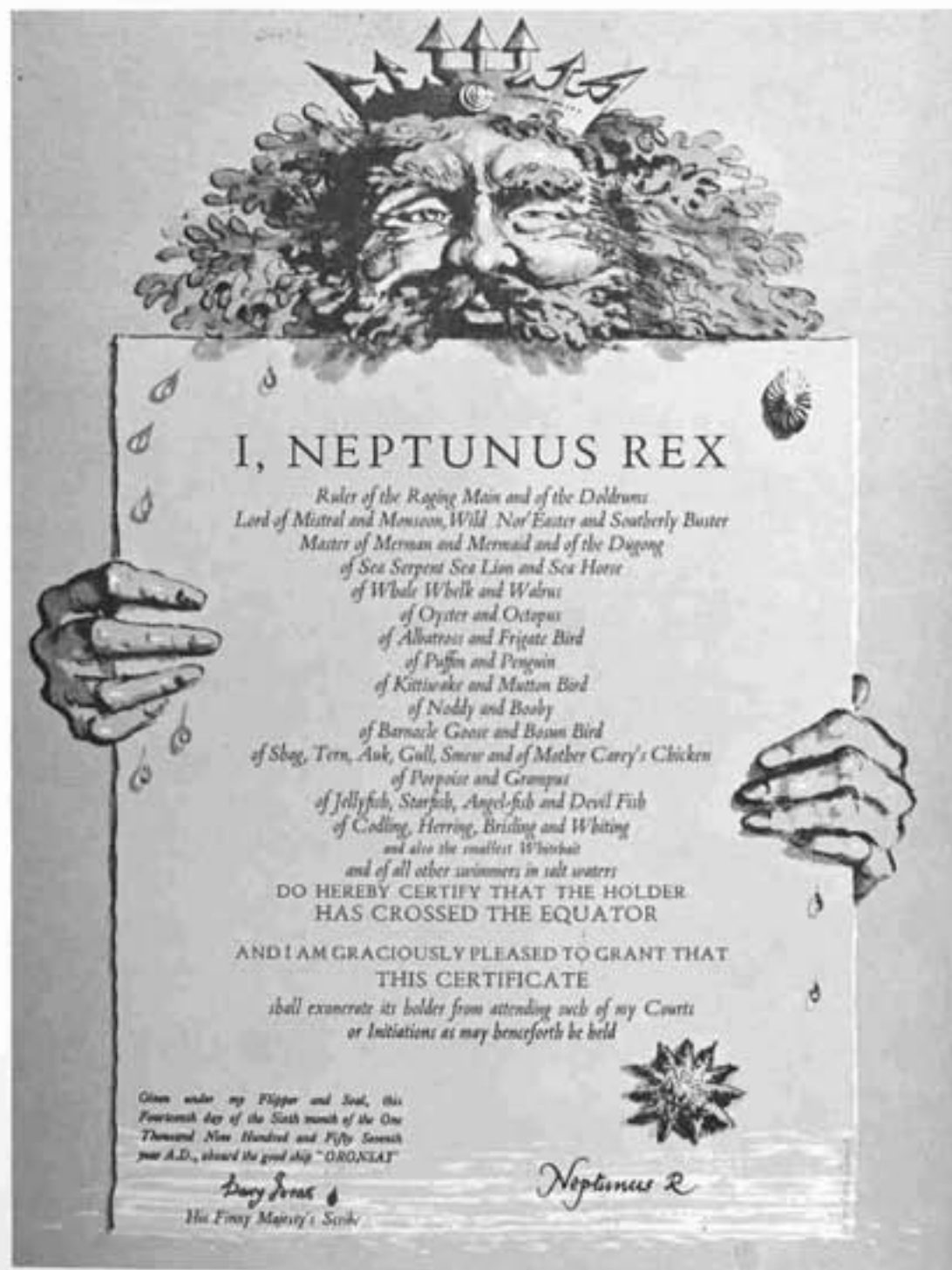


Log of Logs

Volume Two



IAN NICHOLSON



"Crossing the line" certificate issued aboard RMS Oronsay, 1957.

Front Cover: The famous Cutty Sark from a painting by J.G. McCredie, courtesy of Dr. & Mrs. Lionel Wilson.

NIWA Library

11 JUN 2009

Private Bag 14901,
 Kilburnie, Wellington 6241, NZ

Log of Logs

Volume Two

I have, for a long time, believed that Australians, generally, have little affinity with the sea and ships. While the majority of our population live "by the sea" they are not "of the sea", and we have no long tradition of maritime greatness to inspire genuine sentiment for our old, and historic ships.'

Ron Thiele
 in *Ketch Hand*

The author concurs with the above, but hopes that our views will slowly change. Like most true "islanders", New Zealanders and Tasmanians have the sea in their veins, but not so their "continental cousins".



ROEBUCK SOCIETY PUBLICATION No. 47

Published by the Author.

National Library of Australia card number
and ISBN 0 646 09182 4

Copyright © Ian Nicholson

Sunstrip Printers,
Price Street, Nambour, Qld, 4560.
1993

LOG OF LOGS

Volume Two

A CATALOGUE OF LOGS, JOURNALS, SHIPBOARD DIARIES,
LETTERS, AND ALL FORMS OF VOYAGE NARRATIVES,
1788 TO 1993,
FOR AUSTRALIAN AND NEW ZEALAND,
AND SURROUNDING OCEANS.

BY
IAN NICHOLSON



A ROEBUCK BOOK

THE ROEBUCK SERIES

The title of this series dealing with Australasian historical subjects is derived from His Majesty's Ship Roebuck, in which Captain William Dampier, the first English navigator to describe part of Australia, made his second visit to Australia in 1699.

Roebuck Books in Print

1. Kangaroo Island 1800-1836, by J.S. Cumpston
2. Captain Cook's Australian Landfalls, by W.D. Forsyth
5. The Furneaux Group, First Visitors 1797-1810, by J.S. Cumpston
6. Kangaroo Island Shipwrecks, by G.D. Chapman
7. First Visitors to Bass Strait, by J.S. Cumpston
8. To Botany Bay, by R.A. Swan
9. Augustus Gregory and the Inland Sea, by J.H.L. Cumpston
10. Gundaroo, by E.J. Lea-Scarlett
12. The Long Arm, by H.V. Clarke,
15. Eber Bunker, by R. Hodgkinson
16. Bunbury, by Theodora Sanders
17. The Diary of a Rat, by F.A. (Smoky) Reeder
18. Horse and Buggy Days, by H.E. MacGregor
19. The Health of the People, by J.H.L. Cumpston,
20. The Commonwealth Shipping Line, by Frank Brennan
21. Whaling and Sealing at the Chatham Islands, by Rhys Richards
22. Shipping Arrivals & Departures, Sydney Vol 1, 1788-1825, by J.S. Cumpston
23. Shipping Arrivals & Departures, Sydney Vol 2, 1826-1840, by Ian H. Nicholson
26. Gazetteer of Sydney Shipping, 1788-1840, by Ian H. Nicholson
27. Looking Backward, by J.E. Fowler
28. The Furneaux Group, Vol 1, by R.M. Fowler
29. Pedlar Palmer of Tobruk. Autobiography
30. Shipping Arrivals & Departures, Tasmania Vol 1, 1803-1833, by Ian H. Nicholson
32. Shipping Arrivals & Departures, Victoria, Vol 1, 1798-1845, by Marten A. Syme
33. Shipping Arrivals & Departures, Tasmania Vol 2, 1834-1842, by Ian H. Nicholson
34. Shipping Arrivals & Departures, Sydney Vol 3, 1841-1844, by Graeme J. Broxam and Ian H. Nicholson
35. Samuel Mott of Port Fairy, by W. Mott
36. Ships Employed in the South Seas Trade, 1775-1861, Vol 1, by A.G.E. Jones
37. William Stewart, by J.O.C. Ross
38. Richard Siddons of Port Jackson, by L. Rose
39. Shipping Arrivals & Departures, Victoria, Vol 2, 1846-1855, by Marten A. Syme
41. Log of Logs, Vol 1, by Ian H. Nicholson
42. Shipping Arrivals & Departures, South Australia, 1627-1850, by R.T. Sexton
43. Seeds of a Settlement, Building and Inhabitants of Belfast, Port Fairy, in the Nineteenth Century, by M.A. Syme
44. Shipwreck of Tasmania's Wild West Coast, by Graeme Broxam
45. Shipping Arrivals & Departures, Tasmania Vol 3, 1843-1850, by Graeme Broxam currently in preparation
46. Ships Employed in the South Seas Trade, Vol 2, by A.G.E. Jones
47. Logs of Logs, Vol 2, by Ian H. Nicholson

All the above titles are available from Graeme Broxam, PO Box 1275, Woden, A.C.T. 2606 and from Ian Nicholson, 18 Wunnunga Crescent, Yaroomba, Q. 4573.

Introduction

When Log of Logs (vol. 1) was published in July 1990, the need for a subsequent supplement was recognised, if only to cover amendments & material sent in by subscribers, and items received too late for the initial printing. What was not foreseen was the most encouraging response from both individuals & institutions, whose contributions have been very much appreciated. So much fresh voyage narrative material was received, often leading to other new sources, that it became quite apparent that a second full volume of Log of Logs was needed.

This has provided both time & space to review the first volume, though entries are not repeated unless some clarification is needed or more information is now available; & to present the many new items in a slightly expanded format. It is hoped that this makes such a formidable list & text a little more readable & interesting. To indicate at a glance if a ship's name is not in vol. 1, it is underlined in this list. If the name has appeared before, but not that actual vessel, the dates (year/s) in the heading are underlined.

Notes. It has been possible to conduct further research on the various types or categories of voyages, such as Antarctic expeditions, transportation of convicts, wartime convoys, trooping & hospital ships, immigration, fishing & whaling, missionary ships, naval operations, navigation & surveying, etc. as well as sections on shipping company records, and sailing directions.

More time has allowed a detailed study of the Historic Records of Australia, & the Historic Records Register arising from the Bi-Centennial search, and many more narratives have been located in these sources. Also it has been possible to put names to some of the Unidentified Ship Voyages in the previous list; but other unnamed vessel logs & journals have arisen.

Some of the significant collections of voyage material not listed previously, or only partly covered, but now fully catalogued, include those of:

- > The new Australian National Maritime Museum, in Sydney.
- > The Queensland, Tasmanian, & Wellington Maritime Museums.
- > The Oral History Collection in the Sydney Maritime Museum.
- > Further series of the Aust. Archives re Aust. National Antarctic Research Expedition voyages, Official Logs ex Port Kembla & West Australia, & more comprehensive listing of Australia wide Lighthouse logs & records.
- > Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, New Zealand, ship board diaries and shipping records; & also those of the Otago Early Settlers' Museum, Dunedin; the Taranaki Museum Archives and Manuscripts at New Plymouth; and the West Coast Historical Museum, Hokitika, New Zealand.
- > Pilot, and Pilot Station logs in the Archives Office of NSW.
- > Troop transport, and Australian hospital ship War diaries, etc. in the records of the Australian War Memorial, Canberra, ACT.
- > The Royal Historical Society of Queensland, Brisbane.
- > The Mawson Collection of Antarctic voyages in the Barr Smith Library of the University of Adelaide, South Australia.
- > The latest Australian Joint Copying Project lists of voyage logs, diaries, & Remark Books, etc. and the current copying program at National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, and the Merseyside Maritime Museum, etc.
- > Many more shipping company records and histories, most of which include fleet lists and brief careers of individual ships. (For the latter

reason many more general reference works on various maritime subjects are quoted in this list, as they may also lead to further narrative sources).

In addition, acquisitions of voyage narratives, etc, made by the major libraries in Australia & New Zealand since the original volume went to press have been checked as far as practicable. However the current list for the Alexander Turnbull Library in Wellington, NZ, is still incomplete, & possibly the listing for the Hocken Library, Dunedin, as well (see note in NZ section of the entry for Immigration Voyages for a partial remedy for both). Logs & journals relating to Australia and New Zealand in particular, and the Indian & Pacific Oceans in general, have again been checked at the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, London.

It will of course be appreciated that most collections in libraries museums and associations are being added to constantly, and any catalogue of logs and manuscripts will soon be incomplete. New published accounts of voyage narratives, etc, also appear regularly to add to the list.

Some thought and investigation has been focussed on accounts of convict voyages by prisoners themselves, & how they managed not only to keep a diary, but to gain relevant information re happenings on deck, etc, and progress of the ship, when they were generally battered-down below! It transpires that convict diarists were often "trusted" prisoners who were occasionally given the task of making "fair" copies of the ships log, and thus were able to copy details for their own use. See note at *Hillsborough* entry.

The List, and Examples.

Again it must be stressed that this is not a comprehensive list of all voyages in our area of interest. Such would be endless, & impractical to compile. With vol. I, this forms a catalogue of voyages for which some type of logbook or narrative, etc, has been found. Undoubtedly many items have not been located, and anyone with material which is not mentioned here is encouraged to ensure that a copy is lodged in an appropriate library or any other permanent collection for preservation.

Ship entries are in alphabetical sequence, with voyages in date order, unless the same log reference applies to a series of passages & there is another ship of the same name and date, in which case the entry for the latter is listed following the succession of the first vessel's voyages, against the symbol #. Lettered and numbered ships, e.g. A1, & T1, are at the end of respective alphabetical sections. Collective entries for types of voyages such as Boat, Convict, Immigration, & Whaling, are included in the ship list, together with items for Companies, some specific Navies, maritime incidents like Actions, Wrecks, Overboard, Customs at sea, etc. The list is thus a form of Nautical index. A separate index of Authors of personal logs & narratives follows the main list.

Examples & explanation of the most common types of entry:

ALMA, ship, 1108t, of Picton, Capt. PATERSON: Glasgow to Sydney, 17.7.56;

1856 No narrative, but there may be a report in Sydney press, c. 18 Jul;

+Full passenger, +Crew list, inc 2 stowaways, named, *AONSW 404.

Meaning: The ship *Alma*, of 1108 tons, registered at Picton & commanded by Captain Paterson, voyaged from Glasgow to Sydney where she arrived on 17 July 1856. While no actual narrative has been found, there may well be an account in Sydney papers after ship's arrival. A complete passenger & crew list, including the names of two stowaways found onboard, is on microfilm

reel 404 of Archives Office of NSW. Note, as name "Alma" is not underlined, there is an entry for same in vol. I, but not for this precise ship as the year is underlined, indicating that it is the first entry for this particular *Alma*.

(symbol + introduces the type of narrative, and * the reference)

TARA SS, 4713t, (b. 1890), Brit. India Line: Lon-Suez-Qld, with migrants, etc; **1890** + Surgeon Superintendent's Report, * QSA, COL/A610: 90-3198.

Meaning: The steamship *Tara*, 4713 tons, of the British India Line, & built in 1890, made a voyage in that year from London to Queensland via Suez with immigrants, etc. The Surgeon Superintendent's Report on the voyage may be found in the Queensland State Archives, in the Colonial Secretary's file, A610: 90, item or page 3198. Note that, with the ship's name underlined, it is the first entry for any vessel by the name of *Tara*, (i.e. nothing in vol. I).

Further Sources. While not being aware of any major omissions in these lists, inevitably some collections and sources have probably been missed. It is also likely that some cataloguing is incomplete, and with new acquisitions being made all the time, it is advisable to check likely libraries again when searching for further narratives.

A possible collection, which it has not been possible to include is that of the Auckland Maritime Museum, (Hobsons Wharf), Auckland, NZ.

The most prolific source of voyage accounts has, of necessity, barely been covered. This is the newspapers, of last century in particular. Almost every paper published in a port city or town contained a shipping column, and often brief but factual reports by Masters, etc, on the passage just completed. So, if you have the name of the ship & approximate date of arrival, a newspaper search can be most rewarding.

Old newspapers & journals dealing specifically with shipping are of course the most likely source of narratives and voyage reports, etc. The Shipping Gazette and Sydney General Trade List is a good example of these. Apart from the period, 1845-50, covered in some detail, the rest has only been searched spasmodically, and would be worth consulting.

Extracts from ships' logs often appeared in the UK Mercantile Marine Magazine in the 19th century, and this source has not been checked.

Finally, some friendly advice to archivists, librarians & curators etc, responsible for cataloguing both manuscripts & published works which contain voyage narratives. While an author's name may still be the key for locating the volume or document, the ship's name/s, & date/s, are the vital details for maritime researchers, genealogists, and the like. An alphabetical card-index or computer list of vessels' names, for which there are logs and shipboard diaries, etc, is an ideal aid to such readers and researchers.

Acknowledgements.

An indication has been given of the many libraries & museums which have been consulted, and appreciation is expressed for the complete co-operation & assistance they have given to the author. Also, genealogical & historical societies, & other local groups have been most helpful. As well, the contributions from countless individuals, whether fellow researchers or complete strangers, has been almost overwhelming.

I am sorry it is not practicable to list here all those interested & enlightened persons & institutions, etc, who have made this second volume

possible. I have tried to acknowledge each of your letters & telephone calls directly, and now repeat my sincere thanks to you all.

However, some specific 'mentions in despatches' must be made. The Manuscript Librarian & staff at the National Library of Australia have been most supportive, and as publishing deadlines approached, have made extraordinary efforts to ensure that I received complete details of current AJCP programs in time. Warwick Hirst of the Mitchell Library Manuscripts section has exceeded the normal call of duty in patiently answering endless queries, as has Dianne Rhodes, the Dixon Librarian; & my Canberra 'Agent', Graeme Broxam, has dealt with a constant stream of questions & research tasks. I am most grateful for all this help from those named, and unnamed!

..... Ian Nicholson, 1 July 1993.

Bibliography.

The bibliography in volume one remains relevant, & a few further significant general references are listed below. Titles of many other specific books & reference publications may be found under appropriate collective entries in the list, such as Actions & Naval Battles, Companies, East India Company, Sailing Directions, Whaling Voyages, Wrecks, and Yachting, etc.

Both volumes of Log of Logs are generally confined to narratives of voyages since 1788, as those for the grand era of Pacific and Australasian discovery & exploration, before our colonisation, are more than adequately documented. However, attention is drawn to the following, relating to the greatest of all Pacific navigators, the immortal Captain Cook:

- * Campbell, Vice Admiral G, * Captain James Cook, being a List of Logs and Journals of his voyages, published in Britain in 1936.
- * Cook, Captain James, "Letterbook, 1771-78", * NL Canberra, MS 6.
- * Beddie, M.K., * Bibliography of Captain James Cook.....(2nd ed, 1970)

Australian Joint Copying Project Handbook, Part 7 - Admiralty; and Part 8, Miscellaneous (M Series), (National Library of Australia, 1993; and 1980).

Bass Strait Bibliography, - A Guide to the literature on Bass Strait covering scientific & non-scientific material, (Vic. Institute of Marine Sciences, 1981).

Chuk, Florence, The Somerset Years, - re assisted emigrants from Somerset & Bristol to Port Phillip, 1839-54, (Pennard Hill Publications, Ballarat, 1987)

Forster, Honore, - More South Sea Whaling, (Canberra, 1991), a Supplement to The South Sea Whaler, by the same author, - Whaling bibliographies.

Gill, G. Hermon, - Australia in the War of 1939-1945, Series Two: Navy, Royal Australian Navy, 2 vols, (Aust. War Memorial Canberra, 1957, 1968)

Jose, Arthur W., - The Official History of Australia in the War of 1914-18, Vol. IX, The Royal Australian Navy, (Aust. War Memorial Canberra, 1928)

The "Log" Series of books relating to the active commissions of many Royal Navy warships, and published in 1903, 1904, 1907, and 1909, at least.

Waters, SD, The Royal New Zealand Navy, (NZ, 1956), - Official History, WW11.

Guide to Keys and Abbreviations

Symbol + precedes each log, or record entry; as well as meaning "plus" or "and".
 * precedes the repository, reference, or call number, etc. ** indicates a wreck.
 * indicates that the entry is out of date sequence & is inserted at the next following *
 / at the end of a line indicates that the entry continues on part of line above or below
 Titles of all published works are underlined. Dash - separates parts of call on voyage.
 NB. All dates are in the order of: day - month - and year. (if the latter is not obvious).

AA... Australian Archives *	f... female (pris, etc).	Merch... Merchant (ship),
AB... Able Seaman.	FHS... Family Hist. Soc'y.	or merchandise (cargo).
Acct... Account/narrative.	FI... Falkland Islands.	mfm/micro... microfilm.
Ad... Adelaide, S. Aust.	Fr... French/or France.	MidMidshipman. ML see*
ADFA... Australian Defence	f.r... full-rigged (ship).	MOD... Ministry of Defence.
Force Academy, ACT.	FRV... Fishery Research	Mus. Museum. MV... Motor/
Adm/ty... Admiral/ty.	Vessel (scientific).	N. North, or New. /Vessel.
AIF... Aust. Imp. Force.	g... guns. gen. general.	n.d. no date. NI... Norfolk/
AJCP... Australian Joint	Gen... Genealogy/Soc. etc	n.k... not known. /Island.
Copying Project. *	Gib... Gibraltar.	NL, and NMM: see note *
Am... American.	Gp... Group (of islands).	nr. near. NT. N.Territory.
AMC. Armed merch. cruiser	GS. Genealogical Society.*	OD. Ord. Seaman. OESM see *
ANARE. Aust. Nat. Antarctic	hbr... harbour.	Off. Official (log), or Officer
Research Expedition.	HDML. Harbour defence	ops. operations. Pac. Pacific
ANL... Aust. National Line.	motor launch (Navy)	p... prisoner/ or convict.
ANU... Aust. Nat. University.	HCS... Hon. Company ship/	pass... passenger(s).
AONSW. Archives Office of/	/HEICS... Hon. E.I. Co. ship.	PNG... Papua New Guinea.
Arch. Archives. /NSW.*	HK... Hong Kong.	PoW... Prisoner of War.
Arr... Arrived.	HL... Hocken Library *	PPH... Port Phillip Herald.
a/s... anti-submarine.	HM... His/Her Majestys	PPP... Port Phillip Patriot.
ATL... Alexander Turnbull	Ship/Stationary Office.	Pps. Papers. pub. published
Library, Wellington, NZ.*	HMT... HM Transport.	PRO... Public Record Office.*
Auck... Auckland, NZ.	HRA... Hist. Records of	PS... Paddle - steamer.
AUSN... Australasian United	Aust./... NSW/... Vic, etc.	QSA... Q'd State Archives.*
Steam Navigation Company	HRO. Hist. Records Office	RFA... Royal Fleet Auxiliary.
AWM... Aust. War Memorial.*	HRR... Historic Records	Ref/ref... Reference(s).
b... built. Bat... Batavia.	Register, NL, Canberra.	RM... Royal Marine(s).
bgn... brigantine.	HTG. <u>Hobart Town Gazette</u> .	RoP. Report of Proceedings
BHP... Broken Hill Prop. Ltd.	HTn... Hobart Town, Tas.	Ro Ro Roll On, Roll Off ship.
BISN... Brit. India Steam Nav. Co.	Hydro... Hydrographer/	RRS... Royal Research Ship
bk... bark/ barque (same).	/Hydrographic Dept. RN	rtn. return. r/v. rendezvous
BL... Battye Library, WA.*	ice... iceberg report, etc.	SAWA... State Archives, WA.*
BM... British Museum, Lon.*	idc... in due course.	sch. schooner. SY... Steam/
B of Is... Bay of Islands, NZ.	i/m... intermediate.	SG. <u>Syd. Gazette</u> . /Yacht.
Br/ Brit... British / Britain.	inc(l)... including.	SG & SGT. <u>Shipping Gazette &</u>
Bris... Brisbane, Queensland.	info... information.	<u>Sydney General Trade List</u> .
Btn... Battalion.	I of F... Isle of France.	ship? see 'u/k'. Sing(apore).
Cal... Calcutta, India.	Jap... Japanese.	S(M)H. <u>Syd (Morning) Herald</u> .
CGH... Cape of Good Hope, S. Af.	JB... Jervis Bay, Aust.	SMM. Syd Maritime Museum.
Cl... Class. Co... Company, &	Jnl. / or jnl... Journal.	SS... steamship / South Seas.
co... company (ships in co).	KGS. King George Sound.	sund... sundry (cargo).
CMS. Church Missionary Soc.	KI. Kangaroo Island, SA.	sweeper... minesweeper.
c/o... care of / or courtesy of.	LHI... Lord Howe Island.	Ten. Tenerife. TI. Thursday I.
comp... composite.	Liv... Liverpool.	UH. Uni of Hawaii. u/k... un/
CSIRO... C'wealth Scientific &	LMS. Lon. Missionary Soc.	US. US Ship. /known ship.
Industrial Research Org'ion	LSI / or T... Landing Ship	USS Co... Union SS Co of NZ.
CT... Convict Transport (ship).	Infantry / or Tank.	var... various. w... with.
DEMS... Defensively equipped	Lt... Light/or Lieutenant.	Vol. I... Log of Logs, Vol. I.
merchant ships (in War).	Lon. London. LTL. (see*)	w... with. WA... West Aust.
disc... discovered. /ery. /ies.	mag/azine. Mar/itime.	wh... whaler/whaling.
DL. Dixon Library, Sydney.*	M & O... Master & Owner.	WPHC. West Pac. High Comm.
DOC... Document(s).	m... male / or metres.	WW1, WW2... World War 1 &/
EI. East Indies/East India Co.	Maur/itius. Med/ical.	yr... year. /World War 2.

* See also Initials & Abbreviations overleaf *

Initials/Abbreviations & Addresses for Collections, etc.

- AA - Aust. Archives, P.O. Box 34, Dickson, ACT, 2602, (& Regional Offices in all States)
- AAMH- Aust. Association for Maritime History, P.O. Box 57, East Bentleigh, Victoria, 3165
- AIGS - Aust. Institute of Genealogical Studies, 6 Lavelle Street, Blackburn, Victoria, 3130
- AJCP - Aust. Joint Copying Project, c/o Manuscript Librarian, NL, Canberra, ACT, 2600
- AKMM - Allen Knight Maritime Museum, PO Box 805, Monterey, California, USA, 93940.
- AMHS - Australasian Maritime Historical Society, PO Box 89, Lobethal, South Aust, 5241
- ANMM - Australian National Maritime Museum, GPO Box 5131, Sydney, NSW, 2001.
- AONSW - Archives Office of New South Wales, 2 Globe Street, Sydney, NSW, Aust, 2000
- ATL - Alexander Turnbull Library, National Library of NZ, GPO Box 12349, Wellington.
- AWM - The Australian War Memorial, Campbell, PO Box 345, Canberra, ACT, 2601, Aust.
- Barr-Smith Library, University of Adelaide, GPO Box 498, Adelaide, South Australia, 5001
- BL - JS Battye Library of WA History, Alexander Library Bldg, (address as for SAWA)
- The British Library, (& India Office Collection), Great Russell Street, London, WC1B 3DG
- CMA - Canterbury Museum / & Archives, Rolleston Av, Christchurch, New Zealand.
- DL - Dixon Library, State Library of NSW, Macquarie Street, Sydney, Aust, 2000.
- GRINZ - Genealogical Research Institute of NZ, PO Box 36 - 107, Moera, Lower Hutt, NZ.
- GSQ - Genealogical Society of Queensland, PO Box 423, Woolloongabba, Brisbane, Q, 4102
- GST - Genealogical Society of Tasmania, Box 640G, GPO Hobart, Tasmania, Aust, 7001.
- GSV - Genealogical Society of Victoria, 252 Swanston Street, Melbourne, Victoria, 3000
- HL - The Hocken Library, University of Otago, P.O. Box 56, Dunedin, New Zealand.
- HRR - Historic Records Register, Historic Records Office, National Library, (as for NL)
- HYDRO - Hydrographic Office, Ministry of Defence, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 2DN, Eng.
- James Cook University of North Queensland, University Library, Townsville, Qld, 4811.
- J. Porter Shaw Library, Building E, Fort Mason, San Francisco, California, 94123, USA.
- KWM - The Kendall Whaling Museum, Sharon, Massachusetts, 02067, U.S.A.
- LTL - La Trobe Library, State Library of Victoria, 328 Swanston St, Melbourne, Vic.
- MHA - Maritime History Archive, Memorial University, St Johns, Newfoundland, Canada
- ML - Mitchell Library, State Library of NSW, Macquarie Street, Sydney, NSW, 2000
- MLSA - Mortlock Library, State Library of South Aust, North Terrace, Adelaide, 5000.

- MMM - Merseyside Maritime Museum, Albert Dock, Liverpool, England, L3 4AA, UK.
- MMT - Maritime Museum of Tasmania, Box 1118L, GPO Hobart, Tasmania, Aust, 7001.
- National Archives of New Zealand, P.O. Box 6148, Te Aro, Wellington, New Zealand.
- NHA - Nantucket Historical Association, PO Box 1016, Nantucket, Massachusetts, USA.
- NHS - Naval Historical Society of Australia, P O Box 3, Garden Island, Sydney, 2000.
- NL - The National Library of Australia, Parkes, Canberra, ACT, 2600, Australia.
- NZFHS - NZ Family History Society, PO Box 13301, Armagh, Christchurch, New Zealand.
- NZSG - New Zealand Society of Genealogists, P.O. Box 8795, Auckland, New Zealand.
- OL - John Oxley Library, State Library of Queensland, Box 488, South Brisbane, Q, 4101
- OESM - Otago Early Settlers Museum, 220 Cumberland Street, Dunedin, New Zealand.
- PMB - Pacific Manuscripts Bureau, Aust. Nat. University, GPO Box 4, Canberra, ACT, 2601
- PRO, Lon- Public Record Office, Ruskin Av, Kew, Richmond, Surrey, TW9 4DU, England
- PRO, Vic - Public Record Office, Victoria, Level 19 Nauru House, 80 Collins St, Vic, 3000.
- QFHS - Queensland Family History Society, PO Box 171, Indooroopilly, Queensland, 4068.
- QMM - Queensland Maritime Museum, PO Box 98, South Brisbane, Queensland, 4101
- QSA - Queensland State Archives, 435 Compton Rd, Runcorn/Box 1397, Sunnybank H, 4109
- RHSQ - Royal Historical Society of Queensland, PO Box 57, North Quay, Brisbane, Q, 4002
- RHSV - Royal Historical Society of Victoria, 280 William Street, Melbourne, Vic, 3000.
- SAGHS - South Australian Genealogy & Heraldry Society, GPO Box 592, Adelaide, SA, 5000
- SAG - Society of Australian Genealogists, Richmond Villa, 120 Kent St, Sydney, NSW.
- SAMM - South Australian Maritime Museum, PO Box 555, Port Adelaide, South Aust, 5015.
- SAWA - State Archives of West Australia, Cultural Centre, Box S1400, GPO Perth, 6001, WA
- SLT - State Library / Archives of Tasmania, 91 Murray St, Hobart, Tasmania, 7000.
- SMM - Sydney Maritime Museum, P O Box 140, Pyrmont, NSW, 2009, Australia.
- SPRI - Scott Polar Research Institute, Madingley? Rd, Cambridge, CB3 0ET, England.
- SSA/V - Shippers' Society of Australia/Victoria, GPO Box 1169K, Melbourne, Vic, 3001.
- TMA - Taranaki Museum Archives, P.O. Box 315, New Plymouth, New Zealand.
- US - Central Information Division, National Archives, Washington, DC, 20408, USA.
- WAGS - West Aust. Genealogical Society, 94 Collier Rd, Embleton, Perth, West Aust, 6062.
- WCHM - West Coast Historical Museum, P. O. Box 180, Hokitika, Westland, New Zealand.
- WMM - Wellington Maritime Museum, (QueensWharf), P.O. Box 893, Wellington, NZ.



Montmorency, a "full-rigged ship" of 812 tons, launched in 1854, makes a fine sight as the pilot joins at the end of a voyage. She was the first official immigrant ship to the new state of Queensland in 1860, though others had preceded her when it was part of N.S.W. Between 1860 and 1865 the Montmorency made four voyages to Queensland. She had previously taken settlers to New Zealand in 1857-56 and made a further voyage there in 1866-67, but was destroyed by fire at Napier on 28th March 1867 after her passengers had landed.

Photo courtesy of the John Oxley Library, Brisbane.

AALSUM, Dutch SS, 5422t, as a war transport: Voyage(s) with Aust. troops; 1942 + War Diary/Voyage Report/s by AIF staff embarked, * AWM 52.

ABBERTON, bark, 451t/same as 1839 ship Jn CAMPBELL: Lon/Cork, 1.6-Melb, 1844 22.9, with migrants: + See ref. under Immigrant Ship Voyages; + Diary by Henry Mund(a), * LTL, Melbourne, MS 10416, vol. 1.

ABBEY HOLME, barque, 516t, (b. 1869): Emigrant voyage, UK to Queensland; 1873 + Official Log for the round voyage, * PRO London, BT 99/1032.

ABEL TASMAN, MV, 12515t, (built, 1975 as *Nils Holgersson*, in W. Germany); 1985 Tasmanian Government passenger and vehicle ferry, introduced on the Melbourne - Devonport Bass Strait service in July 1985; + Description of ship, accommodation, facilities, and sailings, etc, * *The Dog Watch No. 43*, Shiplovers' Society, Australia, (Vic, 1986), the Foreword of which is by Capt. R.J.F. McDonell, of *Abel Tasman*



Bass Strait ferry Abel Tasman undergoing trials after purchase by the Tasmanian Government in 1985.

ABEMAMA, 2-masted aux. schooner, 394t, of Auckland, & Patrick SS Co Ltd: 1923- + Official log, voyage to WA, 27 Aug-21 Nov '23, * *AA.WA.PP207/2*; -1925 + Official logs, 1924 - 25, * *State Archives of West Aust*, AN 16/6.

ABBONA, sch/bgn, of HTn, 97t, J. BLACKBOURNE: HTn, 13.12, to South Aust, 1840- and return, in Jan 1841, with Lady Jane Franklin as passenger; -1841 + Add further ref. for Lady Franklin's diary, * *MLSA*, D 3252(L); 1843 ditto, etc. Rescued pass/crew of *Naiad*, qv, & took them to Geelong same, Capt. McGRATH: Driven ashore & broke up in New Harbour, near South West Cape, Tasmania, 22.6.48. Crew got safely ashore: + Report in * *Launceston Examiner*, 5.7.48; + *Aust. Shipwrecks, Vol 1* + Broxam, G., * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, ACT, 1993

ABERCROMBIE, USS/destroyer escort. Operations in Pacific in World War 2 c. 1943-45 + Stafford, Cdr EP, * *Little Ship, Big War: The Saga of DE343*, (1984)

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.

- ABERDEEN**, iron SS, 3684t, of the Aberdeen Line, (b.1881), Capt. C. MATHESON:
1882- Alternate trips, London-Singapore, & Lon-Melb. (latter, at least via
-1884 CGH), & return passages via Suez; /Marny Matheson, (Melb, 1984)
 +Story, +Record of voyages, 1882-4, * Clippers for the Record, by/
1885 ditto. London-Cape Town-Melbourne-Sydney, 13.4.85, with over
 1000 souls aboard, mostly migrants, inc 230 children & 30 under
 1 yr; mutiny of single men, & attempted murder; ringleaders in
 irons for rest of trip, & Capt. debarred from the migrant service;
 +Brief account from experiences of Surgeon Supt F. Antill Pockley
 * Ancestor Treasure Hunt, Pockley Family, in Aust, R. Pockley, 1977.
1887 same SS, different Master. London-Cape Town-Melbourne-Sydney
 +Diary, 27.9 - 21.11.87, by Harry Smith Gulliford, * ML, MSS 3882.



SS Aberdeen, first steamer of the Aberdeen White Star Line, made her maiden voyage to Australia in 1882 and remained in service until 1906. She could accommodate up to 45 first-class passengers and 650 immigrants.

- ABERGELDIE**, SS/cargo-pass. ship, of Houlder Bros: Plym-Aust, w. migrants
1883-84 (arrived Syd, 3.2.84): + Diary of Samuel Tuke, * SAWA, 2548A.
1885 same ship, with migrants: Plymouth-Aust. (arrived Syd, 24.8.85)
 +Surgeon's Daily Requisition for Medical Comforts, * ML, Mss966.
- ABOUKIR**, bark, c800t, WILKIE: Scotland, 1.8-Dunedin, 6.11. /Settlers' Museum.
1862 +Ship's newspaper +farewell letter of crew & pass, * Otago Early/
- ABROLHOS**, ship, 968t, Capt. John MENDES: Rio de Janeiro, 28.1-Sydney, 5.5,
1865 with passengers & cargo ex condemned ship *Gorilla*, 16 May '65.
 +Brief reports in the newspapers, * SMH, & The Empire, Sydney, /

- ACACIA**, barque, 225t, of Hobart, (b.1871), Capt. A.V. SAUNIER: Sailed from
1904 Port Esperance, Tas, for Adelaide with timber. Last seen by light
 ** -keeper at Maatsuyker I, a.m. 21 Jun. After 35 days without word
 SS *Breane* searched SW coast, but wreck not found until 31.1.05;
 news eventually reached Hobart by pigeon post, ex *Lucy Adelaide*
 +Broxam, G, * Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast, ACT, 1993.

- ACCUTRAC**, yacht. +Account of the Whitbread Round the World Race in ADC
1977-78 *Accutrac* by Claire Francis in, * Come Wind or Weather, (1978).

- ACHERON**, HM paddle sloop, 722t, J.L. STOKES, RN: Surveying NZ waters. Add:
1847- + Capt. Stokes' logs, 15.6.48-25.7.49; 25 Aug-3 Sep '49; Dec 1849;
-1851 & 14-18 Jan '50, covering voyage out to Auckland via Simons Bay
 KGS, Sydney & Port Stephens; survey of NZ coast, & return Syd;
 * NMM, Greenwich, Adm. J.L. Stokes' Papers, STK/8; + AJCP, idc.
 + A full narrative of NZ survey, 1847-51, by Capt. Stokes was not
 published but the MS is held by, * Hocken Library, Dunedin, NZ
 + See * Cruise of the Acheron, by S. Natusch, based on above MS.
 + Report by Captain Stokes, "Survey of the Southern Part of the
 Middle Island of New Zealand", 20 February, 1851, of 8 pages,
 copy in the, * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ.
 + Letters of Capt. J. Stokes & G. Richards * originals, Hydro Dept, UK;
 + AJCP copy, * NL, M2331. + See Early NZ Steamers, at RN entry.
 + Astronomical observation book by Captain Stokes in NZ, 1848,
 - c.1851, (continued by Comander B. Drury in HMS *Pandora* q.v.)
 * Hydro Dep't, MOD, Taunton, Eng; + AJCP copy, NL, M 2455-56.
 + Brief report on ships return to Syd, 1.11.49, after 12 mths in NZ,
 * Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List, of 3 Nov 1849.

- ACHILLES**, bark, 388t, Capt. W. VEALE: Lon, 17.2-St Jago-Syd, 12.7, w. migrants
1841 + Report & Certificate by Surg'n Supt. T. Hales (brief), * AONSW 1318.
1936- HMNZS/cruiser, 6985t. Add ref, + Official history, * Achilles at the
-1946 River Plate, by SD. Waters, (NZ, 1948). + The Battle of the River Plate
 by - Pope, (UK, n.d). + Harker JS * HMNZS Achilles, (Auckland, 1980)
 + See Actions & Naval Battles, below, for a further River Plate ref.
 Escort of the first Trans-Tasman commercial convoy, q.v., of four
 ships, which sailed from Sydney for Auckland on 30 Dec 1940.
 Part escort of "Pensacola Convoy", q.v., on last leg to Bris, Dec 1941.
 + Gambrill, T, * New Zealand Cruisers in Combat, (published 1988)

- ACIS**, schooner, 93t. Voyages to or within the Carolines?: * Among Savages
c.1863 of the South Seas: Memoirs of Micronesia, 1862-8, by Capt. Alfred
 Tetens, (translated from German, LA, 1958). + See Perseverancia, & Vesta

- ACTÆON**, HMS/frigate, Capt Lord Edw. RUSSELL: Service on Pacific Station:
1835-38 +Add AJCP ref for copying of Remark Book, 1836-7, * NL, M2436.

Actions, Naval Battles, & Wars. See Royal Australian Navy, and Royal
 New Zealand Navy entries, including those in volume 1; and Royal Navy, &
 United States Navy items. See also, Aircraft Carrier narratives, and entries

Actions & Naval Battles, etc. (continued):

for individual ships such as: *Achilles, Alisma, Canberra, Bellerophon, Bengal, Burnie, Cleveland, Exeter, Kent, Kiwi, Larne, Lexington, and Perth*, etc.

Further references include:-

- 1793- Naval actions in the Napoleonic Wars, inc Indian Ocean & Far East
 -1815 + James, Wm, * *Naval History of Great Britain 1793-1820*. (Lon, 1902).
 1795- + *Logs of Great Sea Fights, 1794-1805* (2 Vols), by Vice Admiral T
 -1805 Jackson (pub 1899 & 1900) - mainly re battles in Atlantic & Med.
 1804 Battle of Pulo-Aur, 15.2.04: French squadron under Adm. Linois, in *Marengo*, q.v., attacked the China fleet, of 16 Indiamen and 11 country ships, under Commodore Dance in *Earl Camden*, qv. After a brief action the French believed some of the E.I. Co ships were men-o-war, (although no RN ships were present), & withdrew; & British capture of Mauritius (Isle of France), 1810; & conquest of Java in 1811; + Naval aspects of campaigns, in: / (London, 1954)
 1811 * *War in the Eastern Seas, 1793-1815*, by C. Northcote Parkinson, /
 * *Account of the Conquest of Mauritius with some..... history..... defences..... of this island. By an officer..... in the exped.* (Lon, 1811).
 1824- British amphibious expedition, up river to capture Rangoon, etc;
 -1826 * *Narrative of the Burmese War*, by J.J. Snodgrass, (Lon, 1827); &
 * *Narrative of the First Burmese War*, by de Rhe Philips, Lon, 1905;
 + See *Caroline* ref, re running supplies to British army in Burma.
 c. 1840's * *The Opium Wars in China*, by E. Holt, (Lon, 1964); for 1841-3, etc.
 + Parker, E. H., * *Chinese Account of the Opium War*, published as the Pagoda Library, Publication No.1, Shanghai, (1888).
 # 1856- For Anglo-Chinese War, 1856-8, & 1860, when France joined UK,
 -1860 and Canton, etc, were taken, see HM ships there in that period.
 # 1845-8 The 1st Maori War, 1845-8; + 2nd, 1860-1, 1863-4, are described in:
 & 1860-4 * *The White Ensign in Early New Zealand*, by J.O. Ross, (NZ, 1967).
 1884- Naval Brigade on the Upper Nile, 1884-85, and the Expedition to
 -1885 Khartoum, in * *Memoir of Lieutenant Rudolph De Lisle RN*, (who was killed at Abu Klea), by Rev. H.N. Oxenham, (UK, 3rd ed, 1887)
 1896- Anglo-Egyptian reconquest of Sudan by way of the Nile/White,
 -1899 & Blue Nile; + Account by WS. Churchill, * *The River War*, 1940, etc.
 1898 American action against a Spanish Fleet at Manila, 1 May 1898;
 + Notes, + Letters, of an officer aboard the US flagship *Olympia*, pub. as * *With Dewey at Manila*, edited by T.J. Vivian, (US, 1898);
 + *Admiral Dewey & the Manila Campaign*, by Cdr N. Sargent, 1947.
 1904- For passage of Russian Second Pacific Squadron, etc, from Baltic
 -1905 to the Far East culminating in the Battle of Tsushima, May 1905;
 + Semenoff, Cmdr, * *Rasplata (the Reckoning)*, (UK?, 1909), from his diary during the blockade of Port Arthur, & voyage of Vice Adm. Rozhdestvensky's fleet to Far East, translated from Russian.
 + Hough, Richard, * *The Fleet that had to Die*, (pub London, 1957);
 + Westwood, J.N., * *Witnesses of Tsushima*, (pub in Tokyo, 1970);
 + See also the personal diary of a Japanese Naval Officer in 1904, pub as * *Before Port Arthur in a Destroyer*, ed by R Grant, 1907.
 1914 Famous World War One naval actions are described in the book,
 * *Coronel and After*, by L. Hirst, (published in UK, 1934); and, Battles of, * *Coronel & the Falklands*, by G. Bennett, (1st ed, 1962);
 + See also various references under *Scharnhorst*, German flagship

- 1915 For an account of the entire Gallipoli Campaign, inc assembly of ships in convoy, the landings, *River Clyde*, & land operations, see + Bartlett, E. Ashmead-, * *The Uncensored Dardanelles*, (c.1920); + Wester - Wemyss, Admiral, * *The Navy in the Dardanelles Campaign*, (London, c.1920); + See also sub AE 2 references.
 + Diary during WW I, 24. 9.14 -15. 9.1915, inc Gallipoli, by D.C./ * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ, ARC1989.41. /Scott, Army?
 + A Midshipman's log, until his ship was sunk, published by his/ * *From Dartmouth to the Dardanelles*, (UK, 1916). /mother.
 1939 + Account compiled in Admiralty, from reports by Commodore, / * *The Battle of the River Plate*, (HMSO, Lon, 1940). / & Captains.
 + Atwill, Lt RF, * *The Battle of the River Plate*, Monograph No.5 of Naval Hist. Society of Aust, Box 3, Garden Island, Sydney, 2000.
 + See also other Battle of River Plate refs under HMNZS *Achilles*.
 1941 * *The Battle of Matapan*, (fought, 28-29 Mar '41), by SW Pack, 1961
 + Lind, L.J., * *Land & Sea Battles for Crete*, Monograph 9 (see 1939)
 1942 + Thomas, S.A., * *Battle of the Java Sea*, (pub in London, 1968);
 + Van Oosten, F.C., * *Battle of the Java Sea*, (pub in UK, 1976).
 1942 + Coulthard-Clark, C., * *Action Stations Coral Sea*, (Sydney, 1991);
 + Millot, Bernard, * *The Battle of the Coral Sea*, (pub-?, n.d);
 + Date, J.C., * *Battle of the Coral Sea & Battle of Savo Island*, NHS Monograph No.1 & No. 4 - (contact address under 1939 entry).
 + Newcomb, RF, * *Savo: The Incredible Naval Debacle..... Syd*, 1963
 + Warner, D. & P., etc., * *Disaster in the Pacific: New Light on the Battle of Savo Island*, (USNI, & Syd, 1992), with accounts of the loss of cruisers *Astoria, Canberra, Quincy, & Vincennes*, all qv.
 1942 + Fuchida, M. & Okumiya, M., * *Midway*, (1st UK, 1957; 7th US, 1971)
 + Lord, W., * *Incredible Victory (Midway)*, (pub in London, 1968);
 + Smith, Peter C., * *The Battle of Midway*, (pub in London, 1976);
 + Sanford, Donald S., * *The Battle of Midway*, (Lon, and NY, 1976).
 1942, + Stewart, A * *Guadalcanal*, (1985), & * *Battle of Leyte Gulf*, (1979)
 & 1944 + Date, J.C., * *Battle of Leyte*, NHS Monograph No.7 (per 1939 entry)
 + Hoyt, EP, * *The Battle of Leyte Gulf: Death Knell of the Japanese Fleet*, (New York, 1972). + For all WW2 actions involving USN, see
 Note: * *History of the United States Naval Operations in World War II*, comprising 15 volumes, by Samuel Eliot Morison, (Boston, c.1960)
 1950- Korean War: + Reports of Commonwealth and other naval forces,
 -1951 + Admty papers, Cases 11354/7, & 8, * PRO Lon, Adm. 116, + AJCP, 5945
 1960's, + A history of all American internal South Vietnam waterborne/
 & 1970's * *Vietnam River Warfare*, (1st, 1984), by V. Croizat. /operations.
 ACTIVE, brig/CT, 350t, Capt. Jn MINCHINSON: Portsmouth, 27.3, to Sydney,
 1791 as part of Third Fleet. Arrived, 26.9, with *Queen*, qv, & they were probably in company, generally, on passage from CGH. *Active* lost 21 convicts on voyage, 3 times that of *Queen* & her prisoners were said to be in worse state when landed, but there was no Inquiry?
 1793 brig, Capt. CUMMINGS: Calcutta-Madras with rice, & return w. salt;
 + Journal of Wm Richardson, * *A Mariner of England*, Lon, 1908; 1970.
 1814 brig, 120t, of London Missionary Society, Capt. P. DILLON: Syd, 14.3, -HTn, 12.4-Bay of Islands, NZ, 8.6; & return voyage, 25.7-Syd, 22.8;
 + Journal of Thomas Kendall, * orig. in Marsden MSS, HL, Dunedin.

- +Typescript, 7.3.14 - 10.1.1815, * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ
 +Same? journal, 7.3.14, in ML, A1443, may be fair copy by Kendall
 +Extracts? in * Marsden's Lieutenants, ed. JR Elder, (Dunedin, 1934).
 1831- schooner, 105t, of CMS. +Account of periods onboard in NZ waters,
 -1832 Mar & July, 1831, & voyage to Tauranga, Mar 1832, by Rev. Henry
 Williams. * Early Journals of Henry Williams, (Christchurch, 1961).
 1892- whaler, of Dundee, T. ROBERTSON: Add + Murdoch, WG Burn, * From
 -1893 Edinburgh to the Antarctic, (London, 1894). The British whaling
 barques *Balaena*, *Diana* and *Pole Star* were also in company.

- ADAM LODGE**, ship, 576t, Capt MAYNE/MAIN: Londonderry, 29.3. - Syd, 13.7;
 1837 +Surgeon's journal by Dr Alick Osborne RN, * DL, Sydney, MS 248;
 ditto, etc: Passage on from Sydney, 8. 8.37, for Madras, with 210
 troops of the 4th Regiment, in company with the bark *John*, q.v.
 1839- same ship, Captain W'm JAMES: Cove of Cork, 13.11- Sydney, 14.2.
 -1840 in 95 days, with 273 Gov't immigrants: /etc, * AONSW reel, 1308.
 +Remarks by Surgeon Sup't re occupation of migrants on voyage/
 ditto, Capt. W. HENDERSON: Liv, 12.5 - Sydney, 30.8, with migrants;
 +Report & Certificate by Surg'n Supt E. Maxwell, * AONSW reel, 1318

- ADAMANT**, ship, 429t, Capt. Wm. ELDER: Lon, 18.5 - the Derwent, 18.9; /NS 72
 1816 +Passenger Agreement re Salmon family Cabin passage, * AO, Tas./
 1873 bark, 815t, (b.1858), Captain GRANT: UK, 16.7 - Lyttelton, 17.10.73;
 +Diary of Mary Ann Bennetts, * original, Canterbury Museum, NZ.
 1875 ditto, Capt. HIGHMAN: UK, 14.7 - Bluff, 4.12. Capt TL Burch died on/
 +Account by Benjamin Ward, * O.E.S.M, Dunedin, C115. /passage.

- ADARIO**, barque: San Francisco, towards Sydney, Oct '50; grounded, 20.10,
 1850 when seeking an anchorage off W. Samoa, 20' from Apia. All saved;
 ** +Account, +log extract, by JM. Gill, Master?, * SG & SGTL, Syd, 28.12.50

- ADELA**, barque, Capt. Le BRIEN: Record five day passage from Aust to NZ:
 1876 Newcastle, 30 July, with 400 tons of coal, to Auckland, 4 Aug '76;
 +Brief abstract account, * White Wings, Vol. I, by H Brett, (NZ, 1924)

- ADELAIDE**, HM schooner. Tender for survey in Magellan Straits, S. America
 1830 +See PP King letters, 1828-54, under *Adventure*, also surveying.
 1849- ship/CT, 640t, Capt S WHARTON: Lon-Portland-HTn-Port Phillip;
 -1850 +further reference, 20.7.1849-16.1.50, * Dixon Library, MSQ290.
 1922- HMAS/light cruiser, 5560t. Service in peace & war, inc. the Special
 -1946 Service Squadron, 1923-24, with HMS *Hood*, q.v.; convoy escort in
 WW2, e.g. coastal escort for "US.2", inc *Dunera*, q.v. in Apr 1940;
 (Photo) New Caledonia, Sep- Oct 1940, for the Free French takeover; and
 (opposite) sinking German blockade runner *Ramsey*; Indian Ocean, 28.11.42;
 +See refs in v.I. +RAN logs in AA, Syd, + some War records * AWM.

- ADELAIDE STAR**, MV, 12037t, Capt. AW. KINGHORN: Trading voyages inc NZ:
 1974-75 +2 loose leaf logs, 11.10.74-16.4.75, * Wellington Mar. Museum, L2B

- ADELONG**, SS, 3577t, b. 1936, Huddart Parker: Interstate trade: /Syd, SP214/6
 c. 1940 + Official log(s) in period, 1937-45, lodged at Port Kembla, * AA, /



Light cruiser HMAS Adelaide, built at Cockatoo Dockyard Sydney, and completed in 1922, carried nine 6-inch guns and two 21-inch torpedo tubes. She was the oldest British designed cruiser to serve in World War II, & paid off in 1946.

- ADEN**, ship/bark, 423t, Capt. WARDELL/WADDELL: Lon, 8.6.42 - Port Phillip,
 1842 30.9. + Reminiscences of Jones bros, 2nd class passengers, include
 some account of voyage, * HRR 2512, contact as per *Mairi Baha*
 1849 same ship as above, Capt BAKER: Lon-Plymouth-Adelaide, 12.9;
 +for allegations of misconduct on voyage see, * SA Register, 7.8.50

- ADMELLA**, SS, 392t, b. 1857, Capt. H. McEwan: Adelaide for Melb: Wrecked, 6.8,
 1859 off Cape Northumberland, with loss of 83 passengers and crew;
 ** + Account in * Aust Shipwrecks, Vol. 2, 1851-71, by J. Loney, (1980);
 + Wiltshire, J. G. * Ask Only Courage: The Drama of the Admella
Wreck and Rescue, (published at Portland, Victoria, 1979).

- ADMIRAL COCKBURN**, ship, 350t, Capt. WJ COOLING: (Lon, etc) - Tristan da
 1824- Cunha, 29.11- Hobart Town, 18.1.25; + Besides reference in Vol. 1,
 -1825 ship met & spoke with *Grenada*, q.v. off the Cape of Good Hope.

- ADMIRAL EVANS**, SS, of Pacific Steamship Co. US Pacific ports and Alaska
 1922- + 4 logs, 1.9.22-30.3.23, (2); 18.5.25-17.7.25; & 27.1.27-3.5.1927;
 -1927 * Allen Knight Maritime Museum, PO Box 805, Monterey, Ca, USA.

- ADMIRAL HALSTEAD**, liner, of American President Lines. /San Francisco.
 1937 +2 Deck logs, 19.3.37-22.5.37 * J. Porter Shaw Library, Fort Mason, /
 1941 Part of the famous "Pensacola Convoy", q.v. to Brisbane, Dec 1941.
 1942 Ship was later damaged by near misses, in the first Japanese air
 raid on Darwin, 19.2.42, * see reference under HMAS *Kangaroo*
 1943 Part of Convoy, "TN118", Townsville-New Guinea, escorted by the
 corvettes *Bowen* and *Kapunda*, q.v. specifically their Reports of
 Proceedings, July '43, in * AWM, Canberra - latter in *Kapunda* book

- ADMIRAL KARPFANGER**, German 4-m. bark, 2853t, ex *L'Avenir*, q.v. WALKER
 1938 On school ship trading voyage, Port Germein, S. Aust, 8.2, for UK,
 ** and part of annual grain race. Reported "all well" by radio, 1.3, in
 51°S, 172°E, & ack. radio call, 12.3.38; then went missing. Wreckage

ADMIRAL KARPFANGER, (continued):

found off Cape Horn later; + Examination of all facts, + Theory re iceberg collision, in * Posted Missing, by Alan Villiers, (Lon,1956);
+ Brief reference in, * The War with Cape Horn by Villiers,(1971);
+ Information re her loss, in the Miscellaneous files, /London.
* Lloyd's Marine Collection, Guildhall Library, Basinghall Street, /

ADMIRAL LYONS, immigrant ship. Liverpool, 25.9.58, to **Sydney**, 30.12.58;
1858 +4 items (vol.1) in Merseyside City Archives & Maritime Museum,
AONSW, & private hands, are all the same diary by John Hedges.

ADMIRAL SCHEER, German pocket- battleship. Sank the *Jervis Bay*, and
1940- damaged tanker *San Demetrio*, (both qv), 5 Nov '40, but missed
-1941 most of convoy "HX.84". Made brief sortie into Indian Ocean, 5 Feb
to 3 Mar 1941, capturing or sinking 4 merchant ships. Sighted by
Glasgow's aircraft, q.v, 22 Feb. Other searching cruisers included
Australia and *Canberra*, but raider escaped back to the Atlantic;
+See German Naval archives - reference under entry for Raiders

ADRIATIC, SS/ trans-Atlantic liner?: + Narrative of voyage in the diary of
c.1900 George W'm Francis under *Mariposa* q.v. /Sydney, MSS1208.
1919 ditto. England to USA (enroute to Aust) + Diary of voyage * ML./

ADVENTURE, whaler, of Bristol, E F BENSON: + Log of 1821 whaling cruise,
1821 *GW.Blunt White Library, Mystic Seaport, Connecticut,06355,USA
1827- HMS, Capt PP KING, RN: S.American survey w. *Beagle & Adelaide*
-1829 +Letters of Capt PP King,1828-54,* RN Hydro,+AJCP, NL, M2328-9
c.1850's-60's Voyage(s) round CGH: + See Unidentified Ships,c.1850's-60's.

ADVOCATE, bark, 296t, of Bristol: London,13.4- Swan River,27.8: /500A
1841 + Diary (difficult to read), of Nathan E. Knight, * SAWA, Acc. No/

AE 2, etc, (Aust. submarines): + See entries at the end of section A.

AENEAS, Blue Funnel TSS,10049t, as HMA Transport A60. Trooping voyages
1915- from Bris, Syd & Melb to Suez then,after C'wealth control of ship
-1919 ended, 22.6.17, mainly between Aust. ports (Melb) and England,
including repatriation voyages with AIF troops,late 1918, & 1919:
+ Various War Diaries,1915-19, * Aust.War Memorial, ACT, AWM 7.
+ Diary inc voyage, Sydney, 20.12.15- Suez, by George Clapperton,
54th Btn AIF. + See photo opposite. /Cranbourne,Victoria, 3977.
* HRR 2283, c/o Mrs A. Clapperton, 196 Pearce Dale Road, South/

AEON, SS,3768t,(b.1913), of Howard Smith Co: In Australian coastal trade:
c.1930? + Experiences of Owen Edwards,* SMM,Syd,Oral history interview.

AFGHAN, iron SS, 2202t, (b.1877), Colonial Line: London- St.Vincent- Cape
1879 Town- Adelaide- Hobart,(where transhipped to NZ- Christchurch)
+ Journal, 21 Aug - Nov 1879, by Charles Foster; /in due course.
* Cleveland County Archives, Middlesborough Library,UK; +AJCP/



Twin screw steamer *Aeneas* of Alfred Holt & Company's famous Blue Funnel Line. Completed in 1910,
she was bombed and sunk off Start Point, UK, on 2 July 1940

AFRIC, TSS, 11999t, (b. 1899), of White Star Line: Liverpool - Cape Town/
1901 + Lecture notes by R. Hall; /- Albany, WA, 25.9, (5 week trip).
* HRR 2936, c/o Mrs R. Raine,74 Wheatley Dr, Bullcreek,WA,6155.
1916- same, as transport A19. Various trooping voyages until sunk by a
-1917 sub off Eddystone, England,12.2.17 +War Diaries,1916-7, *AWM 7.
** Voyage from Aust, 3.11.16, to England; +Letter by FJ Mack of AIF,
* HRR1899, c/o FJ Mack,17 William St, South Grafton, NSW, 2461.

AFRICA, ship,1474t, Capt.O'NEILL: Liverpool,6.12- **Melb**,16.4, w. migrants
1852- + Besides diary in LTL,Vic (vol.1); spoken to by *Kate* q.v, 6.3.1853
-1853 + See *Afric* above, with which ship's name is commonly confused

AFRICA SHELL, small Brit. tanker, Captain DOVE: Sunk by German pocket
1939 battleship,15.11.1939, in the Mozambique Channel, Indian Ocean;
** +Account by Capt. Dove in his book, * I was a Graf Spee Prisoner.

AFRICAINE, bark,317t,JT DUFF: London,28.6 - South Aust, to found Colony;
1836 +Add further Rbt Gouger ref * South Australia in 1837,(Lon,1838)
+See *Sherbourne* re seascapes on voyage by J'n Michael Skipper.

AGAMEMNON, bark,850t. Voyage, London,7.3- Rio- CapeTown, where ship
1872 was sold. New Zealand passengers continued passage in barque/
+ Diary of George Lyes, 7 Mar'72-22 May'81; / *Lyttelton*, late'72
* Photocopy in Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ.

AGE, SS,4734t, b.1936, Howard Smith/Aust.Steamships: Interstate trade
c.1950 + Official log,ex Port Kembla, in period 1946-52, *AA,Syd,SP214/6;
1963-64 + Official log,Syd,24.7.63-Port Kembla,23.1.64,*AA,Syd,SP967/2.

AGENORIA, barque, Capt. RH. NEWBY: + Extract from Master's journal,24.7,
1849 making a landfall on Stephen's I, Cook Strait, when discovered an
uncharted rock,which ship was only just able to avoid; /20.10.49.
Letter from Captain N, in NZ, 4.8.49, pub in, * SG & SGTL Sydney/

AGINCOURT, HMS. Flagship of Sir Thomas Cochrane, on East India Station; 1842-47 Add ref: + Lyne, TJS, * *Something about a Sailor*, (pub, 1940). c.1860's? same?: + An account of service onboard included in the book; * *Memories of the Sea*, by Admiral P. Fitzgerald, (pub, UK, 1913).
1849- bark, 668t, of Duncan Dunbar, Capt. CUMBERLAND: Lon- Plym-Ad:
-1850 + Diary of Jn Watson, Wesleyan Minister, * MLSA, D7048 (Rest'd).

AGNES, ship, 691t, Capt. Rbt DAVISON: Liv, 1.11.41-Sydney, 13.2.42, with 228/
1841-42 + Ship Returns A & B, + Pass. list, * AONSW reel, 1340. /migrants.

AGNES EWING, f.r. ship, 641t, Capt. Arch. REID: Liv, 29.9-Sydney, 18.1.42, with/
1841-42 + Ship Return A, by Surgeon, * AONSW 1340. /272 migrants.

A.H. BADGER, bark, 337t, Capt. J.L. LEDDRA: Newcastle, NSW, for Auckland:
1871 Run down at night, 15.10, c.300°W of N. Cape, NZ, by Am. PS *Nevada*,
** which didn't stop. Bark sank, crew took to boats & were rescued
by *Alice Cameron*, q.v., * *White Wings, V.I.* by H Brett, (NZ, 1924, 1976)

AIKANE, cutter: Pacific Ocean cruise, of 10000 miles, lasting six months;
1960's + Stevenson, (Mrs) J., * *Woman Aboard*, (published in 1969).

AIMABLE JOSEPHINE, French beche-de-mer trader. Seized, and most of
1834 her crew massacred in Fiji. Vessel subsequently wrecked, Jul'34:
** + Letters by Captain P. Dillon, 28.2.35, to Ministry of Marine, Paris;
* Archives Nationale: Serie Marine, BB4 1003; + *Syd Herald*, 4.3.35?

Air Searches for Ships, etc: + See Maritime Air Searches and Patrols

Aircraft Carrier Narratives, etc. See *Bulwark, Centaur, Enterprise, Formidable, Glory, Hermes, Hornet, Indefatigable, Lexington, Melbourne, Speaker, Sydney, Yorktown*, etc; and USN entry.

For US and Japanese naval air operations, from Pearl Harbour to Guadalcanal, see: + Brown, D., * *Carrier Operations in WW2, The Pacific Navies, Dec 1941- Feb 1943*, (pub, 1974); and, specifically for the Solomons operations, Aug- Oct 1942, refer to: + Hammel, E., * *Guadalcanal: the Carrier Battles*, (pub, 1987), - which is second book in series of historical narratives blended with personal accounts. See also Actions and Naval Battles entry.

For a general account of RN carrier operations with US Third & Fifth Fleets in the Pacific in 1945, and earlier strikes on Sumatra, see + Vian, Admiral Sir Philip, * *Action This Day*, (London, 1960). + See account of USN Task Force 77 in * *Tonkin Gulf Yacht Club - US Carrier Operations off Vietnam*, (1988), by R. Francillon.

For a brief history of all types of carriers, & most of the ships themselves, refer to, * *Aircraft Carriers*, by R. Chesneau, (published, 1984).

AIRE, HMS/frigate. En route, Hong Kong-Singapore, to be placed in reserve:
1946 Grounded & wrecked on Bombay Reef, Paracel Islands, 20.12.1946;
** + Account of the loss, and attempt to salvage gear onboard frigate,
* See reference at *Finisterre*, and the sketch on the opposite page:



HMS Aire was built during World War II and survived the conflict, to be wrecked in the China Sea, 20 Dec 1946 when on passage to Singapore to be placed in reserve. Sketch from the author's *Midshipman's journal*.

AJANA, SS, 7759t, (b.1912), of Australind SS Co, taken up as transport A31:
1914- Trooping voyages, from & to Aust. Escaped 2 sub attacks in UK/
-1919 + Various War Diaries, 1914-19 * AWM 7. /waters, Apr & July 1917.
+ In second Anzac convoy, WA- Suez, Jan 1915, with *Ulysses*, etc:



SS Ajana of Trinder, Anderson & Co's Australind Steam Navigation Company, shown in peacetime colours after World War I, when anchored off Gravesend in the Thames.

AJAX, ship, 767t, Capt. YOUNG: After voyage to NZ, 1848-49, (refs in vol.1),
1850 ship went on to Manila. On passage from there for London, *Ajax*
** grounded on an uncharted shoal in Sunda Strait, 12.3.50, & had to be beached near Anjer with 15' of water in the hold. Capt. Y found that the Dutch knew of this danger since 1840, but it was not in Horsburgh's Directory, (see Sailing Directions), so he reported the details by letter for the *Syd Morning Herald*, + *SG & SGTL*, 16.9.50.
1909 Pilot steamer, of Newcastle NSW, under Captain PUGH: Towed out lifeboat *Victoria* 3 times in a gale to rescue crew of the *Alpena*, q.v.

AKARANA, NZ racing cutter, b.1888, to participate in International Regatta,
1888- Melbourne, Nov 1888, and Anniversary Day Regatta, Sydney, 1889.
-1988 Restored as New Zealand's Bicentennial gift to Australia in 1988:
** + History of cutter, * *Akarana*, by Daina Fletcher, (ANMM, Syd, 1992)

AKAROA, TSS, 15000t, of Shaw, Savill, Albion, ex- *Euripides* qv, renamed, 1932

- ALABAMA**, Confederate raider: + Diary of the ship's boarding officer, 1862-1864, published as, * *Journal of George Townley Fulham*, 1973;
 -1864 + Semmes, Adm. R (Capt of ship), * *My Adventures Afloat (inc) A Personal Memoir of my Cruises in Sumter & Alabama*, Lon, 1869.
 + Boykin, E, * *Ghost Ship of the Confederacy*, (1957). /man, 1958.
 + Account of ship in Am.Civil War, in, * *Alabama Incident*, K.Pool-/SS/collier, 19401, (b. 1879), of James Paterson & Co, Capt. HANSEN: Took salvage pump to Eden for refloating SS *Cumberland*, qv, & she herself grounded, but was soon towed off by *James Paterson*, qv.

ALACRITY, HM survey schooner. +Ref +Letters, 1877-78, by LtW.Moore, re 1877-78 Fiji survey, etc,*orig. Hydro Dept,UK; +AJCP copy,*NL,M2334-5

ALADDIN, bark, 286t, of **Hobart**: on a whaling cruise. Add: +Log, 20.10.80 to 1880-25.8.81, by First Mate James Scannon,* original in private hands;
 -1881 + Typescript copy in * W.L. Crowther Library, Hobart, Tas, 7000.

ALARDUS, German ship/bark?: Voyages to Queensland with immigrants:
 1872- + Surgeon's Report, from Hamburg, 1872; quarantined in **Melb** for
 -1873 5 days, enroute to Moreton Bay, 1873, * QSA, COL/A185: 73-1157.
 1873-74 + Complaints re conditions on voyage, Jan '74,* QSA, COL 76/169.

ALARM, HMS. After Remark books, 1856, in RN Hydrographic Dept,UK, add:
 1856 + AJCP copy completed, per * National Library, Canberra, M 2445.

ALBANY, SS, 878t, of Ad.SS Co. (ex *Claud Hamilton*): Melb, 18.9-Fremantle, 30.9
 1888 + Diary of John G. Hawley, * SA, W. Aust, Acc. No.2692A, QB/HAW.
 1891 same SS: + Brief note of passage, viz, Melbourne, 14 Oct- Adelaide, 16-18 Oct - Albany, for 2 hours on 22 Oct - Fremantle, 24.10.91;
 * Note bound with diary of HJ Wilkinson in the *Mataura*, 1877, qv.

ALBATROSS, HM Sloop, 18g: RN service, inc East Indies Station, convoys, etc
 1798- + Captain's logs, 1798-1806,* PRO, London; + copies, AJCP 5713-14;
 -1806 + Papers of her acting Cdr, C. Malcolm, 1801-2, * NMM, Greenwich.
 +Lieutenants' Logs, 1.9.04-27.5.05; 3.10.04-2.10.05; 3.10.05-2.10.06,
 inc Madras, Trinco, Penang, Malacca, loading bullocks and killing livestock onboard; Nicobars, Rangoon River, & Vizagapatam, etc;
 * Vol ADM/L/A/68, NMM Greenwich, UK. + Perhaps AJCP i.d.c.??
 1841 bark, 734t, Wm BOULT: Dublin, 23.7-**Sydney**, 30.11, with migrants:
 +For further reference to Alexander Longmuir's journal see *Zillah*
 +Report forms by Surg'n Supt, + Passenger list, * AONSW reel, 1318.
 1888- US Fish Commission research steamer: + "Report on the Diatoms
 -1904 of the Albatross Voyages in the Pacific Ocean, 1888-1904", by A. Mann & PL. Ricker, (1978), (reprint of US Gov't edition of 1907).
 same vessel: + Ethnographic notes on the Pacific and Barrier Reef cruise, 1899-1900, by C. H. Townshend & H. E. Moore, * PMB 121.
 1890 Old Gov't steamer, Capt. READ: + Capt's Log, Mar 1990 at least, when rescuing survivors of the *Quetta* q.v, tabled at the Gov't Enquiry;
 +Diary by Reverend Albert Maclaren, covering search and rescue,
 * both in Anglican Diocese of Carpentaria records?, O.L, Brisbane;
 +Extracts of both in, * *Ships in the Coral*, by H.Holthouse, (Syd, 1976)

1929- HMAS/Seaplane carrier: Aviation training & exercises, Aust coast;
 -1930 + Transcript of taped interview with W'm Symons of RAAF, /3147.
 * HRR3378, c/o Leslie, Harold & Joan Sullivan, 18 White St, Mt Waverley, Vic/



HMAS Albatross, 4800 tons displacement, completed at Cockatoo Island in 1928 & transferred to the RN in 1938.

ALBATROSS, (cont):

c.1950 motor schooner: Deep sea exploration, Sweden- Atlantic- Pacific- Indian Oceans +Pettersen, Prof.H,* *Westward Ho with Albatross*, Lon, 1954.

1962 schooner: Final cruise off the Galapagos Islands, Eastern Pacific;
 * *The Last Voyage of the Albatross*, by C. Gieg & F. Hutton, (1962).

ALBEMARLE, ship/CT, 530t, G.BOWEN: London-Rio-CGH-**Sydney**, with pris.
 1791 After Barrington, G, * *A Voyage to Botany Bay*, (London, 1795), add
 + Republished as * *An Account of a Voyage to NSW*, (London, 1810).

ALBION, whaler, 362t, on Gov't charter, E BUNKER: **Syd**, 30.8-Derwent, 10.9:
 1803 + Despatch, 20.9.03, by Lieut Bowen to Governor King with a brief account of voyage to form the first settlement in V.D.L.* *HRA*, 3.1.

1825- f.r.ship, 312t, M PROCTOR: Lon, 17.11-Ptsmth-CGH-HTn, 4.5, w.livestock
 -1826 + Journal by Henry Widdowson * AJCP copy, NL -?, + ML, M2116.

1827 f.r.ship, 479t, Capt. Jas RALPH: HTn, 10.5 - Syd, 18.5, with pass &/
 + Journal of Edward Dumaresq, * AOT, NS 953/374. /660 sheep.

1867 schooner, 170t, Wm WATKINS: Bulli for Sydney +Account of wreck
 off Port Hacking, 30.3.67, by a survivor * *SMH*, 1 April 1867; and
 + Reprinted in AMHS jnl * *Aust'n Shipping Record*, Vol.21/3, Jul/Aug 1990.

1873 SS, 806t, Trans Tasman service: Melb, 13.12-Bluff-Port Chalmers, 20
 Dec'73: +Diary of Robert H Kennedy,* HRR1338, Restricted access,
 c/o HRO, NL Canberra. + See also Kennedy book under *Ben Ledi*:



The auxiliary steamship Albion, Captain Edward Kidney, in the Yarra River at Melbourne c. 1867. Built in 1863, the ship was acquired by the Union Steamship Co of NZ, 1878.
 Photo courtesy of Mr Daryl Donahoe of Nambour, Qld.

ALCESTE, HMS/frigate, Captain MAXWELL: Seaman Charles R Pemberton of c.1812 crew gives an account in autobiography, **Pel Verjudice*, (Lon, 1853)
 1816- same, etc. + "Journal of a voyage to China in HMS *Alceste*, 1816-17,
 -1817 with an account of her loss..." by Mid. Charles Abbot, published in:
 ** * *Five Naval Journals, 1789-1817*, ed. R. Adm. HG Thursfield, Lon, 1951.
 + Account of wreck in, * *Abandon Ship*, by G. Campbell, (pub, 1938).

ALCYONE? American whaler. Cruise to Indian Ocean: + Account, primarily
 1869 for children, - apparently true, but not confirmed. /Mass, 1916)
 + Barker, George, * *Thrilling Adventures of the Whaler Alcyone*, (Peabody, /

ALDEBARAN, bark, 429t, of Sydney, (ex *Concordia*): Aust. and NZ trade?:
 c.1920's + Account in the Lady Richmond papers, *Syd. Maritime Museum

ALDENHAM, aux. barquentine, 3808t, of Eastern & Aust'n SS Co, reg. London:
 1915 + Account by Norman Wilkinson, * Reference as per RMS *Maloja*

ALERT, schooner, 91t, (b.1845), Captain A. DREWITT: Belfast, Vic, 22.8, for
 1854 Launceston, but wrecked on NW Tas, 25.8; + Log extract, + Account
 ** + Broxam, G, * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, (ACT, 1993)
 1857- HMS: Service in Pacific. +3 Remark Books, 1857-61, in Hydro Dept,
 -1860's UK, now copied by AJCP, and in, * NL, Canberra, M 2445 & 2446;
 + Log, 1860's, of Mid. JH Rainier, * NMM, UK, RA1/303; + AJCP? idc?
 1879- HMS/screw survey sloop, Capt. J. MACLEAR: Charting in Magellan
 -1882 Straits, North Aust. waters and the Indian Ocean: /UK, MAC/2,
 + Capt's Letterbook, 1878-82, inco letters of proceedings, * NMM, /
 + Capt's Journals, May 1879-Sep 1881 (2 vols), * NMM, UK, MAC/3-4
 + Capt's workbooks, 1879-82 (2 vols), inc Sights, * NMM, MAC/5-6;
 + Journals of voyage of circumnavigation, 1880-82, by Paymaster
 Frederick North, 2 vols, + Photos, * NMM, UK, NOR/2.3.4; + AJCP? idc?
 1895- USS. Three years service in the Far East, including China & Japan,
 -1897 + Ford, J. D. * *An American Cruiser in the East*, (published, 1898).

ALERTE, yacht? Search for treasure on desert island of Trinidad. + See also/
 c.1890's + Knight, Edw. F. * *The Cruise of the Alerte*, (Lon, 1899, 1929). / *Falcon*

ALEXA, barquentine, in trans-Tasman trade: + Picture opposite: /1974)
 c.1911-12 + Experiences of James Gaby, in his book, * *Mate in Sail*, (Sydney, /
 1929 same, of 334t, Captain G. HEYEN: Sydney - Gilbert Islands trade:
 ** Caught fire & despite scuttling, burnt out on the reef at Butaritari

ALEXANDER, bark/transport, 445t, Capt. D. SINCLAIR: Part of First Fleet, qv,
 1787- from Spithead, 13.5.87, to Botany Bay, 20.1.88. Attempted mutiny,
 -1788 on 6.10.87, between Rio & Table Bay, CGH; /refs in each volume.
 + Capt's log. * PRO Lon; + AJCP reel 5777. + See *Sirius* & 1st Fleet/
 1801- whaler, of Lon, Rbt RHODES: Cruise to South Seas, inc. Tas, Sydney,
 -1806 NZ & Pacific + Capt's accounts + expenditures, 1801-6, * ML, A1442
 + Very gen. account of return voyage, Syd, 27.2.05 - NZ - Tahiti - C. Horn
 - St. Helena - Gravesend, 26. 6.1806, from contemporary sources,

* *A Shred of Autobiography: (or The Progress of a Convict)*,
 by Jorgen Jorgenson, (reprinted Adelaide, Sullivan's Cove, 1981).

* *The Vikings of Van Diemen's Land*, by Frank Clune, (Syd, 1954).
 1806 ship/CT, 278t, R'd BROOKS: Spithead, 29.1-Syd, 20.8, with convicts;
 + No log found, but partly in company with *Porpoise* qv, (inc. vol.1),
 (Some voyage details in * *Bound for Australia*, by D. Hawkings, 1987)
 1835 ship, 523t, W. RAMSEY: Lon, 13.3-HTn-Syd, 30.8, with goods & pass;
 + Diary of Francis Gosling, Cabin passenger, * ANMM, Sydney, 1689



Steel three-masted barquentine *Alexa*. Built in 1904, and initially registered in Wellington for the New Zealand and trans-Tasman trade, she later transferred to the Sydney - Pacific Islands service of Loo Tom Tin.

ALEXANDER GIBSON, US full-rig ship, 2121t, (b.1877), Capt. I. N. HIBBERD:
 1889- San Francisco, 4.9.89 - Liv - NY - SF/Seattle - NY - Baltimore - Rio - SF, 1.5.92
 -1892 * *Sixteen Times Round Cape Horn: The Reminiscences of Captain Isaac Norris Hibberd*, (Mystic Seaport Museum, Conn, USA, 1980).

ALEXANDER WOEMANN, troopship, (ex German?), bringing Aust. service
 1919 - men back home after WW1: + War Diary, 1919, * AWM, Canberra.

ALFHILD, Swedish bark, 1443t, Capt. BANGTSEN: Rio, 4.8, for Hobart. Driven
 1907 ashore, 10.10, in a gale, SW Tas. Of 17 crew, 4 drowned & 7 died of/
 ** + Account of wreck, + rescue, from contemporary reports; /hunger,
 * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, G. Broxam, (1993). /etc.

ALFRED, bark, 716t, Jn FLINT: Lon, 18.9 - Plym - Syd, 7.1, w. 250 Bounty migrants
 1839- + Transcript extract of diary, 16 Sep - 31 Oct 1839, by Miss Emily
 -1840 Mary Darvall * ML, MSS 3117; + incomplete account by her sister:
 + Diary, 8 Sep - 29 Dec '39, by Eliza Charlotte Darvall * ML, MSS 1547;
 + Report by Surgeon re conditions on voyage, etc, * AONSW 1308.
 1840- ditto, Capt. EASTMORE: Lon, 1.9 - Plym, 7.9 - CGH - Syd, 19.1, w. migrants
 -1841 + Report, + Certificate (form), by Surg'n Cartwright, * AONSW reel, 1319
 1841- ditto, Capt. Jn. FLINT: Plymouth, 25.10 - Syd, 29.1; 96 days, 231 migrants
 -1842 + Ship Returns A&B, + Pass. list, by Surgeon G. Harvey, * AONSW, 1341.
 1855 Am. ship, 453t, (b.1833), Capt. E.E. UPHAM: Hong Kong, c.10.1, for San
 Francisco, (arr. 14.3, in 63 days): + Letter by the Master, written on
 voyage, 4 - 22 Feb '55, including an account of a pirate attack on
 PS *Queen* when on passage, Hong Kong to Macao, 2 & 3 Nov 1854;

pub in * *Ships, Seafaring & Society*, ed, T.J Runyan, (Detroit, 1987).
1861 ship?, Captain DICKSON: London to Melbourne: /per *Essex*.
+Summary log extract pub in * *Results of met. observations*, as/

ALFRED HAWLEY, clipper barque: Lon/Blackwall, 20.6 - Moreton Bay, 23.9;
1866 +Letters of Kate Fowler, * *Katie Hume on the Darling Downs*, (Qld)

ALHAMBRA, SS, 766t, (b. 1855): Visit to Milford Sound, NZ; + A tourist's
c.1873 description of the Sound, reproduced from a NZ newspaper, in:
* *Illustrated Sydney News & NSW Agriculturist & Grazier*, 28.2.74.

ALICE CAMERON, clipper bark, 347t, of Circular Saw Line, NZ; + Abstracts
1862- of 2 fast passages, *Sydney*-Auckland, Jul-Aug'62, in 5 days 22hrs
-1871 & c.6 days 12 hrs. + Some other voyages inc rescue of *A.H. Badger*
crew after *Nevada* collision, 1871, * *White Wings V.I.* by H. Brett, (NZ, 1924)
** Barque left Newcastle, NSW, Feb 1874, for Manila, & went missing.

ALIQUIS, ship, 670t, Capt. Phillip GELL: Cork, 7.12.38 - *Sydney*, 16.3.39 - 99 days
1838-39 +Brief remarks by Surgeon, inc 7 deaths enroute, * AONSW 1297.

ALISMA, HMS/corvette, 925t, Lt. Cdr MG ROSE, RANVR, (& other officers from
1943 Aust & NZ, with an RN crew): Convoy operations, N. Atlantic in co
with HMS *Snowflake* & other escorts +Account, Apr-May'43, from
logs & records, inc Brit & German War Diaries, in Vice Admiral Sir
Peter Gretton's * *Crisis Convoy. The Story of HX 231*, (London, 1974)

ALLIANCE, American ship, Capt. T READ: Philadelphia-Canton via Tasman Sea
1787-88 +Journal of Richard Dale, * ANMM copy on microfilm + computer.
1903 iron bark, 977t. + Account of 96 day voyage, Lon- Fremantle, as an
apprentice, in Capt. TG Gill's memoirs, * *Lady Richmond papers*, SMM

ALLIGATOR, HMS/sloop, Capt. Thomas ALEXANDER: + Logs of two voyages,
1822- Ceylon-India- Persian Gulf; /reel M 2591. + ex PRO reels 5716-7.
-1824 *Cambridge University Library, Eng, Misc. Collection; +AJCP copy, /
Account of 2nd voyage from Bombay, 26.1.24, to the Persian Gulf:
+Keppel, General George T, * *Personal narrative of a journey from
India to England*, 1824, 2 vols, (Lon, 1827); vol.1 from India by
sea; then overland via Armenia & Curdistan; vol.2, Asia to Russia
1825-27 ditto, Capt. H. CHADS: India?; + Capt's log, * AJCP reel PRO 5716-7.
1833- HMS/sloop, 400t, Captain LAMBERT: East I. Station and Aust & NZ
-1834 including rescue & punitive expd to Taranaki coast with *Isabella*
+Logs, 1822-46 * AJCP 5716-8, + 4449; + Remark Books, Fremantle,
Norfolk I, NZ, etc, * RN Hydro, Misc. Pps, Vol. 68 (B7), + 71 (Ba3) not (yet)
copied?, but covered? by Remarks, 1828-35 * ML, A1955, + CY963.
1838- HMS/frigate, 26g, Capt. Sir JG BREMER: Plym, 8.3 - Rio-CGH - Ad, with
-1840 Capt. Hindmarsh, *Syd*, 21.7.38 - Port Essington, to found settlement;
returned to Syd, 8.7.39; then to Norfolk Island, 15.9, on account of
mutiny; back in Syd, 14.10, & left for Pt Essington & India?, 9.11.39
+Remark Book, 1838 * RN Hydro, + copy * NL, M2437; +Logs above;
+Letters of Francis Meynell to his father, 1837-39, /due course?
* NMM Greenwich, Lieut. F. Meynell Papers, MEY/3; + AJCP?, in/

+Log, 1838-40, kept by Mid? Francis Meynell, /Territory, 8000.
* State Reference Library, Cavenagh Street, Darwin, Northern/
+Notebook, c.1840's, by Capt. Jn McArthur, i/c RM Garrison at Port
Essington, which took passage there in *Alligator*. Notes are mainly
about the settlement where Capt. McA. was Commandant, in Capt
Bremer's absence, * NT Archives, on loan to State Ref. Libry, above
+Private log, + Journal, 1838-40, donated to * NMM, UK, late 1991.
+Log, 30 Jan-3 Mar 1840, of W'm Chambers, covering the passage,
Trincomalee - Christmas & Sandalwood Islands - Port Essington,
with the log continuing in HMS *Pelorous*, q.v, from 4 Mar 1840.
1840-46 same HMS: + Capt's logs, * PRO Lon; + AJCP reel PRO 5717-18.

ALMA, ship, 1108t, of Picton, Capt. PATERSON: Glasgow to *Sydney*, 17.7.56
1856 No narrative, but there may be a report in Sydney press, c. 18 Jul;
+Full passenger, +Crew list, inc 2 stowaways, named, * AONSW 404

ALMORA, SS, 2613t, of Brit. India Line: Plymouth, 22.11.82 - Cooktown, 13.1.83
1882-83 +Anon diary, * Oxley Library, Qld, OM 90-78; + Picture
n.d. +Log, c.1880's, England - Bowen, * Mundell Papers, O.L.90-58/14



The barquentine-rigged steamer *Almora* of the British India Line, built in 1873, and used in the London - Brisbane service, via the Suez Canal & Batavia. Photo courtesy of the John Oxley Library.

ALNWICK CASTLE, ship, 1087t, (b. 1856): Voyage, United Kingdom - *Sydney*;
1856- + Letter, 27.10.55 (6) - 4.2.57, + Account, by William Cecil Barker,
-1857 * Merseyside Maritime Museum, Liverpool, England; +AJCP, i.d.c.
1870 same ship?: Voyage, UK-Melbourne, 30.9.70; + Diary by A.H. Good,
* HRR 510, Restricted access, c/o Hist. Records Office, NL, Canberra.
** Ship was wrecked on the Mexican coast during 1881 - Lubbock.
1915 British SS/troopship: England-Malta-Port Said-Lemnos- Gallipoli;
+ Diary, 28.2.15-Mar 1916, by Thomas Quartermain, British Medical
Orderly - evacuated on 2 Jan 1916 for the UK, but died enroute.
* HRR 2757, c/o Mrs. WM Wallace, 10 Duke St, Aspendale, Vic, 3195.

ALPACA, bark, 440t, Capt. J. JORDAN: Lon, 2.9.63, to Canterbury, NZ, 25.1.64;
1863- + Diary, 2. 9.1863 - 8. 2.1864, by John Mee, passenger onboard;
-1864 * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ, typed copies, 1919/84, 2716/91

ALPENA, American 4- masted schooner, 970t, (b. 1901), Captain A. NEILSEN:
1909 In US-Aust timber trade, etc. Arrived off Newcastle, NSW, Sep 1909
as a gale came on. Tug's line parted approaching port, so *Alpena*

anchored awaiting a further tow. Gale prevented tugs assisting as as the schooner slowly dragged ashore. Pilot steamer *Ajax* towed Newcastle lifeboat *Victoria* out to rescue crew 3 times, but they refused twice. 14 crew saved, 3rd trip even though lifeboat capsized & were able to return on 5th day for *Alpena* to be towed to safety + Account by T. Callen, Aust. Shiplovers', *Annual Dog Watch 12, (1955)

ALPHEUS, HMS, Captain G. LANGFORD: Voyage, England to China, 1815-16; 1814- + Captain's log, 1814-16, * PRO, London; + AJCP 5718. /-1828).

-1816 + Remarks on voyage, 1815-16 * RN Hydro, Misc. Pps, Vol. 107 (1802-)

ALPINE, f.r. ship, 1164t, Capt. CRAWFORD: Glasgow, 9.6 - Port Chalmers, 12.9:

1859 + Ship's newspaper, * "Ship Box" Collection, O.E.S.M., Dunedin, NZ.

ALSAGER, ship, R.G. RAE: **Melb** to Malden I for guano. Foundered off Tonga

1872- -tapu, apparently sabotaged + Captain's private log, 1872, + sight

** -1873 book, 1873, * in private hands, c/o author; + log copy on PMB 81.

ALSTER, German bark, 847t, Capt. CP HANSEN: Hamburg, 16.4- Moreton Bay,

1863 7.8: + Brief details + Pass. list, * see Immigrant Ship Voyages, 1863

ALTAIR, NZ scow/auxiliary ketch, 65t, (b. 1903): Taken up for service with

1942 the US Army Small Ships Section, (US Army Transportation Corps)

** Delivery voyage, Whangaroa to Sydney, in company with *Meina*,

Bellbird, *Haere*, & *Will Watch*; latter and *Altair* partly under tow;

+ Account of rough passage, terminating with wreck on Long Reef,

by Sydney Bolton, * *Australasian Shipping Record*, Vol. 22.3, (1991).

AMAZON, ship, 318t, of Fairhaven, R.G. SMITH: Whaling cruise to Indian Ocean

1839- including Albany/KGS, Fowlers Bay and Kingscote, SA, during 1840:

-1841 + Log(s) from Fairhaven, 11.6.39, until rtn, May '41 * PMB 400, 573, 847

1849- HMS/frigate?: Voyage, UK-Singapore- Ceylon-India, etc, & return;

-1850 + Log, 20.10.49-12.10.50, by Wm Dawson, + Track charts. *Cambrian*/
* Mss 86 in MOD Library, UK; + AJCP copy, M 2517. /in company.

AMBOYNA, HM Brig, 10 guns. Service on India Station, inc East Indies, etc;

1796-1802 + Capts, + Masters logs for period, * AJCP 5718, 1603, + 1621-2.

AMBROSINE, barque, 450t?. UK to Launceston: + Diary of the voyage,

1857 by Mrs James (Ann) Byard, * AO Tas, NS 1126; + reproduced in:

* *Kettle Broth for Tea*, (pub 1983), and * *The Pains and Pleasures*

of Our Pioneers, (published 1990), - both books by Trevor Byard.

AMELIA THOMPSON, bark, 477t, Capt. TOMLINSON: London - Launceston,

1836 26.8, with 299 female migrants, etc. Crew mutinied on 23.5 in lat

4° N, long 22° W; suppressed, and male migrants assisted officers

to work the ship when the crew then refused duty for three days

+ Extract from Despatches (18947), * AOT, CSO 1/868/18374 pt. p. 171;

+ Reproduced in * *The NZ Genealogist*, Vol. 23, No. 213, (Jan, Feb 1992)

1839 same barque, Captain William DAWSON: London/Plymouth?, 11.6,

to Sydney, 27.9, with bounty immigrants. No deaths on passage:

+ Brief remarks by Surgeon re divine services and school onboard

& how migrants were occupied on voyage, etc. * AONSW roll 1297

+ Transcript of Rev. John J. Smith's diary also in * ANMM, Syd., -6039

1841 ditto, etc: Plymouth, 25.3-Bahia-Port Nicholson-New Plymouth, 3.9

+ Diary of J. A. Cooke, * Canterbury Museum Archives, typescript.

+ Diary of John Newland, inc life at New Plymouth, * Taranaki Mus)

+ John Newland's papers re passage, etc; + Pass. list, * Ms 016, & 072)

AMETHYST, HMS/screw corvette, 14 guns. Service in S. America inc Pacific.

c. 1875- With HMS *Shah* (q.v., vol. 1), against rebel Peruvian ship *Huascar*:

-1877 + Account in Patrick Riley's * *Memoirs of a Blue Jacket*, (pub, n.d),

+ Extracts published in * *Before the Mast*, by Hy Baynham, Lon, 1971

1949 HMS/sloop. Yangtze River incident, - when escaped from Chinese:

+ Story, 20.4-31.7.49, by L. Earl, pub as * *Yangtze Incident*, (1950);

+ Facsimile copy of diary, 19 Apr-31 July 1949, by Coxswain Leslie

Frank, published as * *HMS Amethyst, Yangtze River*, (UK, 1972);

+ Pictorial, * *Navy League Glorious Story of HMS Amethyst*, spons/

+ Phillips, C., * *Escape of the Amethyst*, (1957). /ored by D. Telc, 1949

+ Murfett, M.H., * *Hostage on the Yangtze*, (USNI, Annapolis, 1991).

AMIGA, f.r. ship, 310t, Capt. DALRYMPLE: Liverpool, 16.2- Melbourne, 10.6.43

1843 + Diary of Hy Brinton, pass. * copy, GST Library, Hobart (+LTL, Vic)

AMITY, HM Colonial brig, of NSW, 149t, Mr. C. PENSON: Voyage from **Syd**, with

1824 SG. Jn. Oxley, & party: exploration of Moreton Bay & Brisbane River

+ Field Notebooks of Assist. surveyor Robert Huddle, Sep-Oct 1824,

* AONSW Field books no. 216, + 217, (filed under John Oxley's name).

Note: + Journal of botanist A. Cunningham, (ex ML, 1746), now in AONSW.

1826- ditto: Sydney- King George Sound, to found first settlement in WA;

-1827 + Mitchell Library reference for Major Lockyer's diary is A1497-1.

1827 ditto, Lt. BEDWELL: Sydney, 19.5.27, with expd, to form settlement

at Port Essington, in company with HMS *Success*, q.v., vol. 1, *Marquis*

of Lansdown & Mary Elizabeth, (both qv). Arrived there, 17.6.27.

1835 same, as HTn whaler, Capt. Jas. KELLY?: + Log in State Library, Tas?

AMOKURA, aux. barquentine/NZ Govt cadet training ship, (ex HMS *Sparrow*)

1910-11 + Account of 18 mths aboard by James Gaby, in, * *Mate in Sail*, 1974

n.d. + Oral history interview with artist Dennis Adams, * SMM, Syd.

AMOOR, ship, 1344t, (b. 1855): Lon, c. 4.4-Lyttelton, 2.7, in 86 days, w. migrants

1864 + Diary of James Caygill; + Pass. ticket, * Canterbury Mus. Archives.

AMORINA, Swedish steel three-masted auxiliary barquentine, c. 500t:

1987-88 England to Australia; + See the First Fleet Re-enactment entry.

AMPHION, HMS/frigate, R. BENNETT: Escorted convoy, inc *Duff* (2nd? voyage

1798- to Tahiti), & convict transport *Hillsborough* (bound for Sydney),

-1799 (both, q.v.), from Portsmouth, 20.12.98, clear of Eng. Channel and

to St. Jago, 17.1, where convoy dispersed to proceed independently

+ Log of *Amphion*, 22.5.98-21.5.99 * PRO, London, Adm. 52/1264./10

+ Precis of above log, when *Hillsborough* in company, * for ML + DL.

- 1900- HMS/2nd cl. cruiser, 4300t, Capt. John CASEMENT: Pacific Station:
-1904 +Log Series No.11-Commission of HMS Amphion by G. Watson, 1904
- AMPHITRITE**, HM frigate. Pacific Station, inc Hawaii, Marquesas, Pitcairn:
1851- +AJCP copies of Remark books, 1849, 1853-5, * NL, M2441, 2443-4.
-1856 +Log transcript, inc Pitcairn visit, * NMM, NAI/2/24; + AJCP, idc?
- AMULREE**, 1898, bark: Europe-PtPirie-Newcastle; +Hyde log* see *Mt. Stewart*
- AMY TURNER**, bark, 991t, of Matson Nav.Co: + Voyage account, + History of/
1880 * *Around Cape Horn to Honolulu*, by LV Briggs, (NY, 1926, 1970). /ship.
- ANA**, 1846, ship?: + Letters written off Bora Bora, * ML, **Sydney**, DOC 2021.
- ANCHISES**, SS/transport A68, 10046t. Trooping voyages from Aust. & UK:
1916- + Various War Diaries, 1916-1920 * Aust. War Memorial, AWM 7.
-1920 Voyage to or from UK: + Diary, 1915-19, by Arthur Freebody, 31st
Bn, AIF * HRR2260, c/o Mr RH Burgess, 81A Coveney St, Bexley Nth, 2207.
Voyage, Aust-UK, 1917: + Diary, 1917-19, by Claude Wm Barr of Aust Army
Medical Corps, * HRR2479, c/o Mr DJ Swifte, 36 Vauxhall Rd, Northcote, Vic
- ANDERIDA**, MV, Capts Willoughby, Hughes, Brown, Sutcliffe, Hawkins, et al;
1977- in the New Zealand trade: + 8 navigation logs, 21.4.77-2.10.1980,/
-1980 * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ, ref, L2B. /with some gaps.
- ANDES**, TSS, 25700t, of Royal Mail Line, (b.1939), taken up as Brit. troopship;
1940 Voyage to NZ, then trooping in convoy 'US.3', May-June 1940, etc,
+Diary of Master, Capt. TJC Purcell-Buret, Jan-Jun '40, +other papers,
* NMM Greenwich, Captain's Papers, PUR/2, /3, etc; + AJCP, i.d.c?;
+See account under troopship *Batory*, + Convoys & US, etc entries
1942 ditto. Suez, 18.2-Colombo-Fremantle-Adelaide, 15.3, w. Aust. troops
+Brief soldier's account in, * *On Target*, by C.J.E. Rae, (Sale, 1987).
- ANDROMACHE**, HMS, Capt. CHAD: E.I. Station & Indian Ocean, (not Aust/NZ):
1833- + Captain's logs, 1833-37, * PRO, London; + AJCP copies, reel 5719.
-1837 + Many Remark books, 1834-7, inc report, * RN Hydro, - not AJCP.
1838- bark, 468t, Capt. Thomas NEW: London/Plymouth, 8.10.38-**Sydney**,
-1839 31.1, with 251 Marshall emigrants, & passengers: /* AONSW 1298
+Brief remarks by Dr re measures to occupy migrants on voyage/
- ANDROMEDA**, f.r. ship, 383t, Jas MUDDLE: Lon, 28.4-HTn, 8.9, having escaped
1825 a pirate attack, 9.6. +Reports on pirate activity in Atlantic, +Letter
of appreciation to Captain by the passengers, * *HTn Gazette*, late Sep 1825
1904- HMS/protected & belted cruiser, 11000t. RN service - not Aust/NZ
-1906 +The "Log" Series, * *HMS Andromeda 1904-6*, (pub. London, 1907)
- ANGLESEY**, immigrant ship: Plymouth, c.1.9, for Australia (Melb & Sydney)
1852 +Log (part of voyage only), * Mitchell Library, **Sydney**, Mss, AL 96.
1861 same ship? Voyage, London to Melbourne: /per *Essex* ref.
+Summary extract of log published in * *Results of met. obs.*, as/

- ANGLO AUSTRALIAN**, SS, 5500t, (b.1927), of Nitrate Producer SS Co of Lon:
1938 Cardiff, 8.3, for USA in ballast. Radioed "all well" off Fayal, Azores;
** then lost without trace: + Examination of facts, + Theory re wreck,
* *Posted Missing*, by Alan Villiers, (London, 1956; New York, 1974)
- ANGLO EGYPTIAN**, SS, 7379t/transport A25, Capt. P. GREENHILL: Part of
1914 first Anzac convoy to Egypt, Sep - Nov 1914, with troops & horses:
+Account in, * *The Official History of Australia in the War of 1914*
-1918, Volume 9, R.A.N., by A.W. Jose, (Canberra, 1928, 1943, 1987);
+See also *Orvieta* flagship of convoy; +, in vol.1, A1-A72, *Sydney*, etc
1916- same troopship: Voyages, Sydney to Suez, & Melb. to Suez, 1916-17:
-1917 +Various War Diaries by AIF staff aboard, * AWM, Canberra, AWM 7
- ANGLO INDIAN**, SS, of Gray, Dawes & Co, chartered by B.I.Co: Glasgow to/
1883 +Diary of Agnes Gilbert McKay (later Mrs Jn Bagnall): /Queensland
* ML, DOC 2377 (diary is incomplete-port of arrival not recorded).
1885 full rig ship. NY for **Sydney**. Spoken to, 10 Aug, by *Clan Grant*, q.v.
- ANGLO NORMAN**, iron bark, 822t, of Liv, Capt HAYTON: Oamaru, NZ, 14.8.90
1890- to Queenstown in 78 days with wheat-Havre-Rouen; then London
-1892 -Brisbane-**Newcastle**-Valparaiso, etc-Algodon Bay-Queenstown-/
+Account of WH Parker's service, * ref as per *Loba*, /-Havre, Mar '92.
- ANGLO SAXON**, Brit. merchant ship, 5594t. Sunk by German raider *Widder*
1940 in Atlantic. Lifeboat, with 2 men, drifted 70 days to the Bahamas:
** +Account by G. P. Jones, in his book, * *Two Survived*, (UK, 1941).
- Animals and Pets at Sea.** + See Livestock Trade and Voyages, etc.
- ANN ALEXANDER**, Yanky whaler, sunk by whale. Date was 1851, but ship's
1851 whaleboat also? destroyed by whale & incidents may be confused:
+Account in, * *Life under Sail* by F. Snyder, (pub. New York, 1964);
+Letters by Capt Deblois, 1840-61, * Newport Historical Society, USA.
- ANN DUTHIE**, wooden f.r. ship, 993t, Captain MORGAN: London to **Sydney**:
1882-83 +Diary of Caroline Soper, (+ *City of Adelaide*), * ML, MSS 1739.
- ANNA**, ship, 1098t, Capt. Jas MOFFAT: Liverpool, 20.6- Melb-Adelaide, 5.11;
1849 +Diary, (copy), for journey, Isle of Man to Adelaide, by John Clezy;
* HRR 059, Restricted access, c/o Hist. Records Office, NL, Canberra.
1852 same, Capt. Wm DOWNWARD: Liverpool, 6.4, to Adelaide, 14.7.52;
+Diary of Thomas Speak, * c/o J.C. Speak, 12 Lawlor Rd, Attadale, WA
- ANNA KRISTINA**, Norwegian wooden auxiliary two-masted "sloop", c.80t:
1987-88 England to Australia: + See First Fleet Re-enactment entry.
- ANNE**, ship/CT, 384t, Capt. Jas STEWART: Cork, 26.6-Rio-CGH-**Syd**, 21.2, w. pris:
1800- + See also *Royal Admiral* diarists, (vol.1), re attempted mutiny on
-1801 *Anne* when ships in co. at Rio. Death of a mutineer & execution of
another aboard was subject of a Court of Vice Admiralty at Syd, c. May 1801

ANNE MILN(E), new barque, 564t, Capt. Geo. THOMS: Dundee, (where built);
 1841- sailed, 16.9.41 - **Sydney**, 17.1.42, in 122 days with 240 immigrants;
 -1842 +Ship Returns A&B, +Pass.list, by Surg'n P. McLaren, *AONSW, 1341.
 1846- same bark, etc: The Clyde, to Melbourne, 4.1.1847, with pass, etc
 -1847 + Diary of Andrew Mitchell Ramsay, * LTL, Melbourne, MSS 11021.

ANNE ROYDEN, ship? Liverpool-Melb, with 187 migrants: /**Syd**, MSQ183/1
 1857 + Diary, 20 Jan- 10 Apr, by Annie Maria Dawbin * Dixon Library, /
 + See *Calcutta*, 1851, for refs to published parts/extracts of above.

ANNELIESE, 30' catamaran: Gibraltar, 19.12.71-Panama-Marquesas-Sydney-
 1971- Wellington - Recife - Plymouth, 1.7.73. First catamaran to round/
 -1973 + Swale, Rosie, * *Children of Cape Horn*, (pub, UK). /Cape Horn.

ANNIE McDUGALL, 3-mast schooner, 220t, (b.1898), Captain P.J. PETERSEN:
 1898 Largest sailing ship lost on the bar of Macquarie Hbr; no lives lost
 ** + Broxam, G, * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, (ACT, 1993)

ANNIE, ship? May have taken miners to Darwin, c.1872, for Pine Creek/
 c.1872 + See details and reference under ship *Mary King* /goldrush?
 Note: PS *Annie* made passage, Adelaide to Darwin in Dec 1873 at least.

ANNIE M. REID, 1913, American bark, Capt F Durkee: Aust-France-Lon-NY:
 1916 ditto, etc: Newcastle, NSW - NY, via Panama; /Francisco, CA, USA.
 +Log of each voyage, 1913 & 1916 *J. Porter Shaw Library, Fort Mason, San/

ANONYMA, schooner, 74t, **Sydney**, 18.4- Eden, 21.4, due weather- Melb, 26.4:
 1853 + Diary of Llewellyn Bawden, * c/o Mrs E. E. George, R 275 R.M.B.,
 Ballarat, Vic, 3352; + copy of transcript in Ballarat City Library?
 Became Port Phillip pilot vessel after above voyage. See *Corsair*.

Anonymous and Unknown Ships. Further examples have been found, of
 diarists, etc, who, for one reason or another, did not indicate the name of their
 ship. Where vessels cannot be positively identified, from dates and other
 details in the narrative, the item is listed under **Unidentified Ships**
 Some of these listings in vol.1 have now been identified & are included here
 under their actual name. In a few cases, false or fictitious names have been
 used. Such pseudonyms have been entered, with a cross reference to the
 correct ship's name where known, eg, *Australia*, *Napier*, *Nestor*, etc, *Hotspur*.
Antigone & *Clytemnestra* are used as fictitious names in factual
 accounts of Alfred Holt Blue Funnel ships' trading voyages to the Far East.
Kawa is used as a false name in a hoax voyage account.

Of course, there are many more examples of anonymous diarists,
 but in most of these cases the name of the ship is given. Some authors also
 used pseudonyms; e.g. 'Nathaniel Nautilus' in *Blue jacket*.

ANSHUN, SS, 3188t, of London. Wartime voyages, arriving in Fremantle after

1941 Japanese overran Far East: + Official log, 1941 *AA, WA, PP174 S.2.
 ** For further references, loss by Jap. surface attack at Milne Bay, 6
 Sep '42, & subsequent service as *Culcairn* after salvage, see Vol.1.

ANSON, HMS/3rd rate, ship of the line, 74 guns. Initial escort for convoy,
 inc *Porpoise*, qv, sailing from Spithead on 17.3.1800, for CGH, but/
 1800 +RN logs, * PRO Lon. / *Anson* may have left when clear of danger
 1843- HM transport, 1870t, (ex 'ship of line', 74g, b.1812), F.R. COGLIN RN:
 -1844 Plymouth, 1.10.43 - Rio- **Hobart** Town, 4.2.44, with 499 male pris;
 - then used as a female prison hulk, in the Derwent R, Tasmania;
 +References in *AO Tas, GO/3/48, pps 130-139, & 141; + AOT plans
 redrawn in **Convict Probation System VDL 1839-53*, by Ian Brand

ANTARCTIC, Norwegian SS, 226t: Trial whaling exped to Macq.I & Ross Sea
 1894- +Further CE Borchgrevink accounts in * *Nature*, Vol.52, No1346, 1895,
 -1895 * *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*, N.S. Volume 29, (1896).
 1901- same? SS: Swedish South Polar Exped, under Otto Nordenskjold;
 -1903 + Summary of Events pub in, * Smithsonian Annual Report, 1903;
 + Nordenskjold, O, et al, * *Antarctic*, 2 vols, (1st ed, Stockholm, 1904),
 + Andersson, J. Gunnar, * *Minnen Fran Sydhafvet*, Stockholm, -"-),
 Notes: An English translation of each of these accounts appeared in 1905
 See *Antarctica / Antarctic*, which names are confused with above.

Antarctic Voyages & Exploration, including the sub-Antarctic Islands:
 + Adams, R, & Lockley, R, * *Voyage through the Antarctic*, NY, 1983
 + See *Antarctica, Aurora, Australia, Bear, Bear of Oakland, Bougainville, City of New York, Challenger, Discovery, Discovery II, Eliza Scott, Endurance, Erebus, Fram, Gauss, Holmlea, Icebird, J. B. Charcot, Kista Dan, LST 3501/ Labuan, Magga Dan, Nimrod, Norsei, North Star, Norvegia, Orlley, Olympus, Pagoda, Patanella, Peacock, Penola, Pentaur, Port of Beaumont, Pourquoi Pas?, Princess of Wales, Quest, Rachel Cohen, St. Austell Bay, Southern Cross, Southern Quest, Terra Nova, Terror, Thala Dan, Thorshaven, Tottan, Vincennes, William Scoresby, Williams, World Discoverer, Wyatt Earp.*
 + See also, Arctic Voyages, Great Circle Route, and the next entry.

Antarctic Whaling Voyages: See *Junior, Norvegia*, & following refs:
 1892-93 >An artist's notes and sketches during the Dundee Antarctic
 expedition of 1892-3, with a chapter by WS Bruce, naturalist of
 the bark *Balaena* (w. whalers *Active, Diana & Pole Star* in co.):
 +Murdoch, WGB, * *From Edinburgh to the Antarctic*, (Lon, 1894).
 1894-95 >See ship *Antarctic* above, +other references in *Log of Logs V.1*
 1920's >From the Shetland Islands to the Arctic and the Antarctic:-
 +Morley, FV, +Hodgson, JS, * *Whaling North & South*, (1st ed, 1927)
 1927-31 > See *Nielson Alonso* - four voyages from Hobart to Ross Sea.
 c.1947-48 > See *Kosmos III*, Norwegian whale factory and mother ship.
 c.1950's? >Account of whaling and whale catchers in the South Atlantic,
 * *Antarctic Hazard*, by W. R. Cockrill, (published, UK?, 1955).
 n.d. >Account of British whaling in Antarctica, probably c.1950's?;
 +McLaughlin, W.R.D., * *Call to the South*, (1st edition, Lon, 1962).

- ANTARCTIC(A)?**, schooner, 172t, of NY, Capt. Benjamin MORRELL: Trading to the South Seas and the East, accompanied by his wife, visiting
 1829- Tristan da Cunha, Auckland Is, Bay of Islands, NZ, New Hebrides,
 -1831 discovery of Bergh's Gp?, Manila, Carolines, including attacks & massacre by natives, & subsequent punitive action; Fiji & Tonga; + Morrell, B. * A Narrative of 4 Voyages to the South Seas... NY, 1832
 1901- /or Antarctis?: Swedish South Polar expedition ship, crushed
 -1903 in ice, 1903, and crew rescued by Argentinian gunboat Uruguay; + Nordenskjold, Dr N.O.G, and Andersson, Dr J.G. * Antarctica, or two years among the Ice of the South Pole, (pub, London, 1905).
 Note: See the Antarctic entry, as there is some confusion with names.

ANTELOPE, Am. clipper brig?, for Lintin Bay, China: /Vic. Shiplovers, 1972
 c.1840's? + Log extract re fight with pirates off Ladrone Is * Dog Watch 29 /

ANTENOR, SS, of Alfred Holt's Blue Funnel Line/Ocean SS Co: Voyage from
 1948 Australia, (Syd?), to United Kingdom. Returned in Dardanus, 1949;
 + Letters about Jeannie Webb's passage, Jul-Aug '48; /Eng: # 4/7.
 * Katharine B. Glasier Papers, West Yorkshire Archives, Bradford/
 (letters in the process of being filmed by AJCP, c/o NL Canberra)

"**ANTIGONE**", fictitious name for a Holt's Blue Star liner on a voyage, Liv to
 1960's the Far East, including Suez, Singapore, Thailand, China & Japan:
 + Factual account in * Voyage East, by Rich'd Woodman, (Lon, 1988).

ANTIOPE, NZ bark, 1443t, (b.1866): Trans-Tasman trade: + Some experiences
 c.1916? of Bob Hewitt as apprentice, * Oral History Collection, SMM, Syd.
 1917- ditto, under Capt. D.N. CAMPBELL: Continuing trans-Tasman trade
 -1918 + Log, 25.9.1917-17.2.1918; + Crew List; + Apprentice indenture/
 * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ, ref, L2A. /for Wm J. Heane.

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.

Anti-Submarine Air Patrols. See Maritime Air Patrols & Searches, etc.

AORANGI, MV, 17500t, b.1924, Union SS Co of NZ: Pacific route; + Experiences
 late 1930's of seaman Milton Loraway, * Oral history interview, SMM, Syd.
 1944- same: + Account re ship's various auxiliary roles in latter part/
 -1953 + Peacetime experiences; + Photograph opposite: / of WW II.
 * Ships and Sailormen, by A. A. Kirk, (pub, New Zealand, 1964).



Quadruple screw motor vessel Aorangi transferred to the Canadian-Australasian Line, 1931-53, under Union Line management. After World War II she resumed the Pacific service between Sydney, Auckland & Vancouver.

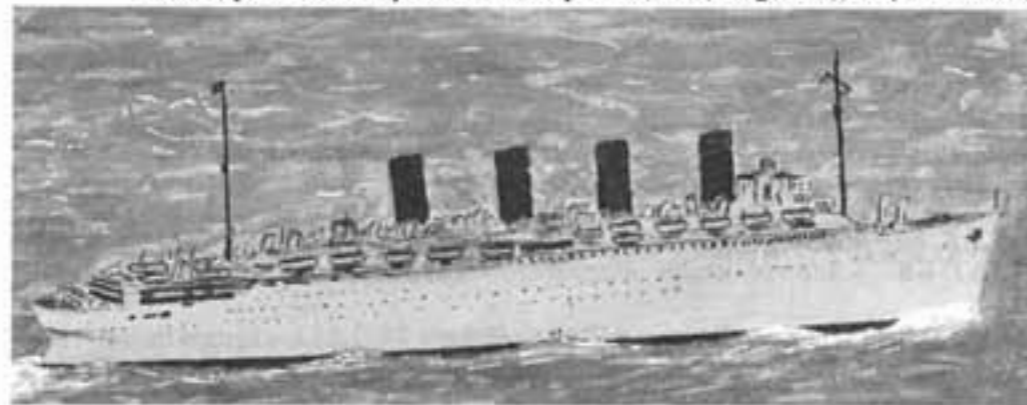
APCAR, SS. Towing boats from India to Zoullia (Zula) - for the Abyssinian/
 1867-68 + See ref. under Hunsdon /exped. Arratoon also involved.

APOLLO, HMS/cruiser, (became HMAS Hobart, 28.9.38); + Commission book,
 1936- * HMS Apollo, 1936-38, covers service on American & West Indies
 -1938 Station; + a brief history of the six previous "Apollos" * a copy is held by the HMAS Hobart Association, (NSW section), Sydney, NSW.

APPALACHIAN, c.1948, yacht?: + Cameron, J. * Touch of the sun, (Lon, 1950)

AQUITANIA, RMS, 45647t. Entered Cunard Line service 1914, but taken up
 1915 for War service in WW1. As Brit. hospital ship, evacuated wounded troops, ex Gallipoli, from Mudros to England, inc some Anzac cases
 + War Diary, 1915, by AIF staff onboard, * AWM Canberra, AWM 7.
 + Diary by Harold Krutli, 14th Btn, AIF, * HRR 2491, as per Ulysses
 1920- Resumed trans-Atlantic run between the wars; transported an RN
 -1946 draft, Marseilles-Alexandria, when Fleet was mobilised during the Munich crisis, Sep 1938; & became a troopship after war declared
 + Spedding, CT, (Purser of ship for many years), * Reminiscences of TransAtlantic Travellers, (UK, 1926). + The biography of Commodore Donald MacLean, * Queens' Company, (Lon, 1965, 1966, etc), includes accounts of 4 periods in ship: 3 yrs watchkeeping, c.1926-8, when Aquitania was Cunard flagship, in N. Atlantic & cruising, W. Indies & S. Atlantic; c. Apr 1937-Apr '38, N. Atlantic & cruising, Bermuda & S. Atlantic; Mar-Sep 1939, N. Atlantic & declaration of war; + 4mths in 1946 as Ch. Officer on UK-Canada route, with troops & war-brides.
 + Troopship voyage reports, 1940 * AWM 54, no.963/13-2, and 29;
 + same voyage reports, for 1941 * AWM 54, no.963/14-9, 15 & 19.
 + Troopships Mauretania & Q. Mary often in co, in convoy, 1940-1, e.g: Voyage, Syd, 3.2.41- Fremantle- Bombay in convoy with troops and nurses, with Queen Mary & Mauretania in company to mid-Indian Ocean. + See also the Convoy entry; & that for "Monsters".
Aquitania was sole ship in convoy MS.2, qv, Jan '42, Syd-Ratai Bay, Sunda St, where troops were transhipped, escorted by Canberra, qv
 + Diary of Barbara Haynes, Aust. Army Med. Women's Service, who also came back in Aquitania Feb 1943. * HRR 1218, as per Oronsay: Ship arrived Sydney, 28.11.45, from England, with 4150 repatriated

- Aust.servicemen.No Aust.trooping record found-poss.in PRO Lon?
 • Ship's career, incl design & construction, by one of her captains.
 • The Romance of a Modern Liner, by Capt. E.G. Diggle,(1989 rep.).
 • A Million Ocean Miles (1989 ed.) by Sir E. T. Britten, Commodore of the Cunard Line, including a period in command of *Aquitania*.
 • A history of ship, * *Aquitania*, in the series, "Ocean Liners of the Past", published by Patrick Stephens, Ltd, England,(n.d.or author)



RMS *Aquitania* sets off from Sydney, 10 Dec 1945 on a trooping passage to England with 4650 service personnel, civilians, and ex prisoners of war embarked. The liner is in partial peacetime colours - her four huge red and black Cunard Line funnels, - but still has a wartime - grey hull.

Amateur painting from the author's Midshipmans journal.

- ARAB**, barque, 291t, Capt. William WESTMORELAND: Launceston, 14.4.41,
 1841 - Pernambuco-England, 1.9.41, with 86 casks oil & 803 bales wool;
 -1842 * "Kelly's Diary", + "Log of the Barque Arab", 1841-, by Sam'l Pratt Winter, * both in Winter Cooke Papers, LTL, **Melb**, latter, WCP, 5.11 same bark, and Master, on the return voyage: London, 7.11.41, to Launceston, 30.3.42, with 104 passengers, and 198 immigrants:
 • Diary/Journal by William Johnstone, - reproduced or quoted in:
 • The Long Farewell, by Don Charlwood,(1981)-brief extracts only,
 • "The Voyage" chapter of A Boon to Tasmania, by David G. Boon, (privately published,1992),- a copy in Gen.Society of Tas, Hobart.
- ARABELLA**, f.r. ship?, RICHARDSON: Plymouth, Mar,- Fremantle- NW port
 1895 of Condon,WA, to load wool, etc (nr Balla Balla River, & Depuch 1)
 + Reminiscences of Capt's wife, inc other voyages, * SAWA, 987A.
- ARABIAN**, whaling bark, 278t, (b.1830), Capt. WF. JACOBS: Cruising off French
 1848 Rock, Kermadec Grp, 1.4.48, when some of crew became mutinous
 • Proceedings at Central Criminal Court, **Sydney**, where "conspiracy" was proved, with sentences of 4-18 mths, * SG & SGTL, 10.6.1848.
- ARACHNE**, Brit.bark, 319t, Capt PEARCE: London, 10.11-Torbay-**Sydney**, 2.3-**NZ**
 1840- • Besides ref for 1840-41 voyage in ML, Mss 2832, the barque was
 -1841 ex HM brig *Arachne*, built Devonport, 1809, + RN logs in PRO Lon.
 1842- same barque, of London: UK - Aust - NZ trade; & later, whaling;
 -1844 • Journal of Captain H. Pearce, under? Captain William Newton Millton, c. 16.4.42- Dec 1842; then to *Prince Albert*, but returned to the *Arachne* as the Chief Officer, Sep 1843 to Oct 1844,

- ** * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, - typescript?
 Note: Bark wrecked when whaling in S. Aust, May/Jun 1848 - Bateson.

- ARAMAC**, SS, 2114t, b.1889, of AUSN Co: **Syd**, 28.7-Bris-Rockhampton-Mackay
 1896 - Townsville, 4.8, which left, 7.9 - Bowen- Rockhampton, 9.9.1896:
 • Diary by Jonathon Edward Hodgkin, * HRR 1039, as per *Tainui*.
- ARANA?** Not identified, and may be transport *Arawa*, *Ajana*, or *Aronda?*;
 1940's Voyage to Adelaide with either wartime or post-war refugees?
 • Log/Official log, * Australian Archives, S.Aust, AP 570/2, A287
- ARARAT**, barque, 299t, BW DARLEY: Geelong, 20.8-Batavia-Singapore, 15.11;
 1853 • Account of visit to Java & Singapore by Edw.Towle, * AJCP M2345
- ARARUA**, ketch?: Voyage from New Zealand to the Snares and Auckland/
 1855 • Account of trip, etc, by John Hunter, in: /Islands, & return?
 "John Hunter's Story", * Canterbury Museum Archives, copy 27/86
- ARAWA**, TSS, 9372t, of Shaw, Savill & Albion, taken up as NZ troopship No.10:
 1917-19 • War Diaries by AIF staff onboard * AWM, Canberra, AWM 7.
 1939- TSS, 14491t, of Shaw, Savill & Albion, (ex *Esperance Bay*; q.v), became
 -1946 an AMC, 1939-41, as an RN ship, but with an RAN crew. On China Station 'til Jul '40, then S. Atlantic. Converted to troop transport, 1941
 • RN Logs, October 1939 - 1941, (when an HM ship) * PRO, London.
 As a troopship, repatriated Australian POW's: Singapore, 12.9.45
 -Darwin - Sydney, 5.10.1945, with *Dunroon* q.v, in company, & escorted by the frigate, HMAS *Hawkesbury*; q.v, (incl. volume 1):
 • Letters, etc, by Geo. McLoughlin, ex 18th Btn, AIF, * HRR 3072, c/o Mrs C McLoughlin, Yanolee, Branch Ck, Ellerston, Scone, NSW, 2337
 • Account of trooping voyage, Aust-UK, mid'46, by Major AC Hood,
 * Autobiography, RM Museum, Southsea, England, + AJCP M 2636.
 • See *Arana* entry above, which name possibly should be *Arawa?*
- 1955 same, on final return passage to London, before being broken up:
 • Postcard by passenger, 20.3.55, enroute from Wellington to Melb,
 • copy of text with author, for ANMM, & WMM. + Photo overleaf:
- ARAWATTA**, SS, 2114t, of AUSN Co: Melb, 11.7-Syd, 13.7; Cooktown-Cairns, 22.8;
 1896 & Bris, 26.9- **Syd**, 28.9 + Diary of Jonathon Hodgkin * as per *Tainui*:
- ARCADIA**, SS, 6188t, of P&O: Eng-Aust.service. • Experiences as 3rd Off, in:
 c.1890 • Armitage, A.B. * Cadet to Commodore, (published, London, 1925).
 1891 same SS, (built, 1888): Voyage to Australia (Melbourne?), via Suez:
 • Letters, n.d, & 11 Feb 1891, written onboard, by Thomas Crawford,
 * Merseyside Maritime Museum, Liverpool, England; + AJCP, i.d.c.
 1897 ditto: London, 15.1- Suez - Aden - Colombo - Albany/KGS, 18.2.97;
 • Diary of James MacLellan * SAWA, 2926A, • Extracts published in
 • The Voyage Out, 100 Yrs of Sea Travel to Aust, ed. B. Moore, etc, 1991.



Twin screw liner Arawa of the Shaw, Savill & Albion Line, built as the Esperance Bay in 1922 and renamed in 1936.

ARCHER, HMS/3rd class cruiser, 1770t. Service on the Aust Station, incl. NZ; c.1900-03 + "Log" Series, * HMS Archer & Karrakatta, c.1900-3, (Lon, c.1904).

ARCHIBALD RUSSELL, Brit, then Finnish steel 4-mast bark, 2385t, (b.1905)
 1905- + Voyage Books, etc, 1905-1922, when owned by John Hardie & Co
 -1922 * in Hardy Brothers' records, * Strathclyde Regional Archives, UK.
 1924- ditto, under Finnish ownership, in the Australian wheat trade, etc
 -1949 + Records of Gustaf Erikson, of Mariehamn, Aland, Finland. /tape.
 + Experiences of artist Dennis Adams, c.1930?, * SMM Oral Hist./

Note: A book about the ship & others of the John Hardie fleet, based on surviving Official logs, Voyage books & Erikson records above, etc, tentively titled "Lonely Ships", by Mr. HG. Mowat, Stokeleigh Cottage, Manor Rd, Abbots Leigh, Bristol, BS8 3RT, Eng, awaits publication.

ARCHITECT, American? ship, 523t?: San Francisco-Samoa-Sydney/& Melb?
 1852 + Account by Johnson Dean, in his book, * A Trip to California in 1850-53, with Chapters on South Sea Islands, "Port Phillip" and Beautiful Tasmania, (printed c.1905?, by J. Walch & Sons, Hobart)

Arctic Voyages/North Pacific; and the Bering Sea, etc. See *Baroque, Bear, Blossom, Columbia, Eliza, Herald, Jeanette, Karluk, Massachusetts, Nautilus, Northwind, Pandora, Plover, Rattlesnake, Rehu Moana, Rurick, and Skate*. + See also the entry for Antarctic Voyages.

ARDSHIEL, SS/supertanker, 214085t, of P&O: The Gironde, Jun-Persian Gulf,
 1971 via CGH & return to Europe + Description of voyage + supertanker operations & problems, by Noel Mostert in, * Supership, (Lon, 1974)

ARETHUSA, f.r. ship?, 1272t, Capt. STIVEN: Plymouth, 3.9-Port Nicholson, 7.12
 1879 +Diary, 28.8-24.12, by Mrs -?, * Wellington Mar. Museum, 2188/87.
 +Letter-diary by Charlotte Couchman-(may be same as the item/
 * typescript in Taranaki Museum Archives, Ms file. /item above).
 1899- HMS/masted cruiser, 4300t. Pacific & China, and round the world;
 -1903 + "Log" Series, * HMS Arethusa, 1899-1903, (pub, London, c.1904).

ARGO, iron SS, 1815t, of General SS Co, Capt. Geo. HYDE: Southampton, 4.10-
 1854 Melbourne, 6.12.1854: + Account, + Poem, "Voyage of the Argo", by

Samuel Pratt Winter, in his "Travel Notebook, 1849-1854" in the:
 * Winter Cooke Papers, La Trobe Library, Melbourne, WCP, 5. 2. 4;
 + Account of voyage from England to Australia, c.1854, included in:
 A book of reminiscences by- Michaelis, -title/pub.details unknown

1895? German bark, 984t. Blew up at anchor in Neutral Bay, Sydney, 22.7
 ** Coal gas in hold accidentally ignited. Two killed & bark condemned:
 + Eyewitness account by Captain SA. Pidgeon RNR, published in the
 * Annual Dog Watch, No.12, Journal of Shiplovers' Soc. of Aust, (1955).

1960- MV/tug, adapted to scientific use for Scripps Inst. of Oceanography
 -1961 + Seismic evaluation cruise, etc, from T. I. and Darwin, to Timor
 & Banda Seas, and the Indian Ocean; assisted by MV *Malita*, q.v.

ARGONAUT, British ship, Capt. James COLNETT: Macao to Nootka Sound, to
 1789 establish a factory for fur trade; but seized by Spanish vessels on
 arrival, together with the *North West America* & *Princess Royal*;
 International crisis created, almost leading to Anglo-Spanish war;
 + Account of capture of ships, & the incident in Nootka Sound, etc
 * The Memorial of Lt John Meares, RN, 30 Apr 1790 & presented
 the House of Commons, 13 May 1790, (1790, & Washington, 1985).

Note: *Argonaut, Pr. Royal* released in Mexico; former arr, Macao, 30.5.91
 1900- HMS/protected and belted cruiser, 11000t: China Station service;
 -1904 + "Log" Series, * HMS Argonaut, 1900-04, (pub. London, c.1905).

ARGYLE, ship/CT, 597t, Capt. PM STAVERS: Lon-Plym, 18.3- Rio- HTn, 3.8.31
 1831 Previous reference re unknown ship confirmed as *Argyle*; being
 + Letters by Capt of Guard & wife, from Rio, 24.5.31, mainly re attempted
 convict mutiny, *HRR 867, c/o Sister B Murray, 5 Fitzroy St, Goulburn, NSW
 1838- same, as bark, 597t, Capt. Jn GATENBY: London-Plymouth, 12.12.38
 -1839 -Sydney, 1.4.39, with 289 Marshall immigrants, pass, etc: /1298.
 + Brief Report by Surgeon Patterson on the voyage, * AONSW roll/
 1840- ditto, etc: London- Plymouth, 11.11.40- Melb, 1.3.41, with migrants,
 -1841 Further reference + Letters of R.H. Bunbury copied by AJCP with
 Bunbury family papers, 1824-72, * NL, Canberra, M1909-II; +ML?
 1905- wooden SS, 129t, (b. Auckland, 1876); + Official logs, 1905-6, 1908-9;
 -1909 i.e. logs for 1907 missing, * Australian Archives, South Aust, D13.

ARGYLLSHIRE, British SS, 10392t; taken up as troop transport A8 in 1914;
 1915- Troops returning Syd, Feb 1919, mutinied when put in quarantine;
 -1919 + War diary, 1915-19, by the AIF trooping staff attached, * AWM 7.

ARHIABU?, SS?/Brit. merch. ship? Voyage to Port Kembla during 1928-45:
 c.1930's? + Official log, * AA, Syd, SP214/6. No known ship-may be *Kakariki*

ARIEL, schooner, J. BRADLEY: San Francisco towards Aust. Occasionally in
 1851 company with *Wanderer*, q.v.: + Annotated edition of Bradley's
 early book re-issued by MD Cobcroft as, * Cruise of the Ariel, (Bris, 1991)
 1855 same? schooner, owned by Jas Malcolm of Syd; chartered by John
 Williams, junior, for trading voyage, Sydney-Tonga- Apia, Samoa,
 -Tutuilla- Apia- Sydney: + General account by Wm Collin of crew,
 * Life & Adventures (of an Essexman), Capt. Wm Collin, (Bris, 1914).

1905- old clipper, (but not of 1866), TF. BEARDON: London, 28.7 - Hobart -
-1906 Launceston - Port Broughton, S. Aust - Yarmouth, E. Anglia, Jun 1906:
+ Official Log in PRO repository, Hayes, Middlesex in 1960's (see note under
Merch. ships, v.1) + quoted by Villiers in, *The War with Cape Horn*, Lon, 1971

ARIES, barque, 234t, Capt. JB KENNEDY: England? - Colombo - **Melb.** & return
1853- + Log. (dates in doubt), + Letterbook, 1853-6, of Capt. Ja's B. Kennedy;
-1854? * NMM Greenwich, Kennedy Papers, KEN/1, + KEN/9; + AJCP, i.d.c?

ARIMA, ship?, BROWN: Greenock, 29.11 - Dunedin, 19.3: Add: + copy of Mary
1862- Brown's account in * Otago Early Settlers Museum, C15. / & C28.1
-1863 + Amend refs for Mrs Chas Connor's diary in OESM to * M14, C28./

ARISTIDES, iron clipper ship, 1660t, of Aberdeen White Star Line, (b.1876):
1876- Maiden voyage to Aust under Capt. Kamball + Brief account of his
-1880 apprenticeship onboard by Capt. R McKilliam, in a lecture to Syd-
ney Ship-lovers Society, 1933, * copy of notes with ANMM **Sydney**
1931- auxiliary ketch, 86t, of Hobart. Bass Strait trade: Hobart - Melb run;
-1932 + Logbook, Aug 1931 - Feb '32, * Archives Office, Tas, copy, NS 636/1b

ARKWRIGHT?, ship, 416t, Capt. Rbt DAMBRILL: Liverpool, 26.10 - **Melb.** 29.1.42
1841-42 + Possibly ship which brought Wm. McDonald, * ref under *Lillias*

ARMADALE, barque: London, 12.2 - Sydney, 3.6.08: Syd? - Hamburg, 31.3.09:
1908- + Journal of round voyage by Harry Mann, * ML Syd, MSS 3628.
-1809. + Details of *Armadale* and her Australian voyages by J. Tomory,
etc. * Cicely Fox-Smith Correspondence, NMM, UK, FXM/8; + AJCP, idc.
1915- SS, 6153t, of Australind SS Company, taken up in 1914, as horse-/
-1917 + War diary, 1915-17?, by AIF staff, * AWM 7. / - transport A26.
" After 2 sub. attacks, 26.6; torpedoed & sunk, 27.6.17, off Ireland

ARMAGH, SS, 12269t, of Union SS Co of NZ. Brought Aust. troops, etc, home:
1919 + War diary by AIF staff onboard for voyage, * AWM 7, Canberra.

ARMIDALE, HMAS/corvette, 650t, DH RICHARDS, RANR: Sunk by Jap. aircraft
1942 off Timor 1.12.42: + Some RAN logs in * Aust. Archives, Sydney?
" + Account of loss, * *Aust. in War of 1939-45*, RAN, 1942-5, GH. Gill, 1968
+ Account in Ch.6 of *Trying to be Sailors*, by Jn Leggoe, Perth, 1983
+ See "Timor Sea Operations" under entry for Motor Launches, RAN.
+ Walker, Frank, * *HMAS Armidale - The Ship that had to Die*, (1990).

Army vessels. Various ships & craft were operated by the Australian
1939- Army, mainly in wartime, the records of which are preserved in
-1946 Australian War Memorial, Canberra. + See barge *Uribes* note, 1942.
The formation became the Aust. Water Transport Group, Aug '42:
+ See *Kurimaru*, Aust. Army stores carrier, New Guinea, late 1942.
+ Reports re loss by fire of Army launch *Lady Ruth* q.v, Dec '43./
+ Small craft at Darwin * AWM 068006. / in * AWM file 963/22/9.
+ Allocation of watercraft, etc, New Guinea, * AWM file 963/22/6;
+ Water transport luggers & small craft report(s) * - 963/22/14

+ Further Army transport lugger refs, * AWM 963/22/15 &/17.
Towage of 3 Australian Army barges from Sydney to Thursday
Island, 20 Feb - 8 Mar 1944; * See salvage tug *Tancred* entry.
+ Logs of (Army?) "Small Ships", * AWM 963/22/21. /180/1/1.
+ Watercraft on charge, 1st Aust Army + Disposition, 14.8.45, * 963/
+ See also refs to Army barges, etc, under Landing Ships & Craft,
& *Frances Peat* - probably *Francis Peat*, ex Army vessel AB 442.
+ See *George Peat*, in vol.1 - ex Army vessel "AB 20", 1942-1946.
1947 + For ex? Army vessel 1362, of 300t, see *Rannah*, 1947-48, ex Syd.
1950 + For Army 45' tug, AT1581, transferred to RAN, 1950, see *Latrobe*
Note: For US Army Small Ships/Transportation Corps, see *Altair*, *Mulcra*

ARONDA, TSS, 8396t, (b.1941), of British India Line, as war transport. Part of
1942 "Schooner" Convoy of some 11 troopships, including the *Athlone*
Castle, *Devonshire*, q.v., *Nevasa*, & *Westernland*, q.v., as follows:
Colombo, 13.7 - Fremantle - Melb, 7.8, returning 2 AIF brigades of
6th Div after three months garrison duty in Ceylon, until British
troops arrived, (see *Otranto*). Escorts, at times, included HM Ships
Gambia, *Worcestershire*, and USS *Phoenix*, whose logs are held in:
* PRO London, & the National Archives, Washington, respectively;
also escorted by HMA Ships *Kanimbla*, *Manoora*, & *Westralia* q.v.
+ Voyage report by the AIF trooping staff, * AWM 54, -963/15-26.
+ Account of voyage by Gunner Sidney George Raggett in his book,
* *All About SID. The Story of a Gunner in WW.2*, (Morningson, 1991).
+ See *Arana*, which name may possibly be confused with *Aronda*?

ARRATOON, 1867-68, SS. Towing boats, India to Abyssinia + See *Hunston*

ARROGANT, HMS/ship of line, 74 guns. India Station, inc E. Indies. At Penang
1795- Dec '01, under Capt. EO Osborne. Paid off Bombay, Nov '02, condemned;
-1802 + Capt's, + Masters' logs, as per vol.1, * AJCP 5720-1, 1603, 1615-6.
1812- HMS/same?, as floating hospital: E.I. Station; + Ships' admin. papers,
-1814 15.5.1812 - 28.11.14; + Letters from inmates?, 1 Apr - 4 Sep 1812;
28 Feb 1813; 1 May & 30 Jun 1813; & 13 Dec 1813; / + AJCP, i.d.c?
* NMM, Mackinnon Hood Pps, MKH/185; /172; /146; /145; & /162./

ARTEMISE, French frigate. Voyage of exploration round the World. Add ref
1837- * *Campagne de circumnavigation de la frigate L'Artemise pendant*
-18401837-40.....6 volumes, (Paris, 1844-8), by Captain C.P.T. La Place.
Note: 1839 entries for *Artemise* & *Artemesia* in vol.1 both refer to
the French frigate *L'Artemise* above, and ML DOC 1587 is a letter
from Capt. La Place re kindness received during visit to **Sydney** &
subsequent damage to ship caused when striking a reef in Tahiti.

ARTEMISIA, barque, 558t, Capt. JP RIDLEY: London, Aug - Moreton, B, 13.12.48
1848 The first immigrant ship direct to Moreton Bay. (AONSW Shipping
Guide, with refs to migrant lists, shows a **Sydney** arrival in error)
(Picture) + Anon. passenger diary, * Glasgow's Mitchell Library, MS596848a.
(overleaf) + Article re departure from London, * *Illustrated Lon News*, 12.8.48,
+ Above article reprinted in, * *Shipping Gazette & SGTL*, 9.12.1848,

confirms *Artemisia* called at Plymouth, & sailed on 15.8.48, with 241 migrants, touching off Sydney Heads, 9.12; then to Brisbane:



The barque *Artemisia*, which was the first vessel to bring migrants direct to Moreton Bay, shown embarking her passengers in the Thames in August 1848.

ARTHUR ROGERS, 2-mast yacht, ex Brixham trawler: Cruise to Pacific via/ c.1950's? + Crealock, W.I.B. * Towards Tahiti, (1st ed, Lon, 1955). /Panama.

A.R. TUCKER, American whaler. Cruise in the Indian and Pacific Oceans: 1871- + Mrs Ricketson's Whaling Journal, (pub 1958). + Logs for 8 cruises, -1874 1853-76, & 8 more cruises, 1887-1906, on PMB reels 235, 307, 864, 236, 571, 274, 802, 308, 309 & 724, those underlined covering 1871-4

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.

ARUNTA, HMAS/destroyer. Wartime operations, incl. Battle of Leyte Gulf, 1942- 1944, q.v., under 'Actions, etc'. Converted to A/S role, 1950-53 and -1957 paid off, 1957 +RAN logs in *Aust Archives, Syd; & AWM (war logs)



A typical British Tribal Class destroyer of early World War II. *Arunta* was a ship of this class, laid down at Cockatoo Island Dockyard, Sydney, on 15 Nov 1939 & completed on 3 Mar 1942.

ASCANIA/ASCANIUS?, British transport. Egypt to UK, with Aust. troops: c.1916 +Parallel diaries by brothers Vivian & Robert McMillan of 18th Bn AIF, who each went to Egypt in *Themistocles* q.v. in 1915. (may be confused with *Ascanius*, below, - but believed to be different).

ASCANIUS, TSS, 10048t, of Holt's Blue Funnel Line taken up in Aug 1914 as 1915-19 transport A11. +War diaries, 1915-19, *AWM 7. +See entry above

ASCOT, 1915, Brit. troopship. Alexandria-Lemnos + AIF War diary, *AWM 7.

ASHBURTON, bark, 589t, Capt. A. KING: London, c.10.8- Nelson, NZ, c.6.12.59; 1859 +Diary by Henry/Jesse? Hounsell, *Wellington Mar. Museum, 2254/87 1953 Delete vol.1 note re becoming HMAS *Woomera*, armament carrier.

ASIA, ship/CT, 523t, Hy AGAR: Portsmouth-HTn: Add after diary of 1st Off 1827 RF Martin: + original diary, 17.8-7.12.27 +typescript, *NL, MS 7985 1838- barque, 536t, Capt. Tho's GOREY: Cromarty, 17.9.38- Plymouth, 22.1. -1839 -Sydney, 10.5.39, with 272 immigrants: + Remarks by Surgeon re divine service, school, health measures, & amusements on voyage; + Report on deaths, and occupations of migrants; + "Regulations on board the Government Emigrant Ship Asia", printed at Devonport 6 Nov 1838, all on *AONSW reel 1299. /- see ship(a) in vol.1.

Note: *Asia* made 8 convict voyages before this migrant trip, & 1 after -/ as for 1827, Capt. Benj. FREEMAN: Lon-Adelaide, with 120 migrants;

+ Diary, 4 Mar-16 July '39, by Dr George Mayo, *MLSA, D3645(L).

1855- ship/bark, 525t, Capt. RTG HOWES: Syd, 6.10.55, for Lon via C.Horn;

-1856 Due constant contrary winds passage took c.6 mths, being 2 more than average, ran seriously short of food, & 1 man died + Report of voyage at Coroner's Inquest, * Shipping & Mercantile Gazette, Lon, 17.4.56; + pub. in * Aust'n Shipping Record, Vol. 22/L of AMHS, (1992)

1873 immigrant? ship/bark: Voyage from UK to Melb, arriving Oct '73: +Account by Charles Geo. Hy Furlonge in * The Settler in Tasmania.

ASIATIC, ship, 954t, Capt. C.R. FERGUSON: Lon/Gravesend, 16.3 - Plymouth- 1852 Sydney, 10.7.1852, in 150 days, with 44 cabin & 102 steerage pass:

+Journal, "Incidents on the voyage to Sydney", an original MS 'log' of 74 pages by a steerage passenger, (possibly W. Stack): /Perry, * donated to Baillieu Library, Melbourne University, by Mrs NEK/

Note: Bark *Asiatic*, 503t, (b.1841), which, as a convict transport, voyaged to HTn, 1843, (see v.1); brought cargo to Adelaide, 1849, & on return was damaged in gales, put into Algoa Bay, where wrecked, 9.6.50, +Accounts in, * SG & SGT, 30.11.50; + Aust Shipwrecks, V.I. Bateson.

ASIATIC PRINCE, British MV, of Prince Line, (b.1926), Captain DUNCAN: Los Angeles, 16.3, for Yokohama. Garbled SOS heard, 24.3, during a bad storm north of Hawaii but no trace ever found of ship or 48 crew +Facts of case in * Posted Missing, by A. Villiers, (Lon, 1956; NY, 1974)

ASLANTIC, barque, Captain Charles CHARLESWORTH: Australian trade, etc: 1871-75 + Diary by Capt. C, 2.6.71- 9.8.75, * ANMM, Sydney, photocopy.

- ASPHALION**, SS, 6274t, of Alfred Holt's Blue Funnel Line, of Liv: Voyage to
1958 Australia, inc Fremantle: + Official log, 1958 * AA, WA, PP174, S.2.
- ASSAYE**, Brit.SS/hospital ship: At Gallipoli & broke down when leaving for
1915 England with wounded, including Harold Krutli, 14th Btn AIF. Ship
 returned to the Peninsula, and he later left in the *Aquitania* q.v.
 same, (ex P&O): Egypt-Lemnos, Sep 1915, with Aust. Army nurses:
 + Brief account in diaries + letters of Sister OLC Haynes, No.2 A.G.H.
 pub as *We Are Here Too*, ed. by Margaret Young, (Adelaide, 1991)
1918 ditto. Marseilles, 21.7- Aust, w. troops, etc + AIF War diary, *AWM 7
- ASTORIA**, American freighter: Hong Kong, 18.1.19, to San Francisco, 1.9.19:
1919 + Log in J. Porter Shaw Library, Fort Mason, San Francisco, Ca, USA
1942 USS/cruiser. Sunk in the Battle of Savo Island, 9.8, losing 216 men:
 ** + Custer, Joe James, * *Through the Perilous Night: The Astoria's
 Last Battle*, (New York, 1944). + See entry under Actions & Battles
- ASTRÆA**, HMS/protected cruiser, 4360t. RN service - not in Australia or NZ
1899-1902 + "Log" Series, * *HMS Astræa, 1899-1902*, (pub. Lon, c.1903).
- ASTREA**, ship, of Salem, Capt. James MAGEE: USA - Batavia - Canton - Salem:
1789- + Magee, Captain James, "An Account of a Discovery of a Group of
-1790? Islands", * *Collections of Massachusetts Hist. Society*, vol. 4, (1795).
 + *Memoir of Thomas Handasyd Perkins*, Supercargo, (Boston, 1856).
 Note: Capt. Magee commanded the *Hope* on voyage to China, c.1786-87.
- ASTROLABE**, French corvette, Dumont D'URVILLE: Exploration. Add refs:
1826- + Duhaut-Cilly, A, * *Voyage autour du monde principalement a la
 -1829* *Californie et aux îles Sandwich, 1826-1829*, (published in/
 + a further title:- * *Astrolabe, 1826-1829*, / Paris, 1834).
1837- ditto, etc: * *Voyage to the South Pole & Oceania*, 1837-40.
-1840 + D'Urville's * *Voyage Pittoresque autour du Monde*, Paris, 1841-54
 + Letters, 1837-40, by Cesar des Graz, from Tahiti, E. Indies, HTn:
 * Cambridge University Library, Misc. Collection; + AJCP M 2591.
 + See picture of *Coquille*, renamed *Astrolabe* for above exped's.
- Astronomical & Chronometrical Observations, Sight Books & Logs:**
 + See Captain's / Officers' Sight books in: *Alert*, *Alsager*, *Bellinger*,
Borda, *Ceara*, *Fijian*, *Lillie*, *Pet*, and *Richmond*.
 + See H. M. Ships: *Acheron*, *Blonde*, *Fly* (3), *Hecate*, *Herald* (3), *Lark*,
Pandora, (2); *Rattlesnake*, (2); *Samarang*; and *Sulphur*, (3).
 + For workbooks of an astronomer afloat see: *Investigator*, *Providence*
 + See Record of Astronomical Observations in: *Gabriella* and *Ihumata*.
 + See also *Carysfort* (eclipse of the moon, June 1798?); *Lorena* (comet
 noted, 4.10.1852); *Padishah* (comet sighting, of 1881, - in vol.1);
Samarang (report on "the Great Comet", circa 1842); *Aurora*,
Norfolk, (comet, 30 Jun/1 July 1861); & *Waterloo*, (comet, c.9.6.1861);
Clifton (eclipse of sun, 3.12.1861); *Challenger* (transit of Venus at
 Hong Kong, and *Volage* at Kerguelen, late 1874); HMS *Sylvia*
 (2nd Transit of Venus, Dec 1882), also *Parramatta* and *Superb*:

- For a Navigational Journal / or Work-book, circa 1830's?, contact:
 Mrs Lillian Mather, 15 Sharon Street, Doncaster, Vic, 3108, Aust,
 (this may possibly be Captain J. Dalgarno's notebook in *Funchal*?)
- + See Unidentified Ships' entries for years 1874-75, & 1882-83.
- + Scientific Expedition to observe total eclipse of sun by moon, 12.12.1871
 in which the joint Aust/Brit. party proceeded from Syd. to Nth Qld
 in the *Gov. Blackall*, qv, only to find cloud obscured the sun/moon!
 Same experience befell British exped to observe Transit of Venus
 at Jimbour, Queensland, 7.12.1882, for details of which see *Liguria*

ASTURIAS, British troopship, 22,445t. Southampton, 8.2 - Sydney, 24.3.47:
1947 + Diary/voyage report by trooping staff, *AWM 52, + 54-963/20-1.

ATAHUALPA, US ship, Captain Wm STURGIS: NW America - China fur trade
c.1800 including repulse of attack by 16 Ladrone pirates in Macao Roads;
 + *Memoir of William Sturgis*, edited by Charles G. Loring, Boston, 1864
 + Sturgis, W, 'Northwest Fur Trade', * *Old South Leaflets*, No. 219, Boston

ATHEL VISCOUNT, SS/tanker, 12800t, Union SS Co of NZ, Capt W. Sutherland,
1966- & E.H. Busby in 1966-7, Captains E.M. Stevens & E.H. Busby, 1968
-1968 +3 logs, 22.9.66-17.10.67; 20.4-2.11.68 * Wellington Mar. Museum.

ATHENIAN/L'ATHENIENNE, HMS/64 guns, Captain Francis FAYERMAN, RN:
1804- Escorted East India Convoy, England to Canton, via Bass St and NI
-1805 + Capt's In/out letterbooks, 29.5.04 - 9.10.05/2.3.04 - 17.7.06, inc
 orders, table of ships in convoy, + account of voyage (faint in parts)
 * Mss 172, in MOD Library, UK; + NL Canberra, microfilm, G21,461;
 + Ship's track chart, Bass Strait to Ladrone, * MOD Library Map &
 Chart Collection, Vz 8/50, may have been copied on AJCP M2518?
1852 barque, 673t, Capt. Geo. CASE: Lon, 24.9 - CGH, 11.1- **Melb**, 26.2, with
 208 of Mrs Chisholm's family emigrants: + Brief report of arrival,
 + List of migrants in, * *Melb. Argus* of 27.2, & 1.3.52, respectively.

ATHENIC, TSS, 12234t, of White Star Line, run by Shaw, Savill & Albion: NZ
1914 transport No 11 in 1st ANZAC convoy, 1914 + See AI + *Orvieta* etc (v.1)
1917 same. Returned troops to Aust early 1917 + AIF War diary *AWM 7:

ATHLETÆ, ship, 1060t, H. BRADLEY: Liverpool, 23.11 - Portland, 19.2, with
1854- 409 assisted migrants: + copy of Thomas Dickson's diary held by:
-1855 Portland Family History Group, 8 Townshend St, Portland, Vic, 3305

ATHLONE CASTLE, 1942, MV, 25567t, troopship; in convoy with *Aronda*, qv.

ATHOL, whaler, of St John, New Brunswick, JD COFFIN: Cruise to Pacific via
1845- C. Horn, inc Hawaii, Bonins, Japan & Okhotsk Seas, Carolines, **Sydney**
-1848 Solomons. + Memoirs by Captain B Doane published as, * *Following
 the Sea*, edited by F.W. Scott and M.E. Moore at Halifax, in 1987.

ATLANTIAN, SS, taken up by UK as HM Transport for Boer War: Trooping,
1900 Aust (at Hobart in Mar) - S. Africa + 2 diaries, *ML, Mss 1024 + Doc 2279

- ATLANTIC**, hired transport, 422t, Capt. A ARMSTRONG: Return to England 1792- with Gov. Phillip and a Marine detachment, after service in NSW:
-1793 **Syd**, 11.12- Rio, Feb- Falmouth, 19.5, where Gov.P. left-Spithead, 23.5:
+ Brief account, mainly from Marine J. Easty's diary, published in
* The First Fleet Marines, 1786-1792, by John Moore, (Qld, 1987).
1884 schooner, Capt. EDMUNDS: Trading in the Solomons; Master transferred to schooner *Lizzie*, Jan 1885, as Chief Officer, for return to Sydney, on the death of Captain Hurley of the schooner *Renard*, qv
- ATLANTIS**, TSS, 15135t, on the NZ immigrant service. Two return voyages,
1950. Wellington- Panama- Southampton, Jan-May '50, & Jan-July 1951;
1951 + Diary, 19.1.50-25.7.51, by Mr H.J. Steptoe; + Journal letters, 19.1.50-29.4.50, + Typed letters, 5.2.51-17.9.51, by Mrs HJ.(Dora) Steptoe,
* Wellington Maritime Museum, 2676/91; + 2529/90 respectively
- ATRATO**, bark/SS? Voyage to St. Thomas, enroute to NZ in *Tamar*, & *Rakaia*
1868? +Diary of Joseph Todhunter,* Canterbury Museum Archives, copy
- ATREVIDA**, Spanish corvette, 305t, Captain Jose' de Bustamente y GUERRA:
1793-94 Consort to the *Descubierta* q.v, on a voyage of exploration.
1853 ship, 523t. Return voyage, Melb - London, via C. Horn (icebergs):
+ Brief account in Allan Gilmour's "jottings",* ref.at *Great Britain*
- ATUA**, SS, of Union SS Co of NZ: Sydney, 16.10-Lautoka, Fiji-Apia-Nukualofa:
1907 +Diary by Martha Amy(Pattie) Gunn, who returned Auck.in *Navua*
* HRR 984, c/o Mr & Mrs AJ.Stovold, 5 Alwyn St, Mitcham, Vic, 3132
- AUBE**, French frigate, Captain C-F. LAVAUD: Voyage, Rochefort?, France,
1840 19.2.40, to the Bay of Islands, New Zealand, 10.7- Akaroa, 15.8.40:
+ MS, " Voyage et Essai de Colonisation en Nouvelle Zelande ", by/
* transcript in Alexander Turnbull Library, Wellington. /C.Lavaud
- AUCKLAND STAR**, SS, 11799t, of Bermuda, and Blue Star Line. World trade:
1959- Masters during period, GC.Goudie, DJ.Stratta, EC.Laidlaw, GL.Evans, /
-1969 +11 Logs, 26.8.59 - 10.11.69, (with gaps): /PW.Hunt, & M.Bremberg
* in the Wellington Maritime Museum, New Zealand; location, L2B.
- AUCKLANDER**, new steam tug, 454t, for Auckland Harbour Board/or yacht?
1958 + continuation of round the world voyage begun in *Bendigo*, q.v.
- AUDREY D**, ship from vol.1, - identified as SS/composite wood-steel coastal
1920 collier, of Syd. + Official log, 13.10.1920, in * Aust Archives, Syd, SP2
- AUGUSTA JESSIE**, bark/CT, 380t: Portsmouth- Hobart Town, with convicts:
1834- +Diary, 29.9-22.1.35, by Annie Maria Dawbin,* DL, **Syd**, MSQ 181/1.
-1835 +See *Calcutta*, 1851, for refs to published parts/extracts of above.
1837 ditto, etc. + See *Lord William Bentinck*, which was met on voyage.
- AUGUSTUS**, 1838. +See *Winchester* in volume 1, with which name confused

- AUGUSTUS CAESAR**, ship, 414t, W'm WISEMAN: **Sydney**, 10.8, for Malacca;
1834 +Letter by Capt reporting wreckage found in Torres St,* HRA1.18
- AURELIA**, Italian MV, 10480t: Melb-Europe. +Letters by Eiril May Wangerek:
c.1963 * HRR 3256, c/o Mrs Wangerek, 16 Montrose St, Montmorency, Vic.
- AURIGA**, barque, 231t: Hobart Town, 15.4 - London, 18.8. + The Diaries and
1832 Letters of G.T.W.B. Boyes, Vol.1, 1820-32, edited by Peter Chapman
1834 ditto, FE CHALMERS: Lon, 7.8-HTn, 29.11-12.12-**Syd**, 18.12- The Auriga,
a Literary Satirical & Entertaining Journal", ed by Hy Davy & Miss Ruffy,
w. extracts of Capt's journal, poetry, prose, letters to Ed, & ads* ML, Mss 5373
- AURORA**, ship/CT, 550t, Capt. J.GILBERT: Lon/Downs, 27.6- HTn, 7.10, w. 299/
1835 + Narrative of John Leonard, Convict, (Popinjay Pubs). /male pris.
1839- same? ship, 550t, of NZ Co, Captain Theo. HEALE: London, 18.9.39
-1840 - Port Hardy-Wellington, 22.1.40, in 126 days. First migrant ship
to arrive at new colony of Port Nicholson; /Archives, typescript
+Recollections, Mrs.A.Langford (Harriet Bates),* Canterbury Mus./
steam yacht, 386t, Captain JK.DAVIS: Australasian Antarctic Exped;
-1914 under leadership of Douglas Mawson: Sailed from Hobart, 2.12.11
to Macquarie I & Antarctic; with voyage to pick up party, 1913-14;
+ Abbreviated log, 7.12.09-28.9.12, by Douglas Mawson, including
planning stages, initial voyage & first year in Antarctic,* 54 AAE.
+ Personal diary, 11.11.1911 - 7.7.1912, by L.R. Blake, * 140 AAE.
+ Ship's scrap log in 4 volumes, Nov 1911 - Mar 1914, + 5th volume,
19.11.1913 to 26.2.1914, - mainly meteorological records,* 1 AAE
+ Engineer's log in 3 vols, 26.7.11-14.3.14, by Ch.Eng.FJ Gillies,* 2 AAE
+ Master's Night Order Book, 3.11.1912 to 12.3.1914, * 3 AAE
+ Capt JK Davis' notes & papers, Dec 1911 - Aug 1912, and Dec 1913
to January 1914, including astronomical observations,* 120 AAE
+ Extracts from the Captain's log, 31.12.1911- 24. 2.1914,* 121 AAE
+ Narrative report of summer cruise, 1912-13, by Capt. D,* 117 AAE
+ Narrative reports, sub-Antarctic cruises, May-Jul, & Nov-Dec, 1912,
+ relief voyage to Macq.I, Aug 1913, by EA.Waite, biologist,* 122 AAE
+ Abstract log, 28 Jul-4 Nov 1911, Lon-Cardiff-Cape Town-Hobart * 118"
+ Meteorological log extracts, 25-30 Mar & 6-7 Aug 1912,* 119 AAE
+ Cloud obs + soundings, etc, 3.1-26.5.12, & 8.12.13-23.2.14,* 185 AAE
+ Cloud observations, 8.12.13-23.2.1914, by G Ainsworth,* 124 AAE
+ copy of biological log, 19.11.13 - 25.2.14, by J.G Hunter,* 123 AAE.
*All above references are from the Mawson Collection, Barr Smith
Library, University of Adelaide, GPO Box 498, Adelaide, SA, 5001.
+Letter by Frank Wilde re the Mawson expedition,* HRR1774, c/o
Mr H James-Martin, P.O. Box 285, Loxton, South Australia, 5333.
+Diaries by Edgar Waite, biologist,* HRR3035, Restricted, c/o HRO,NL
+Diary re Charles Sandell of Esperance, WA, apparently in *Aurora*
Extracts published in * The Esperance Advertiser, of 16 Feb 1973.
+Laseron, C.F, assistant biologist,* South with Mawson, (Syd, 1947).
1935 U.S. barkentine, owned by Allen Knight, Captain Norman McLEOD:
** Wrecked, when driven ashore at Monterey, California, 19 Jan 1935
+Log. *Allen Knight Maritime Museum, Box 805, Monterey, Ca, USA

AURORA AUSTRALIS, ship/bark, 505t, (b.1856), I. McPHERSON: Lon-Hobart:
 1856- + Journal, 29.11.1856- 8.3.1857, by John Grant Smith, (who went
 -1857 to Lon in *Pharamond*), * Crowther Library, Hobart, 910.45 GRA.
 1858- ditto, Capt R.COPPING: HTn,28.3- Lon,18.6: Downs,24.9-HTn,30.12:
 -1859 HTn,1.3.59, for London(last entry, "Lizard,9.6.59".+ see next entry)
 +Masters abstract log,* Maritime Museum,Tas,GPO Box 1118L,Hobart,7000
 1859 same,etc: HTn-Lon,14.6(as for last leg above)+Diary by RC.Crocker
 * HRR409, c/o Mrs Mary Morrisby,123 Cambridge Rd, Bellerive,Tas,7018.
 Note: While the above covers all the logs, journals, & diaries located so far for *Aurora Australis*, an excellent example of what further detailed information can be found in the Shipping columns of newspapers of the day, including reports by other ships,& from Lloyds Registers and Lists, etc, is provided by Graeme Broxam. He has compiled an account of all 6 round voyages the ship made between London & Hobart from 1856-62, & her trip, Lon-Adelaide return,1862-3,before entering the China trade + A copy of this account will be lodged with,*ANMM **Sydney**; or further enquiries may be addressed to G.Broxam, PO Box 1275,Woden,ACT,2606

AUSONIA, British transport. Port Said, Egypt,22.4 - Marseilles,4.7.16, with
 1916 Aust.troops for France: +War diary by AIF staff aboard * AWM 7.

AUSTRAL, SS, 5524t, of Orient Line: London,7.1- Gibraltar - Naples - Suez
 1888 -Aden-Albany-Adelaide- Melbourne-**Sydney**,20.2.88. /QB/HAW.
 +Diary of John G. Hawley * State Archives of WA, Acc. No 2692A/
 1897 same liner: Lon,1.10 -Suez- Melb,10.11.97; /Museum, 2865/92.1
 +Diary of Chas Jas Morris, inc.trip in *Monowai*, * Wellington Mar./

AUSTRALASIA, barque?, 500t?: Voyage, United Kingdom to Lyttelton, NZ
 1851 + Diary by Mark Stoddart, * Canterbury Museum Archives, copy.

AUSTRALASIAN, iron SS, 3684t,(b.1884), Aberdeen Line: Maiden voyage,
 1884 London, 2.7- CGH- Melbourne-**Sydney**; /ML, Sydney, 656 509A
 + Shipboard newspaper,"Australasian News",16 Jul-22 Aug1884, /

AUSTRALGLEN, SS,4417t,b.1906,C'wealth Line:+Service of Apprentice Owen
 c.1920 J.Edwards,(who was also in *Australpool*), * SMM Oral History tapes

AUSTRALIA, SS, (as below?): Sydney, 30.9.80 - Bermagui, NSW,1.10, with
 1880 c.100 passengers,landed in boats, for the new Bermagui gold field.
 +Initial report by a special representative of the **Sydney** Morning
 Herald who travelled down in ship, pub.by * SMH early Oct1880.
 1884 iron SS, 2737t, of Pacific Mail SS Co. Sydney, 31.1.84 - Pago Pago
 - Honolulu-San Francisco: + Journal of Mark Foy * HRR 1734, c/o:
 Mrs Mary Shaw, "Eumemmering", Megalong Valley, NSW, 2785.
 1899 iron TSS, 459t, (b. 1884), of Union SS Co of NZ, Capt. Wm.J. ROGERS:
 ** Struck rock off West Pt, on passage, Launceston-Strahan,19.3.99:
 +Broxam,G,* *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*.(ACT,1993)
 1900 RMS, 6901t, of P & O Line. Confirmed that the diary ref, ML, MSS
 2058 covers one of the liner's voyages,London to Sydney in1900.

1913- HMAS/battlecruiser. Commissioned at Portsmouth, 21 Jun1913, as
 -1924 Flagship of Aust.Fleet. Passage to Sydney, Aug-Sep1913, via CGH.
 With outbreak of war, ship proceeded north from Syd, 4.8.14, for
 operations in Pacific & through Magellan St,31.12. Intercepted SS
Eleanor Woermann of Hamburg off Falklands,6.1.15,& scuttled her.
Australia arrived at Plymouth, 29.1.1915, to join the Grand Fleet:
 +Excerpts of journal of Midshipman HA Packer RN(later Admiral),
 28.6.13-29.1.15, pub in * *Deep as the Sea*, by Joy Packer,(SA,1975)
 +Account in * *Official Hist.of Aust.in War.1914-18.Vol.9.RAN*, A. Jose.
 +It is confirmed that reference ML, MSS 1299 is a private log for
 1914; and ML ref MSS 696 lists Intercepted Naval Signals,1918;
 + RAN logs,1913-1924,(when scuttled off Sydney). /-marine J 3.
 *Australian Archives, Sydney; +AWM, Canberra; + See also sub-/
 + For refusal of duty by stokers at Fremantle,1. 6.19, see Mutiny.
 + See photograph of the battlecruiser *Australia* on next page.
 1928- HMAS/cruiser,10000t. + A history of the ship in peace and war:-
 -1955 * *HMAS Australia.....1928-55*, by MA Payne, (NHS Sydney,1975)
 +Experiences aboard,1932-3, by L/Cdr LR Brooks *SMM Oral Hist.
 In1936 *Australia* went on exchange service with HMS *Sussex*, qv,
 taking the Duke of Gloucester home to UK via Wellington, Panama,
 Jamaica, & Bahamas; then joining the Med.Fleet; + Logs, *AA,Syd.
 +Account by Ord.Seaman,July1939-Nov1940 in * *Six Paddocks of
 Mice*.(Qld,1990) by W.Fitzgerald, in which cruiser is called "Nation".
 + Flagship of Task Force 44, the RAN/USN surface attack force, at
 Battle of Coral Sea, May1942. See refs at Actions & Naval Battles;
 + Journal of Midshipman G. D. Moore, RAN, 3. 9.1942 - 8. 2.1944,
 * Queensland Maritime Museum, PO Box 98,South Brisbane,Q,4101.
 Led Allied coastal escort of AIF convoy "Pamphlet", Feb1943, q.v.
 For Phillipines campaign,1944-5,see *Shropshire*, often in company.
 ditto: Postwar visit to PNG with Adm.SirLouis Hamilton,c.1946-7?;
 + Hamilton Papers, etc,* NMM, UK, HTN/217,& 251A; + AJCP, i.d.c.
 same: Mercy dash, Sydney- Heard Island - Fremantle, 26 July to
 14 Aug1950, for medical evacuation of member of ANARE party;
 + Report on voyage by Captain, *Aust. Archives,Tasmania, P1557:



HMAS Australia, battle-
 cruiser, 18800 tons displace-
 ment, laid down on the
 Clyde, 23.6.1910, & com-
 pleted, 21.6.1913. Disposed
 by being ceremonially
 sunk off Sydney, 12.4.24.

Australia Station & Aust.Squadron.R.N. Add further ref: +Markham,CR, 1873-75 * Commodore J.G. Goodenough, a brief memoir published,1876.

AUSTRALIAN, aux.SS,1392t, of Aust. R.M.S.Nav.Co: Lon,1.6-Plym-St Vincent 1852 -St Helena- CGH-Albany, KGS-Adelaide- Melb-Syd,8.9, in 99 days + Abstract of voyage in, * Sydney Morning Herald of 9 Sep1852.

AUSTRALIND, SS, 5568t, of Australind Steam Nav.Co, taken up as a British 1915 transport: Alexandria, 26.5 - Lemnos - Gallipoli, 2.6, with troops: * The Gallipoli Diary of Sergeant Lawrence,(Melbourne,1981,1983)

AUSTRALIS, Greek TSS, 26485t,(ex *America*, of US Lines),of Chandris Line: 1977 Melb, 26.3-Tahiti- Balboa- Curacao- SanJuan-Vigo- Southampton; + Diary by Heather Lyon, * HRR 3207, contact as per *Parrakoola*

AUSTRALMOUNT, SS, 4338t, b.1909, C'wealth Line: Trading; + Experiences c.1920 of seamen Milford Loraway and Ron Wayling, * SMM Oral History.

AUSTRALPOOL,c1920,SS,4326t. +Service of OJ Edwards + See *Australglen*

AVENGER, 3-mast full rig ship. London Docks,11.5, to Port Melbourne, 3.9: 1891 + "Notes from a Sailors Log", Volume 1, "Under Canvas", written & illustrated in 1940 by ex-seaman James Conder, * ANMM, 5661.

AVENIR/L'AVENIR, Finnish 4-masted bark,2754t,(b.1908): Port Germein, 1933 S. Aust- Palmouth via Cape Horn in139 days. +Account by Cdr CM Butlin, pass, in * White Sails Crowding,(UK). Barque later became the German cargo carrying school ship *Admiral Karpfanger*, q.v, and was post missing, homeward bound from South Aust in1938



Steel four - masted barque, L'Avenir.
Photo courtesy G. Broxam.

AVENTINO, yacht? Voyages, 1921-1926, recorded in the book: * Journeys 1921-26 between Wars, by John Dos Passos, (New York,c1938, &1980).

AVERICK HEINEKIN, whaler, of Bremen, JA. SCHNEIDER: Cruising in the 1837- South Seas, incl. NZ & the Chathams, etc; + Journal by G de Wolf,

-1839 * original in New Bedford Whaling Museum; + copy on PMB 289.

AVOCA, new SS,1480t; P&O branch liner: Point de Galle to Adelaide, c.16.3: 1867 + Diary of Susan Mary Crompton (nee Clark), 28.1-16.3, returning to S.Aust, in *Syria* to Suez, & *Simla* to Ceylon, * MLSA, PRG 389/9.

AWATEA, TSS,13482t,of Union SS Co of NZ, Capt.AH DAVEY: Trans-Tasman 1938 service: + Brief account of rough passage, Auck,10.6-Syd, inc race with *Mariposa* pub in * Ships & Sailormen, by AA Kirk,(NZ,1964)

Note: *Awatea* set record Syd-Wellington run,2days7hrs 49mins, Dec'37

1940- same: Taken up for war transport duties, July 1940, when ship

-1942 proceeded to Manila to embark refugees. Part of convoy "US.8",

from Bass St, 30.12.40, to Colombo with troops, in company with

Queen Mary, *Aquitania*, *Mauretania*, *Dominion Monarch*, escorted

by HMAS *Canberra* (all, q.v, inc vol.1). *Awatea*, requisitioned by

British Govt in Sep1941, was involved in 3 wartime collisions; &

as LSI, was bombed and sunk by German aircraft in Med.Sea, off

Bougie, Algeria,11.11.42: + Outline of events in Kirk's book above;

+ Engineers Log, 26 Mar- 6 Oct '42, * Wellington Mar.Museum, NZ:



The smart liner *Awatea*, probably the most famous of the Union Company's fleet although her career was cut very short by war.

AYESHA, 3-masted schooner. Seized by the German landing party at Cocos 1914 Island when cruiser *Emden* was destroyed by HMAS *Sydney*, 9.11;

+Log, 9 Nov-16 Dec1914, of *Ayesha's* escape to Padang, Sumatra, &

subsequent rendezvous with German freighter *Chasing*, when the

schooner was scuttled. The Log, (* German Military Archives, RM

99/605), features in her Capt's account,(Lt.Hellmuth von Mucke),

* *Ayesha*, (published, Berlin,1915,1926; London,1936); & also in:

* The Last Gentleman of War, by RK.Lochner,(1979,& UK,1988, etc)

AYRSHIRE, bark, 873t, Captain Chas BARKER: Liv,10.7-Syd, 25.10,with 318 1841 Bounty migrants. 21 deaths on voyage. Barque put in quarantine;

+Ship Return forms,etc,completed by Surgeon, * AONSW reel,1319

1914- TSS, 7763t, taken up as transport A33. Part of 2nd Anzac troop

-1917 convoy, from Albany, 31.12.14, when used as a horse-transport,

though a little too slow, and lagged behind on passage to Egypt:-

* Brief convoy report * Official History. Aust in War,1914-18, Vol.9/

* War diaries,1914-7,by AIF staff aboard,*AWM7. /RAN, by Jose

AE 2. Aust. submarine, L/Cdr HG STOKER: With 2nd Anzac convoy to Suez, 1914-1915 mainly in tow by *Berrima* q.v. + See *Ayrshire* entry & refs above
 -1915 First sub. to make passage of Dardanelles. Sunk by Turks in the Sea of Marmara, 30 Apr 1915; - Crew saved and became POW's;
 ** + See "Dive through the Narrows" in * *As You Were, 1949* (AWM);
 + Diary by Able Seaman John H. Wheat RAN, + Journal by Charles Suckling, RAN, incl period as POW's, * both in AWM, Canberra;
 + Diary by Able Seaman Albert Knaggs RAN, * RAN Sub.Squadron Historical Collection, HMAS Platypus, Sydney (also Wheat's diary)
 + Reference to AE2, & the part played by other submarines in the Gallipoli campaign, * *Forlorn Hope*, by R.Adm.CG Brodie, Lon, 1915
 + Stoker, H.G. * *Straws in the Wind* (Herbert Jenkins, London, 1925)
 + Smyth, Commodore D. * *The Submarine AE2 in World War One*, Naval Historical Society of Australia "Monograph No.6", Sydney
 + Frame, T. R. and Swinden, G. J. * *First In Last Out: The Navy at Gallipoli*, (NSW, 1990), covers career of AE 2. + See photo below



HM Aust. Submarine AE 2, commissioned on 28 Feb 1914, & sunk by Turkish gunboats, 30 Apr 1915, after achieving fame as the first to force the dangerous passage through the Dardanelles.

BABINDA, MV, 659t, b.1936, AUSN Co: Broke down enroute, Maryborough 1937 to Brisbane, Feb 1937, & taken in tow by AUSN ship *Orungal* q.v. (vol. 1), - until relieved by tug *Carlock* q.v. for tow to Brisbane for repair.

BACCHANTE, HMS/corvette, 4070t. Detached Squadron, q.v., visit to Aust, 1881-1879- + Anon. * *Epitome of cruises of HMS Bacchante with HRH Prince Albert Victor and Prince George of Wales* (Portsmouth, 1882);
 -1882 + Leading Seaman Tom Holman's, * *Life in the R.N.* (n.d.). + See *Carysfort*.

BAHIA CASTILLE, Brit. transport. Devonport, UK, 18.7- Aust, with troops: 1919 + War diary by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM, Canberra, AWM7

BAKARA, Aust. horse-transport A41, 5930t, ex German liner *Cannstatt*, b.1913: 1916- Trooping. See *Cannstatt* for 1914-15 voyages before name change.
 -1919 + War Diaries, 1916-19, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7

BALAAARAT/BALLAARAT, 1853. Alternative spelling for the PS *Ballarat*.

BALAENA, British whaling barque, of the Dundee Antarctic expedition, in 1892- company with the *Active, Diana & Pole Star*, q.v. /Edinburgh.
 -1893 + Papers of W.S. Bruce re expedition, * Royal Scottish Museum, /

BALARR, SS.4053, of Howard Smith. Interstate trade: /Sydney, SP967/2 1957-58 + An Official log, Syd, 11.11.57- Port Kembla, 6.5.58, * Aust. Arch/

BALLARAT, iron PS, 98t, (b. 1852; also called *Balaarat*), of ASN Co. Tender, 1853 tug, & ferry, at Hobson's Bay, Melbourne. Took Edward Dumaresq down the river to catch PS *Yarra Yarra*, q.v., 19 Aug? and 14 Nov, & brought him back up to Melbourne city on 22 December 1853.
 1915- transport "A70", 11120t, of P&O Co: Trooping, until sunk by sub in Eng. Channel, 25/26 Apr 1917; + AIF War diaries, 1915-17, * AWM 7.
 -1917 + Diary of voyage, Melb, Feb 1916, to UK, by Sam'l D Warne, AIF:
 * HRR 2689, c/o Mrs Ruth Warne, 5 Turner St, Castlemaine, V, 3450.
 + Ship's newsletter, * *Ballarat Beacon, Volume 1, No. 1* (pub, 1917);
 * HRR 35, c/o RSL & Services Club, Warrnambool, Victoria, 3280.

BALMORAL CASTLE, British transport returning troops to Australia, WW1 1918-19 + War diaries, 1918-19, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.

BALRANALD, TSS, 13039t, of P & O: Falmouth-Cape Town? - Fremantle, 7.12: 1927 + Diary by John R. Simpson, 9 years old: /West Aust, 6230.
 * HRR 2834, c/o Mrs M.J. Shepherdson, Lot 42, Roselea Crt, Gelorup/

BAMBRA, SS, 3302t, b.1903, State Shipping Service, WA, (ex *Prinz Sigismund*, 1921- then N.2; and *Bambra*, 1915. + See Vol. 1 for earlier refs for all 3);
 -1927 + 10 Official logs, 6.9.21-2.2.27, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174/2, S.2. With Stateships until Feb 1927 when returned to the British Gov't

BANFFSHIRE, Brit. SS, 5736t, Scottish Shire Line: Townsville, 25.5- Brisbane, 1910 30.5.1910: + Diary by Mrs Eliza Evans, ex *Ripplingham Grange* q.v.

BANGALORE, barque, 877t. Voyage, England, 9.5 - Lyttelton, NZ, 21.8.51: 1851 + Diary by Thomas McCheane, * copy, # 288, in Canterbury Assoc. Shipping Papers, Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ

BANK of ENGLAND, f.r. ship?, 726t: Lon/Gravesend, 26.1 - Ramsgate - Sydney 1850 + Diary of Jane Jones, * Archives of David Jones, (Aust), Pty, Ltd, Syd;
 + Extracts pub in * *The Endeavour*, jnl of Botany Bay FHS, Jun 1991

BARALABA, SS, 998t, (b.1921, as *Nurnberg*), of AUSN: + Experiences of stoker c 1940's Jn. Sargeant, in boiler firing, * Syd. Maritime Museum, oral hist. tape

BARALGA, MV, 3895, b.1956, of Aust. Shipping Board/ANL: Interstate trade 1957-64 + 8 Official logs, 1957-64, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP 967/2.

BARAMBAH, horse-transport A37, 5923t, ex German *Hobart*, q.v.: Voyages/ 1915-19 + War diary, 1915-19, by AIF staff, * AWM 7. /to Suez & UK.

BARBARA III, trimaran. Sydney, 9.5, for a 3000' cruise along Q'd coast: c.1960 + Gunn, John, * Barrier Reef by Trimaran, (pub Sydney?, c.1961).

BARBARA GORDON, ship?, 338t, Capt. W. LILLEY: London, 18.5 - Auckland, 10.10
1850 + Diary, 1850, by Vicismus Lush - (photocopy of original diary);
+ Diary, 16 May-8 Dec '50, by Joseph Longden, (original-Restricted)
* both items in: Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ.

BARBARIAN, sloop rigged yacht, (b.1974), with first all-women crew in the
1975 Sydney-Hobart Race, * SMM oral hist. interview of Pam Brinstead

BARBAROSSA, German TSS, 10769t, of ND Lloyd: Fremantle, 26.3-Suez-Eng:
1900 + Diary by Henry Kneebone, including visit to the Paris exhibition
* HRR1773, c/o NS Tiver, 46 Barr Smith Drive, Urrbrae, SA, 5064,
or: c/o Mr A F Kneebone, 12 Nevis Street, West Beach, SA, 5024.

BARCOO, HMAS/frigate, converted for surveying. Service in Aust. waters:
1946- + Letters, + Diary notes, c. February 1946-May 1947, by J.H. Lewis-
-1947 -Hughes, RANVR, * reference at *Deloraine* + See also *Murchison*

BARDASTER, f.r. ship, 435t, (b.1832), Capt. CHALMERS: Falmouth, 9.2, (after
1834 ship put back, to replace mutinous crew), - Hobart Town, 14.5.34.
A record 90 day passage, land to land; or 92 days altogether;
+ Brief account, + Report, * Hobart Town Courier, 16 & 30 May '34.

BARELLO, 1853-4, bark + See entry under correct name of *Barretto Junior*

BARING, ship/CT, 842t, (b.1801), Captain John LAMB: London- Downs, 27.1
1819 - Madeira - HTn, 14.6 - Sydney, 26.6, with 290 male convicts, etc;
+ Journal/letters of Rev. Jn Butler, * orig. HL; + Pub, as per *Gen. Gates*

BARON BLANTYRE, ship?: Lon/Gravesend, 13.1 - Port Chalmers, NZ, 26.4.77
1877 + Diary by W.S. Mitchell, * Wellington Maritime Museum, 2501/91.

BAROQUE, ex - 50 foot pilot cutter. Voyages in the Arctic Ocean area:
c.1970's? + Tilman, H. W., * Triumph and Tribulation, (pub in UK, 1977).

BARRABOOL, TSS, 13062t, (b.1923): P&O Branch line service, Lon-CGH-Aust:
1926 London - Las Palmas- Cape Town- Adelaide, 10.4, with 1200 souls
onboard, including 231 crew. Quarantined due to smallpox cases.
+ Brief report published in, * The Advertiser, Adelaide, 12.4.1926

BARRACOUTA, HM sloop, 18g: East Indies Station: + Journal of proceedings
1811- 26 Jan-17 May 1811, by Lt. Wm. F. Owen, with *Samarang* in company.
-1813 + Letters from Capts, 7 Apr 1812; +20 Sep-22 Oct 1812; + 3 July 1813.
* NMM, Greenwich, Mackinnon Hood Family Papers, MKH /230.
+ MKH /145; + MKH /173; + MKH /158; + AJCP, in due course?
1825 same, as HM brig?, Lieut. VIDAL: East African survey, 1822-25
+ Remarks on Southern Africa by Mr R. Beecroft, Master, (later, in
Crocodile, in Aust), * RN Hydro, Misc.Pps, Vol.107(1802-28), + NMM
1873 HMS?/paddlesloop, or barque?, 610t?: England to Fremantle, WA.

+ Voyage account, 9 Apr-7 Sep 73, by Hugh Massey, * NL, Canberra.
1873- HM paddle sloop, 1053t, Cdr. C. STEVENS: Service on Aust. Station;
-1877 + Journals, 1873-7, of S/Lt. ED. Ommaney, * NMM, OMY/1.2; + AJCP idc
n.d. HMS - paddlesloop of 1870's?, - or cruiser of 1890's? /entry.
+ See reference under title by Admiral Freemantle in Royal Navy/

BAR(R)ETTO JUNIOR, barque/CT, 522/637t, (b. 1818), Captain J. HUGGINS:
1850 London- Downs, 13.4 - Hobart Town, 25.7, with 186 male convicts;
+ Surgeon R.W. Clarke's journal, * PRO Adm. 101/7 + AJCP reel, 3189.
1853- same bark, Capt. SMITH: Lon, 10.6 - Melb, 17.10.53 - Cochin India;
-1854 + Letter regarding voyage to Aust, 1853-54, * ML, Syd, DOC 2952.

BARTOLOMEO COLLEONI, Italian cruiser. History of ship incl. her sinking
1940 by HMAS *Sydney*; q.v., 19 July 1940. + Anatomy of the Ship Series,
** * Cruiser Bartolomeo Colleoni, by F. & V. Gay, Conway Mar. Press, 1987

BARUNGA, bark, 1030t: Voyage to Port Pirie; + Autobiography of Capt. Young
1890? * copy in Fox-Smith Papers, NMM Greenwich, FXM/7; + AJCP, i.d.c.

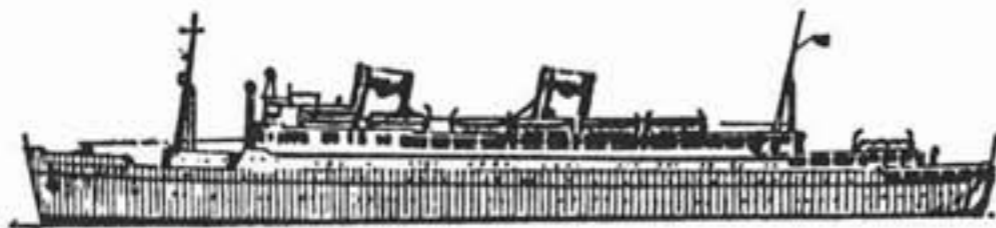
BARWELL, E.I.Co ship, 796t, Capt. Thomas WELLADVICE: England to India, &/
1792-93 + Account by RW Eastwick, * Master Mariner, Lon, 1890. /return

BASILISK, HMS. Service on Pacific Station (not in Aust/NZ). /NL, M2437.
1843 + Remark book, 1843, by B. Woolley, Master * orig in UK + AJCP copy, /
1871- HMS/paddlesloop, Jn MORESBY: Surveying Torres St & PNG, etc;
-1874 + Journal, 1871-73, by Lieutenant F. Hayter * copy, PMB reel 626.
+ Letters, 1874, by Lieut. L. Dawson re PNG survey * AJCP, NL, M233
Note: The full title of Capt John Moresby's book, mentioned in Vol.1, is:
* Discoveries and surveys in New Guinea & the D'Entrecasteaux
Islands: a cruise in Polynesia and visits to the pearl- shelling
stations of Torres Strait in HMS Basilisk, (pub. London, 1876).

BATFISH, US Submarine. 7 war patrols in Pacific, sinking 14 Jap ships, incl
c.1943- three submarines in 3 days + Lowder, HE, & Scott, J * Batfish: The
-1945 Champion "Submarine Killer" Submarine of World War 2, (1980).

BATHURST, HM Colonial brig, 160t, Lieut. P.P. KING: Discovery and survey,
1821- particularly NW Aust; + 5 Logs, at Sydney, 25 Jan - 24 May 1821;
-1822 Syd-Torres St, 25 May-4 Jul '21; NW coast-Syd, 20 Mar-5 May '22;
Syd, VDL, & KGS, enroute to England, 25 Jul-27 Nov 1822 (2 logs);
* Mss 73 in MOD Library, London; + now copied by AJCP, M 2516;
+ A faint log, Jan-11 Jun 1821, in same volume as last *Mermaid* log.
* Mss 79, in Ministry of Defence Library, Lon; & on AJCP M 2517.
Note: A Cunningham's journal to Aug '22 is in, * AONSW, SZ8; + ML, FM4/3104.
1941- HMAS/minesweeper/corvette, commissioned, 6. 12.40, as first, &
-1945 nameship of class of 60 ships built in Aust: Service in Aust, East
Indies, Red Sea, Indian Ocean & Pacific + RAN logs * AA, Syd + AWM
+ Outline of war service in * Official History of Aust in War, (RAN),
1939-42, and, ditto, 1942-45, by G.H. Gill, (Canberra, 1957 & 1968)
+ Account of 1945 in Pacific, inc HK for Jap surrender, & mine-/
* Trying to be Sailors, by (Lt) Jn. Leggoe, (Perth, 1983). /-sweeping

BATORY. Polish liner, under Brit. control, Capt DEYCZAKOWSKI: Liv. 5.8.40, in
 1940 convoy- Freetown-Capetown-Bombay- Colombo-Sing-Fremantle-
 Sydney, with 700 troops for Singapore & 477 evacuee children for
 Aust. *Andes, Empress of Britain, Empress of Canada, Monarch of
 Bermuda, Strathaird, Stratheden* partly in company; + Account by
 Jean Purtell, quoting diaries, etc; published in the AMHS journal,
 * *Australasian Shipping Record*, Volume 21, No. 5, (Sep/Oct, 1990).



MV Batory, 14287 tons, built in 1936 for the Polish Ocean Lines, and employed as an Allied troop transport throughout the war.

BAYSWATER. ship, 1256t?: Voyage, UK to Queensland, with immigrants;
 1864 + Official Log for the round voyage, * NMM Library, Greenwich.

BEAGLE. HMS/sloop, 235t, P STOKES: S. Am survey w. *Adventure, Adelaide*
 1827- + Ship's journal on S. American survey, 1827, + copy of letter from
 -1829 Capt. PP King to Pringle Stokes re blockade of Rio de la Plata, 1827,
 * RN Hydro Dept, Eng. Misc. Papers, Vol. 107 (1802-28); + copy, NMM
 + See reference to Capt. PP King's letters, 1828-54, under *Adventure*
 1831- ditto, under Capt. R. FITZROY, for world cruise including Aust & NZ
 -1836 + Add: * *Darwin & the Beagle*, by Alan Moorehead, (London, 1969);
 + *The Beagle record: selections*, edited by RD Keynes, (NY, 1979)
 + Vol. 2 of Fitzroy's * *Narrative of Survey Voyage of HMS Beagle,*
etc. 1826-36, has an Appendix including a Meteorological Journal
 + 2 vols pencil sketches, etc, by Conrad Martens, 1835, enroute Aust.
 * Cambridge University Library, Misc. Collection; + AJCP M 2592.
 + Diary, + Notes of Charles Darwin re observations on zoology and/
 * Cambridge Uni. Library, as above; + AJCP M 2595. /geology.
 1837- same, on Australian survey, under J C WICKHAM and J L STOKES:
 -1843 + Wickham, J. "Proceedings of HMS Beagle," *Nautical Mag.* Lon. 1838
 + The Despatches and Letters of Captain J C Wickham, 1837-1841;
 * originals in RN Hydro Department, UK + AJCP copies * NL, M2329
 + Letters of Cdr. J.L. Stokes, 1841-7 * orig's, ditto + AJCP, NL, M2330;
 Included with the Papers, etc, of Admiral John Lort Stokes, at NMM
 + Logs, 25 Feb-31 Dec '37, Lon-Swan R, etc; 1 Jan-30 Jun '38, Swan R
 to NW coast & return; 1.8.39-6.6.40, N. Aust & WA; 7.6.40 - 15.3.41
 WA-Coepang-Swan R-Adelaide-Syd; (Stokes assumed command).
 25 Mar- 29 Dec '41, to Torres St- N. Aust- Timor-WA; 30.12.1841
 -31.12.42, KGS-Adelaide-Tas-Syd- Port Stephens-Bass St survey.
 1 Jan-14 Oct '43, Port Phillip-Western Port-Circ.Hd-Syd-HTn-KGS
 -Swan River- Mauritius-Simons Bay-Ascension Island-Woolwich

BEAGLE, (continued):

All logs, -letterbook, 3.4.41-12.10.43, * NMM, STK/1-7, + 11; + AJCP, idc.
 + Osborne, AB, "Voyage of HMS *Beagle* on a Survey of the Coast of
 Australia- by a Naval Officer", * *Nautical Magazine*, London, 1840
 + Sailing Directions, Aust. NW Coast, 1841-42, by Cdr. Wickham and
 Lt. J.L. Stokes * RN Hydro, OD100, (may be Remark book, listed vol.1)
 1882- HM schooner, 120t: Service on Aust. Station; + Log, + Journal, of a
 -1883 young officer?, who joined from *Nelson*, qv, 4.4.82: Cruise to New
 Britain - Admiralty's - sighted "blackbirders" - Cooktown- Percy
 Islands, and return to Sydney, rejoined HMS *Nelson*, 19.3.1883;
 * NMM Greenwich, LUB, 30/5, in course of being copied by AJCP.
BEAR. US Revenue cutter. Rescued 9 survivors of SS *Karluk*, qv, crushed
 1914 in ice north of Alaska, & brought them back to Esquimalt, Sep 1914
 1915 same Coastguard cutter, Captain CURTIS: Service, US Pacific coast;
 + Log, 26 July to 21 August, 1915, * The Allen Knight Maritime
 Museum, Post Office Box 805, Monterey, California, USA, 93942.
 1923 ditto, Capt. COCHRANE: Scientific voyage, San Francisco, 3.5-Unimak
 Pass-Unalaska-turned back by ice-Nome, 16.7-San Francisco, 30.8
 * *The Log of Bob Bartlett*, by Capt. Rbt A. Bartlett, (NY & Lon, 1928)
 1939- same?/or new Coastguard cutter: US Antarctic Service Expedition
 -1941 + Byrd, Rich'd E. * *Reports on Scientific Results of the United States
 Antarctic Service Expedition, 1939-41*, (pub. Philadelphia, 1945).

BEAR OF OAKLAND. US aux. support ship for South Polar voyage & exped:
 1933- Boston - NZ- Antarctic- Dunedin- USA; / *Expedition*, (NY, 1935).
 -1935 + Byrd, Rear Adm. Richard E. * *The Story of 2nd Byrd Antarctic /*
 + Byrd's account also published under title, * *Discovery*, (NY, 1935);
 + Siple, P. * *Scout to Explorer Back with Byrd in the Antarctic*, 1936.

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates
 there is an entry in volume I for a ship of that name; & if the year in the
 date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.

BEATRICE. South Aust Colonial Gov't survey schooner, of 84t: /RN, OD 65.
 1862- + Survey records, S. Aust, & NT?, 1862-7, by Cdr. J. Hutchison, * Hydro/
 -1880 + Letters, + Remark book, by Cdr. J. Hutchison, 1866-69 * RN Hydro
 Department, Taunton, Eng. + AJCP copy at NL, Canberra, M 2332-3
 + Letters by Lt. F. Howard, 1869-76 * ditto. + NL, AJCP M 2333-4.
 + Survey data, South Australia: Coffin's Bay to Glenelg River, incl:
 Spencer Gulf and Kangaroo Island, 1868 - 80, by Cdr. F. Howard
 & Lieutenant W.N. Goalen, * Hydro Office, Taunton, Eng. ref. OD 66,
 + further survey data by Lt. Goalen, c.1869-79, * Hydro, ref. OD 80.
 1926 Swedish 4-masted bark. Port Adelaide, 5.4- rounded C. Horn, 12.5
 -Falmouth, c.18.7- Rotterdam: / *Watch No. 36*, Shiplovers, Vic, 1979.
 + Account by Capt. H.P. Nicholson, an AB at the time, * *Annual Dog/*

Note: Account of ship's career, * *Beatrice*, (Malmo,1976), by J.Davidsson.



The topsail schooner *Beatrice*, purchased jointly by the British and South Aust. Governments in 1862 to complete southern and northern Aust. Surveys. Designated a 'Colonial schooner' and not strictly an HM Ship, but she appears to be flying the White Ensign

BEAUSITE, German ship, 932t, Capt. CIS BRUHN: Hamburg, 26.5 - Moreton Bay, 5.9, with 508 passengers: + Brief newspaper account, + Pass List, * see Immigrant Ship Voyages, 1863, Hamburg to Australia.

BEAUTIFUL STAR, SS,125t? NZ coastal trade? +Log(fragile),21.9.98-17.2.99 1898-99 by Ch.Officer JohnWheleham Crotty, * Wellington Mar.Museum

BEAVER, new iron TSS/tug, Capt.WATSON: Voyage, Leith,8.4- Gib.- Malta-1886- Suez-Aden-Colombo,17.5-Sing.-TI,13.6-Townsville-Brisbane,24.6;-1948 +Full description of tug, +Account of delivery voyage published in * *Brisbane Courier*, 25.6.1886; + reproduced in the * *Australasian Shipping Record*, Vol.23 No.4, Journal of AMHS, July/August,1992 Same, in towing & excursion service, Brisbane R & Moreton Bay, initially under command of Capt.Jn Mitchell. Further to logs in v.l; + A history of tug included in refs under heading, Towing & Tugs.

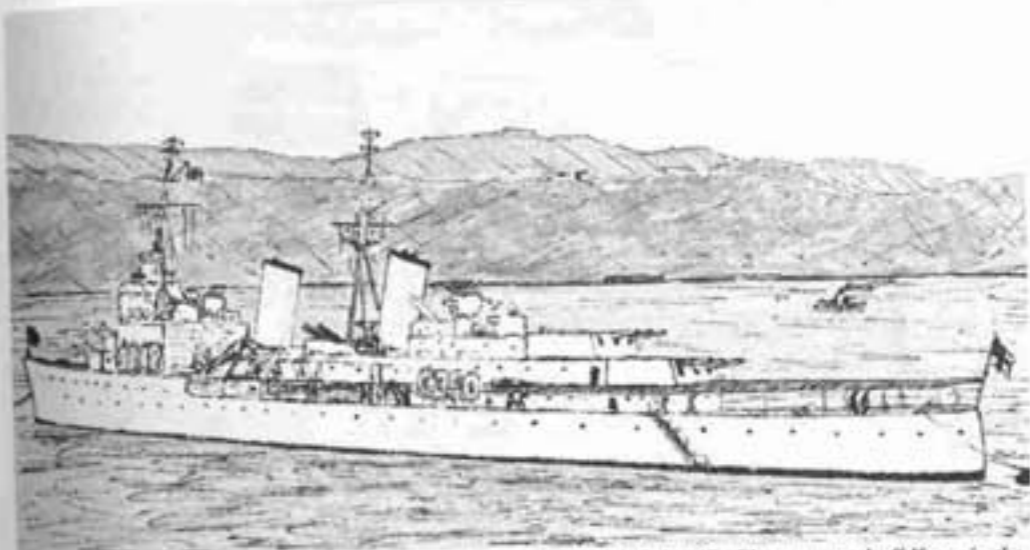
BEE, brig,134t, of *Sydney*, Capt. HUNTER: Launceston, 22.9- Sydney, 2.10: 1838 +Journal by Annie Maria Dawbin, * Dixson Library,Syd, MSQ181/-; (diary not seen-account of voyage may be brief, but is included)

BEEJAPORE, wooden f.r. ship,1347t, (b.1851), Captain DRENNING?: London, 1863 (East India Docks)- Cork- Queensland,(Brisbane),with immigrants: + Diary, from 28 Feb 1863, by A. Good, * NL, Canberra, MS 513; + Extracts in, * *Rights of Passage*, (London,1986), by H.R.Woolcock

BEGA,TSS,567t,Illawarra Steam Nav.Co: Delivery voyage,Greenock-Madeira, 1883 - CGH-*Sydney*; + Account in, * *Voyaging*, by JW Holmes,(Lon,1965)

BELFAST, ship? Voyage, UK? to India. + MS of "A Voyage abaft the main-mast, or leaves from the log of a Midshipman", * HRR 00684, c/o Mr & Mrs Neville Boston, 32 Golden Grove, Red Hill, ACT, 2603.

1939- HMS/cruiser. Outline of career incl. post war service in Far East: -1971 +An Official brief illustrated history, * *HMS Belfast*, (pub in 1971). +Wingate,J.* *Warships in Profile*, Vol.4, *HMS Belfast 1939-71* (1972) +Anatomy of Ship series, * *Cruiser Belfast*, by R. Watton, (1985); *Belfast* was frequently flagship, Far East, after the war and was occasionally in company with *Newfoundland*, q.v, in Japanese & Chinese waters,1946; & also with *Sydney*, qv, in the Korean War.



HMS Belfast, wearing the flag of the Commander in Chief, British Pacific Fleet, moored off Kure, in the Inland Sea, Japan, 5.9.1946 Watercolour from the author's Midshipmans journal.

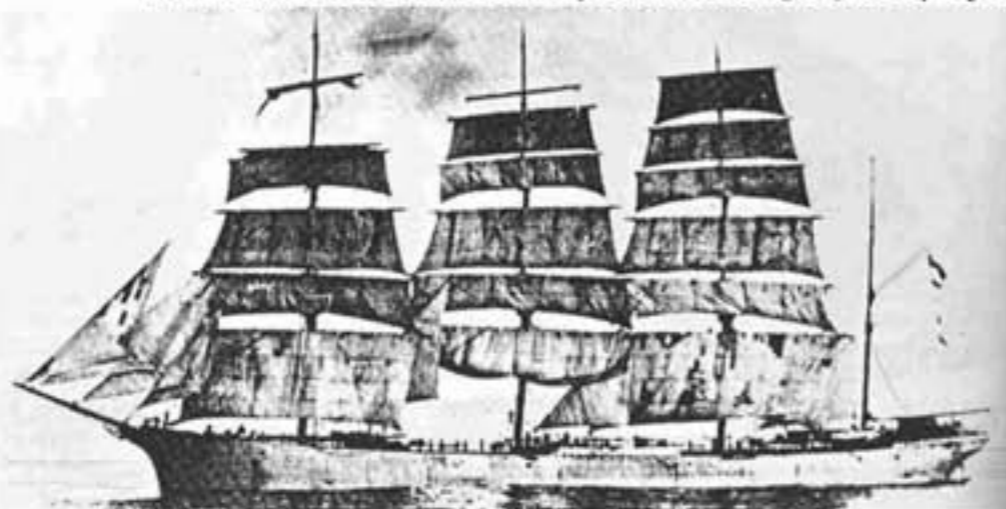
BELGIC, SS, Liverpool,12.10 - Fremantle, 23.11, with cargo & passengers: 1912 + Diary of Mrs Jones * State Archives of West Aust, Acc. No1932A

BELISAMA, Brit. bark, Leith- Baltic-Australia-W.coast, S.Am- France- Eng: 1859- + Brief log extracts, 30 June & 1 July 1860, when SE of C. Horn in a -1860 NW gale, pub in * *Cape Horners Journal*, No.105, Adelaide, Sep 1990 +Log may be held by P.Patchett,38 Manor Rd,Woolton,Liverpool,L258QG,UK

BELLA/La BELLA, NZ barquentine, in inter-colonial trade. + Churchouse, J, c.1900's * *Leonard Robertson Whangaroa and La Bella*, (Wellington, 1982). 1903- same, 375t, of D.C. Turnbull & Co, Capt. George MYLIUS: NZ trade; -1904 + Log, 30.3.03 -16.10.04, including Crew list, Bill of Sale, Charter Party, + Bill of Lading, * Wellington Maritime Museum, orig. L2A. 1905 ditto, of Lyttelton, NZ, Captain G.MYLIUS: Voyage, Kaipara, NZ, for Warrnambool, Vic, where wrecked,10.11.05. + Account of loss and rescue of crew in * *Annual DogWatch*, No.20, Jnl. Shiplovers' Soc./ + Further account, * *Aust.Shipwrecks*, v.4, Loney,1987. /(Vic,1963)

BELLA BEETON, cutter,16t, Geo. EVERETT: Visit to Furneaux Gp, Nov,trans-1882 ferring to ketch *Clytie* for latter part of cruise. + Account by "HS", "Visit to Islands of Bass St with an account of what I saw & heard there", * *Launceston Examiner*, 30.31 Mar;7.14.16.30 Apr;17.21.26.28 May & 4.6.1883

- BELLANDS**, Brit.bark,3145t,(ex *Forteviot*): + Alan Villiers of crew, describes
1921 previous voyage, Melbourne to St Nazaire, early 1921, in his book:
 * *The War with Cape Horn*, (London,1971,1973, etc); + Experiences
 aboard, by same author, in * *The Set of the Sails*,(Lon,1949;1950)
1921- same 4-masted barque, Capt.David WILLIAMS: Voyage, St.Nazaire
-1922 -Port Lincoln, South Aust- Sydney- back via Cape Horn to Belfast;
 +Log, 29.8.21-27.8.22,(last under Brit.flag), kept by Capt.Williams,
 * NMM Greenwich, LUB 39/13, in process of being copied by AJCP



The British four-masted barque Bellands, originally the Forteviot.

- BELLEROPHON**, HMS/ship of the line,74 guns. + Journal of, at the Battle of
1805-06 Trafalgar, 21.10.05, etc * microfilm copy, ML, Syd, FM3/615-616.
1840 ditto? Bombardment of Acre,under command of Capt.Chas Austen
 + Account in * *Jane Austen's Sailor Brothers*,by JH & EC Hubback,1906,1986
 + For the history of the ship as a convict hulk - see reference under Hulks
- BELLINGER**, SS, 225t, Captain P. MOUATT: Delivery voyage, Greenock,20.9
1884 -Teneriffe-CapeTown-Albany-Sydney, 15.12: /*Telegraph*,16.12.84
 +Description of new ship,+Brief account of voyage * *Sydney Daily*/
 +Sight book of Captain Mouatt, + Daily abstract of noon positions.
 +Master's account of 64 day passage under sail & steam; met new
 SS *Janet Nicoll*, q.v. at Las Palmas; found 5 stowaways on leaving
 S.Africa - landed them at KGS, having sighted St Paul on the way
 +Autobiography, +Miscellaneous papers + certificates, etc, held by
 * Capt. A.D. Caporn, 4/32 Rosedale Avenue, Fairlight, NSW, 2094;
 with copies of abstract + voyage accounts with author,for ANMM:
- BELLIQUEUX**, HMS/64 guns, Capt. BULTEEL: Torbay, 27.5, for India with a
1800 convoy of 10 East Indiamen, inc *Phoenix*, qv. Met 3 French frigates
 in the Atlantic, & *Belliqueux* captured one of them, *La Concorde*,
 while *Exeter* & *Bombay Castle* took *La Medee*. Prizes taken into/
 + RN logs for East Indies service, c. 1800-10, * PRO London. /Rio.
1810 same, under Commodore George BYNG: East Indies Station service
 + Ship's logs, 6 Feb- 23 Apr, & 8- 31 May 1810; /& AJCP i.d.c?
 * NMM, UK, Mackinnon Hood Family Papers, MKH / 210, & 211/

- BELLONA**, HMNZS/light cruiser,5770t.Commissioning at Chatham,& voyage
1946- to Auckland, via Bermuda, Panama, San Diego, Pearl Hbr, & Suva,
-1947 Nov- Dec '46; and training cruise to Syd, JB, & Melb, Feb-Mar '47;
 +A very brief outline, but full account of RNZN "mutiny", as seen/
 * *Court Martial* by Lt.Cdr.Alastair Mars RN,(UK,1954). /from ship.

- BELLPOOL**, steel f.r.ship,1909t. Wheat trade, South Aust-UK: + Experiences
 c.1923 of L.T. Palmer, early 1920's,* Oral History Project + Papers, SMM;
 + Diary, 30.12.20-29.11.23, by Leslie Thomas Palmer as an AB, inc
 voyage in the *Bellpool*, * Wellington Maritime Museum,1226/79

- BELLS**, barque,341t, (built, 1867), of Lyttelton: Newcastle, NSW-Wellington,
1889 NZ, with coal, - then to Picton, NZ- Newcastle, NSW- Lyttelton, NZ:
 + Account by WH Parker,(six months as 1st Mate),* ref as per *Lobo*

- BELTANA**, TSS,11120t, of P & O, as transport A72. War service as troopship:
1915-19 +War diaries,1915-19, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.
1928 ditto: Aust-UK, with RAN crew to commission HMAS *Canberra* qv;
 +Souvenir log,* HRR 2041,c/o Mr Denis Adams, PO Apsley,Vic,3319
 + Experiences of Max Phillips of crew, c1928,* SMM Oral Hist.tape

- BEN LEDL**, clipper ship,1065t. Glasgow, mid Mar - Melb, Jun (c.100 days):-
1872 +Brief account in * *Singing Around the World*, by David Kennedy,/
 +See also diary by Robert H Kennedy at *Albion* /jnr,(Lon,1887).
1873- ditto, of Glasgow, Capt.Angus CAMERON: London,21.8.73-Adelaide,
-1874 & back via CGH; then, Glasgow,30.7.74,with Tuscar departure,4.8,
 passed CGH,19.9, in 45° south,to Melbourne, 10.10.74, in 67 days;
 +Experiences of James Bull aboard,with a brief account of record/
 * *Sailing Ships & Paddle Wheels*, by JC Bull, (Vic, 1974). /passage.
1877 same, under Capt. BOYD: Lon/Downs,31.1, after putting back from
 27 Jan departure having lost 4 men overboard, toWellington,13.5
 +Brief account in * *WhiteWings*,Vol.2, by SirHyBrett, NZ, 1928,1976
1879 same?,1107t,(b.Glasgow,1868): **Sydney** for Calcutta.Wrecked in the
 Abrolhos Gp,WA,16.12.79.Crew saved * *Aust.Shipwrecks*,V.3,Loney.

- BEN LOMOND**, full rig ship,986t, Captain J.SMART: Clyde, 25.10.62, to Port
1862- Chalmers,18.1. 63, with 338 passengers, in 74 days, land to land;
-1863 + Diary of voyage, 1862 -1863, and onward?, by Mr W. T. Smith;
 + Diary, etc, 1862 -1863, by Andrew Thomson; /respectively.
 * Otago Early Settlers' Museum Dunedin, C100; +M89 & C110/110.1/
 c.1870? same full-rigged ship: UK to **Sydney**, late 1860's/or early 1870's?;
 + Account in autobiography of G.Sorell,"Twenty yearsWandering",
 * copy in Fox-Smith Papers, NMM, UK, FXM/6A & B; + AJCP, i.d.c.

- BEN NEVIS**, barque,318t, Capt.Jn NICOL: Leith,22.11.41 - Melbourne,11.4.42:
1841-42 + Letter by Joseph Lyall, Cabin passenger, * ANMM, **Syd**, 6830.
1855 clipper ship,1347t,(b.1852),of White Star Line, Captain W. HERRON:
 Liv. 20.6, for Melb,(where arrived,4.10.55). + Report by Master re
 supposed discovery of island 110' north of Crozets on 10 Sep '55.
 +Details of ship's observations & manoeuvring, often in fog/snow,
 pub. in, * *Indian Ocean Directory*,(1867), by Rosser & Imray, with

Ben Nevis 1878 remarks by authors, & by Capt. Jarvis of *Irene*, who investigated "Herron.1" when on passage, c.1856, & concluded it was a fog-bank SS: England to Townsville; + Diary of voyage, * ML, Syd, MSS 4161.

BENALLA, TSS/transport A24. Part of first Anzac troop convoy to Suez, 1914
 1914 +Diary of GC Johnson, AIF, inc service at Gallipoli, 1915, * HRR1087/
 1915- ditto. Adelaide-Suez & further wartime trooping /Restricted acc-
 -1919 +War diaries, 1915-19, by AIF staff aboard, *AWM 7. /-ess, c/o NL.
 same?: Voyage out to Fremantle, 1915, (back from the war zone?);
 +Diary of Joseph William Budge, * State Archives of WA, 2406A.
 +Brief account of first? postwar voyage, Tilbury, 2.4.19- Capetown
 -Durban-Fremantle-Ad-Melb, with passengers & married AIF, etc.
 Autobiography of LH.Luscombe, *The Story of Harold Earl, Bris.1970
 1943-45, HMAS: War service in 7th Fleet Survey Group. See *Shepparton*



P & O's Branch Line steamer Benalla, 11118 tons, built in 1913, & taken up, 1914-19 as a troop transport. Then resumed service to Colombo and Australia until scrapped in Japan in 1930.

BENAN, iron ship?, of 1338t?: Voyage, UK, c.25.11, to Port Chalmers, 22.2.83
 1882-83 + Diary of Andrew Fuller Carey, * Canterbury Museum Archives

BENARES, iron SS, 1491t, (b.1858), of P&O: **Syd**, 14.11- Melb- Mauritius-Suez.
 1859 and passengers overlanded to Alexandria, for SS to Southampton;
 + Anonymous shipboard diary, * c/o Mrs Rosemary Durham, of
 Peterborough, Vic, 3270; + copy of diary for SAG, Sydney, below;
 (see Society of Australian Genealogists' journal, *Descent*, Sep '92).
 n.d. 4-masted barque, 1646t, (b.1877): + Letter, 17.7.29, by A. Crane, of
 Wyndham, WA, re voyage in *Benares*; in Lubbock correspondence
 * NMM, Greenwich, LUB18/3, - in course of being copied by AJCP.

BENDIGO, TSS, 13039t, of P & O Line: Lon-Malta-Suez-Colombo-Aust service
 1927 + Letters by William George Robins, ship's steward: /6056.
 * HRR 136, c/o Mrs E. Webb, 20 Woodbridge Dr, Greenmont, WA/
 1941- HMAS/corvette-minesweeper, commissioned, 10.5.41. Deployed to
 -1945 Darwin, then Singapore; left there, 6.2.42, just before fall, as with
 Java, departing Tjilatjap, 1.3.42, & reached Fremantle safely, 8.3.42
 + RAN logs, Reports of Proceedings, etc, 1941-6, * AA, Syd, & AWM.

1957 + Extracts from diary of TW. Richardson, of crew, 16.5.41-10.3.42,
 * *Annual Dog Watch No.49*, Jnl of Shiplovers Society, Aust, Vic, 1992.
 SS/fast cargo liner, of P&O Steam Nav Co. UK-Aust?, on world trip:
 + Padfield, Peter, * *The Sea is a Magic Carpet*, (pub, London, 1959),
 His round the world trip was continued in *Aucklander & Myrtle*

BENGAIRN, Brit. 4-mast bark, 1995t (b.1890), Capt. Jas RAE: Bilbao, Spain, late
 1915- Feb, 1915- Bahia Blanca-Hobart-Seattle-for Queenstown via C.Horn.
 -1916 Sunk by German U-boat in Western approaches, 1.4.16. Crew saved:
 ** + Apprentice's 1st voyage account by JM.Lindsay, * *By the Wind*, Ad, 1962

BENGAL, SS?, 2103t?, of P&O?: Passage, Suez?-KGS-Melb-**Syd** / *Eclipse*, qv.
 1864 +Letters of Cdr ER.Fremantle, who then transhipped to NZ to join/
 1871& SS?: Adelaide, 21.11.71 - Darwin, with surveyors, etc, for overland
 1872? telegraph line. + Diary, 1871-72, by Wm A.Crowder, surveyor, who
 shifted to *Dolphin* for voyage to Roper R, & returned to Ad, 15.11.72;
 * HRR 1988, c/o Mr K.W. Chinner, Box 197, Willunga, S. Aust, 5172.
 1942 HMIS/Aust.built corvette-minesweeper, 650t, L/Cdr Wm J.WILSON:
 Attacked by 2 Jap raiders, 11.11.42, when escorting *Ondina* across Indian
 Ocean. One raider sunk, and both Allied ships damaged, but reached port:
 + Account in * *Lilliput Fleet*, by A Cecil Hampshire, (London, 1957, & 1976).
 + Account in * *The Grey Widow-Maker*, by Bernard Edwards, (Lon, 1990).

BENGAL MERCHANT, barque, 503t, (b.1828), Capt. John HEMERY: Trading/
 1840 + Letter(s), by Master, inc Bay of Islands visit; / in NZ waters.
 * Letter of Capt, to his mother, 15 Jun '40, * ATL, MS Papers 4384

BENJAMIN, ship?, of Salem, Captain Nathaniel SILSBEE: Successful trading
 c.1794 voyage, USA-Canton, & back. Master was 19, & oldest man in crew
 was 2nd Mate, of 24, discharged at Mauritius for insubordination.
 Ship had no charts or chronometer and navigation was by dead-/
 * *A Narrative of Voyages & Commercial Enterprises*, /-reckoning
 2 vols, (Cambridge, 1842), by RJ Cleveland, who was Captain's clerk

BERAR, ship, 902t, Capt. HEIGHO: Lon/Gravesend, c.15.10.74-Wellington, 22.1.75
 1874-75 + Diary of Chas J.Kingsnorth, * Wellington Mar. Museum, 1430/81

BERENGARIA, Brit? bark. Trading voyages to Syd: arrivals, 15.4.64, 17.8.64;
 1864 +Log book for 1864 voyage, * Mitchell Library, **Sydney**, MSS 4383.
 1934 British liner. Voyage, England to USA. + Diary by J.T. O'Callaghan,
 ex AIF, visiting World War I battlefields, on round the world tour:
 * HRR 1449, c/o Mr JT.O'Callaghan, RMB7005, Wangaratta, Vic, 3678

BERKSHIRE, bark, 587t, Capt. RM.NORRIS: Lon- Plym, 20.11.40 - Syd, 12.3.41;
 1840-41 +Report & Certificate, by Surgeon B.Kenny, * **AONSW** reel, 1320.
 1849- same barque?, Capt. WHITE: London, 4.10.49-Nelson-New Plymouth
 -1850 +Passenger list, +passage papers?, * Taranaki Mus.Archives, Ms069

BERMUDA TRADER, MV, 8059t, of Greenock: Voyage to Australia, inc WA:
 1957 + Official log, 1957, lodged in WA, * Aust.Archives, WA, PP174, S.2.

BERNICIA, ship, 548t, (b.1848), Capt. ARNOLD: London, 7.7 - New Plymouth, 1848 3.11 - Nelson, 5.11 - Wellington, 20.11, with 153 pass. (78 for latter); + Diary of Charles Torlesse, * Canterbury Museum Archives, orig.

BEROONA, MV, 5149t, (b.1963), Stateships, WA: Refitting in HK, Aug 1971, when 1971 Typhoon Rosie warning received. Dragged her moorings from the typhoon anchorage onto Kowloon sea wall, 15.8. Towed clear later: + Brief account, * Stateships Story, (WA, 1977); + Stateships Archives

BERRIMA, TSS, 11137t. Taken up from P & O by RAN as an AMC, Aug 1914: 1914 Left Syd, 19.8, for PNG with Aust. Expeditionary Force: + Account of the exped. by George Clune in, * Why Gather Moss? (Syd, 1940); + Besides refs in vol.1, see RAN logs, 1914, in, * AWM, or AA, Sydney 1915 - Reverted to transport A35 in Dec 1914, from aux. cruiser above: -1919 Part of second Anzac troop convoy to Suez, towing sub. AE 2, q.v; + War diaries, 1915 -19, by AIF trooping staff onboard * AWM 7.

BERYL, fishing boat, 27 (ex RAN cutter). Crayfishing & shark fishing in Bass St, mainly off C. Liptrap, Inverloch & Wilsons Prom. In *Irene* later. -c.1936 + Reminiscences of WC Young pub. in, * The Great Circle, Vol. 2, No. 2, journal of the Aust. Association for Maritime History, (Oct, 1980)

BETSEY, whaler/privateer, 316t, of Lon, Capt. Ob. CLARKE: Amend dates of cruise to 1798 - 1800, with a visit to Sydney, Feb - Apr 1800; -1800 and add the following reference: + Myers, John, Third Officer, * The Life, Voyages & Travels of Captain John Myers, (Lon, 1817). 1805 schooner, c.75t, Capt. Wm BROOKS: Macao for Sydney, wrecked on a reef in the South China Sea & many of crew murdered ashore. + Account of loss, etc., * NMM, Greenwich, FXM/9c(D); + AJCP, i.d.c

BEVERLY, 1860, f.r. ship, Calcutta-Melb. + Receipt for passage * ML, Doc 1994

BILKURRA, SS, 3952t, of Aust. Shipping Board/ANL. Interstate trade: /SP967 1954-58 + 5 Official logs, 1954-8, ex Port Kembla, * Aust. Archives, Syd./

BINBURRA, SS, 3952t, of Aust. Shipping Board/ANL. Interstate trade: /SP967 1957-58 + 2 Official logs, 1957-8, ex Port Kembla, * Aust. Archives, Syd./

BINGERA, HMAS/training ship, 922t, (b.1935), Lt. Cdr LITTLE: Brief training 1943 cruise, Westernport/Port Phillip, 7-13 Mar '43, with 1st & 2nd year cadets from RAN College, incl visits to Port Melbourne & Geelong; + Diary of Cadet Mid. I. H. Nicholson, * c/o author. Picture in Vol. I.

Biological Journals, etc. + See Naturalists Notes and Logs

BIOKI MARU /or 'BYOKI MARU': The name given to the derelict Japanese 1944 transport by Aust. P.o.W's, July '44, when about to embark in her at Singapore. See entry for the *Rashin Maru*, her registered name

BIRKENHEAD, HM troopship/PS, 1400t: Voyage, Simons Bay to Algoa Bay: 1852 Wrecked off Danger Pt, CGH, 26.2. Total of 454, mainly troops, lost.

** - Addison, A. & Matthews, W. * A Deathless Story. The Birkenhead & Bevan, D. * Drums of the Birkenhead, (Lon, 1972). / Its Heroes, (1906) - Edwards, Bernard, * The Grey Widow-Maker, (pub, London, 1990). - Kayle, A. * Salvage of the Birkenhead, (first edition, UK/SA?, 1990).

BLACK HAWK, cutter. Auckland, 16.10 - Bay of Islands, 28.10: + Account 1842 of 12 day voyage with a drunken skipper, in diary of Rbt Graham, * ATL, Wellington, copy, qMS GRA 1842; + Precip in * White Wings, V2.

BLACKADDER, tea & wool clipper, 918t. Add a general reference re history 1870- and highlights: + Armstrong, W. * Square Rigger Days, (pub 1964); -c.1895 Voyage, UK, Sep 1884 - Sydney - Newcastle - HK - Singapore - Java, etc; + Brief account by Capt. JW Holmes in, * Voyaging, (London, 1965).

BLACKBIRD, schooner, 68t, of Syd, Sydney, 10.12 - Bay of Islands, 30.12.34; 1834 + Journal of WR. Wade, missionary, ex *Pr. Regent*, * AO, Tas, NS 459/1

BLACKWALL, f.r. ship, 838t, (b.1850), of R. Green: London to Sydney & back; 1851 - + log, 23.8.51 - 17.6.52, of HR. James, + crew, + pass. lists, + Neptune's song - 1852, + Memories of voyages to Aust in *Blackwall*, etc, by Capt. WR Barnes, etc. Cicely Fox-Smith Papers, * NMM, UK, FXM/1A; & /8; + AJCP i.d.c. same, Capt. J. MCKERLIE: Plymouth, c.7.9.52 - Melbourne, 9.12.52; + Letters of George Morton, * copies in: Glen Innes & District Hist. Society, Glen Innes, NSW, 2370; LTL, Melb; & ANMM, Sydney.

BLANCHE, HM screw sloop: Pacific & Aust; + 2 letters, 1867-8, of S. McDougall 1867 - of crew, inc service in *Thrasher*, * HRR2799, Restricted access, c/-NL - 1871 + Logs, 1868 - 71, of Albert H. Markham, 1st Lieut; + Scrapbook, * NMM Greenwich, Markham Papers, MRK/6, /7, + /8; + AJCP, idc? Note: Recommissioning crew stranded for 3 months on Island of St. Paul, South Indian Ocean, 1871, when HMS *Megara* beached there, qv.

BLANCHE MOORE, ship, 1975t?: Liv, c.24.5 - Melb, c.30.8, with c.400 migrants 1862 + Besides ship's newspaper in LTL, Vic, (ref. SLTF 052.94 B59), see Report of exchange visits with *Orient* when ships met in S. Atlantic, 11 Jul.

BLENDEH HALL, ship? Wrecked on Inaccessible Island, Tristan da Cunha: **1821 + Narrative, 1821-22, of shipwreck, & survival? * ML, Syd, B1372.

BLENHEIM, bark. Greenock, 25.8 - Port Nicholson, 27.12: + copy of diary by 1840 Jessie Campbell, Cabin pass. * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, C 20. 1840 - HMS/74 guns. An RN squadron flagship in China for Opium War: -1841 - Lyne, Rear Adm. Sir T.J.S., * Something about a Sailor, (pub, 1940). 1842 barque, 374t, (as for 1840), Capt. John GREY: London, 16.6 - Plymouth - Wellington, 3.11.42, with migrants: /Museum, 2881/92.1; + ATL - Diary transcript, 15.6-21.11, by Syd. E.L. Wright, * Wellington Mar/ + Log of above voyage, & on to New Plymouth, arriving, 19.11.1842, + Memorandum of agreement, tender, invoices, etc, and letters, of Samuel Norway re passage; + Passenger list for *Blenheim*, 1842, + Journals, 1842-44, by Sydney E. L. Wright, (same as diary above), * Taranaki Museum Archives, New Plymouth, NZ: Ms' 072, & file.

- 1848 ship/CT, 808t. Capt's name AS MOLISON (not Watson): Dublin-HIT'n.
 -1849 with convicts. + Surgeon's journal, * PRO London & AJCP reel 3189.
 1851 ditto, Capt. AS. MOLISON: Cork, 29.7- Hobart, 31.10, with 308 convicts
 + Journal, 23.7-7.11, of Cha's Woods, religious inst. * AO, Tas, CON 76.

BLONDE. HMS. Lord Byron: UK-Hawaii & rtn + Astronomical + Chronometrical
 1824- Observations. 1824-26. * Hydro Dept. RN: + AJCP copy, NL, M 2451;
 -1826 + Stewart, C. S. * Journal of a residence in the Sandwich Islands, 1823-25, (London, 1828), includes an account of *Blonde's* visit.
 1828- same HM Ship, - not in Aust or NZ waters: Commission beginning
 - ? 1828. + Bower, Capt. GHK, * Drops from the Ocean, (2nd ed, 1880).

BLOOMFIELD. MV?, 17t, HW CUMMINGS: Bloomfield - Cairns timber trade.
 1939- Occasional voyages, Port Stewart- Cairns- Cooktown. Taken up by
 -1942 US Army, c.1942. Towed barge *Oura* to TI. + Account, from logs, in
 * Confessions of a Mud Skipper, by Capt. HW/Bert Cummins, Cooktown, 1980

BLOSSOM. HMS/survey sloop, Capt. FW BEECHEY: Pacific surveys, Bering St,
 1825- & San Francisco, etc + Journal of Lt. Geo. Peard (orig. in BM, Lon) pub as
 -1828 * To the Pacific & Arctic with Beechey, ed. by BM Gough, Lon 1937
 + Journal, 1825-28, by James Wolfe. * copy on PMB mfm reel 538;
 + Condensation of Capt. Beechey's narrative, (v.1), * A Narrative of the voyages & travels of Capt. Beechey to the Pacific & Behring's Straits, 1825-28, compiled by Sir Robert Huish, (Lon, 1836).
 + Naturalist's observations, etc. * The Zoology of Captain Beechey's voyage: compiled from the collections & notes, (Lon, 1839).
 + Account inc in * 36 Years Seafaring by an Old Quartermaster, &?
 * Farewell by John Bechervaise, (UK, n.d), with extracts repub in:
 * Before the Mast by Henry Baynham, (Hutchinson, London, 1971)
 Note: Account of the same sloop, 18 guns, under Cdr F. Beaufort, 1809-10, conveying to Corunna & Quebec, & service in Mediterranean, etc.
 * Beaufort of the Admiralty, by Alfred Friendly, (London, 1977).

BLOWICK CASTLE, 1870. Name in error, & should be *Alnwick Castle*, q.v.

BLUE JACKET. ship? + "Nautilus Nathaniel" (pseudonym), * Bound to India
 c.1860? A personal narrative of a voyage round the Cape of Good Hope in the East India ship "Blue jacket", (published in London, 1864).
 c.1865 clipper ship, (b. USA, 1854): Voyage to Lyttelton; + Plan of the poop accommodation, with the names of passengers pencilled in, c.1865.
 * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, - Shipping Papers
 Note: There may be some confusion with the *White Star*, q.v., which was a clipper built in Canada in 1854, & originally called *Blue Jacket*.

BLUEBOTTLE. Dragon class yacht. Circumnavigation, including Cape Horn
 c.1950's + Hewitt, R. L. * The Royal Dragon, (published in UK, 1958)

BLYTHE STAR. MV, 32t, of Bass St Shipping Co, (b. 1954), Capt. G. Cruickshank
 1973 Hobart, 12.10, for King Island, westabout, & went missing. Massive
 air search unsuccessful. 7 of crew found ashore, Tasman Peninsula
 24 Oct, 11 days after ship capsized off SW Cape, with loss of 3 men.

* Detailed account of loss, & search, inc findings of marine inquiry,
 * Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast, by G. Broxam, (1993).
 Notes: 8 Official logs of above, 1960-64, in Aust. Archives, Vic, as per vol.1.
 Previous *Blythe Star*, of 305 tons, and the same company, built at
 Hobart in 1945, was destroyed by fire off Burnie, 17.5.59; 1 life lost

Boat People. Several voyages in 1978 -79, mostly by unnamed craft, are described in * Refugee. The Vietnamese Experience, by L. Hawthorne, pub. in Melbourne, 1982. These include a 24 metre boat, identified as "MT 503", with 467 refugees aboard, attacked by Thai pirates, 6.6.1979, & later sunk.
 + Accounts of Vietnamese refugees' boat voyages in * Why Must We Go, published by the Richmond Girls' High School, Victoria, Australia, in 1981.

Boat Voyages, and Boat Surveys, etc. When no suitable survey vessel was available, some naval hydrographic surveyors were occasionally sent on "detached service" to chart harbours & adjoining coasts by an unnamed boat or hired local craft. Some such surveys are included below.

- + See also some River Voyages, Lifeboats, Yachts, & entry above; and, *Boleh, Chidiok Tichborne, Corypheus, Sea Egg, Hazard*, etc.
- 1836 Gov't boat(s): Lt. Cha's Otter's expedition to search for Eliza Fraser & survivors of the *Stirling Castle*, (qv, v.1): Brisbane, 11.8-Amity Pt, 12.8-Double Island Pt, 14.8; leaving for return, 19.8-Brisbane, 22.8;
 + Letter/narrative by Jn. Graham, convict constable, published in, * John Graham, Convict, by Robert Gibbings, (Lon, 1956; NY, 1957);
 + Reproduced in, * More Aust. Adventures, by E. Moodie Heddle, / original letter in * Mitchell Library, Sydney? / (pub Vic, 1970).
- 1842 Gov't gig/whaleboat. + Journal of the exped. from Brisbane to Wide Bay, 1842, by Andrew Petrie, including discovery of Mary River;
 + Diary extracts, + Account, published in, * Tom Petrie's Reminiscences of Early Queensland, by CC Petrie, Brisbane, 1904, 1932, 1983
- 1844 "Hatch-boat", 14t. Left Port Macquarie, 11.7.44, for nearby Camden Haven, but blown off shore; drifted south; then driven north, for 21 days until picked up by *Governor*, qv, v.1, off C. Moreton & taken to Raine I; back in Syd per *Britomart*, 20.3.45. * SG & SGT, 22.3.45.
 + For 41 days adrift in a boat, mid-Pacific, 1844, see Pearl Fishery.
- 1860 Boat? soundings and survey data for SW Coast & harbours of WA by J.S. Roe, Surveyor General of West Australia; / Eng, ref, OD 95
 * Hydrographic Office, Ministry of Defence, RN, Taunton, Somerset, /
- 1870 Boat survey, Aust. S E Coast, Gabo I & Cape Howe to Port Jackson, 1870, by Navigating Lieutenant J.T. Gowlland, on detached service
 * RN Hydrographic Office, Taunton, Somerset, England; ref, OD 71.
- 1877 Boat survey, Australian SW Coast-Cape Leeuwin to Cape Riche, inc King George Sound, by Staff Cdr Archdeacon on detached service
 * RN Hydrographic Office, Taunton, Somerset, England; ref, OD 64.
- 1880 Boat left Bermagui, NSW, early on Sunday 10 Oct 1880, for some local fishing and a short trip up the coast, in fine weather. Later on the same day it was found on the rocks at Mutton Fish Point, (also known as Corunna Pt), with spectacles & other loose private possessions, etc, intact in the boat, but no sign of the 5 occupants then or later. + Various theories of drowning, kidnap, & murder advanced by police, etc, & in evidence before a Select Committee

- Boat of NSW Leg. Assembly, Oct 1883, but the "Bermagui mystery" was never solved. All the above sources examined and reproduced in (cont.) * Five Men Vanished. The Bermagui Mystery by Cyril Pearl, 1978.
- 1889 Norwegian steel lifeboat, on voyage, Lon-Adelaide; see *Storm King*
- c.1899 Lifeboat of SS *Darius*, q.v. sent for help after ship lost its propeller
- 1926 See 30' whaleboat used by exped. Fly to Sepik, at "River Voyages".
- c.1930's Single-handed voyage, 9000' across the Pacific Ocean in an open boat. + Redell, Fred. * Escape to the Sea. (pub. London, 1939).
- 1942 For an escape from Singapore to Sumatra in a stolen junk; & then a voyage across the ocean to Ceylon by delapidated sailing boat. * Escape from the Rising Sun, by Ian Skidmore, (pub. UK, c. 1956).

BOKO 1877-1917, tug, of Brisbane Tug & Steamship Co + See Towing & Tugs

BOLEH? junk/yacht. Passage from Singapore to Salcombe, England, c.1940's
c.1940's + Account of voyage by R Kilroy pub as, * Boleh. (1st ed, UK, 1951)

BOLIVAR, barque, 386t, Captain J. FENWICK: UK to **Hobart** Town, 1846-7:
1846-47 + Diary/journal, by T. B. Blythe, * State Archives, Tas, NS 30/1.
1849- same, Capt. Wm MURRAY: Lon - Plymouth, 12.10 - Adelaide, 30.1.
-1850 + "Log" of voyage from Plym, by John Yandell, (19.11-13.12 missing),
+ typescript, c/o Dr. R. Shiell, 139 North Road, Brighton, Vic, 3185;
+ copy of above log deposited in * Mortlock Library of South Aust;
Note: Different log & diary of same voyage in LTL, Vic (MS8531), as in V1

BOMBAY, f.r. ship, 937t, of Shaw, Savill: + Medical log of 1862 voyage to Port
1862 Chalmers, NZ * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, Ship Box Collection

BOMBO SS, 602t, (b.1930): + Account of ship's career, & of final voyage from
1949 Kiama & capsized off Wollongong, 22.2.49, from Enquiry evidence.
** * Australasian Shipping Record, Vol. 21/3, journal of AMHS, Jul-Aug. '90

BONAVENTURA, f.r. ship, 40t, (ex *Justinian*, storeship): UK to China & back:
1792-93 + Log, 1792-93, * NMM Greenwich, UK, LOG/M/12, (38.MS.1904).

BONAVENTURE, HMS/protected cruiser, 4360t, RN service - not in Aust/NZ
1903-06 + The "Log" Series, * HMS Bonaventure 1903-6, (pub, Lon, 1907).
1944- HMS/midget submarine depot ship, Captain WR FELL, RN: Midget
-1945 sub/(X craft) ops against Germany, incl attack on the *Tirpitz* - then
deployment to Pacific via Panama & Pearl Harbor; training in Qld.
X craft attacks on Japanese in Singapore, & cutting SE Asia cable.
+ Fell, Captain W.R, RN, * The Sea our Shield, (London, 1966, 1970)

BONETTA, HMS/brigantine. + Five years in China from 1842-7 with an account
1842- of the occupation of the islands of Labuan and Borneo. By Lieut.
-1847 enant F.E. Forbes, R.N. Commander of HMS Bonetta, (London, 1848)
1848 same brigantine. Anti-slavery patrols, Apr - Oct 1848, off Sierra
Leone & Liberian coasts, etc: + Forbes, F. E. Lieut. & Commander,
* Six Month's Service in the African Blockade, (pub. 1849 & 1969).

BONITE, La, French corvette, AN VAILLANT: World cruise inc Chile, Hawaii,
1836- Marianas, Manila & China: * Voyage de la Bonite may be separate
-1837 account or pictorial atlas of Capt's * Voyage autour du monde, 1840

BONITO, steam launch. PNG exploration, incl. Strickland River, led by Capt
1885 H.C. Everill, and sponsored by the Royal Geographic Society, Aust:
+ Journals of the expedition * Mitchell Library, Syd, Mss' 1090, 3807.
1929 barge, of Queensland Dept of Harbours and Marine. Working with
the dredge *Platypus II*, q.v., on Port Douglas cutting, 15 Oct 1929.

BONNIE DOON, barque, c.230t, Capt. MURPHY: **Syd**, 20.12 - Brisbane, 31.12.55
1855 + Brief account by Capt of heavy Easterly gale off Stradbroke I, for
56 hours, when bark had to carry a press of canvas to keep off the
lee shore & had 3 sails carried away, * Courier report, 5 Jan 1856

BONNINGTON, auxiliary SS, of Trinder, Anderson & Co Ltd. UK to Hobart:
1884 + Account in, * Immense Enjoyment, by Faye Gardham, (pub, 1988).

BONTHORPE, trawler, 273t, taken up as aux. minesweeper. Commissioned,
1940- 5.2.40, as a unit of Group 66, based on Fremantle. Paid off, 17.2.45,
-1945 & sold, 1948. + RAN logs, 1940-45, * Aust. Archives, Syd, or AWM?
c.1950- same, in commercial service: Fremantle-Onslow-Broome-Darwin.
-1952? Then employed towing *Wewak*, barge, q.v., until latter engine:
Became the first vessel registered in the port of Cairns, - in 1952:
+ Gen. account by Captain Bert Cummings, * Ref as per *Bloomfield*

BOOMERANG, Naval auxiliary patrol schooner, Sydney Hbr: + Account of
c.1940-45 the service by Sir Alexis Albert, * SMM oral history transcript.

BOONAH, SS, 5926t/horse-transport A36, ex German *Melbourne*: Trooping:
1915- + War diaries, 1915-19, by AIF trooping staff onboard * AWM 7.
-1919 Voyage, Brisbane, 21.10.16 - Fremantle - England, 10.1.17: + Diary of
Geo. H. Brigham, D Co, 42nd Btn, AIF * Oxley Library, Bris, OM90-88
Returning AIF troops, UK to Aust, 1918, incl attack by sub, 23 July:
+ Penglase, AT, of AIF, author & publisher of * Boonah Buzzer, 1919,
* HRR 2815, c/o Mr AA Penglase, 3 Stroud St, S. Cheltenham, SA, 5014
1923- same, on three voyages, Sydney - Suez - European ports - WA, etc;
-1924 + Letters, 26.7.23 - 12.11.24, of C. Henderson, * copies, Qld. Mar. Museum

BOONAROO, MV, 3904t, (b.1953), Aust. Shipping Board/ANL. Interstate trade
1954-64 + 7 Official logs, 1954-64, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP 967/2.

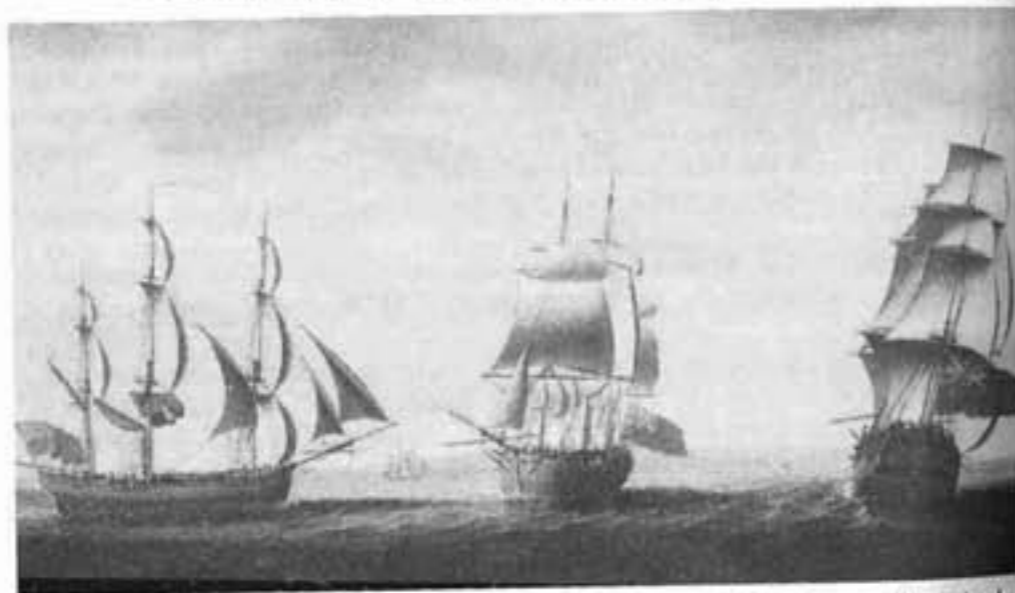
BOORARA, SS, 6570t/horse-transport A42, (ex German *Pfalz*): War trooping:
1914- surviving three separate collisions, and two submarine attacks:-
-1919 + War diaries, 1914-19, by AIF trooping staff onboard * AWM 7.
Voyage, Brisbane, 16.8.1916, to UK: + Diary of Henry Martin, 52nd
Battalion, AIF * HRR 700, Special access, c/- HRO, NL Canberra.

BORDA, TSS, 11136t/transport A30, taken up from P&O for wartime trooping
1914- + War diaries, 1914-20, by AIF staff onboard troopship, * AWM 7.
-1920 same, in P&O service. Eng-CGH-Aust + Account, c.1920, by Annie F

(*Borda*) Corrigan,* HRR988,c/o Mr.A.Corrigan,44 Murray St,Taringa,Q,4068
 1957- SS,4038t,(b.1951),of Adelaide Steamship Co: Interstate cargo trade
 -1960 + Run Book, (precis of voyages,etc), 15 Mar 1958 - 20 April 1960;
 + Sight Book, (astro.observations), by CD McGill, Jul '57- Apr 1960;
 * Queensland Maritime Museum, PO Box 98, South Brisbane,Q,4101

BORDER MAID, new LMS mission schooner? NZ - Malakula, New Hebrides,
 1851, 1851, & to? Banks Is, Santa Cruz, & San Cristobal, Solomons,1852?
 & 1852? & return to Auckland. + Account in * *Gospel Missionary* 2, (1852);
 + Tucker, HW,* *Memoirs of the Life & Episcopate of Geo. Augustus Selwyn*, DD, Bishop of New Zealand,1841-69.....(London,1879).
 + Boodle, RG,* *Life & Labours of Rt Rev Wm Tyrrell DD, First Bishop of Newcastle, NSW*, (Lon,1881). + *NZ Church Almanac*,1852, & 1853

BORROWDALE, First Fleet storeship, 340t, Capt. H. REED: Portsmouth,13.5,
 1787 - -Teneriffe-Rio-CGH-Botany Bay-Port Jackson,26.1.88,with 1st Fleet
 -1789 Left **Sydney**,14.7.88, for return to England via Cape Horn and Rio;
 -Numerous voyage accounts listed in Vol. I; also under First Fleet.



The storeship *Borrowdale* of the First Fleet, built at Sunderland in 1785. From an oil painting by Francis Holman depicting the ship from different angles. Reproduced by courtesy of the Australian National Maritime Museum, Sydney.

BOSWORTH, ship,c.600t. + Narrative of 1859-60 voyage, London-Dunedin
 1859- by John W. Murdoch, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, copy C 79.
 -1860 +Diary, 26.11-25.1. of Wm.Laing, * Canterbury Museum Archives

BOTANIST SS, 7688t/horse-transport A59. Melb-Suez, Ad-Suez, & Melb
 1915-16 Suez +War diaries for 3 voyages by AIF staff aboard, *AWM 7

Botanist's Logs & Botanical Collections, etc. + See Naturalist's Notes

BOTH, Netherlands SS,2601t/transport. Trooping, Aust-PNG. + Extracts from
 1943- AIF voyage reports, Aug '43-Mar '44; +Complaints by troops of in-
 -1944 dequate food/quarters, Port Moresby-N.Qld,*AWM 963/17-1.& 2.

BOTHNIA, American ship,463t,Capt.J STUDLEY: NY,28.1- Melb,3.6, with 164
 1853 intermediate passengers: + References re voyage, + passenger list,
 * c/o Mrs M.Williams, RSD 447,Yambaconda, King Island,Tas,7256

BOUGAINVILLE, French Naval vessel: Oceanographic and natural history
 1939 cruise, under Fabre de la Ripelle, to the Crozet, Kerguelen, Marion
 & Prince Edward Islands in the Southern Ocean; /Museum,1941)
 + Jeannel, Dr Rene, * *Au Seuil de L'Antarctique*, (Paris, Editions du/

BOUNTY, HMS, 215t, LtWm BLIGH: Voyage to Tahiti, mutiny & boat voyage
 1788- "Account of the seizure of HM Armed Vessel *Bounty*,28 Apr 1789,
 -1789 by John Fryer,c.1 Oct 1789", * original signed MS, ML, Z Safe 1/38;
 +Log (copy) in * Library, James Cook University,Townsville,Q,4811;
 +Report to Sir Joseph Banks of the mutiny on HMS *Bounty*,13.10.89,
 *orig. manuscript annotated & signed by W Bligh, ML, Z Safe 1/36;
 +Journal of James Morrison, compiled, c. 25 Nov 1792, + Original
 signed MS with annotation by? Peter Heywood, * ML, Z Safe 1/42.
 +Letters of Midshipman Peter Heywood, * now in Mitchell Library.
 +Extracts from: Peter Heywood's Journal, 28.4.89 - 23.3.91, inc the
 mutiny & return to Tahiti; Stewart's Journal, 30 Apr-21 Jul 1789,
 re clearing plants,& return to Tahiti; +Part of log by mutineer,n.d;
 *All in: the Papers of Admiral Edward Edwards, ex *Pandora*, q.v.
 +Narrative of the mutiny on HMS *Bounty*; by?John Adams, given to
 Capt.Beechey, Dec 1825 * orig.MS signed by Jn Adams, ML A 1804;
 +Portlock,W mHly, * *A new complete & Universal Collection of auth-
 entic & entertaining voyages & travels to all the various parts of
 the world*, Lon, 1794, inc *Bounty*; Copy in RANC Library,Jervis Bay;
 +Many documents relating to the mutiny are published in * *A book
 of the Bounty*, edited by George Mackaness, (London, Dent,1981);
 + *Bligh and the Bounty: his narrative*.....(Lon,1936); /Kee,Lon,1989.
 +HMS *Bounty* A True Account of the Notorious Mutiny, by Alex.Mc/
 +Bounty. + Bligh Mss & material in Aust. collections listed in exhi-
 bition booklet, * *Mutiny on the Bounty*, (State Lib'ry of NSW,1991)
 See refs under HMS *Providence*, which was Bligh's next command.
 Note
 1953- yacht, Max JENKINS, skipper: New Zealand-Tonga- Fiji- Vanuatu-
 1955- New Caledonia- Australia + copy of account on,* PMB reel,1013.
 1984- replica of HM armed vessel of 1788: Whangarei,NZ,27.2- Papeete,
 12.3.1984, (bound for Los Angeles): + Account by Tony Crowder,
 * *Dog Watch, No.44*, Journal of Shiplovers Society, Aust,(Vic,1987).
 1987- ditto: First Fleet Re-enactment Voyage, Portsmouth-Tenerife-Rio
 -1988 - CGH- Port Louis- Fremantle- Sydney; * See the First Fleet entry.
 1988- Sanctuary Cove-Syd: +Diary,23-31 May,by Peter Lawlor,* LTL, Ms.

BOURNEUF, ship,1449t, BIBBY: Liv,26.5-Geelong,2.9,w.537 migrants-quar-
 1852 +Report in Parliamentary papers * ref as at *Ticonderoga* /antined
 1853 ditto,etc. Melb,14.7, for Bombay.Wrecked on Great Detached Reef,
 ** Torres St, 3.8.53. Capt. R Bibby & 7 lives lost, * *Aust.Shipwrecks*, 2

BOUYERIE, ship? Glasgow, 17.10.67 - Port Chalmers, NZ, 22.1.68: /25.1.68
1867- + Ship's paper, "The Bouyerie Emigrant", printed weekly, 9.11.67-/
-1868 * Wellington Maritime Museum, Wellington, NZ, reference 964/78

BOWFIN, USS/submarine. 9 war patrols in the Pacific, sinking 40 Japanese
c1944- merchant ships & six warships, of 176000 tons: + Hoyt, Edwin P.
-1945 * Bowfin, Story of one of America's fabled fleet subs in WW2, (1983)

BOYD, ship, 392t, Capt. Jn THOMPSON: Taken & burnt at Whangaroa, Dec 1809
1809 Most of crew massacred. + Account of incident by Alex. Berry, who
rescued survivors soon after, - pub. in Intro to * Reminiscences of
Alexander Berry, (Sydney, 1912) + MS account of same * NL, MS 91
+ Letter, 6.11.1823, from Maori Chief George re loss, * ML, FM4/1626-7;
+ Account of the destruction of ship & massacre of the crew incl in:
* A Voyage Round the World, 1800-04, by John Turnbull, (Lon, 1813);
+ Account of massacre by Captain Peter Dillon, from talking to some
Maoris involved in 1814, 1827, * See Dillon's Narrative, at Research

BOYNE, ship/bark?: Voyage, United Kingdom, c.11.11 - Lyttelton, NZ, 27.2.79;
1878- + Diaries by John Forsyth Menzies, & also by William Nuttall;
-1879 * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, - typescripts.

B.P. COCKBURN, 1959, unregistered steam tugs, (ex Cockburn & Parmelia
B.P. PARMELIA) + Official logs for each, 1959, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174, S.2

BRAEMAR CASTLE, British hospital ship: Alexandria, 26.3 - Marseilles, 1.4:
1916 + Very brief account by Sister OLC Haynes of Aust. Army Nursing
Service, whose diaries & letters are published as under Assaye

BRAESIDE, wooden 5-masted schooner, 1800t, of Sydney, & C'wealth Line.
1920 + Oral history account by Bert Weston, * SMM, Sydney, collection.
1969 MV, 5600t, b.1949, Burns Philp Co, Capt. B. Hilder: Syd, 28.3, for Melb.
Took broken down MV Golden Spring in tow, Wilson's Prom, 30.3,
and brought her up off Port Phillip Heads where a tug took over.
+ Detailed account of incident, * Annual Dog Watch, No. 29, Vic, 1972.

BRAGANZA, wooden PS, 855t/350hp, of P&O. Singapore, 7.10 - Penang, 9.10
1847 - Pointe de Galle, Ceylon, 18.10: + Brief account of voyage in book.
* A Lady's Voyage Round the World, by Ida Pfeiffer, (Lon, 1851, 1988)

BRAHMIN, ship, 650t, McEACHERN: Lon for Syd, Wrecked W. coast King I, 21
1854 May '54. + Letters by Wm Weight of crew re 4 mths on island, * HRR
** 2952, King I. Hist. Soc, c/ Mrs R Eades, RSD119, Naracoopa, King I, 7256
(Society also has papers re wrecks of Brit. Admiral & Cataragui etc)

BRAMBLE, HMS/cutter, 161t. Left Eng, 11.4.1842, for surveys in Aust, mainly
1842- Barrier Reef, Torres St & PNG; then in Pacific from 1847. /M2330
-1851 + Despatches + Letters of Lt. C. Yule, * RN Hydro. + NL, AJCP M2327-8 +/
+ Extracts from Lieut. Yule's journal re Torres St surveys, etc, in 1846

(Bramble) * Shipping Gazette and Sydney General Trade List, of 13 Mar 1847:
Disturbance aboard at Koepang, 25.11.1846, "bordering on mutiny".
+ Account in, * The Journal of John Sweatman, (In. of Qld Press, 1977)
+ Precis of cruise from Sydney to Torres Strait for survey, & return,
26.4.48 - 15.1.49, published in the * Moreton Bay Courier, late Dec
1848, & reprinted in, * Shipping Gazette & SGTL, Sydney, 20.1.49.
+ Log, 1850-51, by Mid. G.S. Nares, * NMM, UK, NAS/1; + AJCP, idc?.
+ See HMS Rattlesnake refs, some of which relate to tender Bramble
Note: After surveying part of Torres St, & the Great NE Channel with Fly
and Prince George, Bramble made passage to Sydney, c. Mar 1845,
against prevailing south-easterlies, one of first to do so, see Heroine



HMS Bramble, 10 guns, launched at Plymouth in 1822 and designated as a cutter, with a crew of 50 men. Here shown rigged as a brig. Sold out of service in 1855 and her name was given to a schooner built in Sydney that year for the RN. The original Bramble then became a light-ship off the Sow & Pigs, Port Jackson, until replaced in 1877 by a purpose-built light vessel, also called Bramble!

BRAMBLETYE, f.r. ship of Glasgow, (b.1876). Last voyage: Dunkirk, Apr '07-
1907 - Glasgow-Syd-Newcastle-Callao-Santa I-Plym'th-Antwerp, c. Jan '09
-1909 - Account by Capt. H. Daniel, (1st Mate, at the time), of voyage, particu-
larly near collisions - with unknown ship off C. Horn, Nov '08, & with
with iceberg East of Falkland Islands, * Annual Dog Watch, No. 13,
Journal of the Shiplovers Society of Aust, Box 1169K, GPO, Melb, Vic.

BRANKEN MOOR, bark, 372t, Capt. John JAMES: London, 24.3 - Adelaide, 3.7:
1849 - Diary of George Heath, including voyage, * MLSA, mfm, D7120(L)

BRASILIA STAR, MV, of Blue Star Line. World trade. Masters: E. C. Smith,
1973. I. MacKillop, 1973; JR. Howorth, W. Neill, NF. Sharp, 1979: + 4 "rough"
1979 Deck logs, 25 Jan - 7 Nov '73; + 2 "fair copies", 22 Feb - 30 May, &/
+ Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ, L2B, + L2C. /29 Aug - 3 Dec '79

BREADALBANE, bark, 215t, ex Nova Scotia. Lost, 1.10, when driven ashore
1864 at Bellambi, near Wollongong during third full gale off NSW, 1864:
+ Report of wreck * NZ Herald, 14.10.64; + Brief account in Loney.
Note: See ref. to steam tug Breadalbane, of Sydney, in Jason entry, 1866.

BRECHIN CASTLE, barque, 371t, (b.1844), Capt. JR BAXTER: Homeward bound
1847 from Adelaide to Swansea with the Aust. mail, etc, when wrecked
** off the Mumbles, 20.2, with loss of all c. 25 passengers and crew;
* SG & SGL 10.7.47; + Aust. Shipwrecks, Vol. I, by C. Bateson, (1972).

BREEZE, schooner, 29t, (b.1841), of **Sydney**, Capt. PROCTOR: Left Syd, Nov '48,
1849 & not heard of since salvaging wreck of sch. *Selina*, in Keppell Bay
nr Port Curtis, until seen at Stewart's I, (Sikaiana, Solomons), 21.7,
by whaler *Mechanic*, qv. *Breeze* had been blown off Aust. coast, &
twice blown ashore in cyclones, but was expected to be refloated.
1933- MV, 622t?, of Canterbury SS Co, Capt. JB. ALLSOP: Delivery voyage,
-1934 Glasgow, 19.11.33 - Dunedin, 28.1.1934; + Log by Chief Officer R.D.
Stewart, in: * Wellington Maritime Museum, New Zealand, L2A.
1942- ditto, as HMNZS/minesweeper, 622t. War service mainly in NZ area
-1944 + RNZN logs, 1942-1944, in: * National Archives of NZ, Wellington.

BREMEN, TSS, 10525t. War prize, ex ND Lloyd, lent to NZ Shipping Co & used
1919 to bring Aust. troops home: + Diary by AIF staff aboard, * AWM 7.

BREWSTER? USS/destroyer escort? (may be *Brister*): Pacific Fleet, in Japan?
1945 + Newsheet, * Brewster Rooster, published onboard, 2 Nov 1945;
* West Yorkshire Archive Service, Bradford, UK, #16D 90 H. Eadie;
(Item in the process of being filmed for AJCP; c/o NL, Canberra).

BRIDE, barque, 565t, (b.1851), Capt. Wm NATROSS: Plymouth, 13.11-Melb, 31.1,
1851- via Gt Circle route, with 233 migrants. Spoke many ships enroute
-1852 + Ref at Immigrant Ship Voyages; + Surg'n Journal, * AJCP PRO 3190

BRIER HOLME, iron barque, 921t, (b.1876), Capt. Jn RICH: Lon, 21.7, for Hobart.
1904 Posted missing, 18.1.05; then wreckage seen & later, sole survivor
** found near Port Davey, 13.2.05. Latter reported bark ran onto reef
off SW Tas in thick weather, 5.11, when 107 days out. 18 lives lost:
+ Account in, * Annual Dog Watch, No. 30, Shiplovers Society of Vic/
+ Similar report in, * Aust. Shipwrecks, Vol. 4, J. Loney, (1987). / (1973)
+ Details in, * Shipwrecks of Tas's Wild West Coast, by G. Broxam, 1993

BRILLIANT, ship, 428t, GILKINSON: Tobermory, Mull, 27.9, with 318 High-
1837- land migrants for Syd. + Account of departure pub. in * Inverness
-1838 Courier, reprod. in * Aust. Biog. & Geneal Record No. 15, (Syd. Jul. 1990)

BRISBANE, SS, 1503t, of E & A Mail Co. HK, 22.2, (with 450 Chinese migrants
1879 for Port Darwin, NT); to Singapore - Port Darwin - TI - Cooktown
- Cleveland Bay - Port Denison - Rockhampton - Brisbane - Sydney
- Melb, 29.3, with crew of schooner *Dove*, qv. (date in Vol. I in error)
+ Diary of Robert Herbertson, ex *Dove*, * NL, Canberra, MS 3245.
+ Abstract of Capt. Rennie's diary, * References as per *Dove* entry
1969 HMAS/guided missile destroyer, 4750t: Deployment to Vietnam.
+ Record of service, * RAN in Vietnam, by D. Fairfax, (Canberra, 1980)

BRISK, HMS/screw corvette, 1987t, Capt. CW HOPE: Eng-Aust. Station inc **NZ**
1864- + Log, 1.9.64-29.7.66, of GW. Wilson, Plym-CGH-Syd-NZ-Chathams, etc,
-1868 + Log, 30.7.66-25.12.68, by ditto, Apia-Auck-NI-Syd-NZ-Fiji, etc-Eng.
* Mss 159, 160, MOD Library, UK; + NL Canberra, mfm copy, G21.460.
1889 HMS/as above?: Service in- or passage through the Indian Ocean;
+ Record of (depth) soundings, Indian Ocean, * RN Hydro, ref, OD428.

BRITANNIA, CT/whaler, 520t, Th. MELVILLE: Ports m'th, 27.3 - **Sydney**, 13.10.91,
1791 then whaling, Tasman Sea, including Norfolk I, & return to England
-1793 + Dates of Surgeon's journal are Mar 1791-Aug 1793. * DL, MSQ 36.
1796- ship/CT, 500t, Capt. Th. DENNOTT: + Journal of Proceedings in Dixon
-1798 Library, Syd, covers round voyage, Downs-Sydney-China-England,
including initial convoy & signalling, with male & female convicts
3.9.96 - 30.6.98, by John Gilbert?/or John Massey?, * DL, MSQ 35.
1891 SS, 606t, (b.1887), of P & O: London-Suez-Colombo-Melb, Dec '91;
+ Memoir, written c.1910, (based on records), by Rev. Joseph Teague,
* HRR 2549, c/o Mr. C.M. Brownsea, 15 Burnside Av, Dimboola, Vic.

BRITISH ADMIRAL, ship, 1808t, R TAYLOR: Wrecked on King I, 23.5.1874:
** 1874 + For papers, etc, re wreck, see HRR 2952, contact under *Brahmin*.

BRITISH COMMODORE, f.r. ship, 1404t, (b.1868): Voyage to/from Australia;
1875-76 + Voyages book, with Capt. E.J. Molony's abstract, * As per *Brit. Isles*

BRITISH INDIA, iron ship, 1199t, (b.1862), of British Shipowners Company /
1877- Voyage, London to Madras, and return? / of Liverpool.
-1880 + Log, 8.5.77 - 25.9.80, * Wellington Maritime Museum, 1141/79.

BRITISH ISLES, f.r. ship, 2394t, b.1884, (as below?): Voyages to & from Aust;
1893- + Voyages book, with Capt. Edw. John Molony's abstracts, 1893-97;
-1897 * NMM Greenwich, LUB 39/25, in course of being copied by AJCP.
1905- same? iron f.r. ship, 2530t, Capt. JP BARKER: Voyage, Wales-Callao,
-1908 South America - **Sydney** - Valparaiso - Newcastle, NSW - England;
+ Account, from W.S. Jones' diary, as an apprentice, published in:
* The Cape Horn Breed, (1956), by Capt. WS. Jones, & PR. Stephensen
+ Official Log, 1905-08, was in PRO Repository, Hayes, Middlesex,
c.1970, when the author Alan Villiers was researching his book,
* The War with Cape Horn, (pub, 1971), which outlines her voyage.

BRITISH KING, ship?, 637t, Capt. Wm PATON: Tobermory, 28.10.38 - **Sydney**,
1838- 28.2.39, with 326 Gov't immigrants: / voyage, * AONSW reel 1299
-1839 - Brief remarks by Surgeon re divine service, school, health, etc, on/

BRITISH MERCHANT, f.r. ship, 1698t, (b.1880?): Voyages to and from Aust;
1880-93 + Voyages book, with Capt. E.J. Molony's abstract, * As per *Brit. Isles*

BRITISH MOTORIST, SS, 689t, of Brit. Tanker Co, (b.1924): Sunk at Darwin
1942 in 1st Japanese air attack, 19 Feb '42. Suffered 2 direct hits, and 2/
** + Account of bombing raid, * ref. as per *Kangaroo*. / men lost.

(British) - Ditto, - Story & photos re salvage of ship in 2 halves by Japs, in
(Motorist) 1959-60; then welded into single hulk to carry all scrap metal to/
* Wrecks in Darwin Waters, by Tom Lewis, (Sydney, 1992). /Japan.
+ Technical Report No1, * World War II Shipwrecks & The first Jap
Air Raid on Darwin 19 Feb 1942, by S. McCarthy, NT Museum, 1992

BRITISH SOVEREIGN, barque, 351t, of Sydney, Capt. W.H. JONES: From Syd,
1847 8.1.47, and NZ, on a sandalwood voyage. Wrecked off Efate Island,
** New Hebrides, 22.4. Master & most of crew murdered by natives;
- Accounts, * SG & SGT, 21.8.47; + Aust Shipwrecks V.I, Bateson, 1972
- Report by survivors rescued by Clarkstone, * SG & SGT, 11.3.1848

BRITISH STATESMAN, f.r. ship, 1262t, b.1867, of Liv: Voyages to/from Aust
1874. + Voyages book, with Capt. E.J. Molony's abstract, 1874, & 1877-80;
1877-80 * NMM Greenwich, LUB 39/25, - in course of copying by AJCP.

BRITISH TRIDENT, ship, 1399t?: Liverpool- Sydney, 7.1.61, with migrants;
1860-61 + Diary of the voyage * Mitchell Library, Sydney, DOC 3365.
1980 supertanker, 275333t, Capt. Rbt TAYLOR: Rescued entire crew of
Liberian tanker Salem, qv, 17.1.80, on fire and sinking off Senegal.
Capt. Taylor's suspicions led to discovery of fraudulent scuttling!

BRITOMART, HMS/brig, Lt/Cdr Owen STANLEY: Service at Port Essington,
1838- running survey, Arafura Sea; also in NZ & at founding of Auckland
*-1841 + Remark Book, 1838-41 * RN Hydro Dept, Eng. + NL, AJCP, M 2437
+ Record of Observations of 'horizontal vibrations' at CGH, 28.5.38,
NSW locations, Aug '38, & Port Essington, 5.12.38, by Byron Drury,
* NMM Greenwich, Rev. Geo. Fisher Papers, FIS/25; + AJCP, i.d.c
Notes: Said to have made 2nd recorded easterly passage of Torres Strait
in Aug 1839. See Zenobia who preceded her, & Heroine, following.
Reference has been seen to a book, "The Voyage of HMS Britomart
1834-1843", but no details re author/publication date were given.
* 1838 bark, 243t, of Lon, W McDONALD: Portsmouth, 3.7-Swan River, 5.12
+ Diary of voyage by Dr. Samuel W. Viveash, in: * State Archives
of Western Aust, 1220A; + Mitchell Library, Sydney, MS A 2135

BRITON, barque/troop transport, 776t, Capt. BELL: Syd, 15.8, for Calcutta via
1844 Torres St & Singapore. Wrecked near Andaman Is, 12.11, during a
** hurricane. All saved. Runnymede, qv, also lost: + Besides accounts
in volume 1, see ref under Hurricanes/Tropical Revolving Storms.

BROOM, ship, 890t, Captain Andrew GRAY: Port Glasgow, 15.10.41 - Sydney,
1841- 13.2.42, in 123 days, with 344 migrants, & 27 deaths on passage.
-1842 + Ship Returns A&B, + Pass. list, by Surgeon Lawson, * AONSW, 1342

BROTHERS, schooner, 40t, Capt. Jas KELLY: + Besides log, 3 Jan-31 Mar '13, in
1813 Crowther Library, there is also an account, "A Sealing Voyage to
Bass Strait by the schooner Brothers, 1813", by Dr W.E.L. Crowther
1824 ship, 425t, Capt. Chas. MOTLEY: Sydney, 1.7, for Batavia/India, in
company with the Perseverance and Hibernia. See latter entry.
1825 same, etc. London - Deal, 13.6 - Cowes - Rio - Sydney, 15.11.1825.

with staff, merinoes & other livestock for the Aust. Agricultural/
+ Generally in company with the ship York, (qv, vol.1). /Company,
1840- barque, 685t, Thos. GRAYBURN: Liv, 14.9- CGH- Syd, 10.3, with 278
-1841 migrants. Crew mutinied enroute from Cape Town: + Diary of the
voyage * ML, Mss3062; + Report re mutiny, etc * SG, soon after arr;
+ Report, & Certificate, by Surgeon O. Penro?, * AONSW reel, 1320.

BROTHERS PRIDE, ship, 1236t: Lon-Lyttelton, 10.12, with 371 Govt migrants
1863 44 having died on passage - quarantined; + Evidence re voyage,
presented at Session XXI, Canterbury Provincial Council, 15.1.64,
+ Notes (undated), by Jn P. Whitelaw, * Canterbury Mus. Archives.

BROUGHAM, barque, 227t, Capt. ROBINSON?: Lon- Nelson, 6.3- New Plym, etc
1842 + Diary by Edward Jollie, * Canterbury Museum Archives, copy.
c.1844- ditto, as whaling bark, of Lon, Capt. BUNKER: Cruise to South Seas,
-1846 calling at Syd, (Bk b. Calcutta, 1820; in Indian trade 'til '36; then in
NSW & Tas livestock trade & whaling 'til reg transferred Lon, 1840)
+ Notebook by member of crew, c.1844-6, now held by enquirer of
Query 214 in Newsletter No.17, Aust. Assoc. Mar. History, Feb 1984

BRUCKLAY CASTLE, is the correct name of the ship, 1014t, b.1867, in which
1872 GN Russell wrote his diary of a voyage, Sydney, 6.4.72, to London:
* HRR1908, Restricted access, c/o Hist. Records Office, NL, Canberra

BRUNSWICK, H.E.I. Co ship, 1200t, Capt. J.L. GRANT: Portsmouth, c.20.3, in a
1804- fleet of 8 E. Indiamen, escorted by HM frigate Lapwing until 13.4,
-1805 with Brunswick as Commodore. On 23.6 captured French brig La
Charlotte in Mozambique Channel; then to Trincomalee, & China,
where ship grounded & damaged leaving Whampoa: proceeded to
Penang, then Bombay to dock. Left, 1.7, for return to China but was
** captured by Marengo, qv, 11.7.05, & totally wrecked at CGH, 18.9.05
+ Journals of Midshipman Thomas Addison; /by JK. Laughton, 1902
* The Naval Miscellany, Vol.1, Navy Records Society, Vol. XX, edited/
+ Account, based on above Mid. Addison journals, inc in the book,
* The Old East Indiamen, E. Keble Chatterton, (London, 1933; 1971).

BUFFALO, HM Storeship, Lieut. Wm KENT: London, for Sydney, with stores:
1802- + Log, 29 Mar-13 Aug 1802 (inc CGH? - ship arrived Syd, 16.10.02);
-1807 * HRR 115, Restricted access, c/o Hist. Records Office, NL, Canberra.
+ Remarks & observations on coast of NSW, inc passage from CGH
& through Bass St...to Norfolk I & New Zealand by Lt. JMW. Oxley,
* copy in Mackinnon Hood Pps, NMM, UK, MKH/231; + AJCP i.d.c?
+ Description of Port St. Vincent, New Caledonia, where ship refitted
1803, enroute from Sydney & Norfolk I. to India, by Lt. Wm Kent:
* RN Hydro, Misc. Pps, Vol. 69 (Ba1), besides V.65 (B5); not yet? AJCP
+ Lieutenants' logs as follows: (1), 16.10.02-25.12.07, by? Lt. Sykes;
(2), 11.4.03-20.6.05, by Act. Lt. Charles Robbins; (3), 18.3.05-18.3.06
by Lt. John Oxley; (4), 19.3.06-20.3.07, by Lt. Hunt?; (5), 21.3.1807
-25.12.07, by Lt. W. Kelly?. At Sydney, 16.10.02-21.4.03, then to NI,
PNG, Amboyna, Malacca, Penang, Calcutta & return, 13.6.04; then
to Port Dalrymple; Derwent; NI, etc. & passage back to Portsmouth

- (Buffalo) Incidente inc *Atlas*, qv, v.1, struck by lightning, Syd.Cove, 6.11.02, & news of war with France, 20.10.03, convoys, man overboard, log(1); flags/signalling, 2nd visit to Port Dalrymple, by Jn.Oxley, in log(3); found female stowaway, 14.2.07, on/after? sailing for UK, log(4); *All Lieuts' logs, NMM Greenwich, Vol.ADM/L/B/199; +AJCP? idc?
- 1833-** HMS/transport/storeship, 589t, Mr F.SADLER: Ptsmth, 12.5-Rio-KGS
- 1834** -Syd, 5.10.33, with pris-NZ, for spars-Eng. +Remark book ref below
- 1836-** ditto, Capt.J.HINDMARSH/Mr.J.WOOD: Portsmouth- St Helens, 3.8,
- 1837** -Rio- South Australia, 28.12.36, with settlers for the new Colony; + Journal, 1836-7, by G.Stevenson, *MLSA, (Angas Papers), PRG174 + Letters by Captain John Hindmarsh, 1835-37, to Geo. F.Angas, in * South Australiana, Part I, edited by G. L. Fischer, (pub in 1962).
- 1839-** same, Mr Jas WOOD RN: Quebec, 2.10-HTn, 12.2, with Canadian pris;
- 1840** + Account of the voyage published in, * Recollections of Life in VDL, by William Gates, edited by George Mackaness, (n.d, c.1950).
- 1840** ditto. HTn, 19.2-Syd-NZ, for spars-wrecked at Mercury Bay, 28.7.40
- ** + Remark Books, 1833-4, & 1840, * RN Hydro, + NL, AJCP M2436-7; + Admiralty records re ship's loss included in *AJCP reel PRO 5947
- BULLA**, SS, 5099t/transport A45, (ex German *Hessen*): Wartime trooping
- 1915-** +War diaries, 1915-19, by AIF staff onboard, inc return of 200 men
- 1919** of RAN Bridging Train, Suez, 29.5 - Melbourne, 10.7.17, *AWM 7.
- BULLHEAD**, USS/submarine. First war patrol off Formosa and Hong Kong,
- 1945** making 55 dives, - then went missing in Aug 1945. + Sheridan, M.
- ** + Overdue & Presumed Lost: The Story of the USS Bullhead, (1947)
- BULOLO**, MV, 6397t, (b.1938): War service in RN as AMC, 1939-41, & Landing
- 1939-45** Ship Headquarters, 1942-5; +RN logs, 1939-45, in, * PRO London.
- 1960** ditto, back in Burns, Philp service. Aust-PNG; +Letters, Sep-Oct '60, by R.C.Wilson, on holiday trip, * HRR1740, Restricted, c/o HRO, NL.
- BULWARK**, HMS/battleship, 15000t. + Record of Commission (not Aust/NZ):
- 1902-04** + The "Log" Series, * HMS Bulwark, 1902-4, (pub London, c.1905).
- 1957-** HMS/aircraft carrier: + Ship's second Commission book, covering
- 1958** her voyages, Jan-Nov 1958, * HMS Bulwark, 1957-58, (pub, c.1959)
- BULWARRA**, MV, 3912t, b.1954, Aust.National Line: Interstate trade: /967/2
- 1963-64** + Official log, Newcastle, 5.9.63- Port Kembla, 9.3.64, *AA, Syd/
- BURHAMPOOTER**, bark, 552t, Capt. John H.BROWN: Lon-Plym, 19.4-Syd, 6.8.
- 1841** + Report & Certificate, by Surgeon N.Campbell, *AONSW reel, 1321
- BURMA**, British SS/transport. Trooping voyages, - mainly repatriating AIF
- 1918-19** + War diary, 1918-19, by AIF trooping staff onboard, *AWM 7
- BURNIE**, HMAS/corvette: Active service - minesweeping: fall of Singapore
- 1941-** & Java, & convoys: + Photos, + Records, of Kenneth Pinches RAN.
- 1943** * HRR1416, c/o Mr K Pinches, 271 Brighton Av, Toronto, NSW, 2283
- NB: RAN logs are in Aust.Archives, Syd, with some wartime logs in AWM

BURNSIDE, wooden 5-masted schooner, 1800t, of Sydney, & C'wealth Line:

1920 + Oral history account by Bert Weston, * SMM, Sydney, collection.

BURWAH, SS, 982t, b.1883, of Howard Smith & Co: Sydney, 11.9, to Melb, 13.9

1888 + Diary by John G Hawley, * SA of W.Aust, Acc. No.2692A, QB/HAW

BUSSORAH MERCHANT, ship/CT, 530t, Capt.J.BAIGRIE: Lon/Sheerness, 27.3

1828 -Sydney, 27.7.28, with 166 male prisoners: /London, MS87/047 +Journal, March-July 1828, by William Maybury, convict, * NMM, /

1839 ditto, as migrant ship, Capt. LW MONCRIEF: Bristol, 15.4 - Simon's Bay, CGH - Sydney, 3.9, in 41 days, with 235 immigrants: /1300 +Brief Report +Remarks by Surgeon James Scott RN *AONSW reel/

1840- same/migrant bark, Capt.J.FERRIER: Lon-Plym, 12.12-HTn-Syd, 5.4;

-1841 +Report & Certificate, by Surgeon George Everrett, * AONSW, 1321.

BUSTER, schooner. Seven month cruise from NZ, through the South Pacific: c.1886-77 +Moss, FJ, * Through atolls & islands in the Great Sea, (Lon, 1889)

BUTESHIRE, 4-mast bark, of Glasgow. Panama, 14.4, for Chile. Turned back

1909 after 80 days due contrary winds & foul hull. Arr.Panama 91 days out & left again, 1.8, for Portland, Oregon. Met fickle winds; & food shortage. Replenished at sea by Am.SS *Acapulco* Put into Acapulco Mexico, after 122 days. Circa 1.12, received fresh orders for Sydney +Anon. letters pub.in * Annual Dog Watch, 1943, Aust.Shiplovers' Jnl.

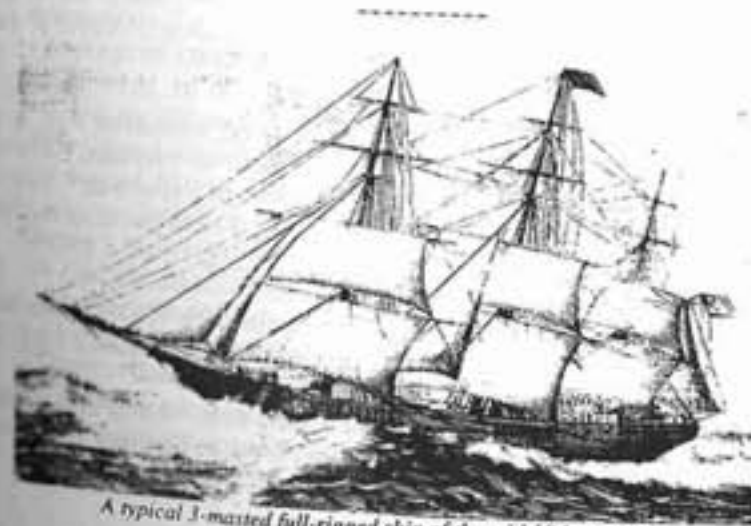
BYOKI MARU 1944, SS/Japanese transport also known as *Rashin Maru*, qv

BYROND I, ex-Naval Fairmile motor launch, 113t, converted to whale-chaser:

1956 When operating from Byron Bay station, NSW, chaser was charged by a wounded humpback whale, 28.6.56, holed & badly damaged: + Brief account in * The Whalers of Tangalooma, by D Jones, (1980).

B.2? H.M.Transport. Liverpool- Panama- Pearl Hbr-Wellington-Sydney:

1945 +Voyage Report by AIF trooping staff aboard, *AWM 54, 963/17, 6.



A typical 3-masted full-rigged ship of the mid 19th century.

CABLE ENTERPRISE, British cable ship, 943t. Service in Far East, 1941, and 1941-1943 - escape from Tanjong Priok, Java, 19 Feb '42. Sailed to Fremantle in -1943 - convoy SM.2 with *Whang Pu* then working from Fremantle 'til '44: + 3 Official logs, 1941, 1942, 1943. * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174, S.2.

Cable Laying and Repair Ships.

- See * The Story of the Bass Strait Submarine Telegraph Cable, 1859-1967, by J. G. Branagan, (Launceston, Tasmania, 1987). For Indian Ocean surveys & soundings, prior to cable laying, see:
 - Soundings by Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co, 1876-90; & by the Eastern Telegraph Company, 1882-90, - both refs in:
 - RN Hydro Dept, Taunton, Eng; refs OD425; + OD426, respectively
 - Letters, 1882-88, re laying cable, Java to Aust, & repair of cable.
 - Letters of TM Reade, Library, Uni of Liverpool, UK; + AJCP M832.
- For some general references on the subject, see: /edition).
- Field, HM, * History of Atlantic Telegraph, (1972 reprint of 1866/
 - Haigh, KR, * Cableships & Submarine Cables, (UK, 1968). / (1973)
 - Finn, BS, * Submarine Telegraphy: Grand Victorian Technology / See individual ships *Cable Enterprise*, *Great Eastern*, *Iris*, *Vanessa*.
 - See SS *Bengal*, 1871, re surveyors for Aust. Overland Telegraph.

CABOTIA, ship, 388t, Captain John ASHTON: Liverpool, 7.9 - Hobart Town, 1834 - 26.12.34 - **Sydney**, 17.1.1835, with general cargo and passengers -1835 + Diary/journal (transcript), by Edward Campbell, in the steerage, * HRR1582, Restricted access, c/o Hist. Records Office, NL Canberra.

CACHALOT, British yacht. Voyages in the Mediterranean and Red Seas c.1930's + Beddington, Lt. Col. C. * We Sailed from Brixham, (pub UK, 1938) Note: *Cachalot* is the pseudonym for a whaler in the well known book, * The Cruise of the Cachalot, by Frank T. Bullen, (Lon, 1898, etc) which is a factual account of whaling in the Pacific in the 1870's, but should not be confused with the actual voyages of either the French or American whalers of that name in the 1830's to 1850's.

CADET, bark, 464t, Capt. Rbt CURLING: Liv, 10.3 - Rio - Sydney, 9.8, w. migrants. 1841 + Report & Certificate, by Surgeon Superinten't, * AONSW reel, 1321

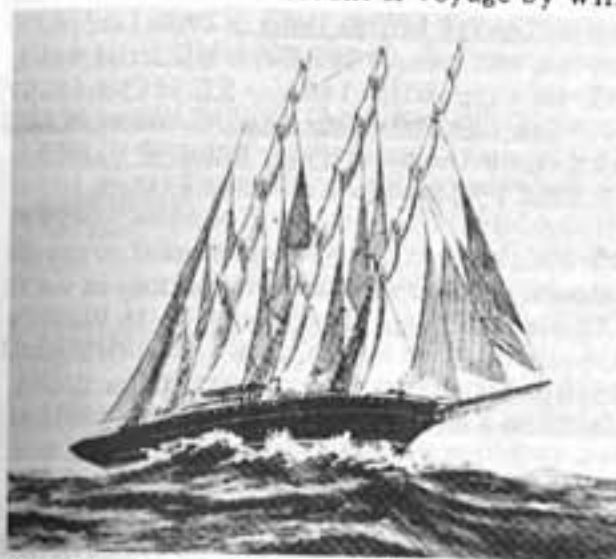
CÆSAR, trading ship, 600t, chartered to carry Lord Amherst, etc. & crew of 1817 HMS *Alceste* to England: + Brief account of voyage, Batavia, 13.4 - Simons Bay - St Helena - Spithead, 17.8, in Mid. Abbot's journal; * See *Alceste* 1900 - HMS/battleship, 14900t. Service during a commission in the Med/ -1903 + The "Log" Series, * HMS Caesar, 1900-03, (Lon, c.1904). /Fleet.

CÆSAR GODEFFROY, f.r. ship, 602t, (b.1855): Hamburg to Qld with migrants. 1862 + Remarks by Immigration Agents, etc. * QSA, COL/A25:62-234.351

CAIRNBULG, barque/ship?: In the United Kingdom - Australia trade, and/ 1878 + Letter, * ML Syd, DOC 2105. /arrived at Sydney on 8 Sep 1878

CAIRNGORM, clipper ship. Annual tea race, China to London, with clippers 1858 *Chieftain*, *Wynaed*, and *Lammermuir*: * reference at latter entry.

CAIRNIEHILL, Brit. 4-masted iron bark, 2524t, Capt. P FARADAY: Calcutta, 1894 mid Feb - Downs, early May - Hamburg, 4. 6.94, - in c.120 days: + General account of voyage by WH Parker, * reference as per *Loba*



Watercolour of the barque *Cairniehill*, iron-built in 1889, - by Captain WH Parker and reproduced from his book "Leaves from an Unwritten Log-Book".

CALAR, clipper barque. Melbourne?, 22.11, for London: + Account of part 1895 passage, inc man overboard, from the diary of J.B. Condor of crew: * Dog Watch, No.41, Journal of Shiplovers' Society, Aust, (Vic, 1984)

CALCUTTA, HMS/storeship, D. WOODRFFE: Eng, 24.4.03 - Rio - CGH - Port Phillip 1803 - Letterbook, 1803-4, by A Humphreys, aboard *Calcutta & Ocean* -1804 to Port Phillip & the Derwent, Tasmania * NL, Canberra, MS 8218 + Letters by & re Lt Tuckey, + Detailed description by him of NSW & NI, etc * RN Hydro, Misc.Pps, Vol.69(Ba1); + copies in NMM, Lon? 1837 ship/CT, 706t, Capt Joseph BROWN: Dublin, 19.4 - **Sydney**, 4.8, with 330 male convicts: + Medical report by Surgeon Anth. Donoghoe re sickness & 10 deaths on passage, * AONSW 4/5212, + Reel 2851 1841 bark, 480t, Capt. PG CHALMERS: London, 16.8 - Hobart Town, 22.11: + Journal of the voyage by David Burn, 31.7-22.11, * ML, Syd, B190 1845 ship, 484t, of Lon, (b.1837), in Lon - Hobart trade: HTn to London: + Diary by Thomas Johnston, * State Archives, Tasmania, NS 1321 1851 full rigged ship? Hobart to Plymouth: + Diary, 15 Jan - 1 May 1851, by Annie Maria Dawbin * Dixon Library, Sydney, MSQ 182/3,4: + Above diary, + other journals of Annie Baxter/Dawbin published in part at least, in * Memories of the Past, (Melb, 1873), reprinted as * Annie Baxter's Memories, (Adelaide, 1980); with extracts (some very brief), in * A face in the glass, by Lucy Frost, (Melb, 1992). 1852 - 1853 full rigged ship, 484t, F ALLEN: London, 3.10.52 - Adelaide, 4.2.53: + Chatterton, In Hy, "My Life: A Record of Events & Experiences of", written from rough diaries & letters, * NL, AJCP M 2395; & ML? 1854 - 1855 HMS. Service in, about this period, by + Keppel, Admiral Henry A, * A Sailor's Life Under Four Sovereigns, (Volume 1, London, 1899)

CALDER, brig, 200t, P.DILLON, M&O: Calcutta, 29.6-Atjeh, 2.8- HTn, 28.9-Syd.
 1822 +Voyage details, * *Cal.Govt Gazette*, 4 & 11 July 1822; + HTG, 28.9.22
 1823- +Further account of above, +Details of voyage, Sydney, c.16.7.23-NZ
 -1825 -S.America-Tahiti-Fiji-Eromanga-NZ- Sydney, 25.2.25; & return
 .. to South America in 48 days; wrecked at Valparaiso, 11 Jun 1825;
 + Dillon, Peter, * *Narrative & Successful Result of a Voyage in the
 South Seas... by order of... Govt of British India...* (2 vols, Lon, 1829)
 + Account of latter voyage, and loss, in Geo. Bayly's journal, vol. 1,
 * HL, Dunedin, M1 145-46; + typescript, 146A. + S.G. of 15.3.1826?
 + George Bayly's book, * *Sea-Life Sixty Years Ago*, (London, 1885);
 + Above accounts drawn on for the book, * *Peter Dillon of Vanikoro
 Chevalier of the South Seas*, by J.Davidson, ed. O.Spate, (Melb, 1975)

CALEDON, SS, 1083t, b.1927, Howard, Smith: Syd, late '52-Newcastle-Townsville
 1952 & Cairns with coal; -Mourilyan-Syd, w.sugar: (Official logs in vol.1);
 + Gen.account by RN.Thiele, AB, * *Annual Dog Watch No.36*, Vic, 1979

CALEDONIA, schooner, 25t, of Syd, Capt. Geo. BROWNING: Syd, 5.12, for Loo Is.
 1831 Carried off by convicts from Amity Pt, Moreton Bay, late Dec 1831.
 Capt forced to navigate to Rotuma via New Caledonia, then Samoa;
 + "Journal of a trip to the South Sea Islands.....", by Geo. Browning,
 * ATL, Wellington, Micro MS 34; + copy from * *Auckland Weekly
 News*, (c. 1887), re produced in "Old Hands and Old Times in the
 South Seas", by George Brown, * Mitchell Library, MS, Q999.4/0.
 + A different account is also said to be in the: * ML, Sydney, NSW.

CALIFORNIA STAR, British Blue Star liner, taken up as transport: +Voyage
 1940 Reports by AIF trooping staff aboard, *AWM 54, 963/13, 20 & 35.

CALISTA, ship/bark?, 316t, b.1825, Capt. Sam'l HAWKINS: Portsmouth, 5.3-Rio
 1829 -Swan River, 5.8.29. Only the 2nd WA arrival with settlers & stock
 +Account by George Leake, passenger, inc loss of c.40 sheep, 9 deer
 & 5 horses in rough Atlantic weather; * unpublished MS, except,
 +Reproduced in Royal WA Historical Society journal, * "Early Days",
 as, "George Leake at Sea, 1829", (i.e. WAHS Journal, Vol. 1, Pt. X, 1931).
 + quoted in an article by artist Ross Shardlow, in a Newsletter of
 the Maritime Heritage Association, (WA, Oct 1992) +Reproduced in
 * *Australasian Shipping Record*, V.23.6, Jnl of AMHS, Nov/Dec 1992

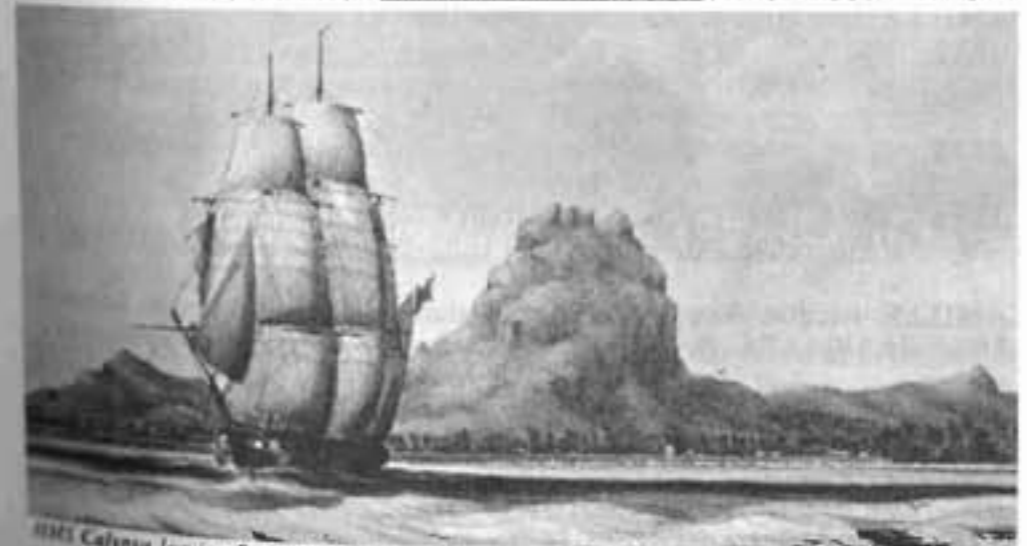
CALLIOPE, HMS/frigate, Capt. STANLEY: Service in **New Zealand area**, 1846
 1845-47 +Remark Books, 1845-7 * RN Hydro. Dept, + NL, AJCP M2438-40
 1851, & same. Aust & Pacific, inc NZ, Fiji, N.Hebrides, Tonga, Samoa, etc
 1854- +Remark Books, 1851, 1854-5, * RN Hydro. Dept, + NL, AJCP M2442-4
 -1855 +Extracts from journal of Acting Mate Herbert J Marshall, 5.3.54
 -17.2.55, under Capt's JH Gennys & Jn C Fitzgerald, * RHSQ, Bris.
 +Private diary, c.Feb '54-16 Jun '55, of Capt. JC Fitzgerald, who took
 passage in *Torch* to Moreton Bay, to assume command, & visited
 Ports Stephens & Curtis, Syd, etc, & was relieved by Freemantle.
 + Order/letter book, 1854, * NMM, UK, FIT/4, & /5; + AJCP, idc
 +HB Burnaby's journal for week, 15-21 Jul '54, before *Fantome*, qv

1887- HMS/steam corvette, 2770t, Capt. KANE: Aust, NZ, & Samoa, etc;
 1890 +Swan, Captain EW, * *First Commission of HMS Calliope*, 25.1.87-
 30.1.90, written on 50th anniversary of the hurricane, (UK, 1939)
 +Account, "Escape of the Calliope" in * *Sea Escapes & Adventures*,
 by Taffrail, (Lon, 1927), based on Nav.Lt. Hy Pearson's narrative,
 +Journal of Mid.Wilmot S Nicholson, in * Tyne Division RNVR, UK.
 +Log, & Diary, c.1887-88, of Midshipman Herbert Wm Richmond,
 * NMM, Greenwich, Richmond Papers, RIC/1/30./31; +AJCP?, idc?

CALM, MV, 787t, of Canterbury SS Co, Capt. AO. HORLER: Maiden voyage,
 1950 Bowling, nr Glasgow, to Dunedin, NZ: + Log, 29 Sep - 14 Dec 1950,
 by Chief Officer K.F.Davies, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L2P.
 1970 same MV, of Holm Shipping Co, Captains H. Moss, and E.R. Warner:
 NZ coastal voyages: + Log, 1 Aug-7 Nov 1970, by the Chief Officer,
 * in the Wellington Maritime Museum, New Zealand, location L2E.

CALPHURNIA, bark, 750t, Jas NICHOLSON: Plym, 30.12- **Melb**, 29.3, with 278
 1851- Gov't immigrants: + *George Bull Memoir, Part I*, with brief notes re
 -1852 voyage, limited edition of *The Walsh Papers*, edited by J.L. Turner;
 * *Memoirs of the Early Settlement of Western Victoria, & in part-
 icular the Ballan Shire, 1830-1875*, (published, Newlyn in 1985)

CALYPSO, HMS/corvette, WORTH: Pacific, inc Fiji, Samoa, Tonga, Tahiti, Pitcairn
 1848- +Illustrations of the ship's cruise by Lt. Conway Shipley, R.N, pub
 -1850 as * *Sketches in the Pacific - South Sea Islands*, (London?, 1851);
 +Remark Books, 1848, * RN Hydro Dept, UK; + NL, AJCP copy M2440
 1860 same? HMS, MONTRESOR: E.Pacific, inc Hawaii, Society Is, Pitcairn;
 +Remark Books, 1860, * RN Hydro Dept, UK; + NL, AJCP copy M2445
 1879 clipper ship, 1014t, Capt HERD: London, 26.7-Dunedin, 15.10 +copy of
 Edwin Hill's journal, * Otago Early Settlers Museum, Dunedin, C 54.
 1951- French private research vessel (ex minesweeper), Jacq. COUSTEAU:
 -1952 Toulon, Nov '51, to oceanographic cruise, Red Sea, completed early/
 +Tazieff, Haroun, * *South from the Red Sea*, (Lon, c.1955). /1952.



HMS Calypso leaving Bora Bora, Society Islands, c. 1850. Lithograph from a sketch by Lieutenant Conway Shipley

CAMBODIA, 1851-52, ship, 914t. Lon **Geelong** + See Immigrant Ship Voyages.

CAMBRIAN, HMS/frigate?: Voyage, England-Singapore-Ceylon-India, etc. & 1849-50 return, in company with *Amazon*, for which see log. + track chart merchant ship?: Voyage to Cape Town (from United Kingdom?); c.1870's? + Letters of William Cecil Barker, * Merseyside Maritime Museum;

Note: Above may not be copied by AJCP, - nor letters re other voyages to South Africa, in vol by WC Barker with Barker Family Papers.
c.1908- HMS/2nd class cruiser, 4360t. Australia Station inc New Zealand;
-1913 + Photo album, + Press cuttings of Capt. E. E. Wemyss, in command, / * NMM, Greenwich, WEM/7, +87; + AJCP?, in due course? /1909-11. + Ship's scrapbook, inc Hobart, Brighton, NZ, La Perouse & Sydney & photos of crossing the line ceremonies in HMS *Devonshire*, 1908 + Pte G Morse album, 11/14/36, RM Museum, UK; + AJCP, M 2636.

CAMBRIDGE, HMS, Captain MALING: Voyage to the Pacific (not Aust./NZ); 1824- + Salvin, Rev. H (editor) * Journal written onboard HMS Cambridge, -1827 Jan 1824-May 1827 (a Mid's 1st voyage, privately pub, N'castle, 1829)

CAMBRIDGESHIRE, iron clipper, 1691t, MARSHALL: Deal, 21.6, for Sydney, 1875 Made C. Otway, 6.9, -73 days out. Wrecked off Ninth I, Furneaux Gp, 7 Sep 75: + Captain's narrative of wreck & rescue in "Visit to Bass Strait", published in * Launceston Examiner, 30 & 31 March 1883.

CAMBUSWALLACE, new Brit. steel bark, 1651t, Capt. WA LEGGAT: Glasgow, 1894 3.5, for Brisbane. Wrecked near Jumpinpin, South Qld coast, 3 Sep. + Report of wreck, where 6 drowned, pub. in * SMH, of 5 Sep 1894. + Account in * Dog Watch, No. 27, of Shiplovers' Society of Vic, 1970.

CAMDEN, missionary brig. of CMS. Various Pacific cruises and voyages, etc 1844- + Diaries, 1844-1855, and 1864-1871, by the Rev. Joseph Johnson -18--? include periods onboard the missionary brig. * PMB reel 108.

CAMILLA, brig, 262t, of Greenock, Capt. WILSON: Launceston, c.17.7- London, 1833 c.21.11.33: + Journal of Edward Archer, inc icebergs on C. Horn route + Archer papers at "Woodside", Tasmania; + Extracts published in: * The Archers of Van Diemens Land, by Neil Chick, (Tasmania, 1991) 1839 ditto, as whaling brig. of Hobart, Capt. Ja's GARDINER: Cruising off S. coast of Aust. + Narrative of Wm Jackman, crew, * see *Carib* ref. 1844 same. Totally wrecked at Streaky Bay, S. Aust, 27.4.44. + Account in * Australian Shipwrecks, Vol. 1, 1622-1850, by Ch. Bateson, (Syd, 1972)

CAMILLE, barque, Voyage to **New Zealand?** + Faded & fragile Logbook. 1874-76 10.12.74 - 6.4.1876, * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ, LSSD

CANADIAN STAR, Brit. Blue Star liner, as war transport: + Voyage Report 1942-43 Port Tewfik, 11.12-Sydney, 9.1, by AIF staff, * AWM 54,963/15, 31

CANBERRA, TSS, 7707t/transport, b.1913: Taken up by Adm'ty for troopings 1917- with Brit. & Aust. troops, inc "flying convoys", Egypt-France, 1918, q.v. -1919 + War diaries, 1917-19, by the AIF trooping staff onboard * AWM 7.

- 1939- same TSS, of Howard Smith Co + Oral history interview of Captain Owen J Edwards, her Chief Officer in WW2 * SMM, Syd. collection.
- 1945 ditto. Trooping voyage(s) late 1945-probably from PNG or N. Aust + Diary/Voyage Report, Nov-Dec '45, by AIF staff * AWM 54,963/18?
- 1928- HMAS/cruiser. Maiden voyage, Eng. to Aust, after commissioning:
- 1939 + Photographs + Memorabilia, etc, * see reference under *Bellona* + Article on her peacetime service, 1928-39, by A.F. Birch pub in: * Maritime Review, ed. DK Robertson, Reservoir, Vic, May & Jun '74 ditto, Captain HB FARNCOMB, RAN: Part of escort of the "Pensacola Convoy", q.v. on the final leg of passage, USA-Suva-Bris, Dec 1941.
- 1941 same, Capt. FE. GETTING, RAN: Sunk after Battle of Savo I, 9 Aug '42
- 1942 The Captain and 83 men killed or missing, and 109 men wounded
- ** + See accounts of Battle of Savo Island under "Actions" and "USN"; + Monograph 19 re battle & loss of ship, by LCdr M.J. Gregory who was on watch at the time, * Naval Hist. Society, Box 3, Garden I, 2000 + "The End of HMAS Canberra" by D.J. Bull, of her crew; /Vic, 1972 + Annual Dog Watch, No. 29, published by Shiplovers' Society of / + Extract from letter by Surgeon Lieut. K.N. Morris re loss of ship, mainly the medical aspects, * AWM PR 82/86; + Reproduced in the * Naval Historical Review, Vol. 13.2 (July '92), Journal of NHS, Aust.
- 1961- TSS, 45000t, of P & O Co. History of thirty years passenger service
- 1991 mainly to Australia; and cruising, etc. / (Southampton, 1991). + McCart, N, * P & O's Canberra- The Ship that Shaped the Future /



HMAS Canberra, heavy cruiser of 10000 tons, built in 1928. Lost with 83 men as a result of the Battle of Savo Island, 9 Aug 1942

CANSTATT, SS/transport, 5930t, (German liner, captured at Brisbane on 1914- outbreak of war, later renamed *Bakara*, q.v): Part of 2nd Convoy, -1915 Melb, 21.12, with troops & horses, but arrived KGS with bunkers on fire. Put out, 29.12, too late for convoy, so sailed independently & arrived Suez, 29.1, soon after the others, & went on to Alexandria; + War diary, 1914-15, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.

Canoe, and other Native Craft Voyages.

- For three attempted canoe voyages, Fiji to Tonga, circa 1845-7, see
+ Diapera, Wm, (actually Wm Diaper, alias John Jackson), * Cannibal Jack: the true autobiography of a white man in the South Seas. (Lon, 1928).
> For a canoe and foot crossing of the Isthmus of Panama in 1851, transferring from Atlantic to Pacific mail steamers, see ref under *Falcon*.
> For a voyage of 1000', in a Bugis sailing prau, from Macassar to the Aru Islands & back, see * Malay Archipelago by -Wallace, (pub c.1900).
> For various native canoe voyages in the South Pacific, mostly in the Fiji Island group, see: * From the Middle Temple to the South Seas, by Gilchrist Alexander, (published in London, 1927).
> See River Voyages in Papua New Guinea, 1926-8, & 1936-7, etc.
> For a voyage on the Irrawaddy, from Myitkyina to Rangoon, see: + Raven-Hart, Major R, * Canoe to Mandalay, (published in UK?, 1941).
> Author Basil Lubbock's notes on Pacific Island canoes are inc in his, "South Sea Islands: Cuttings & Notes", in, * NMM Greenwich, LUB 39/31, which are in the process of being filmed by AJCP, (c/o the NL, Canberra).
> Canoe, "Return voyage between Puluwat & Saipan using Micronesian navigational techniques", * Journal of the Polynesian Society, LXXX, 4, +Lewis, David, * We the Navigators, (published, Canberra, 1973).
+ See entries for *Hokule'a, Sarimanok, Tilikum, Vailata*, etc.
See also: Boat Voyages; Junk Voyages; and Raft Voyages.

CANOPUS, HMS/battleship, 12950t. + Account of 3 year commission by her/
1900-02 +Horan, Rev. FS, * Up the Straits in HMS Canopus, (n.d.) /Chaplain
Note: Diary, 1914-16, of Lt. HT Bennett, (NMM, JOD/, per vol.1), inc Gallipoli

CANTERBURY, new ship, 970t, Capt. EDWARDS: Lon, c.18.6- Lyttelton, 18.10?
1851 +Diary by Strickland S.Field; +Diary by Dr. Arthur D.White, (latter in Canterbury Association Shipping Papers, Item 400)-See ref. below
1863- same? ship. Further voyage, UK, c.14.9.63- Port Lyttelton, c.11.1.64.
-1864 + Diary, 1863-64, by William Edward Norris; - All three diaries, &
+ Canterbury Association Shipping Papers, re the ship *Canterbury*.
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ.

CANTERBURY STAR, MV, 7539t, of Blue Star Line, Captain W. T. PITCHER
1960- Trading voyages, inc NZ?: +3 Deck logs, 29.12.60 -1.9.61; + Cargo/
-1961 * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ, L2B; + L2A. /Information

CANTON, ship, 50t, Capt. POTTER?: Lon-Torbay, 10.5- Sydney, 3.9, with 233
1835 female migrants. Quarantined until 8 Oct, due smallpox - the 1st/
+ Quarantine report by Col. Sec, * HRAL, 13. /use of Spring Cove?
1839- ditto, as CT, Capt. Jn MORDANT: Lon-Spithead, 22.9-HTn, 12.1. with/
-1940 + Diary pub as * Linus Millar, ed. by G. Mackaness, /230 male pris
1841 same, 507t, Capt. Hy CROUCH: Lon- Cork, 2.6- Syd, 18.9, w. migrants
+ Report & Certificate by Surgeon JS. Connell, * AONSW reel, 1322.
1880- whaling bark of New Bedford: + Journal of Robert Edward Buffett
-1885 who signed on at Norfolk Island, 1881?, * copy on PMB reel 426.
+ orig. journal, * HRR 2292, c/o Mrs Mavis Hitch/Davies, Box 287.

Norfolk Island, 2899. (Note: Journal previously owned by Manuel Jose & has occasional entries in Spanish, 14.10.1880 to Nov 1881, & also Buffett's entries continue to 1887, inc part voyage in *Petrel*)

CAP PILAR, 1935. + Roach, * Voyage in a Barquentine, (1st edition, 1956).
1936- same? Circumnavigation from London, inc. CGH, Sydney, Auckland,
-1938 Gambier Island, Marquesas, Hao, Callao, Galapagos & Panama, etc.
+ Seligman, A, * The Voyage of the Cap Pilar, (London, 1939, 1947)



The barquentine Cap Pilar. A fine photograph from Adrian Seligman's book.

CAPE DON, MV, 2200t, (b.1963), C'wealth Lighthouse tender: Service in Q'ld
1963- + Ship's Log books from 1963, in, * Aust. Archives, Brisbane, J1639.

CAPE LEEUWIN, SS, 1406t, (b.1925), C'wealth Lighthouse tender: + Annual
1937-45 itineraries for 1937-1945, * Aust. Archives, Vic, M1946/33/14.

CAPE MORETON, MV, 2106t, built 1963 for the C'wealth Lighthouse Service:
1963- + Official? log books from 1963, * Aust. Archives, Queensland, J1641.

CAPE OTWAY, SS, 996t, b.1931, C'wealth lighthouse ship + Official logs, 1932-59
1932- (but logs 1935-6 & 1949-51 missing), * Aust. Archives, WA, PP345/1
-1959 Voyage, Fremantle-TI, Jul-Sep '37, maintaining lights. + Report of
inspection by JK Davis, Director of Navigation, * Davis Papers, LTL;
+ Ship's annual itineraries, 1937-45, * Aust. Arch, Vic, M1946/33/14

CAPE PACKET, ship, 211t, Captain W. KELLIE: Cowes, 12.10- Rio- HTn, 3.3.26:
1825-26 + Diary/journal of Henry Hellyer, * State Archives, Tas, NS433/2.

CAPE PILLAR, MV, 2200t, (b.1964), C'wealth lighthouse tender, Qld waters?
1964-89 + Official logs, 1964-1989, * Aust. Archives, Queensland, J1635.

CAPE VERDE, British SS/transport. Repatriation of Aust troops after WW1:
1919 + War diary, 1919, by AIF staff onboard, * AWM Canberra, AWM 7.

CAPE WRATH, British merchant ship, as war transport: Port Said, 5.2.42, to
1942 Adelaide, 13.3 + Voyage Report by AIF staff, *AWM 54,963/15, 30.

CAPE YORK, SS, 1406t, b.1925, Cweath lighthouse tender, Capt.HJ.Clare: Cruise
1939 to maintain Tas & South Aust. lights: + Journal of voyage, 21 June,
-15 July, by Charles E Sayers, * MS in LaTrobe Library, Melbourne.
1941- same. + Ship's movements, Vic & Tas, 1941-5; + Movements, 1942-3,
-1945 * Aust. Archives, Vic, G49/12; + M1943/33/1593, respectively;
1948 ditto. + Ship's movements, 1948, * Aust. Archives, Vic, M1948/33/48
1951-54 + Ship's movements, Parts 1-4, 1951-54, * AA, Vic, 605/508/7.

CAPTAIN COOK, ship, c.1000t, Capt.HC.CLEAVER: Spithead, 17.5-Lyttelton, 5.9
1863 + Medical & General Journal, 9 May-1 Sep'63, by Dr JB Clutterbuck,
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ; photocopy, lv.
Note: Capt. Cleaver reported sighting "islets having the appearance of 2
haycocks, with rounded summits", tentatively named Cook island;
+ See "Imaginary Islands & Reefs," etc, for assessment of discovery
1889- Note: The first pilot ship *Captain Cook* was a wooden steamship,
-1898 of 267 tons, built in 1875; and superseded in 1893 by the second
Sydney Pilot steamer of that name, a steel vessel of 396 tons;
+ Logs, 17.6.89 - 17.1.98, * AONSW, X655-X670; & X1644-X1722.
n.d. Pilot vessel, of Port Jackson/Sydney. + Oral history transcript of
(c.1930) Dennis Adams, marine artist, * SMM Sydney, Oral Hist. Collection

CARDIGAN CASTLE, full rig ship, 1200t, of Liv, (b.1870), Captain L. DAVIES:
1873 Voyage from England, 15.8, to Lyttelton, NZ, 15.11.73, in 84 days,
+ Diary, 23 Aug - 10 Nov 1873, (incomplete), by Henry Schofield,
* orig. diaries in, Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ.
1875- ditto, etc. Lon, 11.4 - passed St. Paul & Amsterdam I, 19.6 - Melbourne:
-1878 Melb, 22.8.75, via C. Leeuwin to Bombay, 28.10, with horses; lost 7;
Then, Bombay, 5.11 - Calcutta, 29.12 to 13.1.76, when left for Melb.
Voyage 2: London, 30.9.76 - Lyttelton, 5.1.77, with 314 migrants;
Lyttelton, 2.2.77 - Melbourne, 13.3 to 29.4, then back to Lon, 26.7.77
Voyage 3: Lon, 21.7.77 - Melb - Lon; back in 83 days; man overboard
Voyage 4 under Capt. Richards: Lon - Melb - Spencer Gulf - Falmouth
+ General account by AW Pearce in, * *Windjammer Prentice*, 1927
+ *Windward Ho: Windjammer Days*, by same author, (Syd, 1932);
+ Diaries, London - Lyttelton, 1876-77, by Jemima Roy, and Sarah
Stephens; + Anon. verse (may be same as vol.1 ref), (latter filed/
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ. /under *Caroline*
+ Typescript of Sarah Stephens' diary, 26.9.76 - 23.1.77, including
quarantine on Ripa Island for women, (Quail Island for the men).
* Merseyside Maritime Museum, Liverpool, England; + AJCP, i.d.c

CARDINIA, f.r. ship, 1915t, of Cwealth Line, (ex German *Olinda*, built, 1903)
1921 + Enquiry proceedings re loss?, * *The Fiji Times*, of 8 October 1921
** + copy of Captain Munro's papers and interview, * SMM, Sydney

Cargo Manifests and Bills of Lading, etc. See Manifests of Cargo, etc.

CARIB, British whaler, Capt. THOMPSON: Wrecked in Great Aust. Bight, 1837
1837 + Account of 15 yrs in life of Wm Jackson, of crew, stranded in Bight/
** + Chamberlayne, Rev. I, * *The Australian Captive*, (Lon 1853). /for 18 mths

CARIBBEAN BREEZE, Liberian tanker, 236000 tonne, Capt. David McCaffrey:
1985 On passage out of Persian Gulf with Kuwaiti oil when circled by an
Iranian spotter plane. Master realized air attack was imminent &
headed for Qatari territorial waters & safety, but struck by missile
when only 3' short of haven. Crew put out fire, & ship towed to port
+ Account in, * *The Grey Widow-Maker*, by B. Edwards, (Lon, 1990).

CARIGNAIR, Brit. sailing ship. + General account of voyages & experiences
c.1890-1900 + Learmont, Captain J.S. * *Master in Sail*, (first edition, 1950).

CARINA, SS, 5486t, Cwealth Line, (ex C10, & ex German *Greifswald*, b.1907):
c.1920's + Service and experiences of Owen Edwards, * SMM Oral hist. tape;
+ Letters of C. Henderson, Jan - Mar 1923, * ref. as per *Mt Stewart*

CARLETON, 1857, f.r. ship. Voyage to Melb. + Correspondence, * ML, Mss 646.

CARLISLE CASTLE, ship, b.1868, (voyage not identified - may be Melb-Lon):
1875 + Illustrated journal, 1875-6, by William Field, * ANMM, Syd, 950.
1889- ship/bark?, 1484t? England - Melb - Port Lyttelton, & return to Eng:
-1890 + Diary, + Daily log, 13.8.1889 to 21.5.1890, by Laurence E. Hervey,
* original in * La Trobe Library, Melbourne, MS12591, Box 3420/2
1893- same, rigged as barque, 1458t, in 1893, Capt. JG ROBERTSON, M & O.
-1899 + Reminiscences of childhood onboard from age of 8 by JM. Bruce
Robertson, his family leaving bark before last fateful voyage, 1899
under Capt. J. Lindsay, when wrecked off Fremantle. + See also Vol.1
* *Annual Dog Watch*, No.13, of Shiplovers' Society of Australia, 1956

CARLOCK, SS/tug, 301t, b.1929, of Bris, Capt. WJ. Cowling: + Account of abortive
1935 voyage to take drifting *Mahena* with skeleton crew, in tow Jul'35.
1937 ditto - re successful voyage, & tow of broken down *Babinda*, q.v.
1938 same, etc, - re the successful salvage of *MV Port Saint John*, off
Lady Elliot Island, May 1938, with the Sydney tug *Heros* assisting
+ Master's narratives, as told to Mrs CME Wood, and published in:
* *The Annual Dog Watch*, No.27, of Shiplovers' Society of Vic, (1970)

CARNARVON, Am? whaler. Cruising, Middle Ground, 1861; Bay of Islands,
1861- 1862-Monganui-French Rock Ground-humpbacking-New Hebrides
-1863 -Brampton Shoal-Solomon Islands-Lord Howe Island, etc. /1992).
+ Lindsay, Dr. John F, * *John Matts: South Sea Whaleman*, (Canberra/
1950 SS, 598t/chaser, of Aust. Whaling Comm: Delivery voyage to W. Aust
+ Official log, 1950, lodged in WA, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174, S.2.

CARNARVON BAY, ship, 1932t, (b.1894), Capt. GRIFFITH: Liverpool for Syd:
1910 Wrecked on King Island, Bass St, 15.9, * *Aust. Shipwrecks*, v.4 Loney
** + For further papers re the wreck, * see reference under *Brahmin*

CARNATIC, clipper ship, 871t, Capt. MOON: Plymouth, 8.12-**Port Chalmers**, 27.2
 1873-74 +Photocopy of original diary, 1873-4, by H.R. Moody, as below;
 1876-77 same, under Capt. CHAPMAN?: Eng. c.20.12- Lyttelton, 13.4.77;
 +Diary of Surg'n E. Watson, 20.12.76-14.4.77 *Canterbury Museum Archives

CARNEGIE, Am. non-magnetic brigantine yacht, 568t, b.1909, specially for
 1928- surveys of earth's magnetism/electricity, & carried out 6 cruises
 -1929 for this. 7th cruise under Capt. JP Ault left Washington DC, 1.5.28, to
 * * pursue this program + also undertake oceanographic research for
 3yrs in all oceans. Cruise came to abrupt end, 29.11.29, when petrol
 explosion at Apia, W. Samoa, destroyed vessel; killed Capt + cabin boy
 +Logs, +Research data, *Carnegie Institution of Washington, DC, USA
 +General account by Oscar G. Nordman re ship & program, pub in:
 *Annual Dog Watch, No.12, Journal of Shiplovers of Australia, 1955



The United States non-magnetic
 research brigantine Carnegie, used for
 terrestrial magnetism surveys. Photo
 by Mr. Oscar G. Nordman of Tahiti,
 reproduced with his account in Dog
 Watch 12.

CAROLINE, HMS/frigate, 36g, Capt. BW. PAGE: Passage, Woolwich- Cork- St
 1803- Helena- CGH- St. Pauls- India, & service in East Indies, inc Madras,
 -1804 Vizagapatnam, Trincomalee, Nicobars, Penang, Rangoon, etc; then
 India, Andamans, Penang & India again, Malacca, Johore & China;
 + Lieutenants' Logs, 11.11.02 - 8.6.04; + Extract, 3 Jun - 11 Nov '03; &
 11.11.03-10.11.04; inc signalling, convoys; took a prize with negro
 slaves aboard, Jan '04; saw volcanic eruption, Bareor? I, nr Cape
 Negrais, 30.1.04?; man overboard saved, 16.1.05; specie to China,
 *All Lieuts' logs, NMM, Greenwich, Vol. ADM/L/C/59; +AJCP?, idc?
 1829 ship?, 329t, Capt. T. FEWSON: London to Swan River, WA, 12.10.29
 + Letter, of 14 June 1829, by Henry Camfield, *ML, Sydney, *D30.
 + Letter(s) of James Henty, quoted, with an account of voyage, in:
 *The Hentys: An Australian Colonial Tapestry, by Marnie Bassett
 (22 of James Henty's letters, 1829-31, held in West. Aust. Archives)
 1831- bark, 370t, Capt EP TREGURTHA: Calcutta to Sydney, then whaling
 -1833 + Autobiography of Captain E. P. Tregurtha on: *PMB reel 12.
 + Diary, 1830-1840's, of - - - - - *ref as per Charlotte, 1839
 + Pub. as *The Tregurtha Log (Hobart, 1980), inc early experiences

1834 supplying British army in Burmese War, of typhoon, & pirates, etc.
 American? ship: USA to China, & return? /Villiers, (pub 1974).
 +Account in, *Diaries from the Days of Sail, with Intro. by Alan/
 1842 brig: Port Nicholson, 26.2- **Sydney**, 14.3; & then in another? brig,
 of the same name: Sydney, 24.3.42, to London; /Archives, Ms024
 +Log of voyages by Capt. N. Browse, ex Regina, *Taranaki Museum/
 1850 barque, 329t, (b.1825), Captain WC PERRY: From Adelaide & Hobart,
 " bound for California, with 102 souls aboard; touched at Kauai for
 water, & anchored off Honolulu, 25.3; caught by an onshore gale.
 Pilot slipped cable & ran bark ashore to save lives; only one lost;
 +Account in Polynesian, 30.3.50, repeated in, *SG & SGT, 8.6.1850
 1875- ship/bark? (type not identified): London, c.12.10- Nelson, **NZ**, 4.1;
 -1876 +Anonymous orig. diary, 1875-6, *Canterbury Museum Archives.

CAROLINE MIDDLETON, ship, 1050t, (b.1853), Capt. W. ALCOCK: Liv - HTn:
 1854 +Diary by Alexander Spence, *State Archives, Tasmania, NS1482

CARONA, 1874, etc, ship, 1199t, Voyages to NZ. Correct name is *Corona* q.v.

CARONIA, 1925, RMS, 20000t, of Cunard White Star Line: Liv-New York run.
 1958- RMS, 34200t, of Cunard Line, cruising in Atlantic & World cruise of
 -1959 108 days, 1959: NY, mid Jan-Rio-CGH-Bombay-Colombo-Singapore,
 etc- HK-Japan- Honolulu-San Francisco-Acapulco-Panama- NY, 8.5;
 +Accounts of both ships, etc, by Donald MacLean, when 3rd Officer,
 & Master, respectively, in *Queens Company, (Lon, 1965, & 1966)

CARPATIA, TSS, 13603t, of Cunard Line, Capt. ROSTRON: Rescue of *Titanic*
 1912 survivors, etc: + Rostron, Sir A, *Home from the Sea, (UK, 1931).

CARPENTARIA, SS, c.6000t/transport, Trooping voyage(s) with Aust. Forces
 1918 +War diary for 1918, by AIF trooping staff onboard *AWM 7.

CARRICK, ex composite clipper *City of Adelaide*, qv, hulked on the Clyde, UK

CARROO, TSS/coaster, 281t, Adelaide SS Co. Taken up by RAN, Jun '42-Dec '44,
 1942-44 mainly as a stores carrier: + Naval logs in *Aust. Archives, Syd.

CARTELA, SS, 77/194t, (b.1912), Capt. P JOHNSON: Hobart- Port Huon- Melb:
 1919 +Deck log, 9-30 July *Maritime Museum of Tas, Hobart. /1976).
 +Account of eventful trip in *Song of Steam, by D.O'May, (Hobart/

CARTHAGE, SS, 5013t, of P&O, (b.1881): Picked up passengers from stranded
 1898 *China*, qv, on Perim I, Red Sea, 25.3.98, & took them on to Brindisi.

CARTHAGINIAN, bark, 564t, R. ROBERTSON: Liv, 1.10 - **Syd**, 28.1, with 243
 1841- Bounty migrants: + Report of malpractices - Master & Surgeon R.
 1842 Nelson jailed for 6 mths *Historic Records of Aust, Series 1, Vol. 22:
 +Immigration Report, V & P. Legislative Council, NSW (1842), p.515
 +Australian, & Syd. Morning Herald, 19.4.42; *Syd. Gazette, 26.4.42
 +Ship Returns A&B, +Pass. list, (inc. 8 deaths), by Dr, *AONSW, 1342

CARTIER, French privateer brig, (ex Hooghly pilot brig), Capt. Rbt. SURCOUF;
 1796 Captured pilot vessel & 4 merch. ships inc. *Diana* & *Triton*, qv, off Sandheads, Jan 1796; + Accounts by Master of *Diana*, & witness in the latter, published in * *The Calcutta Gazette*, and reproduced in * *War in the Eastern Seas, 1793-1815*, C. Northcote Parkinson, 1954.

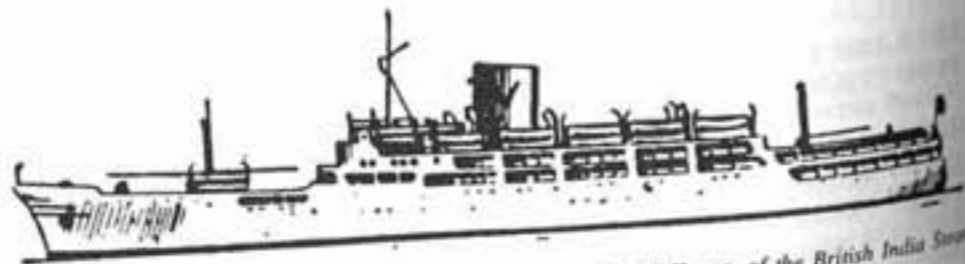
CARYSFORT, HMS/frigate, 28 guns: East Indies Station, inc Bombay, Madras, 1798-
 1798- Nicobar, Penang, Malacca, Macao, & return to India, & Trincomalee
 -1799 inc other ships in co. convoys & signalling, eclipse of moon Jun '98;
 + Lieutenants' Logs, 7.3.1798- 6.3.1799, by Lieut. Charles Knighton;
 29 May-31 Aug 1798, anon; & 1.9.98- 24.4.1799, also anonymous;
 * NMM Greenwich, Volume ADM/L/C/64; + Perhaps AJCP?, idc?
 1843- HMS/frigate, Capt. Lord George PAULET: Pacific, inc Hawaii, Tahiti;
 -1846 + Remark Books, 1843-4, 1846, * RN Hydro; + NL, AJCP M 2437-39.
 1880- HMS/corvette, 2380t. Part of Detached Squadron RN, q.v. visit to
 -1881 Australia, (inc Melb, **Sydney**, Brisbane), & the Pacific; *Bacchante*
 + Log, 24.9.80 - 11.9.81, by M. E. Bowring. * ML, MSS 2446. + See/

CASHMERE, ship, 640t, Capt. G. PEARSON: London, 16.6- Auckland, c. 19.10, in/
 1851 + Journal by A. Martin. * Hocken Library, Dunedin- MS. /125 days.
 + Typescript of same * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch
 1855 ditto, etc: London-Lyttelton-New Plymouth, 22.11.55; /Archives
 + Details re trip. * *Lyttelton Times*, 23.10.55; + Typescript, * Above/

CASSEL(L), German SS. UK?-Brisbane: + Diary, + Letters by Leonard G. Haigh;
 1911 * HRR 339, c/o Mrs C O'KEEFE, 99 Stuartholme Rd, Bardon, Q. 4065
 1912 same SS, 7543t. + Photos of 1912 migrant voyage to Aust. (Qld?)
 * HRR 873, c/o Mrs K McLellan, McLellans Rd, MS299, Bundaberg, Q. 4670

CASTALIA, SS/transport. Troop repatriation voyage, Devonport, 13.4- Aust.
 1919 + War diary by AIF trooping staff aboard * AWM, Canberra, AWM 7

CASTEL FELICE, migrant ship, 12200t, of Sitmar Line. Europe-Aust. (Melb?)
 1960 + Letters, (in German), by J H Wangerek. * contact as per *Aurelia*
 1963 same Italian liner: England to Launceston, 10.10.1963; + Diary.
 + Photographs, by Maureen Robinson * HRR 1859, c/o Mrs M. Johnstone, Freycinet National Park, Coles Bay, Tasmania, 7215



The migrant ship *Castel Felice*, of Sitmar Line was previously TSS *Kenya*, of the British India Steam Navigation Co built, 1930.

CASTLE EDEN, E.I. Co ship, 818t, Capt. Colnett: Calcutta-England. /Lon, 1949
 1808 + *Memoirs of William Hickey*, v. 4, ed. by Alfred Spencer, (reprinted/
 1850- ship, 930t?, Capt. THORNHILL: Plymouth, 18.10 - Lyttelton, 14.2.51
 -1851 + Diary aboard, 25.9.1850 - 1.3.1851, by George Wright, passenger
 + Newspaper cuttings, of 1930's, with diary of Rev. Thomas Jackson
 + Notes re 1851 voyage, by Jessie R. Radford; + Canterbury Assoc/
 * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch. /Shipping Papers.
 1864 ship, 930t, (b. 1842): UK to Qld with migrants. Chief Officer guilty/
 + Official Log. * NMM Library, Greenwich. /of assaulting the cook.

CASTLE FORBES, ship, 440t, Capt. John W. ORD: Leith, 27.8- north of Scotland
 1821- Scotland - Cape Verde Islands- Capetown- **Hobart** Town, 1.3.1822:
 -1822 + Various brief and general accounts of the slow 6 month voyage;
 * *Clyde Company Papers, Vol. L* edited by P.L. Brown, (Lon, 1941).

CASTLEMAINE, HMAS/corvette/minesweeper. War service, Aust, PNG, etc
 1942- + RAN Logs, * Australian Archives, Sydney, & AWM, Canberra?
 -1945 + For account of Timor Sea operations, see "Motor Launches, RAN"

CASTLEREAGH, schooner, 78t, (ex RN survey tender), of Sydney, Capt. Silver:
 1848 Sandalwood trading at Lifu, Loyalty Islands, when driven ashore
 in a hurricane, 13.2.48; + Log extracts, + Account, under brig *Sarah*

CASTOR, HMS/frigate?, Capt. C GRAHAM: Service in **NZ** for first Maori War:
 1846-47 + Remark Books, 1846-7 * RN Hydro Dept + NL, AJCP M2439-40.

Catamaran Voyages, & multi-hulled craft, generally: + See Yacht Voyages
 + See *Anneliese* - 1st cat round C. Horn; *Barbara III*, *Hokule'a*, *Liberdade*,
Manureva, *Outward Leg*, *Piver Victress* & *Triton* (trimarans); *Rehu Moana*
 (both vols); *Rose-Noelle*, *St. Therese* & *Victress* (trimarans); *Taboo* (below);
 A catamaran world cruise, (dates, and name of craft not known):
 + Account in, * *Rosie Darling*, by R. Swale, (published in 1973).
 A single-handed catamaran voyage of circumnavigation,
 + Account in, * *Taboo*, by W. Hausner, (published in Paris, 1974).
 Trimaran circumnavigation via Panama & CGH, (details unknown)
 + Account in, * *Queequeg's Odyssey*, by Q. Cultra?, (pub, UK, 1978).
 + See *Templar* for ref to a description of Madras log catamarans.

CATARAQUI, ship, 800t, CW FINLAY: Liv, 20.4, for Melb., with 369 migrants
 1845 wrecked on King Island, 4 Aug, losing 406 lives - only 9 survived:
 + copies of all available reports & letters re loss * ML, Syd, A1299;
 + see reference re further wreck papers, etc, under *Brahmin* entry.
 + A poem re ship/wreck, from the Australian?, reproduced in the:
 * *Colonial Times and Tasmanian*, of Friday 26 December, 1845.

CATHERINE STEWART FORBES - See **KATHERINE STEWART FORBES**

C B PEDERSEN, Swedish 4-masted bark, 2142t. + Voyage from Melbourne
 1935 to Gothenburg via Torres Strait, described by Warren Bednall in:
 * *Strange Sea Road, The Story of a Sea Venture*, (published, 1936)

CEARA, barquette/schooner, Capt. KG RAE: Adelaide-Mauritius, & return to various Aust. ports: + Capt's private log, 1874, on * PMB reel 81; 1874-1875 + Capt's Sight Book, 1874-5, in private hands, * enquiries c/ author.

CECELIA, auxiliary wooden ketch, 42t, of Port Adelaide, Captain GH HEYEN: 1946 + Extracts from Master's journal from 10 Jul '46, as Licenced Fishing Boat 13, shark fishing out of Ceduna 'til wrecked off Pt. Sinclair, 4.10. * published in Ketch Hand, by Ron Thiele, (Portland, Victoria, 1987)

CECILIA, ship, 686t, Captain HUDSON: London, 26.10.63 - Downs, 5.11.63, 1863-64 - Dunedin, 9.2.64: + Diary of W'm G. Roberts, * MLSA, D7123(L).

CEDRIC the SAXON, clipper ship, 1619t, (b.1875): + Experiences aboard by c.1890's Captain A. Roston, in his book, * Home from the Sea, (pub, UK, 1931) 1892 same f.r. clipper: Voyage, UK?, to Port Pirie, SA, & Newcastle, NSW + Letters, 1928, by HS Copland, Natal, to Basil Lubbock re passage; * NMM Greenwich, LUB18/3, - in course of being copied by AJCP.

CELESTIA, ship?, of Boston, USA: In collision with SS Great Britain, on 3 December, 1858: + See the log extract of the latter ship, q.v.

CELESTIAL QUEEN, f.r. ship, 843t, (same as bark, 1877), Capt WATT: London-1868 Dunedin: + Diary, 15 Jan - 2 May 1868, by Annie Maria Dawbin, * Dixon Library, State Library of N.S.W., Sydney, MSQ 183/10; & + See Calcutta, 1851, for possible published parts/extracts of above n.d. ditto: Voyage to New Zealand (may be above, or a later passage); + Account in autobiography of G. Sorell, "Twenty years Wandering", * copy in Fox-Smith Papers, NMM, UK, FXM/6A & B; + AJCP, i.d.c.

CENTAUR, MV, 3220t, b.1924, Holt's Blue Funnel Line/transport: Colombo to Fremantle, Oct '42, w. troops, escorted by HMAS Kanimbla AMC, q.v. 1942 + Voyage Report by AIF staff in either ship?, * AWM 54, 963/15, 9.

1943 Converted to Aust. hospital ship at Melb, Jan-Feb '43. Torpedoed & sunk off Moreton I, 14.5.43, with loss of 268 lives, - Aust's greatest mercantile disaster. For a brief history of ship, + account of loss, see * Three Minutes of Time, by A.E. Smith, (Tweed Heads, 1991, 1992); + Also see * Hospital Ships, by Dr Rupert Goodman, (Brisbane, 1992); + Book, * Australian Hospital Ship Centaur: The Myth of Immunity by Professor Chris. Milligan, & Capt. John Foley, (Brisbane, 1993); + Brief account of career & loss, * Aust. Sea Heritage, 34, SMM, 1993.

1958-1960 HMS/aircraft carrier, 22000t. Service in Far East, including Aust * The Second Commission of HMS Centaur, 2.9.58-5.9.60, (c.1960)

CENTURION, HMS, 50 guns, East Indies Station, inc action with Marengo off Vizagapatam, 18.9.04: + Besides logs on AJCP 1616-7, & 1619-20, 1795-1805 see, "Journal of Thomas Colby", in * Mariner's Mirror, Vol. 13, p. 259. + Log, 1800-02, of Captain JS. Rainier: + Remarks made on a voyage from Madras to Prince of Wales Island (Penang), July-Aug. 1801: + NMM Greenwich, Rainier Family Papers, RA1/103.110; + AJCP? i.d.c?

CENTURY, MV, 4245t, (b.1956), of Howard Smith: + Service & experiences c.1957 of Captain Owen Edwards, * SMM, Sydney, Oral History Collection

CERAMCO, NZ yacht, participating in the Whitbread Round the World Race, 1981-82 in 1981-1982: + Blake, P. * Blake's Odyssey, (pub, UK?, 1982).

CERAMIC, TSS, 18481t/transport A40. WW1 & post-war trooping, 1914-20, 1914-1920 with capacity for 2800 men. Escaped attack by U-boat twice, 1917 + War diaries, 1914-20, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7. Part of 2nd Anzac troop convoy from Albany, 31.12.14, to Suez, 28.1: + Diary, 1914-16, by Corporal RC Bull, AIF (also covers another troop ship to the Dardanelles & the Gallipoli landing). /NSW, 2672. * HRR 770, c/o Mrs Mae Davis, Bimbalingel, Box 70, Lake Cargellico. / Further trooping voyage, from Australia to Egypt, November 1915: + Letters by Alfred Walker, of the 8th Battalion, AIF: /3137. * HRR 143, c/o Ms C. Phillips, 33 Jacaranda Avenue, Kilsyth, Vic. / 1941-1942 same ship, now of Shaw, Savill & Albion Line, but trooping again: Passage from Sydney, 177 Sep 1941, to Liverpool, England, 20.12.41: + Voyage Report by AIF staff aboard ship * AWM 54, 963/14-20. ** Bound, Liverpool to Capetown, mainly with civilians, Ceramic was torpedoed & sunk in the Atlantic, 6.12.42, by U.515; of c.600 souls aboard, only 1 survived. + Account of loss; & later suicide of U-boat Capt faced with War crime trial, in * We Captured a U-Boat, (U.505) by R. Adm. D. Gallery USN, (1st ed, c.1960); + Article based on book, in * Naval Historical Review, Vol. 10, No. 3, pub by NHS, Aust, Sep 1989



The liner Ceramic, built for the Australian service of the White Star Line, 1913, and transferred to Shaw, Savill & Albion in 1934. Taken up as a troop transport in both World Wars, but tragically sunk in the Atlantic with the loss of some 600 lives in Dec 1942.

Photograph reproduced courtesy of Graeme Broxam of Canberra.

CERBERUS, HM Victorian ship/monitor, 3340t. Australia's first iron-clad: 1871 + Report after ship's arrival from England: * Australasian, n.d, 1871. + Account in an article of the * Melbourne Herald, of 5 April 1941 ditto. In this period all Victorian Navy personnel belonged to the 1893-1896 Cerberus even if in other ships. + Account of service aboard from c. July 1893-Jan 1896, including time in HMVS Nelson by seaman James Conder, in "Notes from a Sailor's Log", Vol. 1, "The Naval Part of it", written and illustrated in 1940. * ANMM, Sydney, 5662. + An outline of the service of all past warships named Cerberus; * Watchdogs Infernal & Imperial, by GC. Ingleton, Adelaide, 1927.

CERES, f.r.ship?, 861t, Capt. COCHRANE: London/Downs, 4.3 - Lyttelton, 19.6
1870 + Brief account pub. in, * White Wings, Vol. 2, by Sir Hy Brett, (1928);
+ Diary by Rebecca Dawber, * Canterbury Museum Archives, copy.

CEYLON, HCS, Captain Charles GORDON: Service on East Indies Station, qv:
1810 + Log, 8 May-17 Jul 1810, * NMM, Greenwich, MKH/212; + AJCP? idc?

CHALLENGE, schooner, Capt. Alex. LONGMUIR, owned by Robert Towns, and
c.1871 engaged in illegal blackbirding - subject of court action in which
the Master was jailed for 3 yrs. + Legal records may be in * QSA?
+ Account? in Master's journal/autobiography, * HRR1008, c/o HG,
& JM Longmuir, 3 Nerite Crt, Nelly Bay, Magnetic I, Townsville, 4819.

CHALLENGER, HMS/frigate, 26 guns, Capt. CH. FREMANTLE: Spithead, 25.12
1828 - CGH, 20.3 - Swan River, 25.4. Took formal possession of WA, 2.5.29.

-1829, Ship left for India, 28.8.29, examined the 'Gulph' of Kutch, on the
1831 - NW Indian coast, 1831; and visited Swan River, 6 - 11 Sep 1832;

-1832 + Besides Capt's & Master's logs, 1828-35, * AJCP reels 6305 + 5745,
+ Remarks re Gulf of Kutch, in, * RN Hydro's Misc. Papers, Vol. 68 (B7),

accounts of above visits to WA are contained in Capt Fremantle's
Report of Proceedings, 20 Mar-28 Aug 1829, + his diary, 21 Apr

-28 Aug 1829 (1st visit), & 6-11 Sep 1832 (2nd), & published in:
* Diary & Letters of Admiral Sir C. H. Fremantle, GCB, Relating to

the Founding of the Colony of West Australia, 1829, (1928 & 1979)

1867 - HMS/screw corvette, 2290t, (b.1861), Capt. R. LAMBERT: Flagship,
-1868 Australia Station: Sydney - Auckland - Syd - Moreton Bay - Sydney;

- Curtis Island - Pago Pago - Apia - Fiji - New Caledonia - Sydney;
+ Log, 14.10.67-15.11.68, + 17 maps, by Midshipman Hy Crawford,

* further copy of MOD UK Library Mss 145, on AJCP M reel, 2518.

1872 - HMS/as above, 2306t, Captain G.S. NARES: Scientific world cruise
-1876 from Portsmouth, 21.12.72, covering 354 ocean "stations", & 68890'

The following diaries & logs, etc.,* in the British Museum (Natural
History), London, have been microfilmed by AJCP, reels as shown

+ Diaries of Sir John Murray: Vol. 2, 8 Jun-16 Nov '74, covering Syd
- Wellington-SE Asia-Hong Kong; Vol. 3, 6 Jan-11 May '75, from HK

to Japan; & Vol. 4, 11 May-1 Nov '75, scientific work in Jap. waters
& visits to Hawaii & Tahiti, inc bird sightings, etc., * AJCP M 2640.

+ Diaries of John Jas Wild: Vol. 2, 13 Mar '74-28 Jan '75, Aust, Tonga
met. obs, Banda Island, observed transit of Venus at Hong Kong;

Vol. 3, 29 Jan-1 Nov '75, Papua, Hawaii, Tahiti, Moorea, etc., * M 2640.

+ Diary of Sir Wyville Thomson, 13.3.74-22.10.75, describing work
& island visits, inc Hawaii; + Diary of R. von Willemoes-Suhm, (who

died on cruise), 15.3.74-18.8.75, inc Aust, NZ, & islands, * M 2644

+ Ship's logs, 13.3.74-20.6.75, Melb-Wellington-Japan-Honolulu; &
21.6.75-24.5.76, Honolulu-Tahiti-Valparaiso; + Shore notes of Sir

W. Thomson, PNG, Feb '75; + 5 Sounding Books, 1873-6, * M 2641

+ 8 letters, 25.12.73-3.10.75, by Joseph Matkin, re Aust. visit, etc.
inc desertions (total of 61 on cruise, out of 243 complement, many

in Aust), & accounts re islands visited; + Extracts from Sketches

& Journal of Lieut. A. Channer, inc Melb. visit, + Extract covering
Botanical & Zoological journal of Hy Moseley, 1874-5, etc., * M 2642.

+ Report on the scientific results of the voyage of HMS Challenger,
1873-76, 50 Vols. (HM Stationary Office, 1882-95). / (Lon, 1877)

+ Thomson, Prof. CW, * Voyage of the Challenger, 1873 & early 1876. /
Note: Sir Wyville Thomson, above, began editing the "Challenger

Reports", & after his death Sir John Murray continued this work
in Edinburgh until c.1896, also writing the general narrative of

the Challenger's voyage, & * A Summary of the Scientific Results.
+ Survey data: Great Barrier Reef and Torres Strait area, 1874,

by Captain Nares and Lieutenant Tizard, * NMM, London, OD 86.
1905 - HMS/2nd class cruiser, 5600t. Australia Station incl South Pacific;

-1910 + Memoirs, "Notes from a Sailor's Log", Vol. 2, "The Naval Part of it",
including service in Challenger, 28.11.05-7.4.08, by seaman James

Conder, written and illustrated in 1940, * ANMM, Sydney, 5662.
+ Journals, 1909-10, of Charles Norton, copied in 1991, * PMB 1030,

+ copy of microfilm in * Bega Valley Genealogy Library, Pambula,
NSW, 2549, courtesy of Mr & Mrs F. Ryan, of Bega, NSW, owners/

+ Photograph in Log of Logs, volume 1. / of the original journal.

1944 - HMS/survey ship. Survey of Torres St, to enable fast transits by
-1945 heavy units of the British Pacific Fleet; + RN Logs, * PRO London;

Challenger assisted by RAN HDML 1325 & 3 steam trawler for 6
mths from late 1944, when former left, & HDML 1353 continued;

+ RAN logs, + Reports of Proceedings, * AA, Syd, AWM, + RAN Hydro.

CHAMPION, barque, 795t, Capt. John COCHRANE: Liverpool, 27.10 - Sydney
1841 - 12.2.42, in 108 days, with 293 immigrants, & 12 deaths on voyage;

-1842 + Ship Returns A&B, + Pass. list, by Dr S. Hewitt, * AONSW reel, 1343.

1843 - HMS. Service in the Pacific, including Hawaii (not in Aust, or NZ);

-1844 + Remark Books, 1843-4, * RN Hydro. Dept; + NL, AJCP M 2437-8.

1846. WA Col. Govt schooner, 115t, Lt. BF HELPMAN: + Outline of voyages,
& Swan River to Champion Bay, 1846, for trial shipment of coal; and

1848 1848, with Gov. Fitzgerald, to examine Geraldine lead mine. / (1981).

* Journals of Aust Explorations, 1846-58, AC & FT Gregory, (Bris, 1884; WA, /
1848 - HMS. Service on the Pacific Station (not Aust or NZ): Track chart

-1851 for S. America & Galapagos Is; + RN logs, PRO Lon (not on AJCP?);
+ Map Collection MOD Library, UK, Vo 42, folio 81; + AJCP M 2518.

c.1930's? SS/tug, 307t: + Experiences of Geo. Kerr, * Syd. Mar. Museum, tape.

CHAMPION of the SEAS, clipper, 2237/2447t. Liv, 11.10 - Melb, 24.12, w. 800 p:
1854 + copy of Champion of the Seas Gazette, * La Trobe Library, Melb;

Note: Maiden voyage, during which an all-time record was made
for a day's run, of 465 nautical miles, from noon 12 Dec to noon on

13th, beating 436' by Lightning q.v, v.l. + See extract of Capt. Alex.
Newland's report, in weekly Champion of the Seas Gazette, above.

1863 same Liv. 6.7 - Melb, 25.9: + Account by American Daniel P Adger,
in the form of letters to Editor of * The Christian Recorder, & pub.

in weekly editions, 7, 14, 21, 28 May; 4, & 11 Jun 1864, (Philadelphia)

CHANDLER PRICE, whaling ship, 441t, of New Bedford, Capt. Jn CURN: Cruise 1854-1862 in the Pacific, 1854-57. 1st Mate C.P. Holcomb took command upon death of Capt. Curn, & then carried out a further voyage, 1857-62: +Details of each cruise in * History of the American Whale Fishery From its Earliest Inception to 1875, (Washington, 1878), by Alex-/ +Logs of each voyage, * PMB reels 791 & 834. /-ander Starbuck.

CHANT, US merchant ship, 5601t, of Am. President Line, (ex *Hilda Maersk*): 1941- + 2 Engineer's "smooth" logs, 25.10.41 -19.3.42, in * J Porter Shaw -1942 Library, Fort Mason, San Francisco, California, USA. /a Malta convoy. Note: *Chant* sunk by dive-bombers, 15.6.42, in Med, when part of/

CHARIOT OF FAME, clipper, 1639t, Capt. KERR: Liverpool- Melb: / *Essex*. 1861 -Summary log extract published in * Results of met. obs., as per/

CHARLES BAL, British ship, b. 1870, Capt. WATSON: On voyage north through Sunda St, 26 Aug, when the massive Krakatoa eruption occurred; 1883 + Poem, "Pillar of Fire", by Anne Michaels, based on Master's log, (see vol. 1), published in her books of verse, and reproduced in: * Worst Journeys: The Picador Book of Travel, ed K Fraser, (1991).

CHARLES CARROLL, whaler, of Nantucket, ED ROGERS, etc: Pacific cruises. 1830's- (at Isle of Desolation/Kerguelen, under Capt. Lawrence, c. 1844): -1850's +Logs, c1840's-50's, * Alexander Turnbull Library, Wellington, NZ. Pacific Manuscripts Bureau has copied whaler's logs, as follows: 1833-35, PMB reel 832; 1836-40, 390 & 397; 1848-52, 398 & 781

CHARLES DICKENS, ship, 1359t: Hamburg? to Qld with European migrants 1879 -Report of the Surgeon Superintendent, * QSA, COL/A272:79-943

CHARLES DOGGETT, Am. trading brig, 110t, W'm DRIVER: Pacific voyage: 1831-32 + Capt's log, 1831-2, + Memoirs * PMB reel 39 (also on PMB 780) Note: Brig, under Capt. Woodbury, called at Syd. twice in 1835, with visits to Society Is & NZ in between. She was wrecked at Rarotonga in early 1836 & her Supercargo, Smith, brought to Sydney by HMS *Zebra* q.v, vol. 1

CHARLES EATON, bark, 313t, of Lon, G MOORE: Sydney, 29.7, for Singapore 1834 Wrecked, 15.8.1834, near the Sir Charles Hardy Islands, Cape York Note: + See *Augustus Caesar* entry in this volume, and in Volume one. + Paper, + Booklet, * The Wreck of the Charles Eaton, by Allan McInnes, of AAMH, published by Royal Hist. Society of Qld, c. 1984. + "The Fate of the Charles Eaton", pub. in * Descent, SAG, Syd, Sep '92. + Charles Eaton, Barque, by GB. Barton, (nd), (copy in ML, Sydney)

CHARLES GRANT, E.I.Co ship, 1246t, Captain HAY: Lon/Gravesend, 14.4, off Lizard, 18.4, to Calcutta direct: picked up Hugli pilot, 30.7; 80 days. 1825 + Account by Alex. C. Dewar, * Bygone Days in India, by D. Dewar

CHARLES HEDDLE, British brig, (ex slaver): Sailed from Mauritius, 21.2.45. 1845 & soon fell in with a hurricane, before which she scudded for five

days; after one complete circle inside the vortex her sails had all blown away, & she made 4 further revolutions under bare poles; +Analysis of brig's log, * Shipping Gazette & SGL, Sydney, 4.5.1850.

CHARLES KERR, ship/CT, 463t, Capt. H. ARNOLD: Lon-Spithead, 8.6-Falmouth 1837 -Sydney, 9.10, with 246 male pris; +List of convicts +their offences, +Account of voyage, based on Surg'n John Edward's journal (AJCP/ * Some Came Free, by E. G. Hazell, (Canberra, 1978). /reel 3191).

CHARLES ST RUSSELL? transport. Trooping voyage, Cairns-Morotai Island, / 1945 +Voyage report by AIF staff aboard *AWM 54,963/17.8./Moluccas

CHARLIE PALMER, wooden bark, 586t: Plymouth, 1.12- Moreton Bay, 18.3.66 1865- + Diary by George W. Cornell, * transcript by A. E. Cornell, RHSQ. -1866 + Reports of the Surgeon Superintendent, and Health Officers, etc, * Queensland State Archives, Brisbane, COL/A77: 66-807, & 8677

CHARLOTTE, transport, 339t, Th. GILBERT: Voyage in 1st Fleet to Botany Bay, 1787- +Journal of Surgeon Jn White included in A...Universal Collection... -1788 edited by Wm H Portlock, (Lon, 1794) * full details in *Bounty* entry, +Tench, Capt. Watkin, * Sydney's First Four Years, (Sydney, 1979). 1839- brig, 96t, of Launceston. Bass Strait trade: + Diary of Captain E. P. -1841 Tregurtha, (owner, agent, and occasional passenger), * HRR 1335, c/o Mrs Anne Burley, 32 Flockton St, Stafford Heights, Qld, 4053. + Autobiography of Captain E. P. Tregurtha on * PMB reel 12. 1852 cutter, c. 12t, of Geelong. Driven ashore in a northerly gale while anchored off Pt Henry collecting a firewood cargo, mid June 1852: Note: + Account in letter by Charles A.C. Wilson, Master, & actual owner, * copy held by author, & original to be presented to the National Library, Canberra, in due course, by Commander C.H.C. Spurgeon.

CHARLOTTE GLADSTONE, clipper, 1304t, Captain FOX: London, 4.11.70, to/ 1870- + Orig. diary, 1870-1, of Basil Keith Lawrence; /Lyttelton, NZ, 30.1.71. -1871 + Appointment of Dr Symes as surgeon, 2.11.1871?, + Regulations to be observed aboard emigrant ships, (both for 1872-3 voyage?), * Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ.

CHARLOTTE JANE, ship, 720t, A LAWRENCE: Plymouth, 7.9-Lyttelton, 16.12, 1850 with migrants: +Some details of voyage + sketches in: * Travelling by Sea in the 19th Century, by B. Greenhill & A. Giffard, (Lon, 1972); + Diaries by Dr, and Mrs Alfred Charles Barker, (latter nee Emma Bacon), in typescript, + published form, (possibly the book above) + Original diary by Edward Robert Ward, + published, (as per vol. 1) + Notes re ship's accommodation, 10.6.50, by Bishop Edw. Brenchley + Canterbury Association Shipping Papers re ship; /for 1850. + Canterbury Jubilee souvenir booklet, 16 Dec 1900, inc pass. list/ * Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ.

CHARLOTTE PADBURY, ship? Voyage, United Kingdom to Western Aust? 1883 + Diary of Ellen Sweeting, * State Archives of West Aust, 1111A.

CHARLTON, ship, of East India Co, 818t. + Journal of Agnes Ranken, of voyage
1799 Portsmouth-Calcutta, pub as, * *Shipmates*, ed. by A Clay, (UK, 1967).

CHARON, MV, 3703t, Alfred Holt's Blue Funnel Line of Liv: In convoy MS.3,
1942- Fremantle, 30.1.42, to Tanjong Priok, Batavia, escorted by HMAS
-1943 *Canberra* to vicinity Christmas Island, 6.2.42, where RN took over:
+ Official log, 1942, lodged at Fremantle * Aust. Arch, WA, PP174, S2
On return, taken up as RAN victualling stores issuing ship, 18.3.42
(may-be civilian-manned?): Brisbane, Dec '42 - Milne Bay, Jan '43
+ Voyage report by AIF staff/troops aboard * AWM 54,963/15,15.

CHASE, steam whaler/sealer, of Kingston-upon-Hull. See *Sir John Harvey*.
1857 In the Davis St trade, 1858-60; crushed in ice, 5.8.60; crew saved.

CHASELY, migrant ship: UK, Dec '48 - Moreton Bay, Apr '49: + General account
1848-49 in * *Memories of Days Gone By, by the Wife of an Aust. Pioneer*.

CHATHAM, HM brig/armed tender, WR BROUGHTON: Voyage of exploration
1790-95 Eng-Aust-Pacific, generally in company with HMS *Discovery*, qv.
1919- HMS/light cruiser: NZ Division of RN (logs in Nat. Archives of NZ);
-1921 + Admiralty papers, "Presentation of HMS *Chatham* to NZ" - Cases/
* PRO Lon, Adm. 116/1882, copied on AJCP reels 5907-8 /856, 1910.

CHEAPSIDE, bark, 62t, Capt. D. LEWIS: London-Plym'th, 6.7 - Adelaide, 10.10.
1849 + Journal by Surgeon John Ayre, * MLSA, transcript D1721 (L).

CHEMNITZ, ex German SS, taken up as transport: Devonport, UK, to Sydney
1919 + Diary of voyage by AIF staff for troops, etc, onboard * AWM 7

CHENGTU, container ship, of China Nav. Co. (b.1977), Captain J GOMERSALL.
1982 Hong Kong - Wewak - Madang - Lae - Rabaul: + General account
in * *Slow Boats Home*, by Gavin Young, (published, London, 1985)

CHEONG CHOON, British SS/transport: Egypt, 12 Apr, to Gallipoli in convoy,
1915 with Aust. troops for landing: 25 April 1915: + Diary by Harold
Krutli, 14th Battalion, AIF, * HRR 2419, contact as under *Ulysses*

CHESTERFIELD, whaler, of London, Capt. M. B. ALT: In company with ship
1793 *Shah Hormuzear*, q.v, from Sydney & Norfolk I, towards Batavia

CHEVERT, barque, Captain EDWARDS: + Report on the projected expedition
1875 to Papua New Guinea: * *Sydney Morning Herald*, of 24 May 1875.

CHEVIOT, whaling barque, 251t, of Lon. & HTn, Captain BATEMAN: Pacific
1831- cruise inc Bonins, Carolines, Guam, Hawaii, NZ & Tas; /Wellington
-1838 + "A Journal of..... Cheviot....., 1831-38", by James McLaren, * ATL/

CHIDAMBARAM, Indian SS, (b.1973): Madras-Penang-Singapore: + General
c.1980 account in * *Slow Boats to China*, by Gavin Young, (London, 1981)

CHIDIOCK TICHBORNE, 18 foot yawl. A trans-Pacific voyage, ending with
c.1980? shipwreck in the New Hebrides: + Account of open boat passage:
** + Chiles, W., * *Open Boat: Across the Pacific*, (pub in USA, 1982).

CHIEFTAIN, brig. + Narrative of voyages in the Mediterranean Sea and in
1867-90 English waters, Australia & the Pacific, * ML, Sydney, Mss 4513.

CHILDERS, HMS/brig, 16 guns. Service in East Indies/& Pacific? not Aust/NZ
1839- + Remark book, for May- Dec 1846, by Commander J. Pitman, RN,
-1849 * RN Hydro. Dept, UK, + AJCP copy in NL, M2439. /Keppel, (1899).
+ Ref circa this period? in * *A Sailors' Life under Four Sovereigns, v.1*, by HA/

CHILI, Brit. barque, 200t, Capt. T. NIXON: Gravesend, 20.10 - Launceston, 11.3.
1832- + Brief journal by Edward Archer, re the preparations/purchases
-1833 for, and beginning of the voyage only * references as per *Camilla*.

CHIMBORAZO, iron SS, 3847t, of Orient Line, Capt. J VINE-HALL: Eng-Aust:
1878 + copy of ship's newspaper, *Chimborazo Times*, in * ANMM, Sydney:
1882 same SS, (b.1871): Lon/Gravesend, Nov '82 - Suez - Aust (Melbourne?),
+ Journal of Edwin Barlow, who transhipped to NZ in *Manipouri*, qv.



The Orient Line steamer Chimborazo, built in 1871, and in the London to Melbourne and Sydney service, 1877 to 1887.

CHINA, ship, 618t, Capt. Arch. PHILIPS: Waterford, 28.7 - CGH - Sydney, 20.12:
1839 + Brief Report, + Remarks by Dr O'Brien re migrants, * AONSW 1300
-1839- ship, 656t, A ROBERTSON: Lon, 18.11 - Plym - CGH - Melb, 2.5 - Sydney:
-1840 + For some information, further to Vol. 1, see *Immigration Voyages*
1841 ditto, Capt. Alex. ROBERTSON: Plymouth, 21.5 - Syd, 7.9, w. migrants
+ Report & Certificate by Surgeon John Best, * AONSW reel, 1322.
1876 SS, 2010t, of P&O: Glenelg, SA, 27.2 - Albany - Pt de Galle - Suez, etc
+ Dobbie, A.W., * *Rough notes of a traveller, being an account of a
trip round the world, via Ceylon, Arabia, Egypt, Italy, France, Eng,
America, Sandwich Is, Fiji, etc.* (Adelaide, 1877). + See *Oroya* 2nd ed.
1898 SS, 7899t, of P&O, (b.1896): Syd, 23.2 - Melb - Colombo - for London:
Grounded on Perim I, Red Sea, 24.3.98, (salvaged later). Passengers
transferred to *Carthage*. + Diary of George Eccles Kelso King, (later
Sir Kelso King), * HRR 2697, Restricted access, c/o HRO, NL, Canberra
1900 ditto, Voyage, London to India, (& probably on to Aust ports also);

- 1919 + Diary of world tour, 7.6.00 - 29.3.1901, by Dr Louisa Martindale, Library, Wellcome Institute, History of Medicine, London; +AJCP/ Her autobiography, *A Women's Surgeon, (1951). /copy, M 2666. same SS, as transport: Post-war troop repatriation to Australia: +War diary by AIF trooping staff aboard, *AWM Canberra, AWM7

China Station, Royal Navy, and the USN in China.

RN China Station was established, 1816, as part of the East Indies command, & entitled the "East Indies and China Station" until 1865, when it became a separate Station - "China". After World War Two it was under the command of C in C British Pacific Fleet, which was re-titled "Far East Fleet", and Far East Station in 1949, until the British Forces finally withdrew from east of Suez in the early 1970's. See HM Ships *Blenheim*, & *Wellesley*, both flagships in China during the Opium War; *Winchester*, flagship in China/East Indies, 1854; *Serpent*, c. 1852-54; *Scout*, 1859-64; *Hawkins*, flagship, 1919-20; *Kent*, flagship, 1870-75; *Glory*, flagship, 1900-04; *Sandwich*, 1934-36.

See also the East Indies Station, and the East India Company. For a study of the suppression of piracy in China, and development of the China Station, 1832-1869, see: + Fox, Grace, * *British Admirals and Chinese Pirates, 1832-1869*, (UK, 1940). For Opium Wars, see Actions, etc.

See RN entry for Admiral Keppel's service in China, 1866 - 69. For a history of the Royal Navy on the Yangtse, in the century up to WW2, see: + Haines, G, * *Gunboats on the Great River*, (pub, UK, 1976). Correspondence, despatches and reports, relating to Entrance into Canton, 1850-55, and re Proceedings of H M Naval Forces at Canton, * *Papers Presented to both (Brit.) Houses of Parliament, China-Canton, 1857*.

+ Also see the Royal Navy entry, East Indies Station, and Far East Station. References to service in China or the Far East are also relevant, eg. HM Ships *Alceste*, *Alpheus*, *Arethusa*, *Argonaut*, *Bonetta*, *Columbine*, *Dido*, *Dwarf*, *Egeria*, *Emerald*, *Furious*, *Goliath*, *Hermione*, *Imperieuse*, *Iphigenia*, *Iris*, *Lyra*, *Medea*, *Minden*, *Modeste*, *Rattler*, and *Suffolk*.

For the US Navy in China, 1854-1941, see reference under River Voyages, etc; and individual entries for the US Ships *Alert* and *Olympia*, & submarine S.39, (all of the USN Asiatic Fleet), and *Warrior*; & + Paullin, Charles O, "Early Voyages of American Naval Vessels to the Orient", in: * *Proceedings of US Naval Institute*, vol. 36, Annapolis, 1912

CHISELHURST, iron bark, 353t. London, 11.5 - Fremantle, c.12.8: + Diary of 1888 Albert Loaring in * State Archives of WA, 2527A, +Extracts pub in * *The Voyage Out*, edited by Bryce Moore, et al. (Fremantle, 1991)

CHITRAL, TSS, 15346t, of P & O, commissioned, Oct 1939, as HMS ---/AMC 1942 Escort of convoy "SU.4", comprising *Duntroon* q.v., *Felix Rousset*, q.v. & *Holbrook*, w. 4415 AIF troops, Suez-Aust, Apr-May '42 +RN logs * PRO, Lon

CHRISHNA, barque, 254t, (b.1843): Melb, c.22.7 - Newcastle - Port Chalmers, 1875 with coal, then sheltered from gale at Port William, Stewart Island on way back to Newcastle & Melb; +Brief account by James Bull in * *Sailing Ships and Paddle Wheels*, by J.C. Bull, (Metung, Vic, 1974)

CHRISTIAAN HUYGENS, Dutch liner, 16287t, as Brit. transport: Melb, Sep, 1940 to Palestine, as part of AIF troop Convoy "US.5" to the Middle East: + Voyage Report by AIF staff, *AWM 7.963/13, 34. +See *Indrapoera*

CHRISTIAN DEE, sailing vessel. + Biography of a Great Grandmother, 1829-c.1870's 1893, mainly on square rigger *Christian Dee*, - for part of time as the Master?. * *China Run*, by N. Paterson, (published in 1948).

CHRISTIAN McAUSLAND, iron ship, 962t. Voyages, Eng. to Port Chalmers: 1870- +Narrative?, and Log, 1870, and 1870-71, by Robert Jefferson; -1872 +Letters, 1872, by Benjamin Jeffery, all in * OESM, C56, M31; & C57

CHRISTINA, brig, 126t, Capt. SAUNDERS: Melb, 27.2 - Belfast, Port Fairy, in a/ 1849 +Diary (brief) of Annie Dawbin, * DL, Syd, MSQ181. /record?20hrs

CHRYSOLITE, clipper barque, 1129t, Capt. D. McINTYRE: London to Lyttelton/ 1861 + Original diary by John Davies Enys; /New Zealand in 74 days. * Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ.

CHUNG KING, SS, 2171t, Swire & Sons' China Nav. Co. b. 1914: Left Shanghai, 1.8.41, 1941 - on normal trading voyage in the East but on outbreak of War, was -1946 ordered to Fremantle; initially laid up, & then chartered by State - ships during the war. In RAF service, Diego Garcia & Addu Atoll, etc, 1944 at least; and handed back to owners at Singapore, Jun '46 +10 Official logs, 1.8.41- 16.6.46, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174/2, S.2; + Voyage Reports by Master, * Head Office, Stateships, Fremantle, - to be transferred to State Archives, WA, in near future - mid 1992.

CHUSAN, iron SS, 529/690t, of P&O, Captain H'y DOWN: Southampton, 16.5, 1852 - CGH, 29.6 - Melbourne, 1.8 - Sydney, 4.8, with pass. inc Lt. C. Pascoe: The first scheduled passenger-mail steamer from England to Aust + Log by Lieut. Crawford D. Pasco, RN, * LaTrobe Lib'ry, MS10080; + Book by same author, * *A Roaming Commission*, (Melb, Lon, 1897). Note: During ship's first turn-around in Syd, 1852, she must have had a deserted look! By 28 Aug, 19 of her crew had run, comprising the boatswain, two Second masters, 6 AB's, 7 Ord. seamen, + 3 servants; - See reference under Desertions; + Picture of steamer in volume 1.

CICERO, bark, 1115t, Captain JCB JARVIS: Plymouth, 11.1 - Adelaide, 12.4, with 1883 368 immigrants: + Papers, etc, * PRO S. Aust, GRG 35/48/1883; + Extracts from ship's paper, * *Cicero Correspondent*, + Abstract of voyage, + Precip of Capt's career, in "unpublished MSS "Lawhill", qv

CIMBA, iron clipper ship, 1117t, JW HOLMES: Aust-UK Wool trade (9 voyages 1895-1906 by 1903); + Account by Capt. in his book, * *Voyaging*, (London, 1965); + Extracts of above originally pub by * *Syd Mail*, 14, 21.28 Jul, 1937.

Circumnavigations. Before the advent of steam or steam-assisted passenger vessels on the UK/Europe to Aust/NZ run, in the 1850's, most sailing ships on the return voyage, with passengers or cargo direct for Atlantic ports, made their passage with the prevailing winds via Cape Horn thereby completing a voyage round the world. There are many examples in this book and in Log of Logs, Vol.1. Regular steamer services to the antipodes were facilitated by use of the Suez route from the 1850's, with passengers transshipping across the isthmus by caravan or rail until the Suez Canal was opened in Nov 1869, though some shipping companies persevered with the Cape of Good Hope route. Even after steam vessels took over the passenger services, sailing traders, particularly the great wool and wheat clippers, etc, continued to take the Cape Horn route home, up to the late 1940's.

Some other instances of circumnavigations in this volume are: *Arethusa, Artemise, Astrolabe, Bellands, Bonite, Cap Pilar, China, Columbia, Coquille, Dorothea, Eye of the Wind, Firecrest, Flying Squadron, Galathea, Hood, Kamchatka, Kathleen Gillett, Lang Syne, Marlborough, Medway, Nahlin, Nanook, Oceanien* (part of the way); *Orizaba, Princess Louise, Solace, Sulphur, Triton* (submerged); *Union, Valhalla, Victress, Wilhelmina & Maria?, Willem Ruys*.

Nowadays the most frequent navigators of the C. Horn route are probably round the world yacht racers & solo'sails-persons, etc, such as those in the following craft listed in these pages: *Accutrac, Anneliese* (first catamaran), *Bluebottle, Drum, English Rose VI, Flyer, Gipsy Moth IV, Ho Ho, Manureva, Taboo, Wanderer*. See also, entries for Races, and Yachts.

For a general reference & chronicle of round the world sailors, from Magellan to Chichester, see, * The Circumnavigators, by D.Wilson, (1989). For circumnavigation of Australia, see *Beagle, Rattlesnake Murchison*, and trimaran *St. Therese*; and of Antarctica, see *Norvegia*. For a voyage round South & North Islands of NZ, see *Columbia*.

CISSY ship, Capt. Rich'd COPPING: Dartmouth, 2.12.59 - Hobart, 7.3.60; left 1859- 17.6.50, & arrived London, 11.10.60; + Abstract logs by the Master.
-1860 * Maritime Museum of Tasmania, GPO Box 1118L, Hobart, Tas. 7000
+ Diary of passage from England, arriving at HTn on 7 Mar '60, by Mr RC Crocker, who went over on a visit in *Aurota Australis*, q.v.
Note: There is brief ref. to 4 voyages, UK-NZ, in the period, 1850-74, by possibly the same *Cissy*, of c.640t, in * White Wings, Vol.2, by Henry Brett

CITY of ADELAIDE, full-rigged composite clipper ship, of 791t, (built, 1864)
-1864- Capt. David BRUCE: Maiden voyage, Lon-Adelaide. /Glasgow, TD 522
-1878 +Diary, 11.8-7.11.64, by Sarah Ann Bray, * Strathclyde Reg'l Archives, ditto, etc. Port Adelaide-Cape Town-London: +Diary, 26.12.66- 11.4.67, by Fred'k Wm Bullock, * copy, Civic Collection, Adelaide City Council
same ship, Captain John BRUCE: London - Port Adelaide: /M387
+Diary, 24 Jul-14 Oct 1867, by Frederick Alex. Edelsten, * AJCP copy/
ditto, etc. Lon-Adelaide: +Diary, 1 Jun-20 Aug 71, by Melville Miller, * copy, CC1130, Civic Collection, Adelaide City Council, South Aust.
same, Capt. LWE. BOWEN: London-Port Adelaide + Diary, 29 May-19 Aug 1874, (ship arrived and stranded off Adelaide, 24 Aug 74)
by James Anderson McLauchlan, * copy, Mitchell Library, Glasgow
ditto, Capt. Edw. Dan'l ALSTON: Port Augusta- put back to Adelaide with loss of rudder- then to London via Cape Horn: + Abstract log

27.10.77- 6.2.78, by Dr Carl Alfred August Feige, * MLSA, D7053(L).
c.1880's +Notes on Capt. Pattman's & others' voyages to Aust, & elsewhere, * NMM Greenwich, LUB 33/2, - in course of being copied by AJCP.
+ Most Official logs, qv, still preserved, but scattered in collections in PRO's, Kew, England, + Northern Ireland; & at NMM Greenwich, & in Memorial University, Newfoundland-precise details not held
Notes: The clipper became a hospital ship in 1893; was later? renamed *Carrick*, & eventually became a hulk on the Clyde; used as RNVR Club, sank at moorings, but refloated, & expected to be restored?
-1867 aux. SS.838t, of ASN Co.(b.1864), Capt. WALKER: Left Sydney, 22.6, to search for ASN Co's PS *Telegraph*, overdue from Bris in a gale:
+Report of search, call at Jervis Bay to check if sheltering there, & / *Shipping column of The Sydney Mail, Sat 29.6.67. /rtn Syd, 23.6.
1879 ditto: Passage, Melbourne - Sydney, late Mar 79, ex *Loch Sloy*, qv;
+Notebook and Diary of FG Pearson, concluding on 30.3.79, * - - -
1883 same SS. Voyage from Sydney to Melbourne, (after arrival from / + Diary of Caroline Soper, * ML, MSS 1739. /Lon in *Ann Duthie*)
1891- same aux. steamer, converted to 4-mast bark, 843t: Mainly Aust- /
-1901 +Logs kept by various members of crew, 1891-1901, /Pacific trade, inc voyages to Newcastle, NSW, San Francisco, Port Townsend, Port Blakeley, Sydney, Noumea, Valparaiso, NY, Adelaide, **Dunedin**, Fremantle, Lyttelton, San Diego, Samoa, Honolulu, Eureka Cal, etc; Log dates: 18.7.91-25.6.92; 31.8.92- 15.9.93; 16.7.94 -9.1.95, (latter incomplete); #; 15 Feb-3 Oct 1897; 11 Jan- 29 Aug 1901; +Unnamed ship's log, (now confirmed as *City of Adelaide*), #.7.12.95-4.12.96, ends with passage, New Westminster- Melb, 4.12.96, with timber; *All in Cicely Fox-Smith Papers, NMM, UK, FXM/4, & 5; +AJCP, i.d.c
Note: Acquired by Howard Smith & Co, 1902; and by 1904 was a hulk at Townsville, Queensland. The hulk was scuttled off that port in 1915.
1896- steam lifeboat, 30t, of South Australia: +Description of the lifeboat
-1911 & some early trips to Beachport, etc, 1896; +Brief account of career, including wreck of SS *Tiara* 1911, in * Supplement to Newsletter of Australian Association for Maritime History, Issue 48, Oct 1991; +Jeffery, Bill, * "The Steam Lifeboat *City of Adelaide*, its past and future"; in Bulletin of Aust. Inst for Maritime Archaeology 3.2, 1989; + See entry for Pilot vessel & Station records, etc, South Aust, 1900

CITY of AGRA, iron ship, 1073t, (b.1860) Capt. YOUNG: UK to Melb; horses to Madras; migrants to Lyttelton, 1874, & strike at Newcastle, NSW;
c.1870- then migrants to Queensland for Andersons & Co; loading wool at
-1889 Sydney; and Geelong: NZ Shipping Co charter to Auckland, c.1879; effects of Krakatao eruption, 1883; & last voyage from Melb, 1889; +Autobiography by Captain Young, in command for some 19 years; * copy in Fox-Smith Papers, NMM, Greenwich, FXM/7; +AJCP, i.d.c.

CITY of BRISBANE, PS.633t? England-Brisbane: +Journal, Feb-Jul, by Mark
1862? Blasdall is also available on microfilm at * NL, Canberra, G24,760
1873 paddle steamer, 633t, b.1863, of ASN Co: Sydney, 15.7-Brisbane, 18.7
+ Diary of Robert H. Kennedy, * HRR 1338, contact as per *Albion*;
+ Account in * Singing Round the World, by D Kennedy, (Lon, 1887)

CITY of CAIRO, British SS/transport. Repatriation of troops to Australia:
1919 + Official diary of voyage by AIF trooping staff onboard, *AWM 7.
1941 Brit.SS/merch.ship, of Ellerman Line. Torpedoed S.Atlantic, 6.11.41,
** five days out from Cape Town: + Account by Ralph Barker, pub as
* Goodnight, Sorry for Sinking You (pub, Collins, 1984); + QM Angus
MacDonald's account of lifeboat voyage, until rescued by German
ship, 12.12.41, pub in * A Book of Sea Journeys, by L. Kennedy, (1981)

CITY of EDINBURGH, ship, 526t, Captain S PATTISON, (ex prize bought and
1807- named at the Cape by Alex. Berry): False Bay, CGH, c.4.9.07 - Port
-1812 Dalrymple-HTn-Sydney, 13.1.08. Left Syd, 26.5, to take NI settlers to
HTn, returning Syd, 9.11.08. Left 27.1.09 for B of Is, NZ-Tongataboo
-Namuka- Fiji- NZ. Left c.26.1.10 for CGH via C. Horn, where almost
wrecked but made Valparaiso for repair. Ship abandoned near the
Azores c. May 1812: + General account (of 1872) mainly re dealings
with natives, in: * Reminiscences of Alexander Berry, (Syd, 1912).
1944. Brit. merchant ship, 9204t, (b.1938). Taken up by RN & renamed
Lothian, q.v. in 1944. Presumably returned to owners, c.1946, &
1952 resumed orig.name: + Official log, 1952, * Aust. Archives, S.Aust, D13

CITY of EXETER, Brit.SS/transport. Brought Aust.troops home after WW.1:
1919 + Official voyage diary by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.

CITY of KARACHI, British SS/transport. Voyage(s) with Australian troops
1918 + War diary of voyages by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.

CITY of MELBOURNE, SS, 139t; 1st Aust-built screw steamer, 1851, & first SS
1851 in southern hemisphere: Voyage under Capt Saunders, Launceston,
30.9.51 - Melbourne, 2.10.51; & Launceston, 5.4.52 - Melb, 9.4.52;
1852 + Private journal of Edward Dumaresq, pass, * AOT, NS 953/382;
** On voyage to Tas, 7.8.52, ship could not weather King I in easterly
gale, so Capt.S. wisely beached her in bay which now bears ship's
name & saved all 250 aboard. Later salvaged, & taken to Sydney;
+ Account from Tas & Melb.papers, in * Song of Steam, by D.O'May
+ Report on refloating by Capt. Deloitte, * Argus, of Melb, 26.1.53

CITY of NEW YORK, US polar support vessel, of the United States Antarctic
1928- Exploring Expedition, under the leadership of Cmdr R.E. Byrd, USN
-1930 + Adams, Lieut. Harry, * Beyond the Barrier with Byrd, (NY, 1932);
+ Byrd, Commander Richard E., * Little America, (New York, 1930);
+ Voyage account, * Nomad, by Ch. Officer C.J. McGuinness, (1st, 1934)
+ Joerg, W. L. G., * The Work of the Byrd Antarctic Expedition
1928-1930, (New York, American Geographical Society, 1936)
+ Vaughan, N.D., * With Byrd at the Bottom of the World, (USA, 1990)
+ 'Conquest of the Antarctic by Air', * Nat. Geographic mag, Aug 1930

CITY of PARIS, Brit. SS/transport, 10902t. Part of convoy SU.1, of 12 ships,
1942 with 10092 Aust. troops, from Colombo to Australia, March 1942
+ Voyage Report, by AIF staff onboard * AWM 54, 963/15, - 27A

CITY of PEKIN, American SS, 5080t, of Pacific Mail Steamship Co. Far East,
1889 (Manila?) to San Francisco: + General account by Rudyard Kipling
in his book, * From Sea to Sea, (published London, 1899, & 1924).

CITY of PERTH, f.r. ship, 1189t, Capt. C. MACDONALD: UK-NZ/Aust & return:
1880- + Log, 26.12.80 - 31.10.81, * Wellington Maritime Museum, LS5D.
-1882 After next trip to NZ, she was wrecked at Timaru, 13.5.1882, and
** salvaged to become Turakina: + Account in White Wings, Vol. I, Brett

CITY of POONA, British SS/transport. Voyage(s) with Australian troops:
1918-19 + War diary of voyages by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.

CITY of POONAH, f.r. ship, c.950t: Besides 1852-53 to Aust. & India, in vol. 1,
1850-52 see logs of 2 trips, Lon- Calcutta, by JB Hodgson, * NMM, MS.52/
Note: Same ship, 758t, (b.1838), called at Ad & Syd, 1848; lengthened, 1850

CITY of RIO de JANEIRO, SS, Pac. Mail SS Co?: Yokohama-S.Francisco, 6.9;
1889 + General account by Bishop P. Brooks, * ref as per City of Sydney:

CITY of SYDNEY, brig, 106t, of Launceston: Bass St trade out of Port Fairy:
1847- + Logs?, + Ledger, 1847-49, by Capt. Lewis Grant, * ref as per Sarah
-1849 + Brief narrative of voyage, Port Fairy, 13.6- Launceston, 18.6.1849;
* Diary by Annie Maria Baxter/Dawbin, * Dixon Library, MSQ181.
1885 Am.SS, 3016t, Pac. Mail SS Co. Pacific voyage inc. NZ: + Illustrated log,
* J. Porter Shaw Library, Fort Mason, San Francisco, Ca, USA, HDC107.
1889 same?: San Francisco, 20.6, to Yokohama, 9.7.89; / (London, 1893)
+ Gen. account in, * Letters of Travel, by Bishop Phillips Brooks, /

CITY of WENTWORTH, SS, on Aust. coastal service. Syd, 14.10- Melb, 17.10:
1876 + Dobbie, AW, * Rough notes of a traveller, (pub, Adelaide, 1877).

CITY of YORK, ship, 1218t, of Glasgow, Capt. PH. JONES: Wrecked off Rottnest
1899 Island, WA, 12.7.99. + Account of wreck, rescue of few survivors,
** & causes of loss, * Annual Dog Watch, No. 28, Shiplovers' Vic, 1971
+ Further details of wreck, & rescue in * Dog Watch No's 38? & 39,
latter reprinted from Dog Watch No. 2, (1944), all of Shiplovers Soc.
1919 British SS/transport. Brought Australian troops home after WW.1:
+ War diary by AIF staff, * AWM 7. + Account in * ML, MSS 1536.

CLAN GRANT, barque. London to Brisbane, late Sep. Towed in by Beaver:
1885 + Typescript of account by Charles Edgar Bushell when aged 11 yrs,
including speaking with Anglo Indian, 10.8.85, when overtaking
her near the Crozets; Position on 1 Sep, 49° 50' S, 128° E, * RHSQ.

CLAN LAMONT, 1944, SS, 7673t/merch.ship, taken up by RN + See Lamont

CLAN MACCORQUODALE, SS, 5121t/transport A6. Part of the first Anzac
1914 convoy to Suez: + See A1- A72 (at end of A's in Vol.1), & Orvieta
1916- same transport: Voyages with Aust. troops. Sunk in Med, 17.11.17.
** -1917 + War diaries, 1916-17, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.

CLAN MACGILLIVRAY, Brit SS, 5023t/transport A46. Aust. troop voyages: 1915-17 + War diaries, 1915-17, by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7.

CLAN MACLEOD, 1874-1905, bark + See *James Craig*, which renamed, 1905

CLAN MACTAVISH, Brit. merch. ship, 5800t, Clan Line, Capt. OLIVER: Aust **1916 for UK, w. war cargo. Sunk in Atlantic, 16.1.16, by raider *Moewe* q.v.

CLARA SYMES, ship, 887t, Capt. G ALEXANDER: Bristol, 16.10 - Melb 7.2.53, 1852- with 341 i/m passengers: + Besides possible journal of voyage, -1853 in * NL, MS 5768, - see *South Sea* re collision in Port Phillip gale.

CLARENCE, paddlesteamer, 346t, (b.1851), of Launceston SN Co, Capt. Saunders
1853 Voyage, Launceston, 27.9, to Melbourne, 30.9.53, with passengers:
+ Private journal by Edward Dumaresq, pass. * AOT, NS 953/384.
1858 same, of ASN Co, Sydney, 9.9, to Brisbane/Moreton Bay, 12.9. 1858;
+ Very brief account in diary of Rev. B.G. Wilson, * as per *Tornado*

CLARINDA, 29ft gaff cutter. Voyage across Atlantic to Panama, through/c. 1970? + Iles, C, * *Rahui*, (published, Wellington, 1975). /canal & on to NZ.

CLARISSE, French privateer, 14 guns, Capt. Robert SURCOUF: Captured the 1800 Bombay merchant ship *Jane*, q.v, off the Sandheads, 1 Jan 1800.

CLARKSON, Am. whaler, 380t, Capt. Jos'h CHASE: S. Pacific cruise. Condemned 1842- at Talcahuano. + Master's log, 15.9.42-5.1.46, * Nantucket Hist Assoc/
-1846 NB: Logs, 1834-7, + 1838-41, on PMB reels 374 + 397. /USA, log 327.

CLARKSTONE, whaling ship, 244t, (b.1820), of Sydney, Capt. NIXON: Rescued 1847 last of the survivors of *British Sovereign*, q.v, at Efate or Sandwich Island & brought further news of her wreck, & massacre of crew

CLAYMORE, SS, 260t. Salvage of RMS *Niagara's* gold, 9 Dec 1940 - Nov 1941:
1940- + Taylor, James, * *Gold from the Sea*, (second edition, 1942);
-1941 + Masters, David, * *Epics of Salvage*, (Cassell/London?, 1953);
+ Dawlish, P, * *Johnno, The Deep-Sea Diver*, (published in 1960).
1943- same steamer, 260t, as HMNZS/auxiliary boom defence vessel, NZ
-1945 + RNZN Logs, 1943-1945, in * National Archives of New Zealand.

CLEOPATRA, SS, 893/1500t, Capt. F. CADELL: Melb, 16.5 - Launceston, 20.5;
1853 + Journal of Edward Dumaresq, * Archives Office, Tas, NS 953/383
Note: Steamer visited Tas to be 'hove down' on the Tamar for overhaul, hull-scraping, & change of screw, departing, 28.5 - D.O'May, & Syme

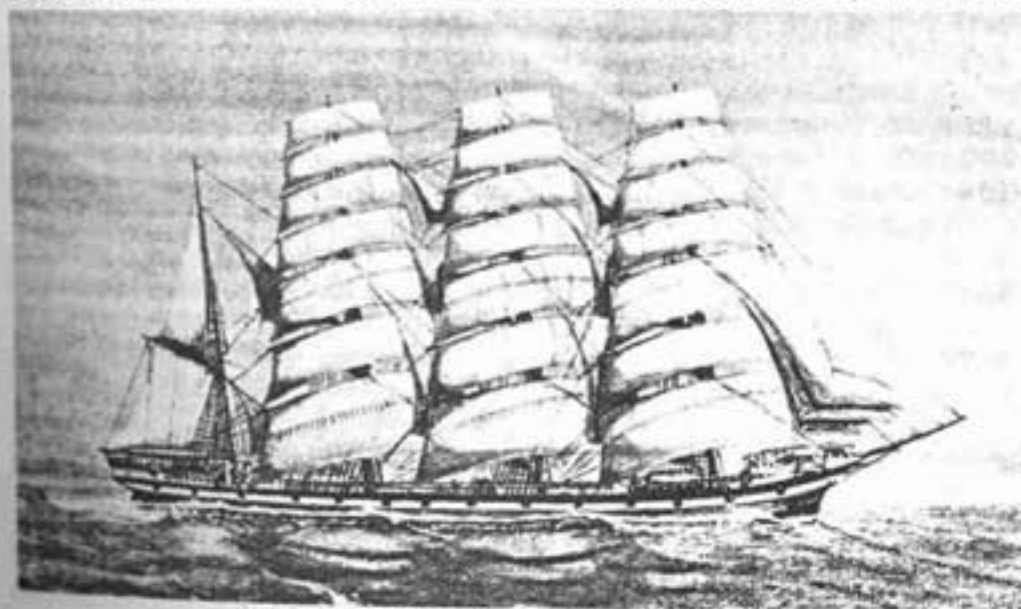
CLEVELAND, USS/cruiser. Pacific ops, inc Solomons, 15.6.42 to end of WW2.
1942-45 in her 'Commission Book', * *USS Cleveland*, ed D. Robertson, (1946)

CLIFTON, full rigged ship, 876t, Capt. BEAZLEY: London, 21.11 - Melbourne, 12.2.50 - Sydney, 19.3.1850, with immigrants;
-1850 + Notebook, inc journal of voyage, by Rev. W'm Ridley, * ML, Syd/
1861- same? ship. London/Gravesend, c. 17.11.61 - Moreton Bay, 7.4.62

-1862 + Diary of acting Surgeon, Harry Hayter Ramsdale, inc speakings, eclipse of sun, 31.12, crossing the line, quarrels among pass & crew
* Wellcome Inst, History of Medicine, London; + AJCP copy M 2668

Clipper Ships. The first recognised example of this class of fast sailing vessels in Australian waters was the clipper barque *Phoenician*, which made her initial voyage to Sydney in July 1849. The first to visit New Zealand was possibly the clipper barque *Joseph Fletcher*, which arrived at Auckland in Aug 1852, but others may have been earlier. There are some references for each of these clippers in either *Log of Logs* or this *Supplement*; and many entries for other clipper ships in the former. Some, in this list, include: *Alice Cameron, Aristides, Blackadder, Blue Jacket, Carnatic, Cedric the Saxon, Charlotte Gladstone, Chrysolite, City of Adelaide, Crusader, Cutty Sark, Dunedin, Ellora, Halloween, Harbinger, Heather Bell, Hesperus, Hurricane, James Baines, James Nicol Fleming, Kate, Kosciusko, Light of the Age, Lightning, Loch Awe, Loch Vennachar, etc, Marco Polo, Marquis of Argyle, Melbourne, Mermerus, Mount Stewart, Norman Court, Northampton, Padishah, Phoenician, Red Jacket, Sea Witch, Sir Lancelot, Star of Tasmania, Star of the East, Storm Cloud, Superb, Sussex, Sylph* (opium clipper); *Thermopylae, Titania, Torrens, Vanduara, Walter Hood, White Star, Wild Deer*.

+ See entries for Races, & Record Passages, for clipper refs, etc.
For an account of American clipper ships up to 1859, including some log abstracts, see, * *Greyhounds of the Sea*, (3rd, 1984), by C. C. Cutler.



A typical four-masted Clyde clipper barque of the 1890s.

CLODIAN, British trading bark: England to various Australian ports, - then 1863-68 to Ceylon & to USA: + Log Book, 1863-68, * ML, Syd, MSS 3185

CLONCARRY, iron SS, 2579t: Greenock, 17.6, for Brisbane, (arr. 14.8); + Diary of 1886 W m Anderson covers Greenock - Malta - Suez - Aden, where account ceases, 8.7.86, * copy in OL, & ANMM, courtesy Mr & Mrs M Birrell

CLONTARF, ship, 1120t, Captain ALLAN: Plymouth, 20.9, to Lyttelton, 5.1./
 1858- + Diary, 15.9.58-7.1.59, of Henry Martin: /with 412 Govt migrants
 -1859 + Extracts from diary of Sarah Martin, 3-30 Oct '58; + Press cuttings
 + Embarkation order, Dulieu family, 15.9.58. + Emigration info re/
 * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ. /Canterbury.
 1859- same, Capt. A.W. BARCLAY: Lon, 30.11-Lyttelton, 16.3.w.302 migrants;
 -1860 many died: + Diary by Wm Perkins, junior, * OESM, Dunedin, M47;
 + Typescript of same diary, (member of crew?), * Wellington Mar./
 + ditto, + photocopy, * Canterbury, as above. /Museum, #2598/91
 + Diary by Stephen Early, * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ./
 Note: *Clontarf* lost on her return passage to England. /typescript copy

CLUNY CASTLE, Brit.SS, 5152t/transport. Voyages home with Aust.troops:
 1918- + War diaries of voyages, by AIF trooping staff onboard, *AWM 7;
 -1919 + copy of same, re passage, London, 21.3.19 - Devonport, where 514
 men embarked, totalling 550 troops, inc Staff; left, 24.3, for Cape
 Town-Semaphore, SA, 21.5.19, * held by author, courtesy B.Hyland.

CLUTHA, trading ship/sch?, Capt. NEWTON?: UK?, 16.9 - New Zealand, 15.2.
 1853-54 + Journal by A.S. Wilson, * original in OESM, Dunedin, M100.

"CLYTEMNESTRA", fictitious name for a Holt's Blue Funnel cargo liner on a
 c.1910 voyage, Liverpool-Suez- Penang-Singapore- Nagasaki-Moji- Kobe
 -Yokohama-Surabaya- Macassar-Tanjong Priok - & return to Liv:
 + Factual account, * *The Surgeon's Log*, by J.J. Abraham, (Lon, 1911)

CLYTIE, ketch, 29t, (b.c.1879; lost, 1902): Cruise in Furneaux Group, Bass St,
 1882 & return to George Town, Tas, following trip in *Bella Beeton* q.v.
 1903- yawl rigged yacht, 44', (b.c.1880; lost, 1914): Cruise in D'Entrecast-
 -1904 eaux Channel, 24 Dec '03-3 Jan '04: + Account pub in * *The Main*
Sheet, April, 1989, (Journal of the Vintage Boat Club of Tasmania)

COASTAL TRADER, MV, 2500t, Shipping Corp of NZ. + Engineers Log. Tair
 1973- copy", 23.12.73 - 25.4.74, under Chief Engineers G. Ritchie, R.E./
 -1974 * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ, L2A. /Kilby, & R.Kiddell.
 1983 + A photo album of fire damage to the vessel, Apr 1983, also held

COCKATRICE, HM Schooner, Tender to HMS *Portland* q.v, Flagship, Pacific
 1850 + Remark Book, 1850, * RN Hydro Dept, UK, + NL, AJCP copy, N 2441

COCKBURN, SS/tug, of London. Delivery voyage to Fremantle? + See also *BP*/
 1954 + Official log, Oct-Nov '54, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174.S2. /Cockburn

COLDSTREAM, f.r. ship, 545/756t? J ADAMS: Plym, 23.6-Melb, 10.10-Sydney
 1852 +4 letters, +Diary?, by Geo.Spink, * HRR 2228, Restricted, c/ HRO, NL
 1863 ditto? ship, CARMICHAEL: London, 22.1-Plym-Port Chalmers, 16.6.
 +Brief account, inc collision in Eng.Channel * *WhiteWings*, V.2, Brett

COLLIBOL, TSS, 310t, b.1917, Wm Holyman & Sons, Launceston for King Island
 1932 Grounded off Hunter Island, and beached at Woolnorth, 26.8.1932.
 .. + Letter, + Scrapbook, by Kathleen Jackson, 16 year old schoolgirl.

(*Collibol*) * HRR 894, c/o Mrs K Thorn, (nee Jackson), Beach Rd, Currie, King I

COLLINGWOOD, HMS/Ship of the Line, 80 guns: Flagship of Pacific Station,
 1844- Adm. Sir Geo.Seymour, inc Tahiti, Monterey, Hawaii, Valp'o, Callao
 -1848 + Remark Books, 1844-6, * RN Hydro Dept, +NL AJCP copy, M2438-9
 + Log book, 1844-1848, of Midshipman? William Henry Jones,
 * NMM Greenwich, Jones' Papers, JON/101; + AJCP, in due course?
 + Journals of Lieut. (later V.Adm) Philip Somerville, published as:
 * *HMS Collingwood (Pacific Station)*, edited by HA Kay, (UK, 1986).
 + See C. R. Markham's memoir, under Australia Station, 1873-75.

Collisions at Sea, and in Harbour.

Some collisions under sail, particularly in confined waters, were inevitable, - but the incidence did not appear to decrease significantly with the advent of steam, - nor with radar later! A few examples are as follows: *A. H. Badger*, *Awatea* (3 wartime collisions), *Boorara* (3 times), *Celestia*, *Coldstream*, *Egypt/Seine*, *Erebus/Terror*, *Flying Cloud*, *Geelong*, *Georgic* and *Glennearn*, *Great Britain* (2), *Greycliffe*, *Harbinger*, *Indus*, *Iron Duke*, *Kakariki*, *Koonya*, *Light of the Age*, *Marq. Wellesley/Egyptienne*, *Myrmidon/Tyne*, *North America*, *Oceana*, *Panama*, *South Sea*, *Stately*, *Suffolk/Ulysses*, *Themistocles/Eddersyde*, *Thistle/Black Swan*, *Vanguard*, *Venail/Venpet*, *Wallaroo*, *Warilda*

Collisions are more likely to occur under war conditions or when warships are exercising together in peacetime. The most famous wartime disaster was probably when the *Queen Mary* sliced the cruiser *Curacoa* in two on 2 Oct 1942, for eyewitness accounts of which, see each entry. There have been numerous naval collisions, two of them involving the RAN carrier *Melbourne*, (qv, both vols). However, the most famous of all, apart from the *Titanic* disaster, was undoubtedly the collision between two RN flagships, *Victoria* & *Camperdown*, on Mediterranean manoeuvres in 1893, for which see * *Admirals in Collision* by Richard Hough, (2nd edition pub, UK, 1973). A further ref. may be found in the biography of Vice Adm. Sir George Tryon, in Royal Navy entry. Adm. Tryon was conducting the fateful exercises, & was clearly responsible for the tragedy. He had been C.in C, Aust. Station, 1885-7.

A noted peacetime collision, between two passenger liners in the Atlantic, off Nantucket Light, USA, 26 Jul 1956, was that between the Italian *Andrea Doria* & the Swedish *Stockholm*. Many accounts have been written about this, one being, * *Collision Course*, by Alvin Moscow, (New York, 1960).

Most of the foregoing marine accidents are also described in the book, * *Disaster At Sea*, by John Marriott, (UK, Aust, & New Zealand, 1987).

Other references to note are: * *A Treatise on the Law of Collisions at Sea* by R. G. Marsden, (8th ed, London, 1923); + * *An Agony of Collisions*, by P. Padfield, (London, 1966); and * *An Investigation into Collisions at Sea during the Post War Period*, (1st ed, 1977), by A.N. Cockcroft, for years 1957-76

For collisions, groundings, wrecks, & other marine accidents, etc, in NSW waters, which were the subject of an official investigation, refer to:
 + Maritime Services Board: Papers relating to enquiries conducted by the Marine Board of New South Wales, & the Court of Marine Enquiries,
 + Archives Office of NSW (AONSW), City repository, 2/10541-59.
 For collisions with whales, see *Ann Alexander*, *Byrond I*, *Ella*, *Pet*.
 + See Icebergs entry, for accounts of collisions with same.

- COLUMBIA / Columbia Rediviva**, US ship, Capt. John KENDRICK: + "A Voyage Round the World on Board the Ship *Columbia Rediviva* and Sloop *Washington*, 1787-89", by Rbt Haswell, in Appendix of H. Bancroft's *History of the Northwest Coast*, volume I, (San Francisco, 1886); The 1st American circumnavigation; Cpts changed over, Jul, 1789.
- 1790- same American ship, 212t, Capt. Rbt GRAY: Boston, 2.10.90, to NW coast of Am. (Columbia R/Nootka), Hawaii, & return Boston, 29.7.93;
- 1793 + "Remarks on the ship *Columbia's* Voyage from Boston, 1790-92", by John Boit, Jr. * *Proceedings*, Mass. Hist. Society, Vol. 53, (1920), and in, * *The Washington Historical Quarterly*, Vol. 12, (pub. 1921).
- + "Letters Relating to the Second Voyage of the *Columbia*", edited by FW Howay, * *Quarterly of Oregon Hist. Society*, vol. 24, (1923).
- 1850- Am. whaling ship, Capt. Wm. CASH: Cruise to Arctic, Hawaii, Okhotsk, and South Pacific. + Journal, 1.10.50-9.10.53, kept by Azubah Cash, wife of Master. * Nantucket Historic. Research Center, USA, Log 312
- 1853
- 1970's Motor launch. Separate voyages round South & North Islands, NZ: + Kohorn, R. * *Columbia Cruises South*, (New Zealand, 1977); and, by the same author, * *Columbia Cruises North*, (pub in NZ, 1979).

- COLUMBINE**, bark, 607t, of Liv, Capt. Jn WALSH: Liv, 20.8. Syd, 4.12, w. migrants
- 1841 + "Ship Returns A & B", by Surgeon John Casey * AONSW reel, 1323.
- 1849 HMS, Cdr J. HAY, RN: Suppression of piracy, including destruction of Chinese pirate fleets, 1849: + Account of operations by Cdr J. O. Hay, in his book, * *Suppression of Piracy in the China Seas*, (1849).

- COLWYN**, bark, UK- Aust. Master may be Bulman, not Butman. In addition to the incomplete diary by JW Bibby, there is an Abstract Log, up to the barque's arrival at Sydney, on 18 July 1881: * HRR 3020, contact, c/o Mr P.W. Cliff, 11 Gregory Street, Roseville, NSW, 2069.

- COMARA**, MV, 751t, (b. 1937), of WA State Shipping Service: Coastal trade.
- 1955-56 + 4 Official logs, 5.2.55 - 27.3.56. * AA, W. Aust, PP174/2, S.2.

- COMET**, whaler, 300t, of Hull, Capt. Abel SCURR: Cruise, from Falmouth, 22.9, round C. Horn to Mocha I; rebel action in "Telquana" Roads; *Comet* seized with crew for 12 mths; further whaling; & sealing on Hood, Charles, & Gardener Islands; Captain died at Callao. Voyage home.
- 1815 + Log, 3.9.1812-3.12.1815, (extracts only; made by Basil Lubbock). * NMM Greenwich, LUB 38/10, in course of being copied by AJCP.
- 1841 barque, 312t, Capt. Hy WRIGHT: Cork, 5.8 - Syd, 3.12, with migrants; + "Ship Returns A & B", by Surgeon Superin't, * AONSW reel, 1323.
- 1844 schooner, 91t, (b. 1843), Capt. Rbt. CORK: Port Nicholson, 23.12 - Nelson.
- 1845 - Port Hardy, 31.12 - Syd, 15.1; /& Syd General Trade List, 18.1.45. + Capt's remarks re voyage, NZ news, & speakings. * *Shipping Gaz*

- COMMILES**, SS/ketch/trawler, 264t, of Fleetwood: Voyage to Aust, inc WA
- 1949 + Official log, 1949, lodged at Fremantle. * Aust. Arch. WA, PP174/52

- COMMODORE PERRY**, ship, 1964t, Capt. Daniel OWEN: Liverpool-Melbourne.
- 1866 + Journal of the voyage available in a Welsh Collection or Archives

(Comm) Mentioned in, * *The Australia Connection*, by Aled Eames, (1988),
(Ferry) Published by the Gwynedd Archives & Museums Service, Wales.

- COMMONWEALTH**, f.r. ship, 1343t, Capt. JE. COOPER?: Lon- Melb in 84 days:
- 1880 + Voyage described in Lubbock's * *Last of the Windjammers Vol. 1*
- 1885- ditto. Eng-Sydney- Newcastle, NSW- Manila-New York-England;
- 1886 + Journal by F.B. Notley, AB, (later Sir Franke Notley, Commodore of P & O Line) * *Sydney* Maritime Museum. + See also *Duntrune* same, Capt. G. COOPER: Liv-Melb, 11.5, & left, 16.6.95-Lon, 28.10.95; Left London, Dec? 95- Melb, 16.4.96- Newcastle, NSW- S. America; Frederikstad, Norway, 4.8.97- N. of Scotland- Sydney, 20.11, & left for return, 7.2.98 - 39 days to C. Horn (icebergs) - Boston, 7.6.98; - Buenos Ayres-Albany, WA, 8.1.99, & left, 4.3, for home via CGH; + Log, 30.1.95- Jun 1899, inc discovery of stowaways; 3.5 mths in Newcastle on 2nd voyage; fire onboard; loading Karra, Albany, etc; * Lubbock Papers, NMM, LUB, - in course of copying for the AJCP. + Course, Capt. AG, * *The Wheels Kick & the Winds Song*, (Lon, 1950).
- 1915- TSS, 661t, P&O, taken up as transport A73. Trooping voyages WW1
- 1919 + War diaries, 1915-19, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.

Companies/Shipowners and Shipping Line Records and Histories:

Published Merchant Fleet Lists & Company Histories, etc, are set out in alphabetical order below. This list is not exhaustive, & is followed by a few general references. Dates [in square brackets] after some company names indicate when the firm was founded or registered. See also company history titles in the first volume of *Log of Logs*:

- > *Aberdeen and Aberdeen and Commonwealth Lines - Merchant Fleets No 17*, by D Haws & D Savill, (1989). + See Commonwealth Line below.
- > Aberdeen White Star Line. + Besides abstract logs, + Notes listed for *Aristides, Damascus, Salamis* (sail & steam), *Samuel Plimssoll, Sophocles & Thermopylae*; the McKilliam family, c/o Mr R McKilliam, 12 Tobruk St, North Ryde, NSW, 2113, holds further abstract logs and papers.
- > Adelaide Steamship Co. Ltd, [9 Oct 1875]: + A history of the line, by Michael Page, entitled, * *Fitted for the Voyage*; + A 50th Anniversary Booklet, (1925), & two typescript histories, * RHSQ, Brisbane; + *A Centenary History of 1875-1975*, by Ron Parsons, (1975); republished as * *The Adelaide Line*, by Ronald Parsons, (Box 89, Lobethal, S. Aust, 1986).
- > Aitken, Lilburn & Co Ltd/Glasgow Shipping Co (also Loch Line); + Relevant company records re Australia and NZ, in the period, 1867-1924, * Strathclyde Regional Archives, UK, # TD 768/4, to be microfilmed by AJCP. See also further details of these records under Loch Line in the main list.
- > Alaska Packers' Association. + Ships' logbooks, c. 1876-1945, in: * J Porter Shaw Library and Historic Documents Department, Building 'E', Fort Mason, San Francisco, California, USA, 94123.
- > Albion Line, of Patrick Henderson & Company, q.v. merged with the Shaw, Savill Company, q.v. in 1882.
- > Alfred Holt & Co. of Liverpool, [1865]: Formal name is actually the Ocean Steam Ship Co Ltd. + Hyde, F. E. * *Blue Funnel* (Liverpool, 1956); and * *Ships of the Blue Funnel Line, 1853-1960*, by H. Le Fleming, (1961);

* An excellent account of a typical Alfred Holt Blue Funnel cargo liner round voyage from Liverpool to the Far East, including Suez, Singapore, Hong Kong, China & Japan in the 1960's, is * Voyage East, by Richard Woodman, (London, 1988). - An interesting comparison can be made with a similar Blue Funnel voyage made fifty years earlier and described in the classic narrative, * The Surgeon's Log, by J. Johnston Abraham, (London, 16 editions, 1911 to 1929).

> American Mail Lines. + Logs: * See American President Lines.
 > American President Lines. + Ships' logbooks, 1925-44, including predecessor Lines * same repository as Alaska Packers' Association.
 > Anchor Line, 1856-1956, a company history by RS McLellan, pub in 1956. + Haws, D. * Merchant Fleets No. 9, Anchor Line, (pub, 1986).
 > Anglo-Saxon/Shell Tankers, by N. L. Middlemiss, (1990).
 > Australasian United Steam Navigation Co. + Two brief typescript histories of AUSN Co held by, * Royal Historical Society of Qld, Brisbane.
 > Bank Line, 1885-1985, by HS Appleyard, (World Ship Soc, 1985).
 > Ben Line, 1939-45, story of a merchant fleet at war, (1946), & * The Ben Line, 1825-1955, by G. Blake, (published, 1956).
 > Black Ball Line. + For a detailed history of this Line of Australian Packets, 1852-71, see * Passage Makers, by MK Stammers, (UK, 1978); and for the Black Ball, Eagle, and White Star Lines of Australian Packets see * Fast Passage to Australia, by D. Hollett, (published, 1986).
 > Blue Funnel Line + See Alfred Holt and Company, above.
 > Blue Star Line at War, 1939-1945, by Taffrail, (pub, 1948); and * Blue Star Line - Merchant Fleets No. 14, by D. Haws, (pub, 1988).
 > Bolton Steam Shipping Co Ltd, [1884]. One of the few shipping companies which appears to have preserved a significant sample of deck & engineroom logs, for worldwide trading voyages from 1952, * c/o Company Secretary, Bolton Steam Shipping Co Ltd, IbeX House, Minorities, London, EC3.
 > Booth Steamship Company. For a history of Alfred Booth & Co, 1863-1958, see: * A Liverpool Merchant House, (1959), by A. H. John.
 > British Esso, a hundred years of company's history, covered in * Sailing Ship to Supertanker, by W Mitchell & L Sawyer, (1987).
 > British India Steam Navigation Co: -History of the company, * BL Centenary, 1856-1956, (1956), by G. Blake; + * Merchant Fleets No. 11, D. Haws, 1987.
 > British Tanker Co. + See * British Tankers, NL Middlemiss, (1989).
 > Broken Hill Pty Ltd, (BHP): * The Iron Ships: a Maritime History of BHP, 1885-1992, c/o BHP Transport, PO Box 86a, Melbourne, Vic, 3001.
 > Burmese Steam Navigation Company, a history of, from 1852, in * Irrawaddy Flotilla, by A. McCrea and A. Prentice, (published, 1978).
 > Burns, Philp & Co Ltd. + Burns, Philp archives, * Syd. office of Co.
 > Buckley, K. & Klugman, K. * The History of Burns Philp, (pub, 1981).
 > Collection of Philp Papers, * Oxley Library, Brisbane, OM 65-32.
 > See * Ships of Burns, Philp, by R. Parsons, (Lobethal, South Aust).
 > Canadian Pacific Line. See * History of the ..., by FC Bowen, c.1928, & a further company & ship history, * Canadian Pacific, by G Musk, (1st, 1981).
 > Clan Line. See * Gathering of the Clans, by NL Middlemiss, 1988.
 > Commonwealth Line (of Australia), [1916]. See + Brennan, Frank.
 * The Australian Commonwealth Shipping Line, (Roebuck, Canberra, 1978), & for a sailor's career from 1880, ending in the Line: + Mason, J. * Before the Mast in Sailing Ships, (1928). See also Aberdeen & Aberdeen C'wealth Line.

> Cunard Line. See * Captain of the Queen, (2 titles, 1956 & 1982); * A Million Ocean Miles, by Commodore Sir E. Britten, (pub, London, 1936); * Queens' Company, by Commodore Donald MacLean, DSC, RD, RNR, (Lon, 1965); * Ships of the Cunard Line, by FE Dodman; a history of the Line, 1840-1973, in * Cunard & the North Atlantic, by FE Hyde, (1975); and * Merchant Fleets: Cunard Line, by D Haws, (revised, 1987).
 > Devitt & Moore. + For a history of the company & its ships, see:
 * Painted Ports, by Captain A. G. Course, (1961).
 > Dollar Steamship Co. + Logs * See American President Lines.
 > Donaldson Line of Glasgow, by PJ Telford, (UK, 1989); and also:
 * Merchant Fleets in Profile, No. 13, Donaldson Line, by D. Haws, (1988).
 > East India Company + See separate entry.
 > Eastern & Australian Steamship Co Ltd. + A history by W Olson in * Lion of the China Sea, (1976).
 > Elder, Dempster & Co. + See * The Elder, Dempster Fleet History, 1852-1985, by J. Cowden & J. Duffy, (1986); and * Elder, Dempster Lines, Merchant Fleets, No. 20, by D. Haws, (1990).
 > Ellerman Lines, Merchant Fleets, No. 16, by D. Haws, (1989).
 > Empire Line, of Scottish sailing ships in the nineteenth century: See entry in the alphabetical list.
 > Federal Steam Navigation Co. + See New Zealand Shipping Co.
 > General Steam Navigation Company's history, and war service, 1924-1948, in, * Semper Fidelis, by H. E. Hancock, (published, 1949).
 > Glasgow Shipping Co/"Loch Line": See Aitken, Lilburn & Co Ltd.
 > Goddefroy Company, of Hamburg, the largest owner of migrant ships from there to Aust, 19th century; + Brief history of firm, by R. Parsons to be published, 1993, by Gould Books, 171 O'Connell St, N Adelaide, SA, 5006.
 > Hardie Brothers/John Hardie & Co. + Some company records, including Voyage Books for all the Hardie ships, 1875 -1922, may be found in: * Strathclyde Regional Archives, Scotland.
 > Holm Shipping Co, of NZ. + See * Fair Winds and Rough Seas: The Story of the Holm Shipping Company, by A. Kirk, (Wellington, 1975).
 > Houlder Bros & Co Ltd, [1849]: + See * One Hundred Years of Houlders, 1849-1950, by EF Stevens, (London, 1950).
 > Howard Smith & Sons, [1884] / Australian Steamships Pty Ltd, (1913) + Diary, 1897, by Howard Smith staff, of general shipping movements, Brisbane River & Moreton Bay, etc, * Royal Historical Society Qld, Brisbane; + See * Centenary, 1854-1954, Howard Smith Ltd, (c1955?).
 > Huddart Parker Ltd, [1 Aug 1876]. + See * Huddart Parker Limited, 1876-1926; + * Huddart Parker Limited, 1939-1945; & * War Service of the Merchant Navy: A Record of the Participation of the Men & Ships of Huddart Parker Ltd, (Huddart Parker Ltd, Melbourne, 1951).
 > John Burke Line of Coastal Steamers + Brief history of company published in booklet * A Saga of the Sea, by DJ Doyle, Oct 1937; copy in RHSQ
 > John Stewart Line. + For a history of the Line and 24 individual ships see * The Wheel's Kick & the Wind's Song, by Capt. AG Course, 1950, 1968.
 > Killick, Martin & Co. + For a history of Capt. Killick & the Line he founded in the China trade, including ships consigned to Jardine, Matheson, 1863-76, see * China Bird, by DR MacGregor, (1986).
 > Loch Line: See Aitken, Lilburn and Company, Ltd.

> Matson Line/Matson Navigation Co of Hawaii. - See * Matson's First Century in the Pacific, by W. L. Worden, (published, 1981).
 > New Zealand Shipping Co. - See * Sailing Ships of the NZ Shipping Co. 1873-1900, by A. Bott, (1972); + a company history, 1873-1939, in: * Clipper Ship to Motor Liner, (1939), and the company in WW.2, 1939-45, in * Ordeal by Sea, (1949), both by S.D. Waters; and * Merchant Fleets, No. 7: NZ Shipping Co & the Federal Steam Navigation Co, by D. Haws, (1985). + See also: * NZ Shipping Co Ltd & Federal Steam Navigation Co Ltd, Carriage of Cargo, volumes for Dec, 1929, (inc Rotorua & Suffolk cargo plans, 1924), & for 1948 (there are probably published cargo volumes for other years as well).
 > N. Y. K. Lines. - See * One Hundred Years History of Ships of the Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Japanese and English text, by S. Kizu, (1984).
 > Northern Steamship Co. (NZ). A.A. Kirk's book, * Ships & Sailor-men, (pub NZ, 1964), covers some of the company's ships and Masters.
 > Ocean Steam Ship Co Ltd. - See Alfred Holt's Blue Funnel Line.
 > Orient Line/Orient Steam Nav. Co Ltd: + 35 years with Orient Line, in autobiography of Commodore Sir C. Matheson, * 50 Years of Ocean Hazard, (1939); + See ships' histories in * Passenger Ships of the Orient Line, by M. McCart, (1987). Note: Many pre-1939 records of the Orient Line were lost in wartime bombing. + See reference under P & O Line.
 > Pacific Steam Navigation Co, covered by D Haws, in * Merchant Fleets, No. 8: Pacific Steam Nav. Co, (published, 1986).
 > Patrick Henderson & Co, which Scottish shipping company also owned the Irrawaddy Flotilla Co. (see under River Voyages), merged with Shaw, Savill Co in 1882. For a history of the former Co, see the publication: * Paddy Henderson, 1834-1961, by Dorothy Laird, (c.1961).
 > P & O Line/ Peninsular & Oriental Steam Navigation Company:
 * See: * Cadet to Commodore, by A. B. Armitage, (published, London, 1925);
 * A Hundred Years of the P & O, 1837-1937, by B. Cable, (pub, 1937); and
 * These Splendid Ships: The Story of the P & O Line, by D. Divine, (Lon, 1960);
 + Career of Captain D.G.O. Baillie, culminating in Commodore of the P&O Line,
 * A Sea Affair, (2nd edition, UK, 1957); + 150 years company history in,
 * The Story of P & O, by D & S. Howarth, (UK, 1986); + A war history of P&O
 in, * Business in Great Waters, by GF Kerr, (1951); + Aust. services of the P&O &
 Orient Lines, pub. as, * Chusan to Sea Princess, by Malcolm R. Gordon, (Syd, 1986)
 Note: It is confirmed that logs of P&O ships were disposed of after 6 years,
 abstracts having been made for "Nautical Reports". However these company
 records, now in NMM Greenwich, under reference, "P&O", do not appear to
 contain abstracts of early Australian voyages, which were considered to be
 Branch Line operations.
 > Port Line, by Captain AG Russell, (privately published, 1985); &
 * Merchant Fleets, No 21: Port Line, by D. Haws, (pub, 1991). The Wellington
 Maritime Museum, NZ, has some Port Line records & logs, etc; items being
 listed under individual ships in this catalogue.
 > Red Star Line. - See * In Sail & Steam, by VL Making, (1st, 1937)
 > Royal Mail Line. - See * Under Four Flags, by HW Edwards, pub.
 1954; and * Ships of the Royal Mail Lines, by Lt. Dowden, (1953, & 1956).
 for ships of the Royal Mail Steam Packet Co during WW.1, see * Royal Mail
 War Book, by HW Leslie, (1920); also * Pirrie Kylsant Motorships, 1915-32
 by AS Mallett & AM Bell, (1984), covers RMSP Group ships, 1915-32.

> Shaw, Savill & Co, established in 1858, merged with the Albion
 Line of Patrick Henderson & Co, qv, in 1882. For the company's story, see:
 * Shaw, Savill & Albion, 1858 - 1939, and for a wartime history, 1939-1945,
 * The Flag of the Southern Cross, - both volumes by FC Bowen, (1939, & 1946);
 also, + Bryant, Sir Arthur, * One Hundred Years under the Southern Cross:
 Shaw, Savill Line, (nd, c.1958); & * Shaw Savill Line, by S. D. Waters, (1961);
 + a brief history in * Merchant Fleets: Shaw Savill & Albion, by D. Haws, 1987;
 and post WW.2, in, * Shaw, Savill and Albion, by R.P. de Kerbrecht, (1986).

> State Shipping Service, WA, [1912]; - now Stateships: + A brief
 history, 1912-1977, published as, * The Stateships Story, by A. M. Stephens,
 (Fremantle). Stateships have advised that Deck and Engine Room log books
 are not retained permanently, but Masters' Reports for voyages, from late
 1930's or early 1940's to date, are filed, & will be transferred to the State
 Archives, WA, "in the near future" - mid 1992. Official Logs of most of the
 Stateships' fleet are preserved in various Archives, & are listed under the
 individual ship's names here or in Log of Logs, Vol. 1.

> Tasman Steamship Co of NZ. - See * Shoestring Shipping Line,
 by Captain C. Blair, (published, 1967).

> Union Steamship Co of NZ, [31 May 1875], + Archives of the Union
 Steamship Co of NZ, in, * Wellington Maritime Museum, Wellington, NZ, with
 some logs of same listed individually in this catalogue; & * A History of the
 Union Steamship Co of NZ, Ltd, by Ronald Parsons, (Lobethal, South Aust);
 + also see: * Union Line, (Wellington, 1951), by Sydney D. Waters; * Ships
 and Sailormen, by A. A. Kirk, (NZ, 1964), describing many of the company's
 ships and Masters; + * Union Fleet, 1875-1975, by I.J. Farquhar, (NZ, 1976);
 + * Glamour Ships of the Union Steamship Co. of NZ, by J. Churchouse, re
 the company's passenger ships, 1875-1960's, (pub, 1981); + A history of the
 Union SS Co of NZ, * The Southern Octopus, by G. McLean, (pub, NZ, 1991).

+ Some general Shipping Company references:-

> An Index to Shipping Company Histories and Fleet Lists, by A J
 Blackler, (Revised, Liverpool "Sea Breezes", 1990).

> Fragments of archives of a number of early NZ shipping comp-
 anies, in: - * Wellington Maritime Museum, Wellington, NZ.

> For a chronicle of steamers and steamship companies in Tasm-
 anian waters, 1832-1939, see * Song of Steam, by D.G. O'May, (Hobart, 1976).

> See also Passenger Liners, 1949-1954.

COMPTIA, SS, 2094t, of Old Royal Mail Line/Brit. India Associated Steamers:
 1882 Maryborough, Old, c. 11.6 - Batavia - Suez - London, c. 24.8.82. /14.
 + Diary of the Mundell family, * Oxley Library, Brisbane, OM90-58/

CONCORD, American sealer: Sealing cruise & Pacific voyage, inc Marquesas
 1799-1802 + Journal of Nathaniel Appleton, * MSS, Essex Institute, USA.

CONCORDE/La CONCORDE, French frigate, of 44 guns & 444 men; captured
 1800 in the Atlantic by HMS Belliqueux, qv, escorting a convoy to India

CONCORDIA, 1870's, French, - then German barque, 429t, - later renamed/
 1912 same? bark. Towed to Fremantle by Wyola q.v. / Aldebaran q.v.

CONDAMINE, HMAS/frigate. Post-WW.2 service, incl. operations in Korea:
1946- + RAN logs, 22.2.46- c. mid 1950's, * Aust. Archives, Sydney + AWM.
-c1955 Part of UN Force, Korea, Jun '52-Apr '53; + Ship's career; + Account in
* *HMAS Condamine in Korea, 1952-53*, by Lt. V Fazio, (NHS Monograph No.8)

CONDOR, HMS, of Pacific Station. Left Esquimalt, Canada, 2.12.01, for Honolulu
1901-02 & Pitcairn. Did not reach former. Searched for by *Phaeton*, q.v.

CONFIANCE, French privateer/sloop of war, 26 guns, Capt. Robert SURCOUF:
1800 Cruise against British shipping, Indian Ocean, 1800, etc, inc capture
of East Indiaman *Kent*, qv, on 7 Oct 1800; /Canberra, MS 2282.
+ Journal of Robert Surcouf, 7.10.1800, (later a prisoner), in * NL, /
+ Full account, * *The Corsairs of France*, (from 1796?), by CN Norman.

CONFLICT, f.r. ship, 1171t, Capt. HARDY: Gravesend, c.12.5 - Wellington, c.7.8:
1874 + Diary, 7.5-26.10, by W. Franklin, * Wellington Mar. Museum, WHB91/9

CONGRESS, USS/frigate. Norfolk, Rhode Island, to California, via Cape Horn
1850 + Journal of Rev. W. Colton pub. as * *Deck and Port*, (London, 1851).

CONRAD, bark, 408t, Capt. Jn CAMPBELL: Lon-Plym, 6.10-**Syd**, 31.1, w. migrants
1840-41 + Report & Certificate by Surg'n Th. Phillips, * AONSW reel, 1323

CONSTADT?, 1914-15. Erroneous name for ex German ship *Cannstatt*, q.v.

CONSTANCE, ship? (not identified): India/Bombay?, 13.6- Mauritius, 23.7.23:

1823 + Private journal of Edward Dumaresq, pass, * AOT, NS 953/371;
1824 ditto, etc. Mauritius, 22.9.24 to Bombay, 10.11.24, * AOT, - - /372,
+ Meteorological diary by ditto, latter voyage, * AOT, NS 953/457

1846- HMS. Pacific Station service, with visits to Falklands, Valparaiso,
-1849 Sandwich Islands & Vancouver's Island; /+AJCP copy, M 2636.
+ Diary, 18.8.46-1849, by Lt. JT Haverfield RM, * RM Museum, UK, /

+ Track chart of the ship's visit to the Sandwich Islands, 2 May to
15 Nov 1848; and to the Galapagos Islands, 2 Jan - 15 Aug 1849,
+ Map & Chart Collection, MOD Library, UK, Vo 42, folio 55 & 56,
+ copied by AJCP, on reel M 2518; RN logs in PRO Lon, not copied.

1849 barque, 578t, (b.1848), Capt. JB. GODFREY: London - Plymouth, 19.8
- Adelaide, 5.11, in 77 days, following mod. Great Circle track, 50°S,
+ Note re Capt. Godfrey's composite Great Circle Route navigation,
+ London Paper, (n.d.), + Reprinted in, * *SG & SGL, Sydney*, 7.8.50.

Note: On his 1848 voyage to South Aust, Capt. Godfrey chose a max. lat
of 55° S for his modified Great Circle track, but found the winds
less favourable than at 50° S, and took 91 days for the passage.

After his fast voyage of 1849, further efforts were thwarted by
the Commissioners limiting her track to 40°S due to "health risk".
The incidence of icebergs would be greater at higher latitudes.

1858 ship?, (not identified): Voyage from England? to Hobart Town.
+ Diary of Matilda Sarah Dyer, * State Archives, Tas; Jarman file.

1882- HMS/corvette, 2380t: Pacific Station, inc Callao, Easter & Pitcairn
-1886 Islands, Hawaii, Washington & Fanning Islands, etc, Tahiti, Cook Is.

Constance (continued):

Esquimalt; and home via HK, Singapore, Colombo, Suez, & Malta;
+ Extracts from the letterbooks of Captain F.P. Doughty, 1884-86,
+ Abstract logs, 3.10.82- 5.1.86, in Rear Adm. FP Doughty Papers,
+ Log and Journal, 1.11.83 - 28.2.1886, of Lieutenant. HL Bethune;
+ NMM, UK, DTY/5, 7.12; + BET/8; + in process of filming by AJCP.

Convict Transportation & Ships. Most references to Convict Transport
voyages are in the initial volume of *Log of Logs*, but some such entries here
in this volume include: *Adelaide, Aurora, Calcutta, Canton, Britannia,*
Charles Kerr, David Clarke, Duchess of Northumberland, Duncan, Eliza,
Francis & Eliza, Garland Grove, Grenada, Hashemy, Henry Porcher,
Hibernia, Hougoumont, Isabella, John, John Bull, Lady Castlereagh,
Lady Shore, Larkins, Lincelles, Lord Lyndoch, Marquis of Hastings, Nile,
Prince Regent, Proteus, Richmond, William Hammond, & William Jardine.

Narratives by convicts themselves are not numerous, but see:

Albemarle, Alexander, Bussorah Merchant, Coromandel, Hillsborough, Larkins

See entries for the First, Second, Third, and Fourth? Fleets.

See also *Cumberland* and *Dolphin*, prison hulks in the Thames.

Some notes under Immigrant Ship Voyages are also relevant.

Convoys and Ships in Company.

Ships noted as being in convoy during the 18th & 19th centuries,
or part of the escort of such, include: *Amphion, Anson, Athenian* (to China);
Belliqueux (India convoy); *Britannia; Caroline, Carysfort & Culloden* (to, or
in East Indies); *Coromandel, Earl Camden* (China fleet); *Essex, Goliath, &*
Jupiter (vol.1); *Hillsborough, Mary, Mary Ann* (inc Signals & Instructions
for ships in convoy); *Minerva, Neptune, Porpoise* (inc signals), *Rose*, and
Woolwich For a "Secret Convoy" from England to the Red Sea, via CGH,
with troops to fight the French in Upper Egypt, 1800-1801, see *Romney*.
Further East India convoys, *Albatross, Brunswick, Neptune, & Ternate*.
For protection from Atlantic pirates, 1829-30, see *Undaunted*. See also the
Admiralty records, Adm.8, in * *AJCP Handbook Part 7*, for many reports and
returns of convoys in the Napoleonic Wars, which are copied on microfilm.

Those proceeding in company, in peacetime, for mutual safety in
poorly charted & hazardous waters, such as through the Great Barrier Reef
Inner Route and Torres Strait, etc, include: *Adam Lodge & John, Brothers,*
Eagle, Heroine, Hibernia, Perseverance, Richmond, Victor, & William Money.

World War One convoy references, not already covered in *Log of*
Logs, include: *Anglo Egyptian, Ayrshire, Benalla, Berrima, Canberra, Cannstatt,*
Ceramic, Cheong Choon, Euripides, Hymettus, Indarra, Kaiser-i-Hind, Marere,
Melbourne, Morea, Orvieto, Port Macquarie, Saldanha, Themistocles, Ulysses

Also see "Flying Convoy" in Mediterranean Sea, May-June 1918.

World War Two convoys, on regular routes, were generally given
designators, with serial numbers added for each successive convoy, eg, those
from Australia to the Middle East with 2nd AIF & NZ troops were known as
"US" convoys, (at least until USA entered the war, when they became OW's),
of which *Christiaan Huygens* and *Indrapoera* were part of "US.5". Return
convoys on that route had the designator reversed, i.e. "SU"; & *City of Paris*
was one of the ships in "SU.1". The designator "MS", (Melb-Singapore) was

used for all convoys from Australia to the ABDA Area (SE Asia), and "MS.2" transport references in this volume probably concern such a troop convoy. See also *Swartenhondt*, part of the final aborted convoy "MS.4".

There is a Voyage Report for the convoy "MX.3", Melbourne - Fremantle - Bombay, 1941, in the Aust. War Memorial, Canberra, under ref. *AWM 54,963/14-24. See also entry X.5, designation for a convoy, or ship?

Trans-Tasman commercial convoys were designated "VK", with KV for NZ - Aust movements. These were introduced on 30.12.40, as a result of the German raiders attack on Nauru, with "VK.1", consisting of *Empire Star*, *Empress of Russia*, *Maunganui*, and *Port Chalmers*, sailing from Sydney for Auckland escorted by *Achilles*, (q.v, inc. volume 1).

The series of Military convoys proceeding northwards, to Darwin, New Guinea, or Noumea, etc, were prefixed "ZK". There were of course many more designators, including coastal convoys such as "P3"?, q.v, & "HS.2"?, q.v.

One of the most significant convoys from the US, Aust. & NZ point of view was that of 8 ships & USS *Pensacola*, which left San Francisco 21 Nov 1941, with reinforcements for the Philippines. Diverted to Suva, 7.12, after the attack on Pearl Hbr, they reached there, 12.12, & were then directed to Bris, where they arrived on 22.12 with additional escorts *Achilles*, *Canberra*, *Perth*. Transports in the "Pensacola" Convoy were *Admiral Halstead*, *Bloemfontein*, *Chaumont*, *Coast Farmer*, *Holbrook*, *Meigs*, *Republic*, and tender *Niagara*.

Some special convoys, or series of such, were also allocated code-words & examples are the "Stepsister" & "Schooner" convoys, q.v, bringing back 6 & 7 Div AIF from the Middle East & Colombo, respectively, to Australia in 1942. The US transport *Mount Vernon*, q.v, with 4668 men, was the first of the independent "Stepsister" ships; & AWM ref: 54, 963/15-23 is a report on the behaviour of Aust troops from some ship(s) in this series. See *Arona* for a typical ship in the latter movement. The main convoy bringing back 9th Div. AIF, in Feb 1943, was codenamed "Pamphlet" and included *Aquitania*, *Ile de France*, *Nieu Amsterdam*, q.v; *Queen Mary*, and *Queen of Bermuda*, q.v, with a strong Allied ocean and coastal escort, inc *Australia*.

Reports by Commodores of convoys are a valuable source re such voyages. The Commodore of "US.1", first WW 2 Anzac convoy to the Middle East, in Jan 1940, was Capt. M B Blackwood RN who embarked in *Orion*, q.v. The Commodore of "US.2", in Apr/May 1940, was Capt. R.C. Garsia RAN, who was in *Strathaird*, q.v. Besides records in the Aust. War Memorial, reports by convoy commodores, etc, can probably be found in RAN records, most of which have been transferred to Australian Archives.

For one of the longest World War II convoys, from the United Kingdom to New Guinea via Panama, see Force X, led by HMS *Lothian*, q.v.

Good narrative sources for many convoys are the Logs, & Reports of Proceedings in particular, of the escorting warships. Example are those from HMAS *Kapunda*, qv, for Aust. East coast, & PNG convoys during 1943, & "Report of Proceedings, Convoy P.A.69", (Persian Gulf to Aden), Feb 1944, by HMAS *Tamworth* quoted in: * *Official History of Australia in the War, RAN, 1942-45*, by G.H. Gill. The original reports, or copies, should be in the AWM, Canberra, otherwise Aust Archives. Also, see *Chitral* for escort of convoy SU.4. Her RN logs in the PRO, London, should provide details of that voyage, and a number of warships are listed as having escorted *Arona* in "Schooner" convoy. For the "Pensacola" Convoy, see USS *Pensacola*, HMA Ships *Perth*.

& *Canberra*, and HMNZS *Achilles*. * See HMNZS *Leander* for a number of the "US" convoys, etc, particularly US.3 & US.9; also HMS *Ramillies*; & HMAS *Hawkesbury* for a mixed Allied convoy, Hollandia - Leyte Gulf, early 1945.

For some experiences in WW. 2 convoys, apart from logs of ships, etc, and diaries of service personnel, (which, although illegal in wartime for security reasons, were sometimes kept), see the Oral History transcripts of interviews with ex seamen Colin Goss and Stanley Jeavons, * SMM, Sydney.

* See also the following individual ships involved in WW2 convoys, though the list is not exhaustive: *Alisma*, *Altair*, *Awatea*, *Batory*, *Bengal*, *Cable*, *Enterprise*, *Charon*, *Devonshire*, *Dunera*, *Electra*, *Elizabeth Bakke*, *Empire Scott*, *Empress of Britain*, *Felix Rousel*, *Esperance Bay*, *Ettrick*, *Giang Ann*, *Gorgon*, *Jervis Bay*, *Kanimbla*, *Kapunda*, *Katoomba*, *Lord Grey*, *Mauretania*, *Montoro*, *Orcades*, *Ormiston*, *Otranto*, *Phoenix*, *Portmar*, *Queen Elizabeth*, particularly Convoy "US.10"; *Rangitiki*, *San Demetrio*, *Taroona*, *Zealandia*, etc.

* See "Monsters", Troop transports, & "U.S.I", "VV 358", etc, entries. Early post-war convoys bringing home Australian ex prisoners of war included: *Arawa* & *Dunroon* escorted by HMAS *Hawkesbury*, q.v, and *Esperance Bay*, etc. For the relief expedition convoy to occupy Nauru and Ocean Islands, and accept the Japanese surrender, see HMAS *Diamantina*.

CONWAY, ship, 1143t, Capt. M DUGUID: Liv. 10.6 - Melb. 15.9, with migrants: 1858 * Diary of Anne Gratton, * SA, WA, Acc. 2219A, * extracts pub. in: * *The Voyage Out*, edited by Bryce Moore, et al, (Fremantle, 1991). 1859- Merchant Marine cadet training ship, of Liverpool, Capt. AT. Miller -1933 * Master's experiences, etc, published in the, * *Mercantile Marine Association Reporter*, (n.d); & reprinted as, * *Seaboard sketches in the East Indies and South America*, (Liverpool, England, 1888); * A history of the above training ship *Conway*, from 1859 to 1933, * *The Conway*, by John Masfield, (1933), including the author's own reminiscences of cadet life aboard. /Navy from *Conway* on. * Rostron, Sir A, * *Home from the Sea*, (1931), re career in Merchant/

COOLEBAR, 1942-43, HMAS: * See Timor Sea ops. under Motor Launches.

COOMA, small SS, Gladstone, 7.11-NW (or Turtle) 1 - also Heron & other islands, 1922 & return, 1 Dec 1922 (in *Lyola*?). * Diary of a natural history exped, Capricorn Group, Qld, by Evelyn R. Garland, * HRR 72, contact, c/o: Ms. Heather G. McLeod, 1/2 Yorston Court, Elsternwick, Vic. 3185.

COPENHAGEN, ship?, Capt. GODFREY: London - Melbourne: /per *Essex*, 1861 * Summary extract of log published in * *Results of met. obs.*, as/

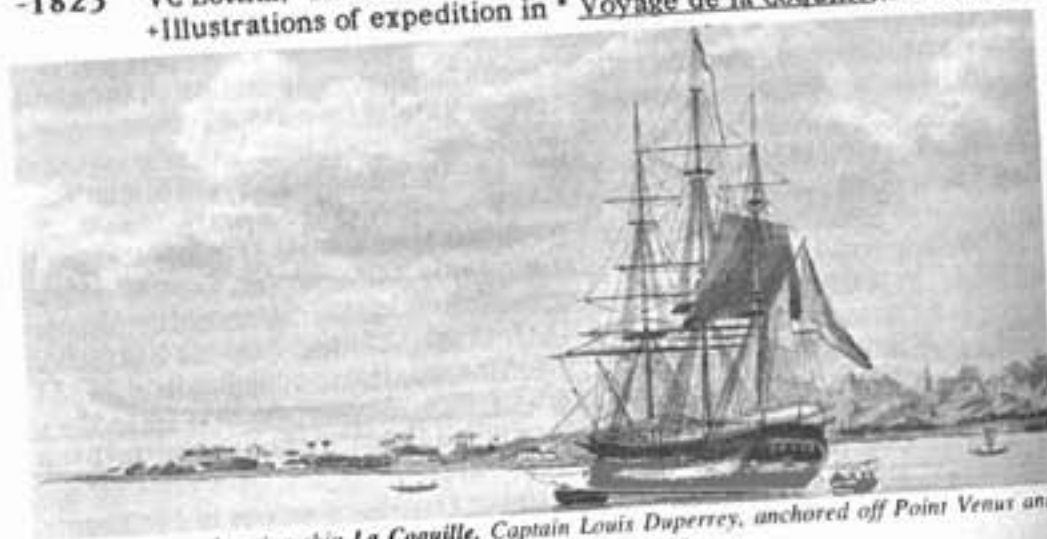
COPTIC, MV, 8533t, of Shaw, Savill & Albion, as transport "P4": Trooping, 1942 Melb, 26.8 - Mid. East, 6.10. Escaped from raider in Indian Ocean, 10.6. * War diary, 1942 * Voyage Report as above, * AWM 52, * 54,963/15-6.

Note. If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.

COQUETTE, cutter, 10t, chartered by Q'd Gov't, Captain C. NILSON: Part of 1873 Old North East coast expedition, to examine estuaries & inlets from Cardwell to Endeavour River, for a port for the Palmer goldfields: Cardwell, 29.9-Mourilyan-Johnstone R-Trinity Hbr-Cooktown, 24.10 + Narrative & Reports, by Geo. Elphinstone Dalrymple & others, on explorations, Sep-Oct 73, in company with *Flying Fish* q.v. /1874) * Qld Parliamentary Paper, presented to both Houses, (Govt Printer / Hydrographic Office, MOD(RN), Taunton, Somerset, Eng, ref OD 82

COQUIMBO, SS?, Capt. MITCHELL: Trading voyages, etc. + Autobiography of 1877-93 Master, from cabin boy to Capt, *Coquimba* in, * Deep Water, (1934)

COQUILLE/La Coquille, French corvette, L.I. DUPERREY: World cruise incl: 1822- Pacific, NZ, Aust, & E. Indies, etc. + Journal, 22.6.1822-8.5.1825, by VC Lottin, * Dixon Library, c/o State Library, **Sydney**, MS126-131 -1825 + Illustrations of expedition in * Voyage de la Coquille, (Paris?, nd)



The French exploration ship *La Coquille*, Captain Louis Duperrey, anchored off Point Venus and Matavai Bay, Tahiti, in 1823.

Engraving reproduced from "Voyage de la Coquille" (No. 8).

CORAMBA, SS, 531t, b.1911; Warrnambool, 29.11, for Melb. Missing in full gale 1934 'til bodies & wreckage came ashore; foundered off Phillip I; 17 lost: ** + Williams, Des, * Coramba - The Ship the Sea Swallowed, (Vic, 1985).

COREA, barque, of 581 or 451t?. World-wide trading voyages, inc Far East: 1865, etc. + Gee, M, * Captain Fraser's Voyages, (first edition pub, 1979).

CORINGA, SS/tug, (b.1912?), of Bris, W. Cowling Taken up by RN, to proceed to 1940 to UK for war salvage work: Delivery voyage, Brisbane, 12.1.40, to Townsville-Darwin-Batavia-Colombo-Aden-Suez-Malta-Gibraltar, ** convoy to Liverpool, 17.4, where lost in air raid a few weeks later: + Account by the Master, Capt. W.J. Cowling, as told to his daughter, * Annual Dog Watch No. 32, published by Shiplovers Soc, Vic, (1975); + Official log of above trip, +14 earlier Official logs, * AA, Qld, BP200 1949 MV/tug, 259t, (b.1945), ex *Empire Peggy*, transferred to Brisbane

CORINGA PACKET, bark, Capt. F.B. CHILCOTT: Sydney, 14.4, for Ceylon, via 1845 Outer Route; wrecked on Coringa/Chilcott Is, 8. 5.45. One life lost; ** + Account of loss, * Aust Shipwrecks, V.1, 1622-1850, C. Bateson, (1972) Note: Capt. Chilcott commented on the Inner Route to Torres Strait after a passage from Sydney to Calcutta in 1846. See Unidentified Ships

CORINTHIC, RMS, 12232t, of White Star Line, run by SS & A: London, 15.12 1907- - Capetown- Hobart- Wellington, 1.3.08: + Diary by Joseph Blake, -1908 * copy held by Great Britain Project, Bristol; + AJCP copy, * M2347, 1918 same, as British transport, Trooping voyage(s) to/from Australia: + War Diary, 1918, by AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.

CORIO, SS, of Launceston? 13th Mission voyage to islands of Banks & Bass St 1885 + Narrative of voyage published in, * Launceston Examiner, 7.3.1885 c.1930's SS, 3346t, b.1919, Huddart Parker: Interstate trade: /Syd, SP214/6 + Official log(s) lodged at Port Kembla in period 1928-1945, * AA./

CORMORANT, HMS. Pacific service, incl Hawaii, Tahiti, etc (not Aust, or NZ): 1844-46 + Remark books, 1844, 1846, * RN Hydro, + AJCP copy, NL, M2438-9 1878- HMS/sloop, 1130t, Cdr. James BRUCE: Voyage to **Sydney** & service -1880 on Aust. Station, inc punitive action, Brooker Island, New Guinea; Solomons, Noumea, NZ, Fiji, etc; & investigation of labour traffic; + Letters of Cdr Bruce, + Report(s) of Proceedings, etc; / i.d.c. * NMM, UK, Phipps Hornby Papers, PHI/120A, Pts 5 & 8; + AJCP./

CORNELIA, HMS/frigate, 32 guns, Capt. H.F. EDGELL: Service in East Indies; 1811 + Log, 6-17 Jul 1811, as flagship? of V. Adm. Hood, * NMM, not AJCP, 1812- same, Capt. Wm. F. OWEN: + Letters, 27 Feb 1812 - 22 Jan 1813, -1813 to C in C E. I. Station, qv, inc subject of slave vessels in Sunda St. + Papers re ship, (and re surveys, by others, in West Aust, 1830?); * NMM, UK, Vice Admiral WF Owen Papers, 000/3A; + AJCP? idc? 1849- bark, 372t, MICKLEBURGH: Lon, 15.9- **Melb**, 31.12-Wellington, 9.2.50 -1850 + copy of diary of Henry Edwin Williams, * HRR 3259, contact, c/o: Nandewar Historical Society, 71 Queen Street, Barraba, NSW, 2347.

CORNWALL, bark, 870t, Capt. COW: Gravesend, 13.5- Sydney, 1.9, with 374/ 1839 + Brief Report by Surg'n Gilbert King, * AONSW reel, 1301. /migrants 1851- barque, 580t, Captain W. DAWSON: London/Gravesend, 15.8- Port 1852 Cooper/**Lyttelton**, 10.12.51; & left on 2.1.52 for Wellington & Nelson + Diary by John Pugh, pub in * Sea Breezes, No's 97-100, Vol. 10, Dec 1927- March 1928; + copy in * Wellington Mar. Museum, 2949/92. + Diary of Charles Alexander Tylee, 1851-2, to Lyttelton & Wellington Photocopy of original diary; + Canterbury Association Shipping/ * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch. /Papers re ship. 1898 SS, 5490t, of Fed. Steam Nav. Co. (b.1896), Capt. YOUNG: London, 2.5, -Fremantle, 17.6: + Personal diary + Official journal of Dr Douglas E Darbyshire, Surgeon in charge of young women emigrants aboard * original, NL, MS2327, + copy, State Archives, WA, Acc504, +2007A + Both pub. as, * In Time for Lunch, (Fremantle Arts Centre Press, 1991) 1899 same, as British transport, Brisbane, 1.11 - Sydney- Albany- Cape

Cornwall (continued):

- Town, 12 Dec '99, with two companies of the Queensland Mounted Infantry, of 260 troopers in all, and 300 horses, for the Boer War
-Diary by Corporal Thomas J. Logan, (who returned in the *Orient*):
* HRR 1619, c/o Mr J.S. Logan, PO Box 572, Mt Isa, Q1'd, 4825.
-2 addresses to Lt Cdr J.R. Barter, Master of hired transport *Cornwall* by 6th NZ Contingent to S. Africa, *by Qld Mtd. Inf'y, * ML, Doc 1452
1933- SS, 10616t? (b.1920?)/training ship?: * Experiences of Bill Langlois,
1939 * Sydney Maritime Museum, Oral History Collection, * tape, etc.
1939- HMS/cruiser. Ship's wartime career inc sinking of German raider
-1942 *Pinguin* (HK33), & her loss, with *Dorsetshire*, qv, in Jap air attack/
* Dimbleby, K. * *Turns of Fate*, (UK, 1984). /off Ceylon, Easter 1942.

CORNWALLIS, whaling brig, 177t, of Syd, Capt. Jas BARDO: Wrecked at Buka Bay, c.1.1.37. Am. whaler *Mechanic*, qv, in company & rescued crew
1837 - Reports of loss, * SG - SH, 16.2.37. * *Aust Shipwrecks, v.1*, Bateson

COROMANDEL, f.r. ship/CT, 522t, of Reeve & Co: Capts. Jn Robinson, (died on voyage) & George Blakey: Dover, 3.12.03, in convoy - San Salvador
-1804 - Sydney, 7.5.04, with 200 m. pris. (no deaths). Wrong voyage in Vol. I
- Letters, etc. 1803-10, (in French), of John Grant, convict, found in a vault of a Lombard Street bank, Lon. c.1950, & used as a basis for
* *John Grant's Journey, A Convict's Story*, by W. Hill-Reid, (UK, 1957), /
- Orig. MS, + translations in * NL, + copy, AJCP M 452. /inc. verse.
- See *Hillsborough* note re convict John Grant "keeping the logs".
1849- full rig ship? 765t? + Journals of 1849-50 voyage, England- Aust,
-1851 (Adelaide & Melbourne?); & 1851, to Aust, (ports not identified):
both by Edward G Lane, sailor, * Otago Early Settlers Mus, M103.104

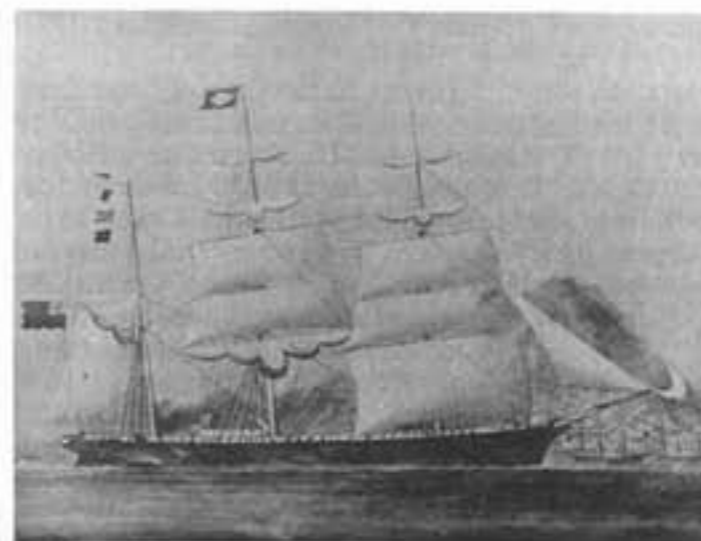
CORONA, ship, 1199t, (NB: Sometimes erroneously referred to as the *Carona*):
1874 England to Dunedin: + Narrative by Hy Ward/s, * OESM, M99, C116

CORRIMAL, SS, 1140t. Aust. interstate trade, mainly in coal: /Syd, SP214/6.
c.1950 - Official log(s) lodged at Port Kembla in period, 1946-1952, * AA./

CORSAIR, Port Phillip pilot cutter, 84t, Capt. H'y TAYLOR: In service, 1853.
1853 Assisted by schooner *Anonyma*, fixed the position of dangerous rock in the Rip, 19 Oct 53. - subsequently named the Corsair Rock:
- Extract from Master's log, 19.10.53, pub in, * *Dog Watch*, 28, Vic, 1971.
Original log may be with others, 1856-74, listed in Log of Logs, V.1

CORWA, aux. ketch, M STANTON: Adelaide, 2.5 - Westernport - Syd - Brampton
1944 - Cairns, 18.10; then Cairns - Bloomfield - Cooktown - Port Stewart - TI
-1945 - run under H.W. (Bert) Cummings, * reference as per *Bloomfield*

CORYPHEUS, barque, Capt. R.G. RAE: Trading between Melb. and China, until
1870 - grounded on a reef in Marshalls. Crew sailed 3000' in ship's boat
-1871 to Rockhampton, Queensl'd: + Captain's private log in private hands,
* copy on Pacific Manuscripts Bureau, Canberra, microfilm reel 81



Painting of the barque *Corypheus*, Captain R.G. Rae, off Hong Kong? - reproduced courtesy of Mr. Cec Rae of Shoreham, Vic.

COTOPAXI, SS, 4022t, (b.1873), Orient Line: England (London?) to Australia;
1882 - Brief letter, 11.8.82, by SC. Williams re voyage, + Orient flyer, 1.6.82
* Merseyside Maritime Museum, Liverpool, England; + AJCP, l.d.c.

COUNTESS of KINTORE, Aberdeen clipper, c.700t, Capt. BRADDOCK: Lon. 8.3,
1875 - Napier, NZ, 8.6.75, with migrants: /Maritime Museum, 245/75.
* Diary, AP. Samson, Jersey - Napier, typescript to 11.6.75, * Wellington/

COUNTESS RUSSELL, f.r. ship? 965t, (b.1861), Capt. CAROLINE: Voyage from
1873 England (London?) to Keppell Bay, (Rockhampton), with migrants:
* *Diary of a voyage from England to Queensland on board the ship Countess Russell*, by John Carkeet, (privately? printed, Clermont: Graham & Mackay, 18--?); /Society, Box 171, Indooroopilly, Q, 4068
* Photocopy of above book, * Library, Queensland Family History/
* Immigration Board Inquiry re illness, * QSA, COL/A 186:73-2107.
* *Countess Russell* was wrecked after leaving Keppell Bay, 18.8.1873

COUNTY of ANGLESEA, Brit. bark, c.1000t. Syd. - Newcastle, under tow by
1920 - tug, & then to Callao, etc, and San Francisco. + General account in:
* *I Saw a Ship A Sailing*, by Charles Ladds; and first published in London, 1934, and Brisbane, 1945, as * *I'll go no more A Roving*.

CRAIGBURN, 4-mast bark, 1997t. Melb, 8.5, for Wellington, but wrecked off
1891 Port Phillip heads: + Account of loss & rescue of crew (6 drowned)
* by V. Keating, Sorrento, * *Annual Dog Watch, No. 16*, of Vic. Shiplovers
* Further account in * *Aust Shipwrecks, Vol. 3, 1871-1900*, by J. Loney

CRAIGMULLEN, bark, of Liv. Singapore, c.30.6.95 - Callao, c.13.2.96, - a slow
1895 - drifting voyage of c.229 days: + Fanciful account pub. in * Wide-World
-1896 World mag. (Eng, Aug 1908), + Sea Breezes, jnl of Pac. Steam Nav. Co.
(1920) + Analysed & corrected by A. Villiers in * War with Cape Horn, (1971)

CRESCENT, HMS? or exploration ship?: * Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, Indian Ocean, & up the Red Sea, with travels into Egypt, etc., by
1796 - Richard Renshaw, (3rd ed, Manchester, 1821). Sceptre in company.
-1801 ship, 574t, Capt. P. GOLDIE: Kingston, Dublin, 15.10.39 - Sydney, 11.2.
1839 - with 235 Gov't immigrants: /passage, etc. * AONSW reel, 1310.
-1840 +Remarks by Surgeon John Patchell, re occupation of migrants on/
1894 HMS? or transport?: Portsmouth - Suez - Colombo - Australia;
+Logbook, from 22.2.94, by Midshipman Leslie J. Lucas Hammond.
* NMM, London, LOG/N/36/1. (continues in Katoomba, Orlando, etc)

CRESSWELL, wood bark, 574t, b.1849, Tebbutt & Co, Lon, Capt. Jn. WILLIAMS
1850 - London/Gravesend, 19.11.50 - Auckland, 20.3.51 - Wellington - etc;
-1851 +Diary, 1850-9, of George Fuller, * Taranaki Mus. Archives, Ms 005.
1857 - ditto, Capt. W. BARNETT: London - Nelson, NZ - Wellington, 14.2.58;
-1858 +Excerpt from diary of Sydney E.L. Wright, * refs as for Blenheim

CRESSY, full rig ship?, 720t?: Last of the initial four ships with Canterbury
1850 pioneers from Eng. arriving at Lyttelton, Dec '50; /Mus. Archives
+Ship details, etc. * Canterbury Assoc. Shipping Papers, Canterbury/

CREST of the WAVE, pearling lugger, Capt. WF PORTER: Survived a tropical
1899 cyclone in which most of fleet was lost; + Refs under Hurricanes.

CRISHNA?, barque, 254t, built 1843. Correct name of bark is Christna, qv.

CROCODILE, HMS/frigate, 28g, Capt. MONTAGU: New ship commissioned for
1828 - service, 1828-32, on East Indies Station, and for Aust exploration?
-1832 + Captain's, + Master's logs, 1828-32, * AJCP reels 5744, + 6305-06;
+ Remarks re Santa Cruz, 1828-9 (not Solomons, but Canary Is on trip out?)
+ Several Remark Books, 1829-30, for E. Indies, with cruises to Aust & NZ in
much detail, by Mr R. Beecroft, Master, * former in RN Hydro, Misc. Papers,
Vol. 67, (B6i), + latter in Vol. 108, (1828-33): + copies, NMM. Not (yet?) on AJCP
1875 - HMS?/British troopship, in Indian waters; & UK - India passages?
-1877 +Letterbook of Capt. PR Sharpe, RN, 18.6.75-27.9.77, * NMM, SHP/9

CROMARTY, Brit. MV/transport. Trooping voyage(s) with Australian troops
1942 + War Diary(s), 1942, by AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 52

CROWN, HMS, 64 guns, Captain M. DELGARNO: Service in East Indies, inc
1789 - Penang, Point de Galle, Tellicherry Roads: saw smoking volcanoes
-1791 near Gt Andaman I, 31.10.90, & actions against Andaman natives
+ Capt's, + Master's logs, 1789-91, * AJCP 1603, + 1617: /+AJCP?, idc?
+ Lt Jn Giffard's log, 27.9.90-23.4.91, * NMM, UK, Vol. Adm/L/C/229/

CROWN of ITALY, wheat clipper, of Liv. (b.1885): Melb. - UK, via Cape Horn
c.1900's + Account by Capt. W.J. Wade pub. in * Ocean Racers, by C. Fox-Smith

CROWN of SCOTLAND, sailing ship?, of White Star Line, Liverpool, 27.9 -
1883 - Port Phillip, 24.12: + Pictorial account in form of 11 watercolours by
James Eveleigh, * HRR 352, Restricted access, c/o HRO, NL, Canberra
+ Brief outline, based on James' sketches, pub. in: * The Explorer's
Tree, magazine of Blue Mountains Fam. Hist. Society, No. 17, Feb 1991

CROYDON, SS, 69t, of Adelaide, & Huon Shipping & Logging Co, Tas. (b.1896),
1919 Capt. John DAVIS: Sank in Savage R, Tas, 13.5, when loading timber;
+ Proceedings of public inquiry in, * Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild
West Coast, by G. Broxam, 1993. + Official log, 1919, * A.A.S. Aust, D13.

CRUIZER, HMS/sloop, LAWS?: East Indies Station, incl visit to Cocos & WA:
1828 - + Capt's logs, 1828-33, * AJCP 5745-6. + Remarks on Trinco., Aust.,
-1833 Cocos I & Singapore, 1831, * RN Hydro, Misc. Papers, Vol. 66, (B6), &
Vol. 108, (1828-33): + copies in NMM?. Not (yet?) copied by AJCP.

CRUSADER, ship, 619t, Captain INGLIS: Kingston, Dublin, 20.9 - Sydney, 15.1,
1839 - in 117 days with 293 migrants: /passage, etc. * AONSW reel, 1311.
-1840 +Report by Surg'n John Birthwistle, re occupation of migrants on/
1865 - clipper ship, 981t, (b.1865): Migrant ship, England - NZ run, 1871-97;
-1910 +The ship's history, 1865 - 1910, when broken up, published as:
* The Clipper Ship Crusader, by "Crusader" Assoc, Christchurch, 1928
+ Passengers' contract ticket, George Poole & family, 22 Sep 1874;
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, - item 151/65.

CUFIC, TSS, 8249t, of White Star Line, as transport. Liverpool, Sep, to Aust:
1919 +Official voyage diary, 1919, by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7.

CULLODEN, HMS/ship of the line, 74 guns, Capt. C. COLE: Passage, Plymouth
1804 - Madeira - St. Paulo - Trinidad - CGH - St. Pauls - Penang - India - Penang
-1805 then Bombay, etc; often signalling with convoys, etc; /+AJCP?, idc?
+ Lt. W. Warden's log, 1.6.04-22.6.05, * NMM, UK, Vol. Adm/L/C/247/

CUMBERLAND, HM Colonial schooner of NSW, 29t: + Narrative of Matthew
1803 Flinders, on his imprisonment by the French, * AJCP reel PRO 5947
1830 - Prison hulk, moored in the Thames, or Medway River, England;
-1833 +Register +Alphabetical list of convicts in the Cumberland, 1830-3.
* PRO London, Adm. 6/418, + 419, copied on AJCP reels, 1760, + 1761.
1904 - HMS/cruiser, 9800t: RN service (not in Australia or NZ). /1907
-1906 +Account in the "Log" Series, * HMS Cumberland, 1904-06, (pub. c./
1916 SS, 947t, of Federal Steam Nav. Co., (b.1915): + Diary of Chief Officer
-1917 from 1916; +Letter after ship was sunk by a German mine, 6.7.17,
* Queensland Maritime Museum, PO Box 98, South Brisbane, Q, 4101;
+Account of salvage work after ship mined off Ram Head, nr Gabo
Island, 6.7: ship refloated, & taken in tow by tug James Paterson
qv, but sank again, in a gale. HMAS Encounter, qv, v.1, also present

CURACOA, HMS/frigate? Service on Pacific Station, inc. Pitcairn and Tahiti
1841 - +Capt. +Masters Remark books, * RN Hydro Dept, + NL, AJCP M2437
-1842 +Logs of Capt. Jenkin Jones, 1841, & 1841-42; + Captain's letterbook.

- (Curacoa) * NMM Greenwich, Jones' Papers, JON/4, /5, & /15?: + AJCP?, idc?
- 1892- HMS/corvette, 2380t, Captain HWS GIBSON, RN: Australia Station:
-1893 -Log, 1892-3, by Mid. GE Nares. * NMM, UK, NAS/101; + AJCP?, idc?
- Curacoa first hoisted the British Flag in the Solomons Islands.
* Special Report of Proceedings, of 10 August 1893, later sent by the Admiralty to the Colonial Office, * PRO London, CO 225/43.
- 1942 HMS/light AA cruiser, 4200t, Captain J.W. BOUTWOOD RN: Sunk in
.. collision with *Queen Mary*, 81200t, qv, off Northern Ireland, 2.10.42.
The cruiser was cut in half and only 101 men saved, with 338 lost;
* Eye-witness account by only surviving officer, apart from Capt:
"The Curacao Disaster" by Patrick Holmes, * *Ships Monthly Oct 92*:



The anti-aircraft cruiser Curacoa, cut in two by the troopship *Queen Mary*, when escorting her on a zig zag course, 2 Oct 1942.

CURLIP, PS, 9 tons. Service between Orbost and Marlo, on Snowy River, Vic.
1897- * Diaries from 1897 by Alan John Richardson, Master, (except 1905
-1919? -1906 missing). * HRR 1957, contact, c/o Mrs A.P. Richardson,
PO Box 188, Buchan Road, Bete Bolong, Victoria, Australia, 3888.

CURRENCY LASS, cutter, 90t, of Syd, Capt. Th. YOUNG. Syd, 7/14 Jun - George/
1827 * Journal of Edw. Dumaresq, * AOT, NS 953/374. /Town, Tas. 246

Customs Department Logs and Records, etc.

1866- Port of Lyttelton, NZ: Sub-collector's shipping report books, 1866,
-1927 to 1927, 4 volumes, * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch.
1867- * Diary/notebook, 1867-1887, of Customs' boatman, Bartholomew
-1887 McNamara, for Port Jackson, Sydney, incl significant arrivals and
.. departures, particularly British & foreign warships, & wrecks, etc
* original held by Mrs Lilian Mabey, Roseville, NSW; * a copy in:
* Sydney Maritime Museum, Pyrmont; * Extracts with the author.

- 1879 - Record of Customs dues collected at Wollongong, NSW, Jan 1879,
-1918 to Nov 1918, * AONSW Kingswood, location 6/5170, 1 volume.
1893- Port Robinson, (Canterbury, NZ, near Cheviot): Inward & outward
-1903 goods, 1893-1903, * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ, ref. 63/47
1940- * Record of (Customs?) revenue collected at Wollongong, NSW, for
-1947 period, Nov 1940 - Mar 1947, * AONSW Kingswood, 6/5237, 1 vol.
* A general reference, * *Smugglers & Sailors: The Customs History of Australia, 1788-1901*, by David Day, (published in 1992?).

Customs & Ceremonies at Sea: Sailors' Superstitions, Legends and Myths: Sport & Entertainment Afloat: e.g. Accounts of "Crossing the Line" ceremonies, in particular, are quite common and a few examples are:

Aquitania, 1930's; *Calcutta*, 1852; *Clifton*, 1862; *Devonshire*, 1908; *Erebus*, 1839; *Fairy*, 1891; *Gauntlet*, 1853; *Gorgon*, 1791; *Great Britain* (several); *Java*, 1839; *Jane Gifford*, 1842; *Kingsdown*, 1830; *Kormoran* (vol.1); *Loch Etive*, 1898; *Lord William Bentinck*, 1837; *Marquis Wellesley*, 1802; *Medic*, 1913; *Melbourne*, 1884; *Moewe*, c.1916; *Monterey*, 1930's; *Morning Light*, 1856?; *Moshulu*, 1938; *Orient*, 1862; *Ponsborne, & Prince of Kaunitz*, 1792; *Sir Henry Hardinge*, 1853; *Strathaird*, 1948; & reason for no ceremony in *Parramatta*!

For customs of the sea, & their origins, particularly "Crossing the Line", see, * *Crossing the Equator*, by H. Henningsen, (Copenhagen, c.1961).

For sailors' "burning, or working out the dead horse" custom, see *Australasian*, 1884; *Harbinger*, 1887; *Helena Mena*, 1887; *Lochee*, 1876; *Northumberland* (Sams' diary, 1874-vol.1); *Parramatta*, 1882; *Sussex*, 1877;

Both ceremonies referred to in *Soukar's* 1874 voyage to NZ (vol.1).
* See also, * *HMS Vanguard Crossing the Line*, (UK, 1947), & a copy of King Neptune's Certificate reproduced inside the back cover; with a copy of a passengers certificate aboard the *Oronsay*, 1957, inside the front cover. A version of Neptune's song is contained in one of *Blackwall's* logs.

Re the sailors' legend of the "Flying Dutchman", the phantom ship reputed to sail the seas off the Cape of Good Hope, Capt. James Liddell of the *Wellington*, q.v, vol. 1, related a personal experience of 1833 which possibly explains the superstition. Extraordinary currents on the Agulhas Bank can affect one ship, but not another in the vicinity - the Capt's letter, from the * *Nautical Magazine*, Jul '45, was reprinted in, * *SG & SGTL*, Syd, 29.11.1845. It is said that Prince George, (future King George V), and others aboard HMS *Inconstant* and *Bacchante*, of the Detached Squadron, q.v, saw the "Flying Dutchman" when on cruise, c.1881.

For deck sports, games & entertainments on passage, see: *General Roberts*, *Ionic*, *Lightning*, *Liguria*, *Parramatta*, *Scotia*, *Superb*, *Woolloomooloo*.

Early mariners had a great fear of sea serpents, and myths arose surrounding such giant creatures, but reliable reports of sightings continue to be made occasionally. See entry for Sea Serpents and Monsters.

CUTTY SARK, composite clipper ship, 921t, (b.1869): China tea trade, 1870,
1870- 1882; then in Aust. wool trade until 1895. As mentioned in vol.1,
-1895 some copies of *Cutty Sark* logs, etc, are in the B. Lubbock papers, inc voyages, London - Shanghai, 1870-72, under Capt. Moodie, in:
* NMM, LUB/1/4, which are in the course of being copied by AJCP, also cuttings, etc, * Abstract log, Lon - Syd - Lon, 8 May - 27 Dec 1885.

- (*Cutty*) - Abstract logs, Sydney-Lon, 1889-90; Lon-Syd, 1890; Syd-London, 1890-'91; Syd-Lon, 1891-92; London-Newcastle, 1892; & Brisbane-London, 1894-95, including "speaking" with passing ships, etc.
- (*Sark*) - FW. Corner's Remark book, kept in *Rodney* and *Hesperus*, q.v. describes a race between one or the other & *Cutty Sark*, c.1890.
- B.Lubbock's *Cutty Sark* Notebook, inc notes, press cuttings, and abstract logs for voyages, No.1 - No. 23, 1870 - 1894. (LUB 39/8).
- * All of which are in process of AJCP copying. * General references:
- Lubbock, Basil, * *China Clippers*. (published, 1946, and 1950). includes some passages, England to Australia, & Abstract Logs:
- References in J.L.V. Millett's autobiography, * *Yarns of an Old/Armstrong, W.* * *Square Rigger Days*. (1964). / *Shellback*. (1925).
- References in, * *The Way of a Ship*, by Alan Villiers. (Lon, 1954):
- Account of her final voyage from East India Dock to Greenwich, 10 Dec 1954, entitled "The Last Day Afloat", pub in Vol.2, No.3 of *Sheet Anchor*, Journal of Wembley Ship Model Society, (1955).



Cutty Sark, built by Scott & Linton of Dumbarton, 1869, and completed by Denny Brothers, for John Willis & Co., London. Clipper preserved at Greenwich, UK. Painting by J.G. McCredie, also on cover, reproduced by courtesy of Dr & Mrs Lionel Wilson.

- CUZCO**, iron SS, 3898t, (b.1871), Orient Line: Voyage, Lon-Adelaide-Sydney; c.1879? - Account in autobiography of G.Sorell, "Twenty years Wandering", * copy in Fox-Smith Papers, NMM, UK, FXM/6A & B; - AJCP, l.d.c.
- Note: The *Cuzco* arrived at Sydney on 18.11.78, 15.5.79, & 27.10.1879.

Cyclones, or Tropical Revolving Storms * See Hurricanes

- CYCLOPS**, HMS/paddle sloop, employed on surveying duties, Indian Ocean.
- 1858 - Record of (depth) soundings, Indian Ocean, 1858. * Hydro, OD429.
- 1860 - ditto, Captain WJ PULLEN: Surveying South and North East Coast/
- 1861 - Remarks, + Survey records, * RN Hydro, ref, OD106. / of Ceylon.
- c.1877 - same: + Log of Lt.ED. Ommaney, combined with that of *Penguin*, v.1.

- CYGNET**, barque, 239t, of Lon, In ROLLS: London to Kangaroo Island, SA, 11.9.1836 - * Diary/journal by B.T. Finnis, * Mortlock Library of SA, PRG 527.

- CYPHRENES**, iron SS, 1975t, (b.1872), of Houlder Bros: Lon, 25.6 - Plymouth 1879 - Suez - Ceylon - Melbourne - Sydney; /family, to Melbourne.
- Passengers' contract ticket, 25.6.79, for Ann Jane Ingham, and/
- * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, # ARC1990.27.
- Reference to voyage, * Soc.Aust.Genealogists, Sydney, PR4/8239.

- CYRENA**, SS/tanker, 2138t, Brit. Imperial Oil Co, Capt. E. JONES: Voyage in NZ? 1914 - * Deck log, 2 Mar - 23 Mar 1914. * Wellington Mar. Museum, L2A.

- CYRUS WAKEFIELD**, US f. r. ship, 2013t, (b.1882): In NY-San Francisco-Liv 1884 - trade, with some calls at Pitcairn, Dublin, Baltimore, Seattle, LeHavre; - 1889 - Narrative of Isaac Norris Hibberd, 3rd Mate on 1st voyage, 1st Mate til mid '87, then Master, with record for SF-Europe return, - mirages, * *Sixteen Times Round Cape Horn*, by Capt. IN Hibberd, (Mystic, 1980)

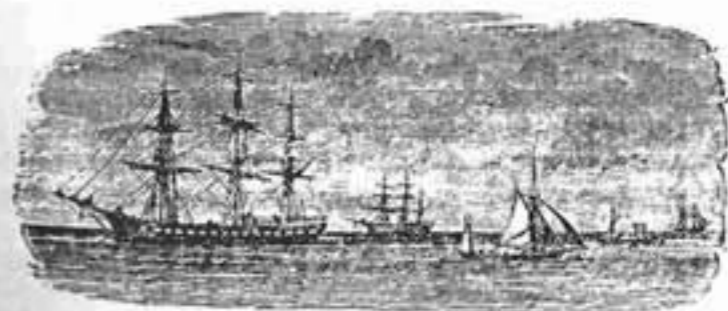
- CZAR DONGALA**, SS/transport, Liverpool-Alexandria-Brisbane, with troops 1919 - * Official diary of voyage by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7.

- CZARITZA**, SS/transport, Devonport, England - Australia, with Aust. troops 1919 - * Official diary of voyage by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7.

- C-Class Submarines, C.36, C.37, & C.38**: Voyage from UK to Hong Kong; c.1920 s? - Life of Cdr G. Herbert, * *Amazing Adventure*, by EK Chatterton, 1936

- CC** - Designator for transport No.6, possibly one of the "Monsters", q.v;
- 1941 - Voyage Report, Aust-Suez?, 1941, of AIF staff, * AWM 54.963/14-3
- Voyage, Port Tewfik, Suez - Trincomalee, Ceylon - Fremantle, 1941;
- Voyage Report by the AIF trooping staff, * AWM 54.963/14 - 22.

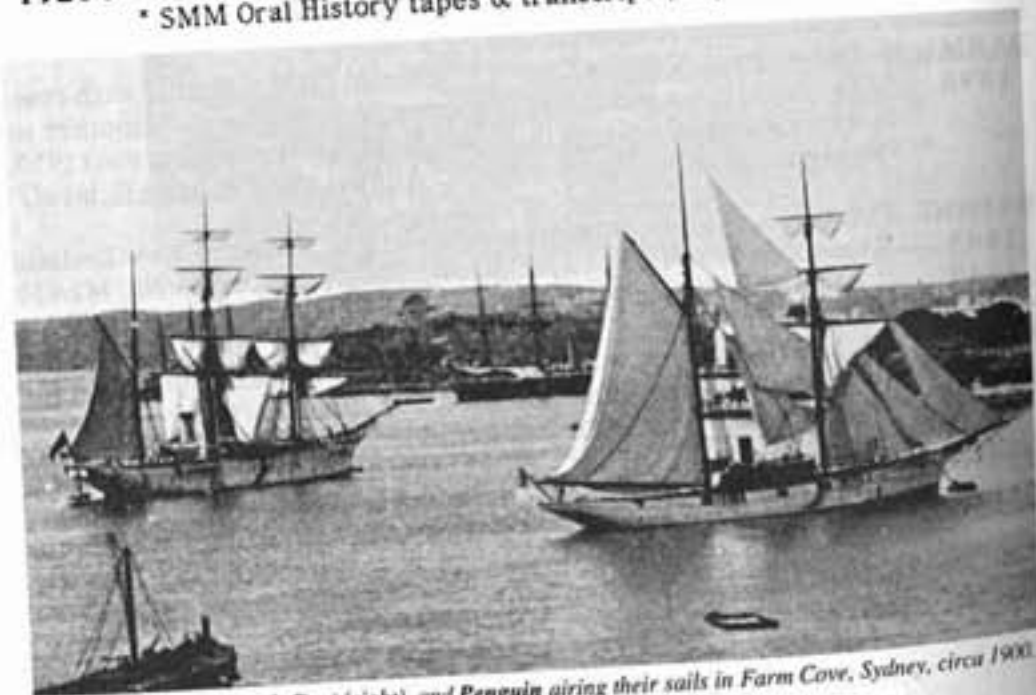
Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume I for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.



DARLING DOWNS, f.r. ship, 1634t, ex SS *Calcutta*, b.1852: Sydney to England; c.1877? + Account in autobiography of G.Sorell, "Twenty years Wandering"; * copy in Fox-Smith Papers, NMM, UK, FXM/6A & B; +AJCP, i.d.c.

DARLOO, probably the wooden steamer employed as a NSW coastal collier; 1918 + Official log, lodged at Newcastle, NSW, 1918, *AONSW, 3/4861.2.

DART, HMS/steam yacht, 470t. Hydrographic surveys, Aust, PNG, LHI, etc;
1885- +5 Survey data books for the following periods & areas: 1885-88, PNG & Tas; 1889, Inner Barrier Reef; 1889-92, Qld & N. Hebrides;
-1900 1892, Aust.coast; 1896-9, Qld & Tas, * originals, RN Hydro Dept, UK; +AJCP copies in * NL, Canberra, M2459; M2447; M2460 & M2462.
 +Letters by Lt.AM Field re surveys, 1886-89; + Met. logs, 1886-88, * RN Hydro Dept, Taunton, UK, + AJCP copy, * NL, Canberra, M2335.
 +Report by A.M. Field on visit to Banks Island, 1887, printed, **Syd**, * copy in MOD Library, UK, P 765; + AJCP microfilm copy, M 2518
 +Survey data, + Remarks, etc, Torres Strait: Night Island; Oswald Reef; Cape Flattery, Qld, to Howick Islands, by Lt Frederick, 1889, * RN Hydro, OD 85, - may be the same as 1889 data book above?
 +Deep sea (depth) soundings by *Dart*, 1898, * Hydro, Eng; ref. OD93.
 +Letters, 1891-1900, by various Capt's re surveys, inc grounding of HMS *Ringarooma*, Tas, 1894, * RN Hydro Dept, + NL, AJCP M2336-7;
 +Surveys, C.Weymouth to Night 1 by Lt Howard, 1897; Cairns, etc, by Cdr Parry, 1900; & Princess Charlotte Bay, etc, by Lt. Monro, '01, * Hydrographic Office, MOD, Taunton, Somerset, England; ref OD 89.
1920 same, sold out of Govt service, 9 May 1912, into the coastal trade; + Official log, of 3 March 1920, * Australian Archives, Sydney, SP2.
1920's ditto? + Experiences of seaman Milford Loraway in early 1920's; * SMM Oral History tapes & transcripts, * Syd. Maritime Museum.



HM steam survey vessels *Dart* (right), and *Penguin* airing their sails in Farm Cove, Sydney, circa 1900.

DARTFORD, training barque, 1327t, of the Union Steamship Company of NZ;
1908- +Outline of early trading voyages, NZ & Aust, Nov 1908 - 1909, by
-1909 trainee Wm Whitfield, in **Ships & Sailormen* by AA Kirk, (NZ, 1964)
 c.1911- +Photographic record of training voyage, Pacific & Indian Oceans,
-1915 and Australian coast, by Guy Freeman of bark's crew, * HRR 1294,
 c/o Mr William Bainbridge, 11 William St, Toronto, NSW, 2283, Aust.
 c.1918- same bark, - in the trans Tasman trade: + Experiences of James
-1919 Gaby, in his book, * *Mate in Sail* (published in Sydney, 1974).

DAVID CLARKE, bark, 608t, WB MILLS: Greenock, 13.6 - Melbourne, 27.10,
1839 with the first Government assisted immigrants direct from UK to
 Port Phillip: * *Historic Records of Victoria, Volume 4, Chapter 13*,
1841 same, etc, as CT: Plymouth, 7.6 - HTn, 4.10.41, with 307 male pris-
 +Letters, 1841-58, by Simon Brown, re convict voyage, etc, /-tified,
 * Lancashire Record Office, Eng, DDX 505 (ship previously uniden/

DAVID McIVOR, f.r. ship, 868t, (b.1851): Birkenhead, Liv, 30.5 - Sydney, 25.9;
1858 +Journal by Henry Wellings, published? as pamphlet, (ISBN, 0 959-/
 * Manchester Central Library; & Mitchell Library, Syd. /2637-0-5)

DAWN, schooner, 51t, of Hobart, Capt. GRAVELY: Brisbane for Bustard Bay;
1870 Run ashore nr Double Island Pt, 14.7, when sheltering from a gale;
 ** Machinery cargo salvaged by Capt. Collin in *Enterprise*, then vessel
 herself refloated. *Dawn* bought by Capt. Collin and used in salvage
 work on the *Gothenburg & Norseman*: +Accounts of initial wreck,
 * *Brisbane Courier*, 28.7.70; + *Aust Shipwrecks, Vol. 2*, by J. Loney;
1874, + Accounts of salvage; laying beacons in Torres Strait, 1874; and
1875 subsequent salvage operations in 1875 by Captain William Collin,
 * *Life & Adventures (of an Essexman), Capt. Wm Collin*, (Bris, 1914)

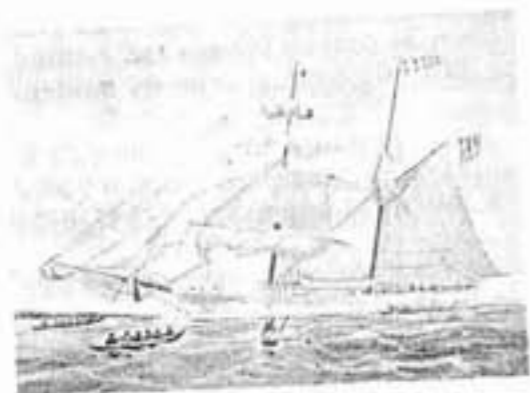
DAWSON, ship of East India Co Marine: + MacDonald, Captain, * *A Narrative*
 n.d. of the early Life and Services of Capt. D. MacDonald, (2nd ed, c.1945)

DAYLESFORD, SS, 2425t, (b.1946), of Australian Shipping Board, chartered
1955- by Stateships, WA, Nov 1955 - Jun 1957. Photo in *Log of Logs, Vol. 1*:
-1957 +3 Official logs, 12.10.55-23.4.57, lodged in WA, * AA, WA, PP174/2,S2
1958- same, of Aust. National Line. Interstate trade - mainly East coast:
-1963 +5 Official logs, 1958-63, lodged at Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP967/2

DAYLIGHT, barque, 629t, Captain GW BUSH: London, 27.5 - Fremantle, 29.8,
1875 with immigrants, etc, including 40 boys & 30 girls under 15 years
 +School attendance notes, + Passenger list, + Narrative of voyage,
 by GH Lawrence, Schoolmaster?, * State Archives, WA, Acc. 504A
 +Letters of Robert Alexander Lind, migrant, published in Journal,
 * *Early Days*, of Royal WA Hist. Society, Vol. VII, Part VIII, 1976.

DAYSRING, exploration vessel +Journal of Sir John Glover of an expedition
1857 up the Niger: Hastings, ACG, * *The Voyage of the Dayspring*, (1st, 1926)
1871 Presbyterian Mission schooner (1st of name), Captain W.A. FRASER:

- (Days-) Voyage, Portland, Vic- New Hebrides-Loyaltys, etc. +Log. 5.5-30.9,
 (-spring) (- " - ended, 4.1.72) * Cultural Centre, Vila, N. Hebrides, + PMB 568
 1872 ditto. Melb- N.Hebrides, & return: + Log by RG Rae, * copy, PMB 81.
 1874 same. Note: ML, Sydney, * D 388 includes Custom's Permit to bring
 Missionary barque from Aneitum to Sydney for registration, Mar
 1874, +Declaration re ownership of wreck of *Day Spring* 18.3.1874.
 1895 brigantine, 159t?, of Presbyterian Mission: +Account of voyage in:
 * Dayspring & New Hebrides Mission: Report for 1895, (Syd, 1896)
 Note: Lost on NW Reef, Torres St, Sep '96, on Mission trip under Capt. Jones



The first Presbyterian missionary schooner
Dayspring in the Pacific Islands, circa 1872.

- DECATUR**, USS. + Account of service, incl. suppression of the slave trade on
 1837- Africa Station, & 83 day cruise in Strait of Magellan, 1854-55, in:
 -1859 * Papers of Francis Gregory Dallas USN Correspondence & Journal
 1837-59, (Pub.8 of Naval History Society, NY, 1917), ed. by GW Allen
- DECHMONT/DECKMONT?**, full rigged ship/barque? Voyage to Australia?
 1910 +Account included in Memoirs, * Mitchell Library, Syd, MSS 3628.
- DEE WHY**, steam ferry, 799t, Capt. Arthur BROWN: Delivery; Glasgow, 26.5;
 1928 stowaway found, & landed Hollyhead; another discovered off Spain
 & signed on; towed into Algiers after breakdown, left, 10.6 - Suez
 -Aden, left, 16.9 - Colombo - Sourabaya - Thursday I- Sydney, 1.11:
 +Account by C. Tomkinson, * Aust Sea Heritage No.18, pub, SMM, 1988
- DEFENCE**, HMS/armoured ship, 6070t. Early ironclad of the Channel Fleet.
 1865-66 +Experiences of J.W. Gambier, * Autobiography ref under *Iris*
- DEFENDER**, auxiliary ketch, 67t, in the Bass Strait & Aust coastal trade, etc
 early 1920's +Experiences of seaman Milford Loraway, * SMM Oral Hist tape
- De GRASSE**, French? SS/pass. liner?. Voyage to Australia (from America?)
 1949 + Diary by Louisa D.Gault, * HRR 2530, contact as per RMS *Maloja*

- DELAVAR**, steam tug. Renamed *ST Parmelia* q.v. after her delivery voyage,
 1954 London?-Fremantle? + Official log, Jun-Nov '54, * AA, WA, PP174/2
- DELMIRA**, iron barque, 338t, (b.1864), Captain SONNE: **Melbourne** 22.11.76
 1876- - Maldon Island, Pacific, for guano, & return to Melb, c.16.5.1877;
 -1877 + Brief account of experiences of James Bull, of crew, published in:
 * Sailing Ships and Paddle Wheels, by J.C. Bull, (Metung, Vic, 1974)
- DELORAINÉ**, HMAS/minesweeper/corvette. War service, Aust and Pacific:
 1941- + RAN logs, 1941-45, * Aust. Archives, Sydney; + AWM Canberra?
 -1945 Sinking of Japanese submarine I-124 off Darwin, 20.1.1942, and
 account of the first & major Jap. air raid there, 19. 2.42: /-590,
 +Ship's Reports of Proceedings, Jan/Feb '42, * AWM 78/2026-7-/
 +Account of above incidents, inc extracts from sailors' narratives,
 pub. in * Wrecks in Darwin Harbour, by Tom Lewis, (Sydney, 1992)
 + Letters, +Diary notes, May '43-Feb '45, on east coast convoys, PNG
 area and northwards, by J.H. Lewis-Hughes, RANVR, * HRR1936,
 c/o Mr J.H. Lewis-Hughes, 2 Norfolk St, Killara, NSW, 2071, Aust.
- DELTA**, British SS/transport. Devonport, Eng. - Australia, with Aust. troops:
 1919 + Official voyage diary, 1919, by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7
- DEMOSTHENES**, SS, 11223t/transport A64. Many voyages with Aust. troops
 1915- + War Diaries, 1915 -19, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.
 -1919 ditto. Plymouth to Australia, 1919, with returning nurses & troops
 + Diary by Sister Margaret Eldridge, * HRR 1217, as per *Orontes*:
 Note: Sister- ship was *Themistocles*, for which there is an illustration.
- DENBIGHSHIRE**, SS/freighter, of RMSP Co, WH PARKER: Lon-Gib-Suez-Port
 1913- Swettenham, (Port Klang)-Singapore-Kobe, etc, & return, Feb 1914
 -1914 +General account by Captain Parker in his book, * title as per *Loba*
- DENMAN**, SS, 2265t, (b.1949), of Aust. Nat. Line, chartered by Stateships, WA:
 1960-61 +2 Official logs, 26.10.60-14.9.61, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174, S.2.
 1963- ditto, back with ANL. Interstate trade, - mainly on the east coast:
 -1964 +2 Official logs, 4.3.63-18.2.64, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP967/2.
- DERBYSHIRE**, British SS/transport: Devonport, 2.3, to Australia with troops
 1919 + Official diary, Jan-Mar & Feb-May, by AIF staff aboard, * AWM 7;
 + Troopship voyage account, * Mitchell Library, Sydney, MSS 1300
 1980 MV, ore/bulk/oil-carrier, of 169044 tonnes, Captain G. UNDERHILL:
 .. On passage, St Lawrence River to Japan, with iron ore concentrates,
 via CGH & Malacca St. Received warning of Typhoon "Orchid" and
 increased speed to get ahead of it. However, typhoon recurved, 4.9,
 & caught ship 300' SE of Okinawa, 9.9. Ship radioed she was "hove
 to" & ETA Kawasaki was "14th hopefully". No more heard; ship and
 crew of 41 went missing, only an oil slick & sunken lifeboat found
 + Account in, * The Grey Widow-Maker, by B. Edwards, (Lon, 1990)
 Note: Subsequent severe structural damage to sister ships *Tyne Bridge*,

Derbyshire & *Kowloon Bridge* in heavy seas, 1982 & 1986, showed a serious design fault was made when ships were modified when building.
Note (cont.) It was evident that ships would break in two in extreme weather

- DERWENT**, barque, 362t, Capt. A. RIDDELL: HTn, 24.3, for Lon. Made English landfall, 6.7. (arr. London, c.9.7), after a "quick & boisterous passage" and absence from England, on round voyage, of under 11 months: - Mrs Williams' journal for early part of voyage; + *Hobart Town Courier*, of 30.11.1838, for the landfall report; both published in: * *Clyde Company Papers, Vol. 2*, edited by PL. Brown, (Lon, 1952).
1838 same bark, 363t, Capt. I. JARDINE: London, 9.11.52 - Adelaide, 14.3.53:
-1852- + Journal of J.M. Ferry, inc recollections of trip, * MLSA, D7107(L).
-1853 bark, 404t, Capt. R. COPPING: Hobart, 21.12.54 - London, 24.3.55:
-1854- + Abstract log, by the Master, * Maritime Museum of Tas, Hobart.
-1855 SS, 472t, Capt. WOODS: Bass St service, **Melb**, 7.4 - Launceston, 8.4:
1869 + Brief account of voyage by James Brown, * ref. as per *Eurynome*.
" same SS, b.1864, of Howard Smith Ltd: Voyage, Rockhampton, 11.9 - Maryborough - Brisbane, 14.9; + Diary of Jonathon Edw. Hodgkin, * HRR 1039 as per *Tainui*. + See 1883 rescue of *Ramsay* lifeboat.
1973 HMAS/type 12 frigate. Indian Ocean cruise, in company with the guided missile destroyer *Perth* q.v. + RAN logs throughout, * AA, Sydney.

DERWENT HUNTER, as below?: Cruise to the South West coast of Tasmania:
1949 + Journal, Jan 1949, by Harry O'May, author, * AO of Tas, NS 543/3.
1950- C'wealth Fisheries research vessel. Planktological investigation in E. Aust. waters, 1952-54. + Scientific Reports of cruises, 1950-56.
1957 * *Oceanography Station List, CSIRO Div. of Fish Ocean phy. 23 & 39*: 3 hydrological investigation cruises, 1955, 1956, 1957, incl. Greater Bass St. * *Oceanography Station Lists* (as above), No. 27, 30 & 37: same investigations, Eastern Australian tuna grounds, 1961, & '62.
1961- * *Oceanography Station Lists*, etc. as above, No. 54 & 59 respectively.
-1962

DESCUBIERTA, Spanish corvette, 305t, flagship of DA MALASPINA's exped
1793- with *Atrevida* in company, (see vol.1): Called at **Sydney**, Mar-Apr
-1794 1793, ex Manila & **NZ**, then continued Pacific exploration, inc S.Am + Translations of Spanish doc's + charts, inc ref. to Peru, & Patagonian survey, * RN Hydro, Misc. Papers, Vol. 105 (De 2ii); + copy, NMM.

Desertions from ships. There were countless desertions by seamen from both warships and merchant vessels, particularly after gold was discovered in Australia, 1851. At the height of some gold-rushes whole crews, or a large proportion of the seamen, etc, jumped ship, e.g. see *Chusan & Rodman*, etc. - See *Templar*, 1862-3; Flying Squadron, 1869-70; *Loch Lomond*, 1906-7; & *Loch Katrine*, 1910 (absentees). Other examples or references in vol.1, include *Commodore Perry, Cornwallis, Duchess of Northumberland, & Golden South*.
For "Returns of absentees", from East Indies Fleet, 7 Apr - 25 Aug 1812, see: * NMM Greenwich, MKH/208; (which may be filmed by AJCP idc?)
On her world scientific cruise, 1873-76, HMS *Challenger*, q.v. with a total complement of 243, had 61 ratings desert, mainly in Australia & NZ. For early Service deserters in Aust and New Zealand, refer to:

* *The Deserters: Military & Naval Deserters as Settlers in Aust. & New Zealand, 1800 - 1865*, by Rae Sexton, (published in Adelaide, 1984).

For a list of all types of ship desertions in NSW ports, to mid 1864, then for the other Aust. colonies as well, with some NZ & Fiji reports later, see * *Ships' Deserters, 1852-1900*, by Jim Melton, (pub Sydney, 1986).

DESIKOKO, wooden MV, 230t, (b.1934), of Samarai, PNG: + Experiences of 1930's crewman Bert Weston, * SMM, Syd, Oral history tape & transcript

Detached Squadrons, RN. + See reference, * *The Cruise of the Narcissus 1874-1877* with the Detached Squadron, 30 Sep 1874 - 10 May 1877, by Lieutenant W. P. Wright, RN, (published at Portsmouth in 1877).
-1877
-1879- For 2nd Detached Squadron cruise to Aust and Pacific, etc, led by
-1882 *Inconstant*, see refs in vol. 1, & entries for *Bacchante & Carysfort*

DEUTSCHLAND, German sail-training ship: + Ship's history, from launching: 1940's-60's? + Eckardt, G, * *Schulschiff Deutschland*, in German, (c.1970).

DEVANHA, TSS, 8092t, of P&O, taken up as Brit. transport. Trooping voyages
1915- Alexandra, 2.3 - Mudros, 4.3 to 24.4 - Gallipoli Peninsula, 25.4.1915
-1919 and further trooping passages throughout World War One to 1919:
+ War Diaries, 1915-19, by AIF staff w. Aust. troops aboard, * AWM 7.
+ Letters in 1915, after the Dardanelles Campaign, by Trooper John Andrew M'Gee, 11 Company, of the Auckland Mounted Rifles, NZ, * HRR 2263, c/o John M'Gee, 60 Grove Rd, Wamberal, NSW, 2260. Voyage, Devonport, England, 9.5 - Australia, with returning troops:
+ War Diary, 8.5 - 15.6.19, * AWM 7, as above; + Diary of same voyage, to Melb, 19. 6.19, by Percy W. Beard, * HRR 3420, as per *Vestalia*:

DEVON, SS, 190t, (b.1876), of United SS Co of Launceston, Captain Rbt. REID:
1894 Totally wrecked at entrance to Macquarie Hbr, 19.9; no lives lost;
" * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, by G. Broxam, ACT, 1993
1917- Brit. SS, as transport. Various trooping voyages with Aust. troops:
-1919 + AIF troopship records, 1917 & 1918; + War Diary for voyage from Southampton, 9.10.19 - Melbourne, 27.11.19, by AIF staff, * AWM 7

DEVONSHIRE, HMS. Details of service not known & may not be Aust or NZ
1908 + Photos of crossing the line ceremony, 1908, * ref as per *Cambrian*
1941 British transport, 11100t, of Bibby Line: Trooping voyages, occasion ally with AIF, eg. Colombo, c.15.1.41 - Suez - Haifa, 30.1, in convoy, with Aust. troops + Accounts from Soldiers' diaries, etc, published in * *On Target - Story of 2/3rd Aust Light AA Reg't*, by CJE Rae, Sale, 1987
" 1942 same. Further troopship voyages, 1942, including Colombo - Melb, July '42, as part of the "Schooner" convoy with AIF. + See *Aronda* + War Diary, + Voyage Reports, by AIF staff, * AWM 52, + 54, 963/15.4.
" 1941 HMS/cruiser. Sank the German raider *Atlantis*, (q.v, vol.1), NW of Ascension I, Atlantic, 22.11.41; + Brief account in *Official History, Aust in War, 1939-45: RAN, 1939-42*, (V.1), by G.H. Gill, comparing this action with that of the *Sydney/Kormoran* three days before;
1942 Ship took part in capture of Giego Suarez, Madagascar, May 1942;

Devonshire (continued):

- 1943** Initial ocean escort of "Pamphlet" convoy, qv, from Suez, 4.2.1943, bringing 9th Div AIF back to Australia; + See *Queen of Bermuda*
- 1946** Voyage home from Australia after war service, Far East: Sydney - Fremantle, c.26.1.46 - Colombo - Aden - Port Said, etc - England; - Letters of Wm Moore, Instructor/Met. Officer?, Fleet Air Arm, RN; * Moore Family Papers, West Yorkshire Archive Service, Bradford; (Letters in the course of being copied by AJCP; c/o NL Canberra). - RN logs of *Devonshire's* entire service, * Public Record Office, Lon.

DEW DROP?, schooner, 91t, Captain ABSOLOM: Livestock trade, Port Albert
1847- -Hobart: some 18 round trips until wrecked at Port Albert, Jan '49
-1849 - Logbook, 11 Nov '47 - 24 Jan '49, * Archives Office Tas, NS1505/IB.
Note: Log not positively identified as that of *Dew Drop*, but appears so.

D. H. W. Dredger No. 3, which was renamed the *Sir William Matthews*, q.v.
1922 - Official log of voyage to WA, 20 Apr-8 Jul, * AA, WA, PP 207, S.2.

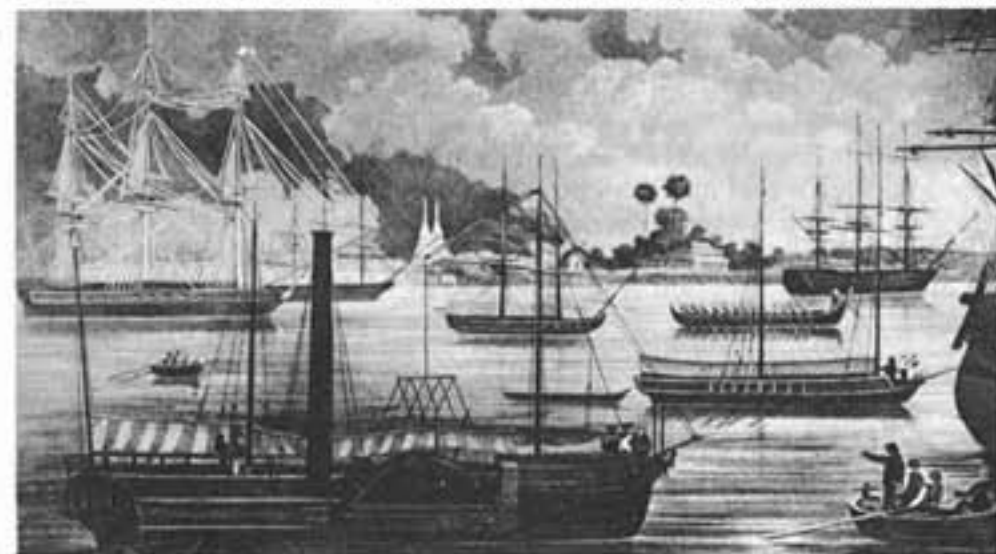
DIAMANTINA, HMAS/frigate, Lt.Cdr M.G. ROSE: Service, 27.4.45-9.8.46, in PNG, etc, inc Jap surrender of Bougainville, Nauru & Ocean Islands
-1946 - Official account in, * *Aust in War*, RAN, Vol. 2, 1942-45, by GH Gill; + General account of Relief Exped. convoy to Nauru & Ocean Is, in: * *Mid Pacific Outposts*, by Sir Albert Ellis, (pub in Auckland, 1946)
c.1947 same frigate: Brief trip, with Admiral Sir Louis Hamilton aboard; * Hamilton Letters, etc, NMM, Greenwich, HTN/251A; + AJCP, i.d.c.
1959- ditto: Recommissioned for oceanographic and training duties, etc,
-1980 mainly in the WA area, 1959-1980, when relieved by HMAS *Cook*; + RAN logs, etc, for entire service, * AWM Canberra, + AA, Sydney. + Decommissioning records, 1 Jan-29 Feb 1980, + Log of voyage, Syd, 1.10-Bris, 4.10.80, * Qld Maritime Museum, where ship is preserved.

DIAMOND, ship/CT, 573t, Capt. Jas BISSETT: Cork, 29.11-Syd, 28.3, w. 161 f pris
1837- - Besides Surgeon's journal, * AJCP 3192, see AJCP reel 312 for the
-1838 Report of a Board of Enquiry into inadequate victuals/clothing in convict ships from Ireland, especially *Diamond* & *William Jardine*
1885- HMS/corvette, 1970t. Service on the Australia Station, inc Albany,
-1889 Tonga, New Hebrides, Brisbane, *New Zealand*, etc; & voyage home; + Journal, 14.1.85 - 11.2.1889, by Sergeant Major Arthur Sims, RM, - Photographs, - Newspaper cuttings, * NMM, Greenwich, JOD/178

DIANA, Bengal rice-ship, Capt. TAPSON: Captured by the French privateer *Cartier*, qv, under the famous Rbt Surcouf, off Pt. Palmyras, 28.1.96
1796 PS, 89t & 32hp, bought by Bengal Gov't, for amphibious campaign
1824- against Burma, & first steamer ever utilised in war, by RN at least
-1826 Generally operated with HMS *Larne*, q.v, on the Rangoon River. + See also Burmese War references under Actions and Battles, etc.
Notes: *Diana* was 1st steamship in India; built there in 1823, & broken up (Picture) 1836. The first steamer to reach India was *Enterprise*, 1825. (1824 (opposite)) HM. paddle sloop *Comet*, in action v. Barbary pirates in same year.

Diana (continued):

- 1892-** British whaling bark. Part of Dundee Antarctic Whaling Expedition
-1893 from Edinburgh, in company with *Active* q.v, and *Balaena* etc.
1904- HMS/protected cruiser, 5600t. RN service commission, (not Aust/
-1906 + The "Log" series, * *HMS Diana 1904-06*, (pub. Lon. c.1907). /or NZ).



The British paddle steamer *Diana* (foreground), the first steam vessel to be used in war, depicted during the attack on Dala near Rangoon in the First Burma War, 1824-26.

DIANA DOLLAR, SS, of Am. Dollar Line. + 1 Ch. Officer + 7 Deck logs, 1930-35,
1930- * in Am. President Lines Records at J. Porter Shaw Library & Hist
-1935 Documents Dept, Fort Mason, San Francisco, California, 94123, USA

DIDO, HMS/frigate, 44 guns, Capt. H. KEPPEL: Far East, inc Borneo & Opium War
1841- + Keppel's book, * *Expedition to Borneo*, reprinted Singapore, 1991
-1845 + See HM frigate *Iris*, with whom *Dido* operated, c.1841-2 at least.
1847- ditto. Capt. MAXWELL: East Indies, Aust, *New Zealand* and Pacific;
-1848 + Remark Books, 1847-8, * RN Hydro Dept, + NL AJCP copy M2440-1.
1852 same, on the Pacific Station, including South America & Pitcairn I
+ Remark Book, 1852, * RN Hydro Dept, UK, + NL AJCP copy M 2442.

DIGBY, full-rigged ship?, Captain TABOR: Plymouth-Sydney, with migrants:
1848- - Diary, 16.12.1848 - 20.3.1849, by William B Neville, passenger?
-1849 - Diary, 18.12.1848 - 1.4.1849, by George E. Binstead, passenger?
* Dixon Library, Sydney, NSW, MSQ148 and MS137 respectively.

DILWARA, Brit. transport, 11080t. Bombay-Kantara, with troops from Syd ex
1940 *Aquitania*, + Voyage Report by AIF staff, * AWM 54, 963/13-29.

DIOMEDE, HMS/light cruiser, 4650t: Flagship of NZ Division of Royal Navy;
1931- - Newspaper, * *Diomedes Chronicle*, No. 2, Jun 1931, & No. 4 Jun 1932
-1932 * NMM, Greenwich, BLE/6; & in process of being filmed by AJCP.
Note: Logs, 1925-36, in National Archives of New Zealand, as per vol. 1.

Discovery II (continued):

n.d. + Hardy, Sir A. * Great Waters. A Voyage of Natural History to study whales, plankton & the waters of the Southern Ocean. (UK, 1967).



The Royal Research Ship *Discovery II* under sail & steam, c. 1935.
Photograph courtesy of Captain Dick Sturmer of Rose Bay, Tas.

Diving & Underwater Searches: See Salvage of Ships, etc, and Pearling.

Docks, Dockyards & Docking Records, Slipway Diaries, etc

+ Diary, 1893-96, of the Cheviot slipway, Canterbury, NZ, by John/
+ Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ. / Sinclair?
See Docking Books, etc, under Brisbane, in the Queensland section
of Pilot Stations & Vessels. They are probably records of ships' movements
and berths taken up in port, rather than details of vessels dry-docked.
+ See the Floating Dock, Newcastle, NSW, 1930-38, in volume 1.

DOGGERBANK, 1942-43, German mine-layer, and ex British *Speybank* q.v.

DOLPHIN, Prison hulk, moored at Chatham, holding men for transportation:

1819- + Registers of convicts, 1819 - 30 and 1819 - 34; + Description book,
and Alphabetical list, 1819 - 34; / AJCP on reels 1760 and 1761.

1834 + PRO London, Adm. 6/420 and 421; + 6/422 and 423, copied by/
Note: Convicts scuttled *Dolphin* in 1829, but hulk apparently refloated.

1836 HMS/ fast brigantine, 620t: Anti - slavery patrols, African coast;
+ Account by John Sibbald, Mate, pub. in * Memoirs of the Life &

Services of Rear Admiral Sir Wm Symonds, by JA Sharp, Lon, 1858.
schooner, of **Sydney?** + Depositions re the schooner, (possibly a

1841- yacht?), Jones v. Umbers, 1841-42, * Mitchell Library, MSS 24/17.

1842 barque, Capt. DIXON: Chartered for FT Gregory's NW Aust. exped.

1861 Fremantle, 23.4 - Champion Bay - Delambre I, 10.5. (nr C. Lambert)

+ Journal, 20.4 - 20.5, when exped. left the bark at Nickol Bay for
exploration of Hammersley Range & rivers. Returned to *Dolphin*
21.10 for voyage back to Fremantle, where arrived, 9.11. /WA, 1981)

* Journals of Aust. Explorations... by AC & FT Gregory. (Bris, 1884 &/

1871- same./or SS? Darwin to the Gulf of Carpentaria, and Roper River,
-1872 with Overland Telegraph surveyors, etc + Reference under *Bengal*
1873 cutter. + "A Narrative of a visit to the islands in Bass's and Banks
Straits" by MB. Brownrigg, * Launceston Examiner, of 18 Mar 1873.
SS, 151t, (b. 1884), ex Qld Govt, taken up by US Govt. Foundered off
1942 Lady Elliot Island, 26.7.42, with loss of a pilot and 3 or 4 of crew;
+ Accounts of sinking conflicting in * Annual Report, Dept of Hbrs &
+ Marine, Qld, 1943; + Aust Shipwrecks, Vol. 4, by J. Loney, 1987; due
wartime security, & no official enquiry, as outside Qld jurisdiction

DOMINION, ship?, 547t. Voyage, England, 8.5 - Lyttelton, 30.8, with settlers;
1851 + Details re ship/voyage, Canterbury Association Shipping Papers,
+ Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ.

DOMINION MONARCH, RMS, 27200t, of Shaw, Savill & Albion, as transport:
1941 Trooping voyage, Australia - UK: + Diary, 1941 onwards, by A. A.
Penglase, of RAAF; * HRR 2815, contact as per *Boonah* entry.



RMS *Dominion Monarch*, of Shaw, Savill & Albion Line, which ship entered service in 1939.

DONALD McKAY, clipper ship, 2560t. + Letter by Ann S. Stoll?, written on
1861 board, awaiting departure for Aust, * HRR 1254, Rest'd, c/o HRO, NL

DONGOLA? TSS, 8038t, of P&O, as transport. Returning troops to Australia:
1919 + Official voyage diary kept by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7.

DONGARRA, SS, 5553t, ex *Stolzenfels*, of (Aust) C'wealth Line, Capt. PJ. ELSEY
1919 Barrow, for Azores & New York: + Log extracts, 10 & 11 Feb 1919, re
rescue of entire crew of Am. SS *Accoma*, sinking in an Atlantic gale
+ Dog Watch No. 41, Journal of Shiplovers' Society, Aust, (Vic, 1984)

DOOMBA, ferry/pleasure cruiser, 800t, (ex HMS *Wexford*, sweeper): Delivery
1923 voyage, Dundee, 5.5 - Brisbane, 4. 8.23: + Chief Officer's deck log,
+ Chief Engineer's log, 5.5-4.8.23, * Queensland Maritime Museum
1939- same, as HMAS/minesweeper/training ship: + Letters by Wynston
1945 Greenwood, RANR, * HRR 1271, c/o Mr. WR Greenwood, 33 Fairview
Road Mt Waverley, Vic, 3149. + RAN logs, 1939-45, * Aust. Archives, Sydney.

DORIC, RMS, 4744t, of Shaw, Savill & Albion. Lon, 5.1 - Capetown - Melbourne:
1885 + Diary, Jan-Feb '85, by Thomas J. Coy, * NL Canberra copy, MS7932.
1889 ditto. Voyage to or from NZ: + Concert programme of Annie Pettit,/
+ Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ. /of 16 Oct 1889

DORIS, HMS/frigate, 36g, Capt. Wm. J. LYE: Service on East Indies Station, qv:
1810-11 + Logs, 9 Nov 1810 - 4 Feb 1811; and 14 Mar - 14 Aug 1811.
1813-14 + Letters, 7 Aug 1813 - 11 Apr 1814, by Capt. Robert O'Brien, ditto.

DOROTHEA, German bark, 386t, Capt. MF GRANTSCHOW: Hamburg-Melb, 25.7
1863 + For brief details, + Pass. list, * see Immigrant Ship Voyages, 1863.
c.1960 cutter, 32'/11t. Circumnavigation, Eng- Panama-Papua-Suez- Eng:
+ Account by Peter Tangvald in his book, * *Sea Gypsy*, (Lon, 1966).

DORRIGO, SS, 232t, (b.1946), Aust. Shipping Board. Chartered by Stateships,
1946- WA, from 1946, and bought by WA Govt for Stateships, July 1954:
-1960 +28 Official logs, 6.6.46-15.11.60, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174/2.S2;
+Also, Articles of Agreement for crew, + some official Radio Logs;
-Voyage Reports by Master, * Head Office, Stateships, Fremantle,
-to be transferred to State Archives, WA, in near future-mid 1992

DORSET, brig, 82t, (b.1838), of Sydney, Captain R. MACKAY: Adelaide, 18.3./
1841 + Anonymous log/diary, ex *Warrior*, 1839-40, /to Sydney, 4.4.41
to join the *Morley* for passage to Bombay, * ML, Sydney, B. 824.
1919 TSS, 7630t, of Fed. Steam Nav. Co. as transport. Eng-Aust, with troops;
+ Official voyage diary, 1919, by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM7

DORSETSHIRE, HMS/cruiser, 9975t. War service, Indian Ocean & S. Atlantic,
1939- inc escort of AIF convoys, until sunk by Japanese carrier aircraft,
-1942 south of Ceylon, 5 Apr '42 + See *Cornwall* in company & also lost;
** + Some early logs, * PRO London; + Autobiography of her captain,
* *Footprints in the Sea*, by Captain A. Agar, VC, RN, (1st ed, 1959).

DORUNDA, SS, 2977t, b.1875, Brit. India Line: Voyages to Qld with migrants;
c.1885- + Refs to voyages, inc cholera epidemic, & quarantine; + Picture of /
-1886 * *Rights of Passage*, by Helen R. Woolcock, (Lon/NY, 1986). /ship.
+ Medical Officer's Report, 1886, * QSA, COL/A468: 86 - 4384.

DOUGLAS, bark, 472t, Capt. DOUGLAS: Lon, 15.9-Plym, 25.9-Adelaide, 11.1, with
1849- 21 migrant deaths from cholera: + Account, + quotes from passen-
-1850 ger's journal, pub in * *South Australian Register*, of 12 & 15 Jan '50
1873 ship, 1428t, Capt. WILSON: London-Wellington, 25.9, quarantined;
+ Journal by Surgeon Sup't Jn Tuck, * Otago Early Settlers Mus, M91.

DOUGLAS MAWSON, SS, 333t, of Qld Govt; in the Cairns-Gulf of Carpentaria
1923 run. Left Burketown for TI, 26.3. Lost without trace & assumed to
** have sunk in an unexpected Coral Sea cyclone. 20 persons missing
+ Account of circumstances, * *Aust. Shipwrecks v.4*, J. Loney, Vic, 1987

DOURO, new SS, Captain HEDDERSTADT: Hong Kong, 22.5, for Singapore
1854 Disabled by typhoon, 24.5, & drifted onto Paracels Reef. Passengers
** & crew were rescued by P&O's SS *Pekin* 8.6, & taken to Singapore
+ Journal by HB Burnaby, RN passenger, * Dixon Library, Syd, MS 91

DOVE, topsail schooner, 49t, Capt. A. RENNIE: Melb, 3.8-PNG to search for gold
1878- mainly Astrolabe Bay, inc Madang. No luck; fever; native attack, &
-1879 *Dove*, leaking, headed for Amboyna. Distressed crew taken off, 10.11,
nr Ceram, by clipper *Sir Lancelot*, bound for Japan, arriving 16.12.78
** + Diary of Rbt Herbertson, of crew, repeated from V.I. * NL MS3245;
+ Diary of Capt. A.R. Rennie, published as, * *The Log of the Dove*, (n.d);
+ Extracts from Capt. A. Rennie's diary, 30.7.78-29.3.79, published in
* *Sailing Ships and Paddle Wheels*, by J.C. Bull, (Metung, Vic, 1974).

DOVENBY, Brit. sailing ship. London-Sydney in 85 days, including fire at sea
c.1909 - Shaw, FH, * *White Sails and Spindrift*, (Hutchinson, London, 1947)

DOVER CASTLE, wooden ship, 1008t, Captain AYLES: London - Melbourne:
1860 + Summary log extract pub in * *Results of met. obs...* as per *Essex*.

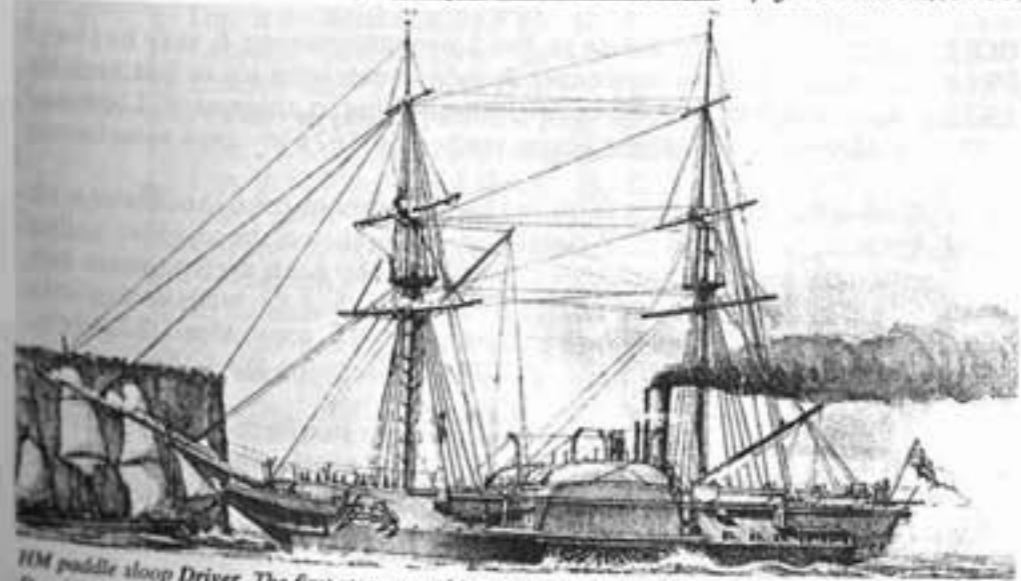
DRAKE, HMS/armoured cruiser, 14100t. Reference covers pre WW I period
c.1911- in ship, possibly when Flagship, Australia Station; then wartime/
-1913? + Dawson, Captain L, * *Flotillas*, (UK, 1933). /service in destroyers

DREAMSHIP, cutter/lifeboat, 47'. Brixham-Panama-South Sea Islands-Aust
c.1920 + Stock, R, * *The Cruise of the Dreamship*, (Lon, 2nd, 1922; 1931, 1950)

Dredges, Barges, Hoppers, & support craft, etc.

See *Bonito*, D.H.W.3, *Fremantle*, *Fitzroy*, G.F.H., H.A.M.2,
J.P. Webb, *Koala*, *Kerimoana*, *Morwong*, (W.H) *Orbell*, *Platypus II*,
Remora, *Schnapper*, *Sir William Matthews*, and *Wanganui*.
+ Deck, + Engineer room logs of some above Brisbane River/Moreton
Bay dredges, are held by, * Queensland Maritime Museum, South Brisbane.

DRIVER, HMS/paddle sloop, 1058t, CO HAYES: Visit to Aust & service in NZ
1845- + 3 Remark Books, 1845-46 * RN Hydro Dept, + NL, AJCP, M 2459;
-1847 + See under "RN", * *Early NZ Steamers, Vol. 1*, by J. Wilkinson, (1966):



HM paddle sloop *Driver*. The first steam warship to visit Australia. When she appeared off Fremantle in Dec. 1845 the local lookout reported a ship on fire. *Driver* was the first steamer in New Zealand & first to circumnavigate the globe, albeit often under sail.

DROMEDARY, HM Storeship, 1100t, Mr Richard SKINNER: London-Spithead, 1819- c.11.9.19- HTn.10.1, with pris; -Syd- Bay of Islands, NZ, 27.2.20, for spars, where remained 10 months; then back to Sydney & England -1821 +Journal of Mid.Perceval Baskerville, *ATL, Wellington; +Refs, vol.1.

DRUM, yacht. Entrant in Whitbread Round the World Yacht Race, 1985-1985-86 + Novak, S, * One Watch at a Time, (UK?, 1st ed, 1988). /- 1986.

DRUMALIS, four- mast bark. + Account of service, inc visit(s) to Australia, c.1896 by Captain H.W. Edwards, in * Under Four Flags, (London, 1954).

DRUMMORE, ship, 298t, Capt. P. PETRIE: Leith, 19.7-CGH-1 of F-Swan R-**HTn**, 1830- 28.2.31, with general cargo and 61 passengers: /Mic.111/C. -1831 +Letters, 1831-48, of Jas & Adam Sloane, * PRO, Northern Ireland./ Note: May also describe 1831 voyage to Singapore/1 of F, & return HTn. 1838 same, as bark, Capt. MYLNE: Sydney, 2.9.38, to Calcutta, via Torres; +Brief account by Rev. Thomas Atkins, * ref as per *Governor Phillip*

DRYAD, HMS/steam sloop, Capt. C. JOHNSTONE: Service in the East Indies; 1883- +*Dryad* letterbook, 1883-84?; + Capt's private diaries, 1883, 1884, -1884 * NMM Greenwich, Johnstone Papers, JOH/6, 7; & 56; +AJCP? idc?

DRYADE, ship/bk?, 266t, Capt. Robert HEARD: Sydney, 31.3 - Falmouth, 22.8. 1836 +Journal of the voyage, * Mitchell Library, Sydney, MSS 147/89X.

DUBBO, SS, 2333t, b.1947, Aust. National Line: Interstate trade, mainly E.coast 1957-64 +8 Official logs, 1957-64, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Sydney, SP967/2.

DUBLIN, HMS/frigate J.TUCKER: Flagship, Pacific Station, inc Hawaii, Tahiti; 1841- +Diary, 13.5.41- 29.1.45, by Lt. Gerrard Montague RM, inc visit by Queen Pomare, * RM Museum, Southsea, England; + AJCP M 2636. -1845 +Remark Book, 1843 * RN Hydro Dept, UK; + NL, AJCP copy M2437.

DUCHESS, HMNZS. NB: 1934 date in Vol.1 probably wrong & may be 1943? 1943? wartime RNZN minesweeper & gate vessel, with log in Nat. Arch, NZ c.1970's American? yacht?, on cruise, culminating in shipwreck. Location/ ** + Monson, J, * Duchess Diary, (pub, USA, 1976). /not ascertained.

DUCHESS of ARGYLE, f.r. ship, 667t, (b.1841): Greenock, c.8.6-Auckland, 9.10. 1842 with 297 migrants; 17 deaths and 8 births on the voyage. Sailed 10 days before *Jane Gifford*, q.v, but they both arrived same day. 1882- f.r. ship?: Plymouth, c.6.11.82 - Sydney, 5.2.83, with immigrants. -1883 +Diary of Lancelot L. Earl, in steerage, * ML, copy, Mss 5137, + orig. *HRR 3048.c/-Mrs M Lloyd, 6/78-80 Hampton Crt Rd, Carlton, 2218

DUCHESS of BEDFORD, TSS, c.20000t, of Canadian Pacific SS Co, as transport; 1942 Arrived Keppel Hbr, Singapore, 30.1.42, with reinforcements from India (18th Brit. Div). Despite bombing, landed troops & equipment, embarked refugees, & sailed, 31.1, with c.1000 women & children

to Batavia, 2-5 Feb-Colombo, 10-15 Feb-Durban-UK. Accompanied by *Empress of Japan* to & from Singapore, & escorted by *Dragon*; +Account, * Spotlight on Singapore, by D.Russell-Roberts, (UK, 1965)

DUCHESS of KENT, ship?, Captain William THOMAS: England - South Aust; 1880-81 +Logbook kept by the Master, * MLSA, Adelaide, D 7103 (L).

DUCHESS of NORTHUMBERLAND, bark/CT, 541t, Capt. George MITCHELL: 1852- Lon/Woolwich, 28.11.52 - Hobart Town, 21.4.53, with 216 f.convicts; -1853 +Diary, Nov '52-Mar '53, of Gilbert Ja's Inglis, purser, * NMM, JOD/150

DUFF, ship, of East India Co, Jas WILSON: Lon to So. Seas with LMS mission 1796- aries, first in Pacific. Ship returned to England via Whampoa, 1798 -1802? 2nd missionary voyage of *Duff* ended with her capture in 1800: +Published journal of Wm Smith covers 1796-1802-both voyages?: * Journal of Voyage in the Missionary Ship Duff, 1796-1802, NY, 1813. For departure from Eng on 2nd voyage, 20.12.98, *Duff* was in convoy escorted by HMS *Amphion*, q.v, until vicinity of Madeira, 8.1.99 +An authentic narrative of four years' residence at Tongataboo, by -- (George Vason), who went there in the *Duff*, (in 1797), ed. & pub, London, 1810, 1815, revised ed. by Rev. Jas Orange, 1840.

DUFFERIN, Training Ship, for the Indian Merchant Marine: / (c.1953). 1927-52 +History of the ship published as, * T.S. Dufferin, 1927-1952/

DUKE of ARGYLL, iron screw bark, 3013t, of BISN Co. 20 migrant voyages, 1883- United Kingdom - Queensland, 1883-1902, listed as 1 to 20 below: -1902 1: Glasgow, 11.2.83-Cooktown, 26.1.84. 2: Lon, 9.9.84-Brisbane, 11.11.84 " 3: London, 3.3.85- Brisbane, 6.5.85. 4: London, 7.10.85-Bris, 9.12.85. 5: London, 21.4.86- Bris, 17.6.86. 6: Lon, 6.12.87- Brisbane, 4.2.88. 7: Lon, 13.6.88-Bris, 11.8.88. 8: no date - Thursday 1, 20.7.1894. (NB: probably aux. bark above, but may be 960 ton steamer below). 9: Lon, n.d.- Brisbane, 24.9.95. 10: Lon, 17.1.96- Brisbane, 16.3.96. 11: Lon, n.d.- Bris, 18.9.96. 12: London, 14.1.97 - Brisbane, 11.3.97. 13: London, 22.7.97- Bris, 19.8.97. 14: Lon, n.d.- Brisbane, 28.1.98 ** Mar 1898: aux. bark, ashore near Cape Grenville, & was refloated 15: Lon, 25.5.98- Bris?, 25.7.98. 16: Lon, 2.5.99- Brisbane, 26.6.99 17: Lon, 18.10.99- Bris, 12.12.99. 18: Lon, 21.4.1900- Bris?, 20.6.1900 19: Lon, 13.6.01 - Bris, 29.8.01. 20: Lon, 5.12.01 - Brisbane, 5.2.02. * steamship, of 960t. Three migrant voyages, London- Queensland: 1885: London, 4 March 1885, to Moreton Bay, Qld, 9 June 1885; 1892: London, 13 April 1892, to Moreton Bay, 6 August 1892; 1895: Lon, n.d., - Townsville, 23 May '95 (may be aux.bark above) +Brief accounts of a number of above voyages, +Passenger lists, in: * Immigrants to Queensland, V.1-Duke of Argyll, by Gen.Soc, Qld, 1989

DUKE of BRONTE, f.r. ship, 424t, (b.1825), Captain BARCLAY: England, 10.1 1851 - Lyttelton, 5.6.51, with settlers for Canterbury; /Shipping Papers. +Diary by Wm Draper; +other details re ship, in Canterbury Assoc/ * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ, -Item 198, etc, in Papers above

DUKE of PORTLAND, f.r. ship, 533t, (b.1842): Made 4 voyages, London- NZ.
1851- 1851-55, the first 3 calling at Lyttelton with settlers; /Archives.
-1855 +Details in Canterbury Assoc.Shipping Papers, * Canterbury Mus./

DUKE of ROXBURGH, bark, 417t, Captain G.P. COLLARD: London, 1.8 - Cork,
1841- 19.41 - Sydney, 10.1.42, in 163 days, with 241 migrants; (10 died);
-1842 +Ship Returns A & B, + Pass.list, by Dr R.H. Milner, * AONSW, 1343.

DUKE of SUTHERLAND, f.r. ship, 947t, Capt. Thomas LOUTTIT: Lon- Adelaide:
1867- +Diary, 20.10.67-1.1.68 (arrived, 27.1.68), of Frederick Wm Bullock,
-1868 (diary ends without any explanation about the time of a mutiny),
* copy in the Civic Collection of the Adelaide City Council, S. Aust.
1886 iron SS, 3013t, of Brit. India St. Nav. Co: England to Rockhampton:
+Letters, of Nov 1886, re passage, by Lucy and Elizabeth Pulbrook
* HRR 2756, c/o JKA Peck, 19 Bachly St, Rye, Victoria, 3941, Aust.
1887 same steamer, on voyage to Queensland: Report of man overboard
-possibly taken by shark, + Crew List, etc, * PRO Lon, BT 99/1568.

DUKE of WELLINGTON, f.r. ship, 561t?: Voyage, England to Sydney, 17.5;
1853 +Diary, Jan-May '53, by Henry Whittingham, * NL Canberra, MS8433

DULVERTON, SS, 2280t, built Bris, 1948 for Aust. Shipping Board, & chartered
1948- by Stateships, WA, until bought by Gov't of WA, for them Jul, 1954;
-1960 +25 Official logs, 7.6.48-27.9.60, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174/2, S.2.
On voyage south under Capt. G. Hughes, the ship was blown ashore
when anchored off Lewis I, NW coast, WA, in cyclone, 1 Jan 1955.
Refloated 11 days later +Brief account included in * The Stateships
Story, by A.W. Stephens, (Fremantle, 1977), based on the Master's
Report of Voyage, in * Head Office, Stateships, Fremantle, & about
to be transferred to the State Archives, West Aust, circa mid 1992

DUNBLANE, 3-masted barque, 751t. Became *Joseph Craig* in 1907, q.v., +vol.1
1905-06 + 2 Official logs, 1905-06, * Australian Archives, South Aust, D13

DUNCAN, ship, 644t, Capt. WARDLE: Greenock, 11.1 - Sydney, 30.6 w. migrants
1838 + Journal, 11.1-16.6, by D McKinnon, * ML, Syd, B 671, + CY POS 980.
1840- same, as CT, T GRIEVES: Lon, 16.12- CGH- HTn, 18.4, with 259 m. pris:
-1841 + Met the bark *Henry*, q.v, in Southern Ocean on 22 March 1841.
1849 ship, 356t. Leith, 12.5 - Adelaide, 1.9: + Diary by John Thompson,
inc *Crossing the Line*, * HRR 2160, Restricted, c/o HRO, NL, Canberra

DUNDEE, 4-m. bark, 1998t?: +Notes on Capt. Pattman's Voyages, 1883-1907:
n.d. * NMM Greenwich, LUB 33/2, in course of being copied by AJCP.

DUNDONALD, barque, of Belfast, Capt. J.T. THORBURN: Sydney, 17.2, for UK:
1907 Lost off Auckland Island, 6.3.07. + Further accounts of the wreck:
** -Escott-Inman, H, * Castaways of Disappointment Island (1980 ed);
+Able Seaman John Judge's story, as told to Captain W.E. Eglen, &
reproduced in * Annual Dog Watch, No.16, Jnl of Shiplovers Soc, Vic.

DUNEDIN, iron f.r. clipper ship, 1250t, (b.1874), Capt. WHITSON: Eng, 6.4, to/
1874 +Part diary, 25 Mar-13 Apr '74, by Francis Milne; /Lyttelton, 3.7.
1877 ditto, etc: England, 30.7- Port Chalmers, 1.11; /Museum Archives,
+Diary, 1877, of John Duncan Moore, * copy of each, * Canterbury/



The full-rigged clipper ship
Dunedin which made her maiden
voyage to Lyttelton in 1874.

DUNEDIN STAR, MV, 11168t, of Blue Star Line: Part of "Schooner" convoy,
1942 Colombo to Aust. with AIF troops, July- Aug 1942: + See *Arona*
** same, Capt. RB LEE: UK for Cape Town & Suez. Wrecked on desolate
coast 300' N of Walvis Bay, 29.11.42 +Harrowing account of survivors
in * Skeleton Coast, by Jn Marsh & L Anson, (Lon, 1958, 1961).

DUNERA, British transport, 11162t, Capt. F. CAFFYN: Took NZ troops to Suez in
1940 1st Anzac convoy "US. 1", q.v, Jan-Feb '40; +See *Orcades & Orion* refs;
lost man overboard in the Indian Ocean- recovered by *Rangitata*
Then returned to Aust, joining convoy "US.2", with 6th Div. units:
Melb, 15.4- Fremantle- Colombo, 3.5- El Kantara, 17.5, with *Strathaird*
(Commodore), *Ettrick*, qv, *Nevasa*, & *Neuralia* from WA, escorted by
Adelaide, qv, then *Sydney/Suffren*, *Ramillies*, *Kent/Liverpool*, qv;
+ Voyage report, 1940, by AIF staff aboard, * AWM 54, 963/13-12;
+ General account by Gunner Sidney Geo. Raggett, AIF, in his book,
* All About SID. The Story of a Gunner in WW2, (Morningside, 1991).
ditto, etc: Liverpool, c.10.7.40 -Takoradi - Fremantle - Melbourne
- Sydney, c.6.9.1940, with 2500 Italian POW's, etc, and detainees:
* The Dunera Affair: Documentary Resource Book, ed. PR Bartrop, /
+ Further material re Jewish aliens' voyage to Aust; / (Melb, 1990)
* Archive of Australian Judaica, University of Sydney, Sydney, NSW



Dunera, of the British
India Steam Nav. Co.
Completed in 1937, she
was specifically designed
for trooping & fulfilled
that role in the war, but
her speed was a limita-
tion in fast convoys. As
the second of the
company's ships of that
name, she was often
called *Dunera II*.

DUNFILLAN, full-rigged ship, 853t, (b. Glasgow, 1868); bought by the New Zealand Shipping Company in 1874, and renamed *Mataura*, q.v.

DUNLUCE CASTLE, Brit. SS/hospital ship?/transport. Gallipoli to UK with c.1915- evacuated/& wounded? British & Australian troops: + See diary
-1916 of Private W. Vine, AIF. * HRR 2614, contact as per *Themistocles*.
1918-19 same, as transport, with Aust. troops + AIF War diary. * AWM 7.

DUNMORE, wood SS, 270t, of S. Coast Road Metal Quarries Co, Sydney: /SP2.
1920 + Official log when taken up during seamen's strike? * AA, Sydney./

DUNTROON, MV, 10346t, (b. 1935), of Melb. S.S. Co: + Experiences of seaman late 1930's Milford Loranway. * Syd. Mar. Museum Oral Hist. tape. + Transcript.
1942- ditto, as troop transport. Voyage, prob'ly in convoy, Melb-Ceylon/
1946 + War diary, 1942, by AIF staff. * AWM 52. /with US reinforcements.
+ See USS *Phoenix*, which escorted convoy "MS.5" overseas, Feb '42
+ See *Felix Roussel* with whom in convoy "SU.4", to Aust, May 1942
+ Voyage report, July '42, by AIF trooping staff. * AWM 54, 963/15.5.
+ Voyage reports, 29.12.42-19.11.43, by AIF staff. * AWM 54, 963/16.1;
(+ See *Kapunda*, for convoy, Cairns-Pt Moresby-Townsville, May '43)
+ Voyage reports, Feb-Dec '44, by AIF staff, mainly trooping from/
* AWM 54, 963/17, 4. /Cairns, etc, to PNG, as far forward as Aitape
+ Report of voyage, Sydney-Darwin-Singapore, & return, as relief ship at end of War, to bring back Aust. POW's, escorted each way by HMAS *Hawkesbury*, q.v. & reference, * AWM 54, 963/18, 3.
+ Ditto, Syd-Finsh.-Guam-Kure, 12.3-9.4.1946. * AWM 54, 963/19, 3.
1948- same; requisitioned again, in Adelaide, for fitting as troopship in
-1949? Sydney, to transport Anzac forces to Japan for BCOP duty. Regular run was, Sydney-Dreger Hbr, PNG-Kure-Dreger-Auckland-Sydney
+ Official logs for voyages. * Australian Archives, Sydney, SP 290;
+ General account & experiences by RN Thiele, then an AB aboard,
* *Dog Watch, No. 43*, Journal of Shiplovers' Society, Aust. (Vic. 1986).

DUNTROONE, ship? (not positively identified): Voyage(s) to New Zealand;
1873 + Letter, 15.1.1929, by C. E. Tempest, to Basil Lubbock re voyages.
* NMM Greenwich, LUB.18/3. - in course of being copied by AJCP.

DUNTRUNE, iron full rig ship, 1488t, (b. 1875): UK- Adelaide, with migrants;
1876 Captain Alexander Longmuir acted as her coastal pilot in 1876:
+ See Captain's journal/autobiography, * ref as per *Mountain Maid*.
1883- ditto. UK- Brisbane with migrants: /of P&O) + See *Commonwealth*
-1884 + Diary by apprentice F.B. Notley (later Commodore Sir Franke N./
* c/o Mrs J.H. Lewis-Hughes, 2 Norfolk St, Killara, NSW, 2071, Aust.
1891 same ship. Capt. John JARVIS: Embayed by ice in Southern Ocean.
& collided with iceberg in getting clear, avoiding serious damage.
+ Brief account in the unpublished MSS- noted under the *Lawhill*.
Note: England to Melb, in 74 days, 1895. Reported missing, 17.10.1899.

DUNVEGAN CASTLE, RMS, of Union Castle Line, as an R.A.M.C hospital ship
1916 Lemnos, 17.1-Alexandria, 19.1, with wounded troops: /as per *Assaye*
+ Brief account by Sister Olive Haynes, No.2 A.G.H, in pub. letters./
1918- same, as British transport? Return voyage(s)?, with Aust. troops:
-1919 + War diary, 1918-19, by AIF trooping staff onboard. * AWM 7.

DUPLEIX, SS, of Sydney, Capt. HINSBY: Wellington, 29.7, for Sydney. Ship
1889 made erratic course through Cook St. Master found to be drunk &
was relieved by Chief Officer on petition from crew & passengers
+ Report in the Sydney newspaper. * *Star*, 17.8.89; + Reprinted in
* *Australasian Shipping Record*, jnl of AMHS, Vol.22, 2, Apr, 1992.

DURHAM, SS/transport, 5760t, of Fed. Steam Nav. Co: Voyage(s) with Aust./
1918-19 + War diary, 1918-19, by AIF staff aboard. * AWM 7. /troops.

DURHAM CASTLE, British SS/transport. Voyage(s) with Australian troops
1918 + War diary, 1918, by the AIF trooping staff onboard. * AWM 7.

Dutch Ships. Many merchant ships and warships of the Netherlands are listed in vol.1, & these pages. In the former, see in particular: *Betsy, Bontekoe, Cornelis Gips, Dourga, Emalie, John Henrick, Karsik, Nieuw Holland*; & some examples here are: *Aalsum, Both* (both vols); *Europa, Fop Smit, Griffioen, Jacob van Heemskerck, Nieuw Amsterdam, Ondina, Oranje, Pantalone, 's Jacob, Swartenhond, Tjerk Hiddes, Tromp, Van Galen, Van Spilbergen, Waaksamheid*
For the Royal Netherlands Navy in World War II, in the Pacific & elsewhere; and earlier exploits of Dutch mariners, see: /Company, 1943?).
* *Holland Afloat*, by H. George Franks, (Netherlands Publishing/
Dutch warship log- books and records, etc, are preserved in the Naval History Department, The Hague, Netherlands.

DWARE, HMS, Comdr B.W. BAX: Service in Far East inc China, Formosa, Japan
1871- + Bax, B.W. * *The Eastern Seas, being a narrative of the voyage of*
-1873 *HMS Dwarf in China, Japan and Formosa with a description of the coast of Russian Tartary & E. Siberia from Corea to R. Amur*, Lon, 1875.

EAGLE, schooner, 107t, George SINCLAIR: Hobart Town, 23.2, for passage
1831 to Swan River, (arrived latter, 7.4.1831): + Letter by Master, dated
8 March 1831, to his mother, * copy in State Archives, WA, * 760A
1846 barque, Capt. Henry J. ELLIS: + Discovery of 2 shoals, Endeavour St,
Torres St; bark *Mona*, in co with *Eagle & Deborah*, touched on one/
* *Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List*, of 23.1.47. /20.8.
1853 Am. brig, Captain W. CHRISTIAN: San Francisco, 16.3- Tongataboo-
Sydney, c.16.5, with 59 passengers & 14 crew: + Syd. Health Officer's
Report/complaints by pass, * AONSW 4/5244, on AO mfm roll 1280
1854- ship, 1049/1065t, Captain M. MURPHY: Liverpool, 28.12- Melbourne,
-1855 6.4.55, with c.250 passengers; /Canberra, ACT, Aust; MS 8413
+ Diary, 23.12.54 - 5.4.55, by Emily Braine, * National Library/
1921 SS/tug, 229t, b. 1890, of Melb, Capt. R. Eveleigh: Raced to the Rip, 2.1.21, to
tow ship *G.D. Kennedy*, q.v., from perilous position to safe anchorage
1943 same, Capt. H. WATSON: Towed disabled USS *Holland*, q.v., into port.

EAMONT, armed topsail schooner. +Account of a voyage, HK-Formosa, 1859, 1859 inc a typhoon & capturing a pirate junk, by Capt. L. Anderson, who was 3rd Officer. * A Cruise in an Opium Clipper, (1891; Melb, 1990)

EARL CAMDEN, H.E.I. Co ship, 1200t, Capt. Nathaniel DANCE, as Commodore of the China fleet of 27 sail, which drove off an attack by a French naval squadron in the Battle of Pulo-Aur, 15.2.04. See Actions, etc -1804 +Ships log, c.1803-4. * India Office Library, Lon. +See *Royal George* +Account in, * The Old East Indiamen by E.K. Chatterton, (1933, 1971)

Note: The China fleet, of Indiamen and country ships, although lightly armed, with some looking like men-of-war, had no naval escort, nor experience of a fleet action, etc. Some credit for the China fleet deceiving Admiral Linois, & forcing a withdrawal must go to Lieut Fowler RN, (ex Capt. of *Porpoise*, q.v. 1, lost on Wreck Reef, 17.8.03, with Matthew Flinders, et al), who was taking passage home in the *Earl Camden*, & advised Cdre Dance on fleet tactics & signals, etc.

EARL DALHOUSIE, f.r. ship, 1047t?, Capt. JARVIS: To Aust. with emigrants; c.1870's? +Paper, by? JCB Jarvis, Tayport, re migrant voyages to Australia; * NMM Greenwich, LUB, 18/3. - in course of being copied by AJCP

EARL GRANVILLE, barque, of Glasgow. Spoken to on 24 July, in 16°24' N, 1879 21°46' W, 96 days out from Bombay to Bremerhaven, by ship *Loch Vennachar*, q.v. Bark left for NZ after above voyage. See vol. 1 ref.

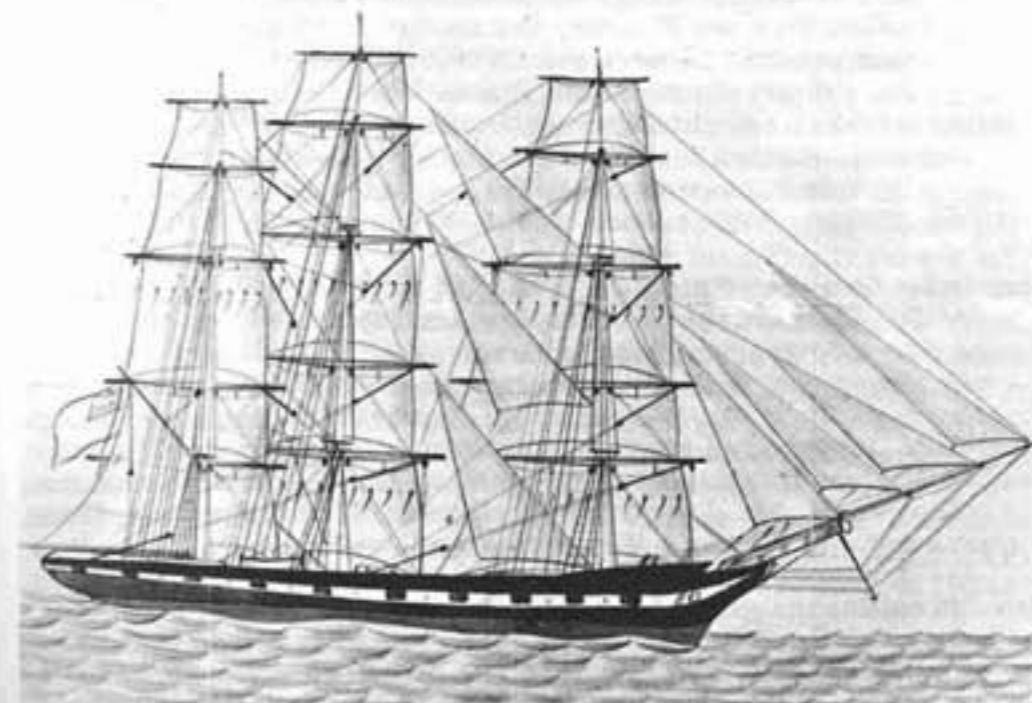
EARL GREY, ship, 571t, Capt. AS. MOLLINSON: London-Plym, 9.3-Sydney, 24.6; 1841 +Brief report, +Certificate by Surg'n Th. Exham, * AONSW reel, 1324 1848 same? migrant ship/barque. Plymouth, 3.6.48 - Sydney, 6.10.48; +Evidence of Orphan Immigration Committee, 12.10.48 * HRA, 1.26.

EARL of DUNMORE, 4-masted bark, 2287t, (b.1891): Anchored in Rose Bay, c.1900's Sydney, when fire broke out in cargo. Put out by flooding the hold; +Letter, 14.8.1930, by D Hay, of Batlow, to Basil Lubbock re the fire * NMM, UK, LUB 29 - being copied by AJCP, (arrived Syd, 10.8.1903) Notes: Barque also on fire, 1901, enroute Melb - Lon, but fire smothered. ** Renamed *Spartan* during World War I; torpedoed & sunk in 1917.

EARL of DURHAM, bark, 462t, Capt. R. TINDALL: London, 17.2 - Port Phillip, 1842 18.6 - Sydney, 11.7.1842, in 127 days, with migrants for each port; +Ship Returns A & B, by the Surgeon Sup't, * AONSW reel, 1343

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship

EARL of ZETLAND, f.r. ship, 1461t, Capt. REID: London, 16.3 - Port Chalmers, 3.6; 1875 +Narrative by Mrs E.N. Davies, * OESM, Dunedin, M17, + copy, C33.



Sketch of the full-rigged ship *Earl of Zetland* by Able Seaman Kelly, April 1875, courtesy of the Otago Early Settlers' Museum, Dunedin.

EARL RUSSELL, ship, 1042t, (b.1861), Capt. Bolt?: London - Qld, with migrants; 1864 + Official Log, 1864, inc crew disturbance, * NMM Library, London

Earthquakes & Volcanoes at Sea and in Harbour; and Tidal Waves:

For either of the former see: *Charles Bal & City of Agra* (Krakatau, 1883); *Caroline* (volcano eruption, Andaman Sea, Jan 1804?); and *Crown* (volcanoes near Great Andaman Island, 31 Oct 1790); *Duff*, (first visit to Tahiti, 1797); *Emden*, (hot spring/waterspout off the Maldives, 1914); *Matarani*, (Rabaul volcanic eruption, 28.5.1937); *Moresby* (Krakatau, 1981); *Naiad* (New Hebrides, 1845); *Olympic*, (earthquake, N. Atlantic, 18.11.1929); *Pandora*, (in New Zealand waters, early 1850's); *Piri*, (Rabaul, 1971); *Pukaparinga*, (at Neson, NZ, c. Jan 1850 - same earthquake reduced Wellington to ruins); *Roddam* (St. Pierre, Martinique, West Indies, 1902); and *Tafua*, (submarine volcano, Vulcan Island, in the South West Pacific, c. 1920).

For a specific account of an earthquake at sea, 1810, in the Eastern Mediterranean, by Captain Francis Beaufort, Royal Navy, taking passage in HM Frigate *Salsette*, see, * Edinburgh Journal of Science, (published, 1826); + Extract of same, reproduced in * Beaufort of the Admiralty. The Life of Sir Francis Beaufort, 1774 - 1857, by Alfred Friendly, (London, 1977).

Two separate earthquake shocks were recorded by mariners in the Southern/Indian Ocean, in the general area of the Crozets, according to Rosser and Imlay, in, * Indian Ocean Directory, (pub, 1867), page 723.

Earthquakes & Tidal Waves, etc (continued):

Tidal Waves, correctly called Tsunamis, are generally caused by either submarine earthquakes or volcanoes. For an account of a tidal wave, c.1864, at Callao, Peru, see *Waterloo*; and another on 15 Aug 1868, (in NZ?), see, * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ. # E. Travis papers.

For a report of violent tidal fluctuations following a week after a slight earthquake tremor at Pago Pago, Samoa, c.1850, see * RN Hydro Dept. MOD, Taunton, Somerset, England, # HO. Letters In, B-1038.

For Admiralty papers, "Hawkes Bay, New Zealand Earthquake" in 1931, (Case 2297), see * PRO London, Adm.116/2830, copied on AJCP reel 5921.

East India Company Ships' Logs, and US merchantmen in the East:

For Company ships and voyages, including the Bombay Marine, (Indian Navy), Government steamers & survey vessels, etc, see: *Athenian, Barwell, Brunswick, Castle Eden, Charles Grant, Charlton, Dawson, Diana, Earl Camden, Edwin Fox, Farquharson, Fortune, Glatton, James Sibbald, Kent, Lady Castlereagh, Lady Kennaway, Lord Amherst, Marquis Wellesley, Moffatt, Neptune, Nicrotis, Phoenix, Ponsborne, Research, Rockingham, Rose, Royal George, Sinclair, Taunton Castle, Ternate, Thomas Grenville, Union, Vansittart, Walmer Castle, & Warren Hastings*(2), *William Pitt, Winchelsea*

A very early voyage of the *Royal Exchange*, 1619-20, is included, although outside the scope of this catalogue, as the log, & other documents, are in an Australian collection. Two other logs of early East India Co ships: *Thistleworth*, 1718-20, and *Lyell*, 1721-22, may be found on AJCP M 2591.

The archives of the Company, and logbooks of ships, 1601-1833, previously held at the India Office Library and Records, are now in the British Library, Great Russell St, London, WC1B 3DG. Logs of East Indiamen which visited Australia are generally listed in vol.1. This volume includes a number of direct voyages to India & China, etc, but is not a complete list of such logs available. See: * *General Guide to India Office Records*, by Martin Moir, (British Museum, Winter 1987).

+ Letter-book, 1830-1831, of Vice Admiral Sir Charles Malcolm, Superintendent of the Bombay Marine, * NMM, UK, MAL/5; + AJCP?, i.d.c?

See also, the following general references, and the next entry:

+ Low, C.R., * *History of the Indian Navy, 1613-1863*, 2v, (Lon, 1877).

+ For diaries of numerous voyages in E.I.Co ships, 1769-1808, see

* *The Memoirs of William Hickey*, 4 vols, ed. by Alfred Spencer, 1913, 1918, 1949

+ Wise, Henry, * *An Analysis of 100 Voyages to and from India, China, etc, performed by Ships in the Honourable East India Company's Service*, (published London, 1839). Covers the period, 1791-1837. The author was Chief Officer of the Honourable Company's ship *Edinburgh* in 1832-33.

+ Morse, Hosea Ballou, * *The Chronicles of the East India Company Trading to China, 1635-1834*, four volumes, (published, Oxford, 1926).

+ Chatterton, EK, * *The Old East Indiamen*, (pub, UK, 1933, & 1973).

+ Parkinson, CN, * *Trade in the Eastern Seas 1793-1813*, (UK, 1937).

+ Cotton, Sir Evan, * *East Indiamen*, ed. by Sir C. Fawcett, (UK, 1949).

+ For United States merchant ships trading to the East, see:

+ Latourette, KS, "Voyages of American Ships to China, 1784-1844",

in: * *Transactions of Connecticut Academy of Arts & Sciences*, vol.28, (1927).

+ Kimball, G. S., * *The East India Trade of Providence, 1787-1807*

in Brown University Papers from the Historical Seminary, No.6, (1896).

+ Dulles, Foster R., * *The Old China Trade*, (Boston, 1930, UK, 1974).

Some US merchant vessels noted as trading to China are: *Astrea, Atahualpa, Benjamin, Columbia, Concord, Hope, Huron, Massachusetts, Union*.

East Indies Station, Royal Navy. See HMS *Victorious*, flagship of Vice Admiral Rainier, c.1801-1803, and HMS *Illustrious*, flagship of Sir Samuel Hood in India, 1812-1815, both including the East Indies. The "East Indies & China" Station was a combined command, 1816-64, and then reverted to a separate Station until terminated, 1957. Also referred to under China Station

For Station Records, 1812-14, when Vice Admiral Sir Samuel Hood was Commander in Chief, see * NMM, Mackinnon Hood Family Papers, MKH, which may be filmed by AJCP idc? These include letters to & from the Flag, ships' administrative papers, and logs of a number of warships, i.e: *Ceylon, Cornelia, Doris, Hesper, Hussar, Minden, Modeste, Procris, Psyche, Salsette, & Volage*. Also, Captains' letters of other HM Ships not separately listed, eg, *Clorinde, Cornwallis, Leda, Malacca, Owen Glendower, & Sir Francis Drake*.

See also the ship entries: *Arrogant, Barracouta, Belliqueux, Dryad, Caroline, Centurion, Crown, Culloden, Daedalus, Hecate, Phaeton, Phoenix, Samarang, Satellite, Southampton, Sybille, Virginie, Vixen, & Wilhelmina*.

+ See general reference, * *War in the Eastern Seas, 1793-1815*, by C. Northcote Parkinson, (published in London, in 1954).

EASTERN, SS, 6585t, of E & A Co. Used as a transport to take Aust. troops to PNG in 1914; and at end of World War One to bring soldiers home + Official voyage diary, 1919, by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM7.

EASTERN EMPIRE, ship, 1752t, b.1862, Capt. J. Ferguson: London-Moreton Bay 1866 + Report of Surgeon Supt. Byrne, * QSA, COL/A83:66-26II, &-2586.

EASTMINSTER, ship?, 1208t, (b. Glasgow, 1876), Captain GROUT: Arrived at 1888 Maryborough, under Capt. RD Rhees, 29.1. w. migrants, ex Lon & Plym; & left for Newcastle, 17.2.88. Despite the approach of bad weather, & warning from Pilot, the new Master continued voyage, & vessel went missing-lost in the cyclone which followed, as wreckage was later found in the area and identified: + Details in * *Rockhampton Morning Bulletin* archives, Rockhampton Library; + *Maryborough Chronicle*, 1.3.88; + *Australasian Shipping News*, 3.3.19.5, & 20.10.1888

ECHO, HMS. Service early in World War I, including operations against 1914 the German light cruiser *Konigsberg*, Rufigi River, East Africa, 1915; -1915 + Charlewood, Cdr C.J., * *Channels, Cloves, & Cocoanuts*, (1st, 1955).

BCHUCA, SS, 2826t, Wm Lund's Blue Anchor Line. UK-Fremantle, w. migrants: 1892 + Surgeon? Ernest Black's journal, * State Archives, W.A., ACC 504.

BCHUNGA, ship, 1000t. London, 10.9-Timaru-Lyttelton, 22.12, with migrants: 1862 + Diary by Wm H. Jewell, + Passengers' contract ticket, 1 Sep '62, & / * Canterbury Mus. Archives, Christchurch. / Embarkation order. c.1930's SS, 3362t, (b.1922), of Interstate Steamship Co: / Sydney, SP214/6

(*Echunga*) + Official log(s) lodged at Port Kembla in period, 1928-1945. * AA./
1960- SS, 5020t, of same company, (ex *River Derwent*, qv). Coastal trade.
-1961 + 2 Official logs, 1960-61, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Sydney, SP 967/2

ECLIPSE, British ship, England, 30.6-India, 19.9: + Log, 1809, by John Coghill
1809 *HRR2152, Restricted access, c/o Historic Record Office, NL, Canberra
(may be same as journal- NL, MS 2857, which is for same voyage)
1862- HMS/screw gun vessel, 700t; Cdr E. Freemantle, Captain from 1864;
-1866 Aust. Station, but mainly NZ for Maori War, & grounding, Wharariki;
+ Letters, 28.2.64-14.5.66; + Account of Court Martial re grounding,
13.7.65; + Letterbooks & Reports of Proceedings, Oct 1862-19.1.66,
etc, inc a ref to 'blackbirding'; + Papers re NZ; + Captain's journal,
15 May-20 Jun '65; + Lecture notes re trip out in SS *Bengal*, 1864;
+ Navigation Notes, re NZ harbours, etc, & abstract logs of coastal
passages, visit to Syd, 2-15 Jun '66, & voyage home, 4 Oct-4 Nov '66;
* NMM, Greenwich, Freemantle Family Papers, FRE/107, /108,
/117, etc 118C, 125A, & 125E, respectively; + AJCP, in due course.
1902- HMS/protected cruiser, 5600t + Account of service-station unkno/
-1905 * The "Log" Series, * *HMS Eclipse, 1902-5*, (pub Lon, c. 1906). /-wn.

EDEN, barque, 523t, (b. 1826), Capt. MURDOCK: London-New Plymouth, etc.
1850 + Diaries per vol. 1; + Pass. list, + papers, * Taranaki Museum, Ms 069

EDENHOPE, MV, 584t, b. 1949, of Aust. National Line: Interstate trade, E coast.
1957-64 + 6 Official logs, 1957-64, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Sydney, SP 967/2.

EDINBURGH, Hon. E. I. Co. ship, 1326t. Besides 1832-33 voyage, (v. 1), the ship
1825- completed four voyages to India or China, 1825-31, which may be
-1831 analysed in Chief Officer Wise's book, * ref at East India Co entry.
1916 Brit. bark, 1400t (same as for 1910 in v. 1?). Rangoon for Liverpool,
** with 2000t rice flour. Sunk in Atlantic, 22.1.1916, by *Moewe*, qv.

EDITH, NSW Gov't schooner, 65t. + Letters by Cdr F.W. Sidney re surveys of
1861- N. coast of NSW inc Newcastle Harbour; & Manukau Harbour, NZ, &
-1863 conflict with Maoris, * originals, RN Hydro Dept, UK; + AJCP copies,
* NL, Canberra, M 2331; also, copies of 1866-67 letters on M 2332
1866- ditto, Nav. Lieut. J.T. GOWLLAND: Completion of NSW survey, 1866-
-1869 1868, and outer soundings & 100 fathom line, Cape Howe to Point
Danger, NSW. + Survey data by Lt. Gowlland, * NMM, Lon, OD 80.

EDITH WALDRON, wooden bark, 363t, of London, (b. 1874): + For a narra-
late - tive of life and adventure before the mast in the "nineties", see
1890's * *The Log of a Shellback*, by H. F. Farmer, (pub. London, 1925).

EDITHA, Lugger C. 19. Taken up by the RAN for wartime service, and sold.
1942 c. 1945. + Official log?, + Crew Agreement, 1942. * AA, WA, PP 174/2

EDWARD, whaler, 339t, of New Bedford, Captain J.S. BARKER, & N.B. HEATH.
1845-49 Cruise in Indian Ocean, and at Port Adelaide, 1846 * PMB 282.
1897- brig, 251t, Capt. Jn STEENSON: + Recollections of a sealing & fauna
-1898 exped from Melb to Kerguelen, 28 Oct 1897-13 Mar 1898, by Hugh

(*Edward*) B. Evans, naturalist, pub in * *Polar Record*, V. 16, No. 105, (UK, 1973),
+ copy in ANMM; + "Field notes on birds of the Kerguelen Island",
by naturalist Rbt Hall, pub in * *Ibis*, 7th Series, No. 21, (UK, Jan 1900)

EDWARD LOMBE, bark, 347t, Capt. S. STRACHAN/STROYAN: HTn. 17.8-Sydney
1834 Wrecked on Middle Head, Syd, 25.8, when sheltering from a gale:
** + Account of final voyage from Hobart, & total loss with 12 drown-
ed, from contemporary sources, * *Aust Shipwrecks*, V. 1, Bateson, 1972

EDWIN FOX, full rigged ship, 892t, (b. 1853), ex convict transport to WA, 1858:
1964) Bought by Shaw, Savill, c. 1873, & in NZ immigrant service 'til 1885,
(as per vol. 1); then fitted as a freezer storeship, & later a coal hulk
+ Account of salvage/restoration, & history of last surviving ship/
* folder, c. 1964, Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ. /of E. I. Co.
+ Article re return to Picton, * *Australian Sea Heritage*, 13, SMM, Syd.
Note: In the hands of Edwin Fox Preservation Society, Box 89, Picton, NZ

EFFORT, schooner, 47t, (b. 1847), of Sydney: While lying in Wide Bay/Hervey
1849 Bay, 31.1, sent a watering party ashore on north of Fraser Island;
Blacks acted treacherously, & a seaman suffered a fractured skull;
+ Account in * *Moreton Bay Courier*, 17.2; + *SG & SGT*, 24.2.1849.

EGERIA, HMS/screw sloop, 940t, Cdr C. JOHNSTONE: Service on China Station;
c. 1881 + Diary of Capt, 1881, * NMM, UK, Johnstone Pps, JOH/56; + AJCP? idc?
1886- same screw sloop, Cdr P. ALDRICH: To Far East via Suez, inc visits
1889 to Ceylon, Aust & Tonga, etc: + Diary, Oct '86 - Dec '89, by Engine
Room Artificer Michael Toman, * original in private hands, UK;
+ Extracts pub in * *Before the Mast*, by Henry Baynham, (Lon, 1971)
+ Survey Data Book, 1887-9, Ceylon, Aust, NZ, Pacific, Southern Oceans
* orig's in RN Hydro Dept, UK, + AJCP copies, * NL, M 2459 + M 2460
+ Remarks, 1887, Ceylon, Bay of Bengal, Rangoon R, * RN Hydro, OD 107
+ Letters, Sep-Dec '88, + Apr-Jun '89, by Cdr P Aldrich, from Tonga &
Auckland; + Southern Ocean soundings, * RN Hydro, + NL, M 2335.
1889-90 same ship. + Letters, 1889-90, by Cdr C. Oldham, * refs as above.
1897-99 ditto. Pacific & Canada survey, 1897-9, * RN Hydro, + NL, M 2461.

EGLINTON, bark, 462t, Capt. BENNETT: + Account of wreck, 3 Sep '52, 20' N. of
1852 Fremantle, in a letter by Jn Edw. Henderson, * Battye Library, WA;
** + Letter pub. in * *The Voyage Out*, ed. by B Moore, etc, (WA, 1991).

EGMONT, fr. ship, 688t, Capt. GIBSON: Lon/Gravesend, 11.9 - Lyttelton, 23.12:
1856 + Diaries of Priscilla C. Torlesse; Benjamin Button; & Lucy Lough,
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ.
n.d. same, on voyage, London to New Zealand, (probably Lyttelton?);
+ Letter, 15.1.1923, by W. St. R. Dale, Christchurch, to B Lubbock re/
* NMM, LUB, being copied by AJCP. /his voyage in *Egmont* to NZ.
1865 SS, 670t, (b. 1864), of Panama, New Zealand & Aust. Royal Mail Co,
Captain James HAGLEY: Dunedin, 5.10 - Lyttelton, 7.10 - Nelson,
11.10 - Hokitika, 13.10.65, with 123 passengers. + Picture in Vol. 1.
+ Brief account in * *West Coast Times*, of Hokitika, NZ, 17.10.1865.

EGYPT SS, 7917t, (b.1897), of P&O: On the Lon-India-Aust service, pre-war;
1922 Sank off Ushant, 19. 5.22, following collision with French SS *Seine*;
** + Information re loss, and details of salvage, 1922-39, in file 19, of
*Research Box 1, Lloyds Marine Collection, Guildhall Library, London.

EL KAHIRA, British SS/transport. Voyage(s) with returning? Aust. troops:
1918 + War diary, 1918, by AIF trooping staff embarked aboard *AWM7.

ELBERFELD, German SS, 2617t, (b.1889); Antwerp-CGH-Adelaide-Melb-Syd:
1890- + Diary, Dec'90-Jan'91, by Henry Partridge, *HRR 576, contact, c/o
1891 Mrs J. Woodgate, Cambridge Studio, Peel St, Tamworth, NSW, 2340

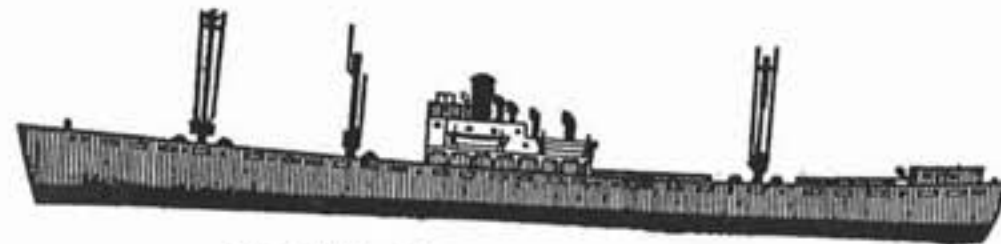
ELEANOR, barque, 152t, of Sydney, Captain WB RHODES: Voyages to NZ, inc/
1840 + Log, 1840, * ATL, Wellington. /Bay of Islands & Port Nicholson.
1841 bark, 511t, Wm HOLDERNESS: Lon- Cork, 18.4-Teneriffe- Syd, 22.8;
with over 200 migrants, under Dr Jenner Plomley, & passengers;
+ Brief Report, Certificate, + Quarantine Report, * AONSW reel, 1324
At Spring Cove till 10 Sep. + Reports re sickness aboard * HRA, 1. 22.
1846 whaling brig, 253t, (b.1830), of Sydney, Capt. Donald S. Macfarlane:
** + Master's brief account of voyage, Syd, 21.2- NZ-Tanna- left, 19.4
-Solomons- north New Guinea; wrecked on Youl Islands reef, 21.5.
Crew took boats to Ternate, Moluccas, where arrived safely, 27.5;
* Shipping Gazette and Sydney General Trade List, of 2 Jan 1847.

ELEANOR LANCASTER, trading barque, 480t. Sydney to San Francisco:
1848- + Log, 1848-9, by Capt. FW. Lodge, Master & part-owner, * HRR 1023.
1849 c/o Mr Kimberley Patterson, 1 Elstree Avenue, Menora, WA, 6050.

ELECTRA, HMS/sloop, 462t. Service on Aust. Station, particularly Victoria:
1852- + Remark Book, 1853, * RN Hydro Dept, UK, + NL, AJCP copy, M 2443;
1857 + Log, 11.55-14.3.57, by GB Pierson, * orig, LTL, MS12162, Box 2764/3
1862- ship, 606/668t, Capt. WOODGATE: London-Nelson, NZ, 30.3, (110 days
1863 from Downs): + Brief account of passage, inc 2 overboard, pub in
* White Wings, V. 2, by Brett. Later voyages, listed in Vol. 1 of Brett, in Logs, V. 1
c. 1886 ship? Coastal passage, Derby, WA, to Fremantle: /C. Dance;
+ Account of "adventurous" voyage, in the Reminiscences of Ezra/
* Typescript in SAWA, + partly pub. in, * Countryman, 17.24 Mar '60.
1939- HMS/destroyer, (b.1934), Cdr CW. MAY, (Jan '41): War service, Home
1942 Fleet, inc Norway; screen of *Hood*, *qv*, & *P. of Wales*, when former
sunk & picked up only 3 survivors; convoy to Russia. With latter
to Singapore, for Eastern Fleet, & rescued c.1000 men when *P. of*
** *Wales & Repulse*, lost 10.12.41. *Electra* sunk in Battle of Java Sea,
27.2.42. 43 of crew saved by US sub. S.38, & landed Sourabaya:
+ Account of operations and experiences by Gunner (T) T. J. Cain RN,
as told to AV. Sellwood, in * HMS Electra. (London, 1959, 1971, etc)

ELECTRIC, ship, (b. California, 1854), Capt. MARSHALL: Greenock, 22.1- Port
1863 Chalmers, 3.6, in 118 days, even after delays due to severe gales &
+ Diary by James Miller, * OESM, Dunedin, M38 + C74. /icebergs.

ELENI-K, Greek SS, 7245t. Voyage(s), including South Australian waters?:
1960 + Engineer log, 16 Jan-23 Apr 1960, * S. Aust. Maritime Museum.
Note: Ship broke in two soon after leaving Thevenard, SA, 29.9.66, with
** a load of wheat. Refloated on 17.11.66, but beached as a total loss.



A typical 'Liberty' ship like the *Eleni-K*, built in USA, 1943.
See further details under the Liberty Ship entry.

ELEPHANTA, 1849, bark, 340t, Capt. J. COOKE: Liv- CGH: + See Piracy entry

ELEVALA, Papuan Gov't ketch. Proceeded 520' up Fly River, supporting the
1926- NW Patrol, crossing from the Fly to the Sepik; then round coast &
-1928 512 miles up the latter, to meet them, * see refs at River Voyages.
Note: Sunk by the Japanese when Milne Bay was invaded, c. Aug 1942.

ELINGAMITE, SS, 2585t, (b.1887), of Huddart Parker, Capt. Attwood: In trans
1902 Tasman service. Wrecked off Three Kings Island, NZ, 9 Nov 1902;
** + Doak, W. * The Elingamite and its Treasure, (pub. London, 1969).

ELIZA, ship, 342t, Captain James WEDDELL: Cape Town-Swan River, 5.3.31;
1831 + Diary of John Morrell, (joined from *Rambler* at CGH) * SAWA, 508A.
1832 ship/CT, 538t, Jn GROVES: Cork, 10.5-Sydney, 6.9, with 198 male pris:
+ Journal by Captain James Gordon, (Army?), incl poems from the/
* orig, + typescript, ANMM, Syd, No. 6850. /"Mirror", ship's paper?
1851 schooner. Trading voyage to whalers in Bering Sea: /Library, Tas.
+ Log, 22 May-23 Sep '51 * ML, Syd, A2028; + mfm copy, Crowther/

ELIZA ADAMS, whaler of New Bedford, Capt. Caleb O. Hamblin: Cruises to
1867- Indian Ocean & Aust, 1867-71, & 1872-76, inc KGS, KI & **Tasmania**.
1876 + Master's, + Mate's logs, inc encounter with a waterspout; Capt's
wife onboard & children born on each cruise; /on PMB reel 256
* New Bedford Whaling Museum, & Capt. Hamblin's logs, at least, /

ELIZA K BATESON, brig. Voyage to the South Sea Islands, & return?:
1862-63 + Journal of voyage, * Mitchell Library, Sydney, MSS 4060.

ELIZA SCOTT, Brit. schooner, 154t, Capt. Jn BALLENY: Southern Ocean voyage
1838- + Log and journal references as per Log of Logs, (vol. 1). The cutter
1839 *Sabrina* was generally in company until lost in a gale, Mar 1839.

- ELIZABETH**, ex Danish frigate, bought in India as trader under Danish flag:
1793 Calcutta for Ganjam under Capt. Elliot. Foundered in Bay of Bengal
 ** + Journal of Wm Richardson, * A Mariner of England, (Lon, 1908; 1970)
1805 whaler, 238t, of Lon, Capt. E BUNKER: Deal, 29.10 - Rio- CGH- **Syd**
-1806 5.8.06: passage to Aust. partly in company with HMS *Porpoise*, qv.
1826 sealing & trading brig, 84t, Capt. JR KENT: Voyage to **New Zealand**
-1827 + Account by John Boulton, who remained in NZ, in *Elizabeth's*
 sealing gang, returning to Syd, 8.3.28, in *Samuel* as a stowaway:
 * orig. jnl in ATL, + pub as * Journal of a Rambler, ed. J Starke, (1986)
1835 whaler?, of Hobart Town, Captain James KELLY: + Log of a whaling
 cruise, 1835, said to be in the * State Library of Tasmania, Hobart,
 ? but no whaler of this name identified - probably refers to Kelly's
 brig *Mary (& Elizabeth)*, q.v, sometimes reported as the *Elizabeth*.
1841 new ship, 950t, Jas. MOFFATT: Liv, 29.4-Syd, 23.8, w. 344 migrants;
 + Report, + Certificate by Surgeon Edw. Falloon, * AONSW reel, 1325
1841 whaling bark, of Westport, Mass. TC BATES: Cruise to Indian Ocean
-1843 + Log, 16.6.41-8.9.43, by TC Bates, & anon. person when Capt. was ill
 * Nantucket Historical Research Center, Nantucket, USA, # Log 323.
1842 whaler, of New Bedford, Capt. EASTHAM: Cruise inc. South Aust, Fiji,
-1844 Rotuma, Marquesas, Tahiti, NW Am, Hawaii, NZ & home via C Horn
 + Narrative by Wm Jackman, who deserted twice, * pub. as per *Carib*
1845 bark, 174t, of Syd, owned by Robert Towns: Sydney-New Hebrides
-1848 sandalwood trade. + Account of abortive 2nd voyage in 1845, due
 to crew refusing duty ashore, in fear of natives, * Syd. M. Herald,
30.9.45, + Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List, 4.10.45;
 After transhipping some sandalwood to *Orwell* in Mar 1847 some
 crew deserted at Sandwich, N. Hebrides, & remainder refused to
 go to Rotumah for more hands, agreeing only to return to Sydney
 + Report of Syd. Court, crew being acquitted, * SG & SGT, 24.4.47:
 ** *Elizabeth* wrecked at Dillons Bay, Eromanga, Feb 1848, & the only
 four survivors massacred on reaching shore, * SG & SGT, 29.7.48.
1850 brigantine, 67t, (ex slaver), of Adelaide, Capt. JC. FOYLE: Adelaide,
 17.4- Circular Hd, VDL- River Forth, 23.4, unable to enter & blown
 offshore, 25.4; sheltered at Swan I; anchors dragged eastward, into
 deep water, 28.4. Worked into Twofold Bay, 30.4, for water but no
 spare anchors available; borrowed one from brig *Phantom*, qv, v.l,
 at sea, 2.5, & in company, til further gale, 4.5. Arrived Sydney, 6.5;
 + Extract from log pub in, * Shipping Gazette & SGT, Syd, 11.5.1850
- ELIZABETH & HENRY**, barque/CT, 534t, Captain J.Y. CLARKE: Dublin, 15.2,
1845 for HTn, with 199 male convicts: / Archives, Tas, "Williams" file.
 + Letter, Feb 1845, at beginning of voyage, by R. Williams, * State/
1849 ditto, etc: On passage, NZ to China; lost on a reef, Loo Choo Is, 9.2.49
 ** + Letter by Capt. Clarke, Shanghai, 20.3.49, * SG & SGT, 14.7.1849.
- ELIZABETH ANN BRIGHT**, ship, 1919t, Black Ball Line. London-Melbourne:
1860 + Summary log extract pub in * Results of met. obs., as per *Essex*.
1864 same ship: Immigrant voyage from England to Moreton Bay, Qld.
 + Official Log, for the round passage, * PRO London, BT 99/301.
 + Insurance bonds of 11 & 13 Aug '64, covering voyage, Liv-Brisbane
 * Merseyside Maritime Museum, Liverpool, England; + AJCP, i.d.c.

- ELIZABETH BAKKE**, Norwegian MV, 5450t, (b.1937)/transport. War-time
 c.1942 voyage(s) in convoy: + Narrative of a voyage, * AWM54.963/15-36
- ELIZABETH BUCKHAM**, bark, 269t, (b.1837): George Town, Tas, to England,
1848 + Diary, Jan-Jun '48, by Mr Trangmar, * State Archives, Tas, NS1100**
- ELK**, HMS/brig sloop, 482t, Cdr CAMPION: Australia Station, NZ & Pacific
1858-60 + Remark Book, 1858-60, * RN Hydro., + NL, AJCP copy, M 2445
- ELLA**, yacht, 11t. + Brief account of a cruise to Port Davey, March 1891, incl
1891 collision with a whale, published in * The Main Sheet, (Apr 1899),
 being the journal of the Vintage Boat Club of Tasmania, Hobart.
- ELLAROO**, SS, 4655t, (b.1921), of Melb. SS Co: Interstate trade; /Syd, SP214/6
 c.1930's + Official log(s) lodged at Port Kembla in period, 1928 - 45, * AA,
1956-59 ditto, etc. + 2 Official logs, 1956-9, ex Pt Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP967/2
- ELLEN COLLIN**, schooner, 18/25t, Captain Wm COLLIN: Botany Bay, 22.2, to
1862 Moreton Bay; then freighting, Bris. to Nerang R, etc: + Gen. account,
 * Life & Adventures (of an Essexman), Capt. Wm Collin, (Bris, 1914).
- ELLENGOWAN**, steel SS, 58t, (b. Norway, 1866), ex LMS ship: Operating out
1881 of Darwin. Grounded 7' up Daly River, 25.9.81, & sank. Eventually
 salvaged. Temporarily renamed *Phoenix*, but "drew too much
 water" for river work & became a Darwin trading hulk, 1888, and
1888 then the local quarantine vessel, but sank at her moorings, Apr '88
 ** + Reports in * The Times, Darwin, 8 & 15 Oct 1881; + Gen. account in
 * Wrecks in Darwin Waters, by Tom Lewis, (pub. Sydney, 1992).
- ELLIGOOD**, whaler, 327t, of London, Christopher DIXON, who died, 4.1.1801,
1800 and was succeeded by Captain Job Anthony: Cruise to CGH, KGS,
-1801 and NW Aust, etc, generally in company with the *Kingston*, q.v.
- ELLORA**, iron clipper bark, 1727t?, (b.1855, as SS): Arrived, **Sydney**, 11 Jun '83
1883 + Report in, * SMH, 15.10.83, re ships new ventilating system, etc;
 + copy of above, + letter, 7.2.1931, by R Ridge, Melb, to B. Lubbock,
 * NMM Greenwich, LUB 29, - in course of being copied by AJCP.
1886 same clipper, Capt. Wm CLAYTON: Plymouth, 7.9- Melbourne, 5.12:
 + Journal, 7 Sep - 17 Dec '86, by Rev. WA. Purey-Cust, inc voyage on
 to New Zealand, etc, * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ, 2597/91.
1889 ditto. Melbourne, Oct '89 - London, c. Feb '90, with wool & 12 pass:
-1890 + Memoirs, "Notes from a Sailors Log", Vol. 1, "Under Canvas" by Ja's
 Condor, seaman, written & illustrated, 1940, * ANMM, Syd, 5661.
- ELM**, wooden barque, Newcastle, **NSW**, mid-Jan, for Honolulu. Caught fire
1898 28 days out. Crew took to boats & stranded on one of Central Pol-
-1900 ynesian Sporades 'til rescued by *San Christoval*, 1900: + Account in
 ** * The remarkable story of Andrew Swan, (1933), by D. Macfadyen
- ELMORE**, MV, 584t, (b.1949), of Aust. National Line: Interstate trade, E. coast;
1959-64 + 3 Official logs, 1959-64, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Sydney, SP967/2

- EMDEN**, SMS/German cruiser, 3600t. + Account of action with HMAS *Sydney* 1913-9 Nov 1914, by H.H. Harmes-Emden, ex engineroom petty officer, pub.in * *Clarion* newspaper, Cocos Island, 1964, & by NHS Aust, in * *Naval Historical Review Volume 10, Number 3* (September, 1989)
 ** + Lochner, R. K. * *Last Gentleman of War*, from the official German sources, & including a detailed Bibliography of relevant archives & published works in Germany, Australia & United Kingdom, etc.
 + Hohenzollern, Franz Joseph, Prince of, Ob.Lt. * *My Experiences in SMS Emden*, 1928; + further title by same in v.l. + See *Scharnhorst*.
 + Witthoef, Korvetten-Kapitan R. * *Unsere Emden*, (pub in 1920's).
 + Van der Vat, D, NY edition of *The Last Corsair* called, * *Gentleman of War, amazing story of Capt. Kurt von Muller & SMS Emden*, 1984.
 + Hoehling, Adolf A. * *Lonely Command*, (London, 1957), about the cruise of SMS *Emden* including the final action with *Sydney*, qv.
 + Account of cruise, 1913-14, by A. Werner-Emden of her crew, pub as, "SMS Emden: Memories of Emden & Captain Karl von Mueller" in: * *Aust. Sea Heritage*, No's 21 to 25, Mag. of SMM, Syd, 1989-90.
 1909- + Histories of 5 German warships called "Emden", of 1909, 1916, 1925,
 -1983 1941, & 1983, by E Koop, in * *Emden ein Name-Funf Schiffe*, (1983).

EME, composite ship, 774t, (b.1869): Voyage to Qld?, & then onto China;
 1873 + Official Log for the round voyage, * PRO London, BT 99/1033.

EMERALD, steam tug, 189t, of Bris.Tug & Steamship Co, Capt. Robert SMITH:
 1914 Record of movements, Brisbane River, Redcliffe, Moreton Bay, etc
 + Diary by Master, up to 5.4.14, * RHSQ, PO Box 57, Bris. Nth Quay
 1925- HMS/cruiser, 7550t. Indian Ocean/Far East/China service, Oct '25
 -1928 -Jun '28: + Surtees, V.N, Commission book, * *HMS Emerald*, (UK, 1928)

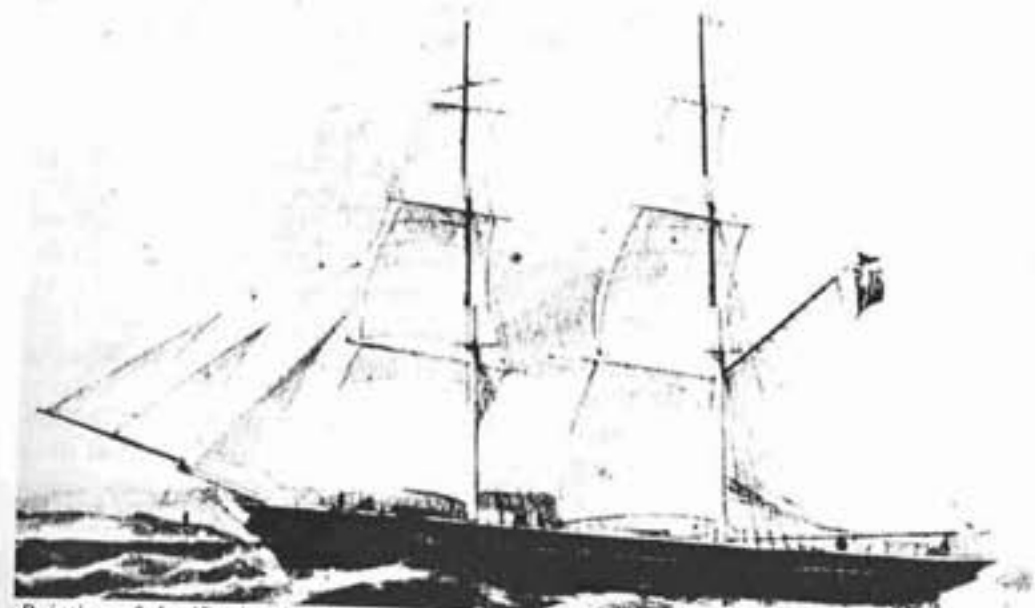
EMERALD ISLE, ship, 50t, Capt. DRIVER: Calcutta, 5.3-Mauritius, 20.6-Adel-
 1838 aide, 11.8- HTn, 8.9- Sydney, 14.9, with Caroline Chisholm & family,
 + Journal of John Dickson Loch, passenger, held by Mrs. Evelyn Snodgrass, of Melbourne in 1948; and referred to in the book,
 * *Caroline Chisholm*, by Margaret Kiddle, (pub, Melbourne, 1950);
 1841 ditto, Capt. J.SCALES: Plymouth, 3.9-Sydney, 23.12, with 155 migrants
 + Ship Returns A & B, + Pass.list, by Surg. J. Atkinson, * AONSW 1325.

EMIGRANT, f.r. ship, 934t, WATSON: Southampton, 11.7-Adelaide, 24.10, with
 1854 312 pass & migrants: + Diary by Mrs Sarah Ann Higgins, in private
 hands; + Extracts pub.in * *MLC News*, Oct 1972, + the *Flinders News*
 Port Pirie, S. Aust, c1974-75; + copies of these articles in * ANMM

Emigrant Passages, etc - See Immigrant Ships and Voyages

EMILY F. WHITNEY, US trading barque, serving Pacific coast ports: /USA
 c.1924 + Log, * Allen Knight Maritime Museum, Box 805, Monterey, Ca./
 + See also *Whitney*, 1913-1915, which may be the same vessel?

EMMA, brig, 12t, of Sydney, Capt. HT. FOX: Coasting trade, mainly Sydney
 1845-46 -Melb-Adelaide; & 4 trips to Auckland, 1850; /opp. & *Phantom*
 1850-53 + Capt's diaries, 1845-6, +1850-3, * ML, MSS 1045/L. + See pic/



Painting of the 'Packet Brig' Emma, R.F. Pockley Commander, off Port Macquarie in 1850.
 Reproduced by courtesy of Doctor E.V. Waddy Pockley of Sydney.

EMMA PRESCOTT, American? brig, 198t, Capt. F.C. ALDRIDGE: San Francisco,
 1851 10.1- Tahiti, 15.2 - Sydney, 28.3.51. /Vol.2, of 3 vols. (Lon, 1853).
 + Gerstaecker, F.W.C. * *Narrative of a journey round the world...*

EMPIRE ARQUEBUS)	1944-	(H. M. Ships / Landing Ships,
EMPIRE BATTLEAXE)	-1945,	(Infantry, (Large) / (LSI's):
EMPIRE MACE)	All of	(Generally in company with
EMPIRE SPEARHEAD)	7177 g. tons	(HMS <i>Lothian</i> , q.v.

* **EMPIRE GLADSTONE**, MV, 7090t, (b.1944), Capt. LENNIE: Voyage to Aust:
 1950 + Official Log, 1950, lodged at Adelaide, * Aust. Archives, S. Aust, D13
 ** Went ashore on Haystack Rock near Eden, NSW, 5.9.50, a total loss.

EMPIRE JANE, 1944-48, SS/tug. Sold, and renamed *Taioma*, q.v, in 1948.

Empire Line: Scottish Shipping Line of the 19th century?: + Features in
 the book, * *The Captains Watson & The Empire Line*, (rev. edition, UK, 1989),
 by D. P. H. Watson. Fleet list not held, but possibly includes?: *British*
Empire, *Celestial Empire*, *Colonial Empire*, and *Indian Empire*, etc?.

EMPIRE PAKEHA, 1941-46, ex SS *Pakeha*, q.v, & resumed the name, 1946.

* **EMPIRE PEGGY**, British MV/tug, 259t: Singapore, 14.2 - Brisbane, 10.3, to
 1949 become *Coringa*. + Official log of delivery voyage, * AA, Qld, BP200

* **EMPIRE SCOTT**, British MV, 6150t/transport. Port Tewfik, 19.3- Adelaide,
 1942 26.4, in convoy: + Voyage Report by AIF staff, * AWM, 54.963/15, 16.

Empire Tugs: For the British tug fleet's history & service in World War II;
 See: + Harvey, W. J. and Turrell, K. * *Empire Tugs*, (pub in UK, 1988).

EMPRESS of ASIA, RMS, 16909t/transport. In last troop convoy, "BM.12", to reach Singapore, on 5.2.1942. Set on fire by Japanese bombers on arrival. HMAS *Yarra*, q.v., vol.1, rescued 1804 troops from the doomed ship, 1334 direct & 470 from the water, while air-raid still in progress. The corvettes *Bendigo* & *Wollongong*, qv, also involved; + Account of action, from reports by HMIS *Sutlej* and *Yarra* etc, pub in, * *AustLinWar of 1939-45: RAN, 1939-42*, by G.H.Gill, (1957).

EMPRESS of AUSTRALIA, MV, 12037t, (b.1964), of ANL: Sydney-Tas run, until 1972 when transferred to Bass Strait service; last run, 2.6.85; -1985 - Brief outline of ships career, * *Aust Sea Heritage No.33 SMM*, 1992. Note: As cruise ship *Royal Pacific*, sank in collision, Malacca St, 23.8.92

EMPRESS of BRITAIN, RMS, 42348t, flagship of the Canadian Pacific Line: 1938 At Melb, 1938, on a cruise. Largest ship in Port Phillip to that date. +Recollections of visit, * *Empress in Melbourne*, by N. Cree, (1992), and available from author, 250 Barkers Rd, Hawthorn, Vic, 3122. 1940 Same, taken up as British transport P12 for War troopings voyages: ship carried Capt. J.W.A. Waller, RN, Commodore of the Anzac convoy US.3, for Suez, escorted by the cruisers *Australia*, *Canberra*, and *Leander*, qv, May-Jun '40; in Indian Ocean, convoy diverted to UK: +Gen. account of convoy in official history, * *Aust in War, RAN, 1939/42*, by GH Gill, (1957). +See *Batory* re further convoy, Aug 1940. -1-42, by GH Gill, (1957). +Diary of a soldier aboard, prior to troopship being sunk, late '40, in, * *Diary of a Wartime Cruise*, (UK?, 1988), by V Went & R Stacey. Career: +Turner, G, "The Empress of Britain", in * *Ships' Monthly*, Oct, 1989. +Book, * *Empress of Britain*, published in the series, "Ocean Liners of the Past", by Patrick Stephens Ltd, England, (no date, or author). +See ref *Canadian Pacific*, under Companies, for careers of all ships.



Ships of convoy "US.3" in Fremantle Harbour on 11 May 1940. *Empress of Britain* is second from right, with *Empress of Canada* ahead of her and the *Empress of Japan* astern. On the left is convoy escort HMAS *Canberra*. (RAN photo).

EMPRESS of CANADA, RMS, 21517t/transport. Carried NZ troops in convoy 1940 US.1, qv, & AIF troops in US.3, (above entry); +See also *Batory*, & X.5

EMPRESS of CHINA, American ship. + Detailed history of the first United State's merchant ship to initiate trade with China, circa 1845, in: c.1845 * *Empress of China*, by P. C. Foster Smith, (published in 1984). 1888 barquentine, 267t, of Hobart, (b.1874), Capt. T.J. CHAPLIN: Geelong, 28.12, for Tas; lost on Pyramid Rock in fog, 31.12; + Inquiry report, ** * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, by G. Broxam, ACT, 1993

EMPRESS of JAPAN, RMS, 26032t/transport. Carried Aust. troops in first 1940 Anzac convoy US.1, q.v., and NZ troops in convoys US.3 and US.4: +See *Empress of Britain & Batory*, with whom in convoy, Aug '40. +Voyage Report(s), 1940, by AIF staff aboard, * *AWM 54,963/13,7*. 1942 same. Took Brit. reinforcements to Singapore, arriving 30.1, & left 31.1 with women & children refugees: + See *Duchess of Bedford* Note: Ship renamed the *Empress of Scotland* after Japan declared war.

EMPRESS of SCOTLAND, RMS, of Canadian Pacific Line. Fourth World cruise c.1927 +Personal log, by PS. Jeffrey, published as, * *Round the World with an Empress by Canadian Pacific*, (1st ed, 1928). + See entry above.

EMPRESS of the SEAS, full-rigged? ship, 2199t: U.K. to Rockhampton, Qld; 1865 +9 letters, copies, * c/o Mrs E Smith, 38 Langrigg Av, Edithvale, Vic. +Articles in * *The Central Queensland Genealogist*, Vol.3, No.1 & 2.

ENCHANTRESS, schooner, 180t: Syd, 8.4 - Port Essington, & Batavia in co with 1846 *Heroine*, q.v., & saved some of her crew, grounding briefly herself 1850 brig, 145t, b.1849, of Syd, Capt. I'ANSON: Syd, 11.7, for Sourabaya; lost on Raine I reef, nr Torres St, 24.7; crew saved by *Lady Margaret*. +Account, +Letter, * *Shipping Gazette & Syd. Gen. Trade List*, 7.12.50.

ENCOUNTER, HMAS/light cruiser, 5880t. War service, inc Papua New Guinea 1914- Pacific, Malay Archipelago, & Aust. coastal patrols & escorting, etc; -1918 +RAN logs, +Reports of Proceedings, * *AWM Canberra/AA*, Sydney; +See *Berrima* reference, 1914, when ships were often in company.

ENDEAVOUR, Am. schooner, A DELANO: Survey voyage, Palau and PNG, etc 1790 - Delano, Amasa, * *A Narrative of Voyages & Travels in... Northern* 1793 & S. Hemisphere. (USA 1817), + part facsimile reprint, (Hobart, 1973). 1799 country ship, Capt. Robert Wm Eastwick. Captured by Fr. frigate *La Forte* off Balasore Roads, India, 28.2.99; & same night, Frenchman was taken by HMS *Sybil*; + Account of both actions by Master in * *A Master Mariner... life & adventures, Capt. R. W. Eastwick*, Lon, 1891 1823 schooner, of LMS, John DIBBS: Missionary voyage, Raiatea, 4.7.23 - Aitutaki, Mangaia, Atiu, Mitiaro, Mauke, & Rarotonga, departing from the latter island, 26.7.23, and returning to Raiatea, 7.8.1823: + Journal by? Robert Bourne, * *PMB 35*; + A similar but not identical account, in John Williams' book, * *A Narrative of Missionary Enterprises in the South Sea Islands*, (published, London, 1837). 1909- SS, 331t. C'wealth Fisheries trawler. Research in Aust'n waters: 1910 +Zoological results of fishing experiments carried out by FIS Endeavour, 1909-10, under HC Dannevig, C'wealth Director of Fisheries, Aust. Dept of Trade & Customs, 5 Vols, (Gov't printer, Syd, 1911-26).

- 1914- same, etc. Research voyages: + Zoological (biological) Results Fish Experiments, Endeavour, Aust. Dept of Trade & Customs, 1911-26.

ENDURANCE, exploration/support ship, which became icebound & sank, 1916
 1914- + Shackleton, E. * South, the story of Shackleton's expedition, 1914-1916 17. (Lon, 1919). The ships *Aurora* & *Southern Sky* also involved.
 ** + Joyce, E. E. M. * The South Polar Trail. The Log of the Imperial Trans Antarctic Expedition, 1914-17, (published, London, 1929).

ENFIELD, MV, 584t, (b. 1948), of Aust. National Line: Interstate trade, E. coast;
 1953-64 +4 Official logs, 1953, 1960-4, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP967/2.

Engineer's/Engineroom Logs & Registers, etc. See following entries: *Aurora*, *Awatea*, *Baralba* (art of boiler firing); *Chant*, *Coastal Trader*, *Discovery*, *Doomba*, Dredges, *Egeria*, *Eleni-K*, *Emden*, *Ferret*, *Fifeshire* (graduate engineer working his passage); steam dredge *Fitzroy*, HM Paddle Sloop *Inflexible* (record steam passage, 1846); *Gorgon* (greaser's diary); *John Oxley* & *Kapunda* (stokers' experiences); *Karepo*, *Katoomba*, MV *Korara*, SS *Lucinda*, *Maori* (Eng. log, turbo-electric ship); *PS Native* (boiler explosion, 1850); HMS *Nelson* (steam trials); *Ngakuta*, *Ngapara*, *Nora Niven*, 1907; *Olympia*, *Otter*, *Port Launceston*, *Remora*, MV *Takapu* (Engineroom log); MV *Tanea*, SS *Uki*, *Ulooloo*, *Unicol* (first US diesel driven vessel); MV's *Union Dunedin*, *Union South Pacific*; and *Union Sydney*, HMS *Vixen* (very early steam paddle sloop, of 1844); MV *Wainui*, MV *Wairimu*, MV *Wanganella*, *PS Weeroona* (Chief Engineer's log), & *Wollomba?/Wollongbar*.

ENGLAND'S GLORY, iron f.r. ship/bark, 757t. London for Adelaide. Spoken
 1877 to, 21 Sep 1877, in the central Atlantic, 44 days out. + Reference in an anonymous "log" or diary by a passenger in the *La Hogue*, q.v.
 1881 Wrecked off the Bluff, NZ, Nov '81, enroute from London & Nelson:
 ** + Besides ref in vol. 1, see further info on loss; /Library, London.
 * Item 6, Research Box 6, Lloyd's Marine Collection, in Guildhall/

ENGLISH ROSE VI, 57' ketch, (b. 1975): Voyage of circumnavigation under
 1983- sail, UK - CGH - Cape Horn - UK, 1 Sep '83 - 21 Mar '84, in 204 days;
 -1984 + Ridgway, J. & Briggs, A. * Round the World Non-Stop, (UK, 1985).

ENTERPRISE, PS, c. 500t, Capt. James Henry JOHNSON: Falmouth, 16.8 - CGH
 1825 - Calcutta, c. 9.12; first steamer round the Cape, and to India, in 115 days, of which 64 were under steam. + Accounts of passage in:
 * Bygone Days in India, by Douglas Dewar; /from the Field.
 + Article in the * Englishman, (India, 24 Aug 1925), reproduced/schooner, 55t, of Hobart Town, Captain HUNTER: In Launceston to
 -1839 Port Phillip trade. + J.P. Fawcner's Storebook/Manifest of schooner *Enterprise*, 1837-39, now on microfilm. * NL, Canberra, G 24 756.
 1864- ketch-rigged barge of Thames type, built by Capt. Collin, Brisbane.
 -1870 & launched July '64, for trade in the river, passengers to Ipswich, etc, then in 1866, trade to Maryborough, & later, to Rockhampton, Burnett River, Gladstone, etc. Salvage of *Dawn*, q.v., 1870; and also employed in blasting and deepening Mourilyan harbour in 1884.

ENTERPRISE (continued):

- * Life & Adventures (of an Essexman), Capt. Wm Collin, (Bris, 1914).
 1938- USS/aircraft carrier, 19800t: + Narrative of ship's 20yr history, inc
 # -1958 escort for USS *Hornet*, q.v. for air raid on Tokyo, 18.4.42. /1978.
 # 1942 + Ewing, S. * USS Enterprise: The Most Decorated ship of WW2, US/HMS/light cruiser. Convoy escort in the Indian Ocean theatre, etc;
 * See USS *Phoenix* re the convoy "MS.5"; + RN logs, * PRO London.
 1961- USS/nuclear powered aircraft carrier: /Maryland, USNI, 1988).
 -1980's + Stafford, EP, * The Big E: the story of USS Enterprise, (Annapolis, /



Three famous Enterprises in the history of steam propulsion. Top Left: PS Enterprise, the first steamer to reach India, in 1825. Top right USS Enterprise, built 1938, & veteran of the Pacific War. Bottom: USS Enterprise, 75700 tons. Nuclear powered, & largest warship in the world when completed in 1961 - known since as the "Big E". Note: Drawings only very roughly to scale.

EPIC, HMS/rescue tug, (Syd. tug *Heroic*, qv): Stationed in Scilly Isles, Sep
 1917- 1917, for rescue & salvage service, Eastern Atlantic & Channel, etc.
 -1920 Refitted as commercial tug, 1919, & returned to Syd as *Heroic*, 1920
 + Logs. of RN war service, 1917-18, * Public Record Office, London

EQUATOR, ship, 480t, Capt. SELLBERG: London-Wellington-Port Chalmers, 21.3
 1858-59 + Diary by James W. Thomson, * Otago Early Settlers Museum, M90.

EREBUS, HMS, J.C. ROSS: Antarctic exploration from HTn, in co with *Terror*:
 1839- Letters, 1834-40, and 1836-53, by Captain J.C. Ross, Royal Navy.
 -1843 + RN Hydro Dept, Taunton, Eng; + NL, AJCP copies, M 2329-2330.
 + 4 Rough Journals of Surgeon Robert McCormick, 19.9.39 - 31.7.43, inc passage out to HTn, crossing the line, etc; the three Antarctic voyages; visits to Sydney, Bay of Islands, Falklands & Cape Town; (mention of leaving NZ, with livestock on deck; & hitting icebergs)
 + Met log, 1.10.39 - 1.9.43; + Log extract of collision with *Terror*, 1.3.42
 + Wellcome Inst, History of Medicine, Lon; + AJCP copy M 2665-6;

- (*Erebus*) + McCormick, R. * Voyage of discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic Seas, and round the World: being personal narratives of attempts to reach the North and South Poles..... 2 Volumes, (London, 1884); Part I deals with *Erebus & Terror* - remainder with arctic voyages
 + Hooker, J.D. * The botany of the Antarctic voyage of H.M. ships Erebus and Terror.....1839 to 1843..... (London, 1847; & 1963);
 + See *Terror* entry for log of proceedings, etc, when in company.
 + Dodge, Ernest S. * The Polar Rosses, (published USA; & UK, 1973).
 + Ross, M. J. * Ross in the Antarctic, (published at Whitby in 1982).

ERINA II, ex Hawkesbury River steamer. Delivery voyages after disposal?
 1947. + Official log, 31 Jan-2 Apr 1947, * Aust. Archives, Sydney, SP 989.
 1949 + 2 Official logs, 1949, lodged at Cairns, * Aust Archives, Qld, BP188

ERNE, SS/tanker, 13728t, of Union SS Co of NZ; Masters: H.M. Dillner, J.P. Marshall, E.H. Busby, R. Warriner, R. Dion, R.J. Swan; Voyages, NZ area:
 1979 - 1984 + 9 Logs, 10.11.79 - 5.6.1984, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3B.

ERRIBA, SS, 3345t, built, Williamstown, 1921, for C'wealth Line: Melb - Port c. 1923
 Lincoln-Las Palmas, for orders, etc: Further to official logs, (vol.1), + Gen. account by Alan Villiers in, * The Set of the Sails, (UK, 1949).

E. R. STERLING, 6-masted barquentine, 2577t. World trade. + Typed account 1920's
 about ship, by Captain LT Palmer, in * Sydney Maritime Museum + Oral history interview of Max Phillips, + transcript, also in * SMM + Diary by Leslie Thomas Palmer, above, as AB, inc voyage, 30.1.21 - 11.2.21, * Wellington Mar. Museum, 1226/79; + See *James Craig*.

ESK, HMS/as below?, Capt. R.J. McClure: Pacific station, 1856, & China, 1857
 1856-57 + Captain's notebook, * NMM, UK, McClure Papers, McCLU/13.
 1863- HMS/screw corvette, 1169t: Aust. station inc NZ for the Maori War:
 -1864 + Incomplete Journal, 1.6.63 - 30.4.64, by Lt. G.C. Duff, (many blank pages, but some weather & positions), * Wellington Mar. Museum.
 1884 SS, 854t, b. 1877, Tas. Steam Nav. Co. Capt. Bennison: Hobart-Syd trade:
 + Deck log, 2 Feb-13 Sep '84, * Mar. Mus. of Tas, GPO Box 1118L, Hobart

ESPERANCE BAY, TSS, 14204t, (b. 1922), of Aust's C'wealth Line. + Service of 1920's
 Owen J Edwards, (also in *Hobsons Bay*), * SMM oral hist. interview. + Letters of cadet Clive Henderson, Jul-Oct '22, inc maiden voyage, * copies in Qld Maritime Museum, S. Brisbane, as well as ML Syd.
 1942 same, as transport "88": Bombay- Colombo - Adelaide, as part of convoy SU.1, of 12 ships, with AIF from Middle East, Feb-Mar 1942:
 + Voyage Report by Aust. Army trooping staff, * AWM 54.963/15.8.
 1945 ditto. Singapore, 22.9- Darwin- Sydney; 8.10, with returning Aust POW's. *Largs Bay* in company until Brisbane; + Diary of Sergeant Stan Arneil, pub. as * One Man's War, (Sydney, 1980, 1982, '86, '87) Picture opposite + See photos of sister ships, *Largs & Moreton Bay*



Passenger liner *Esperance Bay* of the Australian Commonwealth Shipping Line, 1922; and later the Aberdeen Commonwealth Line. The initial *Esperance Bay* was renamed *Arawa* in 1936, and after this her sister ship *Hobsons Bay* assumed the name *Esperance Bay*.

ESPIEGLE, HMS/sloop, 1130t, Cdr. CAG BRIDGE: Visits to Carolines, Ellice Is, etc
 1883 - Le Hunte, GR, "Report of the Cruise of *Espiegle* 10.10.83", * ML, Syd.
 -1884 + "Report of proceedings of HMS -", * WPHC, in letter, Gen. 83/159
 + Bridge, Cyprian, "Cruises in Melanesia, Micronesia, and western Polynesia", published in * Proceedings of the R.G.S. 9 (Lon, 1886);
 In company with HMS *Nelson*, q.v. in Papua New Guinea waters, Nov 1884, for Proclamation of Annexure, & hoisting of Union Jack.

ESSEX, USS/frigate, 32 guns, built by public subscription, Capt. Edw. PREBLE:
 1800 Salem, 9.1- CGH, 11.3- Batavia, & left E. Indies in Aug with convoy of 14 ships for NY, where arrived with 11 ships, 28.11, after attempted mutiny.
 1801 - same, Capt. BAINBRIDGE: Part of 1st US squadron to cross Atlantic
 -1806 for service in Med, incl convoys & action against Barbary pirates:
 + Novel, * The Salem Frigate, by Jn Jennings, (Syd, 1946), compiled from *Essex* logs, covers service, 1800-06 above, & 1812-14 below:
 1812- ditto, with 46 guns, Captain David PORTER: Raiding cruise against
 -1814 Brit South Sea whaling fleet, becoming the first American warship to enter the Pacific. Captured 12 out of 20, and several privateers.
 .. *Essex* herself surrendered off Valparaiso, 28.3.1814, to HM Ships *Phoebe & Cherub*, q.v. volume 1, and was left a burning wreck:
 * New Voyages and Travels..... Volume 8, (London, Phillips, 1819).
 (Picture) + Long, DF, * Nothing too Daring, (pub USA?, 1970). + See 1801-6 ref.
 (overleaf) + Naval Records Collection, Record Group 45, kept by USN History Division, Dept of the Navy, & housed in the US National Archives, Washington, DC, inc. letters, ships' logs, journals & private diaries.
 1842- bark, 329t, Capt. OAKLEY: Plym, 3.9- Wellington-New Plymouth, 23.1.
 -1843 + Memoranda, tender; + Pass. list, * Taranaki Mus. Archives, Ms072
 1858 ship?, Capt. ATWOOD: London- Melbourne: + Summary extract of log pub in, * Results of meteorological observations..... & nautical observations..... 1858-62, by Prof. Geo. Neumayer, Govt. P, Melb, 1864
 1886 USS/survey ship? + Report, (+ chart?) of (depth) soundings made in the Indian Ocean, 1886, * RN Hydro, Taunton, Eng: ref. OD 428.
 1908 TSS, 7530t, of Fed. Steam Nav. Co. Capetown, 25.4- Adelaide- Melb.

- (*Essex*) 17.5.08, (account ends, 20 May, when clearing Port Phillip for Syd)
 +Diary by William Menmuir, * HRR 492, contact c/o Mrs FE Heany,
 37 Bourke Street, Blacks Beach, Mackay, Queensland, 4750, Aust.
 1915 ditto, taken up as British transport. Voyages with AIF, 1915, & 1918
 1918 +War Diary, 1915, 1918, by Aust Army trooping staff aboard, *AWM7.



The US frigate *Essex*, first American warship in the Pacific. After plundering the British whaling fleet there the *Essex* was captured and destroyed by HM ships *Phoebe* & *Cherub* off Valparaiso in 1814.

ESSINGTON, brig, 123t, (b.1826 as Govt's *Isabella*, qv), Capt. MILLS: Portland Bay, 6.10, to Syd, 18.10; struck by a full gale off Cape Howe, 13.10; + Extract from Log, 13 - 16 Oct, * SG & SGTL, Sydney, 26.10.1850.

ESSO ULIDIA, tanker, 235000t. Suffered boiler explosion, S. Atlantic, 20.10.1970 Urgent request for doctor's help answered by *Port Nicholson*, q.v.

ESTHER MARIA, ketch, 52t. + Diary covering construction on the Hawkesbury River, NSW, 1865-7, by Wm Grono, * ML, Syd, MSS 3369.

ESTRELLA STAR, tuna fishing trawler, working out of Mallacoota, Victoria, c.1940's-50's and Eden, NSW: + See reference under * Fishing Voyages

ETHEL, labour recruiting schooner, Capt. LOUITT: Briefly in company with 1884 trading sch. *Renard*, q.v, in Marion? Sound, Solomons, 23-25 April. +Govt Agent's journal in *Ethel*, 21.1-15.8, *QSA, Sol. Gen. records (per.v.1)

ETTRICK, SS, 11279t, of P&O, as transport. Part of 2nd AIF convoy, US.2, from Melbourne, 15.4, then Fremantle- Colombo, 3.5 - Aden- Suez, 17.5. +Voyage Report, 1940, by AIF trooping staff, *AWM 54, 963/13-11

+See *Strathaird*, with the convoy Commodore aboard; & *Dunera*. +Convoy escorts, qv, inc HMAS's *Adelaide*, *Sydney*, +HMS *Ramillies*. Note: Troopship torpedoed & sunk on return voyage to Britain, 15.11.42.

EUPHRATES, ship, c.900t. Southampton, 18.4, to Sydney, c. mid Aug 1854; 1854 + Journal by J.W. Williamson, * HRR 1480, contact, c/o Mr. P. G. Mahoney, 9 Bijiji Street, Pendle Hill, NSW, 2145, Australia.

EUPHROSYNE, f.r. ship, 1799t, b.1885, Capt. THOMSON, (1892-1902): Aust. trade c.1887- +Paper by Captain David Thomson, Master, 1892-1902, re ship, etc; -1907 * NMM Greenwich, LUB.18/3, - in course of being copied by AJCP.

EURIPIDES, TSS, 15050t, Aberdeen White Star Line. Taken up on her maiden 1914 voyage, & fitted as transport A14 at Brisbane. Largest ship, with a capacity for 2000 troops, in first Anzac convoy of 4 warships, inc HMAS *Sydney*, q.v. & 38 transports, with Commodore in *Orvieta*, qv; KGS, 1.11 - Colombo - Aden - Suez - Alexandria, 3.12; + AIF account in: *Official History of Aust in War, 1914-18, Vol.1; +RAN account in Vol.9 1915- ditto, on further voyages as a hospital ship. Made 5 voyages back to Australia with "invalids", etc, including a call at Hobart in 1916; -1919 + War Diaries, 1915-19, by AIF staff embarked onboard, * AWM 7.



"The Euripides in World War I camouflage, & in peacetime colours."

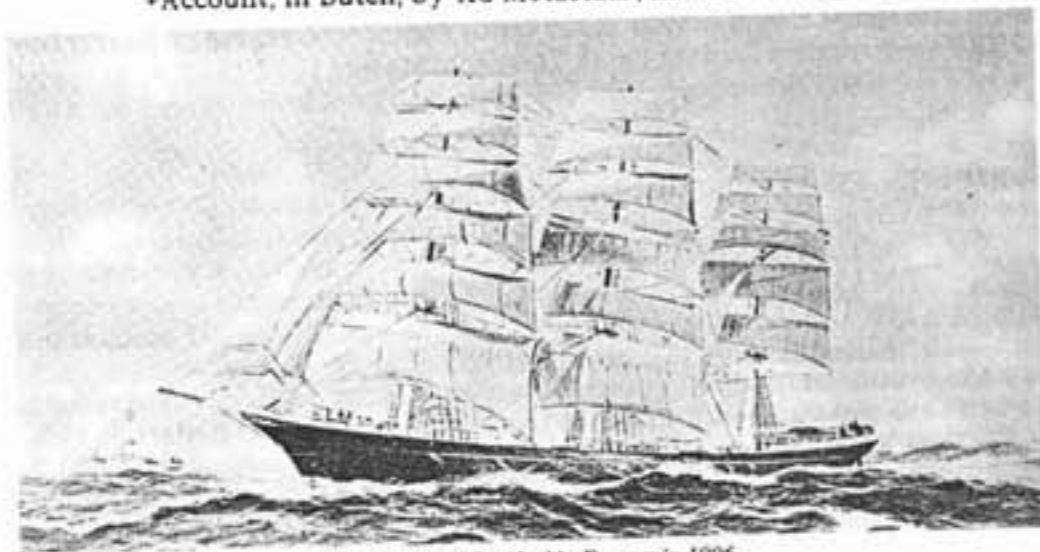
EUROA, MV, 584t, b.1950, Aust. National Line: Interstate trade, mainly E.coast; 1958-63 + 5 Official logs, 1958-63, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP 967/2.

EUROMEDHA, bark, 345t, (b.1858), of Sydney, Capt. SCAPLEHORN: 1st voyage; 1869 Ilo Ilo, Philippines, for Syd. Struck Bampton Reefs, 2.10, & totally wrecked. Crew took boats to Long I; & ret'd Syd in *Adventure*, 5.11; + Report by Master in * SMH, etc, 5/6 Nov 1869; + Reproduced in: *Ancestor Treasure Hunt, *The Pockley Story*, by RV. Pockley, / + Brief account in, *Aust Shipwrecks, V.2, by J. Loney, / (Syd, 1977)

EUROPA, bark, 769t, Capt. L. VOGLER: Lon, 15.1 - Downs, 3.2 - Adelaide, 31.5; 1859 + Diary, 11.1 - 3.6, by William Henry Fox Bayly, * MLSA, D8009 (L).

EUROPA (continued):

- 1906** - steel f.r. ship, 1911t, (b. Amsterdam 1898): Frederikshald, Norway, 28 Nov '06 - Melb, 21 Mar '07 - Newcastle, NSW, etc. / (Amsterdam, 1944)
1907 - Account, in Dutch, by AC Metzelaar, in his book, * Europa Ahoy!



The full-rigged Dutch ship Europa in 1906.
 Picture reproduced from "Europa Ahoy" by AC Metzelaar.

EUROPEAN, iron SS, 2189t, of European & Aust. RM Line: Pt de Galle 9.6 - Suez 1858 30.6, then in *Teviot*, q.v. to UK: + Journals of Johnson F. Hayward, * orig. in MLSA/SA Archives, + copy in LTL, Melb, + AJCP, M 836.

EURYDICE, HMS. Service on East Indies Station, & passage back to England
1802 - + Captain's, + Master's Logs, * PRO, London (not copied by AJCP);
1803 - + Papers of her Captain, Charles Malcolm, 1802-3, * NMM, London.

EURYNOME, iron ship, 1163t, Capt. Walter WATSON: Liverpool, 16.12 - Melb, 12.3
1868 - + Pamphlet, * A Voyage from Liverpool to Launceston, by James
1869 - Brown, re poor conditions for Steerage, & 2nd Cabin pass, on this fifth voyage of *Eurynome*, (privately printed at Launceston, 1869), * State Library of Tas, * LaTrobe Library, Vic, * NL, (Ferguson 7511).

EUTERPE, f.r. ship, 1197t, of Shaw Savill Line, Capt. PHILLIPS. Lon/Gravesend,
1879 1.8, to Lyttelton, 24.12; + Diary, 29.7-24.12.79 of George J. Lister.
 * further copy in the Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ, 565/76.
 + See *Star of India*, which ship was renamed by US owners, c.1902.

Evacuee Voyages, etc. See Refugee Voyages.

EVELINE, ship, 302t, Capt. A JAMIESON: London/Plymouth, 15.8 - HTn, 7.12
1834 + Diary by Georgina Cowie, * State Archives, Tasmania, NS 498/1a.

EVENING STAR, bark, 847t?: London - Aust. (Geelong?): + Transcription &
1855 - translation of letters, by CL & HF Tetaz, Swiss pass's, * HRR 1255.
1856 c/o Dr John R. Tetaz, 5-70 O'Briens Lane, Templestowe, Vic, 3106.

EXCELSIOR, ship, 683t, on charter to Shaw, Savill, Capt. IRVING: London, 26.3 -
1872 **Wellington**, 9.7 - Napier, 16.11, leaving for Lon, 26.12.72, w. 2799b. wool
 + Brief account of trip out, * White Wings V.I. (plus 1859-71 voyages)
1873 same ship?: United Kingdom to New Zealand, (Port Chalmers?):
 + Diary of A Roscoe, * Otago Early Settlers Museum, Dunedin, M52.
1882 small ketch, 41', (b. 1873): Lost at Trial Hbr, 28.6; + Career & report,
 + Broxam, G., * Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast, (ACT, 1993)
1915 - SS, 301t, (b. 1897): Hired by C'wealth for lighthouse construction:
1916 + Official log, 1915-16, * Australian Archives, Brisbane, BP 200/1.

EXETER, HMS/cruiser, 8390t. Took part in the Battle of River Plate, 13.12.39,
1939 leading to sinking of *Graf Spee*, + See *Achilles*, + Actions & Battles;
1940 - same, under Capt. GORDON, on her last commission, in the Far East,
1942 until sunk by a Japanese Fleet in Battle of Java Sea, on 1 Mar 1942
 * Gordon, Captain O.L., * Fight it Out, (pub. UK, 1957). / Battles, etc.
 + See HMAS *Perth*, also in Battle of Java Sea; + Actions and Naval/

EXPEDITION, hired E.I. Co brig, c.150t. Surveyed the Red Sea coast of Arabia
1802 from Cape Aden to Jedda, 18 Mar - 15 Aug '02; / Trafalgar, UK, 1985.
 + Brief account by Thomas Huskisson RN, pub. in * Eyewitness to/

Explorations, etc. See Discoveries and Explorations.

Explosions Afloat. See Fire at Sea, etc.

EYE of the WIND, brigantine. Voyage around the world. / London, 1981)
1951 + Mitchell, And. W., * Operation Drake: Voyage of Discovery, (pub./
 + Blashford-Snell, John, and Cable, M., * Operation Drake, (Lon, 1981)
1982 same. Visit to Papeete, and cruise to Moorea - Raiatea, 27.4 - Bora
 Bora, & departure for Niue, 4.5; + Account by Capt. Richard Grono,
 * Dog Watch No. 42, Journal of Shiplovers' Society, Aust., (Vic, 1985).

E. Z. H.M. Submarine. Dardanelles campaign. + Account from diaries of Lt
1915 Oswald Halifax, * Destination Dardanelles, ed. M. Wilson, (UK, 1988)

EE, Designator for a troopship, which may be one of the "Monsters", qv;
1941 Voyage, Sydney - Singapore - Syd, Jul-Sep '41, with AIF/equipment;
 + Voyage Report by the AIF trooping staff, * AWM 54, 963/14, 21.



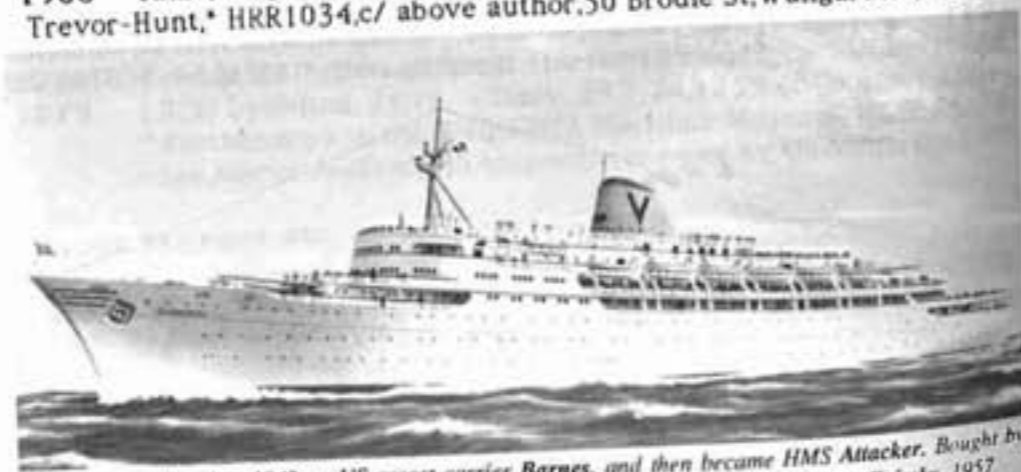
- FAIRLIE**, ship/bark, 755t, Capt. Henry AGAR: London, 29.8.36 - Cape, 29.11.1836 - Hobart Town, 5.1.37, with Sir John & Lady Franklin, new Lt. Gov; -1837 + Diary of Lady Jane Franklin, + other Franklin Papers, etc, copied at SPRI Cambridge for *Archives Office, Tas: MM 31/2-3, + NS 279.
- 1838 same bark, 755t, Capt. AGAR: Plymouth, 31.7 - CGH-Sydney, 6.12.38, with 307 people (crew + pass, inc Maj. Gen. O'Connell, & 10 children); + Brief report re voyage by Surgeon M.O. Reedy, * filed with the Assisted (Bounty) Immigrant Lists, on AONSW mfm reel No. 1290.
- 1841 ditto, Capt. Edw. GARRETT: Cork, 17.7 - Syd, 5.11, with 308 migrants; + Ship Returns A & B, + Pass. list, by Surgeon Wm. Pratt, * AONSW 1326

Fairmile Motor Launches/Patrol Craft, - including RAN, RN, and RNZN Squadrons and Units. + See Motor Launches in this volume, and in Log of Logs: *Byrond I*, and *Haeremai Star* entries; + the following references:

- + Account of voyage, Pembroke Dock to Rangoon, in 1944 & action in the gunboat warfare until Japanese defeated, by O.A. Goulden, * *The 13th & 14th Fairmile Flotillas in Burma*, (Andover, 1989).
- + "Anatomy of the Ship" Series, * *The Fairmile 'D' Motor Torpedo Boat*, by John Lambert, (published in United Kingdom, 1985).
- + Davis, Colleen, "The Fairmiles", an article re their construction in Aust. experiences aboard in war, & peacetime employment in the tourist trade, published in, * *Aust. Sea Heritage*, magazine of SMM, No. 11, Spring 1986

FAIRSEA, Greek MV, 11833t, of Sitmar Line: + Journal of Rena Murray, pass, 1957 on a European tour, * HRR 867, Restricted access, c/o HRO, NL.

- FAIRSKY**, RMS, of Sitmar Line, operating as a migrant ship. England-Aust:
- 1961 Voyage, arriving at Sydney, 17.10.1961, with assisted immigrants: + Diary + Photos, by Maureen Robinson * HRR 1859 - See *Castel Felice*
- 1965 same, on assisted migrant voyage, Eng - Aust. + Diary of the Rev HB Freeman, chaplain onboard, * HRR 395, Restricted, c/o HRO, NL
- 1966 ditto, Southampton to Adelaide, with assisted migrants: + Record of daily activities, + Photographs, etc, * HRR 1643, c/o Mr & Mrs K. Sawyer, 61 Railway Terrace, Crystal Brook, South Aust, 5523.
- 1968 same, Eng-Aust. + Scrapbook + Letters, + Photos, by Mrs Philomena Trevor-Hunt, * HRR 1034, c/ above author, 50 Brodie St, Wangaratta, V, 3677.



Fairsky, completed in 1942 as US escort carrier *Barnes*, and then became HMS *Attacker*. Bought by the Sitmar Line, 1952, she was named *Castel Forte*, & ended up the passenger liner *Fairsky*, 1957

- FAIRY?**, German SS?: Humber Dock, Hull? - Antwerp - I. of Wight - Gibraltar 1891 - Suez-Adelaide, where ship coaled, 24.11 - Melbourne, 26.11.91?; -1892? + Journal of voyage, 6.10.91 - c.9.1.92?, by Ben Simpson, including slaughter of bullock, & other livestock aboard; & crossing the line; * West Yorkshire Archives, Bradford, UK, # Deed Box 34, Case 23; (In the process of being filmed for AJCP, c/o NL, Canberra, ACT).

FALCO, American trading brig, 211t, (b.1832), Capt. Joseph MOSELEY: Boston, 1844 - 19.11 - Swan River - KGS - Adelaide - Port Nicholson, 7.6. Driven ashore, -1845 Table Cape, NZ, 27.7.45, in a gale. Brig comparatively undamaged, until plundered by whites and natives, - inc US Consul's property; ** - Account re loss, * *Shipping Gazette & Syd. Gen. Trade List*, 4.10.45.

- FALCON**, whaler, of Lon, Capt. HINCKSTON: Lon, 24.5.34, on sperm whaling cruise to Timor Sea & Japan grounds, then to Ascension I, Carolines, 1834 - 1836 to break out leaking oil cargo, but wrecked, c.1.6.36, when leaving harbour in face of native attack: + Narrative of voyage, wreck, & murder of Capt. H & some crew; and punitive action by the cutter *Lambton*, q.v. by John Plumb of crew * *Hist. Records of Aust*, 1.20; + Report by Cdr Blake of HMS *Larne*, q.v. vol. 1, * *HRA*, 1.20; -1851 SS, of USA Mail Line. New York, 1.12 - Kingston - Chagres, 14.12, for crossing to Panama by foot/canoe to catch San Francisco steamer; + Diary by Llewellyn Bawden, inc passage on to Syd in *Pacific*, q.v. ship, 1105t, Captain T. TAYLOR: Liv, 25.5 - Melb, 16.8, with 295 pass. 1853 + Book of reminiscences by - Michaelis, - title/pub. details unknown same voyage?: + Letters, n.d & 29.5.53, etc, by Richard N. Preston, * Merseyside Maritime Museum, Liverpool, England; + AJCP, i.d.c.
- 1866 - HMS/screw sloop, 748t, Cdr. WH BLAKE: Aust. Station, inc NZ, Tahiti, -1868 Malden & Penrhyn I, Samoa, Fiji, New Hebrides & New Caledonia + Capt's diary, 24 May - 2 Aug '67, + Letterbook, 2.1.66 - 23.9.68, inc account of punitive exped, Hinchinbrook I, July? '67; & report re *Curlew, Kate, & Mary Ida* being plundered and crews killed; * NMM, Greenwich, BLK/1, 15, & 17; and being filmed by AJCP.
- c.1880's yacht/yawl, 30t: A voyage to South America and the West Indies: + Knight, EF, * *The Cruise of the Falcon*, (4th edition, London, 1885).

FALIE, HMAS/ex auxiliary schooner, 205t, requisitioned by RAN, 1940, as 1940 - Examination Vessel, Sydney, under command of Lt. Cdr C.V. Wood; -1945 + Experiences aboard by A. Templeton, mainly when stores carrier in PNG, 1943-45, pub in * *Aust. Sea Heritage*, No. 11, SMM, Syd, 1986 + Also report of *Falie* restoration in S. Aust, & sailing from Adelaide 1.2.1986, for "re-enactment of the grain trade", * magazine above

FALKIRK, British barque. Voyages & dates not known. + Autobiography of c.1910? a seaman aboard pre WWI, by Cdr C.J. Charlewood, as per *Echo* ref.

FALLS of CLYDE, iron 4-mast bark, 1809t, Capt. Wm SMITH: San Francisco, 1920 31.1 - west of Pitcairn, & passed C. Horn, 22.3, bound for Denmark; + Account of voyage as far as Cape Horn by Capt. FS Moody, then a/ * *Dog Watch No. 40*, Journal, Shiplovers' Soc, Aust, Vic, 1983. /seaman

FALLS of GARRY, iron four-masted barque, 2026 tons. Trading voyage: c.1910 - Oral history interview of T. A. (George) Hunter, * SMM, Sydney

False Logs, etc. and False and Fictitious Ships Names.

Falsified log - books and voyage narratives, - for fraudulent purposes, - as opposed to fictional accounts: Also, some ships sailed under false names, e.g. see *Ferret* which had two false names - *Bantam & India*; *Ocean/Wolga, Helen, and Salem*.

Some authors of voyage journals & diaries innocently substituted a fictitious vessel's name, or purposely left out the name of their ship, for personal reasons, or to avoid embarrassment, etc, should their narrative be circulated or published later. Pseudonyms for ships were, & still are used in some book accounts of actual voyages (see the list below).

- > See Anonymous and Unknown Ships entry in Log of Logs.
- > For the account of a "hoax" cruise in the South Seas, -
 - See Traprock, W. E., * *The Cruise of the Kawa*, (published, 1921).
- > For a log falsified in a single-handed round the world race, the log keeper remaining in Atlantic for 8 mths, - See Tomalin, N, & Hall, R., * *The Strange Voyage of Donald Crowhurst*, (UK, 1970).
- > For a false wreck, where ship was deliberately scuttled in order to claim insurance, see the case of the *Severn*, (v. 1). One of the perpetrators of this act was found to have been involved in the similar wrecking of 15 other ships between 1844 & 1866.
- > For wrecks, apparently caused by sabotage, see *Alsager, Nestor*, etc, & further notes under the entry for Scuttling of Vessels.
- > For false battleships, & aircraft carriers, etc, in wartime, see the following ships: *Pakeha, Waimana* and *Zealandic (Mamari)*.
- > For factual accounts of voyages, under fictitious ships' names, see: *Antigone, Cachalot, Clytemnestra, Hotspur, Mathew Scoble & Ramsay* (& *Australia, Napier & Nizam*, etc, pseudonyms).
- > Common users of false identities and names for ships were the German commerce raiders during both World War I and II, as they frequently changed their false names, and disguises, e.g. *Komet, Kormoran & Kulmerland*, q.v. Also see *Tai Yang* Note
- > Lettered/numbered designators were widely used for Convoys, and Troop Transports, etc, in wartime, primarily for security. See numerous examples in the entries for these 2 categories.

FANCY, ketch, of Wm J Lindsay. Cruises:- Tasman Peninsula, 1896, & 1897; 1896 - Port Davey, 1898, 1901, & 1903; East coast of Tasmania, 1905 and 1906; & across **Bass Strait**, from Tasmania to Victoria, 1902, & 1906 - Accounts in * The Main Sheet, Dec 1989, journal of Vintage Boat Club of Tas

FANNY, f.r. ship, 950t, Captain G FORREST: Liverpool, 14.4 - Melbourne, 12.8. 1852 with 13 pass, & 207 i/m and steerage. In quarantine until 26.11? Sick migrants ex *Wanata*, q.v, who anchored off St.Kilda/Brighton, 17.9, said to have been sent to *Fanny*, & former ship released, 4.10 - Full passenger list, ex Liverpool, * PRO Victoria, Unassisted List.

(*Fanny*) - Arrival - Quarantine reports? * Melb *Argus*, c.13 Aug - c.27 Nov 1859 trading brig, 211t, of R.Towns, Capt. Wm HAY: Driven ashore at Tanna during a hurricane, 7.2.59. Crew got ashore safely, but two died; - Account of loss by Master, * *SMH*, 21 Mar, & 3 May '59; - pub in: * *Australasian Shipping Record*, v.23.4, Jnl of AMHS, Jul/Aug 1992

1884 cutter: Went missing between Montagu River & Circular Head, Tas. - Poem re wreck, in which old man & his daughter were lost, Jun '84 - * To the Ends of the Earth, by K. J. Evans, (pub, Tasmania, 1988).

FANNY FISHER, Aust. bark, 219t, Charles HARROLD: Aust - Mauritius, and 1855 return, including an Indian Ocean hurricane, arriving at Syd, 13.4; - Log of Captain held by Mr Arthur Harrold of Stradbroke I, Q'l'd; - Log quoted by Mr Ian Yeates, of 3 Mina St, Toowoomba, Q'l'd, in his unpublished manuscript, entitled, "All the Tall Ships", (c.1988)



Fanny Fisher: Three-masted wooden barque built on the Macleay River, NSW, 1847, and in service for sixty years.

FANNY MAJOR, American? bark, 226t, Capt. JM GREEN: Melb, 28.10 - Tahiti 1854 - Honolulu-San Francisco; - Diary of Capt. George Patullo, passenger - HRR 1849, c/ Mr RL Patullo, MS956, Carrington Dr, Montville, Q, 4560

FANNY NICHOLSON, barque, 285t, of Sydney. - Details of trading voyages 1867 - and logs: **Sydney**, 29.4.1867 - Pacific Islands-Sydney, 23.8.1867; 1869 Sydney, 1.10.1867 - Saigon-Sydney, 14.3.1868; Sydney, 23.7.1869 - Auckland - Sydney, 6.9.69; Sydney, 23.11.69 - Hobart, 3.12.1869 - *all these logs in the Crowther Library, State Lib'ry of Tas, Hobart

FANTOME, HMS/brig sloop, 483t. Service on the Aust. Station including NZ: 1851 - Remark Books, 1851-2, 1854-6, * RN Hydro, - NL, M2442-M2444; 1856 - Voyages, under Cmdr JH Gennys, **Syd to New Zealand** and various Aust ports, including service during Eureka uprising, Vic, Dec 1854; - Journal, 25.7.54-17.7.55, by Hugo B Burnaby, * Dixon Lib'ry, MS91

1907 - HMS/survey sloop, 1070t. Charting, Barrier Reef, N.Tas, King Sd, WA

1909 - Capt's letters, 1907-9, re surveys, * RN Hydro, - NL, AJCP M2337.

Far East Station, RN. Called the China Station, q.v. prior to World War 2, and the British Pacific Fleet, in 1944-45 and the early postwar years, it was renamed the Far East Station from 1949, until withdrawal of British Forces from East of Suez in early 1970's. Some ships listed, with service in the Far East are *Aire, Amethyst, Belfast, Devonshire, Newfoundland, Norfolk, Tally Ho*

FARNINGHAM, bark, 281t, of Adelaide, (b.1867), Capt. HAYWARD: Dunedin, 1884 for Adelaide; run down & sunk by barque *Vanguard*, q.v. on 11.7. in lat. 44° 50' S. & long. 143° 45' E (c.160' SW of Tas). 3 of crew lost.

FAROUHARSON, East Indiaman, 1326t, (b.1820): England-China trade, etc. c.1820-32 +8 Log books, * India Office Library, London, references 40A-H.

FATIMA, f.r.ship, 521t, (b.1849): Emigrant voyage to South Aust, 1850; and 1850's to Lyttelton? with settlers afterwards? /Museum Archives, NZ +Ship details, etc, Canterbury Assoc. Shipping Papers, * Canterbury/ Note: Wrecked near Torres St, enroute Melb - Batavia, 26.6.1854 -Loney

FAVORITE, HMS/brig sloop, W. CROKER: Service in Aust. & Western Pacific: 1840- +Remark Books, 1840-43, * RN Hydro, UK, + NL, AJCP copy, M2437; -1843 +Account of death of Captain Croker RN, 1840, in a punitive action against natives at Tongataboo, * Historic Records of Australia 120 1852 schooner, 96t, of Syd. Tho's. STERIKER, M&O: Melb, 9.5, for Sydney. Seen off C. Howe under jury rig, 15.5, & went missing. 21 lives lost. +Report in * SMH, 29.5, 5 & 17 Jun '52; +Account based on same in * Australasian Shipping Record, Vol. 23.4, Jnl of AMHS, Jul/Aug 1992 1857 schooner, 44t, b.1855, Peter SCOTT, M&O: Wrecked on Tweed River bar, late Feb/early Mar '57: +Brief report of loss, * SMH, 13 Mar '57 +Account of wreck, dismantling, & salvage, by Alex Kethel, Mate, in: *Tweed R. Hist. Society; + pub in * Aust'n Shipping Record, as above

FAWN, HMS/screw sloop, 751t. Service on Aust Station, incl NZ & W. Pacific: 1860 +Remark Book, 1860, * RN Hydro Dept, UK, + NL, AJCP copy M 2445 1876- ditto, Cdr. W.J. WHARTON: Surveying in Med. and Indian Ocean, inc -1881 Zanzibar area: +Record of soundings, Indian Ocean, * Hydro, OD431.

FELIX ROUSSEL, French liner, 17083t, under Brit. control as war transport: 1942 Bombed and set on fire in last convoy, "BM.12" to reach Singapore. 5.2.42, but escaped the fate of *Empress of Asia*, q.v. / *AWM 52. +War Diary, 1942, by AIF trooping staff embarked onboard ship, / +Voyage Report, Port Tewfik, 2.4-Fremantle, 14.5-Adelaide, 22.5.42, in convoy "SU.4", escorted by HMS *Chitral*, q.v. *AWM 54,963/15,10

FELLOWSHIP, yacht. Voyage, Penrhyn, N. Cook Islands, to Neiafu, Vavau I. c.1991 Tonga, & cruising in the group: / * Pacific Islands Monthly, Dec '91 +Gen. account, "Making it to the Friendly Islands", by S. Andrew, in/

FENNIA, Finnish 4-mast barque, 3112t, Melb - Chile-C.Horn- Delfzijl, Holland 1926 +Further extracts from account by Charles E. Howlett published in * Annual Dog Watch No. 39, Journal Shiplovers Societies of Aust, Vic/ reproduced from, * Port of Melbourne Quarterly, (1961). / (1982)

+Photograph of bark off Taitai, 1926, in v.1 with other *Fennia* refs.

FERRET, whaler/& privateer?, 208t, (b.1782, as HMS), of Lon, Capt. P. Skelton; 1803- Lon-Portsmouth, 25.8.03-South Seas, inc Tas, NZ, NI, Syd, & home; -1806 +Account by Dr John Savage, in, * Some Account of New Zealand, (London, 1807); + Hocken Library Facsimile No. 1, (Dunedin, 1966). 1881 SS, 347/445t. Arrived at Melb, 20.4.81, ex Cape Town & Albany, as the *India*, but recognised as the *Ferret*, which had been posted missing in Med; seized by Customs and found to have been stolen +Memoir re theft by Jn Allen, 1961; +Shipwright's discharge papers *HRR1250, c/o N & D Chamberlain, 14 Reibey Pl, Curtin, ACT, 2605 +Account in * The Adelaide Line, (which bought her), by R Parsons 1967- MV/Queensland Govt port survey launch, 45', (ex *Marion*, ex RAN); -1968 +Daily engineroom log, 18.9.67- 5.4.1968, * Old Maritime Museum

Ferry Logs, etc. Few harbour ferry logbooks have been located; the only two being noted in the collection of the Allen Knight Maritime Museum of Monterey, California, viz: - SS *Cazadero*, of Northwestern Pacific Rail Road, in the San Francisco to Sausalito service, 28.10.1907 -16.12.1928; and the SS *Harry E. Spears*, in 'auto' service on the same route, 1926/1928.

+ See also ferries: *Abel Tasman, Doomba, Kalang, Kanangra, Kookaburra, Koondooloo, Koree, Kulgoa, Native, Reemere & South Steyne*.

FIDES, bark, 387t, Capt. F. ASPLAND: Drifted ashore in a calm & wrecked at 1860 Snug Cove, near Cape Borda, Kangaroo Island, 22.5: /No.77, 1860 +Report by Collector of Customs, * S. Aust Parliamentary Papers/

FIELD MARSHAL, British SS/transport. Voyage(s) with Australian troops: 1918 +War Diary of voyage(s) by AIF trooping staff onboard, *AWM 7.

FIERY STAR, clipper ship, 1361t, of Black Ball Line, Capt. W.H. YULE: Bris, 8.2, 1865 for Lon. Wool cargo found on fire, 19.4, NW of Chatham's. Ship made back for NZ. Capt & 71 took to lifeboats, 23.2, leaving 18 volunteers aboard. All former were lost, and latter rescued by *Dauntless*, 11.5, & ship sank, 12.5: +Report pub in, * New Zealander, Auck, 18.5.65; + Australasian Shipping Record, Vol. 23.4, Jnl of AMHS, Jul/Aug 1992

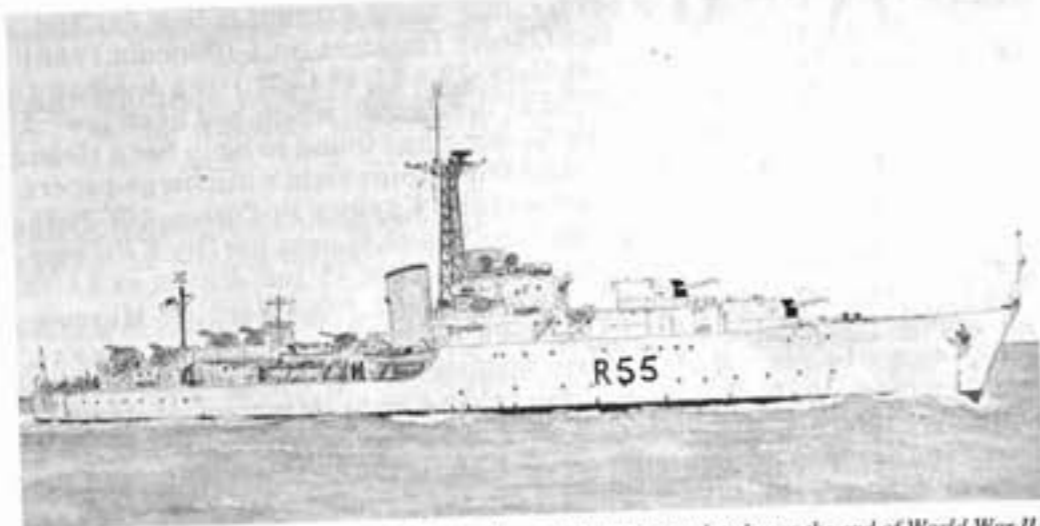
FIFESHIRE, SS, 5812t, of Federal-Houlder-Shire Line. UK-Aust. run via Suez 1910. +Besides an Official log, 1910, in * Aust. Archives, South Aust, D13, 1911 see account of ship's loss off Cape Guardafui, Gulf of Aden, 9.8.1911 + by Mr. Doyle, graduate engineer, working his passage; +Passenger & crew list, * copies lodged with Aust. Nat. Maritime Museum, Syd.

FILIAN, SS, 753t, Capt. P. MOUATT: Delivery voyage, London, 1.7 - Cape Town, 1886 18 - Albany, 24.8 - Launceston, 2.9 - Hobart, 8.9 - Sydney, 10. 9.86: +Description of new ship, +Capt's Sight book, +Daily abstract of noon positions, +Press reports re passage, +Autobiography, etc, * c/o Mr AD Caporn, 4/32 Rosedale Avenue, Fairlight, NSW, 2094

FINISTERRE, HMS/Battle class destroyer, Cdr. V.A. WIGHT-BOYCOTT: Service 1946- at Singapore & Hong Kong, including salvage of gear from HMS *Aire*

Finisterre (continued)

1947 - Midshipman's journal, + Personal diary, each 20.11.1946-6.1.1947, by Midshipman Ian Hawkins Nicholson, RAN, * c/o the author.



HMS Finisterre, one of the early British Battle Class destroyers completed near the end of World War II & sent to the Far East. Watercolour painting from the author's Midshipman's journal.

Fire at Sea & in Harbour, and Explosions in Ships.

See *Alexa*, *Argo*, *Carnegie*, *Coastal Trader*, *Commonwealth*, *Dara* (sabotage & fire); *Dovenby*, *Earl of Dunmore*(2); *Elm*, *Fiery Star*, *Grace*, *Hibernia*, *Hsien Chin*, *Kent*, *Nimrod*, *Stracathro* (extinguished); *Valacia*, *Empress of Asia* (lost by fire at Singapore, 1942, due to Japanese air attack, & *Felix Roussel*, on fire); *Fort Stikine*, *Georgic* (lost by fire in German air attack at Suez in 1941, and the *Glenearn* also caught fire); *Great Republic*, *Lady Ruth* (from lightning strike); *Lakonia*, *Lightning*, *Louisa Marie* (burnt by aborigines), *Malita*, *Manaroa*, *Minerva*, *Mount Hood* (explosion in Seeadler Harbour, PNG, 1944); *Montmorency*, *Norah Moller* (bombed, & burned, 1942); *Orient*, *Piako* (twice); *San Demetrio* (fire put out, after attack on convoy, 1940); *Sarah Sands*, *Saxon*, *Strathallan* (fire, after torpedoing, in 1942); *Thornliebank*, *Valacia* (fire in bunkers, 1924); *White Rose*, *Winchester*, *Zealandia* (set on fire in Darwin raid & sank, 1942)

British Government publications provide details of fires afloat, eg * Fires which Occurred or were Reported on British Ships, 1 Aug 1919 to 31 July 1920, (Board of Trade & HM Stationary Office, London), covers 114 cases in that period of one year. * See Note under Loch Line entry in main list.

For a shipboard fire in Bombay Dock, 1944, leading to two massive ammunition explosions, further fires, & the loss of 11 ships, see *Fort Stikine*.

For some general references on the subject, see :-

- * Gallagher, Thomas, * *Fire at Sea*, (pub, London?, (Muller), 1969)
- * Rushbrook, Frank, * *Fire Aboard*, (published, Glasgow?, 1980)

FIRE KING, PS, 221t, of Syd, Capt. Wm HERSEE. Wrecked entering Mannings River, 30.4. All saved: * Report of loss, * SMII, 3.7.12 May '73; * in ** * Australasian Shipping Record, Vol. 23.4, Jnl of AMHS, Jul/Aug 1992

FIRECREST, French yacht, 8t. Single-handed circumnavigation via Panama c.1920's * Gerbault, Alain, * *Gospel of the Sun*, (first edition in 1933).
* Earlier French editions of the voyage, NY to Tahiti, published as * *A la Poursuite du Soleil*, (1929); and Tahiti to France, entitled, * *Sur la Route du Retour*, (also 1929), and both by Alain Gerbault.

First Fleet, under Commodore Arthur PHILLIP, comprising HM Ships *Sirius*, 1786 - & *Supply*; transports *Alexander*, *Charlotte*, *Friendship*, *Lady Penrhyn* - 1788 *Prince of Wales*, *Scarborough*, q.v. and the storeships *Borrowdale*, *Fishburn* & *Golden Grove*. Most ships fitted out at Deptford, 1786, and assembled at Portsmouth. Fleet sailed from Spithead, 13 May 1787, & made passage via Teneriffe, Rio and CGH. The main body reached Botany Bay, 20.1, and moved to Port Jackson, 26 Jan 1788:
* Portlock, WH, * *A new complete & Universal Collection of authentic & entertaining voyages & travels to all parts of the world*, (London, 1794); + copy in RAN College Library, Jervis Bay, ACT.
Description of voyage, from contemporary sources; + Crittenden, V, * *The Voyage of the First Fleet, 1787-1788*, (pub, Canberra, 1981);
* Crittenden, V, * *A Bibliography of the First Fleet*, (Canberra, 1981)
* Account of passage, based on diaries of Marines in various ships, * *The First Fleet Marines, 1786-1792*, by John Moore, (Qld, 1987).
* Stapleton, Eugenie, * *Eleven ships came sailing*, published by the St. Mary's Historical Society, NSW, 1987. * See the *Sirius*.
1987 - * King, Jonathon, * *Australia's First Fleet - the voyages and the re-enactment, 1788-1988*, (published in Sydney, 1987).

1988

First Fleet re-enactment voyage, Portsmouth, 13. 5.1987-Teneriffe (Salvador)-Rio-CGH-(Mauritius)-(Fremantle)-(Jervis Bay)-Botany Bay-Sydney, 26.1.1988 (ports in brackets not on original route):
* A very light account by Marcus Mainwaring, who crewed in the *Amorina*, and the *Anna Kristina* for alternative legs of the passage, published as * *Nor any drop to drink*, (London, 1988).
* See also the topsail schooner *R. Tucker Thompson* in volume 1; and the RAN brigantine *Young Endeavour* in this volume.

Fishing Voyages/Trawling/Fishery Research, etc.

* First fish caught in Sydney Cove by a European, 1788; fishing & seine-netting in Port Jackson by Governor Phillip's barge crew, 1788-1790.
* *The Nagle Journal*, edited by John C. Dann, (pub, New York, 1988).
* Commercial fishing in Botany Bay, 1856, in an 18' boat, with the catches taken up Georges River to Liverpool for sale. + A general account in:
* *Life & Adventures of an Essexman*, Capt. Wm Collin, (Bris, 1914).
Oral history interview tapes & transcripts at Sydney Maritime Museum include the following fishery experiences from mid 1930's to 1980:
* Trawling & tuna fishing off Twofold Bay, NSW, by Owen Allen retired fisherman and trawler owner (see further reference to him below);
* by Jack Warren in a 45' ketch, including a record salmon catch, and by Frank Broder on tuna fishing, - both out of Eden, NSW,
* also by Bill Langlois in Australian trawlers off NSW? in 1949.
For an illustrated oral history see * *Craft and Craftsmen of Aust*

Fishing Voyages & Research, etc (continued):

Fishing, 1870-1970, by Garry Kerr, (Main'sle Books, PO Box 316, Portland, Vic).

> For professional shark-netting, etc, out of Port Stephens, NSW, May 1927 to early 1933; set line fishing for sharks, Grassy I, near Bowen, Qld, 1933-34, (inc reports of sea monsters); & turtle fishing & processing at Cossack, WA, c.1935. see: * *Fangs of the Sea*, by N.Caldwell, (Syd, 1936, 1966).

> For commercial fishing by various tuna boats and trawlers, including *Estrella Star* out of Mallacoota Inlet, Victoria, 1941-54, & from Eden, Twofold Bay, NSW, 1954-1972, see: + Diaries of fishing operations by Owen Allen, 1941-1972, including a record of 80 tons of tuna caught by one boat in a single day; * HRR 2023, c/o Mrs R Butt, 11 Cocora Street, Eden, NSW, 2551.

> Logs of vessels engaged in the Alaskan salmon and fish cannery industry, held by the Allen Knight Maritime Museum of Monterey, California include: Alaska Salmon Lighter voyage of 27.6.1918; and Alaska Cannery Lighter miscellaneous voyages, 1918. See also separate entries for the barks *Pactolus*, in the Alaska Salmon/Cannery trade, 1891-1922; and the *Star of Peru*, of the Alaska Packers Association, 1915 - 1918.

+ See also the following individual fishing vessel entries:

Beryl, *Cecelia*, *Commiles*, *Dagmar*, *Derwent Hunter*, *Hsien Chin*, *Irene*, *Janet Iles*, *Millimumul*, *Pacific Pride*, *Umitaka Maru*, and *Warren*.

+ For fishery research, see *Albatross*, *Endeavour*, *Marelda*, *Petula* (Atlantic Ocean); *Suruga Maru*, *Umitaka Maru*, and *Wareen*?

+ See also Naturalists Voyages; and Scientific Voyages.

FITZROY, new SS/suction dredger, built in UK for Rockhampton Hbr Board:
1925-26 Delivery voyage, Glasgow, 14.10.1925, to Brisbane, 15.1.1926;
1945 same dredge, Fremantle Naval Base, 2.3, to Brisbane, 23.3. (return to Queensland, after wartime work for the Allied Works Council.
+ Official logs for above two voyages, * Aust. Archives, Qld, BP 200;
+ Engineer room log, Fremantle, 27.2-Bris, 23.3.45, * Qld. Maritime Mus.

Flagships. Some Fleet, Squadron, Line, & Convoy Commodore's Flagships which feature in this list are: *Australia*, *Belfast*, *Blenheim*, *Cornelia?*, *Drake*, *Earl Camden*, *Empress of Britain*, *Glory*, *Goliath*, *Grafton*, *Hood*, *Hyacinth*, *Illustrious*, *Iris*, *Kent*, *Liverpool*, *Marengo*, *Mississippi*, *Minerva*, *Missouri*, *Nelson*, *New Zealand*, *Norfolk*, *Olympia*, *Orion*, *Orviato*, *Pallada*, *Portland*, *Queen Elizabeth 2*, *Renown*, *Shah*, *Scharnhorst*, *Strathaird*, *Suvoroff*, *Triumph*, *Ulysses*, *Victoria*, *Victorious*, *Warspite*, *Wellesley* & *Winchester*.

+ See also the entries for Collisions, Convoys, and Royal Navy.

FLAMINGO BAY, ex trawler, of Darwin, Capt. David TOMLINSON: Diving &
1989 wreck investigations, Northern Territory: + McCarthy, Mike, "The *Flamingo Bay* Voyage", W. Aust. Maritime Museum, Fremantle, 1991
(*Flamingo Bay* became HMAS *Gunundaal*, aux. minesweeper, 1992).

FLAVIA, German motor-vessel, 5236t. Voyage, Germany to Melbourne
c.1967 + Letters by Eiril May Wangerek, * HRR 3256, contact as per *Aurelia*

FLINDERS, SS, 948t, Tas. Steam Nav. Co, Capt. YOUNG: Launceston - Melb trade.
1879-80 + Deck log, 5.10.79 - 31.3.80, by H Clinch, * Mar. Museum of Tas.

FLIRY, chartered schooner, 34t, Capt. Hy HALL: Hired to continue Qld North
1873 East Coast Exped begun in *Flying Fish* & *Coquette*, then *Leichhardt* Cardwell, 18.11 - Dunk I - Frankland Is - exploration of Mulgrave & Russell estuaries; Mossman & Daintree, & back to Cardwell, 22.12:
+ *Narrative & Reports of Old NE Coast Expedition, 1873*, presented to both Houses of Parliament, (Gov't Printer, Brisbane, 1874), incl
+ Meteorological observations, 22.9- 22.12.73; + Botanist's Report;
+ copy in Hydrographic Office, MOD (RN), Taunton, England, OD 82

FLORA, HMS/protected cruiser, 4360t. RN service (not Aust/New Zealand):
c.1897 India or Med? + Journal, 1897, of Mid. L.J.L. Hammond, * see *Orlando*
1902 - ditto/2nd class cruiser. Service on Pacific Station with *Grafton* & /
-1905 + "Log" Series * *HMS Flora 1902-5*, (London, c.1906). / *Amphion*, qv.

FLORENCE, bark. (details of voyages & dates, etc, not known-ref not sight- /
n.d. + Moore, C. * *The Twilight of Jibs and Topsails*, (pub, n.d.). / -ed)
1897 fr. ship, of Bath, Maine, Capt. DUNCAN: New York-Syd, in 104 days then, Newcastle - Manila, which left, 30.9.97, for return to USA via Sunda Lost man overboard, 10.12: + Account by Fred B Duncan, who was a child aboard, * *Annual Dog Watch, No. 18*, Jnl of Vic. Shiplovers

FLORENTIA, ship/bark?, 453t, Capt. DELOITTE: Plymouth, 11.4 - Sydney, 3.8:
1838 + Diary of voyage, by J. Henderson, * Mitchell Library, MS B 740.

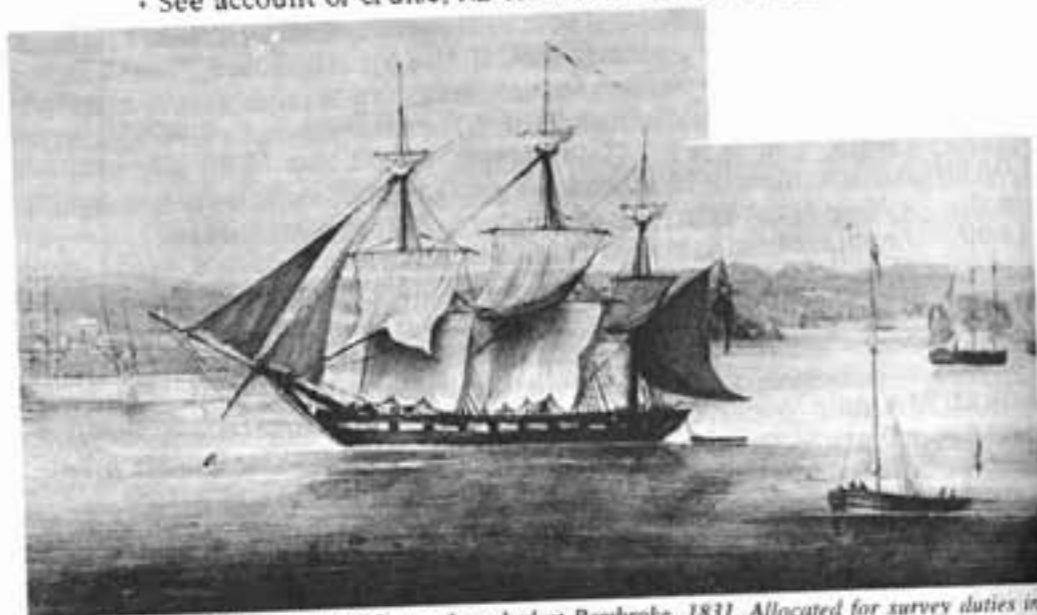
FLORIDA, USS. + Letters of Paymaster William Keeler, USN, published in:
1863-65 * *Aboard the USS Florida, 1863-65*, (US Navy Inst, Annapolis, 1968).

FLORIST, bark, 443t, Capt. S. ANDREWS: Gravesend, 18.6 - Plymouth, 29.6,
1839 - Sydney, 26.10, with 208 migrants. Master guilty of misconduct /
+ Brief Report by Surgeon Hampton, * AONSW reel, 1301 / on voyage

FLY, sloop, c.16t, Capt. Wm STEWART: + Account of passage down the River
**1814-15 Tamar, Tas, 1814, & subsequent seizure & sinking, * HRA 3, 2 & 3.
1838 HMS/sloop. + Remark book, E. Pacific, 1838, * RN Hydro + NL, M 2437
-1851 same. + Letters, 1841-46, of Capt Blackwood, surveying in N. Aust;
+ Summary of Capt. B's career aboard, 1841-6, from logs, etc, pub as
+ *Quarterdeck, Cambridge: the quest of Francis Price Blackwood, Captain, RN*, by D. Ellison, 44 High St, Orwell, Royston, Herts, SG8 5QN
+ Letters, 1842-44, by J. B. Jukes & Wm Selwyn: / copy, M 2592.
+ Sedgwick Papers, Cambridge University Library, Eng: + AJCP /
+ Astronomical observation books, in Australian waters, 1842-46,
+ RN Hydro, Taunton; + NL, AJCP M 2330; & M 2452-53 + M 2458.
+ Log, c. 1842-46, being a microfilm copy of that in NMM, UK (see /
+ James Cook University Library, Townsville, Qld, 4811; / vol 1 ref)
+ Remark Books, Aust, 1843-4 * RN Hydro, + NL, AJCP copy M 2438
+ Remark Book, 3 vols, 1842-6 * Hydro, OD 77-79, (same as above?)
+ Survey of Torres St, 1845-6. - data by the Master, Mr F.J. Evans, who later became Hydrographer of the Navy, * RN Hydro, OD 90.
+ See ref to Capt. Blackwood letter, 12.8.45, under Sailing Directions.
+ Letter, 1843, re visit to WA & passage to HTn, by Lt. Jn M R Ince,

FLY (continued):

- Ship's plans, * HRR 234. Restricted access, c/o HRO, NL, Canberra.
- Journal, c.1843-44, by Dr Sibbald, who left ship, 25.8.43, to take over as Surgeon of settlement of Victoria, Port Essington, N.Aust.
- Northern Territory Archives, on loan to State Ref. Library, Darwin
- 7 Remark books, 1847-51, (not Aust, but Q. Charlotte Sound, NZ, /)
- RN Hydro, Taunton, Eng. • NL, AJCP copies, M 2441-42. /in 1848)
- Letterbook, 1847-51, • Journal, 1848-9, * NMM, BEL/53-4, not AJCP
- See account of cruise, NZ- Auckland Is, 1850, with *Havannah*, qv.



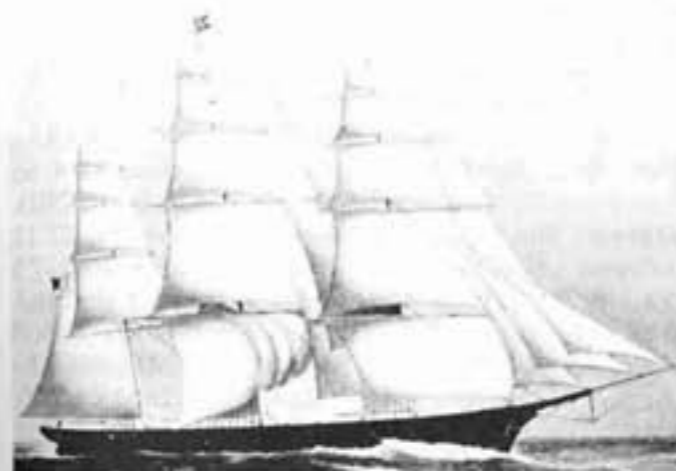
HMS Fly, sloop of 18 guns & 485 tons, launched at Pembroke, 1831. Allocated for survey duties in Australian waters in the 1840s, and seen here at anchor in Farm Cove, off Fort Macquarie, Sydney, 1842. From an oil painting by an unknown artist in the Mitchell Library.

FLYER, 65ft ketch. Winner of 1978 Whitbread Round the World Race; /thall
1978 • Account, * *Blue Water Racing*, (1985), by C. von Richthofen & B. Pick- /

FLYING CLOUD, American 3-masted clipper, 1783t, (b.1851), Capt. J. CRESSY:
c.1855 On ship's 5th voyage, returning from Canton, the Master's wife, who served as the navigator aboard, saw through her cabin porthole, a body "sail" past, rushed on deck, threw over a lifebuoy, and gave the alarm. Clipper hove to, 2 boats were lowered, & man recovered
• Brief account in, * *The Mystique of Tall Ships*, C. & P. Liberman, 1989
1861 same clipper ship, Captain WINDSOR: Voyage, London- Melbourne:
• Summary log extract pub in * *Results of met. obs.*, as per *Essex*
1862- same. Plymouth, 10.10.62- Moreton Bay, 12.1.63, with 519 migrants
-1870 • Diary by Duncan McIntyre, pass. • held by Mrs Elizabeth Gosling, c/o Genealogical Society of Qld, 329 Logan Rd, Stones Corner, Qld, which has pub * *19th Century Voyages to Queensland: Flying Cloud 1862-70*, incl brief accounts of 7 migrant voyages, • pass. • crew lists, from records in Qld State Archives, • *Moreton Bay Couriers* • The Official Log, 1864-65? voyage, (may be 1863-64), when Master

FLYING CLOUD (continued):

- assaulted by sailor, * NMM Library, Greenwich; /A57: 64-2054.
- Surgeon Superintendent's Report for 1864, (or 1863-4), * QSA, COL/ At start of 1866 voyage, (late '65), *Flying Cloud* collided with a ship as she left London docks, & was delayed a month for repairs with migrants remaining onboard; • Report, * QSA, COL/A79: 66-1209.
- Note: On her 1867-68 voyage out, the clipper ship *Flying Cloud* made a record passage from London to Moreton Bay, Qld, in just 71 days.



The clipper ship *Flying Cloud*, built by Donald McKay, Boston, 1851; The ship was as famous in America as the *Cutty Sark* was in Great Britain.

Flying Convoy. Series of fast convoys, Egypt to Marseilles, Apr-Jun 1918, 1918 to rush reinforcements to the Western Front, including Australian transports *Canberra*, and *Indarra* q.v. • See also the British troopships: *Kaiser-Hind*, *Leasowe Castle*, *Malwa*, and *Omrah*

FLYING FISH, chartered cutter, 12t, Richard HALL, M & O: Part of Qld Govt
1873 North East coast Expedition, to explore river estuaries/inlets from Cardwell to Cooktown for a suitable port for the Palmer goldrush: Cardwell, 29.9- Mourilyan-Johnstone R-Trinity Hbr-Cooktown, 24.10 *Coquette* in company; then expd continued in *Leichhardt & Flirt*:
• *Narrative & Reports*, by George Elphinstone Dalrymple, & others, • Qld Parliamentary Papers, presented to both Houses, (Govt. Printer / Hydrographic Office, MOD(RN), Taunton, Somerset, Eng, OD82. /1874
1884- HMS/survey vessel, Capt. J. P. MACLEAR: Surveys, including Port
-1888 Darwin & Clarence Strait, etc, 1886: /'84-Apr '87, NMM, MAC/II.
• Capt's letterbook/Reports of Proceedings to Hydrographer, Jan./ • Journal, 1885-1887, by Captain Maclear, * NMM, London, MAC/9
• Sounding Book, • Remark Books, including Bass St, 1888, are in: • Hydro Office, Taunton, OD 68,96,73, respectively, not NMM, Lon.

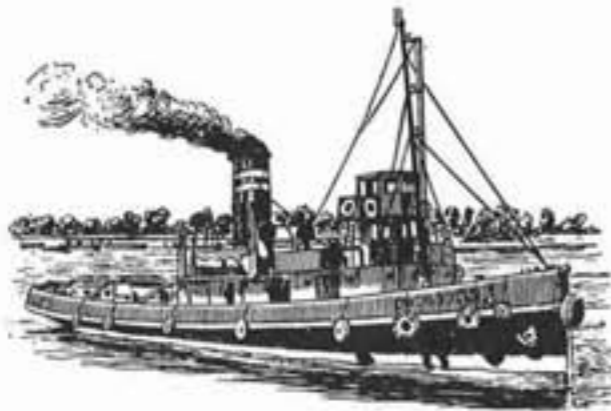
Flying Squadron, Royal Navy. Circumnavigation inc Aust & New Zealand:
1869- Flying Squadron made up of *Liverpool*, qv, frigate flagship of Rear
-1870 Admiral G.T.Phipps Hornby, *Barossa*, *Endymion*, *Liffey*, *Phoebe*,
 q.v., & the *Scylla*. Squadron departed from Sydney, 26 Dec 1869;
 + Brit. Parliamentary Report of Squadron's cruise, * AJCP M 2591.
 + The Cruise round the world of the Flying Squadron 1869-70.....
 (Lon, 1871), by J. B. (probably Capt. John Bythesia, VC, of *Phoebe*)
 + Reports of Proceedings of squadron, etc, * NMM, as for *Liverpool*
 (+ other letters, etc, in the Phipps Hornby Papers, inc desertions)
 + "The Cruise of the Flying Squadron round the world, 1869-70" by
 Lt. W.H. Henderson, privately printed, * NMM, HEN/27B, + AJCP, idc.
 + Account by a Midshipman included in, * Memoir of Lieutenant
 Rudolph De Lisle RN, by Rev. H. N. Oxenham, (UK, 3rd ed, 1887).
 Note: + For an account of an earlier Flying Squadron of the Royal Navy,
 on a cruise in the Baltic Sea, see entry for *HMS Retribution*, 1855.

FOP SMITH, Dutch bark, 548t, Capt. KJ SWART: London/Gravesend, 20.4, to
1853 Port Adelaide, 2.8. + Diary by Thomas Johnson, * MLSA, D 7072(L).
1855 same barque & Master: London, 8.8- Downs, 13.8- Adelaide, 27.11;
 + Diary of John Howard Angas, 8 Aug-31 Dec '55; /MLSA, PRG175
 + copy in Angas Family Papers, on AJCP M 2513, (besides that in/

FORBES, small British SS, 40hp, Capt. LITCHFIELD: Bombay, 23.4-Muscat, 1.5-
1848 Bandar Abbas - Bushire - and entered Shatt al Arab, to Basra, 11.5.
 + Brief account by Ida Pfeiffer, in * A Lady's Voyage Round the
 World, (Lon, 1951, 1988) - (continued her trip up river in *Nicotis*)

FORBES BROTHERS, aux ketch, 109t. Hired or purchased by Commonwealth
1914-15 for lighthouse purposes. + Official log, 1914-15, * AA.Qld, BP200/1

FORCEFUL, SS/tug, 288t, of Brisbane. Voyage to Fremantle, & WA service:
1941 + 2 Official Logs for 1941, * Australian Archives, WA, PP174, S.2.
1948 + Crew Time Books; Jul '48-Apr '50; 22.11.59-17.3.62; 21.11.65-11.7.70;
-1951 + Logs; 2 different sets, 36 in all: 20.3.1950 - 23.10.1951; 10.4.53
1953 - 26.8.69; 17 Jul-18 Aug 1971 (some gaps, & no logs, etc, for 1952);
-1971 * Queensland Maritime Museum, PO Box 98, South Brisbane, Q, 4101



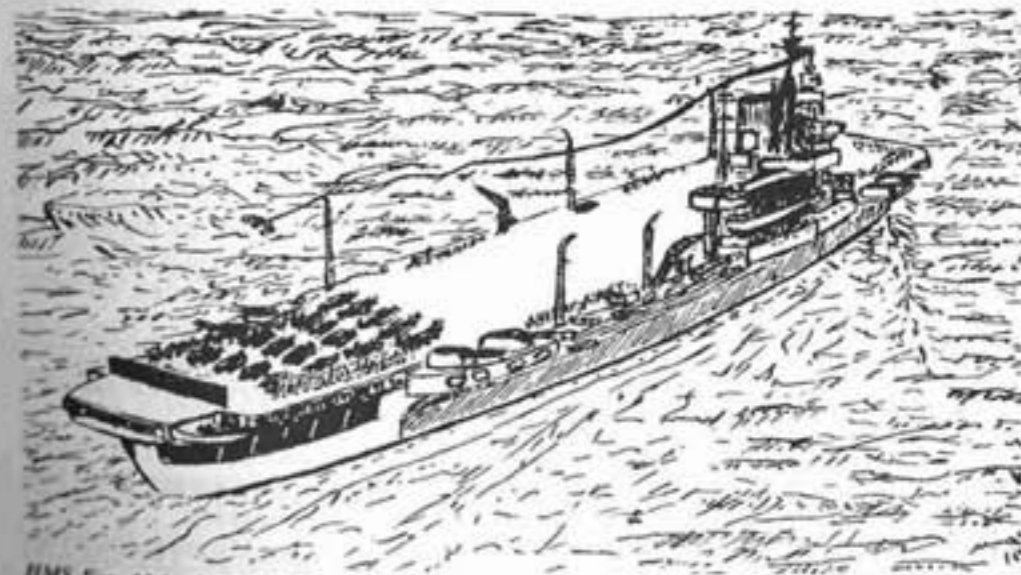
Steam tug *Forceful*, built at Glasgow in 1925 for service in Australia, mainly in Queensland waters, 1926-70, including RAN war service, 1942-43. Sketch from the Queensland Maritime Museum where the tug is now preserved.

FOREST KING, Labour vessel, of Qld?: Seized by HMS *Swinger*, q.v, 9.7.84,
1884 under suspicion of illegal recruiting in New Guinea, but released,
 October 1884, due lack of evidence, with costs against the Crown.

FORESTER, US trading schooner, serving North American Pacific coast ports:
1914- + 4 logs, 19.7.14-19.1.16; 8.1.16-30.9.16; 1.10.16-2.12.17; 1918-1919:
-1919 * Allen Knight Maritime Museum, PO Box 805, Monterey, Ca, USA.

FORFARSHIRE, ship, 614t, Capt. A. TUDOR: Lon- Plym'th- Adelaide, 1.8, in 97/
1848 + Diary of William Richards, * MLSA, mfm, D 7118 (L); /days.
1872- f.r. ship, 1238t, (b. 1867), Capt. FOX: Lon/Gravesend, c. 11-Wellington,
-1873 6.3.73; + Diary, 1.11.72-25.2.73, by Joshua Fred'k Papps concludes
 650' from destination, * copy in Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ
1877 same ship?: Voyage, England to South Australia with immigrants;
 + Logbook, * S. Aust. Genealogy & Heraldry Soc, Adelaide, ref. 5079.
1879 ship, 1238t, Capt. BROWN: England, 18.6- Dunedin, 2.10, w. migrants;
 + Letters, 8.7- 6.10, by Leonard Blake, onboard and in quarantine:
 + orig. in Isie of Wight CRO, (BRS-Blake Fam. Papers); + NL, M 2394.

FORMIDABLE, HMS/aircraft carrier, 23000t. 2nd commission, May '44-Feb,
1944- '46, mainly Far East & Aust, * A Formidable Commission, (Lon, 1947)
-1946 + Formidable Hero - Lieut. RH Gray, VC, DSC, by S E Soward, (1987);
 Service in the Far East, 1944-45, featured in book by: + Woods, GA,
 * Wings at Sea: A Fleet Air Arm Observer's War, 1940-45, (1985);
 For final air operations against Japan, post war repat. voyages, &
 visits to Syd, see * Alarm Starboard, by Geoffrey Brooke, (1982);
 + Letters, 1945, by Joan Dowson, Australian nurse, of Aust'n and
 British POW repatriation staff onboard *Formidable*; * HRR 3095,
 c/o Ms J Dowson, 3 Bay View Terrace, Mosman Park, WA, 6012.



HMS *Formidable* leaves Sydney on 27 December 1945, with a 350 foot paying-off pendant flying. Journal sketch by the author.

FORT STIKINE, British SS, 7142t. Arrived at Bombay, 12.4.44, from Liv, 24.2, via Gibraltar, Suez, Aden & Karachi, with war material incl 400t of explosives & ammunition - also bullion! Ship caught fire and then blew up, 14 April. Two huge explosions devastated Victoria Dock & nearby city - fire also spread to Princes Dock. 336 killed and 1040 injured. 11 ships inc *Fort Stikine* lost & 10 damaged inc 3 RIN ships. Aust. hospital ship *Wanganella* q.v., anchored off Bombay, 14.4, was rocked by blast at 2 miles, and assisted with wounded for 4 days as shore hospitals could not cope with estimated 3000 casualties!
 * Information re the disaster, in Miscellaneous files, /London.
 * Lloyd's Marine Collection, Guildhall Library, Basinghall Street, /
 * Account of explosions in, * *The Oceans, the Forts & the Parks*, by WH Mitchell & LA Sawyer, (Wartime Standard Ships, V.2, Liv, 1966)
 * Brief account in * *Aust. in War, 1939-45: RAN, 1942-45*, by GH Gill;
 * Experiences of Jim Tough of *Wanganella* crew, *SMM oral history HMAS *Gawler*, q.v., arrived Bombay, 21.4.44, & assisted in clean-up

FORTE, /La Forte, French frigate, 44 guns. Captured the *Endeavour*, qv, but 1799 was then taken by HMS *Sybil*, qv. Both actions off India, 28.2.99.
 Note: Commissioned as HMS *Forte*, but was wrecked in the Red Sea, 1801

FORTEVIOT, 4-mast bark, 3145t, of Liv, Capt. John FINLAY: Europe to West coast, USA, twice, & return, latter via Adelaide & Newcastle, NSW:
 -1908 * Villiers, Alan, * *The War with Cape Horn*, (London, 1971, & 1973)
 * See *Bellands*, which the barque *Forteviot* was later renamed.

FORTH, ship, 528t, Capt. Jas. LAMB: Plym, 23.5 - Syd, 28.8, with 262 migrants.
 1841 * Report * Certificate, by Surgeon Wm Stupart, * AONSW reel, 1326

FORTITUDE, bark, 680t, London, 14.9.48 - Brisbane, 21.1.49, with migrants.
 1848 * Diary of Sam'l Pearson Welsby, 9.9-7.2, inc period in quarantine?
 -1849 * Extracts of above diary published in *Bris Daily Sun*, 6-7 Jun 1984
 * Diary reproduced as, * *Voyage of the Fortitude from England to Brisbane, Queensland, 1848-49: the diary of Samuel Pearson Welsby* (pub. Bris?, c.1980), a copy of which is in the John Oxley Library.
 * Passenger list, with letter, 49/243, of 12.2.49, * Qld. State Archives.
 * Also in "Fortitude Immigrants", * *Hist. Soc. of Qld. Journal*, v.4/1, 1948
 * The Fortitude Quarantine inc in "Medicine in Qld", by Sir Raphael Cilento, * *Royal Historical Society of Qld. Journal*, Vol. 6, No. 4, 1961-2
 Note: Spoken to by HMS *Bramble*, qv, 13.1.49, off Port Stephens, "all well"

FORTUNA, junk - schooner?: * Lindley, Captain A. F. * *A Cruise in Chinese Waters*, (published, c.1860's), incorporates the *Fortuna's* logbook.

FORTUNE, E.I. Co ship/CT, 622t, Hy MOORE: Spithead, 28.1 - Syd, 12.7, w. m. pris.
 1806 Partly in company with HMS *Porpoise*, q.v., on passage from Eng.
 1855 whaling brig: Cruising in New Zealand? waters: /M 33
 * Log, 1855, by F. Mallard, * Otago Early Settlers Museum, Dunedin.

Fourth Fleet, of Convict Transports. The term "Fourth Fleet" is a complete misnomer, - used by some genealogical authors to group all three convict ships which arrived in Sydney in 1792 into a single entity, which it was not. The transports were *Pitt*, *Royal Admiral*, and *Kitty*, each of which arrived separately, on 14 Feb, 7 Oct, & 18 Nov 1792, respectively.

See references for the latter two ships in Volume 1; & the book, * *Fourth Fleet Families of Australia*, (Canberra, 1992), by C.J. Smee, for convict indents of the 798 prisoners aboard, but not voyage narratives.

FOX, brig, 223t, of Launceston, Capt. L. LOWE: Melb, c.17.6 - Launceston, 25.6
 1840 * Journal by Edw. Dumaresq, passenger, * AOT, Hobart, NS 963/378
 1902- HMS/protected cruiser, 4360t. RN service, (not Aust/New Zealand)
 -1904 * The "Log" Series * *Commission of HMS Fox, 1902-4*, (pub. Lon, c.1905)

FRAM, auxiliary topsail schooner, 402t, of Norwegian Antarctic Expedition:
 1910- first to reach South Pole: Roald Amundsen's account, * *Sydpolen*,
 -1912 translated into English & pub as, * *The South Pole*, (London, 1912);
 * Facsimile edition of, * *The South Pole*, (pub. Qld Uni. Press, 1976):



The Norwegian auxiliary schooner *Fram*, built in 1892, seen in the Derwent on her visit to Hobart, Mar 1912, after Amundsen's historic expedition to the South Pole. - (G. Broxam Collection).

FRANCES PEAT, - probably FRANCIS PEAT, ex Army vessel AB 442:
 1946 * Official log, 6-16 May 1946, * Australian Archives, Sydney, SP290

FRANCIS, Lugger B.137. Taken up by Royal Aust. Navy for Wartime service;
 1942 * Official log, * Articles of Agreement? * Aust. Archives, WA, PPI74/2

FRANCIS & ELIZA, ship/CT, 345t, Wm HARRISON: Lon-Cork, 5.12 - S'ta Cruz-
 1814- Senegal-Sierra Leone-CGH-Sydney, 8.8, with 54 m. & 70 f. convicts
 -1815 * Diary, 28.7.14-8.8.15, by Elizabeth Garling, * ML, B 203 & CY1267
 * Letter from Simons Bay probably by F. Garling, * AJCP 3084 & 37

FRANCIS PEAT, 1946 * See FRANCES PEAT, which is probably wrong name

FRANKFURT, ex German? SS, as Brit. transport: Bringing Aust troops home:
 1919 * Official diary of voyage by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7

- FREAK** brig, 244t, (b.1847), of Syd, Capt. TB. SIMPSON: Passage of Torres St, Sep '47, enroute from Sydney to Mauritius, inc grounding, Booby I
 1847 - Private log extract, + Account, * Shipping Gazette & SGTI, 1.4.1848
 1850 same brig, etc: On passage, Sydney to HK, caught by a cyclone, (or typhoon), in vicinity of the Marianas; + Account by Capt. Simpson, 28.4-2.5, in letter of 18.7 from HK, to Rev. WB. Clarke, St. Leonards.
 * Published in Syd Morning Herald, + SG & SGTI, Sydney, 12.10.50.
 1870's cutter, of Tas, Capt. LONG: Various visits to islands of Bass Strait
 - Besides * The Cruise of the Freak, by Canon M. Brownrigg, 1872, see:
 + Account, 31 Jan-16 Feb 1871, by Rev. John Fereday, published in
 * Church News, (Tas, Apr 1871); + copy made for ANMM, Sydney

FRED WARREN? ship/or barque?: Rough passage, Liverpool to Melbourne:
 1867 + Journal, 23 March - 19 July '67, by J. T. Deighton; / * AJCP, l.d.c.
 * Merseyside Maritime Museum, Liverpool, England, DX/651; & /

FREMANTLE, HMAS/minesweeping corvette. Voyage to WA, to take up a training role: Port Adelaide, 2.3- Albany for fuel- Fremantle, 8.3
 1953 + RAN logs for entire service, 1942-45; & 1950's, * AA, Sydney;
 + Private diary for above voyage to Fremantle, * c/o the author.
 1954 steel grab-hopper dredge, 345t, of WA Gov't. Voyage, Syd - WA,
 + Official Log, Mar-Apr '54, * Aust. Archives, West Aust, PP174 /2.

FRIEDEBURG, German ship: Voyage, Germany to Queensland with settlers:
 1873 + Report re sickness on passage, * Qld State Archives, COL 76,1202.

FRIEDRICH der GROSSE, TSS, 10536t, (b.1896), of ND Lloyd: Return voyage,
 1901 Adelaide - Colombo - Aden - Suez - Southampton, by Corbet A. F. Radford, whose journal & photos are listed under Woolloomooloo
 Note: Diary of 1899 voyage by Elsie Biven, (per vol.1), cannot be located.

FRIEDRICHSRUH, German liner: Voyage(s) to Aust under Brit-Aust Gov't/
 1919-20 + Official voyage diary by AIF staff onboard, * AWM 7. /control

FRITZ REUTER, ship/bark?, 1475t: Hamburg?- Qld, with German migrants:
 c.1875 + Surgeon Superintendent's Report, * QSA, COL/A271: 79-729.

FROLIC, HM sloop, 16g: Pacific Station service, inc Monte Video-Falkland Is
 1842- Valparaiso- Arica- Honolulu-San Blas/Mazatlan, (each sev. times)
 -1847 + RN Logs, 1842-47, * PRO London (not microfilmed by the AJCP).
 + Log, 1845-47, by Lieutenant Leopold McClintock; /course?
 * NMM Greenwich, McClintock Papers, MCL/7; + AJCP?, in due/
 1852 whaler, of Lon, Capt. HENSBURG: Whaling cruise to the South Seas.
 + Log, 1852, in * G.W. Blunt Library, Mystic Seaport, Conn., USA.
 c.1860 yacht: Cruising in the Victorian era, (voyage details not known).
 + Kingston, W. H. G., * The Cruise of the Frolic, (pub, UK?, c.1860).

F. S. THOMPSON, US trading bark, serving Pacific coast ports: /terey, Ca
 1895-98 + Log, 1.12.95-14.9.98, * Allen Knight Mar. Museum, Box 805, Mon /

FUNCHAL?, barque, 190t, Capt. J. DALGARNO?: The Navigation work-book
 c.1830's listed under Astronomical Observations, may refer to the Funchal

FURIOUS, HMS/paddle frigate, Capt. S. OSBORN: Escorted 15 gunboats from
 1857- England to China and, while on the Far East Station, ascended the
 -1859 Yangtze River as far as Hankow (Wuhan), & visited Yedo (Japan):
 + Osborn, S., * A Cruise in Japanese Waters, (pub. in London, 1859).

FUTURIST, trawler, 234t, taken up by RNZN as an auxiliary minesweeper:
 1940-43 + Naval deck logs, 1940-43, * National Archives of New Zealand

Note If the ship's name is underlined, there are no entries for any type of vessel of that name in Log of Logs, volume 1. If only the date/year is underlined, it is the first entry for that particular vessel. If neither the ship's name nor the date are underlined, there is a previous entry or entries for that particular ship in volume one.

GABRIELLA, SS, 1587t. In the Australia - New Zealand trade: /MSS 733.
 1926, 1930 + Record of astronomical observations, 1926, 1930, * ML, Syd, /

GAELIC, SS/trans Pacific liner. Cruise to China: /by Paul King, (Lon, 1936)
 1904 * Voyaging to China in 1855 & 1904: a Contrast in Travel, edited/
 (comparison is with bark Hamilla Mitchell, q.v., which also voyaged to NZ)

GAICIA?, SS, as British war transport. Voyages with Australian troops, etc.
 1918 + War Diary, 1918, by AIF trooping staff embarked aboard, * AWM 7

GALATEA, HMS/steam frigate, Capt. the Prince Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh:
 1868- Royal cruise, Plym- Aust- NZ- Pacific-Falklands: /LOG/N/35/1-2
 -1871 + Log, Nov '68-Feb '71, by Mid. (later Adm) Arthur Barrow, * NMM, /
 + Log, 29.7.68-2.6.71, by Mid. HR Moore, * NMM, CUR/2; + AJCP, idc.
 + Letters, 4.5.69-3.1.71, by FH Poore RM? re visit to & impressions
 of NZ, Tahiti inc visit by Queen Pomare; Japan, HK, Singapore, etc.
 * copies, Royal Marines Museum, Southsea, Eng; + AJCP, M 2636.

GALATHEA, Danish corvette, Capt. Steen BILLE: Denmark-India-Flavai Is-
 1845- (by-passing Aust & NZ) - Valparaiso- home: + Mercantile journal,
 -1847 by WH Nopitsch, * PMB199; + Exped. papers by SA Bille, * PMB 475

GALE, MV, 576t, taken up for war service as HMNZS/auxiliary minesweeper
 1942-44 + RNZN logs, 1942-1944, * National Archives of New Zealand.

GALEKA, SS, as British war transport. Voyage(s) with Australian troops, etc
 1916 + War Diary, 1916, by AIF trooping staff embarked aboard, * AWM 7

- GALWAY CASTLE**, British SS/transport. Voyage(s) with Australian troops
 1918 + War Diary, 1918, by AIF trooping staff embarked aboard, *AWM 7
- GAMBIA**, HMS/cruiser, 8000t. Escorted "Schooner" convoy, inc *Aronda*, q.v.
 1942- Colombo - Aust, Jul-Aug 1942; Also for "Pamphlet" convoy, q.v.
 -1943 inc *Queen of Bermuda*, q.v, Feb '43; + RN logs in, * PRO, London.
 1943- same, commissioned as HMNZS, 22 Sep '43 + RNZN logs, * National/
 -1946 + Harker, JS, * *HMNZS Gambia* (NZ, 1989). / Archives of NZ, Well'ton.
 + Gambrill, T, * *New Zealand Cruisers in Combat*, (pub. NZ, 1988).
- GAMBIER LASS**, ketch, 46t, of Port **Adelaide**, (b. 1872), Captain I. DAVIS,
 1876- and Capt. W DELMONT from 16.4.77: South Aust coasting voyages:
 -1879 + 3 Loghooks, 18.10.76 - 29.5.77; 29.6.77 - 30.4.1878; 1.5.78
 - 24.4.1879, * S. Aust. Maritime Museum, Box 555, Port Adelaide.
- GANGES**, ship?: Bombay, 5.12.24 - Table Bay, CGH - Southampton, 26.4.25;
 1824- + Private journal of Edward Dumaresq, passenger; /respectively.
 -1825 + Meteorological diary by ditto, *AOT, Hobart, NS 953/372; +457/
 1853 SS, of P & O. Hong Kong, 11.11.53 - Singapore - Penang, 20.11.1853;
 +Diary of Edward Stuart-Wortley, published in * *Wanderers: Episodes from
 Travels of Lady Emmeline* - " - & dtr Victoria, 1849-55, V.I. by H.Cust, 1928.
- GARDNER WILLIAMS**/The Gardner Williams, 4- masted schooner, Captain
 1920- JW HOLMES: Holyhead- Cape Town-Mauritius, for the local trade:
 -1921 + Account by the Master in his book, * *Voyaging*, (London, 1965).
- GARLAND GROVE**, barque/CT, 483t, Capt. Wm B. FORWARD: London, 2.10.42,
 1842- to **Hobart** Town, 20.1.43, with 182 female convicts, 110 day passage;
 -1843 + "Reminiscences" of the voyage, by Abraham Harvey, 2nd Officer,
 (clearly compiled from a log or journal), * AO, Tas, copy, NS 816.
- GARNET**, HMS/screw cruiser: Pacific Station, inc Pitcairn visit & S. America:
 1892- + Diary, 1.2.92- 28.12.93, by Lt. Edwin G. Lywood RM; /M 2636
 -1893 *original, Royal Marines Museum, Southsea, England; +AJCP copy/
- GARONNE**, iron SS, 3876t, Orient Steam Nav. Co. Lon, 27.7- Plym-Teneriffe
 1883 - Cape Town, 18.8, bound for Melb: +Diary of Peter Charles Iredale,
 * *Annual DogWatch, No. 49*, Journal of Shiplovers' Society of Aust/
 (account to be continued, probably in No. 50, 1993). /Vic, 1992
 1888 same, on a voyage, London- Melbourne- Sydney, via Cape Town?
 + Diary by an anonymous woman passenger, * HRR 1821, c/o
 Mr L. J. Hunt, 33 Millie Street, Dareton, NSW, 2717, Australia.
- GARROW**, bark, 541t, Capt. Jas HENDERSON: Belfast, 9.11 - **Sydney**, 2.3, with
 1838- 213 immigrants - quarantined: + Report of sickness on passage.
 -1839 + Evidence of Board of Enquiry, * *Historical Records of Aust. 1. 20*
 + Brief Report by Surg'n Goldney RN re voyage * AONSW reel, 1301
- GARTHFORCE**, f.r. ship, 1859t, Capt. J. HENRY: Liv, 10.11, for Melb. Collided with
 1921- iceberg, 28.1; set a jury rig; met SS *Uden*, towed into Durban, 21.2.
 -1922 + Account by Lionel Adams, * *Annual DogWatch, 29*, Shiplovers' Vic

- GARTHNEILL**, Brit. bark, 1470t, (ex *Inverneill*): + Experiences of Capt. Colin
 c.1924- Goss, who served aboard *Garthneill* as an AB?, in 1924-5, at least:
 -1925 * SMM, Sydney, Oral history tape + transcript, (recorded in 1983);
 + Letters of Colin Goss, at Tocopilla, Mar '24. & Iquique, Oct, Nov '24.
 * *DogWatch, No. 40*, Journal of Shiplovers' Society, Aust, (Vic, 1983)
 same, Port of Tocopilla-Sydney, & return to Chile?: + Log of Chief
 Officer, 27 May-17 Oct 1924, * Newcastle Maritime Museum, NSW:



Steel three-masted barque *Garthneill*, built as the *Inverneill* in 1895 & frequently in Australian waters
 after World War I until hulked at Adelaide, 1926.
 Photo courtesy of John Oxley Library.

- GARTHIPOOL**, Brit. 4-mast bark, 2652t, (ex *Juteopolis*, q.v, b. 1891): Voyage:
 1924- Dunkirk, 21.8 - Campbelltown, Canada, 28.9-5.11- Adelaide-Melb, 18.3
 -1925 + Account by Lionel Adams, * *DogWatch, No. 29*, Shiplovers' Vic, 1972
 1927 same 4- masted barque. + Experiences of seaman Max Phillips,
 * Sydney Maritime Museum, Oral hist. collection, tape + transcript
 1929 ditto, Capt. David THOMSON: Wrecked on Cape Verde Is, Atlantic,
 .. when bound for South Aust. + Detailed description of loss pub. in
 * *Four Captains*, by Capt. George V. Clark, (Glasgow, c.1977). + Picture overleaf
- GARTHSNAID**, British barque, 1400t, (ex *Inversnaid*, qv): Dismasted in gale,
 1923 & in distress off Gabo I, 1.4.23. Taken in tow by SS *Zealandic*, q.v.
- GARTHWRAY**, f.r. ship, 1791t, (ex *Wray Castle*, b. 1889), Capt. MANN: Leith, 22.7,
 1922- for Iquique, Chile. Topgallant masts & yards damaged by gale off
 -1924 C. Horn, 11.11. Put back to Monte Video for repair & Capt. Henry took
 over. Resumed voyage, 12.4.23, but could not weather C. Horn. Put
 in to Capetown, 21.7, & left, 27.9.23 eastwards for Iquique; arrived
 .. 23.12.23. Wrecked while enroute to Talcahuano, Chile, 24.4.1924:
 + Account by Lionel Adams, * *Annual DogWatch, 29*, Shiplovers' Vic



British four-masted barque *Garthpool*, ex *Juteopolis*, built in 1891.

GARUMULA, Brit. war transport. Voyage w. Aust. troops (not from Aust?)
1942 • War Diary/Voyage Report, 1942, by AIF trooping staff, *AWM 52

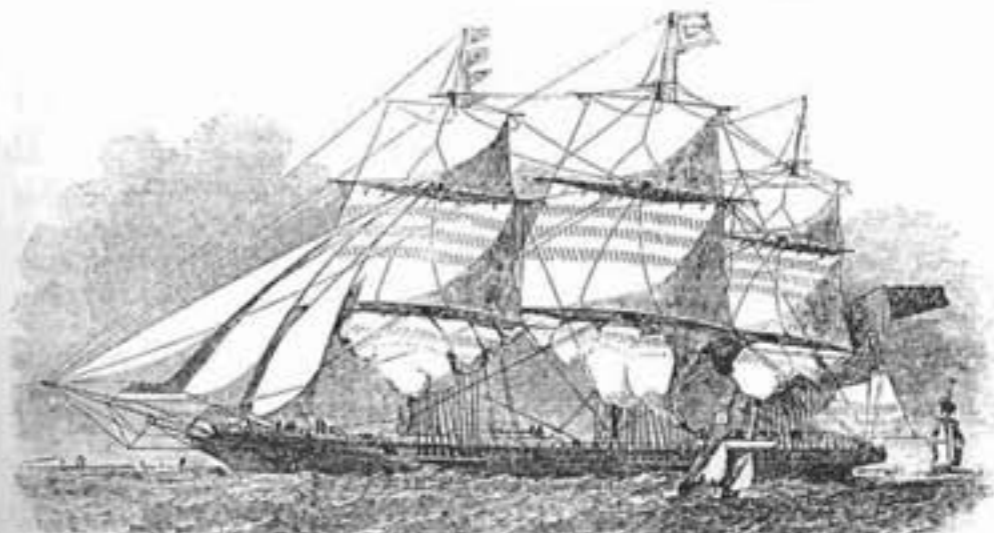
GASCON, British Hospital ship. • Letters, Mar-July 1915, • Account of Gallipoli
1915 landing, as seen from ship by Lt Col. GA Syme, of 1st Aust. General
Hospital. • HRR 3228, Restricted access, c/o HRO, NL, Canberra.

GASCOYNE, HMAS/frigate: Commissioned, 18.11.43, for war service in PNG,
1943- with 7th Fleet Hydrographic Unit at Leyte landing, etc; & Borneo;
-1945 • RAN logs, • Reports of Proceedings, *AWM Canberra, & AA, Syd.
#1961- same, as oceanographic ship. Cruises in Indian & Pacific Oceans;
-1964 1961(2 cruises), 1962(2 cruises, incl Greater Bass St area), & 1964:
separate Pacific Ocean cruises, 1961, 1962, 1963(2 cruises), & 1964:
* Oceanographic Cruise Reports, CSIRO Div. of Fish Oceanography,
No's 10, 13 & 16, & 35, respectively, for Indian & Pacific Oceans;
• No's 8, 19, 29 & 31, & 32, respectively, for Pacific Ocean cruises.
1950 SS, 344t, ex *Southern Breeze*, qv, of the Aust. Whaling Commission.



HMAS *Gascoyne* shown
in wartime camouflage.
The frigate was laid down
at Morts Dock Sydney,
3.6.42, and launched on
20 February 1943.

GAUNTLET, iron clipper, 693t, (b.1853), Capt. W. INGLIS: Lon, 5.8 - Melb, 3.12;
1853 Master, only 23 yrs old, reported a vigia/shoal in Southern Ocean;
• See item under Imaginary Islands, Reefs, etc:- a melted iceberg?
• Diary of Moses Melchior, pub. in, * Dog Watch, No. 30, (Vic, 1973),
does not mention shoal water, but covers speakings, inc *Malabar*,
crossing the line, drinking/fighting in 2nd class, • Daily lat. & long.
1873 same? ship: Immigrant voyages, United Kingdom to Queensland;
1877 • Surgeon Sup't's Report, 1873 voyage, * QSA, COL/A 187:73-2064;
• Medical aspects, 1877, including a call at Plymouth to land cases
& fumigate the ship, etc, * British Medical Journal, 1877: II, 598:



The iron clipper ship *Gauntlet*, launched on the Clyde in 1853 and variously described as the 'most perfect' ever built there, and as 'a yacht of large tonnage' (being 693 tons!) Engraving from the Illustrated London News, 1853. Drawn by E. Weedon.

GAUSS, purpose-built Antarctic ship, 650t, for German South Polar Exped:
1901- • The primary account by expedition leader, Erich von Drygalski,
-1903 * Zum Kontinent des Eisigen Sudens, (Berlin, 1904), translated as:
• The Southern Ice-Continent, by Maurice M Raraty, (pub. 1989).

GAWLER, HMAS/corvette/minesweeper. In service, 14.8.42; Indian Ocean,
1942- & Med, 1943-4, & Pacific in 1945. At Bombay, 21.4.44, and assisted
-1945 in the clear up there after disastrous *Fort Stikine* explosion, q.v:
• RAN logs, • Reports of Proceedings, *AWM Canberra; • AA, Syd?
• Extracts of above, * Aust. in War, 1939-45; RAN, 1942-5, by GH Gill

GAZEHOUND, bark, 400t. • Detailed account of typhoon experienced off the
c1860 China coast, pub in * Results of met. observations..... as per *Essex*.

G.D. KENNEDY, Swedish sail training ship, Capt. BERGENDAHL. Left Melb on
1921 - 1 Jan '21 for Europe, under tow to sea by MV *Tisnaren* but hawser
parted in the Rip. Ship anchored off Pt Nepean in position of peril
& called for tug: *Eagle* arrived & towed ship to safety: /Vic, 1955
• Letter by Capt. B. pub in * Annual Dog Watch, No. 12, Shiplovers' Jnl.

GEELONG, TSS, 795t, of P&O, taken up as transport A2. Voyages with Aust/
1915 + War Diary, 1915, by AIF trooping staff aboard, *AWM 7. /troops.
** Sank in Med, 1.1.16, after collision w. *Bonvilston*. No troops aboard

GELLERT, f.r. ship, 650t, (b.1847), Capt. FHLERT: Bremerhafen to Adelaide./
1847 + Abridgement of diary of P. Stempel; /with immigrants.
* South Aust. Genealogy & Heraldry Society, Adelaide; Ref. 5690.

GENERAL CAULFIELD, ship, 647t?, (b.1859?): Voyage to Qld with migrants;
1864 + Official log + Crew list & Agreement, * NMM Library, Greenwich

GENERAL GATES, sealing brig, 197t, of Boston, Capt. A. RIGGS: **Sydney**, 29.7
1819 - Bay of Islands, NZ, 12.8.19, with Samuel Marsden & missionaries;
+ Journals of Rev. John Butler, 1819-24, pub. as: /R.J. Barton, NZ, 1927
* Earliest New Zealand journals & correspondence of... edited by/

GENERAL GRANT, Am. f.r. ship, 1183t, **Melb** for Lon w. bullion. Lost, Auckland
1866- Islands, May 1866. + Account of wreck, the ordeal & rescue of 13
-1867 survivors (of 100 aboard), & subsequent exped's to recover gold;
** + Eunson, K, * The Wreck of the General Grant, (Wellington, 1974).

GENERAL HEWETT/HEWITT, full-rigged ship, 1055t. Voyage to Sydney./
1852 + Letter re the voyage; /arriving on 27 December 1852.
* Mitchell Library, State Library, NSW, Macquarie St, Sydney; D167

GENERAL MACLEOD, Brit. river steamer, 140hp. Calcutta, 10.12-via Hooghly,
1847 Sunderbund, Gurie Rivers to Ganges at Gulna-Patna-Benares, 28.12
+ Account in * A Lady's Voyage Round the World, by I Pfeiffer, (Lon, 1851, 1988)

GENERAL MALARTIC 1800, French privateer, of 16g, taken by *Phoenix*, qv

GENERAL ROBERTS, iron 4 mast ship, 1914t, (b.1884): Liverpool-**Melbourne**;
1884- livestock in ship, stowaways, cricket/deck games, & pass. overboard
-1885 + Diary, 8.10.84-1.1.85, by J. Weston Smethurst; then to *Rotomahana*
* Merseyside Maritime Museum, Liverpool, England; + AJCP, i.d.c.

GENERAL W.F. HOSE, US troop transport, conveying Australian forces, etc
1945? + Voyage Report by AIF trooping staff aboard, *AWM 52,963/13/4

GENEVIE M TUCKER 1870, bark, built at Portland, Maine. See *G.M. Tucker*

GENGHIS KHAN, f.r. ship, 1306t, of Lon, Capt. D BOND: Liv, 26.3- Melb, 1.7.53
1853 + See Immigration Ship Voyages for account based on ship diary.

GEORG STAGE, iron full rigged ship, 212t. Danish school-ship, 1882-1934.
1882- and then became *Joseph Conrad*, q.v, vol. 1. /Stage. (pub. 1956)
-1934 * Details Regarding the Danish Full-Rigged School Ship Georg/

GEORGE CANNING, British ship, Capt. J. CLARK: Discovered Canning bank.
1827 Lat, 39° 40' S, Long, somewhere west of St Paul Island, Southern
Indian Ocean. Sounded in 88 & 100 fathoms in a discoloured sea.

+ Report to RN Hydrographer, 1827. * Misc. Papers, Vol. 67 (B6ii), + copy, NMM
Note: Trading ship of same name, 414t, at Syd, Dec 1828, and mid 1830.

GEORGE FYFE, bark, 460t, Capt. George PIKE: Tobermory, Isle of Mull, 16.9.39
1839- **Sydney**, 23.1.40, with 178 migrants: /A. Liddell, *AONSW, reel 1312
-1840 + Brief Remarks re occupation of migrants on voyage, by Surgeon/
1842 ditto, same Master: London, 20.6 - Wellington, 7.11 - Nelson, 12.12;
+ Diary of Jos'h Ward, * Canterbury Museum Archives, -Typescript.

GEORGE S. LIVANOS, Greek SS, 4835t. Under charter to the Aust. Shipping
1942 Board?, 1942: + Expired Charter Party file for the *G.M. Livanos?* /
* Australian Archives, Sydney, SP 86. /- may be for *G.S. Livanos?*
** *George S. Livanos* was torpedoed & sunk 15' off Jervis Bay, 20.7.42
All saved: * Australian Shipwrecks Vol. 4, by Jack Loney, (Vic, 1987)

GEORGETTE, iron SS, 337t, (b.1872): Fremantle - Bunbury - Albany service.
1876 Developed a severe leak on way south with 58 passengers & cargo
** Driven ashore nr Margaret River, 30.11. Grace Bussell, on horseback
helped people ashore, * Aust Shipwrecks, V. 3, by Loney, 1982. + See v. 1
+ Eyewitness account, * Annual Dog Watch, No. 18, Jnl of Vic. Shiplovers

GEORGIANA, f.r. ship, 205t, of London: Whaling cruise round Cape Horn to
1802- coast of Peru?, inc Narborough and **Chatham Is.** (not Aust, or NZ?);
-1803 + "Journal of a voyage from London....., 1802-03, by William Mott",
* NMM Greenwich, LUB 38/7, in course of being copied by AJCP.

GEORGIC, MV, 27469t, of Cunard-White Star Line, as transport. Bombed &
1941 burnt out at Port Tewfik, 14.7.41. HMAS *Hobart*, q.v. (+vol. 1), rescued
** troops & crew. + Brief account in * Australia in the War of 1939-45:
R.A.N. 1939-42, by G.H. Gill, (Canberra, 1957); + Photograph below.
1946 same, salvaged & rebuilt by Gov't as troopship: Liv, 17.1 - Naples,
with 6000 Italian POW's, - Malta - Suez - Bombay for 7800 British
servicemen, - Liv; & then a repeat voyage 'til May '46. / (Lon, 1965)
+ Account by 1st Off. D. MacLean in his book, * Queens' Company /



The morning after the heavy German dive bombing raid on Suez, 14 July 1941. *Georgic*, on the left, is aground & still burning after *Hobart* had rescued those aboard, and the Australian cruiser prepares to tow *Glencarn* clear, on the right. (RAN photograph)

GERANIUM, HMAS/survey sloop, c.1250t. Surveying, mainly in North Aust area, inc grounding, & a "mutiny of sorts" onboard, both in 1923;
 1919-1927 • Fowler, Able Seaman Alec, * Recollections of HMAS Geranium; • Article in * Sabretache, Aust. Military Hist. journal, Vol. XXX, (1989); • "Charting the Northern Coastline. HMAS Geranium, 1919-27", pub. in * Journal of Australian Naval Institute Vol. 18.4, (Canberra, 1992); • RAN Logs, * Aust. Archives, Sydney. • Illustration in volume 1.

GERMANIC, White Star liner. Atlantic crossing, UK- USA, by AW Dobbie on 1876 a circumnavigation, from and to Adelaide, described in his book, * Rough notes of a traveller, being an account of a trip round the world..... (Adelaide, 1877). Other ships were *China & City of NY*.

GERS, iron barque, 755t, (b. 1870), Capt. JA LJUNGBERG: Sydney, 10.8.04, for 1904 Hull via Kaipora, N.Z. off which she got into severe difficulties: • Accounts of the incident in * NZ Herald, 22.8.04; • SMH, 27.8.04

G.F.H., dredge, of Melb, Capt. JW MILES: Williamstown- Port Pirie-Whyalla 1938 • Account of voyage, Aug '38, by Master, * Annual Dog Watch, 22./ • Official log for same voyage, * AA, S. Aust, D13. / (Melb, 1965)

GIANG ANN, SS, 1063t, of Singapore. Escaped from Tanjong Priok, Java, 17 Feb '42, as part of convoy SJ.3, in which *Vendetta* was under tow, escorted by *Yarra* 'til 22.2, when *Adelaide* took over, arriving WA, 4.3 Ship taken up by Stateships on RAN request, Apr-May '42, to take stores to Port Hedland & pick up RAN & RAAF cargo from Broome: • 2 Official logs for 1942, * Australian Archives, W. Aust, PP174, S.2. Note: Sister ship *Giang Bee* was sunk by Japanese warships off Berhala, Sumatra, 13 Feb '42, with evacuees from Singapore; 223 of whom were lost, & 70 captured; * Reference as per the *Mata Hari* entry.

GIESSEN, ex NDL SS, 6964t/HMNZ Transport. Returning troops to Wellington 1919 • Issue No.1 of ship's newspaper/magazine, * The Ventilator, ed by C. Harker, & printed at Ferguson & Osborn, (Wellington, 1919).

GILBERT HENDERSON, bark, 517t, Capt. Ja's. TWEEDIE: London- Plymouth, 1841 6.6 - Sydney, 16.9.41. Passage of 103 days, with 230 immigrants: • Report, • Certificate, by Surgeon James Wallis, * AONSW reel, 1327

GIPS(E)Y/GYPSY, whaler, 303t, of Lon, Capt. J. GIBSON: Cruise to the South Seas 1839- inc CGH, Amsterdam I, Japan, Marianas, Carolines, PNG, Hawaii, etc. -1843 • Log • private journal of Surgeon In Wilson, * RGS, Lon, MS 387 B/E. • Published as * The Cruise of the Gipsy: the Journal of John Wilson, Surgeon on a Whaling Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, 1839-1843, edited by Honore Forster, of Canberra, (Ye Gallion Press, USA, 1991) 1852 wooden paddle-steamer, 43t, (b. 1842): In Melb- Hobsons Bay run. Took Edw. Dumaresq, Queens Wharf to Bay, to catch *Shamrock*, qv.

GIPSY MOTH IV, ketch, 53', F. CHICHESTER: Solo circumnavigation: /1967 1966-67 • Carr, FG, * The Epic Voyage of Sir Francis Chichester, (pub. UK/

GLADBROOK, NZ barque, of Union SS Co. Tasman & Pacific trade inc Chile: c.1918 • Experiences of James Gaby, in his book, * Mate in Sail, (Syd, 1974)

GLADSTONE, HMAS/minesweeping corvette. After War, stationed, Flinders 1943- Naval Depot, Vic, with HMAS *Latrobe*, q.v, as 1st Training Flotilla; -1956 operating in Western Port, Port Phillip Bay & the Bass Strait area; • RAN logs, 1943-45, and as training ship, 1946-56, * AA, Sydney; • Wartime Reports of Proceedings, * AWM Canberra. • See *Kapunda* • Private diary of Lt IH Nicholson RAN, 8.2.49-20.1.51, * c/o author:



HMAS Gladstone sails from Williamstown, Victoria, after her annual refit, March 1950.

GLADSTONE STAR, MV, 10725t, (b. 1957), of the Blue Star Line. World trade 1962, Cpts, '62, R. Jones, D. Stratta, L. Allsford; '72-3, I. Mackintosh, G. Bowden 1972-73 • Deck logs, 8.4-21.8.62; 2.11-19.1.73, * Wellington Mar. Museum, L2B

GLAMORGANSHIRE, ship/bark, 80t?, b. 1870?: Migrant voyage, Lon to Qld; 1874 • Report by Surgeon Sup't Young, * QSA, COL/ A195: 74-1022.

GLASGOW, HMS/light cruiser, 4800t, (b. 1909): Service in Eastern Pacific, in 1914- 1914-15, including the naval battles of Coronel & Falkland Islands, -1915 and with *Kent*, q.v, & *Orama*, (q.v, vol.1), for sinking of *Dresden*, Mar 1915; then Atlantic; • RN logs, * PRO London; • Ref below; 1939- HMS/cruiser, 9100t, (b. 1937): Service in Atlantic, Mediterranean, -1941 & Indian Ocean, inc search for raider *Admiral Scheer*, Feb 1941; • RN logs, * PRO Londo. • Account of RN officer's career, 1905-47, including service in HMS *Glasgow*; in each of the two World Wars, • Hickling, Vice Admiral H, * Sailor at Sea, (published in 1965).

GLATTON, HMS/transport, Captain James COLNETT: London to Sydney, with 1802- convicts, & return to England with *Greenwich & Venus* in convoy; -1804 • Masters log, 1802-3, & 1803-4, (PRO Adm. 52), should be AJCP 5890 1813 HCS, 1200t: Voyage, England to Bencoolen, Sumatra. Master died -1815 at St Helena, and Chief Officer Henry Upton sworn into command; • Log, • Papers of Cdr. Hy Upton, * NMM, UPN/6, +12d; • AJCP?, idc?

GLEAVER/ or GLEANER?, ship? (not identified): Voyage to the South Sea 1850: Islands; • Diary/notebook by Robert Binning, passenger or crew? • HRR 679, c/o Miss M Try, Pozieres Pde, North Manly, NSW, 2100

GLEBE, steam tug, of Sydney. + Account of experiences by W. Harry Geary, 1939 deck-hand, * SMM, Sydney, - Oral history transcripts and tape.

GLEN HUNTLEY, bark, 505t, Capt. R. BARR: Lon-Plymouth, 19.8-Adelaide, 2.12 1849 +Diary, 19.8-2.12, by William Langsford, * MLSA, Adelaide, D7132(L)

GLEN MONARCH, ship, 974t, b.1857, of Davies family, Capt. Thomas Williams: 1859 Passage to Aust with Welsh? migrants; /* *Y Traethodydd*, (n.d). + Voyage account by Capt. Williams published in Welsh periodical, /

GLEN OSMOND, ship, 776t, Lon, 10.7- Glenelg, SA, Oct '71: /NZ, * NL, MS 8156 1871 +Journal, 1871-3, by Duncan McDonald, inc visit to Vic, Tas, NSW, &/

GLENEARN, HMS/Landing Ship. On fire & grounded after *Georgic* collided with her during air raid at Port Tewfik, 14.7.41. Refloated & towed clear by HMAS *Hobart*, q.v. (+vol.1); + Brief account in * *Aust in War, 1939-45*; RAN, 1939-42, by GH. Gill, (1957). + Photo under *Georgic* 1944- ditto, as LSI (Large), and generally in company with *Lothian*, q.v.; -1945 + RN logs, for war service, * PRO Lon. + See *Glengyle*, often in co.

GLENFINART, f.r. ship, 1530t. Return voyage, Sydney - San Francisco - UK: c.1884 + Account by Capt. JW Holmes, in his book, * *Voyaging*, (Lon, 1965).

GLENGYLE, HMS/Landing Ship Infantry, 9000t. With *Glenearn* & *Glenroy*, 1941- reached Mediterranean by way of the Cape in Mar '41. Took part -1945 in Bardia, Greece & Crete operations, in which Anzac troops were involved, including the latter two withdrawals, and was often in company with HMA Ships *Perth*, *Stuart*, *Voyager*, *Waterhen*, etc; + RN logs, 1941-45, * PRO London; + See Troopship book reference; + "The Story of HMS *Glengyle*", 1940 - 46, (pub. by the Glen Line).

GLENMARK, new clipper ship, 958t, Captain THOMPSON: London, 30.10.64 1864- - Lyttelton, 21.1.65, in 83 days, with over 400 pass; /-Typescript -1865 + Diary of Jane M. Todhunter, * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ/

GLENROGAN, Brit. clipper ship. + Richards, Ernest, * *In a Deep Water Ship*: c.1900? *Year's Voyage as Apprentice in a British Clipper Ship*, (1st ed, 1907)

GLENROY, HMS/Landing Ship Infantry, 9000t. Service in Mediterranean, etc 1941-45 +RN logs, 1941-5, * PRO London. + See *Glengyle*, often in company

GLENSWILLY, ship, 632t, Capt. D. McNEIL: Plym, 26.11. Syd, 11.3, w. migrants, 1840-41 + Report + Certificate by Surgeon J. Birtwhistle, * AONSW 1327

GLORY, HMS/battleship, 12950t. Flagship on the China Station: /Lon, c.1904 1900-04 + "Log" Series, * *The Commission of HMS Glory, 1900-04*, (pub./ 1945- HMS/light fleet carrier. Repatriation of civilians & troops, SE Asia -1946 late '45: +Diary, +Letters, +Report by GC. (Nancy) Nivison, Voluntary Aide, * HRR 2156, c/o Jillian Oppenheimer, Ohio, Walcha, NSW, 2354

(*Glory*) same, Captain WT. COUCHMAN, RN: Flying exercises off Hong Kong, & passage to Singapore: + Midshipman's journal, & diary, 9 Oct to 20 Nov '46, * c/o author, 18 Wunnunga Cres, Yaroomba, Qld, 4573



HMS *Glory*, light fleet carrier, off Hong Kong, Oct 1946. Sketch in the author's Midshipman's journal.

GLORY BE, schooner-yacht. Cruise from Tahiti to Cannes: /1938). c.1937? + Clark, MG, * *Glory Be*, (UK?, 1938), & * *Captain Courageous*, (USA/

G.M. TUCKER, probably the American bark *Genevieve M Tucker*, 519t, (b.1870); 1870- Maiden voyage?: (barque owned by Union SS Co of NZ, 1885-88); -1872 + Log, 11.12.70 - 22.4.72, (v.faint), * Wellington Mar. Museum, L3SD

GNEISENAU, German armoured cruiser. Wartime operations in Pacific, and **1914 sunk off Falklands, 8.12.1914, * ML, DOC1501. + See *Scharnhorst*.

GOEBEN, German battle-cruiser. Mediterranean Sea - prelude to Gallipoli: 1914 + McLaughlin, R, * *Escape of the Goeben*, (published, UK?, 1974).

GOLDEN CITY, ship, 779t, Capt. BROWN: Plym, 18.10 - south of Tas - Moreton B. 3.1: 1864- + Anon. journal held by Mr D Donahoe, 38 Reilly Rd, Nambour, Qld; -1865 + copy, * Oxley Library, Bris; + Extracts in * *Sunshine Coast Daily*, 2.2.88

GOLDEN CROWN, PS, 330t, b.1870: Assisted bark *Anazi*, aground in Hauraki 1874 Gulf, 1 Mar '74: + Brief account in: * *White Wings Vol. I*, by Hy Brett, same NZ steamer: Auckland, 28.5.74 - the Thames + Brief account in the diary of R. H. Kennedy, * HRR 1338, contact as per *Albion*.

GOLDEN FLEECE, 1939, steam tug. Sydney Harbour; * ref. as for *Glebe*

GOLDEN LAND, ship? (vessel & voyage not identified): + Log of Captain WN 1853 Milton, Jan-Oct '53, * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ, typescript

GOLDEN SPRING, MV. Trading voyage, Singapore - Aust. Broke down near 1969 Wilson's Prom. Taken in tow by *Braeside*, qv, for Port Phillip Heads

GOLDEN SWAN, stern-wheel paddle steamer, Royal Indian Marine, on pre 1914 war service on upper Irrawaddy River, from Mandalay to Bhamo
• General account by G.Rawson in his book, * Sea Prelude, (Edinburgh, 1958)

GOLIATH, HMS/battleship, 12950t. Commission on China Station: /ies, 1903
1900-03 • Brodi, J. & Ray, A. * The Log of HMS Goliath, 1900-3, (Lon, Log Ser- /
1915 Same. Flagship of V. Adm. HG King-Hall, with squadron blockading German E. Africa, & cruiser *Konigsberg* sheltering in Rufigi River; from 6 March 1915, but *Goliath* soon ordered to the Dardanelles, where she was sunk by U-boat in Morto Bay, 11.5, with loss of 618;
** • RN Logs in * PRO London; • See HMAS *Pioneer*, also in squadron

GORGON, HMS/frigate, Capt. Jn PARKER: Portsmouth-CGH-Syd, 21.9.91 & return:
1791- • Ref for Lt Jn Gard(i)ner's journal, 15.3.91-c.Mar'92 * DL, Syd, MS1
-1792 • Account of above, inc passage to Norfolk I with Lt Gov PG King, in a reprint of Mrs Mary Ann Parker's book, * A Voyage Round the World (in the Gorgon.....), (Lon, 1795), pub, Sydney, 1991. Also inc visit to Santa Cruz, lightning strike on mainmast, crossing the line & Capt. Parker's official report on mortality, etc, aboard CT *Queen* & Capt. Parker's official report on mortality, etc, aboard CT *Queen*
• Journal of Sergeant James Scott, of the Marines, Sydney towards England, 18.12.91- 29.5.1792, * Dixon Library, Sydney, MS Q43;
• General account of return voyage to Spithead, via Capetown and Ascension, carrying the mainbody of the Marines from NSW, inc meeting with icebergs off Cape Horn in Feb 1792, published in: * The First Fleet Marines, by John Moore, (pub Brisbane, 1987)
1942- Brit.MV, 3678t, of Alfred Holt's Blue Funnel Line, as War transport:
-1944 Part of convoy "MS1", Aust to Singapore, arriving 1.2.42, escorted by HMS Ships *Kanimbla* & *Hobart*, q.v. (+vol.1); & in the last convoy to leave Singapore, 11/12 Feb '42, from which she detached to WA:
• Official Log, 1942, * Australian Archives, West Aust, PP174, S.2. On 14.4.43, *Gorgon* was hit, set on fire, and disabled in an air raid at Milne Bay, PNG, and HMAS *Kapunda*, q.v, assisted to fight the fire & towed her to the mainland for repair: /hand and greaser,
• Wartime diary, 1942-43, by Robert William Else, engineer/room/
* HRR 1231, c/o Mrs P.D. Fowles, 3 Cole Place, Dianella, WA, 6062.
Voyages with Aust. troops & equipment, inc Bris to N. PNG, Oct '44
• War Diary, 1944, by AIF trooping staff onboard ship, * AWM 52
• Refs to War service, 1942-4, * Aust in War, 1939-45: RAN, (2V), G. Gill

GOTHENBURG, aux.SS, 501t, (b.1854), McMeckan, Blackwood, Capt. RGA. Pearce:
1875 Chartered by Gov't of SA for NT- Adelaide run. Wrecked, 24.2, on reef South East of Townsville. 103 lives lost. /Review of 7.6.1992
** • Account based on survivors' reports, etc, * Brisbane Sunday Mail/
• Further account in * Aust Shipwrecks Vol 3, 1871-1900, by J. Loney,
• Account of salvage work for valuables by Capt. Collin in *Dawn*, qv

GOVERNOR, British SS, 5500t, (same as at South Aust in 1903, in volume 1?)
1917 Voyage, Canada for Liverpool, England, in ballast. Sunk in the North Atlantic, 14 March 1917, by the German raider *Moewe*, q.v.
**

GOVERNOR BLACKALL, Queensland Gov't steamer, 487t. • Miscellaneous
1870 papers re launching of *Gov. Blackall* at Sydney, 1870, * ML, MSS 69
On trials, 7.1.71, ship ran the measured mile in 5 mins. & 40 secs.
1871 same, under Capt. GOWLAND: Scientific exped, Syd-N.Qld & return Nov-Dec '71, to observe eclipse of sun, 12.12, but day was overcast!
• Account by R. Duruz, * Annual Dog Watch, 31 Shiplovers' Vic, 1974.

GOVERNOR ENDICOTT, ship, 298t, of Mystic, Captain McKINSTRY: Whaling
1840 cruise in W. Aust. waters, until wrecked at Toby Inlet, Geographe Bay, in a gale, 18.7.40. Whaler *North America* lost in same storm; and also the *Samuel Wright*, in Bunbury Harbour. / (no date).
** • Account of wreck(s) by a crew member pub as, * Disenthralled /

GOVERNOR MUSGRAVE, South Aust Gov't steamer, and lighthouse tender:
1893 Cruise in Spencer Gulf, 15 - 27 Feb 1893, with Earl of Kintore, Gov of South Australia. • Illustrated "log", * NL, Canberra, MS 6072.
1900- Lighthouse duties, etc, in South Aust. waters: • 21 Official logs, /
-1917 * Australian Archives, South Australia, D13. /1900 -1916.
Ship purchased by the C'wealth, c1916, for the Lighthouse Service. Employed as a Fremantle based patrol vessel with *Lieuta*?, 1917, * Navy Office classified files, * AA, Vic, (MP1185/5) -1917/0169.
1921- • 2 Official logs, Apr '21-Mar '22, re WA service, * AA, WA, PP174/2;
-1923 • further Official log, 15.10.23, * AA, Syd, SP2. Relieved by *Kyogle*

GOVERNOR PHILLIP, NSW Gov't brig, 177t, Captain A DRYSDALE: • Voyage,
1828 Sydney, 14.8 - Raffles Bay, 13.9, with stores, etc, & Capt. C. Barker; (Left Raffles Bay, 22.9.28, for Melville I; grounded, 24.9, and was refloated after unloading, 26.9. Departed Melville I, 6.10 - Kupang -KGS, 3.12.28; • Brief report by Lt. Sleeman, Army, in * HRA, 3.6.)
1829 ditto, etc. Left Raffles Bay, 29.8; grounded again, enroute Kupang, -Swan River, 12.10.29, & KGS, w. Capt. Barker, to take charge there; • Journal, 1828-31, of Capt. Collet Barker, 39th Regt, Commandant at Raffles Bay, Sep 1828 - Aug 1829, & at KGS, Oct 1829 - Mar 1831, presumably covering 1828 voyage to Raffles Bay, & 1829 to KGS? • & pub. as, * Commandant of Solitude, ed. D. Mulvaney, N. Green, (nd)
1836 same, Capt. James BOYLE: Syd, 31.10 - Norfolk I, c.22.11, w. 70 pris;
1837 ditto, etc. Norfolk Island, 19.1 - Moreton Bay - Sydney, 28.2. Held up at outer bar for 12 days on arrival Moreton B. & left there, 23.2: • Brief account by Rev. Thomas Atkins, who took passage, 1836-37, in his book, * Reminiscences of 12 years Residence in Tas. NSW, Norfolk I, Moreton Bay, Calcutta..... (etc), (Malvern, 1869; Lon, 1969)
1842 same, Capt. J. BOYLE: • Account of abortive attempt by 11 convicts to capture the brig when unloading off Norfolk I, 21.6 * HRA, 1.22. • Account by Rev. TB Naylor in his Papers, 1838-49, * DL, MS Q363, • Reproduced in * Norfolk Island and its Second Settlement, 1825-1855, ed. by Raymond Nobbs, Library of Aust. History, Sydney, 1991.

GRACE, fr. ship, 245t, of Lon, Capt. Rbt LETHBRIDGE: Sydney, 19.2, for London, via CGH, off which caught fire and lost on shore, early April, 1822:
1822 • Thompson, Geo * Travels & Adventures in Southern Africa, Lon, 1827
** • Bateson, Chas, * Australian Shipwrecks, Vol 1, 1622-1850, (Syd, 1972)

GRACE HARWAR, full-rigged ship, 1877t, (b. 1889): + Further experiences c.1910's under both flags recounted in: /command in her British dayr. & 1930's + Villiers, Alan, * *Sea Dogs of Today*. (Lon, 1932), inc. Capt. Fearon's / + *The Set of the Sails*, by same author, re 1929 voyage, Aust.-UK. + Eaddy, P. A., * *Hull Down*. (1st, 1953). + See Photo in Volume 1.

GRAF SPEE, German pocket-battleship. + See *Africa Shell*, sunk by raider; 1939 + For the Battle of the River Plate, which led to the scuttling of the German battleship, see Actions & Naval Battles, & HMNZS *Achilles*

GRAFTON, sch, 56t, of Syd, Capt. Th. MUSGRAVE: Wrecked at Auckland 1, 2 Jan **1864 + Master's book, * *Castaway on Auckland Is.* (pub. Dunedin, 1943)
1898 TSS, 553t, (b. 1854), of Union SS Co of NZ, Captain A. G. MORRISBY: Totally wrecked on the bar at Macquarie Hbr, 12.6; no lives lost; + Broxam, G., * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*. (ACT, 1993)
1902-1905 HMS/1st class cruiser, 7350t. Service as Flagship, Pacific Station, / "Log" Series, * *HMS Grafton, 1902-05*. (London, c.1905). / 1902-05. + Log, 1903-5, + Photos of Midshipman William Eric Campbell Tait, + NMM Greenwich, Tait Papers, TAI/I, +/3; + AJCP?, in due course?

GRAMPIAN, British SS/transport. Voyage(s) with Aust. troops embarked: 1917 + War Diary, 1917, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.

GRAMPUS, HMS/frigate, Capt. H.B. MARTIN: Pacific, inc Hawaii, Tahiti, etc: 1847 + 2 Remark Books, 1847, * RN Hydro Dept, + NL, AJCP copy, M2440

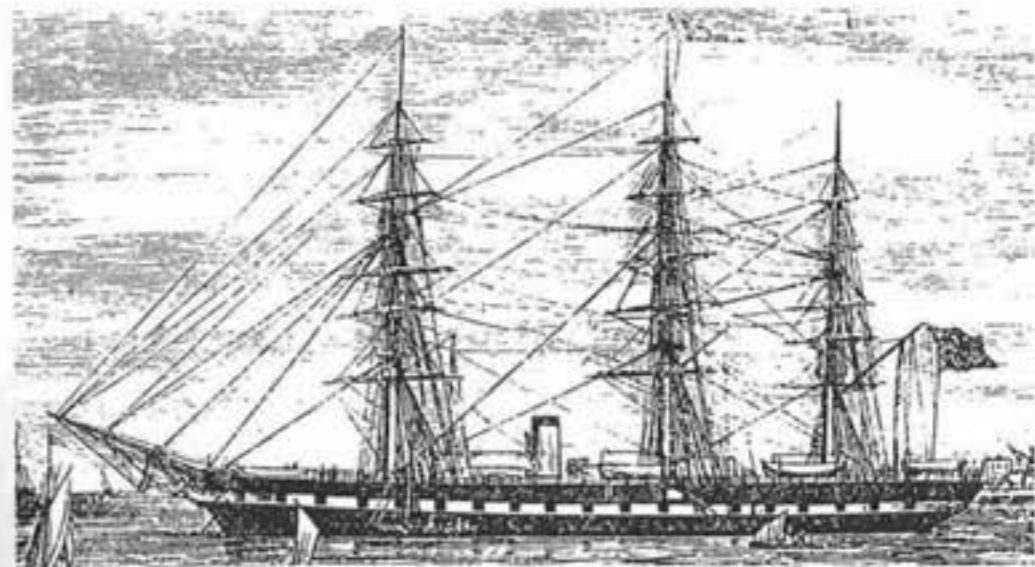
GRAND DUCHESS, clipper ship. + Wallace, FW, * *Under Sail in the Last of the c.1930-31 Clippers*. Glasgow, 1936 (may be *Grand Duchess Maria Nikolaevna*)

GRANGE/La Grange, whaling bark, 273t, of Fairhaven, USA, Capt. STETSON: 1841-1843 + Log of Pacific cruise, 1841-43, inc Aust/NZ?, * ATL, Wellington, NZ + Note: Logs for 1837, 1839-53, and 1844-45 are in * New Bedford Whaling Museum, + on PMB No's 727, 260-61, & 796, respectively

GRASMERE, iron barque, 1282t, (b. 1875): Voyage, Liverpool to Melbourne. 1899 + Letters, 27 Aug - 17 Oct, & Dec '99, by William Midgley; / i d c. * Merseyside Maritime Museum, Liverpool, UK, DX/1097; + AJCP/

GRATITUDE, British barque?: Voyage, United Kingdom?, to Lyttelton, NZ. 1855 + Diary of James Preston, * Canterbury Museum Archives.-original

GREAT BRITAIN, SS, 3443t. First iron-built, screw-propelled ocean-going aux. steamer, (b. 1843), bought by Gibbs, Bright & Co, for Aust. cargo & passenger trade, 1850. She was the largest ship then afloat, but see next ship entry. Besides the refs in *Log of Logs*, (not repeated here), more voyage narrative material has been collected, mainly through AJCP filming of the SS *Great Britain* Project archives, at Gt. Western Dock, Gas Ferry Rd, Bristol, Eng; + other sources in UK: + See early book by Capt. Claxton, * *SS Great Britain: A Description*



Sketch of the famous auxiliary steamship *Great Britain*.

of the *Great Britain Steamship* Built at Bristol. (pub. UK, c.1845).
1852 Voyage 9, (first to Australia): Liverpool, 21.8 - Melbourne, 11.11: + Journals, + Letters, by Edward Towle, * NL, AJCP copy, M 2345; + Transcript of 1852 log, * NMM, Greenwich, NAI/2/24; + AJCP, idc? + Allan Gilmour's "Jottings from life for my children's perusal", 1896 including "Great Britain's" voyage to Melbourne via St Helena and Capetown, & return to London in *Atrevida*, * NL, AJCP M 2346; + Letter written aboard, 7 Oct '52, by Stephen ---, re conditions, & verse by Mr Hammell, visits to St Helena, Capetown, etc, * M2346. + Copy of *Great Britain Times*, of 14 Oct 1852, in Table Bay * ANMM.
1853 Voyage 10, (2nd to Aust): + Letters, 22-4 Aug + 24 Nov re passage to Melb & Syd, + preparations for return voyage from Melb, 3.12.53, via Falkland Is, + Wage accounts and certificates, 1855-56, of John Lewis, Chief Steward of *Gt Britain* + Rules for passengers, * M2344
1854 Voyage 11, (3rd to Aust): Liv, 13.6 - Melb, 18.8. + Account by Wm Bray, inc lying in quarantine at Melb, 19.8-8.9 due small pox, * M2346; + Log of 3rd voyage, by unknown keeper, * NMM, UK, LOG/M/20; + Account of return passage, Melb, 27.10.54 - Liverpool, 24.1.55, in journal, "My Life: A Record of Events & Experiences of John Henry Chatterton", compiled from rough diaries & letters, * AJCP M2395. NB: *Great Britain* made two trooping voyages to Crimea, 1855-56.
1857 + Journal by Samuel Archer, Surgeon of ship, on 5th voyage to Aust Liv, 16.2 - Melb, 19.4, & return, Melb, 21.5 - Liv, 22.8, * AJCP M2343
1858 + Log extract re collision with the *Celestia*, of Boston, 3 Dec 1858, * PRO, London, BT 98/6127, + copied as AJCP M2347, (copy in NL).
1859 Voyage 16, (6th to Aust): Melbourne, 3.3 - Liverpool, 8.5: / M2346. + Diary by Edward Byrd, inc loss of sailor overboard, * AJCP copy/
1860 Voyage 18, (8th to Australia): Melbourne, 8.3 - Liverpool, 7.5.1860, + Diary of Thomas Cawley, including an abstract log, * AJCP M2346. Voyage 19, (9th to Aust): Liverpool, 20.7 - Melbourne, 22.9.1860: + Letter(s), 23 Jul-17 Aug 1860, by Hugh Allardyce, * AJCP M2346;

- (*Great Britain*) Collision with ship *Oscar*, 21.9.1860, between Capo Otway & Port Phillip Hds - Minutes of Board of Enquiry, Melb, 27.9.60. * M2347.
- 1861 Voyage 20, (10th to Aust): Liv, 17.2 - Melb, 3.5: / of a boat. * M2346.
+ Letters by Jn Gifford, 16.2, at Liv, w. 600 pass; n.d. off Ireland, loss/
+ Letters re outward voyage to Aust, 1861. * ML, Sydney, MSS 342.
- 1862 Voyage 21, (11th to Aust): Melb, 13.2 - Liv, 8.4, via C.Horn, (icebergs):
+ Account by a passenger, inc daily lat & long positions. * M 2346;
+ Edition of ship's paper. * *The Cabinet*, for 1862, containing "facts, figures and fancies" re *Great Britain*, reproduced in UK, c.1970.
- 1863 Voyage 24, (14th to Aust): Liv, 15.10 - Melb, 17.12: / * M 2346.
+ Account by a pass, including daily positions & crossing the line./
- 1864 - Voyage 26, (16th to Aust): Liverpool, 17.12.64 - Melbourne, 17.2.65,
-1865 + Journal extracts, 16.12-14.1, (of - Moore?). * AJCP copy, M 2346;
+ Diary of a Second Saloon passenger, from Melbourne, 8 March 1865, to Liverpool. * Australian National Maritime Museum, 15742.
- 1866 Voyage 28, (18th to Aust): Liv, 18.2 - Melb, 17.4: + Letter by Surgeon Andrew Alexander, 24.4, in Hobsons Bay, to next of kin, re death of Steward Wm Wheatley, lost overboard, 9 Apr '66. * AJCP M2346;
+ Diary, 15.5.66 - 21.7.66, voyage, Melbourne to England, by Mrs Susan Mary Crompton, nee Clark. * MLSA Adelaide, PRG 389/9/2
+ Reprint of 1866 edition of *The Great Britain Times*, including an abstract of log, news and notes, etc. (published in the UK, c.1970)
- 1867 - Voyage 31, (21st to Aust): Liv, 15.12 - Melb, 11.2.68: / * AJCP M2346.
-1868 + Extracts from voyage narrative by James Walter (Ploughman),/
+ Log, inc daily run + coaling at St. Vincent, by Geo. Greaves. * M2346
- 1869 Voyage 34, (24th to Australia): Liverpool, 12.8 - Melbourne, 13.10:
+ Diary by Rosamund D'Ouseley, inc ref to publishing ship's paper, "*G.B. Times*". * M2346. (may be same as Ms Dowsley's diary in OL)
+ Diary, Liverpool, 12.8 - Melb, 13.10, by Daniel Higson. + Log extract:
* original, Central Library, Preston, England; + AJCP copy, M 2501.
+ Diary, 1869 voyage to Aust. (author not known). * ML, MSS 2730.
- c.1871 + Two similar recollections of an undated voyage out, inc gales off CGH, by a Miss Graham?, & other by a 7 yr old in 1871. * M2346.
- 1871 Voyage 37, (27th to Aust): Liv, 24.5 - Melb, 28.7: / line. * M2346.
+ Diary of a pass, travelling with brother Charles, inc crossing the/
- 1871 - Voyage 38, (28th to Aust): Liv, 17.12 - Melb, 21.2, & rtn, 20.3 - Liv, 28.5:
-1872 + Diary, 16.12.71 - 26.12.72, by Jn Campbell, Chief Steward, covering round trips 38, 39 (latter, Liv, 27.7 - Melb, 21.9, & rtn, 23.10 - Liv, 25.12), inc suicide of Captain Grey, 26.11.72, & daily log of positions, etc.
+ Diary by Louise Buchan, 13.3.72 - 28.5.72, incl voyage in *Penola*, Ad. to Melb, & account of gales off C.Horn * M2346 (both diaries).
+ Extract from Official log, 26.11.1872, re suicide of Captain Grey.
* original in PRO, Lon, BT100/274, + copies, G.B. Project, + M2347;
+ Brief biography, "Capt. John Grey, (1819-72): Master of SS *Great Britain*", by GH Roberts, 1969, + copies, G.B. Project, + AJCP M2347.
- 1874 Chartered to take emigrants to Queensland, and made passage to Moreton Bay in 67 days, where ship's surgeon collapsed & died.
+ Ref to voyage?, and non renewal of charter. * QSA, COL/A192.
- 1875 - Voyage 43, (33rd to Aust): Liv, 11.1 - Melb, 19.3, & rtn, 7.5 - Liv, 10.7.75.
-1876 Voyage 44, (34th -) Lon, 26.8.75 - Melb, 19.10, & rtn, 27.11 - Liv, 30.1.76

- + Diary, 11.1.75 - 30.1.76, by John Campbell, Chief Purser, inc coaling at St. Vincent on way home, voyage 43, & passage, Liv, 7.8.75 - Lon; suicide of passenger overboard, & icebergs on return voyage, 44.
+ Extracts, passenger's log, Lon, 26.8 - Melb, 20.10.75. * M2346 (2 refs)
- General** + Crew Lists for voyages, Aug 1852 - Jun 1874. * AJCP, M 2346-47;
+ General info re ship, launched 1843, & restored, 1970 onwards;
+ Lloyds Marine Collection, Guildhall Library, Basinghall St, London.
For a full history of the ship, + aims of the G.B. Project, Bristol, see:
+ Corlett, Ewan, * *The Iron Ship: history & significance of Brunel's "Great Britain"*, (published in UK, 1974, 1975, & new edition, 1990)
+ Farr, G, * *The Steamship Great Britain*, (published in UK, 1965).
+ Ball, Adrien, and Wright, Diana, * *SS "Great Britain"*, (UK, 1981);
+ Ball, Adrien, * *Is yours an SS "Great Britain" Family*, (pub, 1988).
- Note** It has been suggested that the photo of *Great Britain* at Circular Quay, Sydney, 1866, reproduced in the frontispiece, p.x, of Vol.1, may be her rival, SS *Great Victoria*. + See other picture, p.214, vol.1.
- * 1852 - *Great Britain*, f.r. ship, c.1000t, of Liv, Capt. ALEXANDER: Cardiff, Nov
-1853 - Rio-Panama, via C.Horn. Capt lost overboard, ship damaged & put in to Rio for repair before continuing: + Account by crewman, in:
* *Life & Adventures (of an Essexman), Capt. Wm Collin*, (Bris, 1914)
- 1973 - *Great Britain*, yacht: First Whitbread/RNSA Round the World Race:
-1974 + Blyth, Chay, * *Theirs is the Glory*, (UK, 1974). + See Races (inc.v.1)
c.1975 ditto?: Race, Lon-Syd & back, between *Great Britain*, *Great Britain II* /
+ Beilby, A, * *To Beat the Clippers*, (1st ed, 1976). / *Kriter II, Gt Escape*

Great Circle Route, etc: See Sailing Directions & Navigational Information

Also relevant is the correspondence between the Admiralty and the Committee of Lloyd's, re HM Ships calling at the islands between CGH & Aust, to relieve those shipwrecked on them, printed by order of the House of Commons, as, * *Islands (Southern Ocean)*, 15 Jun 1876, including a map of 1866, corrected to 1874, with remarks on shipwrecks & various passages of ships, with the advantages and disadvantages of passages at high latitudes.

GREAT EASTERN, PS & SS, 18914t. Designed for Eng-CGH-Ceylon service, to
1860 - connect with lines to Aust, and the East. Launching problems, etc,
1873 - caused her to be put on the North Atlantic service, Jun '60. As the largest ship in the world, her maiden crossing took only 11 days, at an average of 14 knots; but in 1861 a gale destroyed her paddles, & a grounding & other troubles deemed her unsuitable for Atlantic travel. Converted to a cable-ship, 1865, she laid the 1st successful N. Atlantic telegraph cable in 1866. Other submarine cable laying followed until 1873, including the telegraph from Bombay to Aden.
+ Account of ship's unhappy career as a liner, & her fine work as /
* *The Big Ship*, by P. Beaver, (pub, c.1970). / a cable layer!
+ Medical log, 1869-70; / - laying voyage to Newfoundland, & back;
+ Log, May-Sep 1873, by Robert Halpin, Commander, on cable - /
* NMM UK, LOG/M/17, (MS 52/013); + LOG/M/37, (MS.59/038).

GREAT REPUBLIC, US 4-masted bark, 4555t. + History of clipper, - largest
1853 - in world when built in 1853. Damaged by fire & rebuilt at 3357t:
? + Bradlee, F, * *Ship Great Republic & Donald McKay her Builder*, (1927).

GREAT VICTORIA, iron SS, 2398t, of James Bainee & Co's Black Ball Line:-
 1863- Built as *Jacquard* at Nantes, 1854. Purchased from French, and
 -1870 renamed, 1863. Lengthened 25' by W.Patterson of Bristol, builder
 of *Great Britain*. For a brief history of ship, her Aust voyages, &
 1865 passage to Qld in particular, being the first steamship carry-
 ing migrants -649 in all- to be commissioned by that colony, see:
 * 19th Century Voyages to Queensland: Great Victoria, Genealogi-
 cal Society of Qld, Bicentennial Record Series B, Vol.7, by J Harrison
 + Surgeon Supt's Report on 85 day voyage, * QSA, COL/A75:66-48.
 Note Besides voyage report, Lon, 3.10.65-Plymouth-Moreton Bay, 1.1.66,
 the booklet includes a full passenger list, a guide to whereabouts
 of Crew Lists and other references. With regard to an illustration
 of *Great Victoria*, see note near end of the *Great Britain* entry.

Great White Fleet. A fleet of 16 USN battleships, and support ships, on a
 1907- World cruise under Rear Admiral Sperry: Preliminary deploy-
 -1908 -ment? of US Atlantic Fleet, from Hampton Roads to Puget Sound:
 + Jones, R. D. * American Fleet from Atlantic to Pacific, (pub, 1908).
 1908- World cruise, inc San Francisco, Auckland, Aug '08, Sydney, Melb,
 -1909 WA, Japan, & home via Suez & Med. ports, etc: /World, (US, 1909)
 + Miller, R.J. * Pictorial Log of the Battle Fleet Cruise around the/
 + Account of US fleet visit to Fremantle, 1908, by Commander L.R.
 Brooks, RAN, as a boy, * Oral history tape, + transcript, SMM, Syd.
 + Reckner, J. R. * Teddy Roosevelt's Great White Fleet, (U.S. Naval
 Institute, Annapolis, c.1988). * See Great Cruise of 1925, under USN:



"The Great White Fleet" in Auckland Harbour, August 1908.
 Photograph by Henry Winkelmann, reproduced by courtesy of the Auckland City Libraries NZ.

GRECIAN, f.r. ship, 591t, (b.1841), Capt. Geo. HYDE: Lon/Downs, 15.6, to Adelaide.
 1850 where anchored, 13.10, but driven ashore in a full gale that night:
 ** + Account, * SA Register, 16.10. + Reprinted, * SG&SGTL, Syd, 16.11.50

GRENADA, ship/CT, 408t, Capt. Alexander ANDERSON: Gravesend, 2.10.24-
 1824- Teneriffe, 27.10 - Sydney, 23.1.25, with 81 female pris, and pass.
 -1825 * Narrative in "Memoir of E.D.S. O'Gilvie", * in private hands?, and

(*Grenada*) basis for account in * Dawn in the Valley, W. Allan Wood, (Syd, 1972)
 * Spoke with *Admiral Cockburn*, q.v., vol.1, off CGH. Ships stayed in
 company overnight, with a view to exchange visits by boats, but
 rough seas precluded it & they proceeded on their way: /below.
 * Report in the Australian, Sydney, 27 Jan 1825 + See illustration/



The Master of the *Admiral Cockburn*, with voice trumpet, foreground, hails the *Grenada* off the Cape of
 Good Hope, 27 Jan 1825, in a typical 'speaking' between passing ships. The two ships remained in
 company overnight hoping to exchange visits by boat but the seas remained rough, so they continued
 their passage. Augustus Earle watercolour.

GRETEL II, Aust. yacht, in America's Cup challenge, 1970. + Experiences of
 1970 navigator Wm Fesq, * Oral history tape, + transcript * SMM, Sydney

GREYCLIFFE, SS/Sydney ferry, 133t. Sunk in collision with RMS *Tahiti*, on
 1927 Sydney Harbour, 3 November 1927. Thirty nine persons drowned;
 ** + Transcript, + tape of an Oral history interview with joiner James
 Graham, conducted 1983, * Sydney Maritime Museum Collection.

GREYHOUND, 1894-1944, tug. Brisbane & Port Phillip + See Towing & Tugs

GRIFFIOEN, Dutch aux. trading schooner, c.36t, commandeered at Saumlaki,
 1942 Tanimbar I, by party of Aust. soldiers who escaped from Ambon,
 17.3.1942, & made their way south in a succession of native craft;
 * "Log" of 7 week voyage by Arthur Young, arriving Darwin, 4.5.42.
 * quoted in, * POW - Prisoners of War, by Hank Nelson, (ABC, 1985)

GRIMENZA, Peruvian bark, Capt. M.H. PENNY: HK-Swato, for Callao via NZ,
 1854 with c.800 mutinous Chinese coolies for guano work in Chincha Is.
 ** Wrecked on Bampton Reef, Coral Sea, 4.7.54, with c. 650 lives lost;
 * Account of loss, & survival of few, inc other contemporary sources
 * Life & Adventures (of an Essexman), Capt. W'm Collin, (Bris, 1914)

GRISELDA, ship?: Voyage(s), possibly in Scottish waters, & to New Zealand?
c.1935 + Some account in the diary of Capt. J.M. Cameron. * See *White Cloud*

GROOT(E) BEER, Dutch SS, 919t, (ex *Costa Rica Victory*, b.1944): Voyage from
1958 Europe/or UK to Australia, (Sydney?), with Hungarian refugees, etc
+ Letter of 10 July 1958 by Elizabeth Kevi re voyage & settling in,
* Cleveland County Archives, Middl'burgh, UK. U/PEN11/17; + AJCP.

GRYFE, ship, 1069t, (b.1886), Capt. Thos ROBERTS: Glasgow, 12.4-Brisbane, 18.7
1888 with 22 pass: + Brief account of voyage, * Brisbane *Courier*, 20.7.88

GUADALQUIVIR? Am. ship, wrecked nr Darwin + Account of cargo salvage?
c.1916 * *The Remarkable Story of Andrew Swan*, by D. Macfadyen, Lon, 1933.

Guano Trade. See Bird Island, Lady Elliot Island, and *Offley* in volume 1;
& *Alsager*, *Delmira*, & *Harp*, etc, in this list. Also, *Orleans*, in Mahe-NZ trade.
+ Long narrative re Arguin Island trade, NW Africa, "The Perils of
the Guano Trade", * *Times*, Lon, 26.9.44, reprinted in, * *SG & SGT*, 1.2.1845.

GUARDIAN, HMS/frigate, as storeship, Lt. Edw. RIOU: Spithead, 12.9.89-CGH,
1789-24.11; left for Sydney, 11.12, struck iceberg, c.24.12, & struggled back
-1790 to False Bay, CGH, c.21.2, only to be driven ashore in a gale, 12.4.90
** + Account of voyage & wreck, from contemporary sources, by Chas
Bateson, in his books, * *The Convict Ships*, + * *Aust. Shipwrecks, V.1*.

Note Had she reached Sydney, *Guardian*, with 25 selected prisoners
aboard, would have been the first convict ship, & first HM ship, to
arrive in Aust since the First Fleet. She was not, however, part of
the infamous Second Fleet, but has been included in that category
by some authors, eg, * *The Second Fleet*, by Michael Flynn, Syd, 1992

GULF of ANCURD, steel SS, 2775t, Gulf Line: Liverpool, 6.3-CGH?-Ad- Melb:
1896 + Diary of Robert H Kennedy, (last entry, "left Ad, 2.5"), * HRR1338,
Restricted access, c/o HRO, NL, Canberra. + See *Ben Ledi* reference.

GULF of SIAM, British SS: UK, c.22.8-Western Aust, c.7.10, with immigrants:
1894 + Journal of Matron Mary Pittman Monk, * BL, WA, AN 228, Acc504.

GULNARE, auxiliary yawl. Cruise of the Whitsunday Islands, from Bowen,
1912 Qld, 9-23 Sep: + Log/journal, pub in * *The Bowen District & Whit-*
sunday Passage: + reproduced in * *The Last Islands*, by J Bates, 1990

GUNGA, SS, ("Little" Gunga, 357t), of Brit. India Co/Qld SS Co, Capt. Wm Collin:
c.1881 Rescued 40 passengers from SS *Ranelagh*, ashore on King Reef, Qld,
+ Account in * *Life & Adventures of an Essexman*, Capt. Wm Collin, (Bris, 1914)
c.1889 SS, 1257t, (b.1864), of AUSN Co: In the Sydney-South Pacific trade,
+ Account by J.W. Holmes, in his book, * *Voyaging*, (London, 1965).

GUSTAVUS, Swedish? snow: Voyage on China coast, and to the Pacific NW
c.1791 + Accounts? by John Bartlett, * References as per *Massachusetts*

G.W. WOLFE, German ship, 1690t, (b.1878): Enroute, BA to Newcastle, went
1912 ashore on western side of Prime Seal Island, Bass Strait, 8.8.1912;
** + Account of loss, * *Aust. Shipwrecks, Vol. 4, 1901-86*, by Jack Loney;
+ Letter re wreck by C Ross Mackenzie, Tas, 8.11.30, to B. Lubbock;
* NMM Greenwich, LUB, 29, - in course of being copied by AJCP.

GYPSEY, 1839-43, whaler, of London, Capt. J. GIBSON: See entry under *GIPSY*.

"GG", Designator for a troop transport, possibly one of the "Monsters", qv
1941 + Voyage Report by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 54, 963/14-4

HAERE, NZ scow /aux. ketch?: Taken up for service with US Army Small/
1942 + See *Altair* re voyage to Sydney in convoy late '42. /Ships Section.
1945 same scow?: Delivery passage?, on return from her war service;
+ Official log, 28 Nov-11 Dec 1945, * Aust. Archives, Sydney, SP 290.

HAEREMAI STAR, ex-RAN Fairmile launch, 118t, converted to whale chaser
1950- + Official Log of the delivery voyage from Sydney to Fremantle,
-1951 14.11.1950 to 3. 2.1951, * Australian Archives, WA, PP 207, S.2.

HAGURO, Japanese heavy cruiser, 13000t. Intercepted in Malacca St, when
1945 returning to Singapore, by the 26th Destroyer Flotilla, at night on
** 15.5.45, & sunk in a classic destroyer attack, the last of WW Two;
+ Account, from the official records and participants on each side,
* *Sink the Haguro!*, by John Winton, (pub London, 1979, 1983, etc).

HALCIONE, f.r. ship, 878t, of Shaw, Savill, Capt. J.E. CROKER: Lon/Gravesend, 25.5
1875 - New Plymouth-Wellington, 5.9.75: + Diary, 25 May-7 Sep 75, by
E.T. Summerhays, + later account of trip by Frances Summerhays,
* Wellington Mar. Museum, 280/75, & 849/77. + Picture in vol. 1.
+ Surgeon Percy Lee's Journal, + Medical journal, + Passenger list,
+ Diary, 1875, of W'm. Bocoock, * Taranaki Mus. Archives, Ms'004+224
1887 same iron ship, Captain KELLY: England, 25.2, to "Port Nelson", 14.6;
+ Letter, 14. 6.1887, by William Fraser, re voyage, & arrival at NZ;
* NMM, Greenwich, John Fraser Papers, FSR/3A; + AJCP, i.d.c.

HALL CAINE, SS, 213t, b.1912, Wm Holyman: Tas NW islands, & to King I, with
c.1918? cattle, etc; + Experiences of Milford Loraway, * SMM Oral hist. tape.

HALLOWE'EN, tea clipper, 971t, (b.1870), Captain James WATT: Voyages to
1872- Sydney, including a record 69 days, London to Sydney, in 1872;
-1876 + Abstract logs, 1872-6, * NMM, LUB, in the course of AJCP copying.
+ Further Basil Lubbock notes and letters, etc, * Ref as per *Titania*.
1881 + A very brief narrative of a voyage, from London to Sydney, in
93 days, by Captain J.W. Holmes, in, * *Voyaging*, (London, 1965).

H.A.M.2. steam suction hopper dredge, 806t, of Capetown. Voyage to WA: 1952 + Official log, 1952, lodged in WA, * Aust.Archives, WA, PP174, S.2.

HAMILLA MITCHELL, Brit. bark, 561t. Passage from London to Shanghai: 1855 + Williamson, Rev. A. and King, P, * Yoyaging to China in 1855 and 1904: a contrast in travel, edited by Paul King, (London, 1936); (The comparison is with the trans-Pacific steamship *Gaelic*, q.v.)

HAMILTON, MV/tanker, 13315t, of Union SS Co of NZ. Voyages to and from NZ, under following Masters: EH. Busby, WR. Sutherland, J. Forsling: 1968 + Log, 20 Jan - 27 Aug 1968, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3B.

HAMPSHIRE, ship?, 627t, b. 1852, Capt. REYNALL: Lon/Gravesend, 11.12.52, to Lyttelton, 6.5.1853; + Diary, 9.12.1852 - 5.12.1853, by Edward Palmer Chapman, * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ, - original/ -1853 * Wellington Maritime Museum, - transcript. /and typescript. 1872 ship?(above or below?), Capt. RIDGERS: Voyage, Melb to London; + Log, 13 Apr - 10 May, inc seas breaking over hencoops & sheep pens, (incomplete, but another? log by Thomas Lilley continues/ * NMM, Greenwich, FIL/4B, & 5B; + AJCP, idc. /to 12 July 1872) 1886- ship, 1214t?, b. 1870?: Voyage to Western Aust, (UK to Fremantle?) -1887 + Diary by James B. Wright, * State Archives of W. Aust, 2814A.

HANNAH, brigantine, 90t, of Sydney. + Depositions + Decisions re Capt. Norton & the brigantine, (which he commanded on voyage from Sydney, 1841- 1842 10 Jan '41 for Bay of Islands, NZ), 1841-42, * ML Sydney, MSS 24/17 1843 same, Captain Robert BELL: Sydney, 19.3- New Zealand- Chatham Islands-NZ- Chatham Is, where piratically seized, 22/23 Sep 1843 + Statement by Capt to Brit. Consul, Pernambuco, 13.3.44. * HRA, 123 1845- same brigantine recovered, sold by the Sherrif, Wellington, 1845, & sailed for Syd, 11.12.45, under Capt. Taylor but posted missing: /Y1 -1846 * Report re wreckage at Kaitaia, NZ, late Jan '46 * Aust. Shipwrecks/ ** 1850- new ship, 483t, Capt. R. MOODIE: Liv, 13.11- Brazil-Launceston, 28.3 -1851 + Letters by Ludwig Becker to Dr Kaup re voyage, * ML, MSS 999.

HANYANG, Brit. SS, 2865t, of China Nav. Co. Hong Kong. Escaped to WA, 1942- 1942- + Official log, 1942, lodged at Fremantle, * Aust. Arch, WA, PP174, S.2; -1943 + Brief accounts of some incidents as war transport in PNG, 1942-3 * Aust. in War, 1939-45, RAN, 1942-45, by GH Gill, (Canberra, 1968) + See *Pirie*, which was escorting *Hanyang* at Oro Bay, New Guinea, 11.4.43, when both ships were damaged by bombs, latter badly.

HARBINGER, brig, 56t, Capt. Jn BLACK: Delete J. Jorgenson ref in Log of Logs 1800- + The Viking of Van Diemens Land, by Frank Clune, (Sydney, 1954), -1801 traces 2nd Mate Jorgen Jorgensen's service in brig from contemporary sources, covering voyage, Cape Town, Nov 1800, via Bass St, to Syd. She was the 2nd vessel to transit the Strait from west ward; & Capt named King I, explored its NW coast, & discovered/ + For passage of Bass St, see also * HRNSW, v.4. /Harbinger Reef

1853 iron SS, 848t, (ex HM screw corvette *Recruit*): Southampton-Port Phillip, + Diary, 6.10-13.12, by W.S.M., * Dixon Library, Syd, MS168; 1854 ditto. Troublesome return voyage, Syd, Ill-Eng, with constant contrary winds; then collision with *Maria Hay*, q.v, off Isle of Wight. 1878- iron clipper ship, 1505t, of Orient Line, (b. 1876), Captain SLADER? -1881 Adelaide, 21.4.78-London, 2.9.78, + Diary/log by Geo. Smith, below; Lon/Plym?, 21.10.78-Aust/Melb?, + Letter/diary by Dr Norrie, -; Lon, 30.9.80-Ad?, 3.1.1881, + Diary/log of round trip by Geo. Smith, * HRR3082, c/ Sir Howard Smith, 3/53 Dixon St, Coolangatta, Q, 4225 + Letter/diaries, 1878 - 79, by Dr Andrew Norrie, Ship's Surgeon, * HRR 1168, c/o Mrs D Balcomb, Tekoona, Toolong via Cudal, NSW, + Extracts from one of Dr Norrie letters, 21 Oct-28 Nov 1878, pub in * Annual Dog Watch, No 27, 1970, journal of Shiplovers Soc, Victoria ditto: London-Melbourne service: Voyages, Lon, 8.7- Melb, 2.10.84; -1887 Melbourne, 24.12.84 - Lon, 3.4.85; London, 30.5 - Melb, 22.8.85; London, 5.6 - Melb, 1.9.86; Melbourne, 13.12.86 - London, 25.3.87; + Abstract logs, inc "Speakings", copied by B. Lubbock, in, "Misc. logs", * NMM Greenwich, LUB 41, in the process of being filmed by AJCP. 1887 same clipper. London, (SW. India Docks), 28.5, to Melbourne, 31.8; + Diary, inc account of "burning the dead horse", by Mrs Caroline/ * original in family hands, + copy for LTL, Melb. /N. Waddingham

Harbour Defence Motor Launches (HDML's): + See Motor Launches.

Harbour Master's Records, Harbour Logs, etc. See Pilot Vessels' Logs, etc, including Ports & Harbours Records; and Customs Department Logs.

HARP, schooner, of HTn, Capt. FISHER: Collected c. 100 tons guano off Qld coast since leaving Tas in April. Missed stays & drifted ashore on Wreck Reef, 14.6.61, a total loss. Crew reached Moreton Bay safely on 29 June, after a boat was assisted by the schooner *Jenny Lind* + Report in, * Rockhampton Bulletin & N. Queensland Advertiser, + Reproduced in, * Tasmanian Ancestry, Dec 1992. /of 9 Jul 1861. + Account in, * Australian Shipwrecks, Vol. 2, 1851-70, by J. Loney.

HARRIER, HMS, Commander VASSALL: Service on the East Indies Station: 1836 + Remarks, 1836, re Malacca Strait, * RN Hydro, Misc. Pps, Vol. 68(B7) 1861 HMS/screw sloop, 747t, Aust. Station, Fiji, and Naval Brigade in NZ. + Remark book, 1861, by H Sedmond, Master, * NL, Canberra, M2446 1884 HMS/schooner, 190t. In company with flagship HMS *Nelson*, q.v, in Papua New Guinea waters, Nov 1884, when Union Jack first hoisted.

HARRIET, whaler, of Lon, Capt. REED?: Pacific cruise, via C. Horn, to Marquesas & Hawaii, etc, inc Kealakekua Bay where Capt. Cook's death recalled -1829 + Notebook by Surgeon Wm Dalton, inc *Phoenix* voyage, 1823-5, q.v. * NL, MS 7230, & published as, * The Dalton Journal: two whaling voyages to the South Seas, 1823-29, ed N Gunson, (Canberra, 1990)

HARRIET ARMITAGE, barque, 428t?, b. 1854?: United Kingdom? to Sydney; c 1870? + Account in autobiography of G. Sorell, "Twenty years Wandering", + copy in Fox-Smith Papers, NMM, UK, FXM/6A & B; + AJCP, i.d.c.

HARRIET MCGREGOR, bark, 332t, of Hobart, (b.1870), Captain R'd COPPING:
1871- Hobart Town, 8.2.71, for 2 return voyages to Lon; then **HTn**, 5.9.72-
-1873 Adelaide-Mauritius-Hobart Town, 6.1.73: /III8L, Hobart, Tas, 7000
+Abstract Log by the Master, * Maritime Museum of Tas, GPO Box/
+A copy of, The Harriet McGregor - A Staunch Ship's Sea Story, by
J.E.Philp, (Mercury, Hobart, 1934), in * Archives Office, Tas, NS 21/45

HAR(R)IET(TE) NATHAN, barque, 126t, of Hobart Town: Tas, 28.5- NZ, 17.6
1849- - Oinoburgh (Osnaburgh/Mehetia), 13.7- Tahiti, 14.7- San Francisco,
-1850 16.9 to 11.11.49; - Maui, 29.11 - Tahiti, 7.1 - Hobart Town, 17.2.50;
+ Diary by William James Maum, of articulated crew: /MM 78.
* original in ML?, **Sydney**?; + copy in, * Archives Office of Tas, /

HARRING, ship/or barque?: Voyage from the United Kingdom to India;
c.1860? + Account by William Cecil Barker; /to be copied by AJCP, i.d.c.
* Merseyside Maritime Museum, Liverpool, UK, Barker Papers; &/

HARRY LORREQUER, ship, 847t, Captain JEFFRIES: Plymouth, 27.11- **Melb**,
1850- 14.3, with 308 migrants: + Account based on Surgeon CE. Strutt's
-1851 journal and reports, etc. * see Immigrant Ships' Voyages entry.

HARSHA VARDHANA, MV, of Indian Shipping Corporation, Capt. K.V JOHN:
c.1980 Port Blair, Andaman Islands - up the Hooghly River to Calcutta
+ General account by author Gavin Young, * ref as per *Nancowry*.

HARTLEY, f.r. ship, 262t, Capt. Thos FEWSON: Eng, 18.5- CGH- Adelaide, 22.10;
1837 +Daily track chart, annotated with remarks from passenger diary,
probably by Wm Randell, (orig, MLSA, PRG 417, +Journal pub, 1985);
+Map pub in R.Parson's * Migrant Ships for S.Aust. 1836-60 (1988)

HARVEST HOME, new bark, 268t, Capt. Alex TODD: Dundee, 29.9- Adelaide,
1839- 29.3.1840: + Reminiscences, (of 1881), by David Alexander Bell,
-1840 refer to 1841, but only voyage was in 1839-40; * HRR 258, c/o:
Mr D. Child, 16 Spencer Road, KILLARA, **NSW**, 2071, Australia.

HARVEY, f.r. ship, 300t, Capt. Geo. FINDLAY: Sydney, 23.10- **Hobart** Town, 30.10
1827 + Log book (+ other voyages?), * copy on AJCP 5881, PRO C114/62

HARWICH, full-rig ship, 610t?: UK (Lon?), 17.11.60 - Aust. (Adelaide?), 1861:
1860-61 + Diary, 1860-63, by N.Pritchard on world trip, inc NZ, * RHS, Qld.

HARWOOD, ship, c.500t, Captain FORSYTH: England, 2.9, to Lyttelton, 14.12.
1860 +Diary of voyage, 31 Aug-7 Dec '60, (incomplete), by James Preston,
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, * orig. diaries

HASHEMY, bark/CT, 523t, Capt. Jn ROSS: Portsmouth, 11.2- CGH-Port Phillip-
1849 Syd, 9.6, with 212 convicts (for Moreton Bay-sent on by sep. ship?)
Sailing from Eng delayed by cholera; 11 pris left & 16 died on way;
+ Journal, 7.11.48-25.6.49, by Capt John Ross, * DL, Sydney, MSQ19
+ Diary, Nov '48 - Jun '49, by Mr Henderson?, Religious Instructor,
* HRR 182, c/o Mrs E. Greenaway, 17 Calaby St, Toongabbie, 2146.

HAUROTO, SS, 1988t, b.1882: NZ coast: Port Chalmers, 15.12- Wellington, 17.12;
1886 + Diary of Rev. Purey-Cust, following trips in *Tarawera & Ellora*, qv.

HAUTAPU, SS, Capt. E.J. JOHNSTON: Employed in New Zealand coastal trade;
1947 +Ship's Bridge Book, 9.6-18.12.47, * Wellington Mar. Museum, L2A

HAVANNAH, HMS/frigate, Capt. JE. ERSKINE: Australia and Pacific Islands:
1848- + 7 Remark Books, 1848-51, * RN Hydro Dept, + NL, M 2441-2442;
-1851 + Log, 1848-50, of Mid. GS Nares, * NMM, UK, NAS/1; +AJCP?, idc?
+ Capt. Erskine's * Journal of a cruise among the islands of Western
Pacific, including the Feejees.....in HMS Havannah (London, 1853)
incorporates John Jackson's Narrative (ie Wm Diaper) of his life as
a beachcomber in Samoa & Fiji, 1840-2, inc visits to many islands.
Cruise from Wellington, **NZ**, 6.2.50, to Auckland Islands, & return
via Akaroa & Port Cooper, etc, 12.3.50, in company with HMS *Fly*;
+ Precip of voyage account, * Wellington Independent, 13.3.50, &
* Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List, of 13 Apr 1850.
Cruise to the Solomons, etc, c. Sep 1850: /..... in HMS Havannah":
+ Philip D. Vigers' "Private Journal of a Four Months' Cruise...../
* MS, & typescript, in Auckland Institute & Museum Library, NZ.
+ Log, 14 Aug-4 Dec 1851, of Capt. Stokes, re return voyage, Sydney
to Spithead, via Rio; & medical assistance for a bark in Atlantic;
* NMM Greenwich, Adm. J.L. Stokes' Papers, STK/9; + AJCP, i.d.c.
1855- same. Pacific, inc Hervey Island, Cook Islands, etc (not Aust/NZ),
-1858 + Remark Books, 1855-8, * RN Hydro Dept, England, + NL, M 2445
Note: See the fine painting of the frigate reproduced in Log of Logs, v.1.

HAVFALK, Norwegian MV, 4942t. Inaugural South American Line voyage,
1962 Australia to Montevideo and Buenos Aires, via Cape Town:
+ Diary, +Photos, +Clippings, by Frances LP. Wager, Trade assistant
* HRR 1995, c/o Ms FLP. Wager, 201 Beilby Rd, Kenmore, Qld, 4069

HAWEA, SS, 1758t, of Union SS Co, (b.1897): Newcastle, NSW, for Gisborne, NZ
1908 Propeller shaft broke in mid. Tasman, Sep, & ship drifted Westward
Some crew landed at LHI to conserve food. Later, boat sent for aid
off NSW coast, + Account in * Ships & Sailors, by A. Kirk, (1964);
.. Ship wrecked on the NZ coast late '08, when bound for Launceston.
1967- TSMV, of Union SS Co of NZ. Masters, R. Stewart, M. Deane, J. Warren:
-1968 + Logs, 20.10.67-21.4.68, & 22.4.68-21.10.68; +Ship's Manoeuvring
Record, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3B, + L2D, respectively.

HAWEIS, brig, 72t, of LMS, Capt. J NICHOLSON: Raiatea, Leeward Gp, Society Is
1819 to Syd, +Journal, 10.8-2.11, by Rev. JM Orsmond: /Box 4, F.No 53".
* CWM Archives, School of Oriental & African Studies, Lon; "Journals/
1829 same, as trader, Capt. JAMES: + Narrative of voyage in NZ waters:
(probably of her capture by Maoris, & recovery), * ML, DOC 3324

HAWK, 2-mast ketch, 84t, (b. NZ, 1880). Bass Strait trade, out of Melbourne:
1922 +Gen. account by A. Villiers in * The Set of the Sails (UK, 1949; 1950)
c.1930's same, in the South Australian gulf wheat trade; + Experiences of

(Hawk) seaman Milford Loraway, * SMM, Sydney, Oral history transcript;
c.1940's ditto, + history of ketch, by Ron Thiele, * see refs under Ketches.

HAWKES BAY, SS,8492t,(b.1912), taken up as war transport. Part of NZ Div.
1914 in 1st Anzac troop convoy of WW1 +See *Al & Sydney*(v.1), + *Orviato*
1916 ditto, with Aust.troops: +War Diary by AIF staff aboard,*AWM 7;
Then became *Port Napier*, q.v, & carried on as transport to 1919.

HAWKESBURY, clipper ship. Voyage, London, (May), to Sydney, (Aug):
1884 +Journal, May-Aug, by TC. Durston, Mate, * NMM, Lon, MS88/048
1945 HMAS/frigate. + Account of mixed Allied convoy of 96 ships, incl
PS *Weeroona*, Hollandia,18.2-Leyte Gulf,4.3.45, by Max Thomson,
* *Annual Dog Watch No.33*, pub. by Shiplovers' Society, Vic,1976;
+ An eyewitness account of the Borneo amphibious landing, 29.4,
involving Aust. & US Forces, by Max Thomson of *Hawkesbury*, in:
* *Monograph No.23,"Invasion of Tarakan (Borneo),1945"*, NHS,Syd.
Also, the first RAN ship in Singapore after WW 2, with relief ship
Duntroon q.v, in company, to bring back POW's. *Arawa*, q.v, also in
company on voyage to Aust, after which *Hawkesbury* returned to
Sing. to escort other transports back (*Highland Brigade/Chieftain?*)
+Naval Hist.Society,* *Monograph No.11,"Eighth Division Home from
Changi,1945, escorted by HMAS Hawkesbury"*, by Max Thomson.

HAWKINS, HMS/cruiser,9700t. Flagship, China Station: /1919-20, (1936)
1919-20 + Leyh, Pay. Cdr, * *With the Flagship to Cathay, HMS Hawkins/*

HAZARD, HMS/sloop 18 guns. Service in the Pacific: + Papers relating to the
1845 affair of the *Hazard's* boat at Tahiti,1845; * AJCP reel PRO 3299.
1847 + Remark Book,1847, by C. Parker, Master RN, * RN Hydrographic
Office, MOD, Taunton, England; +NL,Canberra, AJCP copy, M 2440.
1908 ketch,25t,of Launceston,Capt.HINDS: Left Tamar,19.5 for Pieman's
River; leaking badly in NW gale, & run ashore at Sandy Cape,4.6;
+ Broxam,G,* *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, ACT,1993

HAZEL CRAIG, NZ barque, of the Craig Line. + Experiences of Captain David
c1919 Munro, in * Syd. Maritime Museum, Oral History tape + transcript

HEATHER BELL, clipper ship,479t,b.1855,Capt.R'd.COPPING: Lon,8.6-HTn,2.9
1861 +Abstract log by Master,* Mar.Museum,Tas, GPO Box 1118L, Hobart
n.d. same?: + "Notes on Capt. Pattman's & others' voyages to Aust, etc",
* NMM Greenwich, LUB 33/2, in process of being copied by AJCP.

HEBE, brig, Capt.Charles CHARLESWORTH: Australian & New Zealand trade:
1867- + Diary,1867 - 6 Oct'68, by Capt.Charlesworth, concluding with an
-1868 account of a nightmare voyage from NZ, * ANMM, Syd, photocopy

HEBER, ship,443t,of Bristol, Capt.THOMAS: Liv,28.2-CGH-Syd,27.7. /r1.1302
1839 + Brief report by DrSam'l Macurdy re migrant activities,*AONSW/

HECATE, HM sloop,18guns: East Indies Station service: +Letter,24 May 1812;
1812- + Letters,15 Nov 1812 - 19 July 1814; + Log, 6 Jan - 28 May 1813.

-1814 + Letters, 24 Mar- 19 Dec 1814; / + MKH/144; and AJCP?, idc?
* NMM, Mackinnon Hood Pps, MKH/176; + MKH/155; + MKH/216;/
1863 HMS/paddle-sloop, RICHARDS: Service in Pacific & transit in Aust
waters,1859-63 +Astro Obs.Book,1863,* RN Hydro Dept,+NL,M2459

HELEN, ship,860t, Capt.Thos.HUNTER: Liv,4.4 - Syd,21.7,with 305 migrants;
1841 +Report, + Certificate, by Surgeon Geo.Easton, * AONSW reel,1328.
1849 schooner, 69t,(b.1848), of Syd, Capt. GRIFFITHS: Sydney,24.11, for
Moreton Bay,& seized that night by ex Capt.Wilson,some of crew
& pass. Master,Mate,& 3 loyal crew confined by the mutineers,or
'pirates',& were put ashore at North Cape,NZ, 19.12,with 2 girl pass
+Accounts in, * *The Wellington Independent*, 26.1.50, reprinted in
* *Shipping Gazette and Sydney General Trade List*, of 16 Feb 1850;
+Further details of "piratical seizure", * *SG & SGTL*, of 23 Feb 1850.
1850 same schooner, under false name of *Pilot*, detected & arrested by
British Consul at Upolu, Navigator's Islands, (Samoa), 26.1.1850;
+Report in, * *Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List*, 6.4.50.
Note: SG & SGTL,1.6.50, reported escape of above "pirates" from Upolu.

HELEN FINLAYSON, barque. Vessel & voyages not identified, but features
n.d.(c.1870?) in * *The Twilight of Jibs & Topsails*, by C. Moore, (no date)

HELEN MOLLER) Both Brit.merch.ships, on charter to Aust.Shipping Board,
HELGA MOLLER) c.1942: + Expired Charter Parties' files, * AA, Syd, SP 86;
1942- Former ship,of 5259 tons, sunk by U-boat183, in 4°18'S, 74° 34'E,
-1944 some 120' NE of Chagos Island, Indian Ocean, 5.6.44,when bound/
** * Reference as per *Log of Logs,vol.1* /from Colombo to Fremantle.

HELENA MENA, comp. bark,692t,(b.1876): England,c.2.6 - Fremantle,c.17.9;
1887 +Whyte, RJ,* *Journal of a Voyage from Plymouth...to Perth WA*,(n.d)

HELENE/HELENA?, German bark,292t, Capt.W.WALLER: Hamburg,12.9.63
1863- - Adelaide,10.2.64, with migrants: + Reports re arrival & voyage,
-1864 * *S.Aust.Adv.*, 13.15 Feb 1864; + See Immigrant Ship Voyages,1863

HENRIETTA, American schooner/yacht?, 99 tons. + Experiences of Dennis
c1930's? Adams, marine artist, * SMM, Sydney, Oral History transcript.

HENRY, ship? +An account of Captain Rey's voyage to Cochin China,1819-20,
1819-20 was pub by Phillips of London in * *New Voyages & Travels,Vol.4*
1836- trading brig,145t. Bass Strait trade; Launceston-Port Phillip, etc:
-1848 + Diary of Capt. E.P. Tregurtha, part owner, agent or supercargo &
occasional passenger onboard, * reference as per *Charlotte* entry,
+ Autobiography of Captain Edward Primrose Tregurtha,* PMB12
1840- wooden bark, c250t, Capt.H BARNSEY: Eng, 2.12- CGH-Swan River,
-1841 19.4: + Diary by John Wollaston inc account re meeting CT *Duncan*
in Southern Ocean, 22 Mar 1841, * MS in State Archives,WA, 265A
+ Diary reproduced in * *The Wollaston Journals,Vol.1* (WA,1991).
+ Extracts pub in * *The Voyage Out*, ed.by B Moore,et al,(WA,1991)
.. (*Henry*; (b.1826), was wrecked on return voyage to Eng via India)

HENRY ADDERLEY, ship?, 687t, Captain HARTMAN: UK, 5.4 -Wellington, 7.8;
1868 -Journal, 17.4-7.8, by Eliza & Annie Wrigley?(incomplete, starts p.5)
*West Yorkshire Archive Service, Bradford, UK, # Bennett & Sydney/
* Being filmed by AJCP, c/o NL Canberra. /Carter Papers, # 8 Log.

HENRY FREELING, ketch, 9lt, b.1813, Capt. John KEEN: London, c.14.3-Spithead
1834- -Rio-Htn, 10.9.34-Syd-NI-Tahiti-Moorea, etc.-Bay of Is-Syd, 30.1.37
-1837 -Extracts of letters, *journal of Daniel Wheeler, Quaker missionary,
* Middlesborough Library Collection, Cleveland, UK: * AJCP idc.

HENRY PORCHER, bark/CT, 485t, Capt. John HART: Lon-Syd, 1.1.35, with 253
1834- male convicts: +Journal, 1834-37, of Lt. G.P. Malcolm of 50th Reg't,
-1835 including voyage, Sheerness to Sydney, * ML, Sydney, MSS 5312.
1839- same, etc. Bay of Ornsay, Skye, 25.10- Syd, 21.2, with 214 migrants;
-1840 + Brief remarks of Dr Grant re activities on voyage, *AONSW 1312

HERALD, schooner, 63t, of CMS, Capt. G MAIR: Voyage, Hokianga?, 4.4.28, to
1828 Bay of Plenty: + Account in, * Early Journals of Henry Williams,
** (Christchurch, 1961), inc report of *Herald* wreck, Hokianga, 26.5.28.
1838- HMS/frigate, 28g, Capt. NIAS: India-WA-Ad-Syd-China-Tas-Syd-NZ
-1840 + Remark Books, 1838-40, * RN Hydro Dept, UK, + NL, copy M 2437
1842? same: + Reference re Captain Nias & the *Herald* in New Zealand?,
* NMM Greenwich, Sir Wm Parker Papers, PAR/139?; +AJCP? idc?

#1845- ditto, Henry KELLETT: Circumnavigation & three Arctic searches:
-1851 +Astronomical Observation Books, Pacific, 1845-47, by Capt Kellett;
* RN Hydro Dept, Taunton, Eng, + NL, AJCP copies, M 2454, & 2456;
+2 logs, NW America, Hawaii, etc, Bherings St- HK, 1.1.49 -1.12.50,
+2 logs re voyage home, CGH, St Helena, Ascension, 3.2.51- 22.5.51,
* Mss 74 in MOD Library, UK; and now copied by AJCP on M 2516.
+Accounts of circumnavigation, etc, by Midshipman W'm Chimmo;
* Euryalus: tales of the sea, a few leaves from the diary of a
midshipman (Lon, 1860), &: /Journal of a man-o-war (Lon, 1862)
* Midshipman's diary: a few notes extracted from the cockpit

Note: Lt. Chimmo was later in HMS *Torch*, & refs above may be relevant.
1852- same, as survey sloop, 10g, H.M DENHAM: Pacific & Aust surveys:
-1861 + Extracts from Capt. Denham's journal, re Bass Strait, reproduced
in: * The Journal of the Linnean Society, Volume 3, (pub, 1858);
+ Letters, + Dispatches of Captain Denham, 1852-56, and 1857-63.
* RN Hydro Dep't, Taunton, England, + AJCP copies, * NL, M 2326
+ Further copy of naturalist John MacGillivray's 'Journal of voyage
to the Pacific in HMS *Herald*', 2 vols, 1852-5, * AJCP reel PRO 5948
+ Remark Books, Aug 1856, 1859-60, * RN Hydro, + NL, M 2444-45
+ Astronomical Observation Book, Pacific, 1853-9, by Capt. Denham:
* RN Hydro Dep't, Taunton, England, + AJCP copy, * NL, M 2457.
+ Hydrographic Remarks, Aust SE coast, Port Jackson to Bass Strait
by Capt Denham, 1858; + ditto, SW coast, KGS to Shark Bay, 1858.
* Hydro Office, Ministry of Defence, Taunton, Eng, refs OD70; +OD94.
+ Hydro. Remarks, Great Barrier Reef, Outer & Inner Routes, 1859,
by Captain Denham; + Captain's journal for the Coral Sea, 1860.
* Hydrographic Office, etc, Taunton, Somerset, Eng, refs OD90 -OD88

(*Herald*) + Indian Ocean soundings, 1860, * Hydro Office, Taunton, ref OD429
1841 new ship, 911t, Capt. Jas. B. COUBRO: Greenock, 6.4-Syd, 15.7, with 386/
* Report +Certificate, by Surg. David Wark, * AONSW 1328. /migrants

HERCULES, HMS/transport, 1750t, B BAYNTON: Campbelton-Cork-Ad-Melb,
1853 3.8, with c.600 Gov't migrants from Isle of Skye, etc, for SA & Vic:
+Journal of Alexander Nicholson, Schoolmaster & Assistant Purser,
* HRR 003, Restricted, c/o Hist. Records Office, NL Canberra, 2600
+ Booklet based on above journal, & other contemporary sources,
* HMS Hercules, Scottish emigrant ship, 1853, (Melbourne, 1989),
by WB Clarke, 15 Parsons Street, Flemington, Victoria, 3031, Aust.
Correction to *Hercules* entry in Log of Logs, & illustration inside
front cover of same: She did not embark Irish settlers at Cork,
the prolonged visit to that port was due to an epidemic amongst
the Scots migrants who had embarked at Campbelton, Scotland,
same ship, continuing voyage, Syd, 28.8-E. Indies-Hong Kong, 10.11:
+ Diary, 28.8-10.11, by Edward Stuart-Wortley, Earl of Wharnccliffe,
in * ML, Sydney, MSS 558, is possibly supplemented by the book
* Wanderers: Episodes from the Travels of Lady Emmeline Stuart
-Wortley & her daughter Victoria, by Mrs Henry Cust, (Lon, 1928)

HERDER, barque, 460t, (b.1848), of Bremen, Capt. J.F. von HAGEN: Voyage,
1851- Port Adelaide- via Torres Strait- Batavia, '52; /Vol.3, (Lon, 1853).
-1852 + Gerstaecker, FWC, * Narrative of a journey round the world...../

HERMES, HMS/aircraft carrier: + Pictorial history and outline of her career,
1959- * HMS Hermes, 1959-1984, by Lt. Cdr T. Dyson, (pub in UK, 1984).
-1984 +RN logbooks throughout ship's life, * Public Record Office, London

HERMIONE, ship, 1120t, of Shaw, Savill & Albion: London, 14.8- Dunedin, 3.12:
1879 +Diary, 8.8-3.12, of Andrew Christie, *Otago Early Settlers' Mus, C23;
+Diary, 12.8-3.12, of Hugh & David Hamill, *Wellington Mar. Museum
1900 HMS/2nd class cruiser, 4360t: China Station during the Boxer War,
+ Account by Captain W. H. Parker, RNR, * reference as per *Loba*

HERO, French whaler/Eng. prize. + Book, * The Whaler & the Privateer, being
1802-04 written by Mrs Diana Brown, based on *Hero & Swallow* journals.
1820- sloop, 44t, of New London, Capt. Nathaniel PALMER: Sealing voyage
-1821 to S. Shetlands; sighted the Antarctic continent, & met the Russian
exped. ships *Vostock* & *Mirnoy*, (qv, vol.1), under Bellingshausen;
+ original log, * Library of Congress, Washington; /96.6, Dec 1940.
+ "Log Book of the Hero", by AR Hinks, * Geographical Journal, Vol/
1839 bark, 403t, Capt. V. RYAN: Leith, 7.5-Rio-Sydney, 26.9, with migrants
+ Brief Remarks by Dr King re activities on trip, * AONSW reel, 1302
1920 SS/tug, 161t, of Syd. in service, 1892 to 1960: Towed into Sydney,
on 22 May 1920, the leaking New Zealand barque *James Craig* q.v.
1944 Sank in Sydney Harbour, 23.9.40, and raised from 160ft in 1944:
+ Account of the salvage by Edw. C Martin, diver, * SMM Oral hist
tape; + Story based on this in * Aust Sea Heritage No. 26, Syd, 1990

HEROIC, steam tug, 268t, (b. 1908), Capt. J. SIMPSON: Delivery, Tyne, 29.4.1909 - Algiers-Suez-Aden-Ceylon-Batavia-T.I-Townsville-Sydney, 28.6.1909 - 1967 Taken up by RN, 3.5.17, as HMS *Epic*. Returned to Sydney, 10.2.20; Highlights of ship's history, & some major towing trips, 1909-67, by Buster J Brown, in *Aust. Sea Heritage*, No. 18, of SMM, Syd, 1988

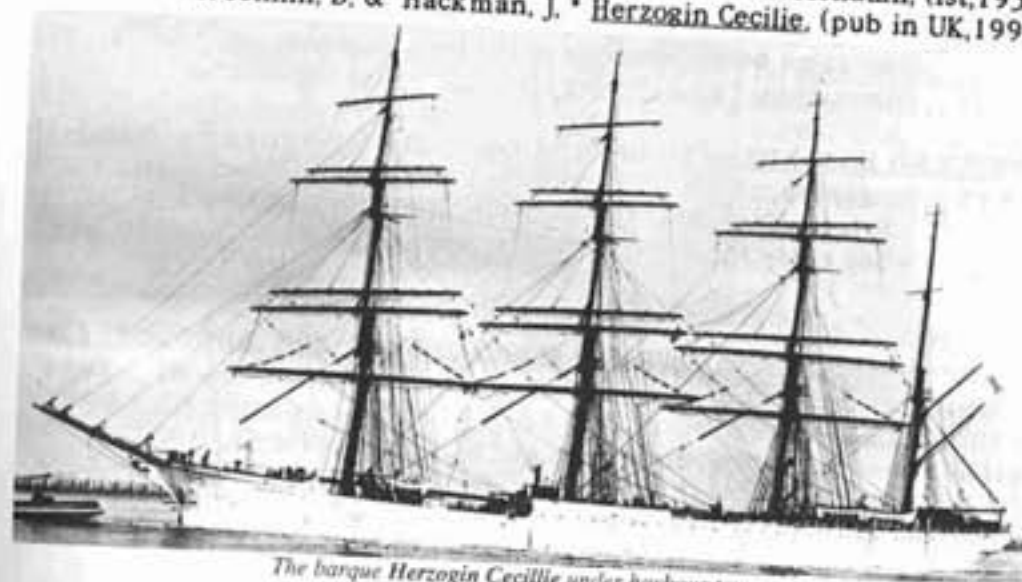
HEROINE, schooner, Capt. M. McKENZIE, Master and Owner: Bali, 29.12.45-1845- Coupang-Port Essington, 17.1, via Torres St & Inner Reef - Syd, 25.3.1846 - 1846 + Account, 'Passage of the Heroine through Torres Strait', by Rich'd Essenhigh, pub. in *Nautical Magazine & Naval Chronicle*, Oct 1846 + Account by Capt. M., *Nautical Mag. & Naval Chronicle*, V. 16, (1847) + Account of voyage in Leichhardt's Journal, 1845-46, * ML, C. 155; + pub. in *An Explorer at Rest-Ludwig Leichhardt at Port Essington & on the homeward voyage, 1845-6*, ed. EM. Webster, (Melb, 1986).

Note: Vol. 1 stated that *Heroine's* 1844 - 45 voyage eastwards through Torres Strait was only the 2nd recorded passage from the west, during which Heroine Reef, 21° 05' S, 152° 50' E, was discovered; + Report re reef, + Journal extract, 17-28 Jan '45, also published in: *Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List*, 1 & 8 Mar 1845. (latter journal, on 9.8.45, published Capt. McKenzie's account of his passage in the *Heroine*, Sydney to Port Essington, Apr 1845; & Aug '45, from Raine Island to Cape York, in *SG & SGTL*, 4.4.46) It now appears that the merch. ship *Zenobia*, qv, under Lt. Lihou, was 1st in 1823; & *Britomart*, O. Stanley, qv, was 2nd in Aug 1839. *Bramble*, qv, followed *Heroine* to Syd, against SE trades soon after + See Capt. Blackwood letter, 12.8.45, * Ref. under Sailing Directions, ditto, etc. Sydney, 8.4, for Port Essington, via the Inner Route, in company with schooner *Enchantress* & bark *Sapphire*, (qv, bound for Guam). *Heroine* struck a reef in the Endeavour Strait & sank, 25.4.46. Nine drowned, & 27 saved by consort ships, inc Capt. McK; + Master's account of wreck included in *Nautical Mag.* ref. above; + Account of wreck in *Journal of John Sweatman*, (Qld, 1977); + See *Australian Shipwrecks*, V. 1, by C. Bateson, (1972). *Bramble* in V. 1.

HEROS, SS/tug, 382t, (b. 1919), of Sydney: Assisted tug *Carlock*, qv, in re-floating MV *Port St John*, which ran aground at Lady Elliot I, Qld. 1938 - 1940 - 1947 same, taken up, Nov 1939, & later commissioned in RAN, as aux patrol vessel, until 13.8.42. Took part in search for HMAS *Sydney*, Nov 1941 & found a Carley float. Vessel returned to owners and in 1943, requisitioned as tug for service in North Aust. until 5.11.1947 + RAN logs, 1941-42, at least, in *Aust. Archives*, Sydney, or AWM.

HERZOGIN CECILIE, 4-masted barque, 3242t. + Leek, B.M., "Norddeutscher Lloyd's barque Herzogin Cecillie of 1902", in *Sea Breezes*, No. 63, 1902 - 1936 + Standard reference for ship's history & full technical details, in: *The Tall Ships Pass*, by W.L.A. Derby, (UK, 1937, 1970), including + Abridged log, 1902-21, as German training ship and cargo carrier + Abridged log, 1921-36, as Finnish trader/wheat clipper (see vol. 1). + Experiences, c. 1922, by A. Villiers, *The Set of the Sails*, (UK, 1949). + Log, 1932, Port Augusta to Falmouth, via Cape Horn, in 107 days.

** + Account of wreck on Devon coast, 25.4.1936, & subsequent loss. + Further refs: *Wind in de Zeilen*, by WL. Leclercq, (Amsterdam), covers the 1932 voyage back to Falmouth, above. / Bourne, (UK). + 1934 voyage, Aust- Eng, features in, *Out of the World*, by Pam/ + Oral history tape by Dennis Adams, artist, 1935, * SMM, Sydney; + Diary of Miss Winifred Lloyds, 1935-36, * NMM, Lon, JOD/94/1-7 + Account of career and loss, by a member of the Eriksson family, *The Duchess*, by Pamela Eriksson, of Mariehamn, (1st, 1958). + Greenhill, B. & Hackman, J., *Herzogin Cecilie*, (pub in UK, 1991).



The barque Herzogin Cecillie under harbour tow. Photograph from the Graeme Broxam collection.

HESPER, HM sloop, 18g: Service on East Indies Station, qv; /-21 Oct 1814. 1810-14 + Log, 15 Mar-7 Sep '10; + Letters, 26 Sep '12-11 Mar '13; + 10 Apr '13- /

HESPERUS, clipper ship, 1859t, b. 1873, in service to Aust: + Ship's career & history, 1874-c. 1920, *There was a Ship*, by C. Fox-Smith, (UK, 1929) 1874-1920 ditto. Voyage to S. Aust: + MS copy of concert programme, 7 Oct 1884, by the Hesperus Amature (sic) Dramatic and Choral Society, + copy, courtesy of Mrs M. Pawsey, deposited by author in MLSA. + Remark books/journals of Capt. FW Corner, in Lon-Aust service, 8.10.90 - 29.6.93, including a hurricane in Indian Ocean, 26.3.93; + 8.10.93-20.4.95; + 21.4.95-15.6.95, inc unloading cargo St. Helena, + Cicely Fox-Smith Papers, NMM, UK, FXM/2: 3A: & 3B; + AJCP, idc. same clipper, under the Russian flag, 1920, Montreal to Liverpool; + Wallace, F.W., *Under Sail in the Last of the Clippers*, (pub. UK). + See the photograph of this iron clipper ship in Vol. 1, Log of Logs

HIBERNIA, ship/CT, 430t, (b. 1810), Capt. John LENNON: Lon-Portsmouth, 20.11.1818 - Hobart Town, 10.5, with 157 male convicts; & then to Sydney, 18.6.1819 - Letter from Sydney, 12.7. 19, by Richard Hill, re voyage; & 8.7. 19, to Gov Macquarie re the conduct of Surgeon Supt Charles Carter; + Lambeth Palace Library, Lon, Howley Papers, 1/705; + AJCP idc. 1824 ditto: Capt. Robert GILLIES?: Sydney, 1.7, for Isle of France/India,

(*Hibernia*) in company with the *Brothers & Perseverance*. Ships lost sight of each other soon after sailing, but rejoined during voyage, as the diarist transferred to the *Perseverance*, qv, at Torres St? for L of F; + Journal, Sydney, 1.7 - Booby? 1. Torres St, 31.7. (& Port Louis, 8.9.24). by Edw. Dumaresq; + Met. diary, * AOT, NS 953/372; + 953/457. 1832- same?, Capt. Wm BREND: Left Liverpool, 6.12.32, for Hobart, with -1833 migrants. Caught fire near Equator & abandoned; only 3 boats for .. all 232 onboard inc crew. 153 lost in ship, & 1 in boats; 78 saved, mainly by the CT *Lotus*, q.v., vol. 1, and taken to Rio, from which they came on to Tasmania in the brig *Adelaide*; /c.1828 - 30. + Account in, * HRA, Series 1, Vol. 17. + See Unidentified Ships, c/

HIGHLAND BRIGADE, MV, 14200t, of Royal Mail Line/Brit. troop transport:
1945 Singapore, c.6.10 - Fremantle, c.15.10, bringing back Aust. POW's:
+ Extracts from Voyage Report by AIF staff, * AWM 54, 963/17, 2.
+ See entry for HMAS *Hawkesbury*, 1945, (including Vol.1 refs.).



The Royal Mail liner *Highland Brigade*, built in 1929, in peacetime colours.

HIGHLAND CHIEFTAIN, MV/sister ship to above, Voyage to S. Aust, 1940's
c.1945 (in vol.1) was probably post-war repatriation of POW's/civilians?
+ Report or account, * Aust Archives, South Aust, AP 570/2, A287;
+ See also *Hawkesbury*, (inc. vol.1); + Picture of *Highland Brigade*

'Hijacking'. While this is a comparatively modern term, usually applied to seizing control of an aircraft and, occasionally, ships or other forms of transport, it is not a new act of terrorism. There are many instances of crews and convicts in particular, taking forced possession of vessels & "carrying" them off. It was usually called an act of piracy or mutiny, for which there are references in both volumes of Log of Logs, but see entry for Seizures.

HIKITIA, SS, of Union SS Co of NZ, Capt. J.G. FULLERTON: Delivery voyage,
1926 Greenock, Scotland, to Wellington, NZ: /Maritime Museum, L2A.
+ Log, 29 Sep-21 Dec 1926, by Ch. Officer J. Robertson, * Wellington/

HILANDER, wood brig'tine, 93t, Aust. trade: + Diary of Charles Charlesworth,
1859-63 as Mate, 1859 to 20 May 1863; and Master from 27 Oct 1868,
1868-71 until 2 Jun '71, * photocopy in ANMM, Sydney, (uncatalogued)
.. + Note, 23.3.72, re news of loss of *Hilander* at Richmond River.

HILLMEADS, TSS, 214t, (b. at JB, 1907), of Launceston. NW Tas-Melb timber
1923- trade. Towed salvaged schooner *Coomanderry* from Launceston to
-1924 Melbourne, Dec 1923: +1 Official log, 1923, +3 for 1924, +1 for 1929;
1929 All lodged at Geelong, & now in * Aust. Archives, Victoria, MP 444.



The wooden twin screw steamer *Hillmeads*, built at Jervis Bay in 1907, & after giving good service was scuttled off Port Phillip, July 1937.

HILLSBOROUGH, ship/CT, 764t, Capt. Wm HINGSTON: Lon/Gravesend, 4.11-
1798- Downs-Portsmouth, departed 20.12.98 in convoy escorted by HMS
-1799 *Amphion*, q.v. to Funchal, 8.1.99, (attempted mutiny, late Dec) and to Mayo, Cape Verdes, 17.1, (when convoy dispersed to proceed independently). *Hillsborough* was at Cape Town, 31.3-29.5, & arrived in Syd, 26.7.99, with 205 male prisoners, (95 having died on the voyage):
+ Diary by Wm Noah, convict, * orig. in Dixon Library, Sydney, & pub as * *A Voyage to Sydney in the Hillsborough 1798-9*, Syd, 1978

Note This is an excellent narrative of a convict voyage. But, - without questioning its authenticity, one must ask how anyone, apparently without seagoing experience, & imprisoned below deck for over 22 hrs each day, could write such a full and informed account of proceedings onboard? Details of weather, sail changes, navigation, passing ships, and other activity outside the *Hillsborough* are all covered to an extent which would be beyond the competence of most members of the crew. A possible explanation is that Noah had advice from a ship's officer or access to his journal or the log, - perhaps later when he wrote out the fair copy of his own diary? This occurred in *Coromandel*, 1803-04, where John Grant, trusted convict, was employed in "keeping the logs", or making "fair" copies. We will probably never know how this detailed narrative eventuated, but we are left with a valuable record of this dreadful trip. (a comparison with *Amphion's* log when they were in company, confirms the accuracy of Noah's account for that period at least) same, - under command of Robert RHODES, when she sailed from Syd, c.7.10.99, on a whaling & sealing voyage, enroute to England. The ship apparently proceeded directly to the Isle of Desolation/Kerguelen for 8 months, during which Capt. Rhodes surveyed the north and east coasts, and eventually reached London on 15.4.01:
+ Memoir, + Chart of island, by Capt, * latter, at least, held by Hydro Dept, Taunton; + Part of former pub. by Capt. J.C. Ross of *Erebus*, qv, v.1

1799-
-1801

- HIMALAYA**, iron ship, c.1000t, (b.1863), of Shaw, Savill Co: Voyage to NZ: c.1874? + Account in autobiography of G.Sorell, "Twenty years Wandering", * copy in Fox-Smith Papers, NMM, UK, FXM/6A & B; + AJCP, i.d.c.
- 1879 ditto, Capt. PITFIELD: Lon, 16.1 - Lyttelton, 17.4.79, in 91 days, with /
+ Diary of voyage, 11 Jan to 15 Apr '79, by Harry Bottle, /migrants.
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, -typescript copy.
- 1891 HMS/troopship, 4690t, b.1853, as P & O SS, and was, then, largest passenger ship afloat; made record runs, but was uneconomical. Chartered during the Crimean War, and bought by the British Govt in 1855; later becoming an HM (Naval) troopship until circa 1895. Round voyage, 1891, Portsmouth-Sydney & return, with RN drafts: + Journal of RG Copleston RN, P'tsm'th, 4.6-Syd, 24.7. * ML, Mss3460
+ Journal of Midshipman Norman Stanley RN, Syd, 29.7 - Portsm'th, 1.10.91. * ML, Sydney, MSS 2754. / * ANMM, Sydney, 3610.
+ Log of same voyage, 30.7 - 30.9, by Mid. Astle Scott Littlejohns, / P & O liner, 27955t, Captain D.G. BAILLIE: + Period in command, from 1953, covered in the autobiography of Commodore Baillie, published as, * *Sea Affair*, (UK, 1957). / *Himalaya* 1955-1960, + Thwaites, F.J., * *Press on Regardless*, (London, 1960), features the /

HIND HMS/sloop?, Cdr. FURNEAUX?: Service on the East Indies Station: 1825-27 + Remarks on Ceylon, + India, * RN Hydro Misc. Papers, Vol.67(B6ii).

HINDOSTAN, 1792-94, HEICS: Accompanied HMS *Lion*, q.v. to & from China. 1874 (may be HINDUSTAN), ship?, c.1300t. London to Port Chalmers, + Diary of an unidentified person, * Otago Early Settlers' Mus, M92.
1875 same ship, Captain GREGORY: London, 10.2, to Wellington, 22.5.75 + Diary, 1875, of John Kibby, * Taranaki Museum Archives, Ms043.

HIRAM EMERY, bark, of Boston. Boston-Sydney, Aug '84, with timber; then 1884- Newcastle, Sep '84-East Indies with coal, & home: / * ANMM, 8287-8
-1885 + Journal in two drafts, concluding, 14.4.85, by O.E. Hurd, extra OD./

HO HO, cutter, 30 feet. First Norwegian yacht to circumnavigate the world. c1933-34 + Bryhn, B.J., * *Round the World with Ho Ho*, (1st edition, 1953).

HOBART, SS/Aust. transport, 5923t. Ex German liner, captured at Port Phillip 1915 Heads, 11.8.14, used for trooping, & later renamed *Barambah*, q.v. + War Diary, 1915, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.
1938- HMAS/cruiser, 7100t, (ex *Apollo*): Commissioned in RAN, 28.9.1938
-1944 + Gunnery Officer's Log, 1938-44, * Canberra Chapter, NHS of Aust. + Ship's War Diary, Nov 1940 - Sep 1943; + Reports of Proceedings, Jun 1941 - Sep 1942, * Aust. War Memorial, Canberra, AWM 78. *Hobart* embarked 512 refugees at Padang, Sumatra, 1.3.42, & took on 136 more from other ships enroute to Colombo. * refs per vol.1 + See Battle of the Coral Sea, 1942, under Actions & Naval Battles.
1967- HMAS/guided missile destroyer, 4750t: + Account of deployments
-1970 to Vietnam, 1967, 1968, & 1970: / Fairfax, (Defence, Canberra, 1980) + Record of service, * *Royal Australian Navy in Vietnam*, by Denis/

HOBSONS BAY, TSS, 13817t, (b.1922), of C'wealth Line. + Experiences of Owen c.1920's J. Edwards, (also in *Esperance Bay*); * SMM Oral History interview.

HOGUE/La HOGUE, full-rig ship, 1331t, of Devitt & Moore, Capt. Jn Williams?: 1866. + Account of 1866 voyage to Sydney, including a man overboard, etc. crossing the line: + Reminiscences re *La Hogue* by T.B. Foreman; * Fox-Smith Notes & cuttings, NMM, UK, FXM/9c(A); + AJCP, i.d.c.
1877 same ship (b.1855), Capt. WAGSTAFF: Voyage, Plymouth to Sydney + "Log"/(diary) from Plymouth, 23.8.77, by anon. passenger, Mr M, terminates on 19.10 when ship in position 44°40' S and 35°10' E, (having passed CGH; *Hogue* actually arrived in Sydney, 15.11.77); * original "log" in ANMM, Sydney; + ML Sydney, copy, MSS 5458.
1880 same. + Account of departure from Sydney, 13.1, for Lon (arr, 10.4) + *Ancestor Treasure Hunt*, by RV. Pockley, (as per *Euromedha*).
Note: See two illustrations of this popular ship in Log of Logs, volume 1.

HOHENSTAUFEN, SS, 3098t, of ND Lloyd. Sydney to Southampton via Suez: 1894 + Passenger tickets for the voyage, * ML, Sydney, DOC 2331.

HOKOKU MARU, Japanese surface raider, 10439t. Sunk by HMIS *Bengal* qv, ** 1942 & tanker *Ondina*, in one of the most remarkable actions of WW2.

HOKULE'A, ancient double hull polynesian sailing canoe. Maui, Hawaii, 1.5- / 1976 + Finney, Ben R., * *The Way to Tahiti*, (New York, 1979), / -Tahiti, 4.6

HOLLAND, USS/submarine tender. Lost her rudder in the Eastern "Bight" in 1943 early 1943. After some difficulty, was found by tug *Eagle*, & towed to Williamstown, assisted by Adelaide tug *Woonda*. Capt. H. Watson was in charge of *Eagle*, as *James Paterson*, q.v., was then in refit; + USS *Holland* logs, * US National Archives & Records, Washington



USS *Holland*, American submarine tender of 8100 tons, built in 1926 & mounted eight 5-inch guns. Based in Australia in 1942-3.

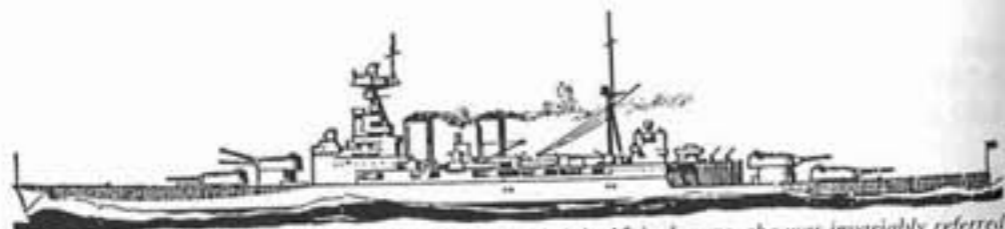
HOLMLEA, steel MV, 527t, of Holm Shipping Co, NZ. Chartered by Aust. Govt. 1954 for ANARE relief & resupply, NZ to Macquarie & Auckland Islands + Voyage Report, 12-21 Mar 1954, * Australian Archives, Tas, P1557.

HOLMWOOD, SS/coaster, 546t, of Holm Shipping Co, NZ. Waitangi, Chatham Islands, 24.11.40, for Lyttelton. Captured & sunk by German raiders *Orion* and *Komet*, 25.11, with 29 crew & passengers taken prisoner

(*Holmwood*) + Diary of Mrs Hetty Idiens, pass, 24.11.40-15.1.41, in *Kulmerland* until prisoners landed at Emitau I, 21.12. Rescued by *Nellore*, and arrived Townsville, 1 Jan '41. Returned to New Zealand in *Mariposa*:
+ copies of the diary in Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ, 2068/86

HOLT HILL, 4-mast bark, 244lt, Capt. J. SUTHERLAND: Liverpool for Calcutta:
1889 Wrecked on Island of St. Paul, Southern Ocean, 13.11.89. / (Lon, 1984)
+ Account in * *Lights. The Odyssey of CH Lightoller*, by P Stenson, /
1910 4-masted bark, 2398t. + Account of a man overboard incident in the English Channel, 5.1.10, from a diary note by Capt. James Gaby, * *Annual Dog Watch, No. 39*, Journal, Shiplovers' Soc, Aust, Vic, 1982

HOOD, HMS/battlecruiser, 41200t. + Short account of her forbears and first
1923- commission, inc world cruise, 1923-4 * *HMS Hood*, (Devonport, c1926)
-1941 Flagship of the RN Special Service Squadron on this Empire cruise;
+ Gordon, Midship'n WR, *The Special Service Squadron world cruise*, privately printed, * copy in NMM, Greenwich, HEN/27A; + AJCP, idc.
+ Bradford, E, * *The Mighty Hood*, career of RN's proudest ship, 1959
+ Account of the loss of the *Hood*, in, * *Pursuit. The Sinking of the Bismarck*, by Ludovic Kennedy, (published in UK, 1974, 1975, etc).
+ Hoyt, Edwin P, * *The Life and Death of HMS Hood*, (UK, 1977), and republished in the USA as * *Sunk by the Bismarck*, (circa 1978).
+ Roberts, J, * *Battlecruiser Hood. Anatomy of the Ship*, (USA, 1982).
+ Coles, A, & Briggs, T, * *Flagship Hood*, (London, 1985, Hull, 1988).
+ Rodwell, E, "HMS Hood, her Life and Loss", transcript of a lecture presented to ACT Chapter of Naval Hist. Society of Aust, 27.5.1974
+ See HMS *Electra*, which picked up the only 3 survivors on 24.5.41.



HMS Hood, large & fast, with a powerful armament of eight 15-inch guns, she was invariably referred to as the 'mighty' Hood. But as a battlecruiser of World War I design, she was lightly armoured and vulnerable to a modern battleship's fire, and was thus sunk by the German *Bismarck* in their encounter off Iceland on 24 May 1941.

HOPE, American brig, c.70t, Captain Joseph INGRAHAM: Boston to Pacific, inc NW coast of America, and discovery? of Nukahiva, Marquesas,
1790- + Ingraham, Joseph, * *The Log of the Brig Hope*, (Hawaiian Historical Society Reprint No.3, n.d). / *Historical Quarterly, Vol. 11*, (1920)
-1793 + Howay, F.W, "The Voyage of the Hope: 1790-92", in, * *Washington/Pacific Manuscripts Bureau* reels 774, &/or 200 may be relevant.
+ *The Journals of Samuel Shaw*, (Boston, 1847), may also be relevant.
Notes: See note under *Astrea* re a *Hope* voyage to China in period, c.1786. Perhaps one of above was the US ship which arrived Syd, 24.12.92.
1841- barque, 560t, 9b, 1840), Capt. Duncan McLACHLAN: Liverpool, 10.10.41
-1942 *Sydney*, 29.1.42, in 110 days, with 244 migrants; (12 died enroute);
+ Ship Returns A&B, + Pass. list, by Dr F. Yeomans, * AONSW reel, 1344

HORNET, full-rigged ship?: London to Melbourne: + Diary, 22.5 - 5.9.57,
1857 by D.B. Atkinson, * La Trobe Library, Vic, MS 12599, Box 3421/3.
1942 USS/aircraft carrier. Launched surprise air raid on Tokyo & other Jap. targets, 18.4.42 from c.620' E of city; 16 US bombers flew on/
+ Glines, Carroll V, * *The Doolittle Raid*, (NY, 1988, 1990). /to China.

HORORATA, SS, 949lt, of NZ Shipping Co. Fitted as transport A20 at Brisbane
1914 Part of 1st Anzac troop convoy to Egypt, from KGS, 1.11. See *Orvieta*
1915- Further trooping throughout WW1, & repatriation voyages after:
-1920 + War Diary, 1915 - 20, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.
+ Brief account, Melb-Suez, with 1700 troops, Apr-May, 1915, pub in * *The Story of Harold Earl-Australian*, by LH Luscombe, (Bris, 1970)

Hospital Ships & Ambulance Transports. See the following entries, in addition to those listed in vol. 1: *Aquitania*, *Arrogant* floating hospital, 1812; *Assaye*, *Braemar Castle*, *Centaur*, *Dunluce Castle*, *Dunvegan Castle*, *Euripides*, *Gascon*, *Kanowna*, *Karoola*, *Kyarra*, *Madras*, *Maheno*, *Manunda*, *Maranoa*, *Maunganui*, *USS Mercy*, *Minden* (1854); *Mongolia*, *Neuralia* hospital carrier; *Oranje*, *Oxfordshire*, *Wandilla*, *Wanganella*, *Warilda*, & *Wilhelmina*, c.1813.

The first hospital ship associated with Australia was probably the *Canada*, moored near Chatham in the 1820's & 1830's at least, to tend sick prisoners from the many convict hulks in the Thames and Medway, etc.

For losses of 11 Hospital ships sunk by German submarines in WW1, with eye-witness narratives of these sinkings, see * *War on Hospital Ships*, (2nd revised edition of pamphlet, published by Harper & Brothers, UK, 1918)

For general references to these specialist vessels, from the earliest times (occasionally called hospices ships), to World War Two, and since, see:
+ Plumridge, Lt. Col. JH, * *Hospital Ships & Ambulance Trains*, (Lon, 1975)
+ Goodman, Dr Rupert, * *Hospital Ships*, (Brisbane, 1992), including a full account of hospital ships *Manunda*, *Wanganella*, *Centaur*, *Oranje*.

HOTSPUR, 1829. Pseudonym or fictitious name for the barque *Percy*, q.v.

HOUGOMONT, Scottish 4-mast bark, of James Hardie & Co. + Voyage Books, c.1900's throughout company service, * Strathclyde Regional Archives, UK:
Voyage, of unknown date, c.1900?, from Vancouver to Durban:
+ Shaw Desmond's volume, * *Windjammer*, (published in UK, n.d)
Voyage, 1910 (not identified). Lost 4 men overboard when pooped
+ Account, from Official log, in A Villiers' * *War with C. Horn*, (1971).
+ Above log may be in Record Office, Cardiff - see Official log entry.
+ Memoirs of a Master Mariner, * *In Great Waters*, by Captain SGS McNeil, (1st edition, UK, 1932), includes early service in *Hougomont*

HOUGOMONT, barque/CT, 875t, Capt. Wm COZENS: Lon/Sheerness, 30.9-
1867- Portsmouth - Portland, 12.10 - Fremantle, 9.1, with 279 male pris:
-1868 Voyage of 89 days from last port. Last convict ship to Australia.
+ Diary of Denis Cashman, * BL, WA, 555A, + ML copy, MSS 1636,
+ Extracts in * *The Voyage Out*, by B Moore, et al, (Fremantle, 1991).

HOUSTON, USS/heavy cruiser, Capt. ROOKS: War service, Phillipines & East Indies, inc Battle of Java Sea, & loss with *Perth*, qv, both vols. 1.3.42
-1942 + Surviving logbooks? * US National Archives, Washington, DC, USA
** + Toland, John, * But Not in Shame. (published in USA, 1961).

HOWE, HMS. Patrolling on the west coast of Africa: /* ML, MSS 2050.
1851-52 + Journal, 31 Dec 1851 - 4 May 1852, by Capt. Arthur Onslow, /
1891- HMS/(probably Home waters-see *Himalaya*): /* ANMM, Syd.3610
-1892 + Log, 1.10.91 - 31.5.92, by Midshipman Astle Scott Littlejohns, /

HOWRAH, ship, 1098t, Capt. GREEVES: London/Gravesend, 29.7 - Nelson, 9.11
1876 - Wellington, 18.11, with migrants; + 5 M's editions of "The Howrah
Weekly Times", ed by Geo. Baylis, * Wellington Mar. Museum, 749/77

"HS 2", Convoy, or transport ship. Voyage, Townsville-Port Moresby, Dec '42:
1942 + Voyage Report by AIF staff, included in * AWM 54, 963/15, 24.

HSIEN CHIN, Formosan fishing vessel. Caught fire near Rotuma, N.W. Fiji,
1968 5.6.68, and transmitted SOS. Air search unsuccessful: 3 liferafts
** with crew drifted ashore 39, 45, & 67 days later. 9 out of 20 died:
+ Account of survival, in * Annual Dog Watch, No 27, Vic. Shiplovers'

HUGH CRAWFORD, f.r. ship, 366t, Lieut. Wm LANGDON: London, 7.7 - St. Jago
1826 - Hobart Town, 27.10, with merchandise and 97 sheep & 2 horses;
+ Papers, + Journal (copy), of John Lyne, * AOT, **Hobart**, NS 854;
+ Account, inc voyage, by John Lyne, written in 1897, and pub in:
* The Mercury (Hobart, 27.10.1926); + Reproduced in, * Pioneers of
Piermont, Robert Webber & Family, by Frances D. Travers, (1986);
+ May also be in * The Lyne Family History, by Lois Nyman, (1976)



The full-rigged ship *Hugh Crawford*, built in America in 1810 and later transferred to the British registry. Said to be the first ship with European emigrants direct from England to Sydney, 1824-5. Oil painting by unknown artist, reproduced by courtesy of Mr Max Atkinson of Hobart. Original in Aust. National Maritime Museum.

HUGO & OTTO, Hamburg bark, 425t, Captain TF. OSNABRUCK: Hamburg, 16.4,
1863 -Melb, 8.8: + Description, etc, * See ref at Immigrant Voyages, 1863

HUIA, SS, in the NZ coastal service: Wellington to Wanganui, c. Jan 1883;
1883 + Journal of Edwin Barlow, on final leg of voyage, ex *Manipouri*, qv.
1894- NZ topsail schooner, 204t: Trans-Tasman/NZ & Aust coastal trade:
-1951 + Log of the Huia, by C.W. Hawkins, (Auck, 1951; 1973), has a record
of schooner's career, 1894-1951, besides a detailed log, 1930-1934;
+ White Wings, V.1, by Hy Brett, has brief details of record voyages
under Capt. Geo. McKenzie, inc **Sydney**-Kaipara Hds, in 4 days 6hrs

Hulks - used for prisons, coal-hulks, storeships, harbour training, etc: + See:
+ For general experiences in the *Justitia* convict hulk at Woolwich,
Oct - Nov 1825, * A Shred of Autobiography; (or The Progress
of a Convict), by Jorgen Jorgenson, (reprinted, Adelaide, 1981).
+ Branch-Johnson, W., * English Prison Hulks, (published UK, 1957).
+ See hulks: *Anson, British Motorist, Carrick/City of Adelaide*(2);
*Cumberland, Discovery, Dolphin, Edwin Fox, Ellengowan, James
Craig, Java, Jessie Craig, Loch Katrine, Loch Tay, Marjorie Craig,
Shandon, Success, Thornliebank, Tyburnia, Warrego, Wolverine.*

HUMBOLDT, German ship. Voyage to Queensland with migrants: 176/169
1872 + Complaints re conditions on passage, * Qld State Archives, COL, /

HUMMEL, HUMMEL, junk. Trans - Pacific voyaging. + Published account:
c.1950? + Peterson, E. A., * In a Junk across the Pacific, (London, 1954).

HUMPHREY, HMNZS/ex trawler, 207t, taken up, 1940, as aux. minesweeper:
1940- + RNZN Logs, 1940-1944, and Records, * National Archives of NZ:
-1944 + Assisted *Claymore*, q.v., 1940-41, recovering gold from *Niagara*.

HUNSDON, SS. Towing boats, India to Zouillia (Zula), for Abyssinian exped:
1867- + Letters by David Gillespie, Master of towing steamers. *Arratoon!*
-1868 *HRR1324, Restricted, c/o HRO, NL, Canberra. / & *Apcar* also used

HUNTER, ship, 320t, of Calcutta, Capt. Jas ROBSON. Voyage, **Syd**, via Norfolk I
1813 to Fiji for sandalwood. Peter Dillon joined as 3rd mate at NI, Jan '13,
& a chapter in his Narrative, under *Calder*, describes the Fiji visit.

HUNTINGDON, MV, 1128t, of Federal S.N. Co./NZ Shipping Co. UK - NZ trade:
1948- Masters: A.J. Angell, A. Lettington, L. Fultcher, PS. Calcutt, RS. Rees,
-1960 C. Allen, B. Kinnell, J. D. Guyler, M. Hill, and Captain J. Williams:
+ 20 "rough" logs, + Crew lists, 12.11.48 - 29.4.60, (some gaps), inc
Damage reports, * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ, L2E, & L3A.

HURON, ship, of New Haven: Sealing voyage to Masafuera, etc, and China?;
c.1802 + Narrative of a Sealing & Trading Voyage in the ship *Huron*, by
Joel Root, supercargo, * New Haven Colony Hist. Soc. Papers, v.5, 1894

HURRICANE, clipper ship, 979t(NM)/1100t, Capt. T. TAIT: Glasgow, 13.5, to 1854 Melb, 31.7, with migrants: + Further ref, * Melb. Argus, of 3.8.54.

Hurricanes, or Tropical Revolving Storms. While there are numerous accounts of severe gales and very rough voyages in the logs and narratives listed, including wrecks in bad weather, there are also many references to Tropical Revolving Storms. These are the most violent ocean disturbances, dreaded by seafarers, & generally known as "Cyclones" in North Australian waters; "Hurricanes" in the West Atlantic, Caribbean, mid Pacific and Indian Oceans; and "Typhoons" in the North Pacific Ocean & China Sea.

Ships in this list, which experienced these tropical storms, include: *Beroona*, *Breeze*, *Calliope*, *Caroline* ref, *Castlereagh*, *Charles Heddle*, *Danmark*, *Derbyshire*, *Douglas Mawson*, *Douro*, *Eamont*, *Eastminster*, *Fanny*, *Fanny Fisher*, *Freak*, *Gazehound*, *Hesperus*, *Isabella Anna*, *Kedar*, *Lawhill*, *Maria Somes*, *Nimrod*, *Pamir*, *Primrose Hill*, *Priscilla*, *Sarah*, *Sea Queen*, *Serica*, *Sierra*, *Sydney*, *Tully Falls*, *Two Friends*, & *Uooloa*

It was only in the 1840's that the science of Tropical Revolving Storms began to be widely appreciated. After the British troopships *Briton* & *Runnymede* were lost in a hurricane off the Andamans in 1844, former enroute from Sydney to India (see vol. 1), the Journal of the Asiatic Society, Calcutta, published an account, and some theory re the Law of Storms. The Nautical Magazine for 1844 also entered the debate. When the *Maria Somes* troopship, was struck by a hurricane near Mauritius in Mar 1846, resulting in the suffocation of 14 Brit. soldiers battened below deck, the Englishman, of Calcutta?, expounded on specific points of hurricane avoidance, based on a study of that vessel's log. These latter two articles, or extracts from them, were reprinted in *Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List, 24.4.1847.

A sequel to the above was, * The Progress of the Development of the Law of Storms: & of Variable Winds, with the Practical Application of the subject to Navigation, by Lt.Col. Wm. Reid, reviewed by the Times of Lon, which article was published in, * Shipping Gazette & Sydney Gen Trade List, of 4 May 1850. As well as analysing hurricanes in the West Indies, Col. Reid found evidence of the revolving nature, & progressive movement of tropical storms in both hemispheres, by checking ships' logs, particularly that of the *Charles Heddle*, qv, in the Indian Ocean. A fellow 'storms' researcher of that era, Mr Piddington, studied the logs of 7 East Indiamen caught in a typhoon in the South China Sea in 1803, to confirm his "modern" theories!

+ Lengthy comments on the above theories, etc, by John Wallace of Wellington, NZ, published in, * SG & SGT, Sydney, 3 Aug 1850. + See ref under *Freak* for the views a Sydney researcher, Rev. W.B. Clarke, St. Leonards, shipping, etc, 31 Aug - 1 Sep 1848, see, * Shipping Gazette & SGT, 6.1.1849.

Besides refs in vol. 1, to cyclones destroying Pearl fishery fleets in North Aust, for further accounts of the disastrous dual Cyclone "Mahina" & "Nachon" at Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Melville, Qld, 4/5 Mar 1899, when 5 mother ships/schooners, 35 luggers, 19 boats, & 307 people were lost, see: + Account by A.M. Stoyles, - based on a personal account by Capt William Field Porter of *Crest of the Wave*, which survived, & the pamphlet, * The Pearling Disaster of 1899, a Memorial, issued by the Outridge Printing Co, Brisbane, (c.1899) - & published in * Dog Watch, No. 31, Shiplovers, Vic, 1974.

+ Article, "Mahina was a savage beauty", in * The Sunday Mail, Review, of 31.5.1992, based on survivors' accounts, etc; & above pamphlet?

See "Typhoon", an account of meeting a typhoon off Hong Kong, 17-18 Sep 1906, (ship not named), by Captain A.J. Hemmons, published in: * The Annual Dog Watch No. 14, Shiplovers' Society of Australia, (Vic, 1957).

There are numerous references to WA Gov't vessels in cyclones, in * The Stateships Story, by AM Stephens, (Fremantle, 1977), including the rescue of Japanese pearlers from Broome by *Koolinda*, 1935; SS *Dulverton* blown aground at Lewis Island in Jan 1955; MV *Koojara* purposely beached at Broome, Dec 1970, to avoid cyclone damage; assistance to Darwin by MV *Nyanda* after Cyclone Tracy, Dec 1974; and MV *Beroona* caught refitting in Hong Kong by Typhoon Rosie, Aug 1971, when she dragged ashore.

During WW2 the huge Task Force 38, under Admiral Wm.F. (Bull) Halsey USN, was struck by an end-of-season typhoon off the Philippines on 18.12.1944. Three destroyers capsized, 186 aircraft were swept or had to be jettisoned from carriers' decks, & 7 other ships were heavily damaged - the biggest loss since the Battle of Savo Island in 1942. The same carrier force ran into another typhoon when attacking targets on Kyushu, 5.6.1945, with damage to 33 ships and loss of 142 planes. Official enquiries found Admiral Halsey mainly to blame for both disasters, and only his 'fighting' reputation saved him from losing his command! For reference to these incidents, see:

+ Adamson, H.C., & Kosco, G.F., * Halsey's Typhoons, (New York, 1967).

Of course severe hurricanes or gales also occur in the middle & high latitudes, but their pattern and characteristics are not the same as in Tropical Revolving Storms. Several particular examples referred to in this listing are: *Kista Dan* in an Antarctic hurricane; HMS *Quail* in the North Atlantic; and *Saxonia* in the Tasman Sea.

For accounts of some of the most famous, or infamous, storms in history, including the hurricane at Apia, 1889, and the loss of the *Pamir* in 1957, see: * Storms, by J. Fisher, (published in UK in 1958).

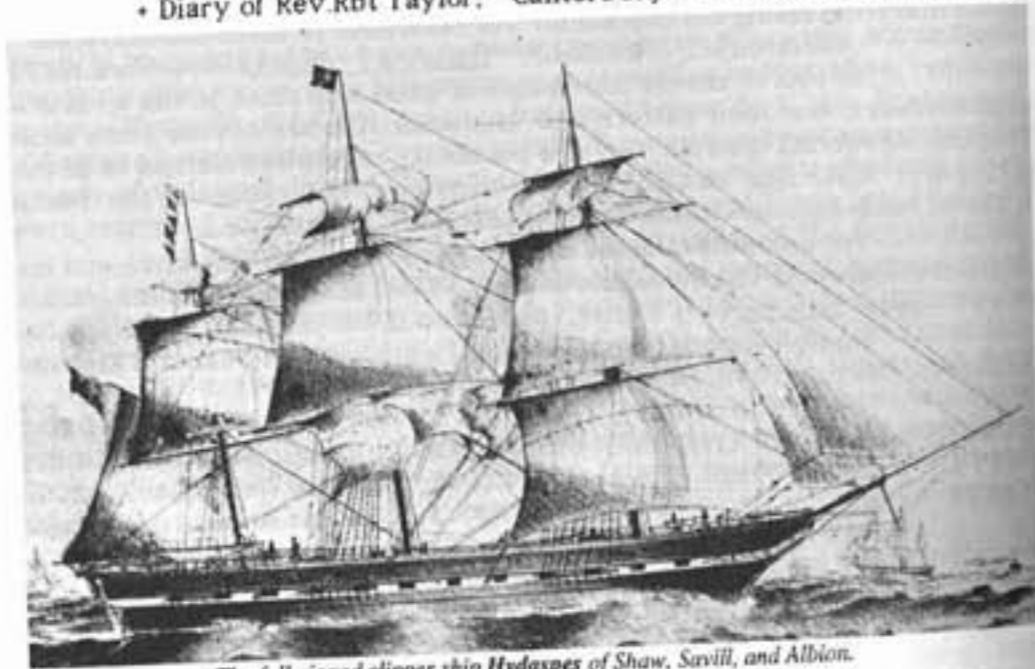
+ See, * Among Typhoons and Pirate Craft, by Captain Lindsay Anderson, (1st pub, 1892; Facsimile edition, Melbourne, 1992).

HURUNUI, f.r. ship, 1053t, (b.1875; bark-rig, 1890), NZ Shipping Co, Capt. BOYD
1875- Maiden voyage, Gravesend, 24.11 - Lizard, 26.11 - Wellington, 23.2.76;
1876 + Diary of John Grayson, 18.11.75 - 29.2.76, inc steamer passage to New Plymouth, published in the "Looking Back" Series, as Vol. 3.
+ Life at Sea: A Nineteenth Century Voyage to New Zealand, ed. by John Fines, (Surrey, 1976), inc an Abstract Log, 20.11.75 - 20.2.76.
n.d + Maritime ballad by D'A Cresswell, (date of voyage? not known),
+ The Voyage of the Hurunui, (published, Christchurch, NZ, 1956).
1948- MV, 11276t, (b.1948), of NZ Shipping Co/Federal S.N.Co. UK - NZ trade
1967 Masters: F. Loughheed, SE. Williams, C. Robinson, F. Pover, HE. Reilly, J. Oxnard, RL. Warren, E. Holland, L. Fulcher, A. Lettington, H. Sladen, A.A. Owen, T. F. Aldeman, S.W. Andrews, A.B. Stalker, P.S. Calcutt, M. Hellings, J. North, - Rowland, and Captain S. G. Robinson, etc;
+ 35 ships logs, 2.5.57 - 12.2.67, (some gaps); + Crew lists, + damage reports, etc, * Wellington Maritime Museum, New Zealand, L3A.

BUSSAR, HM frigate, 38 guns, Capt. George ELLIOT: Service on East Indies/
1813 + Letters, 5 Apr - 31 Aug 1813, from Captain to C in C. /Station, qv.

- HYACINTH**, HMS/sloop, 600t, Cdr F.P. BLACKWOOD: India-Cocos-WA-Tas-
 1834- Syd-Twofold Bay- NZ-Society & Friendly Is- Syd-Torres St- India:
 -1835 + Remark Books, 1835, * RN Hydro Dept, * NL, AJCP copy, M 2436.
 1836 ditto, etc. + General Remarks, etc, on the East Indies Station, 1836;
 * Hydrographic Office, MOD(RN), Taunton, Eng; Misc.Pps, Vol.68(B7)
 + Summary of Capt. B's career, including service, aboard, c.1834-6,
 compiled from logs, etc, and published in UK, * details under *Fly*.
 1838- same, on the East Indies Station: + Osborn, S, * *Quedar: or stray*
 -1839 *leaves from a journal in Malayan Waters* (Lon, 1857) + 1860 ed. with
 new title, * *My journal in Malayan Waters or the blockade Quedah*
 1903- HMS/protected cruiser, 5600t. Station not known (not Aust or NZ)
 -1906 + "Log" Series, * *Commission of HMS Hyacinth, 1903-6* (Lon, c.1907)
 1915 Ditto. Flagship, East Africa, after *Goliath*, q.v, left for Dardanelles.

- HYDASPES**, bark, 596t, (b.1846), Capt. A. HOLE: Lon-Plym, 25.8-Adelaide, 27.11;
 1851 + Documents re ship, (from the estate of the late S. Wooldridge);
 * Society of Australian Genealogists, Sydney, reference 4/11, 751.
 1869 f.r. clipper, 2092t, of Shaw, Savill & Albion, Capt. Edwin S. BABOT:
 Lon, 4.7-Lyttelton, 29.9, in 85 days; ran 1900' in a week, & 331 in a/
 + Diary of Rev. Rbt Taylor, * Canterbury Mus. Archives, -orig. /day.



The full-rigged clipper ship *Hydaspes* of Shaw, Savill, and Albion.
 Reproduction of painting courtesy of Graeme Braxam of Canberra.

- HYDERABAD**, ship, 375t. London, 10.9 - Melbourne, 20.12, with 247 settlers
 1852 + Diary of the voyage, by Master Kidgell, 12 years old, * contact,
 c/o Mrs M. Kidgell, 5 James Street, Pakenham, Victoria, 3810;
 + copy of above diary to be deposited in * LaTrobe Library, Melb.
HYDRA, HMS. RN service. + (Depth) Sounding book, 1868, Arabian Sea:
 1868 * Hydrographic Office, Ministry of Defence, Taunton, Eng; ref. OD 62

- HYDRABAD**, iron f.r. ship, 1350t, (b.1865): Wrecked on Hokio Beach, W. coast
 1878 of North Island, NZ, 24.6.1878: + Account of ship's career and loss;
 ** * *The Wreck of the Hyderabad*, by Ian Church, (New Zealand, 1978)

Hydrographic Ships and Surveys See Surveys.

- HYMETTUS**, SS, 4606t, of BISN Co, taken up as transport A1. Horse-transport
 1914 in 1st Anzac troop convoy to Egypt, embarking quotas in Sydney,
 Melb & Adelaide. Convoy left KGS, 1.11, entered Suez Canal, 2.12, &
 arrived Alexandria, 3.12. + See *Orvioto*, & HMAS *Sydney*, inc. Vol.1;
 + 'Some Random Notes' by Capt. W.H. Coombs, who was 4th Officer of
Hymettus, under Capt. Evans for above voyage from Melbourne,
 * published in * *Annual Dog Watch, No.23*, by Shiplovers, Vic, 1966;
 1916- Further trooping voyages with AIF and horses. C'wealth control/
 -1917 + War Diary, 1916-17, by AIF staff, * AWM 7. /ended, 15 May 1917.
 III Designator for the troop transport *Queen Elizabeth*, q.v, in Sep-Oct
 1941 at least. See also the separate entry for "Monsters".

- IBERIA**, iron SS, 4689t, (b.1873), of Orient Line: Plymouth-Suez-Largs Bay,
 1886 S. Aust - Melbourne: + Diary by Hall Price Wilson, * c/o Mrs M. Bate,
 Lot 12, Wallaby Way, Pheasant Ck, Vic, 3757, (may be pub. privately);
 1889 same SS. Eng-Sydney: + Diary, (dates not known), * ML, Syd, B1179;
 ditto. Plymouth, 19.1.89-Naples-Suez-Melb, Mar '89, /later found:
 + Diary, of Walter Thomas Parker, (incomplete, as lost at Naples &/
 * c/o, Mrs K. Parker, 41 Lachlan Cres, Shepparton, Vic, 3630, Aust.
 1958 TSS, 29614t, (b.1954), of P&O: Tilbury, 16.12-Suez-Aden-Frem.-Melb:
 -1959 + Diary by Heather Lyon, * HRR 3207, contact as per *Parrakoola*:

Icebergs: Reports of same; and Collisions. Iceberg sightings were very
 frequent in the days of sail on the Southern Ocean routes. Sightings became
 so common, particularly on the "Great Circle" tracks, that that they were not
 always recorded in logs & diaries. Some examples of sightings are: *Atrevida*,
Camilla, *Commonwealth*, *Electric*, *Gorgon*, *Great Britain*, *Iris*, *Jason*, *John Duthie*,
Leucadia, *Loch Etive*, *Loch Vennachar*, *Mataura*, *Norfolk*, *Padua*, *Paria*, *Sirius*,
Tasmania, & many in vol 1 of *Log of Logs*. See also Imaginary Islands, etc.
 Collisions, and near collisions, with icebergs were not infrequent,
 & there seems little doubt that a number of ships did not survive to report
 the fact, eg. *Loch Maree*? Some which were lucky enough to remain afloat
 were *Brambletye*, *Duntrune*, *Erebus*, *Garthforce*, *Guardian*, *Indian Queen*,
Templemore, & *Marco Polo*?. The barque *Professor Koch*, qv, was embayed
 in the ice and disabled off Cape Horn for some weeks in 1922, until rescued
 by a passing ship, MV *Kista Dan*, qv, survived a full hurricane in the Antarctic
 only because she had radar, & sufficient power to dodge drifting icebergs.
 See the *Antarctica*, *Chase*, *Endurance*, *Jeannette*, *Karluk*, all
 trapped in the ice, on polar voyages, and subsequently crushed.

(Icebergs) See also *Titanic*; (- refs, vol.1), *Admiral Karpfanger & Kobenhavn*
 An article on the liability of ships to fall in with icebergs off the Cape of Good Hope, and in the Southern Ocean generally, by the Master Attendant, Madras, was published in the *Nautical Magazine*, mid-1845, and reprinted by * SG & SGTL, Sydney, 6 Dec 1845. It includes various iceberg reports by ships, mainly on voyages to & from India. Generally the latitude of iceberg sightings was between 37° & 40° S, but the most northerly limit on record was only 35° 50' South, reported by the French ship *Harmonie* & the Spanish barque *Constantia*, proceeding home in company, 7 April 1828.

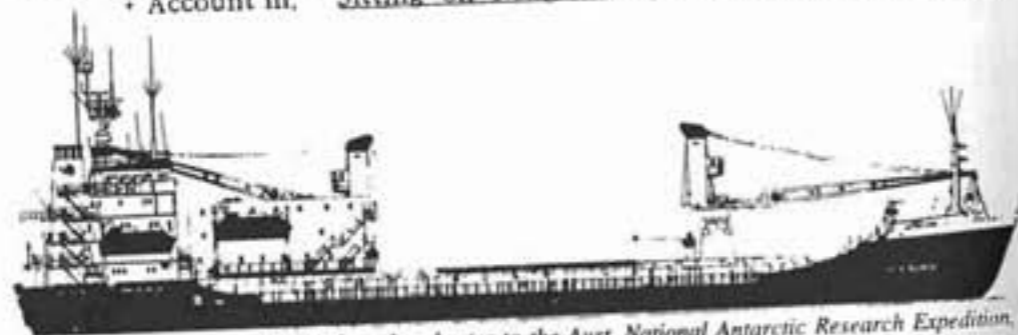
An "Iceberg Register", compiled from reports in logs of vessels on Europe-Australia voyages, 1858-62, by Prof. George Neumayer, is included in his *Results of met. observations*..... pub in Melb, 1864: See ref under *Essex*.

Information on "Ice incidents", 1882-1968, is recorded in File 10, Research Box 1, Lloyd's Marine Collection, Guildhall Library, London.

The dangers and descriptions of icebergs on the Southern Ocean routes are well covered by Sir Henry Brett in: * *White Wings, Vol. 1* (NZ, 1924)

The few * *Iceberg Research* journals published by the Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, UK, some years ago, may also be relevant for those interested in this field.

ICEBIRD, German MV, 6300t, Capt. E BRUNE. Chartered by Australian Govt:
 1985- Hobart, 29.12.85- Commonwealth Bay, Antarctica, Mawson, Casey,
 -1986 and Davis bases, and return to Hobart, c.9.2.1986: / (Syd, 1988).
 + Account in, * *Sitting on Penguins*, by Stephen Murray-Smith./



The German motor vessel *Icebird*, under charter to the Aust. National Antarctic Research Expedition, 1985-6. Sketch from Stephen Murray-Smith's book.

IDA, f.r. ship, 1157t, Capt. Jos'h SHEDDINGS: Liv, 25.3-Melb, 12.7, w. 468 migrants
 1853 + Account based on Surgeon's jnl, etc. * see Immigrant Ship Voyages

IDLE HOUR, ketch. Cruise, Seattle-So Seas- NZ-Syd- Barrier Reef-PNG, etc-/
 1935 + Potts, W., * *Wind from the East*, (London, 1940). /-Singapore-Eng
 + Long, Dwight, * *Sailing all the Seas in the Idle Hour*, (London, 1938)

IHMATA, SS, 1156t, (b.1911), of Ihumata Steamship Co, of Sydney: Coastal
 1911- trade including Tas, & NZ? +16 Official logs during period, 1911-29,
 -1929 * AONSW, for 1911 log: + Aust. Arch, Syd, SP2, for 1915, 1920, 1923-29
 + Record of Astro. Observations, Aust. waters, 1924-5, 1928-9 * ML, MSS 733

IKATERE, HMNZS/motor boat, 43t, employed as wartime examination vessel
 1943-45 + RNZN Logbooks, 1943-45, * National Archives of NZ, Wellington.

ILE de FRANCE, French liner, 44000t, taken up as troop transport. Voyages
 1941, to Middle East with AIF units, eg, convoy "US.10", sailing in Apr '41
 1943 and the "Pamhlet" convoy bringing 9th Div. troops home, which/
 + See Convoy entry; + also "Monsters". /arrived Fremantle, 18.2.43
 + Account of "mutiny" by AIF troops aboard during convoy "US.10";
 * *Aust. Sea Heritage*, 28, published by Syd. Mar. Museum, Autumn '91
 + See *Q.E.* reference re Voyage Report extracts, Apr-Jun '41, inc US.10

ILLAWARRA, f.r. school-ship, of Devitt & Moore. Plymouth-Sydney, 29.7?/
 1883 + Medical journal, for migrants + crew?, * ML, Mss 966. /& return?

ILLOWRA, MV, 4892t, (b.1957), of Aust. National Line: Interstate bulk trade;
 1959 + Official log, Newcastle, 18.6- Port Kembla, 3.12, * AA, Syd, SP967/2

ILLUSTRIOUS, HMS, 74g: Flagship of Vice Adm. Sir Sam'l Hood, East Indies, qv
 1812- + Hall, B., * *Fragments of voyages & travel* (3rd Series), (Lon, 1840);
 -1815 + Journal, 1812, Indian Ocean, * PMB 382. + Logs, 1812-5, * PRO, Lon?
 + Letters, 5.4.12, & 15.6.12-10.1.13, to C.in.C, * NMM, MKH/150 & 179
 -1940- HMS/aircraft carrier, 23000t. + History of ship, inc. war operations,
 -1954 Indian Ocean (Sumatra) + Pacific (Okinawa, Formosa, Japan), 1944-5:
 + Poolman, K., * *Illustrious* (UK, c.1955); + See Aircraft Carriers./
 + Newton, D., & Hampshire, A.C., * *Taranto*, (Lon, 1955). / (Vian ref).

Imaginary Islands, Reefs, & Vigias. Vigias are shoals, real or imagined, reported by mariners when patches of discoloured water, "red tides", large shoals of fish, or floating pumice, etc, were seen, & could not be investigated fully at the time. Because of their potential danger, vigias were included on charts until finally confirmed or disproved.

Similarly, cloud formations, icebergs, floating wrecks, debris and trees, dead whales, etc, were occasionally mistaken for distant islands, rocks, or reefs. Some were probably very real features, already on the charts, but reported again by a mariner whose navigational position was considerably different to that of the original discoverer! Who was right? Many of these features were imaginary, but a few were real, & in any case, they could not be ignored until all doubt was removed. So many imaginary islands & reefs remained on the charts for years, until ultimately proved to be non-existent

References to reports of some of the doubtful dangers are listed in these pages, all on the main shipping route between CGH and Bass Strait. ie "Albion Island" reported in 1802 by the whaler *Albion*, qv, vol. 1, west of Cape Northumberland, in the approaches to Bass St, and marked on Captain Matthew Flinders' chart. It was disproved by Dr David Reid of the convict transport *Baring* in 1815, and a note to that effect added to a late edition of the same chart.

Hamant's Island or Rock, discovered by Capt. Hamant of the brig *Endeavour*, qv, vol. 1, 1817, was a feature off the south coast of Kangaroo Island, but due to an error in its reported position, it appeared on at least one chart in the western Bight, where of course, it was non-existent, but a real worry to mariners until the mistake was corrected. (+ See SG, 19.4.1817).

In 1853 Captain Inglis of the *Gauntlet*, qv, reported a vigia in the Southern Ocean, describing it as "a bank, the water suddenly becoming

Imaginary Islands, etc (continued):
 of a muddy appearance". It was given the name, "Gauntlet bank", but the Indian Ocean Directory, of 1867, by Rosser & Imlay, dismissed the feature as, "Probably dissolving ice"

Similarly, in 1863, Capt. Cleaver of *Captain Cook*, qv, enroute to NZ, sighted some possible islets in the Southern Ocean, & reported them as "Cook island". This was probably about 5 Aug '63 when many icebergs were met. In this case the Indian Ocean Directory, (above), considered they were "probably icebergs, of which several were in the vicinity before and after".
 *See *Ben Nevis* re imaginary "Herron I", near the Crozets, 1855.

Immigrant/Emigrant Ship Voyages

If a log, journal, diary, or some other form of voyage narrative for the ship in which your migrant or convict ancestor(s) arrived, is not listed in Log of Logs or this Volume, please don't despair!

It is assumed that you know the ship's name/s and voyage dates, otherwise some basic research is called for, - which is not the subject of this book. Seek advice from a genealogist, search the relevant convict, migrant, or passenger lists, in your State Archives or Public Record Office, many of which lists are now indexed. With luck you will find the date & ship's name.

Now, to get an account of the voyage: - the best chance is to read the shipping columns of all available newspapers for the city of arrival, for several days' editions after the ship reached port. Papers can generally be referred to on microfilm at the National & State Libraries, & often carried a brief report of the voyage; & occasionally, a more detailed narrative, when there were newsworthy occurrences on passage.

Further likely sources of information on voyages are as follows, with NZ or relevant States & dates highlighted in the margin as applicable:

- NSW**
1790-
-1848
- * For both convict and immigrant ship arrivals at Sydney up to the end of 1848, and for other ports then under NSW control, check the volume of * Historic Records of Australia for period in question, for reports, letters, or dispatches re the voyage.
- * Immigration Correspondence can be a useful source regarding the conditions on specific immigrant - ship voyages, e.g. Collections in the Victorian PRO, & the Mitchell Library, Sydney.
- * Immigration Agent / Surgeon / Matron / Schoolmaster Reports on voyages may be preserved in State Archives or PRO's.
- NSW**
1837-
-1896
- e.g. Indexes for Reports by Immigration Agents on conditions of immigrants & ships on arrival NSW, 1837-96, will soon be ready.
- From c.1837 the authorities in Sydney requested or required the Surgeons of immigrant ships to report on the following points:
 - How often divine service was conducted during the voyage, & an indication of the various religious denominations onboard?
 - Whether a school was established for immigrants on passage?
 - What regulations were made for health & cleanliness aboard?
 - What occupations and amusements were recommended and encouraged to prevent idleness during the voyage, etc, etc?
 - A printed pro forma entitled, "Report & Certificate of Surgeon Superintendent" was introduced early in 1841 to cover these aspects; but about the same time 2 other forms appeared for

reports on migrant voyages, "Ship Return A", & "B". If Surgeons responded to questions on these forms in detail, there is a fair record of the voyage, but the answers of some are very sparse

- * Remarks of some Surgeons on the above, & mandatory reports on deaths aboard, may be found with the immigrant lists for the various ships on AONSW microfilm rolls; - most of these early reports are entered in this list, and some examples are:-
Adam Lodge (2), Albatross, Alfred (3), Aliquis, Asia, Amelia Thompson, Andromache, Ann Milne, Ayreshire, Berkshire, British King, Broom, Brothers, Burhampoote, Bussorah Merchant (2), Cadet, Canton, Carthaginian, Champion, China (2), Columbine, Comet, Conrad, Cornwall, Crescent, Crusader, Duke of Roxburgh, Earl Grey, Earl of Durham, Eleanor, Elizabeth, Emerald Isle, Fairlie, Forth, Florist, Garrow, George Fyfe, Gilbert Henderson, Glenswilly, Helen, Henry Porcher, Herald, Hero, Hope, James Matheson, James Moran, James Pattison, Jane Gifford, John Renwick, Joseph Cunard, Juliana, Lady Clarke, Lady Kennaway, Lady Raffles, Lalla Rookh, Larne, Lascar, Livingston, Marchioness of Bute, Margaret, Mary, Mathesis, Nabob, Navarino, Orestes, Orion, Prince Regent, Royal Admiral, Roxburgh Castle, Sarah Botsford, Sir Chas Napier, Sir Edw. Paget, Strathfieldsaye, Susan (two ships), Theresa, Westminster, William Rodgers, William Sharples, Wilson, & Woodbridge.

- 1838-
-1849,
1862-67
- * Reports by the Immigration Board, Sydney, on Complaints of Immigrants about their passage, for the periods, 1838-1849, and 1862-1867, are indexed and available in the Search Rooms of the NSW Archives Authority, Globe Street, Sydney.

- * The NSW Colonial Secretary's 'Letters received', & 'Minutes and Memoranda' include some details of migrant voyages, extracts from Surgeons' Journals, etc. Letters received are indexed on AONSW reels 2929-2973; *Minutes, etc, on AONSW 2725-2727

- NT**
- For 450 Chinese immigrants, HK to Darwin, see SS *Brisbane* 1879.
- * See also "Boat People" entry, (inc vol.1), for Vietnamese refugee voyages, most of which terminated in the Northern Territory.

- Qld**
1860-
-1900
- * Emigration from UK to Queensland, 1860 - 1900, with c. 250000 immigrants; their voyages, management, health and victualling; * Rights of Passage, by H.R. Woolcock, (1st ed, London & NY, 1986), from which several Qld immigrant ships are listed individually.
- * "Queensland Immigration & the Black Ball Line", by W. Foote, in * Journal of the Royal Historical Society of Qld, (1977-8), 10(3), p.21.
- See *Artemisia* for the 1st migrant ship direct to Moreton Bay, 1848 & *Montmorency* for the 1st to the new State of Queensland, 1860

- S.A.**
1836-
-1840
- * Passenger lists for the following ships, which brought settlers in the period, 1836-40, are held by the South Aust. Genealogy and Heraldry Society, GPO Box 592, Adelaide, 5001, under Ref. 5331:
Africaine, Birman, Brightman, Buffalo, Cygnet, Duke of York, Emma, and Tam O'Shanter. Also, *Switzerland*, 1855, Ref. 4773.

- VIC.**
1839-
-1854
- * A reference dealing with immigrants arriving at Port Phillip, Victoria, particularly from Somerset & Bristol, 1839-1854, is * The Somerset Years, by Florence Chuk, Pennard Hill Publications,

Immigrant Voyages (continued):

- (Ballarat, 1987), with accounts of the following voyages to Melb and Geelong, including conditions & conduct onboard, based on contemporary sources; & details of 135 other migrant voyages: *William Metcalfe*, 1839; *Westminster*, 1839 and 1841; *China*, 1839-40; *Abberton*, 1844; *Sir Robert Sale*, 1850 & 1852; *Harry Lorrequer*, 1850-51; *Statesman*, 1851/3; *Joshua*, 1851-52, & 1854; *Cambodia*, 1851-2; *Priam*, 1852; *Ticonderoga*, 1852; *Genghis Khan*, 1853; *Ida*, 1853; *Maria Hay*, 1854; & many other migrant ships.
- WA, 1829-1920** • Some 15 voyages to Australia, mainly by immigrants (and one convict ship) to W.Aust, 1829-1920, are described through their diaries and letters, extracts from which are reproduced in *The Voyage Out: 100 Years of Sea Travel to Australia*, by Bryce Moore, Helen Garwood & Nancy Lutton, (Fremantle, 1991). Also, a Passenger list for the ship *Burlington*, which arrived at Fremantle, 8.4.1863, is held by S.Aust.Society above, Ref.4997.
- Aust. 1860-1899** • For brief newspaper reports of voyages, & passenger lists, etc, see the booklet series, *Emigrants from Hamburg to Australia*, compiled by Eric & Rosemary Kopittke, for the years, 1860 - 61; 1862; 1863; 1864; 1865; & 1866- 69. These 6 publications were produced for the Queensland Family History Society, and copies may be obtained from it at PO Box 171, Indooroopilly, Qld, 4068.
- A list of all the known sailing ships of Hanseatic shipowners carrying migrants from Hamburg to Australia, *Migrant Sailing Ships from Hamburg*, by R.Parsons, 1993, is available from AMHS
- NZ, 1840-1900** • Narratives of migrant voyages direct to New Zealand, 1840-1900 held in NZ collections, including ATL Wellington acquisitions since 1980, have been researched by Mrs Marsha Donaldson, and a Guide may be published by New Zealand Society of Genealogists.
- 1852-1860** • For an account of emigration from Nova Scotia to New Zealand in six small vessels, 1852 - 1860, attention is drawn to: *The Gael fares forth*, by N.R. McKenzie, (Wellington, 1935, 1942).
- 1858, & c.1870, 1870's** • Emigration to Canterbury: + Conditions of application for assisted passages, & ship's regulations, 1858; + Conditions of emigration & printed form of application, c.1870, * Canterbury Mus. Archives
- Notes** • Notes on Emigration from Britain to New Zealand in the 1870's, * Typescript in, Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ
- For a guide to prospective emigrants to the Aust. Colonies and NZ, the following booklet described SA, Vic, WA, NSW, VDL, & NZ; and included a recommended outfit of clothing, personal effects, extra provisions, etc, to take onboard; plus advice re fares, and details concerning Free Passage applications & Gov't Emigration Agents.
- * *The Emigrant's Friend, or Authentic Guide to S.Aust., etc. & NZ* pub in London, 1848; & reprinted by Reader's Digest, Sydney, 1974
- >See also, numerous general Immigration references in volume I
- Some notable migrant ships and voyages included in this list are: *Abergeldie*, *Adam Lodge*, *Adamant*, *Alardus*, *Artemisia*, *Atlantix*, *Aurora*, *Berar*, *Blenheim*, *Bouverie*, *Castel Felice*, *Clifton*, *Conflict*, *Cornwall*, *Digby*, *Duncan*, *Duntrune*, *Earl Dalhousie*, *Fortitude*, *Hampshire*, *Howrah*, *James Gibb*, *James L. Bogart*, *Java*, *John*

Barry, *John Davies*, *Kate*, *Lady Elizabeth*, *Lady Kennaway*, *Leontine*, *Light of the Age*, *Magistrate*, *Maitland*, *Marco Polo*, *Mathesis*, *Merlin*, *Napoli*, *Navarino*, *Nebo*, *Northampton*, *Olympus*, *Orestes*, *Orient*, *Oriental*, *Otranto*, *Palmerston*, *Palmyra*, *Papa*, *Parland*, *Pathan*, *Princess Charlotte*, *Princess Louise*, *Priscilla*, *St. George*, *Saldanha*, *Scotia*, *Sophie*, *Star of the East*, *Statesman*, *Strathfieldsaye*, *Superb*, *Sussex*, *Theresa*, *United Kingdom*, *Vernon*, *Western Monarch*, *Walmer Castle*, *Wm Money*, *Wm Nichol*, *Wm Prowse* Eurasian Migrants

The "Boat People" entry is also relevant, re refugee immigrants.

IMPERIEUSE, HMS/steam frigate: Service on the China Station, etc; /i.d.c? c.1856-58 • Log of Midshipman? AH Markham, * NMM, UK, MRK/4; + AJCP??

IMPLACABLE, HMS/battleship, 15000t. • Record of service (not Aust/NZ): 1901-03 • "Log" Series, * *HMS Implacable, 1901-03*, (pub London, c.1904). 1945 HMS/aircraft carrier. Service in Pacific, in final ops against Japan: • See refs under *Illustrious*, *Indefatigable*, & Aircraft Carriers (Vian)

IMPREGNABLE, HMS/depot ship?, Devonport, UK: • F Hixson log, * ML, A2748 c.1851 • Lyne, Rear Adm. Sir JTS, * *Something about a Sailor*, (pub. 1940); 1853 • Journal of Hugo B. Burnaby, * Dixon Library, Sydney, MS 91.

INA, ketch: In South Australian waters? • Experiences of seaman John c.1917? Maitland-Thomson, * Sydney Maritime Museum, Oral history tape

INCA, (vessel or voyage/s not identified): • Experiences of marine artist c.1930's Dennis Adams, * Sydney Maritime Museum, Oral history tape, etc.

INCHKEITH, HMNZS/"Isles" Class minesweeping trawler, 560t. War service: 1942-46 • RNZN Logs, 1942-46, * National Archives of NZ, Wellington, NZ.

Incomplete Shipboard Diaries and Journals. Sea sickness, or other illness, probably prevented or discouraged some diarists from completing, or even starting a voyage account. (A few were understandably late with their initial entry, - until they found their sea legs). Some others terminated their narrative prematurely for no apparent reason (as it is known that they continued in good health & landed safely). Of examples seen, most of those who did not finish their voyage diaries, did at least persevere until they met the more violent weather of the Southern Ocean, on the long haul to Australia & New Zealand. It was when ships were running their "Easting Down", in the "Roaring Forties", etc, that conditions were often constantly crowded, cold, and wet below deck - most uncomfortable and unsuitable for writing letters & diaries, and enough to deter even the most hardened sea traveller from recording such a depressing scene! On the other hand, the daily task of writing a diary, etc, may have helped to relieve the boredom.

A few seemingly incomplete logs and diaries are merely the first completed volume of that particular voyage narrative, with the second, or subsequent volumes, having become separated or lost. Or indeed, - the first or last few pages of a dilapidated diary having gone astray! (cont. overleaf)

Incomplete Diaries (continued):

Some unfinished diaries which have been noted, were written in: *Anglesey, Cardigan Castle, Cloncurry, Forfarshire, Harwood, Henry Adderley, Hogue, Joseph Fletcher, Kate, Lincolnshire, Loch Sloy, Lord William Bentinck, Lorena, Meteor* (vol.1), *Morning Light, Mooltan, Panope, Penyard Park, Piako, Piri, Sir Henry Hardinge, & Warrior*. In the case of *Schah Jehan*, it is understood that the author died onboard shortly before the end of the voyage.

INCONSTANT, HMS. Pacific Station. Track chart, Pacific islands and South America (not Aust/NZ); RN Logs in PRO Lon, not copied by AJCP? 1849 - Map Collection, MOD Library, UK. Vo 42, folio 58; - AJCP M 2518.

INDARRA, TSS, 9735t, of AUSN Co, taken up by Admty as transport, 24.10.17 1917 - Voyages with Brit & Aust. troops, inc 3 "flying convoys", Egypt to France, Apr-Jun 1918 - Account in *'Off History... 1914-18, Vol. 9, RAN'*; - War Diary, 1917-19, trooping, Indian Ocean & Med, etc * AWM 7

INDEFATIGABLE, HMS/aircraft-carrier. War service in the Far East, incl/ 1944 - Eadon, S. * *Sakishima*, (pub, 1988). /Sumatra, Okinawa & Japan. 1945 - See Aircraft Carrier Narratives (book by Admiral Sir P. Vian).

INDEMNITY, ship? c.740t?, Capt. JENKINS: Geelong to London, via C. Horn? 1861 - Summary log extract pub in *'Results of met. obs.'* as per *Essex*.

INDIA, SS?, of P & O Co?: Voyage to Australia/or direct to Lyttelton, NZ? 1902 - Anonymous original diary, * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ; - A copy of the ship's newspaper, "The Times of India", also held.

INDIAN, barque, 59t, (b.1839), Capt. JF ENGLISH: London, 10.4 - Adelaide, 7.8 1849 - Details of passage/passengers?, - Petition later to the Governor. * South Aust. Genealogy & Heraldry Society, Adelaide; Ref. 5438

INDIAN QUEEN, clipper ship, 104t, Capt. BREWER: Melb, 13.3, for Liverpool 1859 - Account of voyage & collision with iceberg, 1.4, with much damage and loss of life. Made for Valparaiso, which reached on 10.5, with/ * *Fast Passage to Australia*, by D. Hollett, (pub, 1986). /assistance

INDIANA, ship/bark, 852t, Capt. McKIRDY: Lon, c.3.8 - Lyttelton, 20.11, with/ 1858 - Diary of James Goss, * Canterbury Museum Archives. /120 pass

INDIANAPOLIS, USS/cruiser, Capt. CB McVAY: Torpedoed by Jap sub I-58, 30.7.1945, enroute from Guam to Leyte Gulf. 880 men lost, mainly/ 1945 - See Submarine Voyages. /after abandoning the sinking ship
* Newcomb, R. F. * *Abandon Ship: Death of USS Indianapolis*. (NY/Lech, R.B. * *All the Drowned Sailors*. (NY, 1982, 1984). /1958, 1960)

INDOMITABLE, HMS/aircraft carrier, Capt. John A.S. ECCLES: Sydney, 15.8. 1945 - Hong Kong, 29.8.45; - Diary, 15.8-21.9.45, by Lieut. Jack Hopkins. * Wellington Maritime Museum, New Zealand, reference 2560/911a

INDRAPOERA, Dutch liner, 10825t, taken up, Aug 1940, as troop transport; 1940 - Designated HMT or HMAT 311, & was part of AIF convoy "US. 5", Australia to Suez, with *Christiaan Huygens, & Slamet*, Sep 1940; 1941 - Further trooping voyages, Colombo - Kantara, Jan - Feb 1941, etc; - Voyage Reports by AIF staff, * AWM 54 - 963/13.17, & 963/14.16

INDUS, bark, 368t, Capt. Jn MACFARLANE: Leith, 30.9 - collided with collier brig & put back to Leith, leaving again 6.10, via north of Scotland, 1839 - Porto Praya, 21.11 - Adelaide, 25.2 - Melb, 16.3, after grounding in Port Phillip temporarily; - Diary of Miss Ann Drysdale, (in LTL), - pub in *'Clyde Company Papers, Vol. 2, ed. by PL Brown, (Lon, 1952)* SS, (possibly of the P & O Line?): SS *Indus* features in the book: - *The Twilight of Jibs and Topsails*, by C. Moore, (published, n.d.). Note: SS *Indus*, 1319t, built in 1847 for P&O, was converted to sail in the 1860's, and made 7 voyages to Qld, 1870-77, with 3261 migrants.

INFLEXIBLE, HMS/paddle sloop, 1122t, (b.1846): Devonport, 9.8 - Table Bay, 1846 - 28.9; left Simons Bay, 8.11 - Sydney, 13.12.46, during which made 1849 - "longest run at one stretch of any steamer under steam", to date, ie, 5500' on 450t coal, at 8kts - balance of 1200' from CGH, under sail; - Description of machinery and account of voyage, with statistics, * *Shipping Gazette and Sydney General Trade List*, of 20.2.1847. Visit to Australia, & service in NZ for 1st Maori War, & the Pacific; - Remark Books, 1847, - 1849 * RN Hydro, UK, - NL, M2440, - 2442; - Abstract, - Statistics of ship's commission, 1846-49, published in * *The Times*, Lon, 18.10.49, - Reprinted in, * *SG & SGT*, 23.2.1850. - See under Royal Navy, * *Early NZ Steamers*, by Wilkinson, (1966).

INTEGRITY, American sch./yacht. Salvaged after being abandoned at sea; 1960's - Account by F. Mulville, * *Schooner Integrity*, (pub. London, 1979)

Internee Voyages - A few voyages with wartime internees or detainees have been noted, particularly *Dunera* in 1940 (references in each volume); and see *Themistocles*, taking some back in 1941. For a French deportee's diary, including his period in exile, see the *Orne*, 1873.

INVERCARGILL, ship, 1246t, b.1874, TILLY: Glasgow, 16.7 - Pt Chalmers, 14.10 1874 - Narrative by - Meldrum, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, C 71. 1899 - ditto, Capt. BOWLING: England, 9.9 - Port Chalmers, 8.12, in 92 days; - 1901? - Letter, 4.11.1930, re his voyage to NZ, 1899, & return in 1901?, by Henry De Denne, of Hastings, to B. Lubbock, in "Correspondence 29" * NMM Greenwich, LUB, - in the course of being copied by AJCP. Note: Brief account of 130 day voyage home, 1901, in which 2nd Officer (Photo) lost overboard in gale off Falklands; & account of her dangerous (overleaf) 113 day passage, Sydney, 27.8 - Queenstown, 18.12.04, via C. Horn; ** Then went missing, as *Verg.* under Norwegian colours, Feb 1905;

Invercargill (continued):

Details of latter voyages in, * Colonial Clippers, by Basil Lubbock, with a precis of same in, * WhiteWings, Vol. I, by Hy Brett, (1924).



The fine full-rigged ship *Invercargill*, of the Albion Company, until combined with *Shaw, Savill*.
Photo courtesy Otago Early Settlers Museum.

INVERGARRY, British steel bark, 1310t, Capt. JW HOLMES: London - Buenos Aires, Argentina - Adelaide - Newcastle, NSW - San Francisco, etc.
-1913 - Account by the Master, in his book, * Voyaging, (London, 1965).

INVERNEILL, bark, 1340t. One of last British sailing ships • See *Garthneill* c.1920? • Some logs/records are said to be held by Captain Frank Walker of: 1349 Woodfield Drive, Jackson, Missouri, 39211, USA.

INVERNESS-SHIRE, British 4-masted bark, 2307t, Capt. T TINDALE: London,
1904 - Apr 1904 - Philadelphia - Kobe, Japan - Newcastle, NSW - Valparaiso -
-1906 - Iquique - Southampton - Antwerp, Feb 1906: / Cape Horn (Lon, 1971).
• Comments on her Official log by Alan Villiers, in * The War with

INVERSNAID, steel bark, 1400t, of Aberdeen, (b.1892), Capt. Wm ROSS: Lon,
1905 - Sydney in 103 days, and twice round World: • See *Garthsnaid*.
-1907 - "My First Voyage" by Geoffrey Curry pub in * Annual DogWatch /
of 1943; • Reprinted in DogWatch, No. 21, Shiplovers Soc. (Vic, 1964)
• A general account, January 1905 - October 1907, by Geoffrey Rawson, in his book, * Sea Prelude, (published, Edinburgh, 1958)

INVERURIE, Brit. steel barque, c.1309t, Capt. JW HOLMES: London, mid 1906 -
1906 - Cape of Good Hope - Algoa Bay, and return; then, to Sydney, etc.
-1913 - Account by the Master, in his book, * Voyaging, (London, 1965)

INVESTIGATOR, HM sloop, 334t, Cdr M. FLINDERS: • Astro, & survey data:
1801 • Workbooks, • Log to CGH only, 1801, by John Crossley, astronomer,
• NMM Greenwich, Rupert Jones Papers, RJN/2A, 2B; • AJCP? idc?
1803 • Soundings, etc, Aust, S and E coasts & Torres St, thence to Timor,
by Cdr Flinders, • Hydro Office, Taunton, Somerset, Eng; ref OD 76.
1884 - Indian Marine Surveying Vessel, • Soundings • Water temperatures,
-1889 - Arabian Sea & Bay of Bengal, 1884-89; • Directions for the latter
bay by Commander A. Carpenter, 1884-89, may also be relevant;
• Hydrographic Office, MOD, Taunton, England; refs, OD427, • OD108

INVINCIBLE, clipper ship, 1671t, of Black Ball Line: Liv, 6.10 - Melb, 23.12;
1857 • Diary, 5.10 - 25.12, by Thomas Lyons, • LTL Melb, copy, MS10573
• Journal, 1857-8, including voyage, by Janet Ronald, • NL, MS 2758
• Letter, written between 9 & 22 Oct 1957, by Janet Ronald, above,
• DogWatch, No. 41, Journal of Shiplovers' Society, Aust, (Vic, 1984).
1880 HMS/armoured ship, 6010t. Service in UK; /qv, for voyage to Aust
• Log, 14 Apr - 24 Sep '80, by ME. Bowring, who then joined *Carysfort*

IONIC, TSS/liner, 12234t, (b.1902): London, c.18.9 - Capetown - Wellington, 8.12
1907 • Diary of Ivy E. Lindsay, 15yrs, • orig, • typescript in Archives below;
1911 ditto, of Shaw, Savill & Albion: London - CGH - Hobart - Wellington;
• Diary of voyage, 7 Sep - 9 Nov, by E. R. Hartley, including playing
cricket, entertainment aboard, etc; • Correspondence of Mr, Mrs H.
• West Yorkshire Archives, Bradford, UK, # "11D 85 Edw. R. Hartley";
• Diary, etc, in the process of being copied by AJCP, c/ NL Canberra
1914 same passenger ship. Voyage to or from Wellington, NZ. /Archives
• 2 concert programmes, 23 Jul & 4 Aug 1914, • Canterbury Museum/

IOWA, USS/battleship: • Details & history of ships *Iowa, Missouri*, qv, & /
1943-45 • Muir, M. • The Iowa Class Battleship, (Rep, 1988). / *New Jersey*

IPSWICH, HMAS/corvette/minesweeper, (b.1941): Service in Aust, Eastern
1942 - Fleet, inc Persian Gulf; Med, & Pacific, inc Tokyo Bay for surrender
-1945 • RAN logs; • ROP's, • Aust Archives, Syd; • AWM, Canberra. /GH Gill.
• Outline of service, • Aust in War, 1939-45: RAN, Vol 2, 1942-45, by /
• History of the ship, by Alan Grimmer, sponsored by the Ipswich
City Council, Ipswich, Qld, 4305; published, & on sale there, 1993.

IRANDA, MV, 4893t, (b.1957), of ANL: Interstate bulk trade; /SP 967/2.
1960-61 • Official log, Newcastle, 11.12.61 - Port Kembla, 8.1.62, • AA, Syd, /

IRENE, ship/bark?, Captain JARVIS: Voyage, England to Australia/NZ?:
c.1856 • Search for "Herron I", near Crozets, reported by *Ben Nevis*, qv.
c.1934-36. 40 ft. decked fishing boat, working in Bass Strait: • See *Beryl*

IRIS, HMS/frigate, Captain R. MUNDY: Service in the East Indies and China:
1840 • Brooke, Sir James, & Mundy, R. • Narrative of events in Borneo
-1847 • and Celebes leading? to the occupation of Labuan, and with a
• narrative of the operations of HMS Iris, (published, Lon, 1848);

- (*Iris*) - See HMS's *Dido* and *Maeander*, which ships were also involved.
 1857- same, 906t, 26g, Capt. Wm LORING: First flagship, Australia Station,
 -1861 from Jun 1859, including SW Pacific, **New Zealand**, New Hebrides:
 - General account by J.W. Gambier, (whose Midshipman's journal/
 /log is in * ML, A.2027), written after he retired as a Commander,
 * Links on my Life on Land & Sea (3rd edition pub UK, 1910).
 - Letters, 1858-61, by Midshipman A.R. Kerr, * ANMM, **Sydney**, &
 possibly the same as Letters, 1855 - 62, by A.R.K. * NL, MS 7257.
 - Remark Book, Dec'60-July'61, by C. Vernon, Capt from c. May 1860
 * orig. in * RN Hydro Dept, Taunton, Eng; + AJCP copy, NL, M 2446.
 # 1846- barque, 230t, (b.1831), Capt. J.F. TRIVETT: London- Downs, 12.12.46,
 -1847 to 26° S, 32° W; then by modified Great Circle Route; fell in with
 an iceberg, 25.2, in 51° S, 38° E. & went no further south, arriving
 at Port Phillip, 24.3.47, in 102 days; /from Nautical Magazine, UK
 + Detailed navigational account by Master, * SG & SGT, 9.9.1848./
 1907 HM Cable ship, Cdr. T.W. SHARP: Visit to Norfolk I, etc, Dec 1907,
 + MS, of Norfolk Island Historical Society, in * Norfolk I. Museum;
 1915 same. See *Strathcona*, whose crew she rescued circa 18 July 1915.
 1917 ditto: Recaptured Count von Luckner, of the raider *Seeadler*, q.v.,
 volume 1, who had escaped from imprisonment at Motuhihi in NZ.

IRISHMAN, British TSS, taken up as transport. Repatriation of Aust. troops:
 1919 + Diary of voyage by AIF trooping staff embarked aboard, * AWM 7

IRON BARON, SS, 4584t, (b.1936), of BHP Co: Steel trade: /NSW, SP 214/6
 c.1950 + Official log lodged at Port Kembla in the period, 1946-1952, * AA./
 1952- same, of Broken Hill Pty Ltd. Australian steel trade: /SP 967/2.
 -1964 + 6 Official logs, 10.7.52 - 20.2.64, * Australian Archives, Sydney./

IRON DAMPIER, SS, 14037t, (b.1961), of BHP Co Pty Ltd. Bulk trade/steel:
 1961-64 + 6 Official logs, 1961-64, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Sydney, SP967/2.

IRON DERBY, SS, 9522t, (b.1951), of BHP Co: Steel trade: /Syd, SP 967/2.
 1954-62 + 6 Official logs, 1954 - 62, lodged at Port Kembla, NSW, * AA./

IRON DUKE, HMS/ironclad battleship, 6010t. Further to the Flagship China
 1870- Station refs in vol.1, she was first capital ship to use the Suez Canal.
 -1875 grounding 4 times on her way back, & on later service, grounded
 (Photo) in China & Japan! *Iron Duke* rammed & sank her sister battleship
 (opposite) *Vanguard* in fog off the Irish coast on 1 Sep 1875. Crew saved.
 + Detailed account pub in, * Disaster at Sea, by J. Marriott, (Lon, 1987)
 c.1950 SS, 4884t, (b.1943), of BHP Co: Aust. steel trade: /Sydney, SP214/6.
 - Official log lodged at Port Kembla, in the period, 1946-52, * AA./
 1952- same, of Broken Hill Proprietary Ltd. Steel trade: /SP 967/2.
 -1963 + 7 Official logs, 1952-63, lodged at Port Kembla, NSW, * AA, Syd./

IRON FLINDERS, SS, 14309t, (b.1959), of BHP Company: Bulk trade/steel.
 1960-63 + 5 Official logs, 1960-63, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP 967/2

IRON KIMBERLEY, SS, 9456t, (b. Whyalla, 1949), of BHP Co Ltd: Steel trades.
 1953-62 + 10 Official logs, 1953-62, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP 967/2



The *Iron Duke*, launched in 1870 and broken up in 1906, was one of the 'Audacious' class of armoured second-line battleships with an armament of ten 9-inch & four 6-inch muzzle-loading rifled guns.

IRON KING, SS, 4833t, (b.1936), of BHP Co: Steel trade: /Sydney, SP 214/6
 c.1940's + 2 Official logs lodged at Port Kembla in the period, 1936-52, * AA./
 1954-64 ditto + 8 Official logs, 1954-64, ex Pt Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP967/2

IRON KNOB, SS, 3349t, (b.1922), of BHP: Interstate steel trade: /Syd, SP214/6.
 c.1940's + 2 Official logs lodged at Port Kembla in the period 1928-52, * AA./
 1951-52 + Official log, 8.11.51-6.5.52, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP 967/2.

IRON MASTER, SS, 3351t, (b.1921): BHP Interstate steel trade: /Syd, SP214/6
 c.1948? + 2 Official logs lodged at Port Kembla in the period, 1946-52, * AA./
 1949-56 + 4 Official logs, 1949-56, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP 967/2.

IRON MONARCH, SS, 4906t, (b.1943), of BHP Co: Steel trade: /SP 214/6.
 c.1944 + Official log lodged at Port Kembla in period, 1943-45, * AA, Syd./
 1952-64 + 7 Official logs, 1952-64, ex Port Kembla, NSW, * AA, Syd, SP967/2

IRON PRINCE, SS, 3353t, (b.1923), of BHP Co: Steel trade: /NSW, SP214/6.
 c.1950 + Official log lodged at Port Kembla in the period, 1946-62, * AA./
 1951-56 + 3 Official logs, 1951-56, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP 967/2.

IRON SPENCER, SS, 7837t, (b. Whyalla, 1957), of BHP Co Pty Ltd. Steel trade:
 1957-64 + 2 Official logs, 1957, + 1963-4, ex Pt Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP967/2.

IRON WARRIOR, SS, 3345t, (b.1923): BHP Interstate steel trade: /SP 214/6.
 c.1940's + 2 Official logs lodged at Port Kembla c.1940 & 1946, * AA, Syd./
 1951-63 + 3 Official logs, 1951-2, + 1963, ex Pt Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP967/2.

IRON WHYALLA, SS, 7843t, (b. Whyalla, 1954), of BHP Co. Steel trade: /2.
 1955-56 + Official log, N'castle, 26.11.55-Pt Kembla, 29.5.56, * AA, Syd, SP967

IRON WYNDHAM, SS, 9484t, (b. Whyalla, 1953), of BHP Co. Steel trade: /2.
 1954-62 + 3 Official logs, 1954-6, + 1961-2, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP967/

- IRON YAMPI**, SS, 9547t, (b. Whyalla, 1948), of BHP Co. Steel trade: /967/2, 1952-58 +3 Official logs, 1952-54, +1958, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP/
- IRRAWADDY**, French SS, of Messageries Maritimes. Singapore, 29.4- Point de Galle-Aden-Suez-Marseilles, 31.5 + Account by Mrs WC Mayne, * HRR1633. Restricted access, c/o HRO, NL Canberra. +See *Singapore*
- ISA**, schooner, 50t: +Letter from Master, Captain Edward Gardin, to the owner, re the wreck in Corio Bay, 4. 6. 1871: / (published, 1967).
1871 * *Annual Dog Watch, No. 24*, journal of Shiplovers' Society of Vic./
- ISABELLA**, ship, 193t, Capt. Geo. HIGSTON: **Sydney**, 4.12, for London. Wrecked at Falkland Is. 8.2.13: +For further accounts of wreck & rescue, see -1813 * *Memoirs of Joseph Holt, General of the Irish Rebels in 1798, Vol. 2* ed. by T. Crofton Croker, (Lon, 1838). + See also *Nancy & Nanina*. -A book, "The Wreck of the Isabella", is being written by D. Miller, 5 Alder Close, Aller Park, Newton Abbot, Devon, TQ12 4TJ, England.
- 1818 ship/CT, 579t, Capt. R BERRY: Spithead, 3.4, for Syd, w. 227 m. pris: +Letter from Rio, 28.6.18, by Capt. Wm Minchin describing trouble during 10 week passage from Eng & enclosing letter by 2 convicts * PRO London, CO 201/93, f. 404; + former letter reproduced in: * *Bound for Australia*, by David T. Hawkings, (Chichester, UK, 1987)
- 1831 NSW Gov't schooner, Capt. T. HANSON: KGS, 29.3 - Kangaroo I, and search for mouth of Murray R, Lake Alexandrina, where C. Barker / +Jnl of Capt. Barker, * as per *Gov. Phillip?* /killed by blacks, c.30.4.
- 1834 ditto, Captain BOYLE: Punitive exped to NZ with HMS *Alligator*, q.v.
- 1836 same NSW schooner, 127t, etc: Visit, Sydney to Moreton Bay, and return; departing 22.3.36, and arriving back in Sydney, 29.4.36, by the Quakers Backhouse and Walker, described in their book: * *A Narrative of a Visit to the Australian Colonies*, (London, 1843) ditto, Capt. C.M LEWIS: Sydney, 3.6, to Torres Strait, to search for survivors of the *Charles Eaton* wreck, q.v. (+ vol.1): /ML, A1725 + Brief account in * *The Journal of John Sweatman*, (Bris, 1977); +
- 1844 ship/bark, 422t, Capt. J HARDIE: Melb, 18.6, for Lon: Wrecked on reef nr Flinders I, Bass St, 22.6. All saved: /No. 90, of 20.9.1845 +Account of loss by J. Broadfoot in * *Chambers' Edinburgh Journal* /
- 1861- bark, Capt. Rich'd COPPING: Hobart - **NZ** trade: +Master's journal, 1861
-1866 * Maritime Museum of Tasmania, Box 1118L, GPO Hobart, Tas. /-66
- ISABELLA ANNA**, barque, 256t, (ex slaver, 1836), Capt. BRADLEY: Sydney, 1848 2.2, for the sandalwood trade; put into New Caledonia, 21.2, with cyclone damage, & on returning a 2nd time, grounded heavily in Coronation Bay, March '48, and was eventually condemned there; +Lengthy evidence in case v. Underwriters, * *SG & SGTL*, 14.4.1849; +Further Court evidence, * *SG & SGTL*, 14 & 21 July, & 15 Dec 1849.
- ISABELLA HERCUS**, f.r. ship, 619t, (b. 1847), Capt. HALSTONE: Plymouth, 24.10
1850- - Lyttelton, NZ, 1.3, with 148 pass; /Canterbury Museum Archives
-1851 + Diary of Richard Hayter; + Canterbury Assoc. Shipping Papers. /
1855- + Passenger's contract ticket, 5.9.55, for Ellen Bennett, & /above.
-1856 + Seaman's discharge certificate, 26.1.56, of Wm Palmer, * ref as/

- ISABELLA WATSON**, bark, 515t, (b. 1840), Capt. AG. THOMPSON: Lon-Adelaide
1846 +Diary of voyage, (arriving 14.5.46), & for first year in South Aust; * South Aust. Genealogy & Heraldry Society, Adelaide; Ref. 5325.
- ISLAMOUNT**, Brit. bark. Departure, Melb. for Queenstown, Mar 1917: Towed
1917 from Hobsons Bay to catch last of ebb tide. Tow parted in the Rip, in dangerous sea, but *James Paterson* recovered it, & passed new line just in time to save *Islamount* going ashore on Point Nepean: +Account by H.R. Watson, Shiplovers' Aust, * *Annual Dog Watch, 1943*
- ISLANDER**, TSS, 1598t, b. 1929, Capt. M. Stanton: Cairns-Darwin run, & Wessel
1943 Gp. Millingimbi, etc, with RAAF stores, etc, to mid '43, inc. Jap. air raids
1945- ditto, etc. Delivery voyage to resume service for Christmas Island
-1948 Phosphate Co Ltd: From Syd, 1.8.45 to Melb to load locos & mining equipment, then to Christmas I northabout and return to Xmas I - From mantle phosphate trade, with post-war trips to Singapore and Java, & two to Cocos Islands, til mid '47: + General account, based on logs, by HW Cummings in * *Confessions of a Mud Skipper*, 1980; + 5 Official logs, 1.8.45-31.7.48, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174/2, S.2.
- ISMAILIA**, Brit? SS/transport. Voyage, Suez - Bombay, with Aust. troops:
1918 + Official War Diary, 1918, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7
- ITALIA**, Italian? SS/transport. Voyage New York-London, with Aust. troops
1918 + Official War Diary, 1918, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7
- ITONUS**, SS, 5340t, of BISN Co, taken up as transport A50. Various voyages
1915- with Aust. troops & equipment, then: Marseilles, 16.12.16, for Aust
-1916 when torpedoed & sunk 60' NW of Malta, 20.12.16. Master, Capt. T Costello, made POW: +War Diary, 1915-16, by AIF staff, * AWM 7.
- ITRIA**, SS, 5318t, of BISN Co, taken up as transport A53. Voyages with Aust
1915- troops, etc, 1915-17, inc embarking RAN Bridging Train, q.v. (vol.1).
-1917 for the Dardanelles, Aug 1915: + War Diary, to 17 Jun 1917, when C'wealth control of ship ended, by AIF trooping staff, * AWM 7.
- IVY**, wood bark, 319t, (b. 1865): London, 31.10.71, to Swan River, c.18.2.72;
1871- + Diary, 30.10.71- 18.2.72, by George Abner Letch, who, with wife/
-1872 * Batty Library, WA, 0910.45 LET. /& 5 children, was only pass. + Paper, based on the above narrative, read by Mr Paul Hasluck, read before WA Hist. Society, 31.7.1931, & pub in *Jnl. Vol. 1, Pt. X*, 1931
- L-1. ** 1943. Japanese submarine, of 1955 tons, sunk by HMNZS *Kiwi*, q.v.
- L-58. 1945. Japanese submarine, which torpedoed USS *Indianapolis*, q.v.
- L-124. ** 1942. Japanese submarine, 1383t, sunk by HMAS *Deloraine*, q.v.

JACKAL, HM brig, Cdr. Wm MACKINTOSH: Accompanied HMS *Lion*, qv, with 1792-94 the embassy to and from China: + Ship's logs, in PRO London.

JACOB RUPPERT, US Antarctic support ship, of Capt. Richard E. Byrd's 2nd 1933-35 exped south, which stayed over winter: + See *Bear of Oakland*.

JACOB van HEEMSKERCK, Dutch cruiser, 3350t, b.1940: In RN Eastern Fleet, 1942- inc capture of Madagascar, Aug-Sep '42; convoy escort of "OW1", -1943 with *Adelaide*, qv, Nov '42, when German blockade-runner *Ramses* was intercepted and scuttled; escort for "Pamphlet", qv, Feb 1943; +Outline of operations, * *Aust in War*, RAN Vol 2, 1942-45, GH. Gill; +See refs for Royal Netherlands Navy, under entry for Dutch Ships

JAMES, brig?, Captain E. GOLDSMITH: Liverpool to Swan River, WA, 8.5.30: 1829- -Diary, 1829-30, by Theophilus T. Ellis, * State Archives, WA, 2632A -1830 same? brig, was 1 of 5 ships driven ashore by hurricane winds in Gage Roads area, late May- early Jun 1830, but *James* & 3 others were later refloated, * *Aust Shipwrecks*, V.1, by C. Bateson, (Syd, 1972)

JAMES BAINES, clipper ship, 2515t, of Black Ball Line: Liv, 5.1- Melb, c.28.3 1857 - Illustrated diary by James Withers, * NMM, Greenwich, London; (possibly the same as diary by Alfred Withers, listed in volume 1)



Clipper ship *James Baines*, built at Boston in 1854 and named after the owner of the Black Ball Line. She made several record voyages such as 64 days from Liverpool to Melbourne, including 423 miles in one day.

JAMES BARRASS, ship?, locally owned, & engaged in the Australian trade: 1880-83 + Bill of Sale, + Reports, * Mitchell Library, Sydney, MSS 3700X.

JAMES COSGROVE (not *James Cosgrave*, per vol.1), HMS/ex NZ trawler, 277t: 1939 + Naval logs for 1939, at least, * National Archives of NZ, Wellington

JAMES CRAIG, iron barque, 67t, built as *Clan Macleod*, 1874, & renamed 1874- in 1905. Hulked at Port Moresby, 1912-19. Finally hulked, Tas, 1922 -1922 Under restoration by the Sydney Maritime Museum, Darling Hbr

(*James*) +23 copies, Crews' Articles of Agreement, *Clan Macleod*, 1874-1905, (*Craig*) -10 'Articles' for *James Craig*, 1906-09, & 1919-20, held by the SMM, covering her many trans-Tasman intercolonial trading voyages. +Experiences of Capt. David Munro when OD aboard, 1920, inc bark leaking in a gale, * SMM Oral History Collection (+See Note below) +Account of 1920 voyages by John ('Sharkey') Keen, of crew, pub as "Maritime Memories" in the SMM magazine, * *Australian Sea Heritage*, (1984), & other articles re *James Craig* in early editions. +Diary, 30.12.20-29.11.23, by Leslie Thomas Palmer as an AB, inc voyages in *James Craig*, *E. R. Sterling*, *Bellpool*, & *Mount Stewart*, * Wellington Maritime Museum, P.O. Box 893, Wellington, NZ. +Account, re 1920, by "Sinbad" (Capt. L.T. Palmer) in * *NZ Marine News*, pub. by NZ Ship & Marine Society, * copy in SMM, Sydney, and an Oral History tape, re his service in the ship as AB, 1920. +barque in distress, May 1920, due storm damage, and towed into Sydney by tug *Hero*, * SMH, 24.5.1920, + *Aust Sea Heritage*, above. +Diary (notebook No.1), June 1920, by Alan Villiers, * NL, Canberra, MSS 6388, Box 25; + copy in * Syd. Maritime Museum, Sydney. +Gen. account by same author in, * *The Set of the Sails*, (UK, 1949); +Experiences of 1920 voyages, by John Maitland-Thomson, AB; & Maurice Mulcahy, cabin boy, Aug '20, & OD, Feb '21; +Life aboard 1920-23, by Alvin Purdon, young son of Master, * SMM Oral Hist. +Accounts of voyages, 1920/21/22, by Reay Dean, cadet; & Murray Geeves, cabin boy, * SMM, Mss (former); + Oral Hist. tape (latter) +Experiences of Colin Goss, cabin boy and OD, c.1920-21; and also of Bob Hewitt, AB, May-Aug 1921, * SMM Oral History Collection.

Note: Master tapes of most SMM Oral History interviews are in the: * State Library of NSW; with copies of tapes + transcripts kept by * Sydney Maritime Museum, PO Box 140, Pyrmont, NSW, 2009:



Painting of the barque *James Craig* by Oswald Brett, reproduced by courtesy of the Sydney Maritime Museum.

- JAMES GIBB**, fr. ship?: Voyage of 141 days, London to Sydney, 9.6, with/1849 * Journal by William Nichols, * NL, Canberra, MS 8166. /migrants.
- JAMES L. BOGART**, Am? ship, 1220t, Capt. G.E. HOWE: Lon, 12.1-Melb, 26.4: 1853 * Diary/log by Joseph C. Metcalfe, * copy of diary, and transcript, * Passenger list * Victorian Genealogical Society Library./Vic.3145 * Extracts held, courtesy Mr B Metcalfe, 74 Brunel St, E. Malvern./
- JAMES MATHESON**, ship, 406t, Capt. Wm BRANSCOMBE: Liverpool, 11.12.40 1840- - Cape Town- Sydney, 14.4.31, in 124 days, with 216 immigrants; -1841 * Report, * Certificate, by Surgeon Jn Rowley, * AONSW reel, 1329.
- JAMES MAURY**, American whaler. Cruise from Atlantic, 1859, to Kerguelen 1859- Island-Albany, 1860-New Holland Ground-Albany-Pacific-Middle -1861 Ground - **New Zealand**, 1861 - French Rock Ground - **Port Jackson** * Lindsay, Dr John F. * **John Matts: South Sea Whaleman**, (pub at Canberra, 1991). * Log of full cruise, 1859-62 * PMB reels 290, 335
- JAMES MORAN**, bark, 600t, Capt. FERGUSON: Greenock, 13.6-Syd, 6.10, w. 158/ 1841 * Ship Returns A & B, by Surg R. Jenkins, * AONSW 1329. /migrants
- JAMES NICOL FLEMING**, clipper ship, c993t, b.1869: Lon, 19.2-Dunedin, 24.5: 1874 * Narrative by W'm Nichol, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, C 80.
- JAMES PATERSON**, SS/tug, 247t. Towing episode with *Islamount*, q.v. 1917; 1917 ditto, b.1902: Engaged, with other tugs, etc, in abortive salvage of SS *Cumberland*, qv, during which she also towed *Alabama* off rocks: * Account by Capt. H. Watson, * **Annual Dog Watch No. 16**, Vic Shiplovers 1917- ditto. Requisitioned by RAN as aux. minesweeper, variously, 1917- -1919 1919, clearing Victorian coast: * RAN logs, * Aust. Archives, Sydney Note: Capt. Hartley R. Watson served in this tug for 44 yrs; as Mate, 1903 -1906; then as Master, 1906-47. During this time he kept logbooks; those for 1903-16 are in * LaTrobe Library, MS11207; & remainder perhaps with his family, or Shiplovers' Society, Vic? Many towing & salvage feats are recorded in them, such as *Cumberland* above, *Valmarie* from "Ninety Mile" beach, & *Louis Theriault* at Corinella
- JAMES PATTISON**, ship, 513t, Capt. CROMARTY: Lon, 9.11-Syd, 8.2, w. migrants 1839-40 * Brief remarks of Dr Roberts re activities on trip, * AONSW 1313
- JAMES ROLPH**, 3-masted ship: Ipswich, England- Costa Rica- Havre- NSW: 1919- * Rough log, 1919-1920, by C. A. McArthur, Mate: /94123, USA -1920 * J. Porter Shaw Library, Building E, Fort Mason, San Francisco, CA./
- JAMES SERVICE**, clipper bark, 441t, of Melb, (b.1869), Capt. MacINNES: Melb, 1876 c.7.5.76, to Calcutta, with horses; two voyages, one via Mauritius: 1878 * Experiences, 1876, of James Bull, 2nd Mate; * later report of loss on voyage, Calcutta, 24.4.78-Penang, (where Inquiry held into forced relief of Capt. Young), then under Capt. Cartwright for return Melb, but wrecked, with loss of all 24 souls, near Pinjarrah, WA, 23.7.78.

* Each of above, inc *Melb Age* reports, 25/26 Jul 78, reproduced in * *Sailing Ships and PaddleWheels*, by J.C. Bull, (Metung, Vic, 1974).

- JAMES SIBBALD**, HEICS, 667t, Capt. Jn BLANCHARD: Portland, 3.6-Funchal-/ 1813 * Abstract log, * *Ventures & Voyages*, E.K. Chatterton. /Bombay, 21.10
- JAMES T. FOORD**, ship/barque?, 791t, Captain HAYLE(R)S: Liverpool, 17.8- 1852 Geelong, 22.12, with 341 immigrants: * Diary by Henry Nicholls, * IRR 2769, Restricted access, c/o Hist. Records Office, NL, Canberra
- JAMES WALLACE**, steam tug, 359t. Besides peacetime logs in vol.1, for war 1943 service in PNG, inc. towing *Gorgon*, qv, to mainland, see *Kapunda*
- JANE**, ship, of Bombay, Capt. John Stewart: Outward bound from Calcutta; 1800 captured by French privateer *Clarisse*, (Rbt. Surcouf), qv, 1 Jan 1800; * Account by the Master, * PRO Lon, Adm. 1/170; * Reproduced in: * *War in the Eastern Seas, 1793-1815*, by C.N. Parkinson, (Lon, 1954)
- 1848 whaling bark, 356t, (b.1815), of Sydney, Capt. Wm LEE: Cruising off Sunday I, (Raoul), Kermadecs, Mar-Apr '48, with mutinous crew; Found guilty of "conspiracy" & sentenced to 9-15 mths in prison; * Proceedings of Central Criminal Court, Syd, * *SG & SGTL*, 3.6.1848
- JANE & EMMA?** cutter, 33t, Jn PAUL: George Town, Tas, 1.7-Port Phillip, 6.7: 1839 * Passage by AM Hunter after landing at HTn in *Wm Mitchell*, q.v?
- JANE FISH**, American full-rigged ship, 1493t, (b.1868), Captain Geo. YOUNG: 1881 Philadelphia-Wilmington-San Francisco, in 136 days - (as a Boy); 1882 San Francisco-Pitcairn Island- Falmouth-Hull, (as a Boy Seaman); * The Reminiscences of Capt. Isaac Norris Hibberd, compiled c.1931, * *Sixteen Times Round Cape Horn*, (Mystic Seaport, Conn, USA, 1980)
- JANE GIFFORD**, barque, 558t, (b.1840), Capt. George MASON: Maiden voyage, 1840- Plymouth, 2.10.40, to **Sydney**, 13.2.1841, with 257 immigrants; -1841 * Report, * Certificate, by Surgeon Chas. Gordon, * AONSW reel, 1329 1842 same bark, Greenock, 18.6, crossed the line, 29.7; Tasmania sighted 28.9, and arrived in Auckland, 9.10.42: /*Vol. 23, No. 217*, (Sep '92) * Account, based on Rbt Graham's diary (see vol.1), * *NZ Genealogist*/
- JANET COWAN**, full rig ship, of Greenock, Capt. McKAY: Cardiff- Cape Town- c.1889- Calcutta, where grounded - & return to Eng. * Gen. account pub in: -1890 * *The Remarkable Story of Andrew Swan*, ed. D Macfadyen, Lon, 1933
- JANET ILES**, fishing vessel, of Port Welshpool, Vic. First to fish Bass St from 1895- there: * Diaries of fishing trips, 1895-1932, by William Smith, and -1972 * Diaries, 1916-72, by son, Percy Smith, not necessarily in same boat * HRR 1585, c/o Welshpool District Museum, PO, Welshpool, Vic, 3966
- JANET NICOLL**, SS, 772t, (built on Tyne for GW Nicoll), for NSW coast trade: 1884 Delivered to Melbourne in 60 day voyage by Captain Hutton. Met SS *Bellinger*, qv, at Las Palmas, where both steamers coaled, Oct '84

JASON, 1866 ship, 878t, Capt. BIRNIE: Sydney, 17.4 - England, 23.7. Towed out of Sydney 7' by tug *Breadalbane*. Passage via Cape Horn reaching lat. 57°S, with icebergs en route. Spoke to several ships including the barque *Magnolia*, in company, 19-21 Apr. Landed at Shanklin, I. of W. 23.7. (Returned in *John Duthie*); /account of visit in UK.
+ Diary by Henry Pilcher, including abstract log, passenger list, & microfiche copy, c/o Society of Australian Genealogists, Sydney, and copies of same may be obtained from Ms Sharon Bakewell, PO Box 30, Woy Woy, NSW, 2256, Australia, at a cost of \$10 each.
+ Review of above diary published in *Ancestor*, of Autumn 1993.

JAVA, ship, 1175t, Capt. A DUTHIE (not Muir): London, 12.10 - Plymouth, 29.10, 1839 - Adelaide, 6.2, with c. 500 settlers, 30 of whom died on passage:
-1840 + Journal, 28.10.39-6.2.40, of Wm/Geo. Richards, * MLSA, D4718(L);
+ "Log", from Gravesend, 12.10.1839, to Holdfast Bay, Feb 1840, by James Trangmar, incl. Crossing the Line, near mutiny by crew, & race with *Rajasthan* 5 & 6th Feb '40, to anchorage off Glenelg, SA;
+ typescript in MLSA, inc return to Eng. /S. Aust, 1839/312a 27.
+ Minutes of Medical board enquiring into *Java's* voyage, * PRO, /
+ Privately published account of voyage, based on above sources, etc, + later history as troopship in 1840's, and hulk, c. 1865-1939.
+ JAVA: Being the Melancholy True Story of the Voyage of the East Indiaman Java with Emigrants to the Colony of South Australia, (1990, & 1991), - available from the author, Stephen Barnett, at: 42 Cooina Avenue, Redwood Park, South Australia, 5097, Aust.
+ Account by Colin Kerr, in "The Floating Coffin" chapter of his book, An Exellent Coliney The Practical Idealist 1836-46, Adelaide, 1968.
1852- German ship, 968t, Capt. J CHRISTIANSEN: Lon/Plym, 21.11 - CGH - Syd.
-1853 24.4, also with migrants: + Diary of Henry Knight, * ML, MSS 2405X, + ML, DOC 340; + NL, Canberra, MS 3169; + SAG, Syd, ref, PR4/1257

J. B. CHARCOT, Fr. ketch, 45t, RR Du BATY: Scientific cruise, France to Melb. 1907- via? Kerguelen, & Amsterdam Is; then Auckland I, Pitcairn, and/
-1909 - Du Baty, R. * 15000 Miles in a Ketch, (1912, 1922, 1948). /Easter 1 etc

JEANETTE, SS/American exploration ship. San Francisco to the Bering Sea:
1879- trapped and drifted N & W in ice for 19 months, until crushed and
-1881 sunk NE of New Siberian Islands, June 1881. Some 20 of crew died:
+ Ship, + Ice Journals of Lt. Cdr Geo. W. de Long, USN, Commander of Polar Expedition, pub as The Voyage of the Jeanette, Boston, 1884;
+ Ellsberg, Commander Edward, * Hell on Ice, (New York, 1938);
+ Hoehling, A. A. * The Jeanette Expedition, (pub in USA, 1969)
+ Guttridge, Leonard F. * Icebound, (Annapolis, Maryland, 1986).

JENNIE DUNCAN, ship? (not identified): Voyage from Lyttelton to Fiji:
1868 + Log, 1868, * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch: EC1091

JENNY, brig, 205t, of Boston, Capt. Wm DORR: Boston, 7.6.07 - Sydney, 2.11.07
1807- -8.2.08, to Broken Bay (arrested) - Syd - Fiji - Guam (arrested) - Canton
-1809 + Besides * The Journal of William Lockerby, 1808-09, (pub. Lon. 1925), his original MS journal, c. 1810-20, is in * ANMM, Syd, 9359.

JENNY LIND, barque, 484t, (b. 1847), of Plymouth, Capt. J. TAYLOR: Melb, 28.8, 1850 for Singapore. Wrecked on Kenn's Reef, Coral Sea, 21 Sep '50, (other reports say Wreck Reef, but positions vary from 21° 9' 13" S, 155° 49' E, to 21° 15' S, and 155° 4.9' E; also further latitude below); Passengers and crew landed safely on a nearby sand cay, where they built a second boat, distilled a supply of fresh water, etc, & all 28 set off for Moreton Bay in 2 boats, 29 Oct, arriving, 6 Nov;
+ Diary of Ric'd Holten, seaman, inc wreck & boat voyage account
+ original, c/o Mr R.T. Holten, 833 Toorak Rd, Hawthorn East, Vic.
+ same account, with notes by fellow seaman Rich'd Tope, pub in: Brisbane Courier, 5.12.1850. + Diary by Mr Somerset, pass, (also with comments by R. Tope), where lat. of reef is given as 21° 26' S.
+ copies of above, * c/o A. Ackerly, PO Box 106, Newport, Vic, 3015.
+ Holten account, * Magazine, Kingaroy & S. Burnett Gen. Soc, 1991.
Note: There were several vessels named *Jenny Lind*, & 3 of them were wrecked in Queensland waters, within 200' radius in 12 years! The bark, above, in 1850; a schooner at Lady Elliot Island, 1857; and another schooner off Gladstone in 1862, as per vol. 1 entry;
+ Reports on loss of each, * Australian Shipwrecks, Volumes 1 & 2.

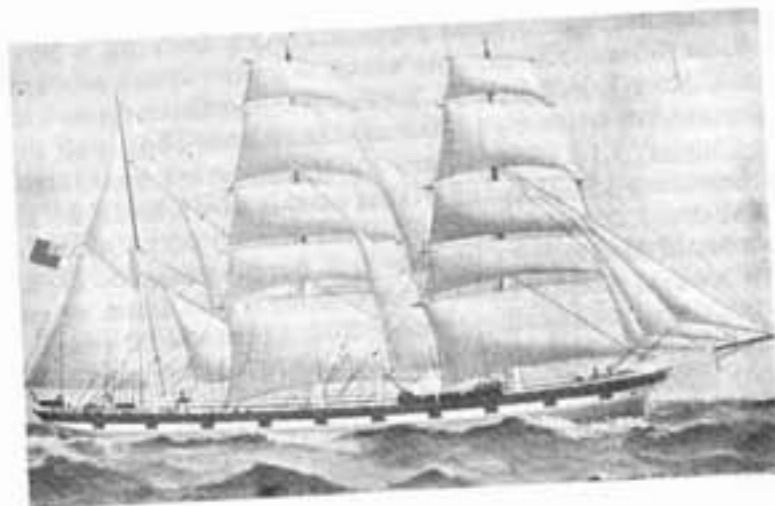
JERVIS BAY, TSS, 1387t, b. 1922, C'wealth Line, Capt. WR. Chaplin: Eng - Aust run 1922- + Abstract log, 10.9.22-8.6.28, by Master, * Wellington Mar Museum
-1928 + Letter, 16.1.23, by Clive Henderson, * copy, Qld. Maritime Museum same, etc: London/Tilbury, 12.2.24 - Suez - Fremantle - Adelaide - Melbourne - Sydney, 25. 3.1924: + Diary by Ronald H. R. Cooke, * HRR 2923, c/o Mr D.J. Cooke, 10 Hodges St, Parkes, NSW, 2870;
1940 See *San Demetrio*, tanker in convoy HX 84 escorted by HMS *Jervis Bay* from Halifax, 28.10, for UK. Attacked at dusk on 5.11.40 by German pocket - battleship *Admiral Scheer*, in which action the AMC made her gallant stand of 15 mins, & was sunk; but thereby enabled all but 5 of the 37 ships to escape and reach port safely. Swedish freighter *Stureholm* bravely returned to the scene, and rescued 65 *J. B.* survivors, but many were lost, incl. her Captain, Fogarty Fegan, who was awarded a posthumous VC 9 days later.
Note: See photo, vol. 1, & of sister ships *Esperance*, *Largs*, & *Moreton Bay*.

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.

JESSIE CRAIG, NZ barque, 653t, (b. 1876): Trans-Tasman trade, c. 1908 - 13:
c 1908- + Accounts, + Record of service in bark by following 4 mariners, in
-1913 * Richmond Correspondence, Syd. Maritime Museum, Darling Hbr: Capts F Murchison, J MacFarlane, WPC Chaplin, 1908-9, & CA. Woods
(Picture) + Account of voyage to NZ under Capt. DK Urquhart, 1907: Geelong,
(overleaf) Oct - Auckland in 21 days; then Whangarei - Melb, Dec '07, in 23 days;
Story by HA. Bull, * Annual Dog Watch No. 14, Shiplovers' journal, 1958

JESSIE CRAIG (continued):

Note: For her life as coal hulk at Hobart, 1914-54, then as a breakwater at New Hbr, Tas, see, *Shipwrecks of Tas's Wild West Coast, G. Broxam.



Launched in Scotland as *Isola* in 1876, she was purchased by J.J. Craig of Auckland in 1906 & renamed *Jessie Craig*. Hulked in 1914.

JESSIE HENDERSON, labour recruiting vessel?: Cruises, Fiji-New Hebrides?
1875- + Loose-leaf Log, 31 Oct 1875 - 20 Nov 1876; photocopy held by
-1876 * Wellington Maritime Museum, Queens Wharf, Wellington, NZ.

JESSIE READMAN, f.r. ship, 962t, Capt. GIBSON: Voyages, Lon-Port Chalmers:
1881 + Ship's newspaper, published on passage out, September 1881;
1883 + Narrative of voyage, arriving NZ on 15 Oct 1883, by John Scott;
Both refs in * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, "Ship Box" Coll. & C94

J. MONTGOMERY, Am? ship. Trading voyages incl 2 passages, Boston-Melb
1863- direct, & return via Peru, etc: + Log, 1863-6, by Charles Hamilton,
-1866 * Australian National Maritime Museum, Darling Harbour, Sydney

JOE HARRIS, United States Army transport. Voyage(s) with Aust. troops:
c.1944 + Extracts from voyage reports, by AIF staff, * AWM 54, 963/17

JOHAN van OLDENBARNEVELT, Dutch MV, 19400t/ Allied troop transport:
1941 + AIF War Diary, in convoys US11b & 12b to Middle East, * AWM 52
Note: Migrant ship to Aust. in postwar years. Became Greek *Lakonia*, qv.

JOHANN CESAR, German bark, 414t, Captain BRUHNS: Hamburg, 7.11.63, to
1863- Moreton Bay, 25.4.64: + Newspaper report * Brisbane Courier, 27.4
-1864 + See Immigrant Ship Voyages, 1863, for reprint, + Passenger List

JOHANNES, bark, 513t, of Hamburg, Capt. H. WIBORG: Hamburg, 8.7 - Melb, 22.11.
1863 + Description, + Pass. List, * See ref under Immigrant Voyages 1863

JOHN, ship/CT, 464t, Capt. NORSWORTHY: Lon/Spithead, 14.10.30 - HTn, 28.1.

1830- with 200 male pris: + Account by Surgeon T.B. Wilson in his book,
-1831 * *Narrative of a Voyage Round the World*..... (London, 1835, 1968).
1837 barque, 464t, Capt. John WHYTE: Sydney, 8.8, for Madras, via inner
route to Torres St, with 241 troops of 4th Regt. *Adam Lodge* in co;
+ Journal by Major James England, pub. as pamphlet, Madras, 1837
* copy in, MOD Library, UK, P 146/19; + AJCP microfilm, M 2518.
1839- bark, 473t, (b.1811), Capt. Alexander SMITH: London, 12.9 - Downs
-1840 - Cape Town, 12.12 - Adelaide, 5.2.40; + Extracts, Rich'd Ellis diary, in:
* *From Sea Coast to Gum Trees: History of Edw. Farrow Family*, 1993.
1856- schooner, Capt. A. H. JOYCE: + Master's account of voyages of the
-1857 schooner *John*, 1856-7, published in * *Maritime Wales*, Number 12.

JOHN BARRY, ship, 520t, Capt. Jn ROBSON: Dundee, 25.3 - St Jago-Sydney, 13.7.
1837 with 312 migrants - Quarantined at Spring Cove due Typhus fever
+ Brief report by Surg'n Sup't D. Thompson, + other refs * HRA, LV, 19

JOHN BOLTON, wooden MV, 193t, of Samarai, PNG: + Account of experiences
1930's by Bert Weston of her crew, * SMM Sydney, Oral History Collection

JOHN BULL, ship/CT, 464t, Capt. W. CORLETT: Cork, 18.8 - St. Jago - Sydney, 18.12.
1821 with 80 female prisoners and 22 free women: / MS Q 222/1.
+ Journal, 26.10.21 - 2.1.22, by Surgeon W'm Elyard, * DL Sydney, /
+ Log or Journal, 5 Jun - 9 Nov 1821, by Capt?, * DL Syd, MS Q 329;
1830- whaling bark, 178t, Capt. BARKUS: Left Syd on cruise, 12.5.30; was
** spoken to Nov 1830 and went missing. May have been pirated by
her crew, & was wrecked near Carolines, J.F. O'Connell, ex crewman,
dictated narrative, * *A residence of 11 years in New Holland & the
Caroline Is: being the adventures of James F.O'Connell*, Boston, 1836

JOHN DAVIES, f.r. ship, 1134t, (b.1852?), Captain R. HUGHES: Liverpool, 22.7
1852 - Portland Bay, Vic, 9.11, with 450 migrants; 27 died on passage;
+ Diary account of voyage published by Humphreys, Caernarvon/
Quoted in, * *The Aust. Connection*, by A. Eames, 1988. / Wales, 1856

JOHN DUNCAN, ship, c.1000t, Capt. BROWNE: London/Gravesend, 6.11.62 - Port
1862- Chalmers, c.12.2.63 - a passage of 98 days: / Dunedin, M41 & C75.
-1863 + Diary by Archibald Moire, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, at/

JOHN DUTHIE, full rig ship, 703t, (b.1864), Capt. J.D. PHILLIPS: London, 10.9,
1866 & left Deal, 17.9 - Sydney, 19.12. Transfer of mail & speakings en
route, inc *Swiftsure*, 17.11, which left England same day, bound for
Melbourne. Passed Kerguelen Is, (c.50°S), 2.12, sighting icebergs;
+ Diary, etc by Henry Pilcher, * reference, & availability as per *Jason*

JOHN GAMBLES, bark: Voyage, Liverpool - Sydney - Newcastle - Valparaiso;
1887- + Diary, 26.5.87 - May 1888, (inc voyage in *Astoria*), by Joseph S.
-1888 Dare (later Capt in Merch. Navy), including poems & sailors' yarns
* NMM Greenwich, DRE/5; & in process of being filmed by AJCP.

JOHN LAWSON, bark, Capt. BELL: UK, 30.10.59 - Lyttelton, 8.2.60; / Archives 1859-60 + Diary, 20.10.59 - 20.2.60, of Charles Candy, * Canterbury Museum /

JOHN LEWIS, aux. ketch, 54t, (ex sch. b. Tas, 1875): In South Aust. Gulf trade: c.1940's + Account of voyages & life aboard, by Ron Thiele, * ref at Ketches

JOHN MURRAY, barque, (ex *Loch Ryan*), as Victorian Govt hbr training ship:
1911 + Letter, 23.9.11, re ship, by JA Boyd, Port Melb. to V. Adm. Henderson, * NMM, Greenwich, Henderson Papers, HEN/1/16, Folder 1; + AJCP, idc
1918 same bark, 1207t, of Melb. & C'wealth Line, Capt. G.E. VAUGHAN:
** Lost on a Pacific trading voyage, near Malden Island, 22.5.1918;
+ Moodie Heddle, John F., * *Seven in the half-deck: an account of the wreck of the barque John Murray*, (London, Melbourne, 1949)

JOHN OXLEY, pilot vessel, 544t. Service at Moreton Bay, Qld, with occasional lighthouse servicing; and wartime duty as an examination vessel:
1928 + Experiences of George Kerr, as Mate in 1928; and Master in 1948;
1943 -1948 + Account of pilot transfers by whaleboat, by crewman Ron Thiele
+ RAN service by Stoker John Sargeant, Feb '43, & by AB Jim Tough;
* All above in Oral History Collection of Sydney Maritime Museum
+ Account of wartime pilot service duty, etc, 1943-5, by D.R. Rickard,
* *Annual Dog Watch, No. 31*, published by Shiplovers' Soc. Vic. (1974).
+ Article re serving aboard pub in: * *Aust Sea Heritage No. 10*, SMM.



Wartime photo of the *John Oxley*, which was built at Paisley, Scotland, in 1927, and is now preserved by the Sydney Maritime Museum.

JOHN PIRIE, schooner, 106t, of South Aust. Co: Voyages to NZ, Moreton Bay, 1842-43 & Mauritius: + Log for 1842-3, * MLSA, Adelaide, BRG 42-79.

JOHN RENWICK, barque, 403t, of London, Captain Wm. MORGAN: Plymouth, 1841 14.5 - Sydney, 31.8, with 204 immigrants; / * AONSW reel, 1330
+ Report, + Certificate, by Master, (surgeon died on the voyage),
1847 same? British bark, Capt. BELL: Rio? - Cape Horn, rounded, 3.2- /
+ Brief account by Ida Pfeiffer, * ref. as per *Forbes*. / - Valparaiso

JOHN TAYLOR, ship, 788t, Capt. CAWKITT: Lon, 10.7 - Melb? - Lyttelton, 18.10 1853 + Diaries by John Ollivier, and Emma Mary Parkerson, (part only);
* Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ, - copy, & original, respectively

JOHN TEMPERLEY, full-rig ship, 976t, b. 1856: (arr. Sydney from Plymouth / c. 1863 - Passage from Sydney to China, via Torres Strait; / on 1.8.1863)
- 1864 + Account, or Recommended Sailing Directions?, for Barrier Reef /
* *Nautical Magazine*, (London, March 1865, pp. 124-27). / Route?
1866 same: London - Lyttelton; + Passengers' contract ticket, for the /
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch. / Swindell family.

JOHN WICKLIFFE, ship, 662t, Capt. B. DALY: London-Plymouth, 14.12-Port 1847 - Chalmers, 23.3.1848, with first settlers: + copies of diaries, etc, by
- 1848 Thomas Ferrers: + original journal of Thomas Dickson Nicholson,
* Otago Early Settlers' Museum, Dunedin, NZ, C 37 & C 38; + M42.

JOHN WILLIAMS III, LMS missionary barque, 200t, (b. 1868): + Journal of 1874, voyages in Tokelau, Ellice, & Gilbert Island Groups, 1874, & 1878,
1878 by Dr. George A. Turner, * Pacific Manuscript Bureau, PMB 129.
Note: Bark sold by LMS in 1894, became *Kashgar*, & went missing, 1896.

JOHN WILLIAMS IV, SS/aux. barquentine, 663t, of Lon. Missionary Society:
1894 -1895 + Diary of a Pacific voyage, 1894-95, by John A. Cullen, * PMB 570.
- 1895 See picture of barquentine, built in 1894, in Log of Logs, volume 1.

JOHN WILSON, MV/bulk carrier, 1587t, of Tarakope Shipping Co, NZ, Ltd:
1984 Last trading voyage?, New Zealand coast, under Captain N. Julian;
+ Bridge/Deck log, 10 Nov-20 Dec '84, * Wellington Mar. Museum, L2A

JOSEPH CARRIGAN, American? transport. Syd - Cairns - Finschhafen, with / 1945 + Voyage report, Nov '45, by AIF staff, * AWM 54,963/18,7. / POW's?

JOSEPH CONRAD, full rig ship, 212t, ex *Georg Stage*, q.v. Capt. Alan VILLIERS:
1934 -1936 World cruise incl Sydney, Melb, C. Horn, etc: + Private journal of
- 1936 Captain, * NL, Villiers' Papers, MS 6388, Box -?; & published as
* *Cruise of the Conrad: Journal of a Voyage round the World*, (Lon /
+ References in Villiers', * *The Way of a Ship*, (Lon, 1954); / 1940)
+ Also in same author's book, * *The Set of the Sails*, (UK, 1949, 1950)

JOSEPH CRAIG, NZ barque, 751t, (ex *Dunblane*, q.v): Trans - Tasman trade:
c. 1910 + Account of experiences onboard, c. 1910, by Captain J.S. Stuart:
* Lady Richmond Correspondence, Sydney Maritime Museum, Syd
** Wrecked, Hokianga, NZ, 7.8.1914, on final trip before being hulked

JOSEPH CUNARD, bark, 740t, of Liv, Captain James BIRNIE: Liverpool, 3.8 1841 - Sydney, 28.11.41, with 306 Bounty migrants, in 116 days; / 1330.
+ Ship Return A and B, by Surgeon Super't Thom, * AONSW reel, /

JOSEPH FARNSWORTH, sailing ship, trading out of Liverpool, Eng: / (1964) c. 1900's + Experiences of Capt. RG Edwards, as apprentice, * *The Deep Six* /

- JOSEPH FLETCHER**, barque, 672t, Capt. John FOSTER: London-Auckland, 31.8:
 1852 (-New Plymouth, 8.10.52); /when ship in the tropics. Ref below;
 +Incomplete voyage diary, by Henry John Honeyfield, beginning/
 1853 ditto, etc, Capt. FOSTER: London, 20.6, to New Plymouth, 17.9.53?
 +Journal, 1853-8, of voyage & life at Omata by William Messenger
 +Journal of the voyage by Mary Messenger, daughter of William,
 *Taranaki Museum Archives, New Plymouth, Ms file; Ms030, & 217
 1856 same clipper bark, Capt. POOK: England, 5.7, to Lyttelton, 23.10;
 +Diary, 2 Jul-23 Oct, of Horatio Henwood, *Canterbury Mus. Archives

JOSEPH MAXWELL, whaler, of Fairhaven, Capt. ET HOWLAND: Pacific cruise
 1848- inc Sydney, Lord Howe Island, Tonga, etc; + Captain's log, 1848-52
 -1852 * in Nantucket Historical Society; + copies, * PMB reels 379 & 380
 + Brief account, **Syd**- LHI-Tonga- Syd, by B.S. Osbon, * see *Junior*.

JOSEPH WELLER?, schooner, 49t, (b. NZ, 1831), Capt. SNOWDEN: + Account of
 1834 voyage round North Island of NZ, dated August 1834, by "R.W.S.",
 * pub in *The Sydney Herald*, 14.8.1834?; + Extracts reproduced in:
 * *The Old Whaling Days*, by Rbt McNab, (NZ, 1913; 1975). /of *Martha*
 Note RWS not identified; may be above Capt or Capt. R.W. Saunderson, /

JOSEPHINE II, yacht. Lost on the Middleton Reef, Tasman Sea, in 1978;
 **1978 + Belcher, Bill. * *Shipwreck on Middleton Reef*. (Auckland, 1979).

JOSHUA, new f.r. ship, 804t, Capt. H.H. VARIAN: Lon-Plym, 5.11-**Melb**, 30.1, by
 1851-52 modified Great Circle Route to 47° S, with 297 Gov't immigrants:
 1854 ditto, Jn FOWLER: Southampton, 24.6- Geelong, 28.9, w. 340 migrants
 +Brief accounts of each passage, etc, * ref at Immigrant Ship Voyages.

JOYITA, MV, 70t, of Honolulu. Apia, Western Samoa, 3.10, for the Tokelaus;
 1955 Went missing; waterlogged hull found, 10 Nov. 25 lost; /1956; NY, 74
 ** + Villiers, A. * *Posted Missing Story of Ships Lost without Trace*, Lon/
 + Information re abandonment, in Miscellaneous files, /London,
 * Lloyd's Marine Collection, Guildhall Library, Basinghall Street, /

J. P. WEBB, unregistered barge/dredge?, of WA Govt?: Voyage to Fremantle;
 1951 + Official log, 1951, lodged in WA, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174, S.2

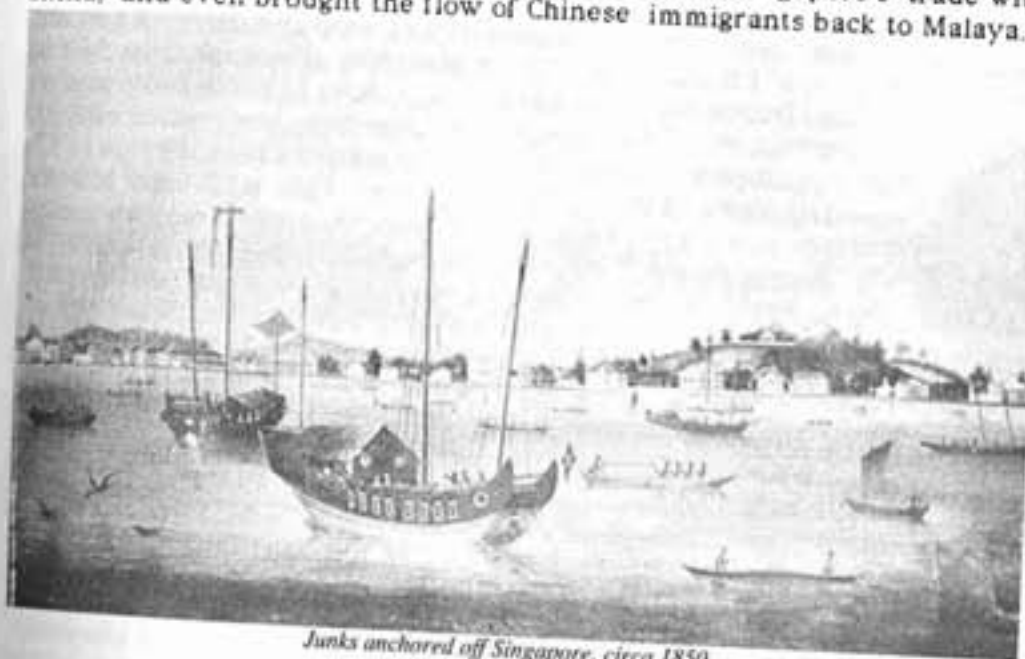
JULIA, f.r. ship, 510t?. London, 4.10.55- Lisbon- Cape Town- **Melb**, c. Jan 1856
 1855- +Letter/Account of voyage, written by Robert Wm Corney, aged 8.
 -1856 * c/o Mrs Meg Bate, Lot 12, Wallaby Way, Pheasant Creek, Vic, 3757

JULIA PERCY brig, 101t, Capt. Charles EDWARDS: Expedition to Torres Strait
 1861 to select a site for a new beche-de-mer station; also turtle trading
 +Account by John MacGillivray, 'Wanderings in Tropical Australia',
 No's 1-10, published in, * *Sydney Morning Herald*, Jan-Mar 1862

JULIANA, bark, 549t, Capt. F. LODGE: London for Sydney, with 241 migrants
 1838- Wrecked at Table Bay, CGH, 19.1.39. All saved; & some passengers
 -1839 came on to Sydney in *Morayshire*. + Brief report by the Surgeon
 ** of *Juliana* on * AONSW reel 1303, + some mention of *Morayshire*

JUNIOR, whaler, 378t, of New Bedford, Capt. S. TINKHAM: Pacific cruise inc **NZ**,
 1847- Hobart, Antarctic, Tahiti, Sea of Okhotsk, Hawaii, where he left ship
 -1849 + Osbon, B. S. * *A Sailor of Fortune: The Personal Memoirs of*
Captain B. S. Osbon, edited by A. B. Paine, (pub New York, 1906).

Junks and Junk Voyages: Junks of up to several hundred tons burthen
 have traded in the East, from Java to Korea, as well as Siam, since earliest
 times and may still be seen, in Chinese waters in particular. Some explored
 even further afield, to India, Arabia, and East Africa, etc. Narratives of junk
 voyages, at least those written in English, are rare. The only one noted is a
 brief account of a short passage, Hong Kong to Canton, on a Chinese owned
 and manned junk, by Ida Pfeiffer, in the book on her 1850 travels:
 * *A Lady's Voyage Round the World*. (London, 1851 and 1988).
 For references to destruction of pirate junk fleets by RN ships, in
 1849, and 1850, see the entries under Piracy, & under the China Station.
 By 1850 junks still accounted for half of Singapore's trade with
 China, and even brought the flow of Chinese immigrants back to Malaya.



Junks anchored off Singapore, circa 1850.

For wartime seizure of a junk to cross from Singapore to Sumatra
 & the onward passage to Ceylon by boat, see, * *Escape from the Rising Sun*,
 by Ian Skidmore, (published in UK, circa 1956).

For an attempt to cross the Pacific from HK to America in a junk;
 foiled by teredo worms, & rescued by the Coastguard; +Knobl, K, * *Taiji*, 1976
 General references on the subject of junks include:

* Donnelly, J.A. * *Chinese Junks & other Native Craft*, Shanghai, 1930
 * Maitland, D. & Wheeler, N. * *Setting Sails*, (1981), a photographic
 record re various types & uses of the junk in the general area of Hong Kong
 Some yachtsmen modelled their boats on the junk design, for the
 rigging, if not the hull, e.g. *Boleh*, *Fortuna*, *Golden Lotus*, *Hummel*, *Keying*,
 & *Rubia*. See also *Ningpo* which was a junk or lorcha, & called a schooner!

- JUNO** American ship, 250t, Capt. John D'WOLF: Grounded on NW coast, etc.
 c.1805 * A Voyage to the North Pacific, by Capt. J D'Wolf, (Cambridge, 1861)
 1808 ship?, of Providence: Wrecked on an island reef off Fiji, 20.6.1808
 (apparently lost at same time as *Eliza*, qv, vol.1, and there is some
 confusion between the 2 ships/accounts; rescue was by *Favorite*,
 -Patterson, Samuel. * Narrative of Adventures and Sufferings of,
 (Palmer, Mass. 1817), inc three previous voyages, to the NW coast,
 (perhaps *Juno* entry above?), & accounts of Hawaii, Aust, & China.
 1847- HMS/frigate, 923t, 26g, Capt. BLAKE: Pacific Station, inc Samoa, etc.
 -1848 * Remark Book, 1847. * RN Hydro Dept, UK; * NL, AJCP copy, M2440.
 * Track chart, 25 Jan - 26 Sep 1848, for visit to Easter Island, etc.
 * MOD Library UK, Map Collection, Vo 42, folio 57; * AJCP M 2518.
 1854- ditto, Captain S.G. FREMANTLE: Service in Aust, NZ & Pacific area,
 -1857 Trinco, Sydney, Tahiti, Apia, Cocos Is, & rtn to Spithead via C.Horn;
 * Letterbook, 23.11.54-2.12.57 * Reports of Proceedings, 1.1.55-9.12.57,
 inc census of Pitcairners re NI, and taking possession of Cocos Is;
 * Notebook re correspondence * Statement re charges against Capt
 * NMM Greenwich, Fremantle Papers, FRE/204-207; * AJCP, idc.
 * Journal of HB Burnaby, 27.7.55-Mar 1856, of voyage from Syd to
 various Pacific Is, incl Pitcairn & Norfolk Is re projected transfer
 of inhabitants from former to the latter (see *Morayshire* entry).
 * Dixson Library Sydney, MS 91, inc Burnaby's log to 14 Nov 1857;
 * Remark Books, 1855-6 * RN Hydro Dept; * NL, AJCP copy M2444
 * Further account of this period, or possibly earlier, may be inc in:
 * Cruising in many Waters, by V. Adm J. Dorville, (pub. n.d, c.1883).
 c.1870's ship/or bark? (not identified): Voyage to Melbourne before 1880;
 * Account in autobiography of G. Sorell, "Twenty years Wandering",
 * copy in Fox-Smith Papers, NMM, UK, FXM/6A & B; * AJCP, idc.

JUPITER, hired transport, 357t, Capt. John PARK: London, 2.6 - Cape Town-
 1823 Hobart Town, 6.11, with settlers, etc: /voyage, * HRA 3, Vol 5, p.107.
 * Report by Magisterial Enquiry re conduct of Master, etc, on the/

JURA, ship, 792t, Capt. CHAMBERS: Lamlash Bay, 30.6 - Port Chalmers, 6.10, w./
 1862 * Diary by David Miller * OESM, Dunedin, M37. /284 Scots migrants

JUSTINIAN, full-rigged ship, 401t, (b.1787): (came to Sydney as storeship,
 1792 in 1790, then to China), & was renamed the *Bonaventura*, qv, c.1791

JUSTITIA, convict prison hulk on the Thames at Woolwich. * For a general
 1825 account of life in the hulk, Oct - Nov 1825, see ref under Hulks

JUTEOPOLIS, steel 4-masted bark, 2625t, (built, Dundee, 1891): * 4 Official
 c.1920 Logs, circa 1920, in * Mariehamn Maritime Museum, in Finland;
 * See *Garthpool*, which the barque was renamed c.1921. (also vol.1)

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates
 there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the
 date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.

Juvenile Journals, Letters, & Diaries. See following ship entries, some
 of which accounts were written later in life, re childhood voyages: *Sophia*,
Balrarnald, *Blenheim* (vol.1), *Carlisle Castle*, *Clan Grant*, *Colliboi*, *Florence*, *Gt*
Britain, *Hyderabad*, *Ionic*, *Jas Craig*, *Jane Fish*, *Julia*, *Lawhill*, *Loch Etive*, *Lorena*,
Marco Polo, *Norval*, *Ophir*, *Orpheus*, *Otranto*, *Panama*, *Parramatta*, *Senorita*.
 * See also * Lowell, L. * Child of the Deep, (1929), for an account
 of a young girl at sea in a trading schooner, published in USA as
 * The Cradle of the Deep, (Third edition, New York, 1929).

J 3, one of six J class submarines, J 1-5 & J 7, transferred from RN to RAN,
 1919 & took passage, England - Aust, in company and escorted by HMA
 ships *Platypus* & *Sydney*; both of which towed subs part of way
 Portsm th. 9.4-Gib.-Malta-Suez-Colombo-Sing.-T1-Bris.-Syd, 15.7.19
 * Diary by Leading Torpedoman Harry Peirson, inc *Australia* and
Brisbane partly in co; man overboard from J2, 21.6, & attempted
 mutiny by all boats' crews in Brisbane, 11.7, due to no leave given
 * orig. in NL, Canberra; * Extract pub in * Navy News, Syd, 19.7.74.



His Majesty's Australian Submarine J2, built in the RN Dockyard Portsmouth, 1915-16, and transferred
 to the RAN in 1919. J2 was scrapped in 1924 & her hull scuttled off Melbourne, 1926, (RAN photo)

KABBARLI, MV, 2692t, completed '51 at NSW State Dockyard for Stateships,
 1951 - West Aust, - the first ocean-going motor vessel built in Australia;
 -1961 - 19 Official logs, 26.11.51-1.2.61, * Aust Archives, WA, PP174/2.S.2;
 * Voyage Reports by Master, * Head Office, Stateships, Fremantle,
 to be transferred to State Archives, WA, in near future, - mid 1992.

KABINGA, SS, 4657t, of Ellerman & Bucknall Co: Captured by *Emden*, q.v. in
 1914 - Bay of Bengal, 12.9.14, & released as she had part American cargo.
 -1916 Taken up as horse-transport A 58. Voyages with Aust. troops, etc.
 * War Diary, 1915-16, by the AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7.

KACHIDOKI MARU, Japanese transport, 10509t. In convoy, Singapore, for 1944 Japan, with c.750 British prisoners onboard. Torpedoed & sunk by US sub. *Pampanito*, qv, 17 hours after *Rokyu Maru*, qv, was also lost

KAFFIRLAND, ship?, Captain STEPHEN: London to Melbourne: / *Essex*. 1861 + Summary extract of log pub in, * *Results of met. obs.* as per/

KAHIKA, MV, 1537t, (b. Leith, 1938), of Melb. & Union SS Co of NZ; on Hobart 1940 -Strahan- Melb run. Wrecked on uncharted rock off West Pt, Tas. ** 16.3.40; sank in 8 mins; crew saved. /but Loney has wrong date. +Official logs, 1938-9, per v.1. +Brief report, * *Aust. Shipwrecks, v.4.* / +Details, * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, Broxam, 1993

KAIAPOL, MV, 2485t, of Union SS Co of NZ, Ltd; Masters, A. Noble, M. J. Lock, 1966- I. Harrison, EC. Keven, CR. Gay, & Capt. A. Gullen: NZ coastal voyages; -1967 + 2 Logs, 1.10.66 -14.10.67, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3B.

KAIKOURA, iron SS, 156 t, (b. 1866), of Panama, NZ & Aust. Royal Mail Line; 1868 Voyage to Wellington. Ship laid up later in 1868. Picture in vol. 1. + Diary of Robert Dawber, * Canterbury Museum Archives, - copy. 1887 aux. SS, 4474t, of NZ Shipping Co: London- Capetown-New Zealand + Diary by - Cromb, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, Dunedin, C30. 1913 TSS, 6998t, of NZ Shipping Co: Round voyage inc call at Adelaide; + For Official log(s), see reference below; and also the illustration 1952 MV, c.5900t, of NZ Shipping Co: Voyage(s) to NZ, calling at S. Aust; + 3 Official logs, 1913, & 1952, * Aust. Archives, South Aust, D13.



Twin screw steamer *Kaikoura* of the New Zealand Shipping Co, built on the Clyde, 1903. Photo courtesy Otago Early Settlers' Museum.

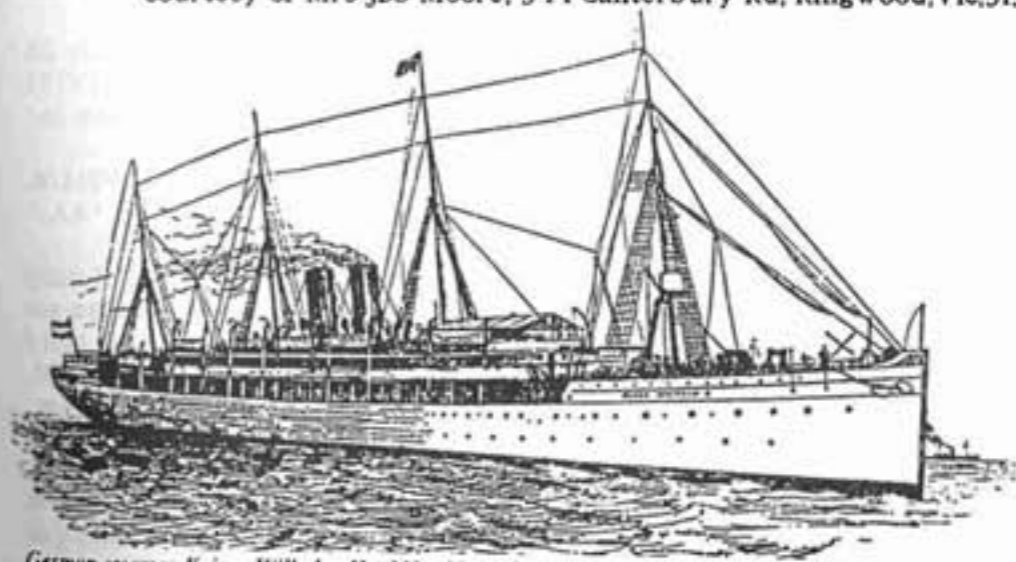
KAIMAL, MV, 2007t, of Union SS Co of NZ, Ltd. Masters, A. Noble, J. Higgs, 1966- ME. Rideout, LD. Collins, IR. McCaskill, CR. Gay, EC. Keven, R. Warrenner, -1970 J.C. Robertson, A. Gullen, M. J. Lock, & Capt. R. McMillan: NZ voyages; + 4 logs, 11.6.66-12.8.68; 23.7.69-30.1.70, * Wellington Mar. Museum

KAIMATA, MV, 5395t, NZ Shipping Co, taken up as transport: Suez, 16.3, to 1942 Adelaide, 25.5, with AIF from Middle East: / "Stepsister" reference + Voyage Report by AIF staff, * AWM 54.963/15, 16. + See Convoys, / 1952 same: + 2 Official logs, lodged at Adelaide, * Aust. Arch, SA, D13.

KAIMIRO, MV, 3722t, of Union SS Co, NZ; Masters, R. Stewart, J. Montgomery, 1966- J. Forslund, I. Harrison, J. D. Cleaver, J. C. Warren, C. J. Murphy, F. Kelner, -1968 A. Gullen, M. E. Rideout, A. H. M. Hely, H. C. Townend: NZ voyages, etc; + 3 Logs, 14.8.66 -12.9.1968, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3B

KAISER-I-HIND, TSS, 11430t, of P&O, as Brit. transport. Voyages with allied 1917- troops, inc 3 "Flying convoys", Alexandria-Marseilles, each rushing -1919 21000 reinforcements to hard-pressed French front, Apr-May 1918 + War Diaries, 1917-19, by the AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7

KAISER WILHELM II, TSS, 4773t, of ND Lloyd, Capt. L. STORMER: Southam- 1891 pton, 2.11 - Suez- Sydney, 18.12: + Diaries by Samuel Bradley, and James Matthew Petrie, * copies being made for Vic. Geneal. Societies, courtesy of Mrs JDS Moore, 344 Canterbury Rd, Ringwood, Vic, 3134



German steamer *Kaiser Wilhelm II* of Norddeutscher Lloyd Line, built at Stettin in 1889. Only on the service to Australia until 1893.

KAITANGATA, MV, 2485t, of the Union SS Company of NZ, Ltd; Masters, 1966- Captains G. A. Williams, and L. D. Collins. NZ coastal voyages, etc; -1967 + 2 Logs, 21.8.66 -11.10.67, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3B.

KAITOA, MV, 2584t, of Union SS Co, NZ; Masters, AR. Synnott, C. Townend, 1966- L. Collins, R. Swan, CR. Gay, IR. McCaskill, J. Robbie, EC. Keven: NZ voyages -1968 + 4 Logs, 2.8.66 -19.12.1968, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3B.

KAITOKE, MV, 355t, of Union SS Co, NZ; Masters, CR. Gay, J. Collins, F. Riding, 1966- J.C. Robertson, G. Williams, E.M. Stevens, A.F. McIntyre, A. Gullen, -1968 R. Pierpoint, M. Deane, J. Craig, & Capt. I. Harrison: NZ voyages, etc; + 4 Logs, 4.7.66 - 22.8.1968, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3B

KAITUNA, MV, 3722t, of Union SS Co of NZ; Masters, EM. Stevens, I. Harrison, 1966- J. Stoddart, D.C.B. Lockhead, & Captain C. Palmer: NZ voyages, etc; -1968 + 4 Logs, 16.9.66 - 6.12.68, * Wellington Mar. Museum, L3B, & L3C.

KAKARCHU?/probably SS *Kakariki* 887t, of Union SS Co of NZ. Coastal trade c.1934? + Official log lodged at Port Kembla c.1928-36, * AA, Syd, SP214/6

KAKARIKI, SS, 887t, (b.1926), Union SS Co of NZ. + See *Kakarchu*, & *Arhiabu*
1937 Sunk in collision with *Caradale*, Hobson's Bay, 29.1. Five lives lost;
** + Account in, * *Australian Shipwrecks, Vol. 4*, by J. Loney, (Vic, 1987).

KALANG, Sydney Harbour showboat. + Account by W. Harry Geary, Ferry
1940's deck-hand, * Sydney Maritime Museum, Sydney, Oral Hist. tape.

KALGOORLIE, HMAS/corvette/minesweeper. War service in North, & East
1942- Aust. waters; also Timor Sea, Papua New Guinea, and Philippines:
-1945 + RAN logs+Reports of Proceedings, * AWM Canberra/Aust. Arch, Syd
+ See "Naval Operations, Timor Sea" under Motor Launches (RAN);
+ Outline of service in * *Aust. in War, 1939-45: RAN, 1942-45*, by Gill

KAMCHATKA, Russian exploration ship, Capt. VM GOLOVNIN: Kronstadt, 26
1817- Aug 1817, to the Pacific & North America, etc: /Honolulu, 1979).
-1819 + Golovnin, V. M., * *Around the World on the Kamchatka*, (pub in/

KAMONA, MV, 1785t, of Union SS Co of NZ. Tas & NSW trade: /Syd, SP214/6.
c.1950 + Official log lodged at Port Kembla during period 1949-52, * AA./

KANANGRA, Syd. Hbr ferry/SS until 1959, then MV, 295t. + Account of daily
1912- routine by Capt. Ron Wayling, who was 18 yrs aboard; /tapes, etc
-1980's + Account by W. Harry Geary, deckhand in 1940's, * SMM Oral hist./
+ History of ferry pub in: * *Aust. Sea Heritage, No's 14 & 15*, of SMM.
Note: Ferry *Kanangra* is now preserved by Sydney Maritime Museum.

KANGAROO, HM Armed Colonial brig, Lt. Cha's JEFFREYS, RN: On service in
1813- Aust. waters, mainly NSW & VDL, with voyage to Ceylon & return:
-1817 + Paper by RC Wright, "Lieut. Jeffreys & the *Kangaroo*, a record of
excessively long passages" in * *Journal of RAHS, V. 69, pt. 2, Sep 1983*
1872 PS or SS. Voyage from Adelaide to Wallaroo: + Diary of anonymous
passenger, (Wigley?), to join *The Murray*, q.v, for passage to Lon
1921- MV, 4348t, of State Shipping Service, WA: When purchased, 1915,
-1938 on stocks at Glasgow, she was first Aust. owned diesel ship, & 2nd
large Brit. MV. See Vol. 1 for initial logs, 1916-7, in WA State Archives
+ 31 Official logs, 12.10.21-27.8.38, covering Stateships' voyages and
delivery, Fremantle-Saigon, on sale to Shanghai firm, 1938, to be/
* Aust. Archives, WA, PP174/2, S.2. /renamed *Norah Moller*, q.v.
1940- HMAS/boom defence vessel, 730t. In service, 22.9.40, & at Darwin
-1945 for 1st Jap air raid, 19.2.42, 'til end of War; in Timor for surrender.
+ Account of the raid, etc, in * *Aust. at War: RAN, 1939-42*, by GH Gill
+ Ship's Reports of Proceedings, + Logs, * AWM Canberra, + AA, Syd.

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.

.. .. .

KANIMBLA, MV, of McIlwraith McEacharn; taken up for RN service in 1939
1939- As an AMC, the ship led operation, 25.8.1941, to capture German &
-1945 Italian shipping & the port of Bandar-Shapur, in the Persian Gulf:
+ Brief account in * *Lilliput Fleet*, by A Cecil Hampshire, 1957, 1976.
Mainly employed escorting convoys in 1942: Left Melb, 10.1, with a
convoy for Singapore, & handed over to RN escorts at Sunda Strait
Sailed from Bris, 8.5.42, with a 2-ship convoy & 2 USN escorts, for
Nukualofa. Found USS *Yorktown* there, 16.5, after the Battle of the
Coral Sea; & returned independently to Auckland on 20.5.1942;
+ Account by WS McUtchen, then an Ordinary Coder, RAN, pub in:
* *Annual Dog Watch, No. 49*, Jnl of Shiplovers' Society, Aust, Vic, 1992
With USS *Phoenix*, was an ocean escort for the "Schooner" convoy
returning AIF to Aust; joining at sea, 20.7.42, & arriving Melb, 7.8:
+ See *Aronda, Devonshire, & Westernland*, all ships of the convoy.
With transport *Centauro* brought troops, Colombo-Fremantle, Oct '42
+ Voyage Report by AIF staff one/both ships, * AWM 54, 963/15, 9.
+ For a general account of service as AMC to 1943, then as LSI, see:
* *Aust. in the War of 1939-45: RAN (2 Volumes)*, by GH Gill, (1957, etc)
+ For ship's war history see * *Cry Havoc*, by O. Griffiths, (Syd, 1949)
+ For an account of her war service as an LSI, see *Landing Ships*;
+ Ship's War Diary, + RAN logs?, also in * AWM Canberra. Initially,
ship was RN, albeit with RAN crew-some logs may be in PRO Lon.
+ Ship's wartime newspapers, "*Kanimbla Times*", * AWM "Serials".
1952 same, back on Aust. coastal service, Capt. OK. SNOWBALL: Bris, 13.6,
for Townsville & Cairns. Thick weather on sailing & had to anchor
off Cowan Cowan. On way again, c.0530 on 14.6, but grounded off
Caloundra in a fierce squall. Towed in by *Carlock & Coringle*, and
docked at Cairncross for 3 mths repair: + Account by FB. Finch, AB,
* *Dog Watch No. 44*, Journal of Shiplovers' Society, Aust, (Vic, 1987).
1955- ditto, etc; continuing coastal service, & five cruises to Japan & HK
-1960 + Experiences onboard, + Highlights of 6 yrs service, from relieving
4th to relieving Ch. Officer, * notes by DA Caporn, copy with author,
+ c/o Mr D.A. Caporn, 4/32 Rosedale Av, Fairlight, NSW, 2094, Aust.

KANNA, MV, 925t, Union SS Co, NZ; Capts. J. Robbie, R. Warriner: NZ voyages;
1966-67 + Log, 14.12.66 - 10.2.67, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3C.



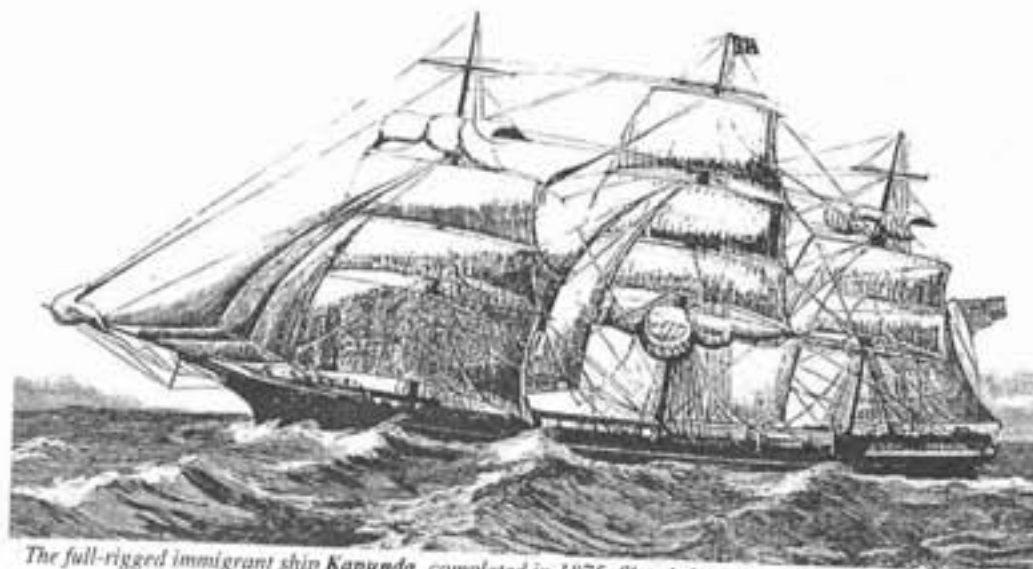
KANOWNA, TSS, 6942t, of AUSN, taken up as transport A61, 8 Aug 1914, & 1914- converted to hospital ship No.2, Aug 1915. C'wealth control ended/ -1919 + War Diaries, 1914-19, by AIF staff onboard, *AWM 7. /18.3.1919. Embarked RAN prisoners of war, ex AE 2, q.v. from Smyrna, Nov 1918, - then to Alexandria and England before returning to Aust. Landed returning AIF for quarantine, Barnes Bay, Tas, Mar 1919:



Twin screw steamer *Kanowna* of the Australasian United Steam Navigation Co, completed at Dumbarton, Scotland, in 1903.

KAPUNDA, full-rig ship, 1135t, (b.1875): Maiden voyage to Qld, with migrants
1875 + Medical Report, inc cases of scurvy, * QSA, COL/A215: 75-3040.
1880 same full-rigged ship: Voyage, Australia to London, via C. Horn?
 (Picture) + Account in autobiography of G.Sorell, "Twenty years Wandering",
 (opposite) * copy in Fox-Smith Papers, NMM, UK, FXM/6A & B; + AJCP, i.d.c.
1942- HMAS/corvette/minesweeper: Entered service, 21.10.42, mainly
-1945 in PNG & East Indies. Escorted 56 convoys, Aust E. coast, & to, or
 in PNG waters; and 64 from PNG northward. Assisted *Gorgon*, q.v.,
 when bombed at Milne Bay, 14.4.43, &, with *James Wallace*, towed
 her to Cairns for tug to take south for repair. Japanese surrender
 at Kuching, Sarawak, signed onboard, 11 Sep 1945. *Kapunda* finally
 returned to Sydney on 17.11.45, and the ship paid off, 14.1.1946:
 + Gen. account in, * *Aust. in War 1939-45: RAN 1942-5*, by GH Gill, 1968
 + Detailed story by Mal (Doc) Williams, in * *HMAS Kapunda* (pub in
 SA, 1992, the by Kapunda Association - a limited edition available
 from: Jack Goodall, 26 Vanessa Street, Beverley Hills, NSW, 2209)
 The book includes an account of the ship's war service, compiled
 from the experiences & contributions of members of her crew, &
 + Diary notes, 24.12.1942 to 21.1.1944, by Lieut. Derek Simon, XO;
 + Significant monthly Reports of Proceedings for Jan, Mar, Apr, &
 July 1943; May 1944; and Sep & Oct 1945, (the originals of which,
 with remainder, are in, *AWM Canberra; + RAN logs in AA, Syd)
 + "A Stoker's Story", W.Glover; + final Engineer's Register figures;

(*Kapunda*) + Brief abstract log of ship's movements, 12.11.1942 to 1.11.1945;
 + Reproductions of ship's paper, "The Daily Dit", 13 & 14 Sep 1945.



The full-rigged immigrant ship *Kapunda*, completed in 1875. Sketch from the "Graphic" of 5 Feb 1887.

KAPUNI, MV of 190t, taken up for service as HMNZ auxiliary minesweeper
1943-44 + RNZN Wartime Logs, in * National Archives of NZ, Wellington.

KARAGOLA? SS/British? transport. Repatriation voyages with Aust. troops
1919 + Official diary of voyage by AIF trooping staff onboard, *AWM 7.

KARAMU, SS, 934t, of Union SS Co of NZ, (b.1912), Capt. R. HUNTLEY: Strahan,
1925 1.9, for Risdon; struck the bar on leaving hbr but after inspection
 " continued voyage; leak developed in heavy weather & ship lost
 steam. Distress rocket seen by *Kekerangu*, q.v. v.1, who tried to take
 her in tow but got into difficulty & ships anchored. Latter saved,
 but *Karamu* slowly sank, 4.9, with crew rescued by *Kanna*, q.v. v.1;
 + Broxam, G., * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, ACT, 1993.
1966- MV, 1988t, of Union SS Co, NZ; Capts, W.Gibson, R. Pugh-Williams,
-1969 J.Craig, D.Lockhead, A.Chandler, J.Robbie, IR.McCaskill, FD.Ingram;
 + 5 Logs, 5.7.66 - 25.4.1969, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3C.

KAREPO, MV, 3222t, of Union SS Co of NZ; Capts, 66-7, R.J.Swan, H.C.Townend,
1966-67 M.Rideout; 72-3, 75-6, EA.Pearce, J.Evans, G.Porter, & J.Shealds;
1972-73 Voyages on the NZ coast, etc, 1966-67; 1972-73; & 1975-76;
1975-76 + 2 Logs, 10.12.66 - 26.12.67; + Engineer's logs, 16.9.72 - 8.9.73;
 + Eng. log, 25.7.75 - 8.3.76, * Wellington Mar. Museum, L3C, L4D.

KARETU, MV, 3222t, of Union SS Co of NZ; Captains, I.McCaskill, M.Rideout,
1966- AB.Chandler, H.T.Pool, D.C.Lockhead, W.E.Gibson, M.C.Van der Tang,
-1968 A.Synnott, A.Gullen, R.Warriner, & Capt. L.D.Collins: NZ voyages, etc;
 + 4 Logs, 4.7.66 - 5.8.1968, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3C.

KARLUK, aux. SS, Capt. RA BARTLETT: Support ship for the Canadian Arctic Expedition under Stefansson. Left Victoria, BC, 17.6, for Nome, and
 1913- was in ice by Sep. Became trapped for winter; ship was crushed, &
 -1914 abandoned on 1.1.1914. Survivors eventually rescued by *Bear*, q.v.;
 ** "The Last Voyage of the Karluk", entitled, * Northward Ho! by Captain Robert A. Bartlett, and Ralph T. Hale, (pub, Boston, 1919);
 + The Log of Bob Bartlett by the Master, (published, NY; Lon, 1928)

KARMALA, TSS, 9128t, of P & O, as Gov't transport. London, 19.6.7- Sydney:
 1919 + Newsletter, * Karmala Kuts, Vol. 1, No. 3, (23.7.19), compiled on-board & printed at Cape Town, * HRR1324, Restricted, c/o HRO, NL
 + Official diary of voyage by AIF trooping staff onboard, *AWM 7.

KAROA?, SS/British transport. Repatriation voyage(s) with Aust. troops, etc:
 1919 + Official diary of voyage by AIF trooping staff onboard, *AWM 7.

Note: If a ship's name is underlined, there is no previous entry for any vessel of that name (i.e. in Volume 1). If the date (year) is underlined, it means that there is no previous entry in vol. 1 for that same precise ship

KAROOA, TSS, 7391t, Capt. WCE MORGAN: Taken up 9.5.15 as Aust. transport
 1915- & made one trooping voyage, Bris-Syd-Fremantle, 25.6 - Egypt, in
 -1919 company with *Wandilla*, q.v. *Karooa* went on to Marseilles & UK, where she was converted into Hospital ship No. 1 at Southampton.
 + War Diary of both roles, 1915-19, by AIF staff onboard, *AWM 7.
 + Diary, 1917-19, by James Moffatt, orderly, covering voyages, Melb, -Capetown- Bombay; and Alexandria-UK run: * HRR1282, contact c/o Mr R. A. Dare, 2 Paradise St, Burra, South Australia, 5417.
 + See the entry for *Karagola*, which may well be meant for *Karooa*.



Twin screw steamer *Karooa* of McIlwraith, McEachern Line, built in Belfast, 1909, and broken up at Shanghai in 1937.

KAROON, MV, 2471t, (b.1951) of Union SS Co of NZ, Ltd; Masters, B. Ramadge,
 1966- J. Craig, WF. Gormlie, A. Plews, M. McCrea, J. Higgs: Tas and NZ trade;
 -1968 + 3 Logs, 6.9.66 - 29.6.1968, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3C.
 Ship sold to RW. Miller, 1.7.1968, & became *Lisa Miller* until 1978

KARRAKATTA, HMS/torpedo gunboat, 735t (ex *Wizard*). Service in Aust-
 c.1895 ralian Auxiliary Squadron of Royal Navy, inc NZ, Aug '91-Dec 1903;
 c.1900- + Log, 1894-6, by Mid. L. Hammond, onboard, c.1895, * see *Orlanda*
 -1903 + "Log Series", * HM Ships *Archer & Karrakatta*, c.1900-3, Lon, 1904.

KARROO, SS, 6127t, of Ellerman, Bucknall Ltd. Taken up as transport A10:
 1914, Part of 1st Anzac troop convoy to Egypt, 1914 + See A.1.(v.1), + *Orvioto*
 1916 Further voyage(s) with AIF; + War Diary, 1916, by AIF, * AWM 7.
 1917 C'wealth control ended, 3.1.1917: Ship survived 3 U-boat attacks off UK, 1917-twice torpedoes missed, & once saved by her own gun
 + Brief details in * Official Hist. of Aust. in War, 1914-18, RAN, V.9, Jose

KARSIK, Dutch transport, 3057t. Further to wartime logs & ref in volume 1,
 1943 see HMAS *Kapunda*, which escorted *Karsik* in several PNG convoys

KASHGAR, barque, 200t, ex *John Williams III*, q.v, sold by the LMS in 1894
 **1896 Went missing with all hands on a voyage, Sydney to New Zealand.
 1918 TSS, 9005t, of P & O Line, as transport. Voyage with Aust. troops:
 + War Diary, 1918, by AIF trooping staff attached aboard, *AWM 7

KASHMIR, TSS, 8985t, of P&O, as transport for return of Australian troops:
 1919 + Official Diary of voyage(s) by AIF trooping staff aboard, *AWM 7

KASSA, three-masted barque, 316/325t, of Hobart, and later, of Sydney:
 1910- + 6 Official logs, 1910-18, * Australian Archives, South Aust, D13;
 -1918 + Further 2 logs, 1911, for *Rassa*, in same archives may be *Kassa's*
 + Account of voyage, Esperance, Tas, to Dunedin, NZ, no date, incl loss of rudder, by Second Officer Wm McKillop, in AMHS's journal
 * Australasian Shipping Record, Vol. 21/3, (Jul/Aug 1990, reprinted from, * The Main Sheet, of the Vintage Boat Club of Tasmania.

KATE, ship, 833t, Capt. W. RAE: Liverpool, 13.12.52 - Melbourne, 13.4.53,
 1852- with 4 passengers & 353 in steerage! /RMB, Ballarat, Vic, 3352.
 -1853 + Diary by R'd Hall, + Passenger list, held by Mrs E. George, R 275/
 + Transcript of Richard Hall's diary, * copy, Ballarat City Library?
 1853 clipper, 904t, (b. Quebec, 1848), Capt. GREAVES: London, 2.7-Sydney,
 + Report in, * Sydney Morning Herald, 26.10.1853. /26.10.1853;
 + Letter- journal by a male saloon pass, * ANMM, Sydney, 15738;
 1855 same clipper?: Return passage, Sydney to England, early 1855;
 + Incomplete diary by Hy Jn Honeyfield, * as per *Joseph Fletcher*,
 1863 clipper bark, of Circular Saw Line, Capt. SHERLOCK: Sydney, 27.8-
 Auckland, 3.9, with 80 volunteers. Record 5 day & 20 hours run:
 + Abstract account of fast passage * White Wings, Vol. 1, by Hy. Brett
 1875 cutter. Missionary visit to the islands in Banks & Bass Straits, by
 Canon MB Brownrigg, + Account in * Launceston Examiner, 4.5.75.

KATEA, MV, of Union SS Co of NZ, Ltd; Capt. D. Lambton, RE. Pugh-Williams,
 1966- D.S. Brayshay, & Capt. A.P.B. Somerville. Voyages in NZ waters, etc;
 -1967 + 2 Logs, 21.6.66 - 12.7.1967, * Wellington Maritime Museum; L3C.

KATHERINE STEWART FORBES, f. r. ship, 457t, (b.1818), Capt. CHAPMAN:
 1825 Portsmouth, 29.7- Hobart Town, 24.11, with Gov. Darling for NSW;
 +Journal of Edw.Dumaresq, Gov's broth-in-law, *AOT, NS953/372-3
 1838- same ship, Capt. Alfred FELL: Lon- Portsmouth, 22.10- Cape Town
 -1839 -Adelaide, 21.3; + Letter by Henry & Charlotte Eliza Watson, from
 Table Bay, S. Africa, * copy in South Aust. Genealogy & Heraldry
 Society, Box 592, Adelaide; Ref.5543, (same letter as in vol.17).

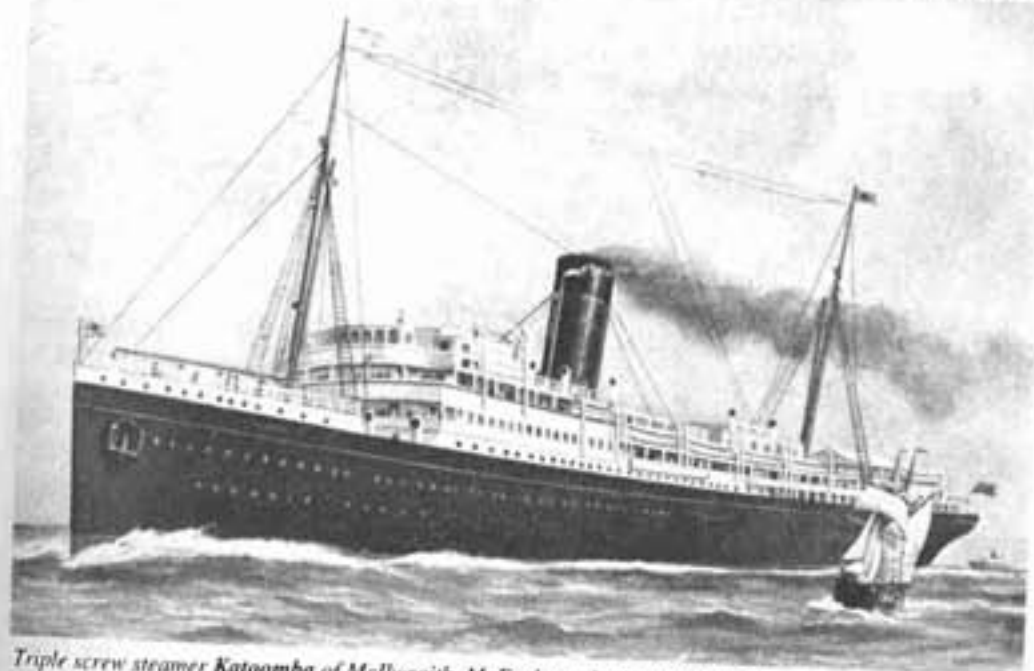
KATHLEEN GILLETT, 2-masted ketch, 44' & 27t, launched 1939 Jack EARL:
 1945 Participated in the first Sydney to Hobart Yacht Race, 26.12.1945
 1947- same, etc. Circumnavigation from Sydney, to Qld ports-Torres St-
 -1948 Xmas I- CGH-W. Indies-Panama- Galapagos-Tahiti-NZ-Syd, 7.12.48:
 +12 Illustrated journals by Jack Earl, in *ANMM, & published as:
 * Kathleen's Voyage: The Log of Kathleen Gillett, (Sydney, 1991).

KATHLEEN HILDA, ship?, coastal trade? + Account of an incident onboard,
 c1920's + Description of vessel, by Captains J. MacFarlane, and J.S. Stuart,
 respectively, in * Lady Richmond Correspondence, SMM collection.

KATIKA I, MV, 351t, of Flinders St Shipping Co. Launceston-Flinders I trade
 1990 +Abstract log, Voyage 1109/1110, 8 -10 January 1990, + Account by
 Lindsay Rex, *Aust. Sea Heritage, No.28, of SMM, Syd, Autumn '91

KATOOMBA, TSS, 1006t, (b.1878), of AUSN Company: Voyage from Sydney
 1882 to Brisbane with passengers, inc British astronomers ex *Liguria*, qv
 c.1894 HMS /3rd class/protected cruiser, 2575t, of RN Squadron in Aust:
 +Log, 1894-97, of Mid.L. Hammond, onboard c.1894, * see *Orlando*
 1904- +Account of service, 1 June '04- Nov '05, by James Conder, Bosun's
 -1905 Yeoman, in his memoirs, "Notes from a Sailors Log", Volume 2, "The
 Naval Part of it", written and illustrated in 1940, * ANMM, 5662.
 1919 SS, 9424t, of McIlwraith, McEachern Ltd, as transport. Repatriation
 voyages. 1st Allied merchant ship to transit Dardanelles after war
 +Official diaries of voyage/s by AIF trooping staff aboard, *AWM7
 c.1930's same, Capt. E. MOODIE- HEDDLE: Centenary Methodist Missionary
 cruise of Fiji Islands, c.1932: Syd- Lautoka-Suva- Lakemba-Soma
 Soma-Levuka-Suva-Syd, with 400 Methodists: /Society, Vic, 1956
 +General account by Capt, * Annual Dog Watch, No. 13, Shiplover's/
 +Experiences of John Maitland-Thomson during early 1930's, and,
 #1940- +Service, 1940-44, by Douglas Swanson, engineer, * SMM Oral Hist.
 -1944 Wartime trooping. Requisitioned as transport to take AIF to PNG,
 & Darwin, Mar-Apr, & Dec '41, evacuating civilians on latter return/
 +Voyage Reports, 1941, by AIF staff, *AWM 54, 963/14, 23. /trip.
 +See also "K", at end of this section, for further account of voyage,
 Sydney - Darwin in April 1941, escorted by HMAS *Manoora*, q.v.
 NB: *Katoomba* also carried troops, 1939-41, in her coastal liner role
 +See USS *Phoenix*, which escorted convoy "MS.5" overseas, Feb '42
 +War Diaries, 1942-43, by AIF trooping staff aboard, *AWM 52, &
 +Voyage Report, Bombay- Colombo- Fremantle-Syd, Jul-Aug '42,
 when ship had 3 hr gunnery duel with sub, 4.8, in Gt Aust. Bight:
 +Voyage Reports, Sydney-Port Moresby, etc, passages, Jan-Nov '43.
 *Aust. War Memorial, Canberra, AWM 54: 963/15, 19, + 963/16, 4.

During above, *Katoomba* brought AIF units to Milne Bay, 24.1.43,
 where they were ferried ashore by HMAS *Vendetta*, (q.v, vol.1),
 +Diaries, 1942-5, by Stan Tutt, of Aust. Army Service Corps (7 vols),
 * HRR 3369, c/o Mr Stan Tutt, PO Box 16, Landsborough, Qld, 4550.
 #1941- HMAS/corvette/minesweeper, built at Sydney, 1941: War service:
 -1945 Darwin, North Aust, New Guinea, etc, and at Timor for Japanese/
 + RAN logs, 1941-45, * Aust. Archives, Sydney; + AWM. /surrender.
 + See *Kapunda*, 1943, - ships often operated together as escorts, etc



Triple screw steamer *Katoomba* of McIlwraith, McEachern, built at Belfast in 1913 and in the company's service until 1946.

KATUL, MV, 925t, Union SS Co of NZ; Cpts, E. Keven, MJ. Lock, R. Warriner,
 1966- H. Fuller, and Captain A. Moody: Voyages in New Zealand waters;
 -1967 + 2 Logs, 14.10.66 - 14.10.67, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3C.
 Articles of Agreement closed, 14.10.68, & withdrawn from service.

KATUNA, SS, 4641t, of Ellerman & Bucknall Ltd, as horse - transport A13:
 1914 Part of the first Anzac troop convoy to Egypt, 1914: + See *Orvieta*.
 1915-19 +War diary of 1915-19 trooping voyages, by AIF staff, *AWM 7.

KAWA?, c.1900's?, and her cruise in the South Seas + See False Logs.

KAWAROA, MV, of Union SS Co of NZ; Cpts P. Pallin, C.H. Palmer, I. Harrison;
 1966-67 + Log, 24.11.66 - 31.7.67, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3C.

KAWATIRI, SS, 516t, of Union SS Co of NZ, (b. 1882), Capt. Robert Crawford:
 1907 Voyage, Hobart, 12.8-Margate-for Strahan; wrecked when entering
 Macquarie Harbour in heavy seas at night, 13.8.1907. Six lives lost
 +Detailed account, from Inquiry evidence, & contemporary reports
 * Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast, by G. Broxam, (1993).
 1966- MV, 2484t, of Union SS Co of NZ, (b.1950); Cpts, C. Palmer, A. Noble,

-1968 M.Deane,G.Williams, M.Lock, & Capt.H.Fuller. Voyages in NZ waters: (Kawatiri) + 3 Logs, 13.12.66 - 11.10.68, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3C.

KAWERAU MV, of Union SS Co; Capts. R. Stewart, D. Brayshay, J. Forslind, 1966- J.Collins, J.Warren, J.Stoddart, & Capt.M. Rideout; NZ voyages, etc: -1968 + 3 Logs, 16.12.66 - 5.9.1968, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3C.

KEDAR bark, 531t, of Melb. Burrard Inlet, BC, 2.1, for Melb. Overwhelmed by 1878 South Pacific hurricane, 1.4.78, and crew drifted in water-logged wreck for 50 days until reached Tonga, Friendly Isles, & rescued + Account by Capt. Johnson in * Town & Country Journal, Syd, 3.8.78 + Reprinted in * Aust'n Shipping Record, Jnl of AMHS, Vol.22.3, 1991.

KELSO ship, c.570t, Capt.David ROXBURGH: Lon, 8.5-Rio-St.Pauls-Syd, 18.9: 1840 + "Log", + Letter, by James Hunter, incl account of man overboard, and meeting with ship *William Mitchell*, in Atlantic, 11 June 1840: * orig.MS was in Archives of Public Library of S.Aust & may have been copied before transfer to LTL, MS10300/MF154, + MS 8937

KENILWORTH CASTLE British SS, as transport. Voyages with Aust.troops: 1917-19 + War Diary, 1917-19, by the AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7.

KENNEDY TSS, 226t? Frequently mentioned in port movements carried out 1914 by Brisb.Tug & Steamship Co, up to 5.4.14, * ref at Tugs & Towing.

KENT E.I.Co ship, 755/820t, Capt. Robert RIVINGTON: England for Bengal. 1800 Captured by French privateer *Confiance* near Balasore roads, 7.10: + Journal by Robert Surcouf, Capt of "-", qv, obviously covers action. + Vivid account of fight, * Memoirs of William Hickey V.3, Lon, 1949.

1825 East India Co ship, 1332t: Letter-narrative, of destruction by fire, + MacGregor, Gen.Sir Duncan, * The Loss of the Kent, East Indiaman in the Bay of Biscay, 1st Mar 1825, (published, London, 1825, c.1888)

1852 ship, 850t, Capt.J.TERRY: Plymouth, 10.6-Melb, 20.9, w.252 migrants + Besides originals in LTL, copy of Thomas Haynes diary & letters are held by: * Miss K. Gawler, 1/4 Glenmore Crescent, Black Rock, Victoria, 3193; and also by Dr Bruce Haynes, of Perth, West Aust.

1880- iron SS, 2484t, of Money Wigram & Co?: London to Melbourne: -1881 + Diary of voyage, * Mitchell Library, Macquarie St, Syd, Mss 2613.

1899- SS, 5527t, of Federal Steam Navigation Co, taken up as transport: -1900 Sydney to Capetown, with Aust. Colonial troops for the Boer War

+ Diary of the voyage by Major George L.Lee, of the NSW Lancers, * HRR 382, contact, c/o Royal NSW Lancers' Memorial Museum, Lancers Barracks, Smith Street, Parramatta, NSW, 2150, Aust.

1914- HMS/cruiser, at Battle of the Falkland Isles, 8.12.14: / (UK, n.d.) -1915 + Diary by Surgeon T. Dixon, pub as * Enemy Fought Splendidly

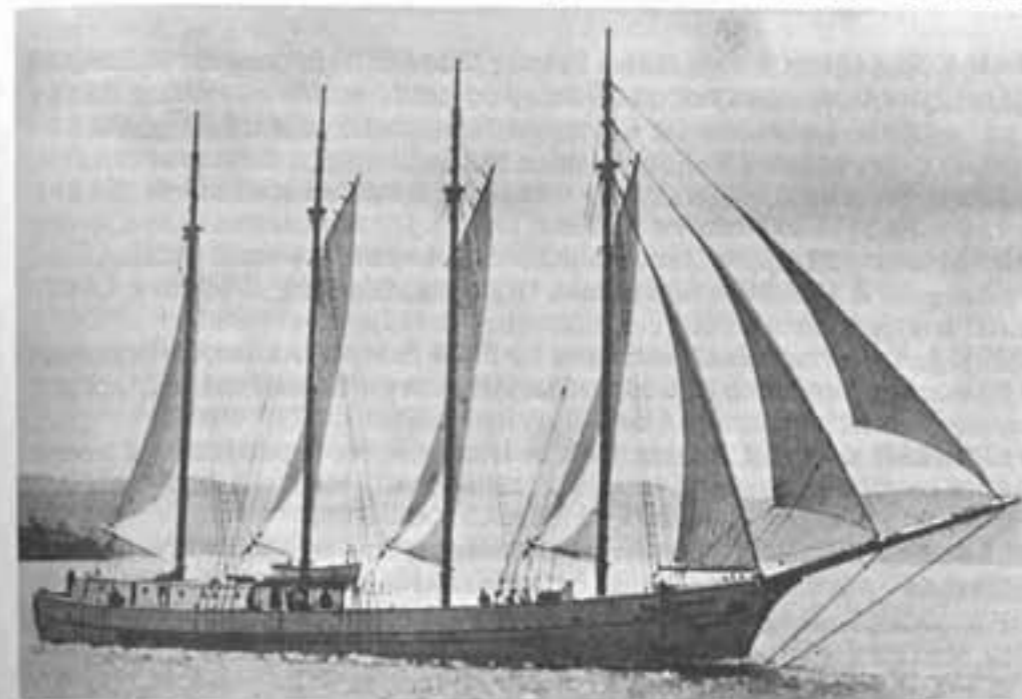
1932- HMS/County class cruiser, 10000t. Two commissions as Flagship -1935 on the China Station, 1932-34, & 1934-35: + Extracts from letters & diaries of Cdr (later Admiral), & Mrs H.A. Packer, published in:

* Deep As The Sea, by Joy Packer, (CapeTown, 1975; London, 1976) same. Part of escort, Aust to Suez, of Anzac convoys US1, US2, etc.

1940 + RN logs, * PRO Lon; + See *Dunera, Neoralia & Orcades*, + Convoys

KERIMOANA steel steam grab dredge, 242t, Capt. A. ADAMSON: Delivery 1938 voyage, Glasgow to Wellington; + Log extracts, 15 Mar - 5 Sep 1938, * Wellington Maritime Museum, Queens Wharf, Wellington, WHB91/II

KERMANDIE 4-masted auxiliary schooner, 343t, of Hobart. Coastal trade: 1924-25 + Experiences of Max Phillips, * SMM Oral Hist.tape + transcript.



The auxiliary schooner *Kermandie* built at Hobart in 1920. Photograph courtesy of Graeme Broxam of Canberra.

Ketches Particularly ketches, etc, of South Australia, and Tasmania: + Experiences of Ron Thiele as Deck Boy, OD, AB, etc, published as * Ketch Hand, (Portland, Vic, 1987); + Transcripts and tapes of an Oral History interview of Ron Thiele regarding ketches out of Port Adelaide, etc * Sydney Maritime Museum, Darling Harbour, Sydney. Ron Thiele served onboard the following schooners and ketches: *Hawk, John Lewis, Leillateah, Lucy, Nelcebee & Tickera* + Kerr, Garry, * The Tasmanian Trading Ketch, being an Illustrated Oral History by Main'sle Books, of PO Box 316, Portland, Victoria. + Salter, Harold, * Bass Strait Ketches, (published Hobart, 1991). Many of the ketches & schooners are individually listed in Vol.1, - particularly, see *Falie*. + See the entry for Schooners & Scows. See also, (in this vol): *Cecelia, Defender, Excelsior, Hawk, Hazard, Ina, Leillateah* (schooner, & ketch), *Olive, Priscilla, & Thuraka*.

KEYING junk, c.750t. Canton/Hong Kong, 19.10.46-Java Head, 26.1.47 - CGH- 1846- St.Helena, 17.4.47 - New York, 4.7 - Boston, 17.2.48 - London, 28.3.48: -1848 + Account by Eric Irvin pub in * Syd Morning Herald Supp, 9.12.1972.

KRYBER TSS, 9114t, of P & O. Bringing Aust.troops, etc, home from the War 1919 + Official diary of voyage(s), 1919, by AIF trooping staff, * AWM 7.

(*Khyber*) + Diaries by Charles A. Harveyson, AIF, 1915-19, (3 volumes), &
+ "Kyberian", a collection of articles by the soldiers onboard, 1919,
* HRR 2268, c/o Mrs NM Chapple, 93 Queen St, Revesby, NSW, 2212.

KIA KIA, HMS?/Brit.Govt yacht, 70t. Present at Jap. surrender at Ocean I in
1945 company with HMAS *Diamantina*, qv, 1.10.45, & then proceeded to
Tarawa, Gilbert Is, to re-establish civil admin. Had to be towed in.

KIAMA, SS, 145t, of Kiama Steam Nav.Co, Capt. KEFT: Sydney to Wollongong
1860 for coal; - then bound Clyde: + Account of problems loading coal by
boat, & loss of a gig & crew in doing so, * *Syd.Morn.Herald*, 2.5.60;
+ Reproduced in * *Steamships to the Illawarra*, R.Parsons, (SA, 1991)
1920 SS/coastal collier, 358t. + Official log, 26.2, * Aust. Archives, Syd, SP2.
1950 SS, 555t, ex *Holmea*, + Official log, 23.37, * Aust. Archives, Syd, SP989;
1951 same SS/collier. Newcastle for Syd; capsized & sank off Tuggerah,
** NSW, 19.1.51, & 6 lives lost, * *Aust.Shipwrecks.V.4*, J.Loney, (1987)

KIGOMA, ex German liner, managed by Shaw, Savill & Albion, for transport
1920 & repatriation of troops + Diary, 1920, by AIF staff aboard, * AWM 7

KILDONIAN CASTLE, British liner, as transport, for repatriation of troops:
1919 + Official diary of voyage(s), 1919, by AIF staff onboard, * AWM 7.

KILLEGRAY, HMNZS/Isles class minesweeping trawler, 560t. War service:
1941-46 + RNZN Logs, 1941-46, * National Archives of NZ, Wellington, NZ.

KILLMALLIE, barque. Voyage, Liverpool, Eng-Australia-Panama-London:
1925 + Frank Brookesmith's account of experiences aboard, in his book,
* *I Remember Tall Ships*, (pub, NZ, 1980). + See *William Mitchell*

KILLORAN, Scottish barque, 1817t, (b.1900). For Voyage Books from 1900, as
1900- one of John Hardie's ships; + later records, under the Finnish flag,
-c.1930's in Gustaf Erikson's grain fleet, * see refs under *Archibald Russell*
+ See *Moshulu*, & results of the last grain race, 1939, under Races.

KINFAUNS CASTLE, composite bark, 199t, (b.1868): Voyage, Lon- Penang-
1878 Lon, described by Capt. Jas W'm Holmes, in * *Voyaging*, (Lon, 1965)
1915 HMS/ex liner, taken up as AMC. Service with the RN squadron off
German East Africa, & blockading SMS *Konigsberg* in Rufigi River:
+ RN Logs in * PRO London; + See HMAS *Pioneer*, also in squadron:
1916 same, transporting Aust. troops: + War Diary by AIF staff, * AWM 7.

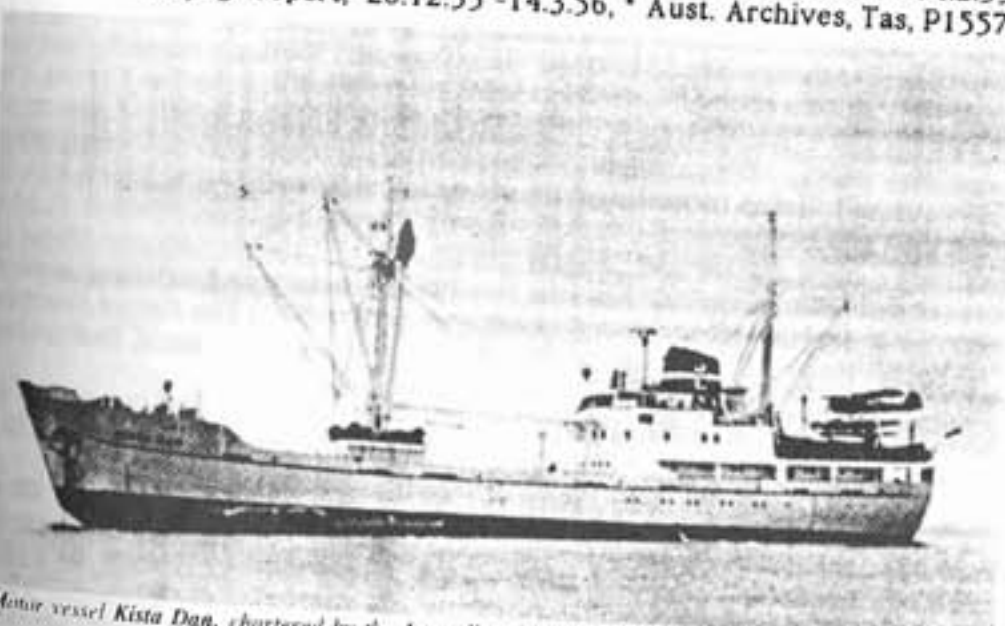
KINGFISHER, HMS: Service on the East Indies Station; /& AJCP?, i.d.c?
n.d. + Log, c.1870? by Lt? John H. Rainier, * NMM, Greenwich, RAI/307./

KINGSDOWN, whaler, of London, Capt. UNDERWOOD: Cruise in the South Seas,
1830- including Timor, Ternate, and Celebes: + Diary by Mrs "U", (Eliza
-1831 Underwood, wife of Master), * Dixon Library, Sydney, MS Q 366.
Note Diary does not cover entire voyage; only the period, 4.6.31-24.9.31,
but there are earlier notes & poems, inc crossing the line, 8.2.1830

KINGSTON, whaler, of Lon, 287t, Thomas DENNIS: Cruise to the South Seas,
1800- including CGH, KGS, NW Australia, Madagascar, & Walvis Bay, etc.
-1801 Whaler *Elligood* generally in company: + Journal of Capt. Dennis in:
* Kendall Whaling Museum, Sharon, Mass, USA; + copy, PMB 824;
+ Account, based on the Master's journal above, by Rhys Richards,
- The Cruise of the *Kingston* and the *Elligood* in 1800, etc.....
pub. in * *The Great Circle*, Journal of the AAMH, Vol.13, No.1, (1991)

KINNEAR, barque, 369t, Capt. MALLARD: London, 10.12.37-**Sydney**, 23.4.38:
1837- + Notes, + Letter, both by Jacob Stein (in German?): /Canberra.
-1838 * HRR 1901, Restricted access, c/o Historic Records Office, NL./
1844- same?/trading bark: Capt. H. Pearce joined, 6 Dec 1844; /Archives
-1845 + Log. of Capt. WN Milton, Nov '44-Aug '45, * Canterbury Museum/

KISTA DAN, Danish MV, 1244t, (b.1952), Capt. H.C. PETERSEN: Chartered by
1953- ANARE: Melb-Macquarie I- return; then to Heard & Kerguelen Is
-1954 - MacRobertson Land, Antarctica, & final return via Heard Island;
+ Exped. report, 4.1-31.3.54, by PG Law, Director, * AA, Tas, P1557;
+ General account of all voyages, 12.12.53-31.3.54, inc transport of
sheep to the islands, & surviving an Antarctic hurricane amongst
the icebergs, by Phillip Law, in * *Antarctic Odyssey*, (Melb, 1983).
1955, Melb to Heard Island & Antarctica, 1955; & to Antarctica, 1955-6:
1956 + Voyage report, 7.1.55-23.3.55, by PG Law, Director, Antarctic Div;
+ Track Plotter's Diary, Magnetic & Mawson Islands, 31.1-14.2.55;
+ Voyage report, 28.12.55-14.3.56, * Aust. Archives, Tas, P1557:



Motor vessel *Kista Dan*, chartered by the Australian Government for the support & relief of ANARE expeditions, in the Antarctic, 1955.

KIWI, HMNZS/corvette/minesweeper, Lt.Cdr G. BRIDSON, RNZVR: Sank Jap
1943 submarine I-1 off Guadalcanal, Solomons, 29/30 Jan 1943. HMNZS
Moa in company: + Account of the action by A Cecil Hampshire, in
* *Lilliput Fleet*, (pub. London, 1957, 1976); + See also the RNZN entry

KLANG, SS, 145t, of Singapore, in use as transport after escape to Australia
1941- (left Tanjong Priok in Convoy "SJ.6" for Fremantle on 21 Feb 1942)
-1944 + 2 Official logs, 1941, and 1944, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174, S.2;
+ 4 Official logs, 1942 - 1944, in, * Aust. Archives, Sydney, SP 290.

KNIGHT TEMPLAR, SS/British transport. Voyage(s) with Australian troops
1916 + War Diary, 1916, by AIF trooping staff embarked aboard, *AWM 7

KOALA, anchor launch of Qld Harbours & Marine. Working with *Platypus II*
1929 q.v. & *Bonito*, dredging Port Douglas entrance channel, late 1929.
** *Koala* sank off Bowen, Jan 1930, when under tow, south, by dredge
* Departmental history, *Harbours & Marine*, (pub, Brisbane, 1986)

KOBENHAVN, Danish 5-mast School ship, 3965t, (b.1921), Capt. HF ANDERSEN:
1928- Buenos Aires, 14.12.28, for Aust. In radio touch, 21.12. Went missing
-1929 with crew of 60, inc 45 cadets: + Examination of all facts, +Theory
** of striking iceberg, perhaps +Details of long & widespread search;
+ Villiers, Alan, * *Posted Missing*, (London, 1956; New York, 1974);
+ Information re her loss, in the Miscellaneous files, /London.
* Lloyd's Marine Collection, Guildhall Library, Basinghall Street, /

KOKIRI, MV, of Union SS Co of NZ, Ltd; Capts A.Gullen, C.Murphy, - Collins,
1966- C.R. Gay, H. Fuller, R.Warriner, C.H. Palmer: Voyages in NZ waters;
-1967 + 3 Logs, 1.10.66 - 29.12.67, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3C.
Vessel was then paid off, - presumably prior to being scrapped?

KOMET, German raider, 3287t, (b.1937), Capt. REYSSSEN, (& made R.Admiral
1940- during cruise): Left Bergen, 9.7.40, for Pacific & Indian Oceans via
-1941 Siberian seaway & Bering Strait, (with Russian help): +Account of
voyage & ops, inc attack on Nauru, & sinking of *Rangitane*, qv, (for
both of which raider *Orion* was in co), from Nazi War Diary, etc, in
* *The Secret Raiders*, by David Woodward, (pub, London, 1955);
+ See *Holmwood - Komet* posed as Jap. freighter *Manyo Maru*, &
German *Leipzig?*, when Mrs Hetty Idiens was a prisoner aboard.
In May '41 ship was disguised as *Ryoku Maru* The *Komet* reached
** home, 30.11.41; & was sunk by RN, 14.10.42, at start of 2nd cruise.

KONIG FRIEDRICH AUGUST, ex- German liner, as transport for return of
1919 Australian troops: + Official diary of voyage by AIF staff, *AWM 7

KONIGIN LUISE, ex German liner, 10566t, of ND Lloyd, taken over by UK as
1919- transport. Voyage(s) with returning Aust. troops. Sold to Orient Co
-1920 1920, and renamed *Omar*: + Diary, 1919-20, by AIF staff, *AWM 7.

KONIGSBERG, SMS/German light cruiser. Sheltered in Rufigi River, German
1915 E.Africa, & found there by RN, early 1915, out of range from the sea
** Blockade of East Africa proclaimed, 1.3.1915, by squadron including
HM Ships *Echo?*, qv, *Hyacinth Goliath*, *Kinfauns Castle*, & HMAS
Pioneer, qv. *Konigsberg* was finally destroyed by monitors, 12.7.15
+ E. Keble Chatterton, * *The Konigsberg Adventure*, (pub, Eng, n.d.)

KONINI, MV, of Union SS Co of NZ, Ltd; Capts, F.Gibson, I.McCaskill, M.J.Lock,
1966- D.S. Brayshay, H.O.T. Fuller, R.Warriner, A.Gullen: NZ voyages, etc;
-1968 + 3 Logs, 29.10.66 - 30.9.68, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3C;
+ Interim Certificate of Survey inc in log for period, 11.7.67 - 28.2.68, above

KONUL, MV, of Union SS Co of NZ, Ltd; Masters, LD.Collins, C.R.Gay, A.Noble,
1967- J. Robbie, H. Fuller, and Captain E.C.Keven: Voyages in NZ waters;
-1968 + 2 Logs, 16.1.67-17.2.1968, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3D.

KOOJARRA, MV, 2958t, built at State Dockyard Newcastle for Stateships, WA
1956- Delivery voyage to Fremantle, 1956, & service to North West, WA:
-1961 + 9 Official logs, 17.9.56-26.3.61, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174/2, S.2;
1970 Same. On a voyage under Capt. D.C. Heppingstone, ship was caught
at Broome by a cyclone in Dec 1970, so the Master beached her at
high water and refloating *Koojarra* 24 hours later without damage
+ Masters' Reports of voyages, * Head Office, Stateships, Fremantle,
- to be transferred to the State Archives, WA, soon, - mid 1992;
+ Brief account, * *The Stateships Story*, by AM Stephens, (WA, 1977).

KOOKABURRA, HMAS/boom defence vessel. At Darwin throughout War &
1939- duties inc Examination service. Paid off there, 15.1.46. / *Kangaroo*.
-1946 + RAN logs, * AA, Sydney. + Account of air raid, 19.2.42, * ref as per/
c. 1940- Sydney Harbour ferry. + Account of experiences during War years,
-1945 by deckhand W. Harry Geary, * SMM Oral History tape, + transcript

KOOLAMA, MV, 4068t, WA State Shipping Service, (b.1937). Delivery voyage
1937- from Glasgow; and in Fremantle-Darwin service until early 1942:
-1941 + 8 Official logs, Dec '37-29.12.41, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174/2, S.2.
1942 *Koolama* under Capt. Jack EGGLESTON, was in Darwin on a routine
visit, 16.1.42, loaded & ready for return to Fremantle, when taken
up at short notice. She unloaded, embarked 289 troops, & left for
Ambon, 17.1, escorted by *Warrego*, q.v; bringing back 83 refugees:
+ Voyage file, * Stateships' Head Office, for transfer to State Archives
+ Brief account in * *The Stateships Story*, by A. Stephens, (WA, 1977).
Ditto, etc. Bombed by Japs, & beached off Cape Rulhieres, 20.2.42,
on passage south. Passengers & most crew landed. Capt, with few
** staff, took ship to Wyndham, 2.3, but she sank at wharf, 3.3, during/
(Photo) + Official log, 30.12.41-3.3.42, * AA, WA ref above. / further air raid
(overleaf) + Report by the Master, * Stateships' Archives, Short St, Fremantle;
+ "Log" by Ch. Officer K Reynolds, in charge c. 180 survivors ashore;
+ Extracts from above logs, + from Mission history, * *Kalumburu*, by
Dom Eugene Perez OSB, reproduced in * *Stateships Story*, (above)
+ Loane, Bill, * *The Koolama Incident*, (launched, Perth, 20.2.1992),
based on the experiences of crew and passengers, including the:
+ Diary of the survivors' ordeal, by Charlie Burton, ships steward.



Motor vessel *Koolama* capsized alongside the Wyndham Wharf, 3 March 1942, as a result of earlier Japanese bombing attacks. Photograph reproduced courtesy of Stateships Western Australia.

KOOLINDA, MV, 4227t, of State Shipping Service, WA. Delivery voyage from Glasgow; & service in NW coast trade, until disposal for scrap, 1958
 1927- + 61 Official logs, 11.2.27-21.3.58, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174 + 207;
 -1958 During voyage 104, in Mar 1935, *Koolinda* made cyclone reports & rescued crews of Jap. pearling luggers caught in it off Broome; Rescued passengers and crew of Norwegian SS *Stanford*, ashore on the African Reef, 10 miles south of Geraldton, WA, 25. 6.1936; Voyage 197: After being alerted by RAN, rescued 31 survivors in boat from German raider *Kormoran*, 26.11.41, pos. 24°07'S, 112°46'E; Left Darwin, 20.12, w. 260 evacuee women/children for Fremantle; Took 246 Jap internees south under military guard, January 1942; Voyage 200: Left Darwin, 14.2.42, (5 days before 1st air raid), with evacuees, took on more at Broome, etc, & arrived Fremantle, 28.2. with 256 passengers in all, including 146 women and 93 children
 + Master's Reports, + Voyage files, etc, in * Stateships' Head Office, Fremantle, & will be transferred to the State Archives, WA soon.
 + Extracts, + Brief accounts of all above voyages/incidents pub. in: * *The Stateships Story*, by Alan M. Stephens, (Fremantle, 1977).
 + Some Radio logs with Official logs in Box 11, PP207 S.2 of AA, WA

KOOMEELA, SS, 191t, W'm Holyman & Sons, (b. Sydney, 1912): Bass St Islands, 1917 and coastal trade, inc. lighthouse-servicing: /tapes + transcript
 + Experiences of seaman Milford Loraway, * SMM, Syd, Oral Hist./

KOONDOOLAS? for which Official log, 29.4, is in Aust. Archives, Sydney, SP2:
 1924 Probably vehicular ferry *Koondooloo*, below, built, Scotland, 1924; and on her delivery voyage to NSW for the Stockton ferry service

KOONDOOLOO, SS/car ferry, Newcastle, and Sydney: + Experiences of W. 1940's? (Harry) Geary, * SMM Oral Hist. tape/transcript. + See *Koondoolas*.

KOONYA, SS, 119t, (b. at Hobart, 1887), Captain Wm. MADDEN: Collided with SS
 1891 *Pioneer*, qv, off Tas, 16.7.91 (*Koonya* lost off NSW, 1898, per vol.1)
 1919 SS, 1091t, of Union SS Co of NZ, (b. 1898), Capt. FW JACKSON: Strahan.

**
 (*Koonya*) 3.6, for Burnie, etc. When she did not arrive, SS *Taviuni* searched coast & found her wrecked & abandoned on Sandy Cape, NW Tas. Crew safe onshore: + Proceedings of Inquiry, 25/26 Jun, pub in: * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, by G. Broxam, (1993)
 Note: 8 Official logs, 1913-18, in Archives Office of NSW, as per vol. one.
 1963- MV, 1946t, (b. Leith, 1957), of Union SS Co of NZ. Tasmanian trade:
 -1964 + Official log, Syd, 1.10.63- Port Kembla, 25.3.64, * AA, Syd, SP967/2
 1966- ditto, Capts. M. McCrea, W. Benston, F. Ingram, M. Van der Tang, J. Craig;
 -1968 + 4 Logs, 28.10.66 - 22.12.68, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3D

KOORINGA, bark, 1206t, b. 1874: Voyage to Brisbane with large water pipes;
 c. 1890? + Autobiography by Capt. Young, * NMM, UK, FXM/7; + AJCP, idc.
 c. 1930? SS, 3174t?, of McIlwraith McEachern Ltd: Aust. interstate trade;
 + Official log lodged at Port Kembla in period, 1928-31?, * AA, Syd/
 or log of successor ship of 3292t, in period 1938-45? /SP214/6.

KOOTARA, MV, 2427t, (b. 1952), Union SS Co of NZ, Ltd; Capts; W.B. Benston,
 1966- A.H. Plews, & B. Ramadge: Trade between Tasmania & mainland
 -1967 + Log, 30.9.1966 - 7.7.1967, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3D

KORAKI, MV, of Union Steamship Co of NZ, Ltd; Capts, D. Lambton, F. Kelner,
 1966- H.C. Townend, J. Stoddart, and Captain B.E. Avery: NZ voyages, etc;
 -1968 + 4 Logs, 15.10.66 - 30.11.68, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3D.

KORANUI, MV, 3722t, b. 1956, Union SS Co; Capts, V. Coleman, W.R. Sutherland,
 1966- F. Kelner, M.J. Lock, R. Swan, & Captain G. Williams: NZ voyages, etc;
 -1968 + 4 Logs, 12.10.66 - 30.11.68, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3D

KORARA, MV, 388t, (b. 1947), John Burke Ltd: Qld coastal trade: /Brisbane.
 1970 + Engineer's Log, 9 April - 13 Sep 1970, * Qld Maritime Museum./

KOREE, SS/ferry, NB: Mitchell Library DOC 2894 is not a voyage narrative,
 1902 but an invitation to attend launching of steamer *Koree*, 23.7.1902.

KORMORAN, SMS/German auxiliary cruiser/raider, Cdr Theodor DETMERS:
 1940- + Exploits of the secret raider's cruise in Atlantic & Indian Oceans
 -1941 by Captain T. Detmers, * *The Raider Kormoran*, translated from
 the German by Edward Fitzgerald, (pub London, 1959, 1973, 1975)
 ** + Aust. Naval Historical Records Files, 1914-75, * AA, Vic, MP1587, inc
 "Log" of *Kormoran* (not actually a log), in File 164 N; + Translation
 of Diaries, File 165 K; + Diary of Dr Habben, in, * AA, Vic, MP385/7,
 Australian Army, 3rd Military District, Victoria, File 53/101/178.
 + Account of last action with HMAS *Sydney*, (qv, vol.1), by German
 Naval Historian, Edward Van der Porten, pub. in: * *Australasian
 Shipping Record*, Vol. 21, No. 2, Journal of the AMHS, Mar/Apr 1990;
 + See following articles in, * *Proceedings of the US Naval Institute*:
 "The German Raider *Kormoran* - *Sydney's* Nemesis", by R.S. Pattee,
 Dec 1950; & "The Sinking of the *Sydney*", J. von Gosselin, Mar 1953.
 Note: *Kormoran* successfully posed as the Dutch merchant ship *Straat* /
 + See also entry for Raiders/Secret aux. cruisers. /*Malakka*, qv, v.1.

KOROIBO, auxiliary cutter, of Burns, Philp & Co. Service in Fijian waters:
1962 + Journal of voyage(s). * Pacific Manuscripts Bureau, PMB153.

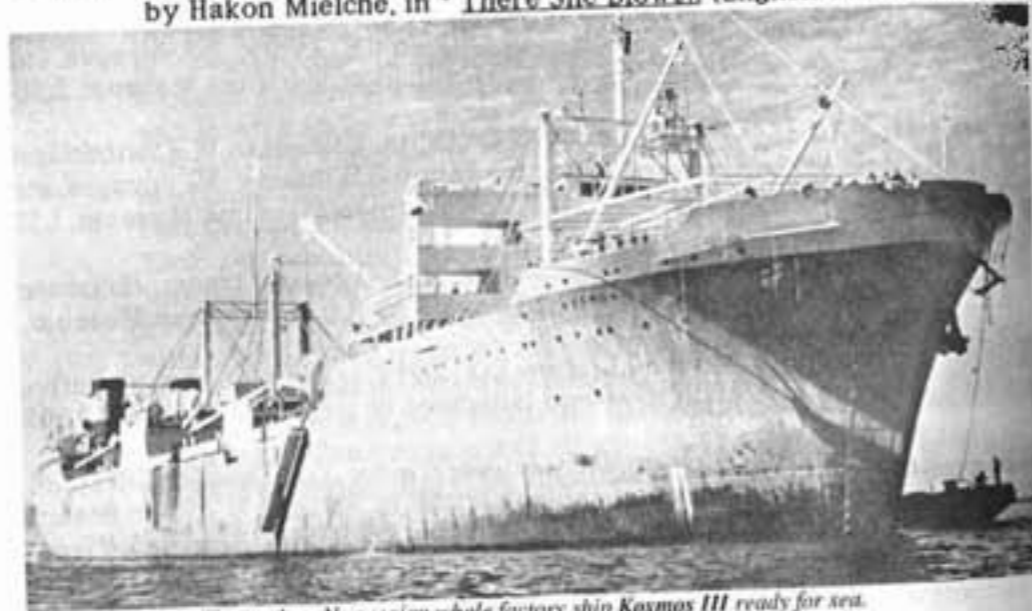
KOROMIKO, MV, of Union Steamship Co of NZ, Ltd; Capt. F. Forslind, F. Riding,
1966- AF. McIntyre, A.R. Synnott, & Captain J.C. Warren: NZ voyages, etc;
-1967 + 2 Logs, 22.9.66 - 9.8.1967, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3D

KOROWAI, SS, of Union SS Co of NZ; Capt. E.H. Busby, A.R. Synnott, J.C. Warren;
1963-64 + Log, 21.11.63 - 24.7.64, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3D.

KORSIC/KURSIC?, SS/transport, for repatriation of Aust. troops after WW1:
1919 + Official Diary of voyage/s by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7

KOSCIUSKO, wooden clipper, 1192t, of White Star Line. England-Aust run:
c.1875 + Account of service by Captain JW Holmes published in his book,
* *Voyaging*, (London, 1965). Picture of clipper in volume 1.

KOSMOS III, Norwegian whale factory ship, 18460t, Capt. BOLDT-CHRISTMAS
c.1947- Sandefjord, Norway - Curacao, 18.10.47 - Walvis Bay - Cape Town,
-1948 to Antarctic whaling 'til early Apr '48, & return: + General account
by Hakon Mielche, in * *There She Blows!* (English edition, c.1950).



The modern Norwegian whale factory ship Kosmos III ready for sea.

KOWHAI, MV, 3528t, Union SS Co of NZ; Capt. FA. Kelner, M. Lock, J. Stoddart
1966-67 + Log, 16.8.66 - 20.3.67, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3D.

KRAIT, MV, 68t, (ex Jap. fishing vessel *Kofuku Maru*), Captain WR REYNOLDS
1942- A rescue craft in islands south of Singapore during Jap. invasion, &
-1943 ferried some 1500 survivors. After Dutch surrender *Krait* escaped
from Sumatra to India, Mar '42; arrived Aust. some months after.
Then used in training, under Lt. H.E. Carse, & for Operation Jaywick,
the raid on Singapore shipping from Exmouth Gulf, 1 Sep-19 Oct '43
+ Log of Capt. Reynolds in private hands, & used as basis for book.

* *Krait*, the fishing boat that went to war, by LR. Silver, (Syd, 1992)
+ Silver, Lynette, * *The Heroes of Rimau*, (published Sydney, 1991)
+ *Return of the Tiger*, (London, 1965), by Brian Connell, re raids on
Japanese shipping at Singapore may also be relevant. /at ANMM
Photo, + further refs in *Log of Logs*, vol.1. *Krait* now on display!

KRON-PRINZ WILHELM, German aux. cruiser. Operations against British
1914- merchant ships, mainly in central Atlantic, until interned in USA:
-1915 + Outline of voyage & part played by HMA cruisers *Melbourne* &
Sydney in searching for her, in: * *Official History of Australia in
the War of 1914-18, Vol.9: RAN*, by AW Jose, (Canberra, 1928, 1987);
+ Von Niezychowski, A, * *Cruise of Kronprinz Wilhelm*, (pub, 1928);
+ Hoyt, Edwin P, * *Ghost of the Atlantic*, (published, USA?, 1974).

KUALA LUMPUR, MV, 12555t, b.1936, of China Nav. Co, Lon, Capt. R. GORMAN:
1967- Voyage to, or including, New Zealand?: + Log, 31.7.1967-12.2.1968;
-1968 + List of Deck department crew; + Note re Cadets' "Ship Routine",
* Wellington Maritime Museum, Queens Wharf, Wellington, NZ; L2E.

KULGOA, Sydney Harbour ferry. + Experiences of W. Harry Geary, deckhand
c.1940-45? during the War years, * SMM Oral History tape & transcript.

KULMERLAND, MV, 7363t, German tanker/supply ship, supporting surface
1940- raiders in Pacific & Indian Oceans. Operated under guise of *Tokyo*
-1941 *Maru*. Held captured crews & pass ex *Holmwood*, qv, 25.11-21.12,
& landed them at Emirau I. On 26 Jun '41 took aboard survivors of
Aust. steamer *Mareeba*, sunk by raider *Kormoran*, q.v. (vol.1 & 2).

KUMALLA, MV, 1865t, (b.1957), of Union SS Co of NZ; Capt. F. Ingram J. Higgs,
1966- W. Gibson, A. Chandler, & Capt. R. Gower: Tas, NZ, & trans-Tas. trade?;
-1968 + 4 Logs, 13.11.66 - 15.11.68, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3D.
Ship reported sold, 1976?, & became *Cobargo* in Aust. sugar trade.

KURIMARAU, MV, 288t, of Lever Bros, taken up as an Army stores-carrier:
1942 Cairns - Milne Bay, late 1942; then Porlock Harbour - Oro Bay run,
supporting the AIF's Buna campaign; & return to Aust for repairs
+ Cummins, Capt. HW, * *Confessions of a Mud Skipper*, Cooktown, 1980
+ Brief report of operation, 6 Dec 1942, when vessel was bombed, in
* *Aust. in the War, 1939-45: RAN, 1942-5*, by GH Gill, Canberra, 1968;
+ Including a quotation from history of the 2/5th Field Regiment,
* *Guns and Gunners*, by J.W. O'Brien, page 175, (published, 1950).

KURU, HMAS/78' wooden patrol vessel. + RAN Logs, * Aust. Archives, Syd.
1942- + See "Naval Operations, Timor Sea", under Motor Launches, RAN;
-1943 + Official History, * *Aust. in War, 1939-45: RAN, 1942-5*, by GH Gill;
+ See Chapter 4, * *Trying to be Sailors*, by Jn Leggoe, (Perth, 1983).

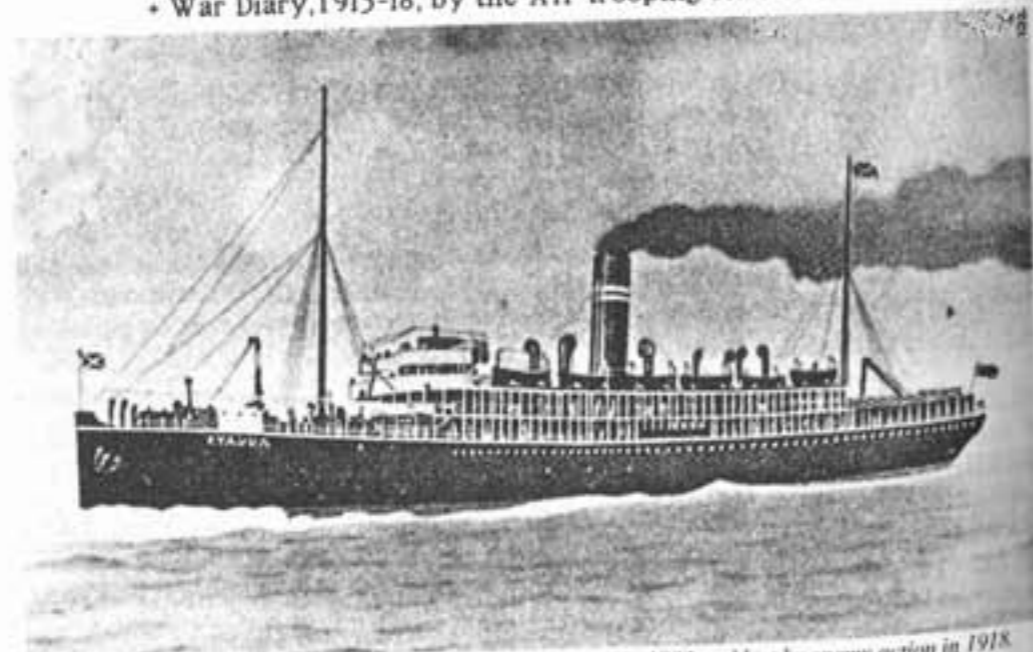
KURUMBA, SS/fleet oiler, 3978t.gross/7806t.displacement: Servicing RAN 1940- ships, etc, in the Australian & Pacific areas; /Aust, PP 174, S.2. -1941 + 2 Official Logs, for 1940, & 1941, * Australian Archives, West/



The RAN fleet oiler, Kurumba was, for some of her service at least, a civilian-manned Royal Australian Fleet Auxiliary (RAFA).

KURUTAL, MV, 3528t, Union SS Co of NZ; Capts, AR.Synnott, G.Tedd, A.Gullen 1966-67 + Log. 4.12.66 - 29.8.67, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L3D.

KYARRA, TSS, 6953t, of AUSN: Initially taken up as hospital ship, Dec 1914, 1914- but not very suitable &, Mar 1915, converted into transport A 55: -1918 Melbourne, 5.12.1914 - Fremantle - Colombo - Suez - Alexandria, c.14.1.1915, with a contingent of Australian Army Nursing Service: + Brief account by Sister Olive Haynes, * reference as per *Assaye*. Made 5 voyages from Aust. with AIF, & further Allied troop trips when overseas. Attacked by submarine near Crete, 1915; off Malta, 1916: escaped each time, but torpedoed & sunk off England, 26.5.18. ** + War Diary, 1915-18, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.



Twin screw steamship Kyarra, built for the AUSN Company in 1903 and lost by enemy action in 1918.

KYBER?, 1919. SS/ transport, returning AIF to Australia. + See *Khyber*.

KYBRA, MV, 858t, of the State Shipping Service, WA. Delivery voyage from 1926- Montrose, Scotland, to Fremantle; and initially in the SW coastal trade, WA, but from 1930's spent more time on the NW coast run: -1940 +27 Official logs, 8.4.26-13.5.40, * Aust.Archives, WA, PP 207, S.2; 1940- Taken up by RAN & sent to Syd, mid'40, for conversion to escort/ -1945 training ship; + Official log for voyage, 14.5-18.7.40, * AA, Syd, SP290; Commissioned as HMAS *Kybra* 30.9.40, & paid off on 23.11.1945, +Naval logs, +Reports, etc, 1940-45, * AWM, Canberra, &/or AA, Syd. 1946- Modified to 950t for Stateships' NW coast service, and went on to -1957 complete 571 voyages out of Fremantle & over 1 million miles, inc: Rescue of distressed Greek Liberty ship *Papachristides Vassilios*, 650' off WA coast, 2.8.48, & tow to Fremantle, during voyage 428, +Stateships' File 440, inc Master's Report of voyage, * Head Office, Fremantle-which reports to be transferred to State Archives, WA +Brief account in * *The Stateships Story*, by A.Stephens, (WA, 1977); +22 Off.logs, 27.3.46-22.1.57, when laid up for sale, * AA, WA, PP207



The motor vessel *Kybra* had a very full and active career from 1926 to 1958, mainly on the West Australian coast, and including five years' naval service. Photograph courtesy of Stateships WA.

KYOGLE, TSS, 702t, b.1902, of Syd: Dept of Navigation lighthouse tender, WA 1924-27 + 5 Official logs, 1924-27, * Aust.Archives, West Aust, PP174, S.2.

K: Desinator for the temporary Australian troop transport *Katoomba*, qv 1941 Voyage, Sydney - Darwin, Apr 1941, with 687 troops & equipment; +Voyage Report by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 54, 963/14-12.

KK: Designator for a troop transport, possibly one of the "Monsters", qv: 1941 +Voyage Report, 1941, Aust- Suez?, by AIF, * AWM 54, 963/14- 5. 1942 Further designation, possibly for a US ship to North Aust, or PNG; +Voyage Report, 13-20 Jan '42, by AIF staff, * AWM 54, 963/15- 1.

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.

LA / La / L' / Le: See name following 'La', etc; e.g. *La Bella* - see *Bella*; *La Manche* - see *Manche*; *La Rochelle* - see *Rochelle*.

Labour Trade.

Labour recruiting voyages (for 'Kanakas'), or "Blackbirding", and the policing of this trade. Also local recruiting, e.g. *Makira* in the Solomons.

Report on the Royal Navy efforts to halt South Sea Island Labour traffic, 1873, in manuscript, * MOD Library, UK, Pamphlet Collection, P 765, and copied by the Australian Joint Copying Project, on: * AJCP reel M 2518.

For letters, notes, and press cuttings re "blackbirding", and Bully Hayes involvement in it, the Basil Lubbock Collection of same is preserved in, * NMM Greenwich, LUB, - which is in course of being copied by the AJCP.

Besides the many references in volume 1 of *Log of Logs*, see the following vessels: HM Ships *Beagle, Cormorant & Eclipse; Challenge, Forest King, Jessie Henderson?, Lochiel, Nautilus?, Rosario & Swinger, Sydney Belle*.

For voyages with Indian coolie labourers to Australia, Fiji, & the West Indies, etc, see: *Lucknow, Manchester, & Rhine*. Although not labour trade, see *Brisbane* for Chinese immigrant labourers, and *William Prowse* for Eurasian migrants arriving.

For the return of some native labourers to their homelands and islands, see: *Repatriation Voyages*.

LABUAN, barque, 547t.(b.1847), Captain W. SCOTT: London, 8.4 - Lyttelton,

1851 New Zealand, 14.8, with 137 Canterbury early settlers/immigrants; + Ship information/details, etc, + Passenger list: /& Archives, NZ. * Canterbury Association Shipping Papers, Canterbury Museum./

1949-1951 HMAS/Landing Ship Tank, (ex- LST 3501, q.v): Antarctic voyages with Australian National Antarctic Research Expeditions (ANARE)

+ Report of Proceedings (ROP) of voyage, Melbourne to Heard and Kerguelen Islands, 17.1.49-28.2.49; +ROP/diary re relief of Heard

(Photo) I.party, 21.1-28.2.49; +ROP, Melb-Macquarie Island, 17.3-14.4.49

+ MS account of latter cruise, * All in Aust. Archives, Tas, P1557; + ROP's, Albany-Kerguelen-Heard I, Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr '50, * ditto.

+ Report by Captain, (Lt.Cdr I.Cartwright), on voyage to Kerguelen, Heard Island & return, Jan-Mar 1950, * Aust.Archives, Tas, P1557

Passage to Heard I, 1950, (& 1952). (1952 voyage in MV *Tollan* q.v):

+ Diaries, 1950 (& 1952), at Heard Island, by L.Gibbney of ANARE.

* HRR 1776, c/o Mr Les Gibbney, PO Box 200, York, WA, 6302

+ Account of Australasian Antarctic Expedition to Heard Island, 1949, by A.Scholes, in his book, * *Fourteen Men*. (Melb, 1949, 1951).

+ Account of "last voyage", Albany, 22.1.51- Heard & Kerguelen Is & return to Fremantle, 1.3.51 (towed in last 200' due breakdown) by Dr Philip Law pub in * *Dog Watch*, No.23, Vic.Shiplovers', 1966:



HMAS Labuan, ex Landing Ship Tank 3501, used for ANARE relief voyages to Heard & Macquarie Islands. In all the LST made seven trips to the sub Antarctic islands, quite a severe test for a wartime mass-produced amphibious landing ship, and her crew. (RAN photo).

LACHLAN, HMNZS/survey vessel, Cdr W DOOLE: Visit to the Doubtful Sound historic sites in 1963, by Governor General Sir Bernard Fergusson, described in his book, * *Travel Warrant*. (published London, 1979)



HMNZS Lachlan, ex RAN River Class frigate & wartime hydrographic ship, transferred to the RNZN in 1949 to continue her surveying career until 1975. Shown here sailing from the Auckland Naval Base.

LACONIA, British liner/transport, 19695t. Voyage(s) with Australian troops

1942 + Voyage Report, 12.3- 25.5.42, by AIF staff, * AWM 54, 963/15, 34.

Left Capetown early Sep'42 for UK with 1800 Italian POW's + 1700

Brit.pass, mainly women/children. Ship proceeded independently, unescorted, & was torpedoed, 12 Sep, in South Atlantic, 300' NE of

Ascension, by U-156. Unlike *Ceramic* attack, q.v, U-boat Capt made every effort to assist survivors & summon help but was bombed

and dived off by US Army aircraft. Over 2000 lives were lost. * Account in * *The U-Boat Peril* by Capt R. Whinney, (Lon, 1986, 1989)

* Brief account in * *Aust. in War, 1939-45: RAN, 1942-45*, by GH Gill.

- LADY BIRD**, SS, 420t, b.1851, Geelong Steam Nav. Co: Voyage, Melb-Launceston
 1854 + Account by John H'y Chatterton, mid '54, * See *Calcutta* 1852-3 ref.
 1859 same? SS. Towed Portland lifeboat to wreck of *Admella* q.v, and assisted in rescue of 30, of 113 aboard. + See also *Ladybird* entry.
 1874 same? SS, 286t. Port Lyttelton, 6.4 - Port Nicholson, 7.4, then left Wellington, 24.4, for Picton, & Nelson, 25.4, etc. /NL, Canberra. + Diary of R. H. Kennedy, * HRR 1338, Restricted access, c/o HRO./ + David Kennedy's book, * *Singing Round the World* (London, 1887)
- Lady BOWEN**, PS, 527t, of ASN Co, (b.1864): Maryborough, 14.8 - Gladstone
 1873 - Rockhampton, 15.8; + Kennedy accounts, as per *Lady Bird* above.
- Lady CASTLEREAGH**, ship, 842t, (ex EI Co?), Capt. Geo. WELTDEN: Eng, 22.12-
 1817- Syd - HTn, 11.6, with male pris; then - Syd - Madras, with troops, /
 -1818 + Report re wreck, * *HTn Gazette*, 15.5.1819. /where wrecked.
 ** + Narrative of voyage to India, (and wreck?), by W.B. Cramp, also published in, * *New Voyages and Travels, Volume 9*, (Lon, 1819).
- Lady CLARK(E)**, ship, 430t, of Lon, (b.1838), Capt. Alex. LAWRENCE: London
 1841 - Plymouth, 4.9 - Sydney, 26.12, with 215 migrants; /reel, 1331.
 + Ship Return A & B, + Passenger list, by Surgeon Supt, * AONSW./
- Lady DALY**, PS, 299t, (b. 1862): Voyage(s) on the Murray River, Australia;
 1864 + Account in autobiography of G. Sorell, "Twenty years Wandering",
 * copy in Fox-Smith Papers, NMM, UK, FXM 6A & B; + AJCP, i.d.c.
- Lady DENISON**, bark, 158t, (b.1847), Capt. E.F. HAMMOND: Adelaide, 17.4, for
 1850 Hobart, and went missing in bad weather. Rumoured that she had
 ** been seized by 10 convicts aboard, but some wreckage found later
 + Broxam, G. * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, (ACT, 1993)
- Lady EAST**, E.I.Co Extra ship, 65t, Capt. A. STRACHAN: Manila, 5.2 - Singapore,
 1834 17.2.34, (having voyaged, Liv, 15.6.33 - HTn, 23.10 - Sydney, 14.12.33);
 + Fast passage of S.China Sea recounted by Jn Boulton, per *Sir F. McNaghton*
- Lady EGIDIA**, wooden ship, Capt. CURRY: London, 15.10 - Port Chalmers, 28.1,
 1860- with 400 settlers: + Original journals, etc, by Margaret Dick, and
 -1861 Allan Galt, + the original diary by John McFarlane, are all held in
 * Otago Early Settlers Museum, Dunedin, M20, M26, + M34, + copies
 + Printout of John M(a)cFarlane's diary, 10.10.60 - 13.3.61, for the
 full journey from Greenock, Scotland, to Picton, NZ, with voyages
 covering: 12.10.60 - 22.2.61, * Wellington Mar. Museum, 2993/92.
 + Diary, 10.10.60 - 23.1.61, by Thomas Wright?; + Addition from the
 diary of Caroline Thompson, 23 to 28 January 1861; /ARC 1991/71
 * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, * photocopy/
 1862 same ship, Glasgow, 12.1 - Launceston, 19.4.62, with 236 migrants,
 sponsored by St. Andrews Immigration Society. No narrative?
 but newspaper reports + indexed passenger list, etc, published in
 * *Lady Egidia, 1862*, booklet, by Pat Harris, (VDL & Norfolk Island
 Interest Group, of the Genealogical Society of Tasmania, 1992).

- LADY ELIZABETH**, ship?: London, 3.3 - Fremantle, 28.5, with 141 immigrants
 1875 + Journal of Dr? Charles Penrose Bellamy, * SA of WA, Acc. No.504
- LADY EMMA**, barque, 136t, (ex HMS *Philomel*, b.1823), Capt. HURST: London/
 1837 Gravesend, 5.8 - CGH - Kingscote - Adelaide, 4.12, with 97 migrants:
 + Diary of Doctor George Mayo, ship's surgeon, * MLSA, D 3645(L)
- Lady FITZHERBERT**, bark, 386t, (b.1828), Captain Rbt JACKSON: London, 4.2
 1842 - Plymouth, 14.2 - Cape Town, 5.6 - Adelaide, 12.7; + No narrative
 found, but a Passenger list, in * S.Aust. Genealogy & Heraldry Soc.
- LADY FLINDERS**, aux.ketch, 131t, privately owned by Mr & Mrs W Nicholls,
 1926 Capt. WE LEGGETT: Cruise in Bass St, inc King I, Three Hummock I,
 Stanley, Tamar, & Furneaux Group: /of Shiplovers Society, Aust.
 + Account by GR Leggett, pub. in * *Annual Dog Watch, No.1, Journal/*
- Lady FORREST**, steam lifeboat/pilot vessel, Fremantle (diesel motor, 1947):
 1903- + Description, + Career details, by Sally May & Graeme Henderson,
 -1967 * *Newsletter No.51* of Aust. Assoc. for Maritime History, July 1992
- Lady HOLLAND**, f.r.ship, 405t, Capt. Jas SNELL: Portsmouth, 14.10 - Madeira,
 1829- - for Madras. Wrecked on Dassen Island, (40' north of Capetown):
 -1830 + Letters by Mary Molesworth, & Mary Saunders, reproduced in,
 ** * *Women under Sail*, by B Greenhill & Ann Giffard, (Eng, nd.c.1984)
- LADY ISOBEL**, SS, 1408t, b.1921, Howard Smith: + Oral history interview, Capt
 1940 Owen J Edwards re time as Master, * SMM Oral History Collection.
- Lady JOCELYN**, as below?: Aust, (Melb, or Tas), 29.3 - England, (Lon?), 12.7;
 1870 + Diary + Account book, of Thomas F. Miller, pass, * NMM, JOD/180.
 1875 full rig ship, 1824t, Capt. JENKINS: Lyttelton, 17.5 - Plymouth, 24.8
 + Diary, 14 May - 24 Aug '75, by James Parsons Gimblett, inc poems
 * on loan to Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ, reference, 10/1975
 + Info re ship, * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ, - ref, CP & ES 94
- Lady JULIANA**, ship/CT, 401t, Captain AITKEN: Lon, 4.6.89 - Plymouth, 29.7
 1789 - Teneriffe - St. Jago - Rio - CGH - Sydney, 3.6.90, with 226 female pris.
 -1790 + See Second Fleet entry. First convict ship after the First Fleet.
- Lady KENNAWAY**, bark, 583t, Capt. PR DAVIDSON: Leith, 19.4 - Sydney, 11.8:
 1838 + Remarks by Surgeon Waugh, * AONSW reel, 1290, (Bounty migrants)
 + Details of voyage published in * *Hunters-Scotland to Australia*, by
 Bert Hunter, (c.1991); c/o author, 51 Albany St, Gosford, NSW, 2250.
 Note: *Lady K* was an "Extra ship" of the East India Company, 1825-1829.
 1841 ditto, Captain J.L. SPENCE: London - Plymouth, 13.6 - Sydney, 13.10,
 with 260 migrants, (1 overboard & 3 born on voyage); /reel, 1331.
 + Ship Return A & B, + Passenger list, by Surg'n E. Bateman, * AONSW/

Lady LOCH, Victorian Gov't steamer, 531t, including pilot service, (b.1886).
 1887- Later in C'wealth Lighthouse Service, Vic & Tas waters, 1915-31;
 -1931 + Log books, 1887-1931. * Australian Archives, Victoria, B 404.

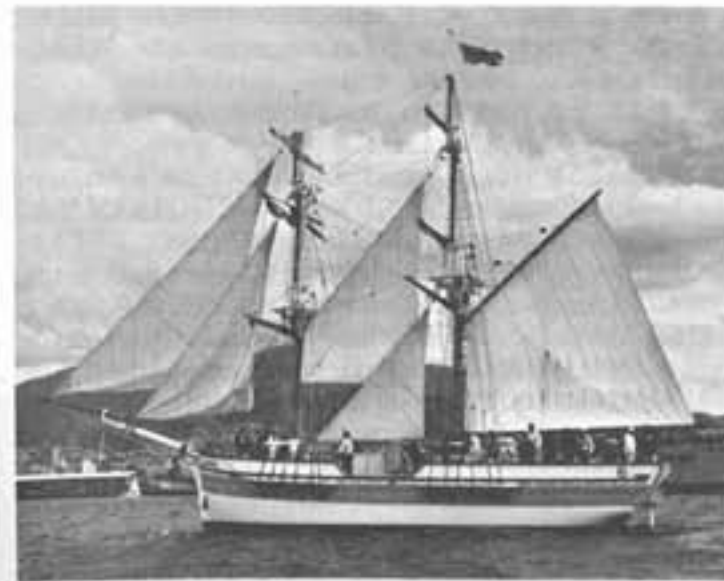


Lady Loch, Victorian lighthouse tender, chartered by the Commonwealth Government in 1915, and purchased in 1917.

Lady MARY PELHAM, whaling brig, 184t, Capt. Wm DUTTON: Cruise, Launceston-Portland- NZ-Tas-Bass St. /8 Townsend St, Portland, Vic.
 1844-
 -1845 +Log. 11.7.44-6.5.45. (mfm copy). * Portland Family History Group./

Lady MUSGRAVE, new SS, 161t, W. COLLIN, M&O: Employed, Moreton Bay & Bris. River, & in Bundaberg trade, etc. Nearly sank, 27.1.87, & had to be beached near Double Island Point, but later refloated. Also in Brisbane River floods, 1893: + General account by Capt. Collin in * *Life & Adventures (of an Essexman)*, Capt. Wm Collin. (Bris, 1914).

Lady NELSON, HM brig/Armed vessel, 60t. + Account of brig's career, with some log extracts, particularly the discovery of Port Phillip, 1 Feb, 1800-
 -1825 -11 Mar 1802, published in, * *The First Lady*, by L. Paul, (Newtown, Vic, 1982). Author confirms that 4 logbooks, 1801-06, survive, in: *PRO Lon., presumably, Adm 52/4170 Part 3, (copied on AJCP1623), + Adm 51/4019, (which has not been copied by the AJCP project), + Duplicate log, 12.11.01-23.3.02, *RN HydroDept, Misc. Papers, V.69-Bal For *Lady Nelson's* initial passage of Bass Strait, in early Dec 1800, under Lieut. James Grant, see * *Hist. Records of NSW, Vol. 4*, (1896) + Log of the *Lady Nelson* (in Vic. waters?, c.1800-03), published in: * *The Early History of Colony of Victoria*, by RP. Labilliere, Lon, 1878. + See * *The Viking of Van Diemens Land*, by F. Clune, (Sydney, 1954). Voyage under Lieut. Symonds to Norfolk Island with convicts, etc. Sydney, 1.7.05 - NI, 25.7.1805, in 24 days, (dates may be June?). + Journal, Jan 1805 - Mar 1810, of John Grant, * as per *Coromandel*, & copied on AJCP M 462, includes return voyage from Norfolk to Derwent & Sydney, late 1807/early 1808, probably in *Porpoise?*.
 1991 Replica of above historic brig, run by the Tas. Sail Training Assoc. Delivery voyage, Sydney-Jervis Bay-Melbourne, etc, Sep-Oct 1991.
 (Photo) + Account by MP. Weaver, engineer, pub in * *Lady's Log*, journal of (opposite) the Association; + Reprinted in, * *Australasian Shipping Record*, Journal of Aust. Maritime Historical Society, Vol. 22/1, Jan/Feb '92.



Replica of the famous brig Lady Nelson, probably the most historic ship in Australian colonisation being involved in establishing many settlements. Photograph courtesy of Graeme Broxam.

Lady NUGENT, f.r. ship, & ex convict transport, b.1813; & rebuilt, 1843; 668t:
 1840- Made four migrant voyages to NZ, 1840-51; /Museum Archives.
 -1851 +Details re ship, * Canterbury Assoc. Shipping Papers, Canterbury/

Lady RAFFLES, bark, 647t, Capt. Edw. HEIGHT: Lon- Plymouth, 13.5-Sydney, 1839
 12.9, with 267 migrants: + Brief report by Surgeon, * AONSW 1303.

Lady ROWENA, whaling bark, 323t, Capt. Bourne RUSSELL: Pacific cruise, 1830- including Japan, & the Solomons where Capt made coastal survey:
 -1832 + Besides ship's log, 1830-32, in * ML, MSS 3532; the first known contact between Aust. & Japan, when the crew landed at Kiritappu Hokkaido, in Mar 1831, is noted in * the Melb. Age, 27.10.1977, p.28
 1842 same, Capt. J. MILLS: Rescue of Capt. Christie & boat's crew of the "pirated" *Waterwitch* (q.v. vol. 1), off Lord Howe I during whaling/
 + Reports in * SMH, 3.6.1842, + SG, 4 & 7 Jun '42. /cruise, May '42

Lady RUTH, Australian Army launch. Destroyed by fire at Wyndham, WA, 1943
 12 December 1943, after a lightning? strike while at anchor there:
 + Reports re loss, * AWM Canberra, AWM 53-54, file 963/22/9.

Lady SHORE, ship/CT, 316t, Capt. J. WILLCOCKS: Left Eng, May, for Syd with 66 female prisoners. Guard & few crew mutinied & seized the ship 1797
 1 Aug. Master & 1st Officer killed. Longboat with 29 loyal persons cast adrift, 14.8, & made coast of Brazil. Ship went into Montevideo, 28.8, and became a Spanish prize; thus the mutiny was successful
 + Detailed account in * *The Convict Ships*, by C. Bateson, Glasgow, 1959
 + Account in, * *The Life of Major J.G. Semple Lisle*, (Lon, 1799), by J.G. Semple Lisle himself, who was the sole male convict onboard, being transported for swindling & was with those in the longboat

- Lady SINCLAIR**, East India Company extra ship, 610t. + See *Sinclair*.
1806 Also known as *Lady Madeline Sinclair*, but reg.name was *Sinclair*.
- Lady WASHINGTON, 1787-88**, Am.sloop, 90t: See *Washington, & Columbia*
- LADYBIRD**, HMS/river gunboat. Service in Yangtze River, China: + Account c.1930's included in the book, * *Bless Our Ship*, by E. Bush, (pub.UK, 1958).
- LAKE BARRINE**, MV, 7215t, (b.Bris, 1956), of Aust.National Line. Bulk trade:
1959-64 + 3 Official logs, 1959-64, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP 967/2.
1972 same, Capt. D. ANDERSON: Voyage, Burnie - Adelaide - Newcastle
- Port Kembla - Kwinana - Fremantle, where laid up pending sale;
+ Bridge logbook, 6 Jul-15 Aug '72, * South Aust.Maritime Museum
- LAKE BOGA**, MV, 7327t, (b.Brisbane, 1957), of Aust.National Line. Bulk trade
1961 + Official log, Newcastle, 21.4-Port Kembla, 18.10, * AA, Syd, SP967/2
- LAKE COLAC**, MV, 7317t, (b, Bris, 1957), of Aust. National Line. Bulk trade:
1963-64 + 2 Official logs, 29.8.63-2.3.64, ex Pt Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP967/2.
- LAKE EYRE**, MV, 7590t, (b, Whyalla, 1956), of Aust.National Line. Bulk trade:
1961-62 + Official log, Newcastle, 21.9- Pt Kembla, 8.3, * AA, Syd, SP967/2.
- LAKE ILLAWARRA**, MV, 7274t, (built, Whyalla, 1957), of ANL. Bulk trade:
1959-64 + 5 Official logs, 1959-64, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Sydney, SP967/2
- LAKE MACQUARIE**, MV, 7358t, (b, Whyalla, 1958), of ANL. Coastal bulk trade
1960-64 + 4 Official logs, 1960-64, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Sydney, SP967/2.
- LAKE SORELL**, MV, 7317t, (b, Brisb, 1959), of Aust.National Line. Bulk trade
1962 + Official log, Newcastle, 30.5- Port Kembla, 29.11, * AA, Syd, SP967/2.
- LAKE TORRENS**, SS, 7329t, (b, Whyalla, 1957), Aust.National Line. Bulk trade
1960-64 + 4 Official logs, 1960-64, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP 967/2.
- LAKONIA**, MV, 20314t, ex *Johan van Oldenbarnevelt*, q.v. Bought by Greek
1963 Line, 1963, & fitted as cruise liner. Left Southampton, 19.12, on first
trip. Caught fire 200' off Madeira, 23.12.63, with loss of 128 lives;
+ Account included in * *Lost at Sea*, by John Harris, (London, 1990)
+ Book, * *Lakonia*, by Geoffrey Bond, (published Oldbourne, 1966).
- LALLA ROOKH**, bark, 372t, of Lon, (b.1841), Capt. Hy KENNEY: Maiden voyage,
1841 Gravesend, 12.8- Plymouth, 31.8- Sydney, 26.12, with 186 migrants;
+ Ship Returns A & B, by Surgeon Superintendent, * AONSW 1331
1864- bark/ship/ketch?, (may be *Lalla Rookh*): Aust and Pacific trade?
-1866 + Diary, 6 Jul 1864 - 8 May 1866, by Charles Charlesworth, Mate?
* photocopy of diary in Aust.National Maritime Museum, Sydney.
1882 same? bark. Passage from San Francisco to Sydney: /MSS 5481.
+ Letter, 1-11 Feb '82, by Smith B. Dumont, describing voyage * ML.

LAMBTON, cutter, 62t, of Sydney, Capt. C.H. HART: + Reports on her visits to
1836 Ascension Island (Carolines) during tortoise shell trading voyages
to & from Sydney, and atrocities against natives by her Captain &
crew, allegedly in retaliation for murder of the Master and some
crew of English whaler *Falcon*, q.v. + See *Hist. Records of Austl.* I, 20.

LAMMERMUIR, clipper ship, Capt. SHEWAN, snr: Tea race, China to UK, with
1858 *Cairngorm, Chieftain* and *Wynaud*, etc: / (pub.UK, 1927; & 1973).
+ Account in, * *The Great Days in Sail*, by Andrew Shewan, junior, /
n. d. Passage, circa early 1860's, China - Sumatra - St Helena - London;
+ Vague and brief account of voyage inc 2 men overboard off CGH
* *The Life & Voyages of Wm. M. Phillipson*, by himself, (NY, 1924).
1873 ship, 1054t. Lon, 12.9 for SA. Overtaken in 5°N by *Orient*, qv, which
left London 16 days later, & then reached Adelaide 6 days ahead.

LAMMERSHAGEN, ship, 877t. Germany to Queensland, Dec, with migrants:
1873 + Complaints re voyage conditions, * Qld State Archives, COL 76/169

LAMONT, HMS/Landing Ship Infantry (Large), (ex *Clan Lamont*): Generally
1944-45 in company with HMS *Lothian*, qv, on deployment to the Pacific

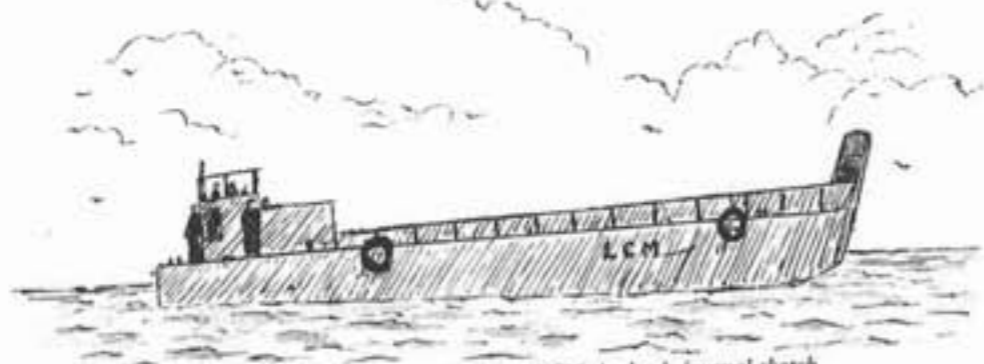
LANCASHIRE, British SS/transport. Repatriation voyages with Aust. troops:
1919 + Official Diary of voyage(s) by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM7.
1941- same? transport. Part of British troop convoy BM.9A, from Colom-
-bo, 24.12.41, to Singapore, 3.1.42, escorted by HMAS *Hobart*, q.v.
1946 ditto, Capt. KIRBYSON: Liv, 2.10 - Gib - Suez - Aden - Bombay, 23.10:
+ Diary of Compton Mackenzie pub in * *All Over the Place*, Lon, 1948

LANCASHIRE WITCH, f.r. ship, 1574t, (b.1854), Captain WEST: England, 5.7
1863 - Capetown - **Timaru** - Lyttelton, 13. 10: 420 migrants, - 26 died, &/
+ Diaries by David Carr, and Arthur H. Price: /ship quarantined.
+ Pass. contract ticket, 1.7.63, for Wm Buckett, + Embarkation order;
1867 ditto, Capt. KING: London, 9.4 - Lyttelton, 29.7, after a very rough
passage, with 143 passengers; Picture of the clipper in volume 1.
+ Memoirs of Isaac Coates, * All items, Canterbury Mus. Archives.

LANCASTER, HMS/protected/belted cruiser, 9800t. RN service - not Aust, NZ:
1904-06 + "Log" Series, * *Commission of HMS Lancaster 1904-6*, (Lon, c.1906)

Landing Ships and Craft, Amphibious Vessels, etc. + See LST's; Army
Craft; & individual entries: *Bulolo, Glenearn, Labuan, Lothian, Monowai*, etc;
1942- Aust. Army Landing Barges, Australia and New Guinea, 1942- 45:
-1945 + Diary of John C. Tolley, of 2/43 Aust. Landing Craft Co., (4 vols):
* HRR 2929, c/o Mr Jn C. Tolley, 25 Columbia Av, Clapham, SA, 5062;
+ History of No.43 Australian Water Transport Operating Company,
(Landing Craft), of the Royal Australian Engineers, published as:
* *Watermen of War*, by Colonel John Pearn, (Amphion Press, Qld).
+ Some details/diagrams of wartime Aust. Army landing craft on:
* AWM Canberra files, AWM 53-54, 963/21/12, and 963/21/17;

- (Landing) • An account of RAN Landing Ships Infantry *Kanimbla* *Manoora*,
(Ships) & *Westralia* in * Spearheads of Invasion, by W.N.Swan, (Syd, 1953)
• For account of an amphibious assault landing, see *Hawkesbury*.



A Landing Craft (Mechanised), or LCM. Author's journal sketch.

- LANG** f.r. ship, 356t, Capt. Geo. SUTHERLAND: HTn, 13.2 - London, via CGH.
1831 • Account by Chas M. Goodridge in his book, * Narrative of a Voyage to the South Seas & shipwreck of the Princess of Wales cutter..... (Exeter, 1832). England sighted, 29.7.31, after a voyage of 166 days
- LANG SYNE** 39' schooner: Various voyages in Pacific from Honolulu, then
1946 - a circumnavigation, westabout, round world, via Aust, 1948-1950:
-1950 • Crowe, Bill & Phyllis, * Heaven, Hell, and Salt Water, (pub, US, n.d)
- LANGSTONE**, bark, 746t, of Shaw Savill, Capt. TONKIN: Lon, 30.4 - Lyttelton, 3.8
1886 • Diary, 29 April-21 July 1886, by Mrs Ann Timpson, wife of Henry;
1887 - • Diary, 15.7.87-10.3.88, London-Lyttelton return, by Wm Horatio/
-1888 • copy of each in Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ. /Tate, of crew
- LANIKAI**, US aux. schooner, 150t, (b. 1914). Commissioned in USN, 5.12.41, at
1942 Cavite; & after escape from Philippines to WA, (q.v, vol.1), sent on
a secret mission to look for Japanese infiltrators along west coast:
Fremantle, 3.4 - Geraldton-Shark Bay, 5.4, for search of area; then
Carnarvon-Ger'lon, 27.4 - Houtman Abrolhos search - Fremantle, 18.5
• Account by C. Adair pub. in * Annual Dog Watch, No. 34, Vic, 1977.
- LAPLAND** SS/British transport. Overseas voyage(s) with Australian troops
1917 • War Diary, 1917, by AIF trooping staff embarked aboard, *AWM 7
- LARGS BAY**, TSS, 14362t, Aberdeen & C'wealth Line, taken up as transport
1940 • Voyage Report by AIF trooping staff aboard, *AWM 54,963/13,10
1945 For POW repat. voyage, Singapore to Bris, 1945, see *Esperance Bay*
See photograph of *Largs Bay* opposite.
- LARK** HMS/survey vessel, Lieut. TF. PULLEN RN: PNG harbour surveys, etc
1886 • Letters, 1886-7, by Lt. Pullen • Met. Log. • RN Hydro, • AJCP M2335
-1888 • Astro. Observation book, 1888, by Capt. • ditto, • AJCP M2454 (NL)



The liner *Largs Bay* and Bass Strait ferry *Nairana* alongside at Burnie, Tas, in the 1930's.
Photo courtesy of G. Broxam.

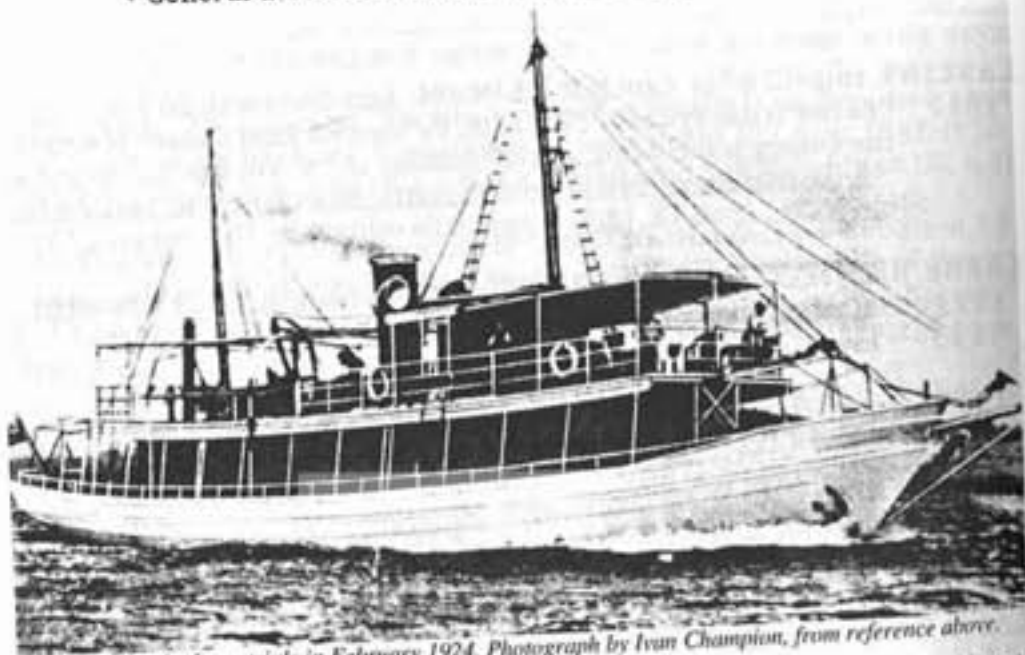
- LARKINS**, ship/CT, 676t, Capt. H. WILKINSON: Lon-Portsm'th, 20.7 - Syd, 22.11:
1817 • Letter from Sydney, 27.4.1818, by convict John Slater, describing
the Colony, & including a brief account of the voyage, published as:
* A Description of Sydney, Parramatta, Newcastle, etc. Settlements in NSW..... (pub UK, 1819, & facsimile edition by NL, Canberra, 1988)
- LARNE** HMS/sloop, 20g, Capt. F. MARRYAT: Portsmouth, 3.7.23 - Falmouth-
1823 Colombo-Madras-Calcutta, & then the Burmese War with *Diana* q.v.
-1825 • Lloyd, C. • * Captain Marryat and the Old Navy, (pub, London, 1939)
For further refs, & service, 1825-27, inc Aust, see Log of Logs, Vol. 1
1838 - Same?/HMS. Pacific service, incl Bonins, Ponape, but not Aust/NZ:
-1839 • Remark Books, 1838-9, • RN Hydro Dept; • NL, AJCP copy M 2437;
• Remarks of Cdr Blake re Ascension (Ponape), Carolines, visit, 1839,
• * Shipping Gazette and Sydney General Trade List, 21 March 1846.
- 1841 bark, 577t, (b. 1840), Capt. F. DAVEY: Liv, 15.7 - Syd, 6.11, w. migrants:
• Ship Returns A & B, • Pass. list, by Surgeon, • AONSW reel, 1332.
- LASCAR** bark, 441t, Capt. Hugh MACKAY: Cork, 28.7 - Syd, 11.11, w. 145 migrants
1841 • Ship Returns A & B, • Pass. list, by Surgeon, • AONSW reel, 1332.
- LATROBE** HMAS/minesweeper/corvette. Launched at Morts Dock, Sydney,
1942 - 19.6.42, & commissioned in RAN, 6.11.42: War service in North Aust
-1955 PNG, Borneo, Moluccas, etc. Minesweeping & training role in peace
• Commission book, • * HMAS Latrobe: The Story of an Australian Minesweeper, 1942-46, by Lt. Cdr. WA Smith, (privately pub, 1987);
• Account of some activities in * Aust. in War, 1939-45: RAN, 1942-/-
• Some war reports, • Logs in *AWM, Canberra: /-45, by GH Gill.
• Rest of wartime Logs; • Peacetime Logs, *Aust. Archives, Sydney;

(*Latrobe*) + For account of training role, 1949-50, see sister-ship *Gladstone*, (including photo), with whom *Latrobe* was generally in company. Voyage, Melb - Brisbane to tow ex Army tug 1581 back to FND, Vic. + Diary of watchkeeping officer, 21 Feb-11 Mar '50, * c/o the author

LAUGHING WATER, barque, Captain RG. RAE: Trading voyages, Newcastle, 1868 NSW - Port Lyttelton, NZ - Melbourne: /on * PMB reel 81. + Logs of Capt. Robert G. Rae, in private hands, + microfilm copy, /

LAURA, ketch, 22t, of Newcastle, NSW: Aust & NZ coastal trade: /Sydney. c.1915? + Experiences aboard by Capt. JS Stuart, * Richmond Letters, SMM, /

LAURABADA, Papuan Gov't aux. yacht, 120t, (b. 1924): + Accounts of some 1937 voyages in support of expeditions, eg, Moreby to Kikori, Oct 1937; + Diary of CT Adamson, * copy James Cook Uni. Library, Townsville. 1942- HMAS/ex aux. yacht, above, Lieut. Ivan CHAMPION: War service; -1943 Evacuated escaping troops & civilians from New Britain, Apr 1942, & operated in Milne Bay - Buna area, surveying, & piloting ships; + General account in * *Last Frontiers*, by James Sinclair, (Qld, 1988)



The Laurabada on trials in February 1924. Photograph by Ivan Champion, from reference above.

LAWHILL, four-masted steel barque, 2942t, (built, 1892; and laid up, 1948): 1892- The largest sailing vessel ever built in Dundee. Under the British flag to Jun 1914; then Finnish until Sep 1939; & operated by South Africa, 1940-48; sold, and laid up at Lourenco Marques, July 1948 -1948 + History of bark, + Abstract of all voyages, in unpublished MSS. "Lawhill", by Richard M. Cookson, UK, & Jorgen Lonn, of Stockholm. (a copy held by author); & based on logs, reports, diaries, track charts & letters, including one written by the Master's daughter, Jessie Jarvis, 14 years of age, 25 Aug 1901, off Japan, on voyage from Shanghai to Kobe, having been through a tropical typhoon.

+ Experiences of seaman Milford Loraway, c.1920, Port Phillip - / * SMM Sydney, Oral history tape & transcript. / - France - S. Aust? + Account of period, c.1921-25, by Capt. Carl Holmquist, in his book, * *Under Segel*, (pub. in the Finnish language, at Helsinki, 1966); + Experiences of seaman Alan Villiers of crew, c.1922, in his book, * *The Set of the Sails*, (published in London, 1949; and 1950). + 4 Official logs, 1924-25, Bordeaux to Port Lincoln, South Aust, & to Iquique, S. America, * Maritime Museum, Mariehamn, Finland. Round voyage, departing the Downs, 12 Dec 1933, to Port Victoria, S. Aust, 9 Mar '34; and Adelaide, 24.4.34, to Falmouth, 24.8.34; + Account by R.B. Sheridan, apprentice, in, * *Heavenly Hell*, (1936). Passage, London, 6.10.34 - Spencer Gulf, 5.1.35 - Wallaroo, 22.1.35, is covered by Frank Baines in his book, * *In Deep*, (UK, 1959), but it should be noted that, altho' the account is based on the actual voyage, added incidents which occurred to him in other ships are included, hence *Lawhill* is given a fictitious name, *Mathew Scoble*. Voyage, Port Victoria, SA - Falmouth: + Diary, 1938, by C.T. Barrey, * original in: The Brocas, (Woodville Historical Society Museum), / + microfilm copy in MLSA, Adelaide, D 7097 (L). / South Aust: + Experiences by artist Dennis Adams, 1938, * SMM Oral Hist. tape. + See *Moshulu*, & the entry for Races, re the last grain race, 1939.



Lawhill under harbour tow. Photo courtesy Graeme Broxam.

LEANDER, HMS/screw frigate?: South America/Pacific Station, incl Callao, 1863 - Valparaiso, Coquimbo & Panama, etc. A mutiny occurred onboard: -1865 + Journal by seaman John Tilling, * in private hands, UK; / (1971). + Extracts published in * *Before the Mast*, by Henry Baynham, Lon, / + Logs, c.1865, of Mid. JH. Rainier, * NMM, UK, RA1/303,304; (not AJCP) 1937 - HMS/cruiser. Passage to NZ, 1937, via Panama; visits to Pitcairn, & -1944 Oeno, etc; voyage round NZ; exercises with RAN, Hobart Regatta, & Pacific cruise pre-war; early wartime voyages to Fanning, then to Campbell Island; & further service as below, returning NZ, 10.9.41. Escorted American ships to & from the Phoenix Islands, late '41?;

(*Leander*) + Journal, "A Long Commission", 1937-42, by Sgt. A.G. Sargent RM; * faint copy, RM Museum, Southsea, England; + AJP copy, M 2636; War service as part of NZ squadron, RN; & as RNZN from July 1941 to May 1944: NZ area, convoy escort, Red Sea; often in operations with HMAS *Yarra*, qv; also in Indian Ocean, Mediterranean, and Pacific. Torpedoed in Solomons, 13.7.43, & out of action for a year; + Naval logs, etc, 1937-44, * Nat. Archives of NZ. / (Auck & Lon, 1971) + Extract/Report re visit to Perseverance Inlet, Campbell I, 28.9.39, to land emergency provisions for shipwrecked crews, (ref. below), + Diaries kept onboard, etc, 1940-43, by Frederick (Tim) James Coy, * Canterbury Museum Archives, (Lt. Best, & Co papers, respectively) + Account of war service, by Jack S. Harker, * *Well Done Leander* / + Official history of ship, * *Leander*, by S.D. Waters, (pub NZ, 1950); + Gambrill, T., * *New Zealand Cruisers in Combat*, (published, 1988).

LEASOWE CASTLE, British SS, of Union Castle Line, as war transport: Part 1918 of the "flying convoys" rushing troops from Alexandria to Taranto & Marseilles. Ship struck by sub. torpedo & sunk, 27.5. Master & / ** + War Diary, 1918, by AIF trooping staff, * AWM 7. / 113 lost. + Brief account of convoys, & attack, by the Master of *Indarra* q.v.

LEGAL TENDER, 2-mast schooner, 162t, (b. Maine, 1866), Capt. S.B. THURTON: 1876- In South Aust. coastal trade: / Museum, Box 555, Port **Adelaide**. -1877 + Ship's Log, 17 Nov '76 - 12 Oct '77, * South Australian Maritime/

LEICESTERSHIRE, British SS/transport. Voyage(s) with Australian troops: 1918-19 + War Diary, 1918-19, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.

LEICHARDT, TSS, 690t, b. 1865, ASN Co, Capt. Saunders: Arrived at Cooktown, 1873 Endeavour R, 25.10, with officials & miners for Palmer goldfields. Chartered by Govt to reposition Qld NE Coast Exped, ex *Flying Fish* Cooktown, 31.10 - Low Isles/Three Isles - High I - Cardwell, 2.11: + Narrative + Reports by G. Elphinstone Dalrymple, etc, as per *Flirt*

LEILLATEAH, 3-masted schooner, in S. Aust Gulf trade + For experiences of c. 1940's seaman Ron Thiele, + History of vessel, * see refs under Ketches. c. 1950's Re-rigged as ketch, 43t, of Melb. Became *Millford Crouch*, & then the *Flinders Trader*, in 1963: / ketch fleet including *Leillateah* + Book, * *The Skipper's Mate*, by Mary Hermitage, refers to the / + Article pub in: * *Aust. Sea Heritage No. 12*, magazine of SMM, Syd.

LEINSTER, Irish mail steamer. Torpedoed and sunk on 10 Oct 1918, (only a 1918 month before the Armistice), with loss of 600 out of 750 aboard: ** + Account by an Australian survivor, John Moore, / Q'd, 4705. * HRR 2419, c/o Mr & Mrs C.T. Moore, Copperville, Marlborough. /

LEIPZIG, SMS/light cruiser, 3250t, (b. 1905), of the German Pacific squadron 1906- + Schiwig, DW, * *Last Voyage of SMS Leipzig*, (pub, 1973), including ** -1914 an account of her career from 1906. + See also the *Scharnhorst*.

LEONID SOBMOV, Russian merch. ship, Eng. 16.2-Suez-Colombo-Melb. 21.3: 1958 + Diary by Heather Lyon, * HRR 3207, contact as per *Parrakoola*.

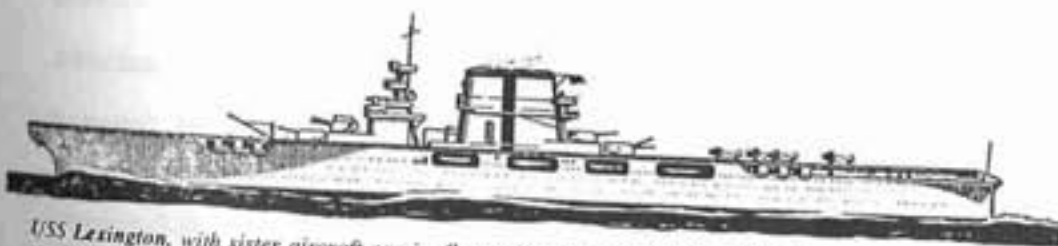
LEONTINE, German f.r. ship, 758t, Capt. Wm J ARIAANS: 2 voyages, Bremen 1848, to Adelaide with immigrants, arriving on 1.8.1848 and 13.8.1850 1850 + Abstract logs of part of each voyage at least, published by Lieut Maury with his * *Wind & Current Charts*, (see Scientific Voyages).

LETITIA, HM troop transport, 13475t, of Donaldson Atlantic Line, Glasgow: c. 1939- World War 2 service, (not in Australia or NZ area, but possibly / -1945 + Story by R. Chell in, * *Troopship*, (UK, 1948). / carried Anzacs?)

LEUCADIA, iron bark, 896t, Capt. James Wm HOLMES: UK - Australia trade: 1892- + Voyage accounts by Capt, incl Adelaide-**Auckland**-London, with -1895 icebergs enroute; and back to Adelaide on 15 May 1894; thence to Valparaiso & Queenstown; in his book, * *Voyaging*, (London, 1965)

LEWE van NYENSTIEN, German ship?: Hamburg to Hobart with migrants 1855 + Diary in Gothic by John Kalbfell, translated by May Minck & pub * *Bulletin of the Centre for Tas. Historical Studies*, Vol. 2.2, 1989-90; + Photocopy of MS, + translation, * University of Tasmania Archive.

LEXINGTON, USS/aircraft carrier. Early World War 2 action, incl. Battle of 1942 Coral Sea where ship was lost, 8 May '42: + Eyewitness account by S. Johnston in * *Queen of the Flat-Tops...* (NY, 1942); / Naval Battles. ** + Hoehling, A.A., * *Lexington Goes Down*, (1971). + See Actions & /



USS Lexington, with sister aircraft carrier Saratoga, was completed in 1927. They were of 33000 tons displacement, mounted eight 8-inch and twelve 5-inch guns, and carried some 90 aircraft. Lexington was sunk in the Battle of the Coral Sea, 8 May 1942.

LIBERDADE, junk-rigged trimaran. South America to Washington, DC: c. 1900 + Slocum, Captain Joshua, * *Sailing alone around the World; and the Voyage of the Liberdade*, (many editions, World wide).

Liberty Ships. A type of all-welded, pre-fabricated, and mass-produced freighter, of c. 7200 gross registered tons, (or 10,800 deadweight tons), which was built in the USA, 1942-45, for war service. This revolutionary method of assembly, instead of the traditional ship construction from the keel up, was introduced by industrialist Henry Kaiser.

The first of class, *Patrick Henry*, was launched in September 1941; initial construction time being 244 days, and this was later reduced to an

'Liberty' Ships (continued):

average of 42 days per ship - but the record was only four days & 15 hours for the *Robert E. Peary*. Some 2700 of these war transports were built, and they were widely used in the merchant fleets of many nations during the shipping shortages of the early post-war years. "Liberty" ships in this list include: *Eleni-K.* (with illustration of typical ship); *Marcus Daly*, *Mill Hill*, *Robert J. Walker*, *Samsurf*, *Stephen Giraud*, *Thomas Corwin*, & *Titanbank*.
An improved type followed, with the "Victory" ships, q.v.

In addition, Canada built hundreds of merchant ships of a slightly modified Liberty ship design, such as *Fort Stikine*. A number of these 'Fort' ships were taken up as Royal Fleet Auxiliaries with the British Pacific Fleet.

Lifeboat, Liferaft, and Survival Voyage Logs, etc.

- 1942 +Letter by trimmer Jack Bottomley, survivor of SS *Mareeba* qv.v.1, & prisoner aboard *Kormoran* & other German ships, of which the *Spreewald* was sunk in Atlantic, 31.1.42, & survivors took to boats & rafts, and 77hrs later were picked up by U-boat - published in:
* *Naval Historical Review*, Sep 1991, Journal of Naval Hist. Soc, Aust.
+Lifeboat voyage, Sumatra to Aust by Brit. prisoners escaping the/
+ Jennings, CO, * *Ocean Without Shores*, (1950). /Japanese, c.1942.
+ Account by survivor, one of 115 in a single lifeboat, after ship/
* *The Boat*, by Walter Gibson, (1st, 1952). /torpedoed off Sumatra.
c.1970 + A Pacific yachtsman's survival story, presumably in a liferaft?;
+ Bailey, M, and M., * *117 Days Adrift*, (published in UK?, 1974).

Notes: See Boat Voyages; and the entries for lifeboat voyages from:
Anglo Saxon, *City of Adelaide*, *City of Cairo*, *Darius*, *Corypheus*,
Eleanor, *Hawea*, *Hsien Chin*, *Jenny Lind*, *Lady Forrest*, *Loch Katrine*,
Mary, *Medon*, *Nimrod*, *Orleans*, *Rooseboom*, *Rosetta Joseph*,
Saxon, *Storm King*, *Sutlej*, *Svenor*, *Trevessa*, *Triton*, & *Victoria*.

LIGERIA? See *LIGURIA*, with which ship it has probably been confused

LIGHT BRIGADE, clipper ship, 1214t, (b.1854, as *Ocean Telegraph*): Initiated

- 1863 the Qld Govt Immigration contract with the Black Ball line, Feb '63
Had a fire alarm on the voyage, but flames quickly extinguished;
+Ship's weekly journal, * *The Mainstay*, edited by A. B. Robinson,
* Royal Hist. Society of Qld, Brisbane, - in the Black Ball Line file:

LIGHT of the AGE, clipper ship, 1287t, of Marshall and Eldridge, Captain

- 1859 John C. GILSON: London, 30.9.1859, to Sydney, 30.12.1859:
+Transcript of diary by Mrs Annie Ford, * c/o Mr C.Ford, 4 Camira
St, West Pymble, NSW, 2073; + copies in ML, + Gen.Society of NSW
1864 same ship: Immigrant voyage, United Kingdom to Queensland;
+ Surgeon, and acting Surgeon's Report, * QSA, COL/A50: 64-387.
1866 ditto. United Kingdom to Moreton Bay, 26.3.66, with immigrants:
+ Brief account of collision with *Dallam Tower* in the Aust. Bight,
* *White Wings*, Vol.1, by Sir Henry Brett, (Auck, 1924; NZ, 1976);
+ Critical report by MB Health Officer, * QSA Ships' Index, & Col
Sec's file of Surgeons' Reports; + *RHS of Old Journal*, Vol.10, No.3
1868 same, Capt. PORTER: Wrecked off Point Lonsdale on voyage, Liv to
Melbourne, 15.1: + Report of wreck in Melb. Age, Fri 17 Jan 1868
**

Lighthouse Keepers' Logs and Records, etc.

The Australian Archives hold the vast majority of Commonwealth lighthouse records since 1915, & some earlier logs which were transferred from various States. Most State Public Record Offices or State Archives hold some early lighthouse logs, journals & records, mainly for periods pre 1915. Many of these include daily weather observations, as well as shipping.

Australian Archives have published as, Subject Guide No.1 :-

+ *Lighthouses in Australia: A Guide to Records held by Australian Archives*, which includes references to many lighthouse logbooks, etc. While most relevant items are listed here or in *Log of Logs*, Vol.1, there are many other records in the above Guide which are not covered. It should be noted that the "30 year rule" generally applies to public access to Aust. Archives material, i.e. records up to 31 Dec 1961 are now in 'open access', & on 1 Jan '93 records of 1962 will be available. Copies of the Guide may be purchased at regional offices of Australian Archives, or ordered from:

* Australian Archives, PO Box 34, Dickson, ACT, 2602.

+ For a general history of Australian lighthouses, see * *From Dusk Till Dawn*, by G.Reid, (Dept of Transport & Communications, 1988).

+ Lighthouse Logs and records of ships passing, etc, noted in Aust.

Archives & other repositories are listed in alphabetical order for each state: (references are for respective Aust. Archive, unless otherwise indicated) :-

- NSW *Barrenjoey Lighthouse*, Broken Bay: + Diaries, + Logbooks, 1971-1988, kept by Jervis Sparks, + Photographs, + Press clippings,
* HRR 3196, c/o the Barrenjoey Historical Resources Centre,
Cottage 2, Barrenjoey Lighthouse, Palm Beach, NSW, 2108, Aust.
Crookhaven Lighthouse: + Visitors book, 1905-55, * AONSW, X1770.
Hornby Light: + Log book, 1.2.59 - 30.11.1862, by Superintendent,
+ Record of wind and weather, Oct 1903 - May 1919; /-ively.
* AONSW, City 4/478; + Kingswood 6/5242 pt-44 part, respect-/
Kiama Lighthouse: + Lightkeeper's log books, May 1917-Aug 1920,
* AONSW Kingswood, locations 6/4689 - 4691. Three volumes.
Macquarie Light, South Head, Sydney: *Macquarie* (I) lighthouse
journal books, 1869-83; *Macquarie* (II) ditto, 1883-1913, and log
books, 1883-1976, * AA, NSW, C736, C738 & C737, respectively.
Montague Island Light: + Log books, 1.10.1903 - 31.5.1918;
1.3.1927 - 31.7.1934; & 26.3.1937 - 31.1.1959 (14 volumes);
+ Visitors' Book, 1881-1932 + 1932-39 (2 vols), * Aust. Archives, Syd.
Note: Guide No.1 states visitors' book, 1882-1954; + Logs, 1917-67,
are held in * Aust Archives, NSW repository, refs C760; & C761;
+ For a gen.ref, see * *The Lure of Montague*, by L.Pacey, (pub, 1991)
Point Perpendicular, Jervis Bay: + Logs, 1903-77, * AA, NSW, C753;
+ Meteorology book, Jervis Bay Heads lighthouse, 1908-18, " , C765;
+ Ships passing book, Jervis Heads lighthouse, 1915-33, * " , C764;
+ Pt Perpendicular station log & weather books from 1967, " , C754.
Smoky Cape lighthouse: + Log, + Weather books, 1894-1914, " , C757.
South Solitary Island: + Visitors' book, 1880-1933; 1972-5, " , C748;
+ Lighthouse Log book, 1930 - 1975, * Aust. Archives, NSW, C747.
Wollongong Lighthouse: + Log, 1872-87, including daily weather/
* AONSW Kingswood, NSW, 6/5162, one volume. /conditions.

- N.T.** Cape Don lighthouse, Northern Territory: + Shipping Log, 1964-83; + Log, + monthly weather return, 1968-71, *AA, S. Aust, D2026; D2024 + Visitors' book, 1970-83; + Radio log, 1972-83, *AA, SA, D2020; D2028
- N.Z.** Further to lighthouse references in Vol. 1, the Marine Department of NZ issued a * Brief Outline of History of NZ Lighthouses in 1967, and has other material in its Departmental Library. + See Marine Dep't Records Series 8, Lighthouses, in * The National Archives of New Zealand, by Rear Admiral J.O.C. Ross, (Palmerston North, 1975)
- Qld** Booby I. Light, Torres St: + Station logs, 1934-60, *AA, Qld, BP306/5
Bribie Island Light, Moreton Bay: + Lightkeeper's logbooks, from 7.9.1896 to 15.11.1930, (9 logs, 1 damaged, with some brief gaps), & one leaf/page of Log of the Front Light, Bribie, 1-10 Oct 1928?, * orig. logs held by the Queensland Maritime Museum, S. Brisbane
Bustard Head: + Lightstation logbook, 1868-1986, * AA, Qld, J1135; + Lighthouse logs, 1935-62; + Shipping logs, 1954-61, BP306/6, +306/2
Cape Cleveland: + Lighthouse logbooks, 1935-61 *AA, Qld, BP306/7
+ Daily log, 1962-8 + Station log+weather from '68 *AA, N. Qld, J161; 160
Cape Moreton lighthouse: + Station logs, 1959-66 *AA, Qld, BP306/8
Dent Island lighthouse: + Station log books, 1935-1966; /BP306/4.
+ Daily shipping logs, 1952 - 58, * Aust. Archives, Qld, BP306/9; +/
Double Island Point lighthouse: + Station logs, 1936-65 *", BP306/10
Lady Elliott Island lighthouse: + Station logs, 1936-59 *", BP306/12
Low Isles lighthouse: + Station log books, 1935-66 *AA, Q, BP306/13
+ Register of meteorological observations from '67 *AA, N. Qld, J756.
North Reef lighthouse: + Station logs, 1955-63 *AA, Qld, BP 306/14.
Pine Islet lighthouse: + Station log books, 1944-61; /BP 306/3.
+ Daily shipping logs, 1952-55, * Aust. Archives, Qld, BP 306/15; +/
Sandy Cape lighthouse: + Station logs, 1936-67 *AA, Qld, BP306/16.
Woody Island North Lighthouse, Great Sandy Strait, (near Fraser Island, Qld): + See the Meteorological Log entry, 1904-1925.



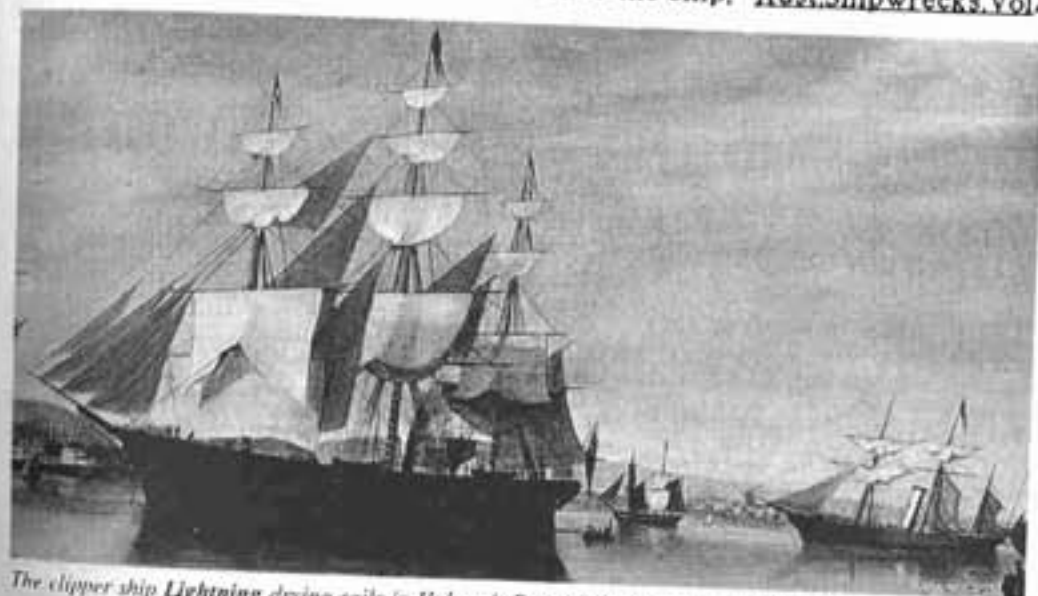
On the left, Cape Orway lighthouse, Bass St, Vic, and on the right, Cape Egmont light, Taranaki, NZ.

- S.A.** Althorpe Island lighthouse: + Logs, 1879-1961 (with gaps, 1888-91, 1898-9, 1901-3, 1918-9, 1923-Feb '24, Jun 1925-7, Nov '28-33, 1937-40; + Record of passing ships, 1916-1929; + Weather returns, 1952-66; + Logs + Weather, 1961-71, *AA, S. Aust, D19; + D32; +D2228; +D2160.
Cape Banks Lighthouse: + Log books for 1882-1928; + Record of passing vessels, 1925-27, *Aust. Archives, South Aust, D20; +D33.
Cape Borda (Flinders Light), Kangaroo I: + Journals, Vol. 1 Jun 1858, -12 Jan 1865, etc, * South Aust. State Archives, GRG 51/229, etc; + Log books, 1917-66 (gaps, 1927-8, 1935-40); + Monthly weather, 1952-66; + Logs, + Weather, 1966-71, *AA, SA, +D21; +D2226; +D2159.
Cape du Couedic lighthouse: + logs, 1909-59; + Register, met. records, 1939-48; + Monthly weather, 1952-6, *AA, SA, +D22; +D36; +D2227.
Cape Jaffa lighthouse: + Logs, 1872-1966; + Station logs, 1904-25; + Weather, 1952-66; + log+weather, 1966-71, *D23; D38; D2224; D2162
Cape Jervis lighthouse: + Logs, 1923-5, * Aust. Archives, S. Aust, D24
Cape Northumberland (MacDonnell Light): + Logs, 1867-1966 (gaps 1871-7 & 1908); + Monthly return of weather, 1952-66; + Logbook, + Monthly weather, 1966-71, * AA, S. Aust, D25; + D2230; + D2157.
Cape Willoughby (Sturt Light), Kang. I. + Logs, 1898-1966; + Record of passing vessels, 1931-40; + Monthly weather, 1952-66; + Logbook, + Monthly weather, 1966-71, *AA, SA, +D26; +D39; +D2225; +D2154.
Cornwall Point lighthouse: + Log books, 1882-1920, *AA, S. Aust, D27.
Lowly Point lighthouse: + Logs, 1883-1966 (gaps Dec 1901-08, Dec 1917-23); + Record of passing vessels, 1939-45; + Monthly weather, 1952-66; + Log, + Weather, 1966-71, *AA, SA, D18; D44; D2229; D2164
Neptune Island lighthouse: + Logs, 1901-63 (gap 1949-50); + Monthly weather, 1952-66; + Log, + weather, 1966-71, *", D28; D2352; D2151.
Penguin Island (Rivoli Bay): + Rivoli Bay log book, 1880-83; + Light-house logs, 1887-1918 (gap 1892-95), * AA, SA, AP695/1; + D29.
Tipara Reef lighthouse, Spencer Gulf + Logs, 1878-1920 *AA, SA, D30
Troubridge Shoal lighthouse, Gulf St. Vincent: + Logs, 1863-1966; + Weather, 1952-66; + Log, + Weather, 1966-71; + Visitors' books, 1970, -81; + Radio logs, 1972-81, *AA, SA, D31; D2223; D2156; D2038; D2021.
- Tas.** Some early records, etc, of Tasmanian lighthouses may be found in the Archives Office of Tasmania, located with the State Library.
+ Description, + Sketches of various Bass Strait lighthouses by Capt Owen Stanley of HMS *Rattlesnake*, 1848, * RN Hydro, UK, OD 67;
Cape Bruny lighthouse: + Met. observations, 1875-86; + Logs, 1882-1965; + Journal of weather reports, etc, 1886-1917; + Monthly return of weather, 1918-62; + Record of ships passing, 1919-62; + Wireless logs, 1930-62, * AA, Tas, P1192; P783; P1190; P1119; P1118; + P1193.
Cape Sorell lighthouse: + Logs, 1917-65; + Monthly weather, 1919-62; + Record of vessels passing, * Aust. Arch, Tas, P782; P1152; + P1150.
Cape Wickham Lighthouse, King Island, Bass St: + Transcribed logs, 1862-85, * HRR 3325, c/o Mrs C. Vivian, RSD431, King Island, 7256 NB. C. Wickham light was first lit on 1.11.1861 & it is known that the original journal has survived, - probably in * PRO, Victoria? For Bishop H.H. Montgomery's "visitation of King Island & of the Light-houses", 1895, see, * Church News, Hobart, 14(6), Jun 1895.

- (Tas) Currie Harbour lighthouse, King Island: + Monthly record of ships passing, 1919-37; + Monthly weather, 1919-41 * AA, Tas, P1146; P1147
 (cont.) Deal Island Lighthouse, Bass St: + Keeper's log, 1883-4, * HRR1447 c/o Furneaux Hist. Research Assoc, Whitemark, Flinders I, 7255; + Record of vessels passing Deal I, 1919-30; + Monthly returns of weather, 1919-30; + Logs from 1944, * AA, Tas, P1172; P1171; P1113.
Eddystone Point lighthouse: + Logs, 1889-1967; + Record of vessels passing, 1919-62; + Weather returns, 1919-62 * P784; P1142; P1140
Goose Island lighthouse, Chappell Is, Bass St: + Journal of weather reports, 1915-17; + Weather returns, 1926-30, * AA, Tas, P1166-67.
Low Head lighthouse, Tamar entrance: + Journal of weather, 1886-1916; + Weather returns, 1919-62; + Record of vessels passing, 1919-62; + Logbooks, 1937-70, * AA, Tas, P1153; P1158; P1159; + P786.
Maatsuyker Island lighthouse: + Logs, 1893-64; + Record of vessels passing, 1919-62; + Returns of weather, 1919-62; + Weather reports for Tasman & Maatsuyker Is, 1935-38, * P781; P1123; P1125; P1194
Swan Island Lighthouse, Banks Strait: + Original journal of Robert Whettenhall, light- keeper, 23. 6.1846 - 19. 3.1847, * HRR 2244, c/o Mr Barry Beames, RMB 7, Canning Close, Wamboin, NSW, 2620; + Logs, 1909-62; + Weather returns, 1919-62; + Record of passing ships, 1919-62; + Visitors book, 1919-86, * P778; P1136; P1137; P1588
Tasman Island lighthouse: + Logs, 1906-67; + Weather returns, 1931-62; + Record of vessels passing, 1931-62; + Weather reports for Tasman & Maatsuyker Is, 1935-38, * P779; P1163; P1165; P1194.
- Vic Cape Everard/Point Hicks: + Extracts from log, 1.8.1918-15.9.1971, in, "Lightkeeper's Guide to Point Hicks", compiled & researched by AD Reid, & edited by MT Stagg, Dept of Transport, Melb, 1976;
Cape Otway Journals, 1860-78, by Hy B Ford, * LTL, Melb, Box 55; + Lighthouse log books, 1917-35, * Aust. Archives, Vic, MP344/15.
Cape Schanck lighthouse: + Logbooks, 1919-36, * AA, Vic, MP344/15.
Gabo Island lighthouse: + Journal, 1874-77; + Shipping & weather reports, 1893-1923; + Logs, 1917-32, * AA, Vic, B5316; MP344/16; & 15
Wilson's Promontory lighthouse: + Logs, 1918-39 * AA, Vic, MP344/15
- WA Cape Leeuwin lighthouse: + Log books, May 1936- Nov 1942; and Log books, 1974-1984, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP365/1; and K708.
Cape Leveque lighthouse: + Log books, 1974-1985, * AA, WA, K708.
Cape Naturaliste lighthouse: + Log books, 1971-84, * AA, WA, K708.
Eclipse Island lighthouse, off Albany: + Logs, 1928-76, * --, K708.
Moore Point lighthouse: + Log books, 1971-1985, * AA, WA, K708.
Rottneest Island lighthouse: + Log books, 1909-1913, & 1954-1957; + Log books, 1974-1984, * AA, WA, PP267/1; & K708 respectively.
- Note: For lighthouse tenders, etc, see the following entries: *Cape Don, Cape Leeuwin, Cape Moreton, Cape Otway, Cape Pillar, Cape York, Excelsior, Forbes Brothers, Governor Musgrave, John Oxley, Koomeela, Kyogle, Lady Loch, Noel Buxton, Wallach, & WoyWoy*

LIGHTNING, clipper ship, 2084t, of Black Ball Line, Capt. JN. ('Bully') FORBES:
 -1854- Ship's record day's run of 436' on delivery voyage from Boston to Liverpool early 1854, q.v. vol.1, before sailing for Melb, was broken later in year by *Champion of the Seas*, q.v, with 465' enroute Aust:

+ Account of record return passage, Melb, 20.8-Liv, 23.10.54, in 63 days (gaining a day on Int. Date Line), * *Liverpool Times*, c24.10.54
 Voyages No.2 - No.5, 6 Jan '55 - 1 Aug '57, under Captain Enright,
 + Editions of, * *Lightning Gazette and Black Ball Line Advertiser*, inc log extracts/abstracts, entertainments, etc; rescue of steerage passenger who fell overboard; Queen's birthday, & Capt's farewell * NMM Greenwich, LUB 42, and being copied by AJCP, inc index.
 + General ref. re history and highlights of famous clipper's career, in, * *Square Rigger Days*, by W. Armstrong, (published, 1964); same, Captain J. CLARKE: Liverpool, 12.6.61 - Melbourne, 30.8.61;
 + Extracts, passenger's "Log", 12 Jun - 5 July 1861, reproduced in book, * *Fast Passage to Australia*, by D. Hollett, (London, 1986); ditto, Capt. David JOHNSTON: Liv, 10.6.64 - Melb, 31.8.64, with 20 cabin & 352 intermediate & steerage passengers; Dr Leahy, Surg'n + Brief precis of passage by Master in * *The Argus*, Melb, 2.9.1864
 ** Clipper destroyed by fire & sank at Geelong, 31.10.69 '72, J. Loney
 + Account of fire & efforts to save the ship, * *Aust. Shipwrecks*, Vol/



The clipper ship *Lightning* drying sails in Hobson's Bay, Melbourne. The auxiliary steamer on the right is *HMCS Victoria*.

Lightning Strikes on Ships: and St Elmo's Fire:

These were often dreadful occurrences in sailing ships before the advent of lightning conductors. Accounts onboard ships struck by lightning include: *Atlas* (vol.1, & reported by *Buffalo*, vol.2); *Gorgon*, *Juliana*, *Lady Ruth*, *Miles Barton*, *Neptune*, *Rokeby Hall* (vol.1), *Tamar*, & *Troubadour*.

HMS *Beagle*, on her second major surveying voyage, was saved from damage by her lightning conductors, * *Nautical Magazine*, Vol.7, (1838).

St. Elmo's Fire is a flash of light seen around ships, or the masts of same, during a thunderstorm, being a charge of electricity caused by the storm. Instances of St. Elmo's Fire afloat were probably quite common, but not many appear to be documented, e.g. *Moshulu*, and *Norman Court*.

See also, mariner John Maitland-Thomson's remarks re St Elmo's fire, in his oral history interview, in, * *Sydney Maritime Museum Collection*.

- LIGURIA**, iron SS, 4666t, of Orient Line: London/Tilbury, 24.8 - Madeira - St Vincent-Simons Bay-Amsterdam I - Melbourne-Sydney, 16.10.82;
1882 + Notes, recollections, & sketches, by Charles Grover, astronomer, + Voyage notes & astronomy, southern sky, by Sir Cuthbert Peek, including account of seaman lost overboard & attempted rescue; * "Transit of Venus 1882" papers, c/o Rev. John Grover, "Cairnbrook" Bemersyde, Nr Melrose, Roxburghshire, UK; + AJCP in due course.
 Note: Above were members of a British party, which went on to Qld in *Katoomba* to observe Transit of Venus, 7 Dec 1882, at Jimbour on Darling Downs, but day was completely overcast, & sun not seen!
- 1884** same SS, (b.1874): London/Gravesend, 5.3 - Suez - Sydney, 20.4.84; + Diary by Joseph Woodhouse of Sheffield, * ANMM, Sydney, copy.
- 1886** ditto, Orient Line RMS: London - Suez - Melbourne: /NL, Canberra + Diary by Thomas Cochrane, * HRR 929, Restricted access, c/ HRO/ same steamer/ & voyage?: + Letters, beginning 6 Nov 1886, re the voyage out, deck sports, visits to Adelaide, Melb & Sydney, etc, by Robert Douglas Beloe, who went on to Otago, etc, & Auckland by sea; * Lambeth Palace Library, Lon, MS 3264, Beloe letters; + AJCP, idc.

LILLIAS, schooner, 88t, of HTn, Capt. John SMITH: Port Phillip/Geelong, 16.2
1842 - HTn, 25.2 (being final leg of trip from UK, possibly in *Arkwright*): + Letters, 1842, by Wm McDonald, * PRO, Northern Ireland, D1003.

LILLIE, barque, Captain Robert G. RAE: Trading voyages: /the author.
1876-79 + Capt's Sight book, 1876-79, * in private hands - enquiries c/o/

LILY, HMS. Station or service not identified - possibly E. Indies or Far East
1854-55 + Remark book, 1854-5, * RN Hydro, UK, + NL copy, AJCP, M2444

LIMERICK, SS/transport, 5790t, (ex *Rippinham Grange*, qv). In first Anzac
1914 Convoy to Suez, Oct-Nov 1914, for which see *Orvieto* (in both vols).
****1917** Torpedoed and sunk, 140' west of Bishop Rock on 28 May 1917.

LINCELLES, ship/CT, 904t, Captain Edwin GOOCH: Portland, 5.10.61 - CGH
1861 - Swan River, 28.1.1862, with 304 male convicts: /reel 3181.
-1862 + Surgeon Wm Crauford's journal (PRO MT32-Adm 101/75, * AJCP/ + Testimonial letter to Wm Irwin, religious teacher, * ML, A 2082

LINCLUDEN CASTLE, ship, 1028t, Capt. D. REES: Liverpool, 26.9 - Melbourne,
1854 19.12.1854, with some 225 passengers/settlers: /AIGS, Victoria.
 + Diary by William Baragwanath, * complete diary in Library of/
 + Edited transcript of above pub. in * *Genealogist* (AIGS, Vic, Sep '91)

LINCOLNSHIRE, f.r. ship, 1025t: Voyage, London for Melb: /+ AJCP, idc
1868 + Abstract log, 20 Feb-12 Mar '68 (incomplete), * NMM, FIL/4A./

LINDA, barque, 487t, of Hamburg, Captain TE Von BETHEN: Hamburg, 4.8
1863 - Melbourne, 19.11.1863, with German migrants: /Hamburg, 1863
 + Newspaper report, + Pass. List, * See Immigrant Voyages, from/

LINDFIELD, SS/tug, 384t, of Sydney, + Experiences of her Master, Capt Ron
 c.1930's Wayling, (n.d. - 1930's?), * SMM Syd, Oral history tape/transcript.

LINGARD, steel bark, 1081t, (b.1893), of Lyngor, Norway: Worldwide trade?
1893 - + Movements of the barque, 1893 to 1925, (as reported to Lloyds?)
-1926 Information recorded as item No.1 in Research Box 1: /London.
 * Lloyd's Marine Collection, Guildhall Library, Basinghall Street, /

LION, HMS, 64 guns, Capt. E. GOWER: Portsmouth, 21.9 - Madeira-Rio-Tristan
1792 - da Cunha-Amsterdam I - Batavia-Turon (Da Nang)- Chusan-Taku,
-1794 c.31.7.93, with Lord Macartney's embassy to the Emperor of China.
 HEICS *Hindustan*, & brig *Jackal* in co, & for return to Eng, 6.9.94;
 + Besides refs in vol. 1, see RN logs in PRO Lon; /Gower in NMM.
 + "Nautical Observations of a Voyage...to China...", MS by Captain/
1829 brig, 275t, Capt. John McLEOD: London, 13.4 - St Jago-Hobart Town, 7.8
 + Journal by John Owen Lord, * *Tasmanian* State Archives, NS 301/1

LIONESS, SS/tug, c.86t, Capt. COWIESON: Melbourne, 2.10 - Seymour, Tas, 6.10,
1865 - Hokitika, NZ, 14.10; + Account of rough passage, to take station/
 * *West Coast Times*, Hokitika, 17.10.1865. /in port of Hokitika, NZ.

LITTLE MARY, schooner, 60t, Capt. David SMITH. Chartered at George Town
1821 to rescue survivors & mail from *Phatisalam*, qv, lost at Hunter I on
 8/9 Jul '21. Master later charged in Sydney with looting the wreck
 + Extracts from Log Book; (evidence at trial?), * AONSW, CSO 4/1749.

LIVERPOOL, HMS/frigate. Flagship of Rear Admiral G.T. Phipps Hornby for
1869 - cruise round the world of the Flying Squadron, qv, inc Aust & NZ;
-1870 + Journal onboard *Liverpool*, 8.6.69 - 16.11.1870, inc signals made;
 + Abstract log & remarks re voyage, 19.6.1869 - 15.11.70; / i.d.c.
 * NMM Greenwich, Phipps Hornby Papers, PH1/101; +/114; + AJCP, /
 + Letters, 14.5.69 - 22.11.70, + Order book, of Lt. W.H. Henderson RN;
 * NMM Greenwich, Henderson Papers, HEN/1/6, & 12/1; + AJCP, idc.
 + 3 diaries, 17. 5. 69 - 8.12. 70, by Fleetwood Buckle, Surgeon RN;
 * Wellcome Inst, History of Medicine, London; + AJCP copy M2663.
1940 HMS/cruiser. Escorted some Anzac convoys; + See *Dunera* + RN logs

Livestock Voyages and Trade: Animals and Pets Afloat, etc.

Shipments of sheep, cattle, and horses, etc, mentioned in this
 list include: *Albion* (2), *Brothers*, *Brougham*, *Calista*, *Cardigan Castle*, *City of*
Agra, *Dew Drop*, *Erebus*, *Fairy*, *Hugh Crawford*, *Kista Dan*, *Lord Wm Bentinck*,
Natone, *Porpoise*, *Sirius*, *Thistle*, *Tottan*, *Tranby*, *Wewak*, *Wil(d)geon*, & *Yolla*.
 + See *Fairfield* entry in vol. 1 for the journal of a "shepherd" in
 charge of shipment of 79 French merino sheep for the Aust. Agricultural Co;
 also, *Brothers*, & *York* (vol. 1), for the companies first livestock imports, 1825.
 For "Hints to the exporters of horses to India", - in the days of
 sail, see: * *Shipping Gazette & SGL*, Sydney, 11.4.1846, (reprinted from SMH)
 During World War I in particular many horses were transported
 overseas, with some 25000 sent to Egypt in the first two years. Most of the
 troopships could carry horses, some in quite large numbers, but some ships
 were fitted specifically as horse-transport. Due to the heavy mortality rate

during the monsoons in the Red Sea, (see *Palermo*), the shipment of horses from Jun to Nov was suspended, & some transports were diverted to India. Some of the other horse-transporters involved were:

Anglo Indian, Armadale, Ayrshire, Bakara, Barambah, Boonah, Boorara, Botanist, Canstatt, Cornwall (Boer War), *Kabinga, Katuna, Malakuta, Port Macquarie, Saldanha, Suevic, Uganda, Vestalia* (goats on the menu);

Many ships carried livestock and poultry, etc, for consumption during the voyage, e.g. *Albatross, General Roberts, Hampshire, Morning Light, Moshulu, Troubadour, & Wansfell* (some washed overboard). Also, cows or goats were often kept onboard for a supply of fresh milk.

Pets of all kinds have always been particularly popular afloat; the ship's cat, (see the *Zingara* entry), & ship's parrot were almost universal institutions; but not so nowadays, with strict animal quarantine regulations. Both cats and dogs kept mice & rats under control; & the latter were often efficient watchdogs in port, or in island waters where surprise attacks by natives or pirates could be expected (see *Dove* accounts, & book ref below).

For an account of experiences in the live sheep trade; carriage of racehorses, racing dogs, homing pigeons, (released at sea to race home), & a complete troop of circus animals, see Captain E. J. Bull's, "Animals at Sea", in, * *Sailing Ships and Paddle Wheels*, by J. C. Bull, (Metung, Victoria, 1974).

Further to pigeon races, coastal ships also used homing pigeons for "transmitting" messages ashore. See reference under *Acacia*, & Signals, etc.

LIVINGSTON(E), ship, 467t, Captain William RICKERBY: Liverpool, 28.6, to
1841 Sydney, 20.10.41, with 239 Bounty immigrants; /reel, 1332.
+Ship Returns A & B, + Passenger list, by Surgeon Supt, *AONSW/

LIZZIE, schooner/brigantine, Capt. R. CABLE, (ex *Avoca*): Trading for copra
1884- in Solomons, & accompanied *Renard*, qv, on return to Syd, 25.2.85.
-1885 after Capt. Hurley's death. Mr Edmunds, ex *Atlantic*, was Ch. Officer

LLANSTEPHAN CASTLE, British SS/transport. Voyages with Aust. troops.
1917-18 +War Diary, 1917-18, by AIF trooping staff onboard, *AWM 7.

LLEWELLYN, steam pilot cutter. Made available by Gov't for Queensland
1878 coastal survey in company with the Qld Govt schooner *Pearl* q.v.
+Account by Commander EP. Bedwell pub in * *Queenslander*, 4.1.79
1879 ditto. Charting near Whitsundays, with Qld survey ending, 31.12.79
+Reports, etc, probably in the * RN Hydro. Dept, Taunton, England.
1919 Qld Govt steamer, 160t, (built, 1884). In pilot service, 1885-1919;
Employed during seamen's strike to take foodstuffs to North Qld;
Left Rockhampton, 16.7.19, for Bowen under Captain L.K. Holloway
Called at Cape Capricorn a.m 17 Jul; sighted at sea c.10 p.m.; & then
** went missing with all hands. Some wreckage found on St. Bees I:
+Report of Commission of Inquiry, 3.10.1919. * Qld State Archives.
+Significant extract in * *Harbours & Marine*, pub by the Dept, 1986

LOATTA, aux. ketch, 247t, of Wm Holyman, (b.1938): Launceston- Furneaux
1949 Group livestock & gen. trade: + Experiences of George R. Grant, of
crew, from mid'49 * *Annual Dog Watch, No. 20*, Jnl of Shiplovers, Vic

LOBELIA, f.r. ship, of Sunderland, Capt. J. GOODING: Lon, 26.11.57- Syd, 14.3-2.5
1857- -Sing, 23.6.58-Shanghai, 9.3.59: /Museum, Imlay St, Eden, NSW
-1859 +Log by John Skelton, 1st Mate, * HRR 553, c/o Eden Killer Whale/

LOBO, bark. NY-Sydney-Newcastle-Valparaiso-Tal Tal-Falmouth-Ostend:
c.1887 + General outline account by Captain Walter H. Parker, in his book:
* *Leaves from an Unwritten Log- Book*, (published, London, c.1931)

LOCH ARD, iron f.r. ship, 1693t, b.1873: + Extracts from a female passenger's
n.d. diary, on a voyage to Aust? (Melb)? (date not known), published in:
* *Annual Dog Watch, No. 35*, Journal of Shiplovers Society, Vic, (1978)
+ See Register, & Voyages books, under entry for Loch Line below.
1878 same ship, Captain George GIBB: Gravesend, 2.3, for Melbourne:
** Lost, 1.6, on Mutton Bird Island, 27' west of C. Otway with 52 lives
+ Bennett, Rich'd, * *Narrative of the Wreck of the Loch Ard*, (1890);
+ Account of wreck, incl statements by Tom Pearce, only member
of crew saved, pub in * *Wrecks & Reputations*, by Don Charlwood,
(Warrnambool, 1978, & 1988), being a reprint of his earlier book,
* *The Wreck of the Loch Ard*; /published in Melb *Argus*, c.23.6.78
+ Evidence of apprentice T. Pearce at Court of Inquiry, 22.6, also/
+ Salvage Statement of Wreck, 1 June 1898; /Library, Canberra.
* HRR 365, Restricted access, Historic Records Office, c/o National/
+ Account of loss, * *Aust Shipwrecks, Vol. 3, 1871-1900*, by J. Loney.

LOCH AWE, f.r. clipper ship, 1053t, b.1869: Melb, 4.12, via C. Horn-Lon, 10.4.70;
1869-70 + Diary of Daniel Higson, * Preston Library, Eng; + AJCP M 2501.
Note: Under Norwegian flag from 1912; sunk by German submarine, WWI

LOCH BROOM, 4-mast barque, 2075t, (b.1885), of Glasgow: Voyage, London
1911- to Port Adelaide? & Melbourne, & return to London via C. Horn?;
-1912 + Abstract log, 31 Aug-16 Dec 1911; & trip back, 23 Feb-31 May 1912;
* NMM Greenwich, LUB 41, in the process of being filmed by AJCP.
n.d. +Further refs re ship, *AJCP, ex Strathclyde Regional Archives, UK,
records of Aitken, Lilburn & Co, at Companies, & Loch Line below.
Note: Above apparently her last voyage under the Red Ensign, as she
** was sold to Norwegian owners, 1912, & sunk by submarine, 1917.

LOCH CARRON, 4-mast bark, 2075t of Loch Line, (b.1885), Capt. S. CLARKE:
1909- Melb- London - Adelaide- Melb; + Ship's log, 13 Mar-10 Dec 1909;
-1911 Passage, Melb to Lon; + Log, 13.12.09 - 20.4.10, by John Davies, /
Round voyage, London- Adelaide- Melbourne- London; /Mate.
+ Log, 22.6.1910 - 10.3.1911, kept by H.J. Bland; /for Companies.
* Items 18, 20, & 21 of Aitken, Lilburn & Co records, as per entry/
n.d. + See Register, & Voyages books, etc, under Loch Line entry below.
Note: Barque was built in 1885; in serious collision with *Inverskip*, 1904;
** under the Norwegian flag from 1912; and lost in a collision, 1915.

Loch Class frigates, of Royal Navy. The following frigates of this class
were transferred to the Royal New Zealand Navy in 1948-49. Their original
names are given first, with RNZN names in brackets: *Loch Achanalt* became
(*Pukaki*), *Loch Achray* (*Kanierè*), *Loch Eck* (*Haweà*), *Loch Katrine* (*Rotoith*).

Loch Morlich (Tutirā), Loch Shin (Taupō). Logs for RN service prior to hand over can be found in PRO London. RNZN logs, for the first few years at least, are in National Archives of NZ, Wellington. All saw service in the Korean War

LOCH DOON, bark, 786t, Jas Sproat's NZ Loch line + Brief accounts, 2 voyages, 1880- London-Auckland, beginning 22 Apr '80, & 15 Mar '81, respectively
-1881 + Holmes, Capt. Jas Wm. (as apprentice), * *Voyaging*, (London, 1965).
Note: Saw distress signal & smoke; rescued passengers from the *Piako*, qv, 11 Nov 1878, & took them into Pernambuco to rejoin their ship

LOCH ETIVE, iron full rig ship, 1235t, (b. Glasgow, 1877): Glasgow for Aust:
Note: All surviving Official logs preserved at Public Record Office, Kew.
189-? Capt. Stuart died 5 days out of the Clyde. + Account of taking over command & burial of late Master, by W.J. Wade, * ML, MSS 1813, (+ Article(s) by NV. Wade, based on logs, c.1890's, of Capt. W.J. Wade), + Some log copies held by Mr B. Wade, 24 Monash Cr, Clontarf, 2093
1898 ditto: Melbourne, 22.2.98, to London, c.11.6.1898, via Cape Horn route (saw icebergs; and later held crossing the line ceremony), + Diary by Eva Buchanan, 16 yrs old, published in: /Autumn, 1992. * *Aust. Sea Heritage*, Magazine of Aust's Maritime Museums, No. 31, / same, under Capt. AT Fishwick: Voyage, New York to Melbourne:
-1907- + Chief Officer's logs, 8 Sep-26 Nov '07, by Ch. Off. George L. Napier:
-1909 Round voyage, Glasgow - Adelaide - Melbourne - Hull - Glasgow, + Log, 21 Oct 1908 - 14 Aug 1909, including passenger & crew lists, + Items 16 & 17 of Aitken, Lilburn & Co records, as per Companies
n.d. + See Register, & Voyage books, under entry for Loch Line below.
n.d. ditto: + Features in, "Notes on Capt. Pattman's Voyages, 1883-1907", * NMM Greenwich, LUB 33/2, - in course of being copied by AJCP.

LOCH FERGUS, NZ iron bark, 845t. + Brief account of an apprentice's voyage
1878- from England, 5.12.1878, to Wellington, NZ, 2.3.1879, and return,
-1879 by James William Holmes in his book, * *Voyaging*, (London, 1965).

LOCH FYNE, n.d: See Register + Voyage books under Loch Line entry below

LOCH GARRY, ship, 1493t, b.1875, Capt. James HORNE: Glasgow to Melbourne:
1889 damaged by storm in Atlantic, Jun-Aug '89; /12, under Companies
+ Voyage, damage, + cargo details, * Aitken, Lilburn Co records, item/
n.d. + See Register, & Voyages books, under entry for Loch Line below

LOCH KATRINE, iron clipper ship, 1200t, (b.1869): Voyages to & from Aust:
n.d. ditto: + Features in, "Notes on Capt. Pattman's Voyages, 1883-1907", * NMM Greenwich, LUB 33/2, - in course of being copied by AJCP.
1909- same, under Capt. Thomas Martin: Voyage, Glasgow-Melb-Sydney,
-1910 inc signalling other ships, lifeboat launched and taken in tow off Cape Jervis; members of crew absent without leave in Melbourne
+ Log, 10 Dec 1909 - 10 May 1910, by George Smith; /Companies.
* Item 19 of the Aitken, Lilburn & Co records, under the entry for/
n.d. + See Register & Voyages books, under entry for Loch Line below.
Note: After her active career *Loch Katrine* became a coal hulk at Rabaul

LOCH LAGGAN, ship/bark?, Capt. D.B. INGLIS: Liverpool for Melb; grounded
1875 off Tuskar Lt, Clyde, 7.7.75; + General average, + Cargo details, etc,
* Aitken, Lilburn & Co records, item 10, under entry for Companies
n.d. + See Register, & Voyage books, under entry for Loch Line below.
Note: Ship was built, 1872, as *America*, and disappeared at sea in 1878.

LOCH LEYEN, f.r. ship, 1439t, (b.1870), Capt. Wm BRANSCOMBE: Left Geelong
1871 22.10.71, but lost on King Island, 24.10, outward bound to the west
** + Marine Board of Inquiry, 13.11.71, * PRO Vic; + Reports in Melb newspapers, + *Australian Shipwrecks, Vol. 3*, by J. Loney, Vic, 1982.

Loch Line Records. The following documents relevant to Australia are preserved in Aitken, Lilburn and Co records, # TD 768/4, in the Strathclyde Regional Archives, Mitchell Library, Glasgow, and are now in the process of being microfilmed on behalf of the Australian Joint Copying Project (AJCP):

Item 5: Register book of ships, 6 Jan 1881 to 31 Dec 1950.

Item 6: General Shipping Co. (Aitken, Lilburn's Loch Line), Voyages book, with summaries of Aust. voyages, 1872-95, for: *Loch Ard*, *Loch Broom*, *Loch Carron*, *Loch Etive*, *Loch Pyne*, *Loch Laggan*, *Loch Long*, *Loch Moidart*, *Loch Ryan*, *Loch Sunart*, *Loch Torridon*

Item 7: Glasgow Shipping Co (also Loch Line), Voyages book for 1882-95, with Australian voyage summaries for: *Loch Garry*, *Loch Katrine*, *Loch Lomond*, *Loch Ness*, *Loch Rannock*, *Loch Shiel*, *Loch Sloy*, *Loch Tay*, *Loch Vennachur*.

Item 8: Aitken, Lilburn & Co Voyages book, 1902- 11 summaries: *Loch Broom*, *Loch Carron*, *Loch Etive*, *Loch Garry*, *Loch Katrine*, *Loch Lomond*, *Loch Ness*, *Loch Rannock*, *Loch Ryan*, *Loch Tay*, *Loch Torridan*, *Loch Vennachur*.

Item 9: Sailings book, Sep 1911 - Jan 1924, with ship, Master, and arrivals & departures for Adelaide, Melb, Sydney, & Brisbane.

Notes: Ships of the NZ company of James Sproat also had "Loch" names, but they did not duplicate any of the above. New Zealand ships in the list should not be confused with the Scottish Line vessels. Of the 27 ships in the Scottish fleet, 18 were lost, mainly when in Aitken, Lilburn Co service; of this total, 8 were wrecked, 4 went missing, 3 were war losses, 2 sank in collision, & 1 was destroyed by fire. As well there were several lesser collisions, dismastings, groundings, and fires, etc. - all of which led to the unfortunate Glasgow company becoming known as the "Unlucky Loch Line".

LOCH LOMOND, f.r. ship, 1200t, (b.1870), Capt. John MEIKLEJOHN: Glasgow? to
1876- Melbourne: + Marine Board Inquiry, 22.1.1877, re drunkenness of
-1877 Master on voyage, - charge by some 1st class pass- Capt suspended for 18 mths, * Evidence in Melbourne papers of the day, + PRO Vic.
c.1900 + Account by Capt. Finlay Murchison of his apprenticeship aboard,
* Richmond Correspondence, **Sydney** Maritime Museum, Sydney.
1906- ditto, Capt. James Donaldson: Melb-Hull-Clyde-Adelaide-Melb-Lon;
-1907 + Ship's log, 15.1.06-26.6.07, for voyage, inc desertions at Adelaide
* Item 13, Aitken, Lilburn Co records, TD768/4, as per Companies.
n.d. + See Register and Voyage books, under entry for Loch Line above.
** Lost enroute, Newcastle, NSW, to Auckland & Lyttelton, July 1908

LOCH LONG, iron clipper ship, 1203t, (b.1876): Voyages to & from Aust, etc;
 n.d. ditto: + Features in, "Notes on Capt. Pattman's Voyages, 1883-1907";
 * NMM Greenwich, LUB 33/2, - in course of being copied by AJCP.
 + See Register, & Voyage books, under entry for Loch Line above.
 1903 same: Left Melb, 29 Apr '03, for New Caledonia, & not seen again.
 ** Presumed lost with all hands, when wreckage found on Chathams.

LOCH MAREE, iron f.r. clipper, 1581t, (b.1873): Voyage Glasgow to Melbourne;
 1880 + copy of press cutting from a Melbourne paper, re ship's arrival;
 * NMM Greenwich, LUB, - in the process of being copied by AJCP.
 1881 On 29 Oct 1881, clipper sailed from Geelong for London via C.Horn;
 ** Seen off Wilson's Prom, 30.10, & went missing; possibly hit iceberg;
 + Brief report in, * Aust Shipwrecks, Vol.3, 1871-1900, by J. Loney.

LOCH MOIDART,) Ships of Aitken, Lilburn and Co; Ltd, of Glasgow, or
LOCH NESS, n.d.) the "Loch Line": *Loch Ryan* became *John Murray*, qv.
LOCH RANNOCH,) + See Register book, and Voyage books, etc;
 & **LOCH RYAN**, n.d.) * References under the Loch Line entry above.

LOCH SHIEL, iron clipper ship, c.1218t, (b.1877): Voyages to & from Aust, etc
 n.d. ditto: + Features in Notes on Capt. Pattman's voyages, 1883-1907;
 * NMM Greenwich, LUB 33/2, - in course of being copied by AJCP.
 + See Register, & Voyage books, under entry for Loch Line above.
 ** Wrecked at Milford Haven, 30.1.1894, after sailing for Ad & Melb.

LOCH SLOY, iron barque, 1280t, (b.1877): Liverpool to **Melbourne**, 1878-79;
 1878- + Diary, 27.12.78-25.3.79, by Caroline Ann Jessop, * ML, Mss 5628
 -1879 + Notebook, +Diary, 27.12.78-30.3.79, by FG.Pearson; / * AJCP, i.d.c.
 * Merseyside Maritime Museum, Liverpool, England, DX/1010; &/
 1881 same bark, etc. Voyage from Glasgow, 10.8.1881, to Australia?
 + Diary by Francis Whish-Wilson, first class pass, in which entries
 cease, 19.10.81, after a violent storm in pos, 42° 49' S, 55° 03' E;
 * c/o Marlene Klintworth, Winston Hills, NSW, 2153, correspondent
 in issue No.31, Aust. Sea Heritage (see *Loch Etive*), re another log.
 n.d. ditto: + See Register + Voyage books, under Loch Line entry above.
 1899 same: NICHOL: Glasgow for Adelaide; wrecked, Kangaroo I, 24.4;
 ** + Account, "Farewell Loch Sloy", by her previous master, Capt. W.J.
 Wade, giving his view of the likely causes of loss * ML, MSS1813.
 (+ Article(s) by NV.Wade, based on logs, c.1890's, of Capt. W.J. Wade).
 + Report re disaster, * Aust Shipwrecks, Vol.3, by J.Loney, Vic, 1982.
 + Some earlier copies of logbooks, etc, may be held by Mr Barclay
 Wade, 24 Monash Cr, Clontarf, NSW, 2093, Aust. / cf. *Loch Vennachar*

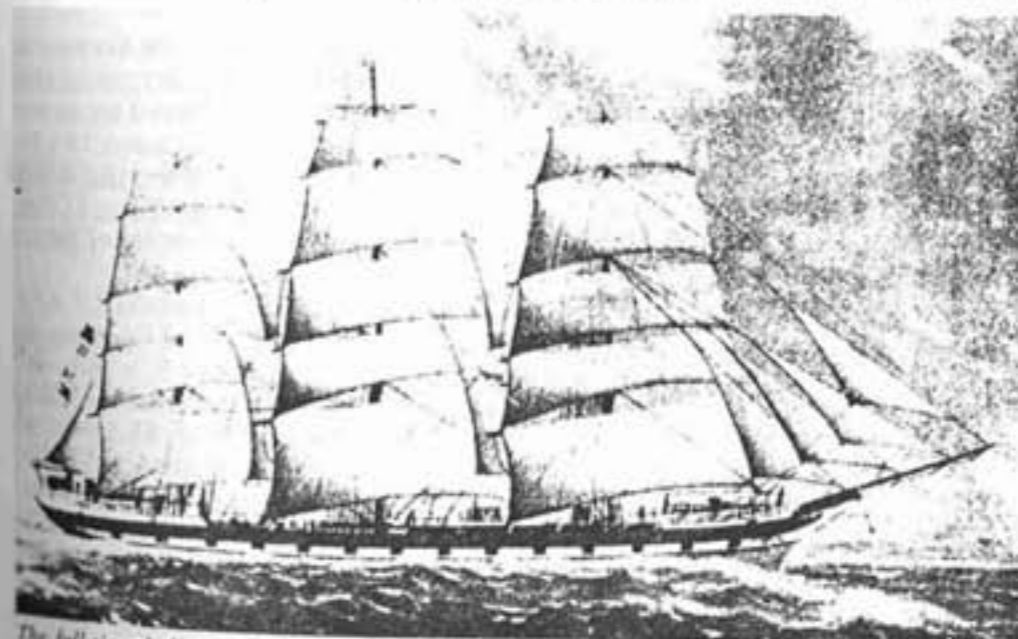
LOCH SUNART, f.r. ship: Liverpool- **Melb**: + See Register, & Voyage books.
 1878- * as per refs under entry for Loch Line above. / 2nd voyage, 1879
 ** -1879 This was maiden voyage, & ship was wrecked off Irish coast on/

LOCH TAY, f.r. ship, 1240t, (b.1869): Glasgow-CGH-Adelaide: / *Janet Cowan*
 c.1889-90 + A very brief general account by Andrew Swan, * ref. as per/
 1905- ditto, Capt. Thomas Martin: Glasgow-Adelaide-Melb-Lon-Glasgow:

-1906 +log, 26.9.05-3.8.06, #14, Aitken, Lilburn records, under Companies
 n.d. same: + See Register + Voyage books, under Loch Line entry above.
 1910- Sold to Huddart, Parker & Co, Nov 1909, and hulked; became the
 -1958 last active coal hulk at Port Adelaide & was dismantled c.1957-58

LOCH TORRIDON, 4-masted bark, 2000t, (b. Clyde, 1882): Glasgow-**Melb** run:
 1882- + Account of career of Capt. Robert Pattman, Master of bark, c.25yrs
 -1907 * Annual Dog Watch, No.28, of Shiplovers' Society of Victoria, (1971)
 Also features in, "Notes on Captain Pattman's Voyages, 1883-1907";
 Voyage, under Capt. Pattman: London-Adelaide-Melbourne-London
 * NMM Greenwich, LUB 33/2, - in course of being copied by AJCP.
 + Surviving Official logs preserved in, * Public Record Office at Kew.
 + Log, 10.8.06- 15.7.07, kept by J.F. Turner, Mate; / Companies entry
 * Item 15 of records of Aitken, Lilburn & Co, TD 768/4, as per the/
 + See Register, + Voyage books, under the Loch Line entry above.
 ** Barque torpedoed by German U-boat in the English Channel, 1915

LOCH VENNACHAR, f.r. clipper, 1557t, b.1875: Clyde, 5.7- Melb, 18.9; 76 days
 1879 + Log by Edwin Bogle, pass of 22yrs, inc signals with *Earl Granville*,
 24.7; "Dead Horse" custom, 5.8; + Icebergs, 11.9, in 45° 46' S, 117° 35' E
 * original, c/o Mr John Bogle, PO.Box 508, Tweed Heads, NSW, 2485;
 + transcript + abstract in * LTL, Melb; + ANMM, Syd, courtesy of above
 + Diary of same voyage, by James Walker, * ML, copy, FM4/ 10517.
 n.d. + See Register, + Voyage books, under the Loch Line entry above.
 1905 Bound from London for Adelaide; seen by SS *Yongala*, on 6 Sep '05
 ** west of Kangaroo Island, and went missing with all hands. Some
 wreckage was found on SW coast later, but it was not until 1975
 that divers found ship's remains below the cliffs of West Bay, KI
 + Brief report of loss, * Aust Shipwrecks, Vol.4, 1901-86, by J. Loney.



The full-rigged clipper ship *Loch Vennachar* of Aitken Lilburn's Loch Line. Her loss on the coast of Kangaroo Island in 1905 was similar to the wreck of her sister ship, *Loch Sloy*, on the same coast of South Australia six years earlier.

LOCHEE, f.r.ship, 1728t: Plymouth, 10.11.76 - Adelaide, 1.2.77, with migrants:
 1876- +Further reference, a diary by Alfred Rogers, incl deaths of many
 -1877 children +Account of sailors"dead horse"custom; +Waterspout, 9.12
 +Wedding aboard, 1.1.77, a sailor & passenger, chaplain officiating;
 +Sailor overboard in Southern Ocean, 24.1.77, & safely recovered,
 * copy in S.East Family History Group Library, Millicent, SA, 5280.
 1909- ditto?, as bark, Capt. Gustaf ERIKSON: Aland Is - **Melb**, 103 days, 1909;
 -1912 Aland Is? - Williamstown, in 118 days, 1910; + Melb - Newcastle, NSW
 - Valparaiso, in 43 days, 1912; + Some details of the 3 voyages in:
 * The Last of the Tall Ships, by Georg Kahre, (pub London, c.1979)

LOCHIEL, schooner, of Qld. Voyage No.10, labour recruiting in the Solomons
 c.1880's + Log of Qld Government Agent Belbin, * Qld Maritime Museum.

LOGAN, whaler of New Bedford, Capt. MA WELLS: Pacific whaling voyage,
 1854- until wrecked on Conway/Rapid Reef, Fijian waters, on 26.1.1855
 -1855 + Reminiscences of cruise, shipwreck, & period as a castaway, etc.
 ** by Robert Coffin, in * Last of the Logan, ed. H. Thompson, (NY, 1941).

LONACH, barque, 39t, Captain Wm H'y DRISCOLL: London, 19.6 - HTn, 23.10:
 1833 + Letters, 1834-69, by John Pet(t)ingale, pass, * AJCP reel M 384.

LONDON, HMS/battleship, 15000t, Captain ARMSTRONG: At the Dardanelles,
 1915 including the landing of Aust & NZ troops at Anzac Cove, Gallipoli:
 + Ashmead-Bartlett, Ellis, * The Unconquered Dardanelles, (Lon, nd)
 + Extracts in * Fighting Words - Australian War Writing, (Melb, 1986).

LONE STAR?, 12 foot dinghy. Solo voyage down the Darling and Murray
 1931 Rivers to Murray Bridge, S. Aust: + See ref. under River Voyages.

Lord AMHERST, E.I.Co Extra Ship, 506t. Voyages to Siam, N.China, Korea, etc:
 1831- + Gutzlaff, Rev. K.F.A., * Report of Proceedings on a voyage to the
 -1833 northern Ports of China: Extracted from papers printed by order
 of the House of Commons, re trade with China, (London, 1833);
 + by the same author, * Journal of three voyages along the coast
of China in 1831, 1832, & 1833, with notices of Siam, China, Corea
& the Loo Choo Islands, (London, 1834). + See also schooner *Syph*

Lord AUCKLAND, bark, 628t, Capt. JARDINE: London - Port Nicholson, 7.2.42./
 1841- + Journal by J. Barnicoat, * ATL, Wellington, MS - - /- Nelson
 -1842 + Account by A. Fell, * in the Hocken Library, KXH4 F; + Pub. as:
 * A Colonist's Voyage to NZ, (Exeter, 1926; & Christchurch, 1973).
 1847 same barque, Capt. BROWN: Sydney, 8.1 - Port Curtis, 25.1, where
 bark grounded; got off & entered port, 31.1, with Col. Barney, etc.
 + Journal, 6 Jan - 14 Mar, by a member of the expedition, pub. in:
 * Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List, of 17 Apr 1847.
 + Further reports, on return to Syd, * SG & SGT, 25 Sep, & 2 Oct '47.

Lord CANNING, ship/barque?: Voyage, Fremantle - Manila, enroute Canada
 1898? + Letter, 12.4, at Manila, where crew drunk, by Thomas Scott Lister
 + Press cutting re Lister shipping back as sailor, from WA goldfield.

* West Yorkshire Archives, Bradford, UK; #67D 87 Deighton Family/
 (In process of being copied by AJCP; c/o NL Canberra). /Papers.

Lord GREY, HMS/minesweeping trawler, 346t. After two abortive starts,
 1942 she made a long and very eventful passage to Ceylon, as follows:
 Milford Haven, 13.1.42 - Gibraltar - Freetown - Lagos - Walvis Bay
 - Capetown - Durban - Mombassa - Mahe - Colombo, 25.5.1942:
 + Account in, * Lilliput Fleet, by A.Cecil Hampshire, (1957, & 1976)

Lord LYNDON, ship/barque/CT, 638t, Capt. John HUMBLE: Plymouth, 11.9
 1840- - CGH - Hobart Town, 5.2.41, in 147 days, with 314 male convicts;
 -1841 + "General Remarks" from Surgeon Thomas W. McDonald's journal;
 + Sick list aboard, * pub in Ancestor, Vol.21.2, Gen.Society, Vic, 1992

Lord WARDEN / *The Lord Warden*, f.r.ship, 1237t, (b.1862), Capt. Chas F. COOKE
 1879- Voyages from London to Melbourne and return. (Ship originally/
 -1883 + Log(s), 1879 - 83, by the Master; /in the UK - Calcutta trade.
 * NMM Greenwich, Green & Wigram Papers, GRN/5; + AJCP, i.d.c.
 c.1880's? For HMS *Lord Warden* iron-cased frigate, 7990t, (built in 1865),
 see Admiral Freemantle ref under Royal Navy. (in Med. in 1870's)

Lord WELLINGTON, ship, 399t, Capt. L.HILL: Sydney, 22.4.20, for Madras
 1820 via Torres Strait: + Remarks on passage of Great Barrier Reef and
 Torres St, 2-14 May, by Lt. Richard Bastard, also in * NL, MS 8141

Lord William BENTINCK, barque, 444t, Capt. Wm DOUTTY: Gravesend, 9.6,
 1837 & the Downs, 15.6, for Sydney, with merchandise & pass. Besides
 7 dogs aboard, had 14 sheep, 6 pigs, & 200 fowls, ducks, & geese;
 + Diary by Delamore Wynter, cabin pass, incl detailed description
 of crossing the line ceremony & meeting with *Augusta Jessie*, qv,
 in S. Atlantic, 31.7 - 4.8. Account ceases in Southern Ocean, 22.9.37,
 eight days after passing the Isle of St. Pauls: /of Gisborne, Vic.
 * copy in ML, MSS 5457; & for ANMM, courtesy of Ian McDonnell./

LORENA, full rig ship, 527t, of NY, Capt. Walter URQUHART: Dublin, 19.9.52-
 1852- Capetown, 7-23 Dec, when left for Melb. (arr. 6.2.53), with 249 souls
 -1853 + Diary of Fanny Wyly, 16yrs, 2nd Cabin pass, inc sighting of Comet
 in Atlantic, 4.10.52. Narrative ceases abruptly after 29.12.1852,
 * published in * Irish Origins, by Dorothy A. A. Wyly, (Launceston,
 1976). Note: Ship is erroneously named "Lorema" in the book.

LOTHIAN, HMS/Landing Ship Headquarters, (ex *City of Edinburgh* b.1938):
 1944- Greenock - NY - Panama - Bora Bora - PNG; & service in SW Pacific, inc
 -1945 Aust. Initial deployment was probably longest convoy of W.W.2,
 with Force X comprising HM Ships *Glenearn*, *Lamont*, & *Empire's*
Arquebus, *Battleaxe*, *Mace*, *Spearhead*, from UK to New Guinea:
 + Account in, * Mutiny in Force X, by Bill Glenton, (London, 1986).

LOTUS, f.r.ship, 397t, Capt. John SUMMERSON: London to Swan River, 6.10:
 1829 * Narrative of a Voyage to Swan River, by J. Giles Powell, (Eng, 1831).

(*Lotus*) compiled from letters by John Kellam, who was passenger/settler
+ Letters of John Kellam, en route & after arrival, * SA, WA, 2251A.

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.

LOTUS II, 29' yacht, Fremantle-Cocos-Mauritius-Reunion-Durban, & return
1990 + Ridgway, Nigel, * An Indian Ocean Adventure, (pub, WA, 1992).

LOUIS TH(É)RAULT, schooner, 440t, (b.1918), of C'wealth Line, 1921-2; then
c.1919- bought by Capt. A. Watchlin of Auckland, for Aust-NZ timber trade.
-1922 + Besides Official logs in, * Aust Archives, S. Aust, + AONSW, the SMM
Syd has an Oral History tape by Albert Matthews for this period.
+ See * Annual Dog Watch, No. 9, (1952), for account of refloating by
Capt. H. Watson of tug *James Paterson* q.v., when schooner mistook
entrance to Western Port for Port Phillip & stranded at Corinella

LOUISA, brig, 182t, Capt. Jas. TUCKER: Sydney, c. Apr/May - Batavia - Manila:
1842 Said to have proceeded in company with sister brig *Laura* q.v., vol.1
1845- trading ship? (not identified): + Log of Capt. W.N. Millton/H. Pearce?,
-1853 Aug '45- Sep '50, * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ, - typescript

LOUISA CRAIG, iron barque, 682t, of Craig Line. In Trans-Tasman trade:
c.1907- + Accounts, and records of service of Captains F. Murchison, and
-1916 J. MacFarlane, in * Lady Richmond Correspondence, SMM Sydney.

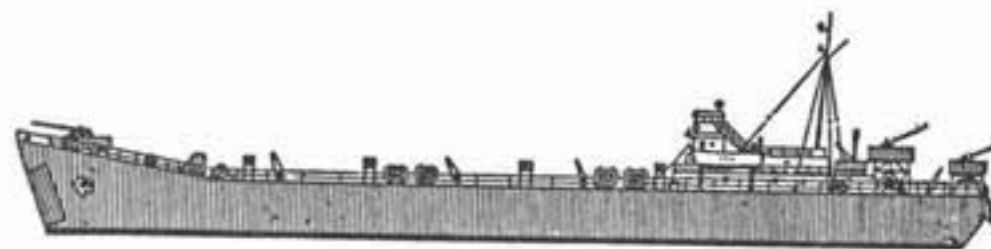
LOUISA MARIE, schooner, 39t, Townsville for Bundaberg. Plundered and
1878 burnt by aborigines at Cid Harbour, Whitsunday Island, 8 Aug '78
** + Master's evidence at Inquiry in Bowen, pub in, * Port Dennison
Times, 17.8.78; + Reprod. in * The Last Islands, by Jn Bates, (1990)

LOURAH, 3-masted schooner, 90t, of Hobart, (b.1899), Captain CS. CHARLSON:
1900 Driven ashore at Port Davey, 4.1; no lives lost; + Inquiry report, etc;
** + Broxam, G., * Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast, (ACT, 1993)

LOWESWATER, bark, 603t, (b.1876): Liv, 8.4.82- Adelaide, in 106 days, then
1882- to Rangoon via C. Leeuwin; & on to Valparaiso in 96 days; Callao-
-1886 Iquique-Falmouth via C. Horn in 116 days, & Leith: + Outline account
+ Brief abstract of 3 more voyages, to 1886, the first to **Sydney**, &
others to Mauritius, & South America, incl man overboard twice.
+ Parker, W.H., * Leaves from an Unwritten Log-Book, (Lon, c.1931)

LST. 469 US Landing Ship Tank. Torpedoed & badly damaged in the last
1943 Japanese submarine attack of war, on Aust. East coast; on convoy
"GP55", 16 Jun '43, when the *Portmar*, q.v., was sunk. The LST lost

(LST 469) 26 killed & missing, and 17 injured, & was towed back to Sydney

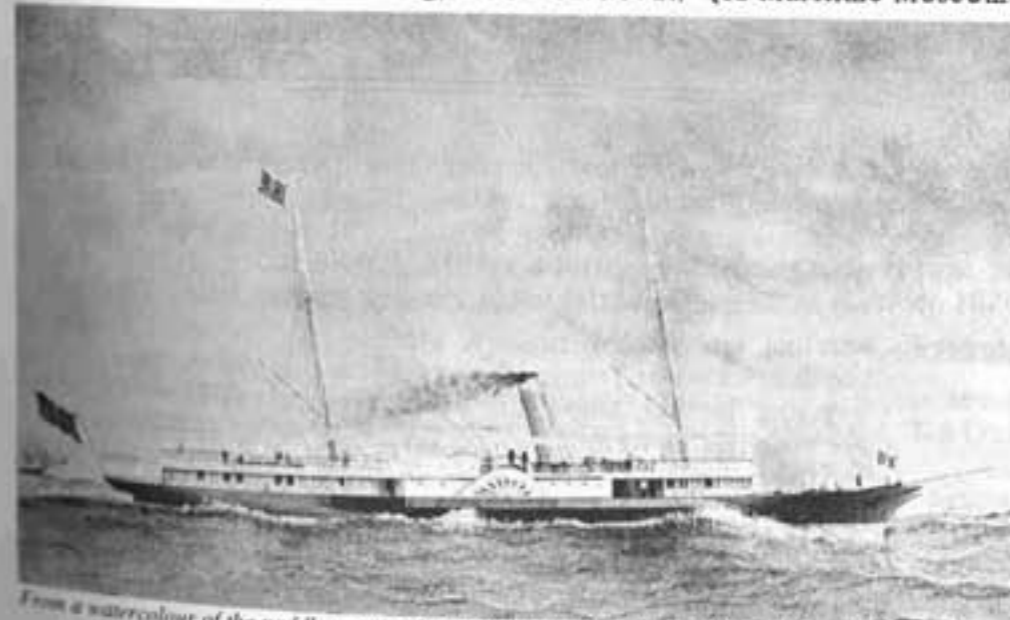


A typical American Landing Ship Tank (LST) of World War II.

LST. 3501 HMAS/Landing Ship Tank/stores carrier, Lt. Cdr George DIXON:
1947- Voyages supporting Aust. National Antarctic Research Expeditions
-1948 + Reports of Proceeding, trips to Heard/Kerguelen Islands, 1947-8
+ Report of Proceedings, voyage to Macquarie I, 19.2.48-31.3.1948;
+ Official Diary of Stuart Campbell in LST 3501 & *Wyatt Earp*, 28/
+ Australian Archives, Tasmania, P1557. /Nov 1947-20 Mar 1948
+ Diary, + Photographs, c.1947-48, by A. E. Taylor, RAN, /2208.
+ HRR 332, c/o I. & A. Taylor, 40 Marcella St, Kingsgrove, NSW, /
+ Schole, W. A., * Fourteen Men. The Story of the Aust. Antarctic
Expedition to Heard and Macquarie Islands, (pub, London, 1951).
Note: L.S.T. 3501 was named HMAS *Labuan* q.v., on 16 December 1948.

LUCIE WOERMAN, ex German SS?, as British transport. Repatriating Aust/
1919-20 + War Diary of voyage(s) by AIF staff aboard, * AWM 7. /troops.

LUCINDA, Queensland Government steam yacht, 148t: Official Govt service
1897-1900 + Stock Register, 4.2.97-10.10.1900: /Box 3098, S. Brisbane.
1917-1921 + Engineer room log, 1.11.17-12.1.1921, * Qld Maritime Museum/



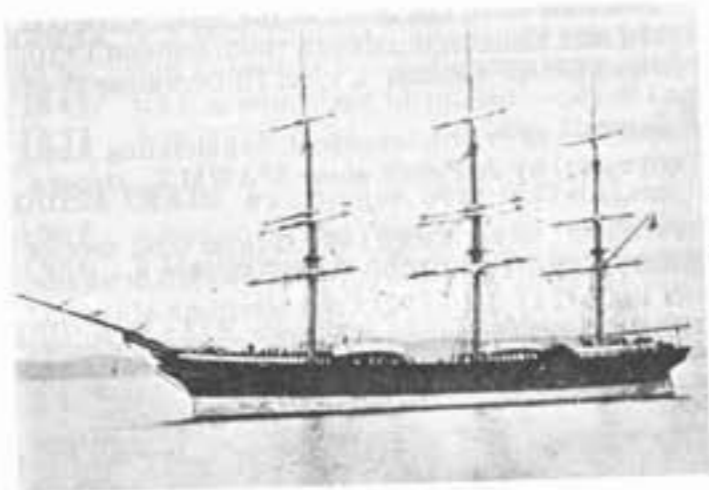
From a watercolour of the paddle steamer *Lucinda*, built in Scotland in 1884. The final draft revision of the Bill including the Commonwealth Constitution was completed in her forecabin, 29.3.1891.

LUCKNOW, full rig ship?: UK- Calcutta-West Indies, with Indian labourers: c.1882-84 + Account by AB Armitage, as Mate, * Cadet to Commodore, (1925)

LUCY, small ketch, of Port Adelaide. + Account of a voyage in the South c.1940's Aust. shellgrit trade, by R. N. Thiele. * reference under Ketches

LUCY ANN, American whaler, Capt. E.P. BROWN: Cruise in the Pacific Ocean: 1844-47 + Journal, + Log. * references as per *Washington* incl. PMB 688. 1849- whaling bark, 213t, of Sydney, Capt. GREIG: Cruise, 19.6.49- 16.11.50, -1850 only 100 barrels, sperm oil, 1 of tortoise shell, & 3 tons cocoanut oil; + Brief account, + log extracts of speakings, etc, inc sch. *Secret* story, * Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List, of 30 Nov 1850.

LUFRA, bark, 673t, owned by Alex. McGregor, Hobart, Capt. Richard COPPING: 1874- London, 4.3- Adelaide, 20.5.74; thence, **Hobart**, 13.2.75- Lon-Hobart, -1877 7.10.75, & two further return voyages to London, up to late 1877; + Master's log, 4.3.74-29.10.77, * Maritime Museum of Tas, Hobart



Lufra, a composite ship, built in 1870, shown as a full-rigged ship. Like many ships, she was later changed to barque rig.

Luggers - Pearl and fishing luggers, etc.
+ See Hurricanes or Tropical Revolving Storms, for the loss of five pearling mother ships and 35 luggers in the 1899 Cyclone.
+ See Pearl Fishery entry; & also *Koolinda*, re Jap. lugger No. B95.
+ See the following luggers, amongst those taken up by the RAN, c.1942, & disposed of at the end of war, 1945-6: *Editha, Francis, Marguerita, Marmont, Mildred, Mina, Postboy, & Swallow*.
+ See the pearling lugger *Wanetta*, and the schooner *Victoria*.
+ For wartime Army water transport luggers, see Army Vessels.

LUNAR-SEA, 34' steel sloop/yacht. Voyage, Whitsundays-Goldsmith Island c.1992 - Middle Percy Island-Urangan-via Great Sandy Strait to Brisbane + Account by Frank Robson published in * Noosa Blue, No. 5, (1992)

LURLINE, cruising yacht. + Freeman, L. R. * In the Tracks of the Trades: A Fourteen Thousand Mile Yachting Cruise to Hawaii, Marquesas, Societies, Samoas and Fijis, (1st edition pub in London, 1921).

LUSITANIA, SS, 3877t, of Pac.Steam Nav.Co, for Orient Line. London-Aust: 1877 + Letters, etc, + Diary?, by Georgina C. Oldfield, * HRR 01057, c/o Robert & Marie Johnstone, 2 Milano St, Woree, Qld, 4870. Note: Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, has a typescript diary by A.M. Westland, of a voyage in a *Lusitania* to Melbourne, but the year is unknown. It was probably in above liner, which was bought by Orient Co, 1878, & continued in their service until c.1900. However there were other ships by the name of *Lusitania*

LYDIA, bark, of Salem, Capt. Moses BARNARD: Pacific voyage inc Fiji, Tonga 1801-02 + Log, 1801-02, of the Master, Moses Barnard, * PMB reel 219. 1847 barque, 277t, (b.1825), of Liv, Capt. P. PETRIE: Syd for Lon, via Port Fairy, where bark anchored too close inshore & was lost, 2.2.1847. ** Letter by Master, 4.2, * Shipp'g Gazette & Syd. Gen. Trade List, 20.2.47 + Account of loss, * Aust. Shipwrecks, Vol. I, 1622-1850, C. Bateson, 1972

LY-EE-MOON, SS, 1001t, of ASN Co, (b. as PS, 1859): Melb - Sydney service: 1879 + Diary by W'm H. Priestman, who arrived in the *Somersetshire*, * HRR 2388, c/o DA Robinson, 31 Eyles Drive, Ballina, NSW, 2478. 1886 same, Capt. WEBBER: **Melb**, 29.5, for Sydney: Wrecked on reef off Green Cape lighthouse, evening of 30 May, with loss of c.40 lives: + Loney, Jack, * Wreck of the Ly-ee-moon, (pub, Geelong, 1979).

LYNX, Dutch corvette. + Oosterling, J. E. * Het Korvet Lynx in Zuid-Amerika de Filippijnen en Oost Indie, 1823-5, (pub, Zutphen, nd)

LYOLA?, ship/or yacht? Returned the natural history expedition from the 1922 Capricorn Group, Qld, to Gladstone. + See reference under SS *Cooma*

LYRA, HMS/brig, Cdr Basil HALL: For a further ref to his China voyage, see 1816-17 his * Voyage to Corea & the Island of Loo-Choo, (London, 1820)

LYSANDER, bark, 476t, Capt. Wm CURRIE: Lon-Plymouth, 29.5-Adelaide, 6.9: 1840 + Diary, + Transcript, of George Charles Hawker, * MLSA, PRG 847/1a

LYTTELTON, bark, 586t, of Lyttelton, (b.1853): Cape Town- **Lyttelton**, 10.1.73 1872- The barque may have come from the UK, but picked up some NZ 1873 passengers at Cape Town, inc George Lyes, ex *Agamemnon*, qv.

MAATSUYKER, 1937, 1943. Dutch SS. See alternative name *Maetsuycker*.

MACDHUI, MV, 4561t, of Burns Philp Co, as Australian transport. Sydney, 1942 8.1, to Port Moresby, 17.1.1942, with troops and equipment, etc; As on voyage, Dec '41, (logs,v.1), brought women & children south; +Voyage report by AIF trooping staff aboard, *AWM 54,963/15,21. +War Diary in AWM 52 may include voyages in 1941 as well as '42
** Ship lost in bombing raid, Port Moresby, 18 Jun '42. + Refs in Vol.1.

McDUFFE, ship? Voyage, United Kingdom to West Australia (Fremantle?); 1880? +Diary by Frederick W'm Teesdale, * State Archives, WA, 1569A/2.

MACEDON, SS, 4368t, (b.1916), Howard Smith Ltd: Coastal trade: /transcript 1930's? +Experiences of Owen J Edwards (later Capt), * SMM Oral History/ +Official log lodged at Pt Kembla during 1928-45, * AA, Syd, SP214/6

MACEDONIA, TSS, 10512t, of P&O, & ex AMC, employed as troop transport. 1919 Repatriation voyage, Plymouth- Bombay- Melbourne with Aust/ + War Diary by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7. /troops.

MACEDONIAN, USS/frigate, 38 guns, (captured from the RN): The first US 1818 peacetime deployment to the Pacific? + See the account of the U. S. Pacific Station, under the "United States Navy" entry. 1856 same? USS. + For journal of J. Pope, 1856, see * same entry (vol.1).

MACGREGOR, mail steamer, 2176t. Syd, 5.6-(severe gale, 5 days out)- Auckland - Honolulu - San Francisco: + Brief account of voyage by Mr David Kennedy, in his book, * *Singing Round the World*, (London, 1887); + Account of rough passage to NZ, & gale damage, published in the * *New Zealand Herald*, (Auckland, 19.6.1875); + reproduced in the * *Australasian Shipping Record*, v.23/4, Jnl of AMHS, Jul/Aug, 1992

MACKARRA, SS, 2515t, (b.1919), AUSN Co: E. coast trade: /Sydney, SP214/6 c1930's + Official log lodged at Port Kembla during period 1928-40, * AA./

MACMILLAN, f.r. ship, 1507t, (b.1507t), Capt. Chas GREY: Worldwide trading. 1879- including record voyages: Flushing to San Diego, USA, via Bass St; -1889 1881; & only 27 day passage, **Melbourne** to Taltal, Chile, in 1887; +Abstract log of 1881 voyage pub in the * *Nautical Magazine*, (n.d.); +Accounts of record voyages, * *Annual Dog Watch*, No.29, (Vic, 1972)

MACQUARIE, iron f.r. ship, c.1860t, (ex *Melbourne*), of Devitt & Moore: Lon. 1902 Sep '02, via CGH, to Sydney, where towed in by the tug *Champion*; +Experiences of Capt. W.J. Cowling, as a boy, as told to his daughter: * *Annual Dog Watch*, No.37, *Journal of Shiplovers'*, Aust, (Vic, 1980) 1929- aux. SS, Capt. GH HEYEN, in Gilbert/Line Islands inter- island trade -1935 + Master's Log, May 1929 - May 1935, * NL, Canberra, MS 1824.

MADAGASCAR, ship, 835t, b.1837, Capt. JW HARRIS: Plymouth, 11.3 - Melb, 10.6; 1853 + Account of 16th voyage, to Port Phillip, with immigrants, etc. * NMM Greenwich, Green & Wigram Papers, GRN/4; + AJCP, i.d.c.

Note: Ship cleared for London, c.12.8, with full pass list & gold shipment; but went missing without trace, * *Aust. Shipwrecks, Vol.2*, by Loney

MADISON, freighter, of American Mail Line. San Francisco- Honolulu-Yokohama- Shanghai- HK- Manila, & return: /Mason, San Francisco. +Journal, 27.9-17.11, by C.F. Docker, * J. Porter Shaw Library, Fort/

MADRAS, SS, 6596t, b.1914, for BISN Co, chartered by residents of Madras 1919 in WW1, and handed over to Indian Gov't for use as hospital ship; +War Diary of repatriation? voyage with AIF embarked, * AWM 7

MÆANDER, HMS/frigate, Capt. Hon. Henry KEPPEL: Commissioned, c.18.11.47 1847- Sheerness-Madeira-Rio-Prince Edward Is-Sunda St-Singapore for -1851 service in East Indies, HK, Manila, Aust. & NZ, Tahiti, S. America, etc; +Abstract log, 18.11.1847-7.2.50, & 18.3.50 - 31.7.1851; + Sketches; + Capt. Keppel diary, 1848; + Abstract log, + Remarks, 1.11.47-31.7.51; * Hamilton Papers, NMM, UK, Section 4.HTN; + AJCP in due course. +Precis of passage, Singapore, 24.9.49-Batavia-Pt Essington, where RM's, etc, were embarked - Banda Is - north of PNG - Syd, 7.2.50; * *Shipping Gazette and Sydney General Trade List*, of 9 Feb 1850. +Diary of the return voyage, Hobart Town, Tas, to Portsmouth, UK; 20.4.50 - 26.7.51, by Rev. Josiah Thompson, * DL, Sydney, MS 140

MAETSUYCKER, Dutch MV, 4131t, (b.1936), Europe, (or Java?), to Port/ 1937 + Diary of Mr C.T. Adamson, 1935-38; /Moresby, PNG, Aug 1937. * copy in the James Cook University Library, South Townsville, Qld 1943 same. Service as an Allied transport to, or in New Guinea area, & occasionally escorted by *Kapunda*, qv, e.g. 7-10 Apr, & 9-12 July '43.

MAGDALEN(E) VINNEN, German steel 4 - masted barque, 3572t, (b.1921): c.1930? + Experiences of marine artist, Dennis Adams, of her crew (n.d), * Syd. Maritime Museum, Sydney, Oral History tape & transcript. Note: Renamed *Kommodore Johnsen*, c.1936; + See Grain Race, under the entry for Races, and the illustration on the next page.



The four-masted German bark *Magdalen Vinnen*, built in 1921.

MAGELLAN, French barque: Voyage, Le Havre- Aust- North America, via/
1906- + Account, Dec 1906 - Sep 1908; + Crew Lists; /Cape Horn.
-1908 * Published as: * The Barque Magellan, by B. Frank, (no date).

MAGGA DAN, Danish MV, 1957t, (b.1956). Chartered by the Aust. Gov't for
1959- ANARE relief/resupply voyages to Antarctica & Macquarie I, etc;
-1961 + Voyage reports, Melbourne to Antarctica & return, 6.1.59-5.3.59,
& 5.1.60-11.3.60, latter by Phillip Law, Director, Antarctic Division;
+ Report, Melbourne to Macquarie Island & return, 29.11.60-1961;
+ Voyage report, Fremantle - Mawson- Chick Island- Oates Land,
and return to Melbourne, 24 January 1961 to 19 March 1961;
* Australian Archives, Tasmanian Regional Office, Hobart, P 1557.

MAGICIENNE, HMS. Med.Fleet, then to China, & service in 2nd Chinese War
1857-59 + Journal of Lt. PR. Sharpe, 22.1.57-2.6.59, (2v), * NMM, SHP/5-6.

MAGISTRATE, ship/bk?, 518t, Capt. ALLEN: Cork, 8.3-CGH-Syd, 21.7, with 273
1838 migrants: + Remarks by Surgeon Arthur Savage, * AONSW reel 1292

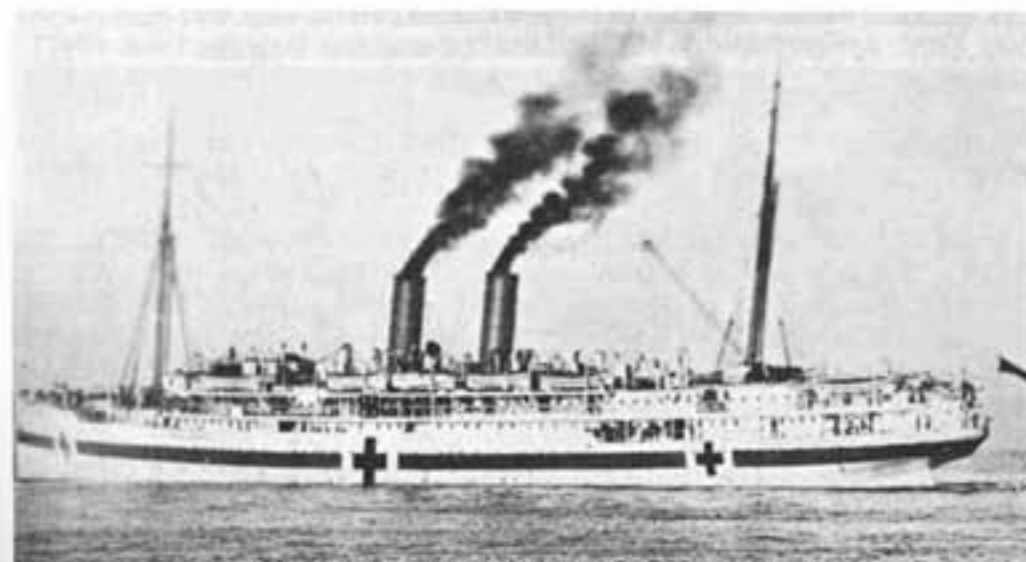
MAGNOLIA, barque: **Sydney**, 17.4, for Valparaiso, proceeding south of NZ.
1866 In company & frequent communication with *Jason*, q.v., 19-21 Apr.
1881 schooner, 42t, (b.1877): Bass St & Gippsland trade, inc voyages to
-1882 Macquarie Hbr for Huon pine; salvage of cargo ex bark *Romeo*, nr
Ram Hd, Apr-May '82, & of the *Magnolia*, off the beach, soon after;
+ Experiences of Capt. James Bull, + Accounts of salvage operations,
* Sailing Ships and Paddle Wheels, by J.C. Bull, (Metung, Vic, 1974).

MAGPIE, HMS/twin screw gun vessel, on survey duty, Japan & Korea, etc
1881-82 + Remark Books, 1881-82, & 1882, * NMM, London, MAC/7-8.

MAHANA, TSS, 11796t, of Shaw, Savill & Albion, (b.1917), as a war transport:
1918-19 + War Diary, 1918-19, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.

MAHENO, TSS, 5282t, of the Union SS Co of NZ; taken up as NZ hospital ship:
1916- + War Diary, 1916, when wounded AIF troops were aboard, * AWM 7
-1918 + Liverpool, Earl of, * The NZ hospital ship Maheno 1916, (Auck, 1917)
(Photo) + Notes on *Maheno* published in * The Log Vol. 24, No. 2, issue 104,
(opposite) new series, (May 1991), Jnl of Nautical Assoc, Aust, GPO 4114, Melb
+ Also said to be at least 3 other books re hospital ship *Maheno*:
1935 Ship wrecked on Fraser Island, Qld. 8.7, when under tow to ship
** breakers, Japan by *Oonah*. See tug *Carlock*. + See also *Maruma*:
+ Brief report in * Australian Shipwrecks, v. 4, by J. Loney, (Vic, 1987)
1969- MV, of Union SS Co of NZ; Capt. J. Warren, A. McIntyre, M. Deane.
-1971 A. Dodds, J. Montgomery, G. Tedd, J. Peake, A. Keyworth, A. Sulikowski.
1973- + 5 Logs, 19.4.69 - 20.10.70; + 22.4.71- 21.10.71; + 23.10.73- 23.4.74.
-1974 latter log, coastal voyages 108-120, * Wellington Mar. Museum; L3D

MAHIA, RMS, of Shaw, Savill, and Albion, as transport, repatriating AIF/
1919 + War Diary by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7. /personnel.
+ Diary of WH. Elkington, returning from War service * as for *Orsova*



Hospital ship *Maheno* during World War I. Built at Dumbarton, 1905.

MAHOMED SHAH, bark, 615t, Capt. McMEEKIN: Lon, 17.6, for Melb, with 246
1849 migrants. Whirlwind struck in Southern Ocean, in 40°S. 63°E, on 3
Sep, taking all 3 masts & 25 men working aloft, overboard. Only 17
saved. No passengers injured. + Account in * Dog Watch 18, Vic, 1961

MAID of ERIN, whaling brig, 152t, Capt. W. SMITH: Cruise, Hobart-SW Cape:
1871 + Log, 2 Jan- 26 Oct 1871, by William T. Morley: /Snug, Tas, 7054.
+ copy also held by, * Channel Hist. & Folk Museum, PO Box 559, /
1877 same brig, (b.1847), Captain CURPHY: In Tas timber trade; driven
** ashore in a gale at Port Davey, 27.6; crew saved. Master's report;
+ Broxam, G., * Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast, (ACT, 1993)

MAIDSTONE, HMS/submarine depot ship, RN 8th Sub. Flotilla, Trincomali,
1944- Ceylon - Fremantle - Subic Bay, Philippines: + See HM Sub. *Storax*:
-1945 + Phillips, J., * A Bloody-minded Sailor, (1984) may also be relevant

MAIMAI, HMNZS/Castle class anti-submarine minesweeper, 612t. War /
1944-45 + Logs, 1944-45, * National Archives of New Zealand. /service.

MAIN, 3-masted ship: World-wide voyage out of Liverpool, returning to/
c.1900? + De Mierre, H. C., * The Long Voyage, (1st ed, 1963). /Hamburg.
1919 SS, of ND Lloyd, taken up as Brit. transport. To Aust. with troops:
+ War Diary, 1919, by AIF trooping staff embarked aboard, * AWM 7.

MAITAI, SS, 3393t, Union SS Co, was formerly *Miowera*, qv, renamed, 1908.

MAITLAND, ship/bark?, 648t, Captain BAKER: London, 24.6 - Sydney, 5.11,
1838 with immigrants. Many deaths on voyage, & 5 during quarantine
+ Reports by Surgeon John Smith, * AONSW microfilm reel, 1292.

MAJESTIC, HMS/battleship, 14900t. Part of Channel Fleet, in home waters:
1900-01 + Log, Jan '00-Apr '01?, by Mid. PWC. Sharpe, * NMM, UK, SHP101.

1914-15 same. Service at the Dardanelles, where ship was sunk, 1915:
 * Goodchild, D. * The Last Cruise of the Majestic. (pub, 1917).



The battleship Majestic as a flagship in the Mediterranean pre World War I.

MAKAMBO, SS, 1159t, b. 1907, Burns, Philp: Pacific Islands service; + Account
 1929 of an Entomological expedition to Malekula Island, New Hebrides,
 + Cheesman, E. * Backwater of the savage South Seas. (Lon, 1933).

MAKARINI, TSS, 10624t, of GD Tyser & Co. (b. 1912). Taken up as transport:
 1916 Passage, Australia to Egypt and England, with Australian troops:
 + Official War Diary of voyage, 1916, by AIF trooping staff aboard, /
 + Soldier's private diary of same. * ML, MSS 745. / * AWM 7.
 Ship renamed *Port Nicholson* q.v. late 1916, & sunk by mine, 15.1.17

MAKEN, yacht/45' ketch. Dover, England, to Vancouver, BC, via Panama?
 c. 1960? + Nicolson, Ian. * The Log of the Maken. (first edition, 1961).

MAKIRA, aux. ketch, 14t. Hobart - Solomons, for local trading & recruiting:
 1912-13 + JE Philp's journals, 1912-3, copies. * Crowther Library, Q910.4PH1.

MAKO, SS, of WR Carpenter & Co, Capt. T. PROCTOR: Mourilyan- Cairns sugar
 1944- trade; Bowen- Cairns-TI, with coal for RAN & final voyage to Syd:
 -1945 + Gen. account in * Confessions of a Mud Skipper, by HW Cummins

MAKORA, yacht/cutter, 20t, 47.5', (b. 1933): United Kingdom - Panama - New/
 c. 1960 + Goodwin, H. * Makora. (pub, Christchurch, 1962). / Zealand.

MAKURA, TSS, 8075t, b. 1908, Union SS. Co: Auckland, 17.11 - Syd, 21.11. / *Osterley*
 1912 + Diary of World tour by Alfred G. Whitten, ex *Marama*. * ref under/

MALABAR, full rig ship, 1175t / Green's Blackwall frigate?, Capt. D. FRASER:
 1852- Glasgow, 30.10.52 - Ireland - Melb, 7.3.53, with passengers and/
 -1853 + Diary by Michael Brennan; / 257 immigrants in steerage
 * HRR 2878, c/o Mr Niall Brennan, RSD 202, Gladysvale, Vic, 3797.

MALAITA, MV, 3310t, b. 1933, Burns Philp: Torpedoed off Port Moresby, 29.8
 1942 Ship towed back to port; & HMAS *Arunta* sank Jap. sub, R033, res/
 + Report on torpedo damage to *Malaita* * AWM, 026462. / possible.

MALAKOFF, full - rigged ship. Voyage to Australia, including Sydney:
 1859 + Letter written while in port at Sydney. * ML, Sydney, DOC 3347

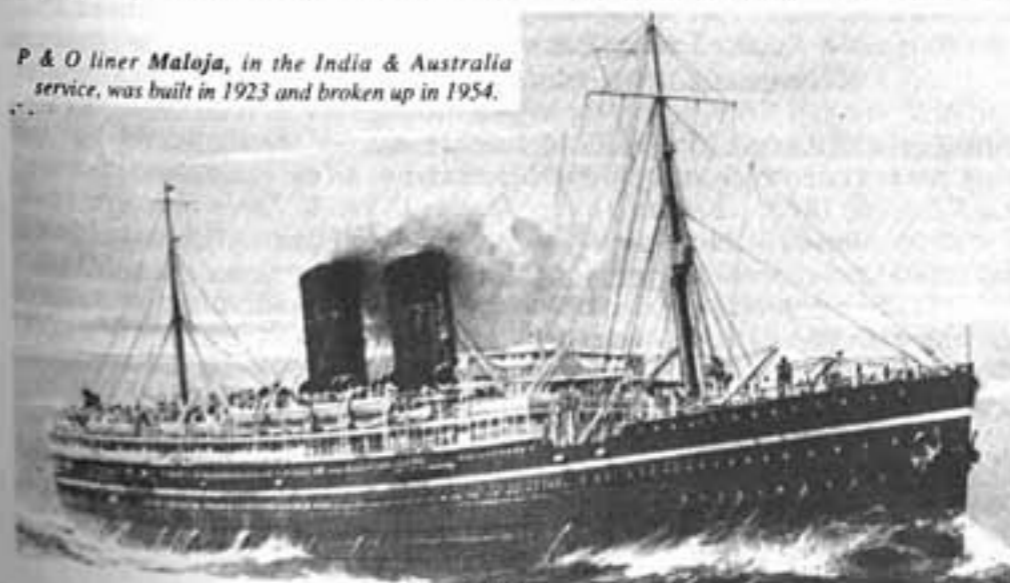
MALAKUTA, SS, 7430t, of T&J Brocklebank, Liv, as transport A57. Voyages
 1915- with Australian troops & horses. C'wealth control ended, 24.1.17:
 -1916 + War Diary, 1915-16, by the AIF trooping staff aboard. * AWM 7.

MALITA, aux. ketch, 40t, Capt. Bert CUMMINS: Cairns-Pt Stewart-Thursday
 1960- Island-Normanton from July '60; also voyage up Adelaide River to
 -1963 Humpty Doo; then 5 mths cruise, 1960-61, by Scripps Institute of
 Oceanography with *Argo* for seismic evaluation, inc Aru Is, Timor
 & Banda Seas & Indian Ocean. Left *Argo* at Sunda St & *Malita* went
 N of Java to Darwin to probe Sahul Bank, visit Dili & Suai & return
 to TI service from Cairns. In 1963 to Daru, PNG, & up Fly River for
 crocodile shooting; also Strickland & Morehead Rivers; then Gulf
 of Carpentaria with Adastral Aerial Surveys, supporting the shore
 parties. *Malita* destroyed by fire at Cooktown, QT'd: / 1980).
 * Cummins, HW. * Confessions of a Mud Skipper. (pub, Cooktown/

MALLINA / Mallinoa? SS, 3213t, b. 1909?, of AUSN Co?: Voyage to/from New
 1929 Hebrides with members of Entomological exped. + See *Makambo*.

MALOJA, RMS/liner, 1243t, of P&O. Aust-Eng?: / Great War, etc. (Melb, 1931).
 1913 + Wilkinson, NF * Travel Trimmings: Aust, Europe, the Far East, the /
 ** This fine ship was built in 1911, & sunk by a mine off Dover, 27.2.16.
 1924 RMS/liner, 21036t, of P&O. Australia to India, 1924, and? 1945;
 * 1945? + Diary, + Letters, by Adelaide G. Gault, re both visits to India,
 1948 + Diary by Louisa D. Gault of voyage from India to England,
 * HRR 2530, c/o Mrs L.D. Joy, 47 Brackenbury St, Warrandyte, Vic, 3113
 * Note Ship was an AMC, Oct '39, & troopship in 1941; + RN logs. * PRO, Lon.

P & O liner Maloja, in the India & Australia service, was built in 1923 and broken up in 1954.



MALTA, British SS, as a war transport. Voyage(s) with Australian troops: 1918-19 + War Diary, 1918-19, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.

MALWA, RMS, 10883t, of P & O, as transport. Trooping voyages, inc Flying/ 1915-18 + AIF War Diary, 1918-19, * AWM 7. /Convoy, q.v.; + See *Indarra*

MAMARI, TSS, 7062t, of Shaw, Savill & Albion, as transport. Voyages with/ 1918-19 + War Diary, 1918-9, by AIF trooping staff, * AWM 7. /Aust. troops

MANAPOURI, SS, 1783t, (b.1882), Union SS Co of NZ: Aust (Melb?) - Milford 1883? Sound-Bluff-Port Chalmers-Lyttelton-Wellington, Dec'82/Jan'83?; + Journal by Edwin Barlow, ex *Chimborazo*, & who changed ships/ * Taranaki Museum Archives, Ms 026. /to *Huia* at Wellington.

MANAROA, wooden SS, c.125t, (ex Union SS Co), Capt. R. JOHNSON: Dunedin 1919 for Lyttelton. Caught fire & put into Timaru to extinguish it. Went to Lyttelton for repair; then Westport for coal. Met easterly gale off North Cape, & made Fiji in 13 days: /1943, of Aust. Shiplovers. + General account by Master & Owner in * *Annual Dog Watch*, 1st ed/

MANAWATU, SS, 183t, of Coastal SS Co, Melb. Bass Strait islands excursion 1909 from Melb, Jan 1909. + Account by JW. Barrett, * *Argus*, of 23.1.09.

MANCHE/La Manche, French frigate, 40 guns, Capt. D. de Guy: War service in 1808 - the Indian Ocean against Britain: /*de l'Inde*, (Le Havre, 1843). - 1810 + Desjardins, * *Campagnes de la fregate la Manche dans les mers/*

MANCHESTER, ship, Captain MORICE: Calcutta for West Indies with coolies: 1845 - + Journal of Mary B. Yeoland, Cape Town, 31.12.45 - St Helena - / - 1846 * HRR 3390, contact as per *Tenasserim*. /- Demerara, 6.2.1846

MANDALAY, yacht?: Cruising to or among the Polynesian islands, Pacific: 1955? + Rockefeller, James S. * *Man on his Island*, (pub, New York, 1957)

MANDARIN, ship/CT, 425t, Captain James MUDDLE: London-Spithead, 25.2. 1840 -CGH-Hobart Town, 30.6, with 210 male pris, inc Jn Frost, Chartist: * *Memoirs of Convict John Frost*, pub. by Popinjay Publications, nd.

Manifests of Cargo and Bills of Lading etc. A specific search has not been made for such records and documents, but a few examples noted are: *Loch Laggan*, 1875; *Oriental*, 1841; *Thistle*, 1834; & *Three Brothers*, 1846. + Precipos of ships' manifests, in and out of Sydney from the 1840's, are listed in the weekly, * *Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List*. See "Carriage of Cargo" volumes, under NZ Shipping Company, in the entry for Companies; & an order to ship cargo under *Marquis of Argyle* + Hokitika Harbour Board: Manifest Book, 1907-42, inc cargoes in. & out, * West Coast Historical Museum, PO Box 180, Hokitika, NZ, # P90. 194

MANITOBA, unregistered SS or MV?: Delivery voyage to/from Fremantle? 1953 + Official log, Feb - May 1953, lodged in WA, * AA, WA, PP 174/2

MANOORA, MV, 10900t, of Ad. SS Co, taken up as AMC for RAN war service: 1940 - + 5 Notebook- diaries, Mar 1940 to Mar 1942, by L.A. Nangle RAN, - 1942 * HRR 2758, c/o Mr LA Nangle, 7 Warne St, Eaglemont, Vic, 3084; Part escort of "Schooner" convoy, ex Middle East, from Fremantle, 31.7-Syd, 6.8.42; + See *Arona, Devonshire, Westernland, Westralia* 1943 - Converted to Landing Ship Infantry & recommissioned, 2.2.1943; - 1947 For war service as an LSI, see reference under Landing Ships, etc At end of war *Manoora* was used in a troop transport role, & did not pay off from RAN till 1947 for conversion back to coastal liner; Transport voyage, Sydney- Brisbane-Biak- Hollandia, Sep 1946; & trooping, Sydney-Kure, Japan, Jan- Mar '47: /19, 2; + 963/20, 2. + Voyage Reports by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 54, 963/

MANTUA, TSS/liner, 10946, of P&O. Lon, 3.1-Suez-Bombay-Colombo-Melb, 1920 - Sydney, with passengers incl returning servicemen, nurses, etc; + War Diary, 1920, by AIF trooping staff embarked aboard, * AWM 7

MANUNDA, MV/liner, 9115t, of Ad. SS Co, taken up as Aust hospital ship, 1940 1942 - Bombed & damaged in Darwin's initial air raid, 19.2.42; 9 of crew, - 1946 1 nurse, + 2 Army staff killed; 47 injured + Account as per *Kangaroo* + Voyage Reports, 1942, by AIF staff aboard, * AWM 54, 963/15, 37 + Ditto, 1942-3, Bris-Port Moresby, etc, * AWM 54, 963/16, 409/8/1

Note: Ship remained at anchor, and floodlit, during Jap warship attacks on Milne Bay, nights of 6 and 7 Sep 1942, and was not molested. Voyages, 1944-46, inc return from Singapore with POW's, late '45 + War Diary, 1944-45, by permanent AIF staff aboard, * AWM 52; + For brief diary of the repatriation voyage with Aust prisoners of war, inc Army nursing sisters, released from the Japanese camps: Singapore, 5.10.45 - Fremantle, WA - Melbourne, 24.10.1945, see: * *White Coolies*, by Betty Jeffrey, (Sydney, & Lon, 1954... & 1960). + For full details of war service, * See reference at Hospital Ships.

MANUREVA, aluminium trimaran. Eric Tabarly's solo voyage round world; n d + Colas, A. * *Around the World Alone*, (pub, 1977). + See *Pen Duick*.

MANUREWA, barque, 327t, (ex *Vale Royal*, b.1884): In Trans-Tasman trade: 1921 - Passage from Whangape, NZ, 26.7.21, to Sydney, 14.12.1921; - 1922 + Account of voyage included in the diary of AB. William John Hill, * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ, 1541/81. /to northern ports. .. Bark lost with all 14 hands off NSW, Apr 1922, when on a voyage/

MAORI, turbo-electric vessel, of Union Steamship Co of NZ, Capt. E. Mentyard 1959 + Engineers log, 30 Mar-23 Jul '59, + Eng. details; (Ch. Eng. H. Waring); 1966 - same; Masters, A. F. McIntyre, R. E. Pugh-Williams, J. D. Cleaver; - 1968 + 5 Logs, 3.10.66 - 9.10.68; + 1 Oct - 16 Oct 1972 (Articles closed); 1972 * All above logs in Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ: L4D, & L3D

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.

- MARAMA**, TSS, 6500t, of Canadian Aust'asian Line, then Union SS Co of NZ:
1912 Vancouver, 26.10-Honolulu-Fiji-Auckland, 19.11: +See also *Makura*
 + Diary of world tour by Alfred G. Whitten, * reference at *Osterley*:
1915- same, as a NZ hospital ship. First war commission, c.1915-1916:
-1916 + Liverpool, Earl of. * *Voyages of HMNZ Hospital Ships Marama & Maheno* (2 vols, 2nd in 1917), including crew and wounded lists;
 + War Diary, 1916, by AIF staff aboard, * AWM Canberra, AWM 7.
1921- ditto, Capt. ALDWELL: Voyage, Sydney, 30.12.21-Wellington, 6.1.22;
-1922 + Diary of AB Wm Jn Hill, * Wellington Maritime Museum, 1541/81
1970- MV, 4510t, of Union SS Co of NZ; Capts. A. Somerville, A. Sulikosky,
-1972 AP. Heenan, A. Keyworth, C. Murphy, G. Tedd, A. Dodds, A. McIntyre,
 J.D. Cleaver, & Capt. C.H. Palmer, 1970-72; then J. Jenkins, A. Sulikosky,
1979- J. Stoddart, C. Gay, A. Keyworth, M. Rideout, R. Beavis, M. Deane, M. Lock,
-1984 R. Speary, M. Hector-Taylor, A. Somerville, & Capt. W. Ross, 1979-84;
 + 4 Logs, 1.3.1970-1.3.1972; + 9 Logs, 14.12.1979-22.8.1984;
 * All logs in Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ; locations L3D + L3E

- MARANOVA**, SS, 1505t, (b.1883) of AUSN Co: Voyage, Melbourne to England;
1904 + Diary by WT Tippett, on trip to England to buy cattle: /Vic, 3401.
 * HRR 1728, c/o Mr G.T. Tippett, Relubbas, RMB 5420, Horsham, /

- MARAROA**, SS, 2466t, (b.1885), of Union Steamship Company of NZ. Hobart,
1897 15.1.97 - Milford Sound - Stewart Island, New Zealand, 19.1.1897:
 + Diary by Jonathon Edward Hodgkin, * HRR 1039, ref as per *Tainui*
1911 ditto: Passage, Wellington to Lyttelton, by Mr & Mrs E.R. Hartley,
 + Diary & Letters re visit to New Zealand, * Reference as per *Ionic*.
1923- same SS. In the trans-Tasman, and New Zealand trade until 1931;
-1925 + 2 logs, 12.8.1923 - 7.1.1925, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L2A

- MARATHON**, SS, 7827t, of Aberdeen Line, (G. Thompson, Co), as transport A74
1916- + Besides refs, 1916-17, +trooping, 1919, * ML, Mss 761, 1096, +1607.
-1919 + See War Diary, 1916-19, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.

- MARAVAL**, ship, 1309t, b.1877, Capt. RAMSEY: UK, 31.10.79-Auckland, 23.1.80:
1879- + Handwritten chronicle, "Maraval Jackdaw", ed M Fox & O Pinnel, /
-1880 * Taranaki Mus. Archives, Ms003. /inc. illustrations, stories, verse.

- MARCHIONESS OF BUTE**, ship, 850t, (b.1838), Capt. KEMP: Liverpool, 12.9
1841- -Madeira, 2.10-Sydney, 7.1.42, in 116 days, with 329 migrants; 5 died;
-1842 + Ship Returns A&B, +Report, +Pass. list, by Dr Lambert, * AONSW 1344

- MARCO POLO**, full-rig clipper, 1625t, Black Ball Line, (b.1852 for Austrun):
1852- Maiden voyage, under Capt. J.N. FORBES: Liv, 4.7 - Melb, 20.9.52.
-1859 Record 68 days, land to land, 74, port to port, with c.930 migrants.
 Ship left Melb for return voyage, 9.10.52, & was back in Liverpool
 after only 76 days, - well within 6 months for the round passage.
 + Account of conditions aboard * Brit. Parl'ry Pps, as per *Ticonderoga*
 + Report, etc, in * The Melbourne *Argus*, newspaper, of 21 Sep 1852
 Voyage, Liverpool, 15.3.53-Melb, 1.6.53: + Diary, + part journal, by
 William Henry Lockwood, * original diary in Whittlesea Historical
 Society, Vic, 3747; * orig. journal in private hands, + transcripts of

- each held by Ms P. Hartman, 9 Colin Av, Park Orchards, Vic, 3114.
 Voyage, Liverpool-Melb, c.1854: + Reminiscences by W'm Irving,
 based on his notes as an 11 year old boy, * HRR 2585, c/o Ms
 Mary O'Connor, 4 Cairnes Crescent, Brighton Beach, Victoria, 3186.
 Voyage, Liv, 7.6.57-Melb, c. Sep: + Diary by James Stewart Campbell,
 * c/o Mrs E. C. Becker, PO Box 115, Taroom, Queensland, 4420.
 Voyage, Liv, 6.2.59 - off Cape Otway, 12.5, enroute to Melbourne,
 + Anon. passenger's diary, including "log" of ship's noon positions,
 * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, 220 Cumberland St, Dunedin, NZ; M98
c.1861? *Marco Polo* reported to have collided with an iceberg, c. early '61,
 but despite damage was able to continue voyage home?, * (from
 Rev. Frederick Miller's diary home in *Norfolk*; 16 Apr-22 July '61)
1863 ditto. Return trip, Melbourne to Liverpool, via C. Horn; /NS1543/1
 + Short account of our travels, by Sarah Ann Wilkinson, * AOTAs/



The famous clipper ship *Marco Polo*. She was initially laid down as a Quebec timber ship, 1852, then converted to an emigrant clipper.

- MARCUS DALY**, SS/US "Liberty" ship, 7176t. From Milne Bay, PNG, with Aust
1944 troops, Jan '44: + Extracts from Voyage Report, * AWM 54, 963/17.
 Note: See Liberty Ship entry for details of type, & *Eleni-K* for a sketch.

- MARELDA**, Fisheries research vessel, of CSIRO, Aust. + Investigations by
1961- the F. R. V. *Marelda* on the eastern Australian tuna grounds:
-1965 * *Oceanography Station List, CSIRO Div. Fish Oceanography, No. 56*
 (1961); No. 61 (1962); No. 65 (1963); No. 68 (1964); No. 72 (1965).

- MARELLA**, TSS, 7475t, (b.1914), of Burns Philp Co: Sydney- Qld ports- Darwin
c.1920's - Java- Singapore?, & return?: /Hist. Records Office, NL, Canberra
 + Diary by Miss Jessie Wicks, * HRR 681, Restricted access, c/o /
1942 same, as transport 207?: Part of convoy "MS.3", Fremantle, 30. 1.
 for Malaya, escorted by *Canberra*, qv, vol.1, to Xmas 1.6.2, where RN
 took over, but ships diverted to E. Indies ports, *Marella* to Tanjong
 Priok. She left there, 20.2, for return to Fremantle in convoy SM.3
 + Voyage Report, Jan 1942, by AIF staff, * AWM 54, 963/15, 21A?
 Note: *Marella* had earlier evacuated women & children from Darwin to
 Syd & Melb, before first Jap. air raid, 19.2. + See Official logs in vol.1.

MARENGO, French ship of line, 74 guns: Flagship of R. Adm. Linois. Passage
1803- from Brest, 6.3.03, to Pondicherry, 11.7, & cruise in Indian Ocean &
-1806 East Indies, inc raid on Bencoolen, Battle of Pulo-Aur, & capture of
Brunswick, etc. *Marengo* taken by RN ships in Atlantic, 13.3.1806
+ Account of cruise, based on journals of Duclos-Legrin, in NMM, UK,
& that of Mid. Tho's Addison, prisoner aboard, ex *Brunswick*, qv,
* *War in the Eastern Seas, 1793-1813*, by CN Parkinson, (Lon, 1954).

MARERE, SS, 6443t, of C'wealth & Dominion Line, as transport A21. Part of
1914- initial Anzac troop convoy, Aust- Egypt, 1914: + Refs at A1-A72 in
-1916 vol.1, + *Orvieto & Sydney*, etc. Further voyages with Aust. troops:
+ War Diary, 1915, by AIF trooping staff embarked aboard, *AWM7.
** Sunk by submarine near Malta, 16.1.16, while on Imperial service
+ Brief account in * *Official Hist. of Aust. in War, 1914-18, v.9*: RAN, Jose

MARGARET, ship, of Boston, Capt. Jas. MAGEE: Trading voyage to NW. America:
1791- + Log, 24.10.91- 22.5.92 (gap, 23.4-12.5), by David Lamb, 1st Mate;
-1792 + Log of same voyage, by Jacob Herrick, bound with the above log,
+ The Nantucket Historical Research Center, Mass, USA, # Log 313;
+ Log, 1792 only, apparently by the Master, copied on, * PMB 200;
+ "Extracts from the (same?) log, 1792", * MSS, Essex Institute, USA.
1800- brig, 121t, Capt. John BUYERS: England, 2.7.00- CGH- **Sydney**, 7.2.01:
-1801 + For account of passage of Bass Strait, see * *HRNSW, Vol.4*, (1896).
1840- bark, 568t, Capt. S. BLYTHE: Liverpool, 23.10.40- St. Jago- CGH- Sydney
-1841 28.3.41, with 241 migrants. 41 died on passage of 156 days. Ship
was quarantined at St. Jago, where refreshments were refused, so
voyage was resumed; & *Margaret* quarantined on arrival Sydney;
+ Report + Certificate, by Surgeon Th. Galloway * AONSW reel, 1333
1841- bark, 623t, (b.1839), Captain Robert KER: Greenock, 6.10.41- Sydney,
-1842 23.1.42, in 109 days, with 263 migrants, & 23 deaths- mainly infants
+ Ship Returns A&B, + Passenger list, by Surgeon James McInnes,
+ Printed Victualling Scales, Greenock to Syd, * AONSW reel, 1345.
1844 brig, 186t, (b.1837), Capt. Rbt. THOMPSON: Left Syd, 29.6, for Manila:
Sighted dangerous reef, 16.7.44, in 13° 54' S, 146° 34' E, which was
named Boyd's Reef, (after Benjamin Boyd, owner?). Reef reported to
Capt. Blackwood of HMS *Fly*; + Extract from log, 16.7, published in
* *SMH*, 17 & 29 Jan '45; + *Shipping Gaz. & Syd. Gen. Trade List*, 25.1.45.
Notes: Reef first seen by sch. *Osprey*, Capt. Hunt, HTn to Manila, in 1843,
or early 1844, so the discovery is his, & the name is Osprey Reef.
Also seen by *Maid of Athens*, qv, v.1, prior to her wreck, 30.5.1845.
Above info promulgated as *Notice to Mariners* by Capt. Blackwood
& it was published in, * *SG & SGTL*, 8.2.45, & other Sydney papers

MARGARET DOLLAR, American merchant ship + Chief Officer's "smooth" log
1923 1 Jun-19 Sep '23, * J Porter Shaw Library, Fort Mason, San Francisco

MARGHA, SS, as British transport. Repatriation? voyage/s with Aust. troops
1919 + War Diary, 1919, by AIF trooping staff embarked aboard, *AWM7

MARGUERITA, Lugger B.23. Taken up by RAN for war service, c.1942-45
1942-45 + Official log, + Crews' Articles of Agreement? *AA, WA, PPI74/2

MARIA, American? whaler, Capt. Alexander MACY: Pacific cruise: /1832-4.
1832-36 + Journal, + Log by Master, * PMB 414. (also PMB 734 for log./
1850 barque, 460t, (b.1836), Capt. FW. PLANK: San Francisco, 4.3- Tahiti, 4.4
- Navigators Islands, 16.5- Horn I, 2.6- Sydney, 2.7; 2nd Mate Norton
jumped overboard, 18.5, in a fit of D.T.'s, having stabbed two men;
+ Report by the ship, * *Shipping Gazette & SGTL*, Sydney, 6.7.1850;
+ Remarks by Capt. on Pacific Islands enroute, * *SG & SGTL*, 13.7.50.
1872 brig, 167t, (b.USA, 1848): Syd, 25.1, for PNG, w. 67 gold prospectors:
** Wrecked, Bramble Reef, 26.2, & 36 lost. Some saved by *Basilisk*, qv
+ Account of loss & rescue in, * *The Early History of Rockhampton*,
by J.T.S. Bird, (Rockhampton, 1940); + mfm copy in Oxley Library;
+ Report in * *Aust. Shipwrecks, Vol.3, 1871-1900*, by J. Loney, (1982).

MARIA HAY, ship, 1007t, (b.1854), Capt. JG BROWN: London- Geelong, 24.7,
1854 with 300 Gov't migrants. Collided with *Harbinger* in Eng. Channel:
+ Diary by Frederick Aldridge, "The Aldridge Log" MSS, in: /3220.
+ Geelong Historical Records Centre, Little Malop St, Geelong, Vic./
+ See Immigrant Ship Voyages for ref to account based on above.

MARIA SOMES, bark 786t/transport No.24, Capt. WILLIAMS: Colombo for
1846? Eng. with troops. Struck by hurricane off Mauritius, 26.27 Mar '46?
& survived but 14 soldiers suffocated below with all hatches shut
+ Report(s) from the Calcutta? *Englishman* reproduced in the
* *Shipping Gazette & Syd. General Trade List*, of 17? & 24 Apr 1847

MARIAN WATSON, schooner, 146t, of Sydney, in the **Sydney**-Hobart trade
1838-39 + Miscellaneous Papers, etc, * Mitchell Library, Syd, MSS 1676.

MARIE CELESTE, 1872. Popular but incorrect name for *Mary Celeste*, qv.

MARIE LAURE, whaling barque, 328t, of **Hobart**, Capt. John CHAMBERLAIN
c.1870- + Master's log on whaling cruises, 10 Nov 1877- Oct 1873: /7005.
-1873 * HRR3460, c/o Miss Elaine Pearce, 11 Ellington Rd, Sandy Bay, Tas/
Note: Often called *Marie Laurie*, occasionally *Marie Lawrie* or *Maria Lowry*.

MARINER, f.r. ship, 683t, Capt. Rbt HARLAND: Lon- Plymouth- Adelaide, 25.9;
1847 + Diary of voyage, Jun-Sep '47, * copy in South Aust. Genealogy &
Heraldry Society, Adelaide; Acc.5780 (may be same as vol.1 ref).
1849 same ship, etc: Lon/Gravesend, 8.2- **Port Chalmers**, 5.6, in 119 days:
+ Orig. + copy of Andrew Boyes' diary in * OESM, Dunedin, M5, etc;
1850 ditto, Capt. HARLAND: Lon?, 7.4- Otago- Wellington- New Plym, 11.10;
+ Journal of voyage by Mary Homeyer; + Passenger list, & papers,
* Taranaki Museum Archives, New Plymouth, Ms 012; & Ms 069.
1859 + Diary, etc. of Mrs David Wallace, 1859, to Nelson, * OESM, Dunedin.

MARINUS, brig, 292t, Capt. Geo. PATTERSON: Lon, 16.4 - Hobart Town, 22.8:
1837 + "Rough Journal" of voyage; + Diary, 11.4.37- 5.9.38, both by John
Mitchell, * Archives Office of Tas, Hobart, typescripts, NS 929/L.

MARION, PS,157t, (b.1897): Trading on the Murray- Darling River system; 1897-1963 * The Marion Story, by Harry Godson, (pub, Adelaide,1973).

MARIPOSA, American SS, 3148t. USA- Australia: + Diary of Geo.W. Francis c.1886? * HRR 2982, Restricted access, c/o Hist.Record Office, NL,Canberra
Note: Trip may have been circa 1900, and included voyage in *Adriatic*.
1934 US liner,18017t: USA-Honolulu-New Zealand-Aust.(Photo in vol.1)
+ Diary of JT.O'Callaghan, late?1934, returning from world tour of World War One battlefields; * HRR 1449, contact as per *Ormonde*
1938 same. Race across Tasman Sea to Sydney with *Awatea*, q.v., 1938.
1941 ditto. Voyage, Sydney- NZ, early Jan '41. Passengers inc Mrs Hetty Idiens, captured in *Holmwood*, q.v. /-San Francisco, 29.12.57.
1957 SS,14812t. Sydney,11.12- Auckland- Suva- Pago Pago- Honolulu- / + Diary by Heather Lyon, * HRR 3207, contact as per *Parrakoola*

Maritime Air Reconnaissance, Searches, and Patrols, etc.

1941- Details of RAAF aircraft activity in the West Aust.area, inc convoy protection, anti-submarine & anti-surface raider patrols, searches for missing ships, - such as for HMAS *Sydney* from 23 Nov 1941; + Log Book, 1941-2, of South Western Area Combined Headquarters * Aust.Archives, WA, K809/1 (not incl. purely Naval/Maritime ops) + Microfiche copies at AWM and all Aust.Archives regional offices.

MARJORIE CRAIG, bark, 540t, ex *Hirotha* qv,v.1, of Craig Line. Tasman trade c.1921- +Accounts, +Records of bark, probably in later stages of career, by -1922 Capt F. Murchison & J. MacFarlane, in Richmond correspondence, * Sydney Maritime Museum. / *Marjorie*, qv, vol.1; Picture opp:
Note: Barque hulked at Melb, c.1924, and then generally known as the/



The steel barque *Marjorie Craig*, built in Ardrossan, Scotland, 1891, at the *Hirotha*. She was bought by J.J. Craig in 1900 and registered at Auckland in 1901.

MARLBOROUGH, ship?, 1124t?: + Journal by James Ellis, passenger on round c.1880? the world voyage via NZ, (no date, c.1880), * orig, NMM, Greenwich + copy, c/o Captain Jim Gillespie of Largs Bay, South Australia.
Note: + Memories of ship, & others, leaving Lyttelton, by AJ Brown, Lon. * Cicely Fox-Smith Correspondence, NMM, UK, FXM/8; + AJCP, i.d.c.

MARLOO, SS, 2628t, b.1891, Adelaide Steamship Co: Voyage, Melb-Fremantle 1896 + Pocket diary by Albert R.Chambers: /North, Melbourne, Vic, 3129. * HRR1606, c/o H.Margaret Ashton, 6 Shrimpton Crt, Mont Albert/

MARMION, f.r. ship, 338t, (b.1838), Captain JELLARD: England- Launceston: 1843 + Diary by unknown author, * Archives Office of Tas, NS 498/2(b); 1846 large bark, of Glasgow, Capt. EWING: Voyage, Sydney, for India via Raine I entrance & Booby I, where she met *Bramble*, qv, v.1, 12.6.46

MARMONT, Luger B.114, taken up by the RAN for war service, c.1942-45: 1942 + Articles of Agreement, + Official log?, * Aust.Archives, WA, PPI74/2

MARMORA, TSS, 10509t, of P&O, Capt. WDA JAMES: Maiden voyage return: 1904 Melb, 15.5- Colombo-Suez-Marseilles, 19.6: (Entry ex Unidentified/ +Diary by WT.Tippett, visiting Eng to buy cattle: /Ships in Vol.1) *HRR1728, c/o G&M.Tippett, Relubbas, RMB5420, Horsham, Vic, 3401
Note: Ship taken up as armed merchant cruiser in WW1; - torpedoed & sunk off south coast of Ireland, 23.7.18; + RN Logs, * PRO London

MARNIX van St ALDEGONDE, Allied liner, as transport. In troop convoys 1941 "US11b" and "US12b", each from Australia to the Middle East, 1941: + War Diary, 1941, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 52.

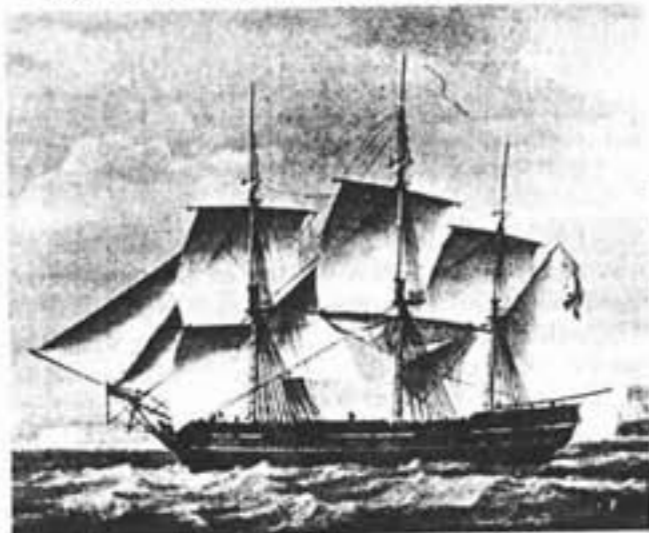
MARQUETTE, SS, 7057t, (b.1898): + Letter of 31 Oct 1915 by Sister Ina Nellie 1915 Coster about the torpedoed transport *Marquette*, & her survival; * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, - typescript, 162/78

MARQUIS of ARGYLE, clipper ship, of 550t?: + Order to ship goods from 1868 London to Sydney, where arrived, 8.7.1868, * ML, Syd, DOC 3368.

MARQUIS of HASTINGS, ship, TR.SIMPSON, RN: London- Land's End, 20.9 1837- **Sydney**, 23.1, with passengers & merchandise: /of 6 Feb 1838. -1838 + Testimonial from Cabin passengers to Master, * *Sydney Gazette*/ 1839 same, as a CT, 452t, Captain Henry NAYLOR: London/Portsmouth, 18.3- Hobart Town, 18.7, with 233 male convicts: /Porcepic Ltd). + Wait, Benjamin, * *The Wait Letters*, intro by Mary Brown, (Press/ ditto, with 251 migrants, Capt.TA.CARR: Lon-Plym, 11.10-Syd, 4.2.41; -1841 + Report, + Certificate, by Surgeon Sup't Mark, * AONSW reel, 1333.

MARQUIS of LANSDOWN, hired ship, 208t, Captain R.NOYES: **Sydney**, 19.5 1827 - Cape York, 10.6. Discovered Lansdown Shoal off Cape Direction, 8.6 when ship touched on it, enroute to Port Essington to establish the settlement. *Success*, q.v, v.1, Govt brigs *Amity* & *Mary Elizabeth* in co: + Report in * *Hobart Town Gazette*, 6.10.27; + Despatch re voyage to Torres Strait by Capt.Smyth, OIC Detachment, * HRA Series 3, Vol.6.

MARQUIS WELLESLEY, E.I.Co ship, 818t. England-India trade; on the coast, 1802-03 & in Bay of Bengal; + Account by Thomas Addison, Midshipman 1804-05 1802-3; and 5th & 4th Officer, 1806-10. For the period, 1804-05 1806-10 ship was generally with *Brunswick*, qv. /of Navy Records Soc. + Journal of Thomas Addison, ed. by Jn Laughton for * *Naval Miscellany*, 1/ (includes collision with HMS *Egyptienne* in Downs, & Crossing Line, 1802)



The East Indiaman *Marquis Wellesley*, (often referred to as *Marquis of Wellesley*) was completed circa 1799 and made at least six round voyages to India or China up to 1810.

Marriages at Sea References to weddings afloat are few, but they did take place from time to time, and were usually performed by a clergyman amongst the passengers, since marriage ceremonies by ships' masters were declared illegal about 1850. Marriages were required to be recorded in the Official log book, & any logs with such entries may still be preserved in the Record Office, Cardiff, Wales, together with those noting deaths, & births?

The only weddings noticed in voyage narratives, further to those in vol.1, were onboard the *Lochee* and *Queen of the Colonies*; and a false or mock ceremony in *Sir Robert Sale*.

Onboard *Kate*, on passage to Melbourne, in 1852-53, the Master is said to have refused to conduct a marriage.

MARSLEW, SS, 4542t, of Walmar Steamship Company: + Experiences of Max c.1930 s Phillips, of crew, * Sydney Maritime Museum, Oral History tape

MARTHA, brig, 121t, Capt. R.W. SA(U)NDERSON: May have circumnavigated the north island of New Zealand? + See refs under *Joseph Weller*
 1834 ship, of Nantucket, Capt. Wm BAXTER: Whaling cruise in Pacific &
 1844 Indian Oceans inc Chile & Zanzibar where Capt. RC Gibbs took over
 1845 - Log, 8.9.44-11.1.45, * Nantucket Historical Research Center, USA.

MARY, whaler of Salem, Capt. Dan'l BRAY, jnr: Cruise, Salem-Isle of France
 1804 - Mocho-St Helena-USA: + Log, + Journal, by Francis Coffin, Super-
 1805 cargo, * Peabody Museum, Salem, PM656, EIMS4; + PMB copy, 215.
 1811 E.I. Co Extra ship, 360t, Capt. D LAUGHLAN: London- Portsmouth.
 1812 20.11- Madeira, with African convoy, escorted by sloop *Kangaroo*.
 + Part journal of 4 pages, 14 Oct-1 Dec 1811, when ship was in sight

of Madeira, by George Suttor, * ML, MSS 2417/2, Item 1. (*Memoirs of George Suttor*, edited by G. Mackaness, 1948, & 1977, include a precis of this voyage, which terminated in Sydney, 2 May 1812).
 1839 ship, c.700t, Capt. K. MACAULEY: Lon-Plym, 9.8 - CGH Syd, 24.11, w./
 + Brief report by Surgeon WE Grove, * AONSW 1304. /228 migrants.
 1845 barque, 368t, of Sydney, Capt. RH NEWBY: Sydney, 19.5, for London
 .. but wrecked near Wrights Rock, Bass St, 24.5.45: /1845?(1846?)
 + Account by Captain Newby, pub in * *Nautical Magazine*, of Jan/
 + Reports in, * *Shipping Gazette & Syd General Trade List*, 28.6.45.
 1847 brig, 195t, Capt. John BEEL: Sydney, 19.11, for Manila. Wrecked on
 .. uncharted reef off NW New Caledonia, 2.12. Master, wife, & crew
 took to boats for Moreton Bay & picked up by *Bramble*, 12.12.47;
 + Account of loss, & 10 day boat voyage, * *SG & SGTL*, Syd, 10.2.49.
 1849 cutter, 131t, (b.1842), of Sydney, Capt. ROBEY: Crew murdered, sloop
 .. plundered and burnt, Balade Harbour, New Caledonia, Sep 1849;
 + Account in, * *Shipping Gazette & Sydney Gen. Trade List*, 2.2.50.
 1951- Old Govt launch, of Dept of Hhrs & Marine; employed in the Wide/
 1963 + Running Times, Aug 1951 to Dec 1963; / & Hervey Bay areas.
 + Logbook, 1.1.1956 - 31.8.1958, * Queensland Maritime Museum.

MARY (&) ELIZABETH?, whaling brig, of Hobart Town, Capt. James KELLY:
 1835? + See entry for *Elizabeth*, whaler, which may refer to above brig?

MARY ANN(E), Eng. brig. Trading from Lon, Liverpool, & Cork, to West Indies
 1806- + Logbook, 14.10.06 - 3.8.1809; + Signals, & Instructions for ships
 -1809 under convoy, addressed to George Parker, Master?, of *Mary Ann*
 * Archives Office of Tas, NS 601/4; + 5-6, (ex Shiplovers Society, Tas)
 1828 ship, c.600t: Calcutta, c.15.5 - St Helena, 31.8 - Plymouth, 26.10.28,
 with Captain Peter Dillon and relics of ill-fated La Perouse exped:
 + Dillon, P, * *Narrative & Successful Result of a Voyage to the South
 Seas performed by order of the Gov't of British India to ascertain
 the actual fate of La Perouse's Expedition.....* (2 Vols, London, 1829)
 1850 schooner, 58t, of Syd?, Capt. WILSON: Chartered by French mission
 to visit their stations: + Precis of an 88 day cruise to Isle of Pines
 - Salade, N. Caledonia-Horn I-Rotuma-Anatam-I. of Pines-Syd, 20.10;
 * *Shipping Gazette and Sydney General Trade List*, of 26 Oct 1850.

MARY CELESTE, brigantine, New York for Genoa. Found in a seaworthy
 1872 & deserted state east of Azores, with a cargo hatch open. Ship's log
 aboard but not kept for a week, so gave no indication. No trace of
 lifeboat & crew ever seen: + Examination of facts, & likely theory
 re fumes of industrial alcohol cargo forcing rushed abandonment,
 by A. Villiers in, * *Posted Missing*, (Lon, 1956; NY, 1974); & for best
 reference on subject he suggests, * *Mary Celeste, the Odyssey of
 an Abandoned Ship*, by C.E. Fay, (Peabody Museum of Salem, 1942)
 + Information re abandonment, in "Miscellaneous" files, /London.
 * Lloyd's Marine Collection, Guildhall Library, Basinghall Street, /
 + Lockhart, J, * *The Mary Celeste.....* (published London, 1958).
 (Note) + See * *The Log of Bob Bartlett*, by Capt. RA Bartlett, (NY, Lon, 1928),
 (overleaf) which cites some similar cases off the coast of Newfoundland, etc.

Note This voyage is outside the general area for this list, but is included as it has become the greatest sea "mystery" of all time, mainly due to the misinformation, and exaggerated accounts written about it. It is a good example of the need to look for accounts by informed authors, based on facts from official enquiries, etc, when there is no log or first-hand narrative, - rather than accept any old story. Many writers even give her the incorrect name of *Marie Celeste*! Australia has, perhaps, an even more baffling case, in the Bermagui mystery, where all the occupants of a Boat, qv, disappeared in 1880

MARY ELIZABETH, NSW Govt brig, Lieut. HICKS: Left **Syd**, 19.5, in company 1827 with HMS *Success*, & *Marq. of Lansdown*, qv, to form settlement at Port Essington. Parted company with both off Port Stephens, 20.5: + Letter of proceedings re voyage via Moreton Bay, 25.5, and inner passage to Port Essington, Melville I, 3.7, and Raffles Bay, 18.7.27; * Historic Records of Australia (HRA), Series 3, Volume 6, page 773

MARY IDA, schooner/ or brig?: Plundered in the New Hebrides, together 1867 with *Curlaw* & *Kate*; + See reference in vol. 1, & under HMS *Falcon*

MARY KING, ship? Darwin - Adelaide: + Notes, + Accounts, + Lyrics of song, 1873 written, in German, aboard by August H Menz, returning from the Pine Creek goldfields. (May have gone to the diggings in *Annie*?): * HRR2596, Special access, c/o Historic Records Office, NL, Canberra

MARY POWELL, American sealing schooner, 248t, Capt. NASH: In company **1858-59 with *Atley*, q.v., at Kerguelen & Heard Islands, until wrecked.

MARYBOROUGH, HMAS/corvette/minesweeper. War service from 1941, in 1941- Aust, Far East, Indian Ocean, Med, & Pacific. Escorted RN auxiliary -1946 warships *Circe* & *Medusa*, q.v., from Singapore, 2.2.42, to Batavia; + RAN logs, 1941-56, * Australian Archives, Sydney, & Australian War Memorial Canberra, which holds Reports of Proceedings, etc; + Ogle, Barney, * The History of HMAS Maryborough, (pub, 1992).

MARYLAND, American trader? Hawaii to China. * Narrative of adventures c1814? & sufferings of Samuel Patterson, experienced in the Pacific Ocean & many other parts of the world, with an account of the Feegee & Sandwich Islands, by S. Patterson, (Palmer, 1817; Providence, 1825).

MASHOBRA, SS, 8174t, of Brit. India Line, as transport A47. Voyages with 1916- Aust. troops. C'wealth control ended, 21.12.16. Ship torpedoed and -1917 sunk, 140' SW of C. Matapan, Greece, 15.4.17. Master taken prisoner: ** + War Diary, 1916-17, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7

MASSACHUSETTS, American trading ship, c.800t, (b.1789), Capt. Job PRINCE 1790 USA, 28.3.90-Batavia-Canton, 30.9, where ship sold to Danish E.I. Co + Remarks on Board...., by John Bartlett, * Peabody Museum, MSS. + The Journals of Samuel Shaw, owner & supercargo, (Boston, 1847) + See John Bartlett reference under "Unidentified Ships", 1790-93. + Hudson Collection of Papers, re ship, * NY Public Library, MSS.

1836- American whaler. Cruise to the South Seas under Captain Brown: -1840 + A full transcription of the log or journal by James Warden Brett, harpooner, commencing with departure from New Bedford, Mass, 7 Dec 1836, to return there, 19 July 1840, in: * ML, Syd, MSS 5251; + further copies in Syd. Maritime Museum, + PMB, c/o ANU Library Canberra, each with explanatory notes entitled, "Hoist & Swing". 1854 whaler, of Nantucket, Capt. H. NICKERSON: Pacific inc NZ & Okhotsk + Part Logbook, 18 February - 24 August 1854, by George Herman; * Nantucket Historical Research Center, Nantucket, USA, Log 291; Note: Actual voyage was 1853-56; & there is a log, 1851-56, on PMB 349. 1867 whaling bark, of New Bedford, Capt. NB. WILCOX: Pacific cruise inc Sandwich Is, Arctic & San Francisco: /Center, as above, Log 325 + Part? log, 4 Apr - 1 Nov '67, by David P. Moore, * Nantucket Hist/

Massacre/Murder of Ship's Crews, etc. See Plunder of Ships, etc.

MATA HARI, SS, 1013t, of P & O, taken up by RN, 1939, as aux. patrol vessel, 1942 under the command of Lieut. A.C. Carston, her peacetime Captain; Left Singapore 9 pm 12 Feb, for Batavia with refugees; 483 souls aboard all told. Bombed by Japs, but reached Banka St unscathed & in sight of safety, when captured by a cruiser at 3 am on 15.2; + Account, * Spotlight on Singapore, by D. Russell-Roberts, (UK, 1965)

MATANGI, MV, 8297t, of Cunard-Brocklebank Line, ex *Port St. Lawrence*, qv 1975- + Ship's Passage Record Book, (or abstract logs), from 26.12.1975, -1982 to 28.8.1982, * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ; location L2D.

MATARAM, SS, 3331t, (b.1909), of Burns Philp: Service to Solomons, & rescue 1930's work after Rabaul volcanic eruption, 28.5.37; /History Collection. + Experiences of Arthur Hocroft, * Sydney Maritime Museum, Oral/

MATATUA, TSS, 6488t, of Shaw, Savill, & Albion, as transport: Returning? 1918- with Aust. troops. (Said to have had the tallest funnel of any SS/ -1919 + War Diary, 1918-19, by AIF staff, * AWM 7. /a float-see *Nestor*, v.1)

MATAURA, iron SS, 1786t, (b.1866), of Panama, NZ and Aust. Royal Mail Co: c1867 Voyage(s) on Panama-Wellington-Sydney service, inc Pitcairn I; + Account of voyages in various ships, by William Cecil Barker; * Merseyside Maritime Museum, Liverpool, England; + AJCP, i.d.c. 1875 full rigged ship, 853t, of NZ Shipping Co, (ex *Dunfillan*, built, 1868); Capt. GORN: Lon/Gravesend, 25.7 (or 8.8?), to Nelson, 10.11.75, with 216 migrants in all, (75 for Nelson); passed many icebergs in 44'S; + Diary by Thomas Scott, Schoolmaster onboard; original held by: * Mr Jim Wall, 15 Malunna Road, Lindisfarne, Tas, 7015; + copy in: * Alexander Turnbull Library, PO Box 12349, Wellington 1, NZ. + Diary, Aug- Nov 1875, by William Webber, en route to settle at/ * Taranaki Museum Archives, Ms 082. / New Plymouth, NZ. 1877 same, Captain BROWN: Plymouth, 28.8, to Bluff, NZ, 1.12.1877; + Diary by H.J. Wilkinson, * State Archives of WA, Perth, 2748A/I; + 1st edition of "The Mataura Herald", 27.9.77, * bound with above

MATHESIS, new bark, 365t, Capt. Alexander GORDON: Dundee, 2.6.41 - St. Jago
 1841 - Rio, (92 days?) - Sydney, 30.1.42, with c.81 migrants; 6 died; 4 births
 -1842 + Report re migrant ship, & her equipment, * *HRA Series I, Vol. 22*;
 + Ship Returns A & B, + Pass. list, by Surgeon Supt, * AONSW 1345

'MATHEW SCOBLE', Finnish four-masted barque: Fictitious name given to
 1934 - the barque *Lawhill*, q.v., on a voyage from London to Australia,
 -1935 by the author Frank Baines in his book, * *In Deep*, (London, 1959)

MATILDA, whaler, 483t, of Lon, Capt. WT. BROOKES: London to the South Seas
 1832 - + Journal, 31.7.32 - 9.5.36, by Capt; but appears to be a transcript
 -1836 - tion by another hand into his log of the *Recovery*, 1828-1831, qv.

MATOAKA, f.r. ship, 1092t, Captain STEVENS: London - Downs, 15.6 - Cowes,
 1859 to land pilot - Wellington, 13.6 - Auckland, 26.9, with 170 pass, etc;
 + Brief report re trip pub. in, * *New Zealander*, Auckland, 28.9.59;
 + Brief account of final stormy passage leg, Wellington - Auckland, /
 * *WhiteWings, Vol. 1*, by Sir Henry Brett, (NZ, 1924; 1976). /above.
 1860 ditto, Capt. STEVENS: England, 4.9 - Lyttelton, 1.12.60; /Archives.
 + Diaries of W. Herbert Alington, inc voyage, * Canterbury Museum /
 1861 - same ship, & Master: London, 14.11.1861, to Lyttelton, 10.2.1862;
 -1862 + Diary by Peter Thomson, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, C111;
 + Diary by Edward R. Chudleigh, * Canterbury Museum Archives.
 1869 - ditto, etc: Left Lyttelton, 13.5.1869, for London, & went missing, /
 -1870 + Letter written by Robert Iliffe aboard, 12.5.69; /without trace.
 ** + Essay account, "The Ship Matoaka", by Doreen Tyree, re voyages /
 * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ. /and loss.

MATTHEW FLINDERS, SS, 450t. Qld service, c.1940; & voyage to WA? as
 c.1940, as unreg. ship late '42, prior to commissioning as RAN examination /
 1942 + Official log, c.1940, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP214/6. /vessel, /
 + Official log, 1942, lodged in WA, * AA, WA, PP174/2. /on 23.1.42.
 n.d. + May be mentioned in the Oral history interview of George Kerr, /
 * Sydney Maritime Museum Collection. /who served onboard.
 1950 - same; after resumption of pilot steamer duties, Moreton Bay, Qld.
 -1952 + Log, 14.12.50 - 30.6.52, * Queensland Maritime Museum, Brisbane

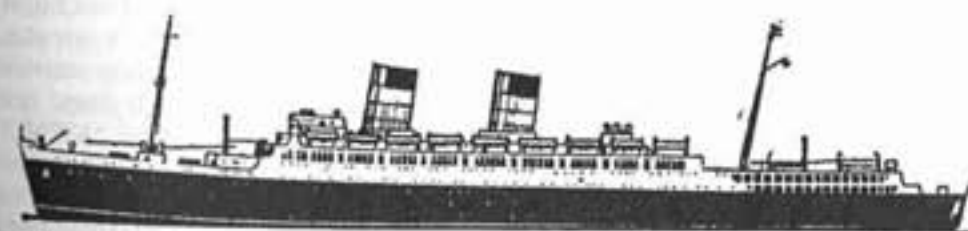
MATUA, MV, 4193t, Union SS Co of NZ, A. Prosser: Maiden voyage, Eng - Auck,
 1936 - 11.8.36; then Pacific Island trade, NZ to Cook Islands, Fiji, Tonga, etc
 -1944 + General account in, * *Ships & Sailormen*, by A.A. Kirk, (NZ, 1964).
 1963 same. Captains, P. Bennett, F.W. Bales, and J.A. Kirk during 1963;
 1966 - ditto. Capt. F. Bales, A. McIntyre, P. Bennett to 1968, when paid-off;
 -1968 + 5 Logs, 10.2.63 - 16.8.63; + 21.10.66 - 20.8.68, (end of service).
 * The Wellington Maritime Museum, New Zealand; location, L3 E.

MAULSDEN, iron ship, 1575t, (b.1875): Greenock, Mar '83, passed CGH in 39
 1883 days, and arrived at Maryborough, Qld, in record time of 69 days.
 + Press cutting re arrival, (n.d.), * RHSQ Brisbane, "Shipwrecks" file

MAUNGANUI, TSS, 7527t, Union SS Co, NZ, taken up as NZ hospital ship No. 2.
 1941 - Beforehand, in first trans-Tasman convoy, q.v. + See also *Achilles*

-1945 War service outlined by author Sidney D. Waters, in the Official
 History of RNZN, inc repatriation voyages from Keelung, Formosa,
 to New Zealand, and to the United Kingdom and return, late 1945;
 + Diary, etc, 5.11.1942 - 9.10.1945, by Herbert Matthew Robson of /
 * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ, 2316/88. /hospital ship staff

MAURETANIA, Cunard White Star liner, 35739t, b.1939, in both war & peace:
 1940 - Laid up in NY for safety after war began. Left for Aust, Mar 1940.
 -1941 Arr Syd, 14.4, & converted for trooping, making 9 trips with AIF;
 mainly in Indian Ocean troop convoys, q.v., beginning with "US 3",
 from Sydney, 5.5.40, (diverted to Cape), usually with *Queen Mary*
 & *Aquitania*, and, from Convoy "US.10", Apr 1941, onwards, *Queen*
Elizabeth, etc, (qv, for all 3 ships); + See also entry for "Monsters";
 + War Diary, 1940-41, by the AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 52;
 + For a soldier's account of a troop convoy, Melbourne, 29.12.40 -
 Fremantle - Colombo, 12.1.41, escorted by HMAS *Canberra*, q.v., see
 * *On Target: Story of 2/3 Aust Lt AA Reg't*, by C.J.E. Rae, (Sale, 1987)
 + Some WW2 voyages, etc, also covered in, * *War, Peace, and Big*
Ships, by Commodore Sir James Bissett, (first edition pub, 1961).
 1942 - + For account of the ship's career, 1939 - 65, including transport of
 -1965 Australian and New Zealand troops, see the following references
 + Kohler, PC, "Second to none: a history of RMS *Mauretania*, 1939 -
 -1965", published in * *Ships Monthly*, of June, July, August, 1989;
 + *The Second Mauretania, 1939-65*, (pub. by Patrick Stephens Ltd,
 England, 1989; - who earlier pub. a book on the first *Mauretania*,
 Cruising in the Caribbean, 1959-60; + Account by Captain Donald
 McLean, (who was also in old *Mauretania* on same service in her
 final year, 1934), in * *Queens' Company*, (London, 1965, 1966, etc).
 Note: * *Mauretania*, by H. Jordan, (1936, & 1988), is story of previous ship



The Cunard liner *Mauretania*, 35700 tons, was completed in 1939, and like the 'Queens', came into her
 own during the war as a large and fast troop transport, designated as a 'Monster'.

MAY QUEEN, bark, 736t, b.1869, under Shaw, Savill Co charter, Capt. LESLIE:
 1871 England (London?), 26.8.71 - Dunedin, 15.11.71; 76 days, land to land
 + Diary of Thomas Commons, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, C 27

MAYFLOWER, schooner / ketch. Cruising in northern New Zealand waters:
 c.1909-10? + General account by Andrew Swan, * ref as per *Janet Cowan*.

MEANDER - See HMS **MÆANDER**.

MECHANIC, whaler & trader, 334t, of Newport, RI, Captain Henry DAGGETT
1834- Put into Syd, 4.2.37, with crew of *Cornwallis*, wrecked Buka, c.1.1.37
-1838 Returned, 30.7.37, as own crew mutinous. Capt. E. Harding took over:
1846- + copy of log, 1834-38, * Pacific Manuscript Bureau, PMB reel 880;
-1851 + copy of log for 1846-51 Pacific whaling cruise, * also on same reel
same whaler, under Capt. Potter, ex Newport, 12.11.46, put into Syd
to refresh, 18.11.49, having seen missing sch *Breeze* at Stewart's I;
+ Master's report, * Shipping Gazette & SGTL, Sydney, 24.11.1849.

MEDA, WA Govt schooner, 150t. + Letters to Hydrographer re WA survey;
1879- + Remarks re W. Aust coast, 1883-6; * Hydro. Office, MOD, Taunton, UK
-1886 SL Box 1879-84; + OD97, respectively. Only former on AJCP M2335

MEDEA, HMS/steam sloop?, Cmdr LOCKYER: Despatched from Hong Kong to
1850 deal with a fleet of pirate junks nearby, + Refs under Piracy entry
1876 f.r. ship, 1066t, Captain James LATTEA?: London to Sydney, 14.7
+ Diary, early May to mid July '76, by Alfred Burgess, passenger;
* c/o Mrs Edith Lugsdin, Berangerine, Hay, NSW, 2711, Australia.
1942- HMAS/auxiliary minesweeper, 778t (ex HMS *Circe*, ex Straits SS Co)
-1945 After escape from Singapore with *Medusa*, q.v., taken up by RAN,
in WA: Darwin (Group 70, from Dec '43); & Sydney (Group 50, 12.1.45)
+ RAN logs, 6.7.42 - 23.5.45, * AA, Sydney, + Reports, etc. * AWM.

MEDIC, SS, 12032t, of White Star Line: After use as Aust. troop transport in
1901 Boer War, 1899-1900, resumed commercial voyages; Canada-Aust:
+ Photographic, + Slide account of tour and passage by J.R. Nicholl;
* HRR 3418, Restricted access, c/o Hist. Record Office, NL Canberra
1909 same SS, built, 1899: UK- CGH-Albany-Ad-Melb-Sydney, /2627.
+ Diary, 5 Jun-9 Aug, Aberdeen-Syd, by WG Henderson, * ML, MSS/
1913 ditto. Syd, 8.2- Melb-Albany-Durban-Cape Town- Plym- Lon, 1.4,
inc "crossing the line" and deck sports; + see *Orontes* for return;
+ Diary by Rev. J.C.W. Stretch, * HRR 2154, c/o Mrs H.J. Pankhurst,
"Glenhurst", Mitchell's Flat, via Singleton, NSW, 2330, Australia.
1914- same, taken up as transport A7: Part off first Anzac troop convoy,
-1919 to Middle East, Nov 1914, with *Orvieto* and HMAS *Sydney*, q.v.
+ War Diary, 1916-19 voyages, with AIF troops embarked, * AWM 7
Voyage, Sydney, 7.1.1916, to overseas theatre, with Aust. troops
+ Diary by Robert G. Mills of the 3rd Australian Infantry Battalion
Note Became whale factory ship *Hektor*, 1930, & sunk in Atlantic, 1942

MEDON, MV, 5444t, (b.1925), of Ocean Steamship Co/or Alfred Holt's Blue/
c.1941 Torpedoed and sunk by submarine (in Atlantic?); /Funnel Line.
** + Diary of 35 days spent in a lifeboat with 14 survivors; /1942).
* Lifeboat, by G. Edge, (published privately in United Kingdom./

MEDORA, f.r. ship, 382t, of Liv, Capt. James TWEEDIE: Sydney, 21.6, for London
1837 Wrecked off Rio Real, 30' north of Bahia, Brazil, 25.9.37. All saved
** + Reports, * Syd Gazette, * Syd Herald, 28.12.37; + Aust Shipwrecks.
+ Brief account in letters by & re Mr Henry G. Smith, a passenger.
* partly published in Annual Dog Watch, 23, Shiplovers', Vic, 1966

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates
there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the
date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.

... ..
MEDUSA, HMS/aux. minelayer, 535t, (ex Straits SS Co), Escaped to WA early
1941- in '42 before fall of E. Indies, partly escorted by *Maryborough*, q.v.
-1942 + Ship's log for 1941/1942, * Aust. Archives, West Aust, PP174 S.2.
Fitted as minesweeper and commissioned as HMAS *Mercedes*, q.v.

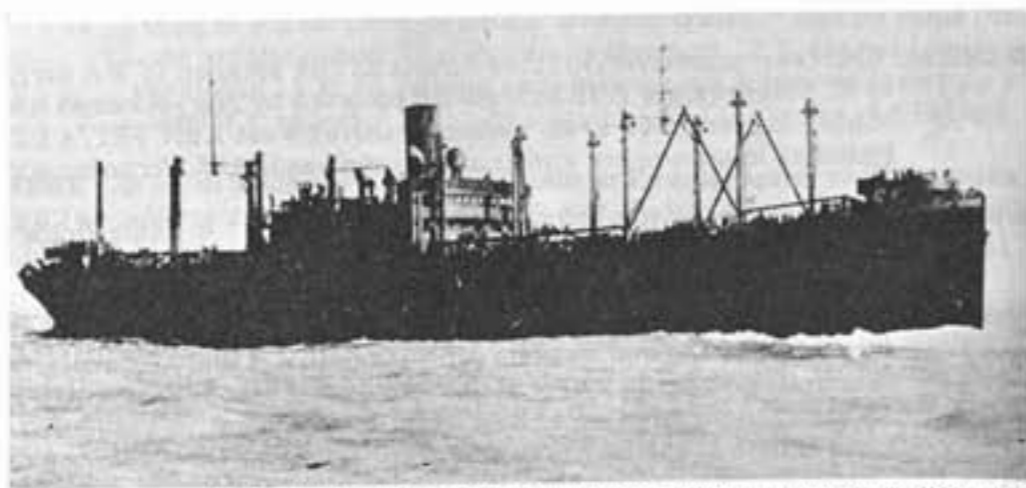
MEDWAY, ship, 435t, Capt. B. WIGHT: London, 23.3-Downs, 1.4-Bahia-Hobart
1827 Town, 18.8. Ship dragged ashore at Bruny I, 17.8, & was refloated:
+ Letters of Wm Archer, * Archer Papers, Quamby Plains, Tas, APQ1/1
+ 2 of which are published in * The Archers of VDL, by N. Chick, 1991.
1847- ship, 653t, of London, Captain John J. COOMBS: + Diary, Gravesend
-1848 /London- Downs, 24.9.47 - Sydney, 16.1.48, * ML, Syd, MSS 3704;
(apparently in addition to Rev. Whinfield's journal, in Volume 1.).
1849- same ship, (b.1845), Capt. A. MACKWOOD: London, 27.4- Geelong, 8.8;
-1852 then, London, 23.7.50-Melbourne, 1.11.50, and return via Ceylon;
& Plymouth, 7.10.51 - Melbourne, 23.1.52, & return to Lon, 27.9;
+ Logs, by J.B. Kennedy, 1st Mate, * NMM, UK, KEN/1; + AJCP?, l.d.c?
1916- 4-mast bark, 2516t, b.1902, of Devitt & Moore, Capt. Dai WILLIAMS:
-1917 Round the world voyage as a cargo-carrying school ship, inc Aust:
+ Log, 12.9.16 - 22.10.17, by Chief Mate R.O. Harris; + Letters from
Captain David Williams re same voyage, in Basil Lubbock Papers,
* NMM Greenwich, LUB 39/13, in course of being copied by AJCP.
+ Some details re school ship *Medway*, & her Master, published in,
* The War with Cape Horn, (London, 1971; 1973), by Alan Villiers.

MEGERA, HMS/transport, Capt. THRUPP: Chatham, 22.7- Plymouth- Queens
1871 town-Simonstown, for Sydney, with crews for HMS ships *Blanche* &
** *Rosaria* Beached at St Pauls I, where crew stranded for 3 months
+ Career of ship and account of voyage, stranding & rescue pub in
* The Story & Scandal of HMS Megera, by R. Hayward, (UK, 1978).
+ "A Sailor's Narrative of the Last Voyage of HMS Megera....", pub
in: * Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine, Vol. CXI, January 1872.
+ "A Naval Scandal of 1871...", by DW. Waters, * Mariners Mirror, 1971
+ Surgeon WH Adam's journal, 1871, * ML, Sydney, copy, FM4/3132
+ Admiralty & Hydrographer papers re ship, * AJCP reel PRO 3332.

MEGANTIC, TSS, 15116t, of White Star Line. Normally on Atlantic service to
1920 Canada, but chartered by Gov't to bring soldiers & families home:
Liverpool, c.9.1- Cape Town?- Fremantle, 13.2-Ad?- Melb-Sydney
+ Official diary of voyage by AIF staff, * AWM 7, with War Diaries;
+ Diary to WA, by Mrs Maude Lovat, * State Archives of WA, 1842A
+ Extracts of latter pub in * The Voyage Out, by B. Moore, etc, (1991)

MEIGS, US merchant ship/transport, 12568t. Part of Pensacola convoy, q.v.
1941- Subsequently sunk in 1st Japanese air raid on Darwin, 19 Feb 1942
-1942 + See ref. under *Kangaroo*; + Lewis, T. * Wrecks in Darwin Waters, 1992;

** -Technical Report No1, * WorldWar II Shipwrecks & The first Jap Air Raid on Darwin 19 Feb 1942, by S.McCarthy, NT Museum, 1992
(Meigs)



US Army transport *Meigs*, built in 1921 as *West Lewark*. She came to Australia in the 'Pensacola' convoy soon after the outbreak of the Pacific war in Dec 1941 & was sunk in Darwin's first air raid, 19.2.42.

- MELBOURNE**, iron SS, 1450t, of Aust. Royal Mail Steam Nav. Co, (b. 1849, as 1852- screw frigate *Greenock*, but was condemned, & sold to Aust.RM Co)
-1853 First mail steamer to Aust: Lon, 28.9. 1852 - Plymouth, for repairs, sailed, 13. 10, but fouled 2 hulks & delayed 2 more days. Put into Lisbon with storm damage, & left again 21.11 - Cape Town - Melb, -**Sydney**, 4.2.53. Had propeller & engine problems on return trip, finally breaking down off Fayal, 23.6, when reverted to sail only; +Precis of voyage in, * North Star to Southern Cross, JM Maber, 1967 +Papers of Adm. Sir A. Phillimore, who as Cdr, sailed as Admty Agent inc Diary, 20.11.52-24.7.54; + SS *Melbourne* remark book, Oct 1852, -Jul 1853; Out letterbook, 1848-53, +Memoir of service in SS, 1853, * NMM Greenwich, PHL/4/19; +/4/26; /4/29, +/4/49; +AJCP? idc?
Note: Steamer sold by Aust.RM.Co, 1854, & was converted to sailing ship
1880 clipper, 1965t, of R&H Green, Captain HARRISON: Lon/Gravesend, 2.6 - Melbourne, 18.8.80; + Journal extracts, in a 3-part letter, by Rev. WA Purey-Cust, *copy, Wellington Maritime Museum, 2597/91
1881 ditto. + Diary of voyage, Eng-Melb, 1881, * ML, Sydney, MSS 4492
1884 same iron clipper, (b. 1875): Eng, 21.5, to Melbourne, via Cape route. + Diary of William Charles Millman, * State Archives of WA, 2879A. + Extracts, incl cricket match aboard and crossing the line, pub in: * The Voyage Out, edited by Bryce Moore et al, (Fremantle, 1991).
1914- German SS, 5926t, captured at Syd, 1914, & became transport A36
-1915 Newcastle, 18.12 - Albany, 31.12.14 - Alexandria, in Second convoy +War Diary, 1914-5, by AIF staff, *AWM7. Renamed *Boonah*, 1915, qv
1914- HMAS/light cruiser. For outline of her war service in Atlantic & Caribbean, etc, 1914-5, see *Kron-Prinz Wilhelm* refs. +Logs, *AA, Syd.
1964 HMAS/aircraft carrier. In collision with HMAS *Voyager*, off Jervis Bay, 10.2.64, and with USS *Frank E. Evans*, South China Sea, 3.6.69.
1969 Various books and accounts, etc, of these disasters, and the Royal

Commissions and Enquiries which followed, have appeared, e.g.:
+Hickling, Vice Adm. H, * One Minute of Time, (1965), re *Voyager*;
+Same author, * Postscript to Voyager, (1969), re *Melbourne* / - - .
+Stephenson, Jo, * No Case to Answer, (Syd, 1971), re *Melb/Evans*.
+Frame, Lieut. T, * Where Fate Calls. The HMAS Voyager Tragedy, (Aust, 1992); a scholarly study of all the records, and interviews with many of the surviving witnesses, etc, - written as a doctoral thesis, & for all that, rather academic, with a very unconvincing conclusion. The book also includes some detail of second collision. For a different conclusion, from a more experienced observer, see "The Voyager Incident-an alternative view" by Cdre JA Robertson pub. in, * Journal of Aust. Naval Institute, V.18, No.3, (Canberra, 1992).

- MELBOURNE STAR**, SS7, 11076t, as war transport. Voyage with Aust. troops
1942 +War Diary, 1942, by AIF trooping staff attached aboard, *AWM 52
1943 same, on voyage from UK to Australia: Torpedoed & sunk, 2.4.43,
** in 28° N, 57° W, with the loss of 113 lives, * Lloyds' War Loss List.
Note: Ship's part in Malta convoy of July 1941 noted in Sea Breezes 63.

- MELPOMENE**, iron full rig ship 1211t. Plymouth, c.12.10 - Rockhampton, c.31.1
1882- + Diary by Charles Westmoreland, in private hands, Wales, copied
-1883 by AJCP, * NL, Canberra (no reference held); +ML, Sydney, M2348; ML DOC 2981 is also the diary of Charles Westmoreland, 1882-83.
1906 steel full-rigged ship, 1784t, of Hamburg. Iquique, for Manchester Nearly run down by a steamer in Irish Sea, at night, and in poor visibility; found they had scraped over a tow-line, from a tug to large sailing ship, without any damage or notice taken by either!
+ Account in * Dog Watch, No.12, journal, Shiplovers' Soc, Vic, 1955.

- MELVILLE DOLLAR**, merch. ship, Am. President Lines. +3 Deck logs, 1935-6
1935-36 * J. Porter Shaw Library, Fort Mason, San Francisco, Ca, USA.

- MENAL**, HMS, Capt? MORESBY: East Indies Station. /Misc. Papers, Vol. 107.
1821-23 + Remarks, incl good account of Indian Ocean islands, * Hydro./

- MENDOZA**, ex French SS, 8199t, as war transport. Voyage with Aust. troops:
1942 + Voyage report by the AIF trooping staff, * AWM 54, 963/15, 32;
** Later sunk by submarine, on voyage, Mombasa to Durban, 1.11.42.

- MENKAR**, whaler, 371t, of New Bedford. Cruise under Capt. Bloomfield to the
1854- Southern Ocean, Cape Leeuwin, **NZ** and **HTn**, where ship renamed
-1858 *Juno*, was 1854-8, & log of same is in * WL Crowther Library, Tas.

- MENTOR**, ship, 460t, of New London, Capt. Wm. BAKER: Cruise, inc WA waters
1839- + A Paper, "A Whaling Family", presented by Ian Heppingstone to
-1841 Royal WA Historical Society, 21.4.1993, quoting journal as per vol.1

- MERCEDES**, HMAS/aux. minesweeper, (ex *Medusa*, qv). Entered RAN service
1942- 6.7.42, in WA, Darwin (Group 70, from Dec '43), & Syd (Gp 50, 12.1.45);
-1945 + RAN logs, 6.7.42-23.5.45, * AA, Syd, + Reports, *AWM Canberra.

Merchant Ship Logs. As indicated in volume 1, most merchant ship Deck Logs have not been preserved. Shipping Companies generally retained logs for 6 or 7 years only, after which there was no legal requirement to keep them any longer. Demands on storage space probably dictated disposal by burning or pulping. So, few such logs have survived, except for Official logs in Government repositories or archives. Even with these, the sheer volume of records necessitated some thinning out, as previously mentioned.

See the advice in vol.1 re Official logs and Crew lists of merchant vessels, & the *Oneida* entry in this list for an example of the whereabouts of these fragmented records. A separate assessment by Helen R. Woolcock, in, * *Rights of Passage*, indicates that few British Official Logs are available after 1875, though Crew Lists and Agreements are generally held for the period, 1860 -1900. Of these, and Official logs where held, 70% are in the Maritime History Archives, Memorial University, St. Johns, Newfoundland, Canada; 10% at NMM Greenwich, 10% at the PRO London, & the remaining 10% in provincial PRO's in UK and Commonwealth collections.

A few more lists of holdings of Official logs in the Australian Archives have come to light since vol.1 was published, mainly some handed in at Western Australian ports, and at Port Kembla, NSW, & details of these are included in this volume. Of course Official logs continue in use up to the present day and are progressively transferred to Archives, but public access is not granted until after thirty years.

Track charts of 34 merchant vessels bound from UK to Aust colonies, c.1850-56, are given in, * *Mercantile Marine Magazine, Vol.IV*, (1857).

Data from logs of over 600 merchant ship, bound to & from Aust in the period, c.1858-62, was extracted by Professor George Neumayer in his * *Results of Meteorological Observations*.....(published in Melbourne, 1864), as per the entry for Meteorological Logs, etc.

Details of the availability of United States' Official logbooks have been ascertained as follows:

Official logbooks of American registered merchant ships, (including coasters from 1937), are available at regional offices of the US National Archives according to where the logs were handed in (at the end of voyage) Pacific voyages are generally covered as follows:

Pacific South West Region National Archives, PO Box 6719, Laguna Niguel, California - for Los Angeles Official logs, 1916- 1954, etc, (& San Luis, 1942-54); & Pacific North West Region National Archives, 6215 Sandy Point Way, NE, Seattle, Wa, 98115; - for San Francisco, 1927-57, Seattle, 1890-1958, and Astoria, 1915 -1940.

For passages, possibly humorous, in the career of a merchant mariner, see, * *Captain Lanagan's Log*, by E. Downey, (published, 1891)

+ See also Official Logs; and Passenger Liners.

MERCHANTMAN, ship/CT, 1018t, Capt. Wm GARDINER: Lon, 12.10 - Bermuda, 1862- where convicts embarked - Swan River, 14.2, with 198 male pris-
-1863 + Extracts from the Surgeon Wm Smith's journal, 1862-63, pub in:
* *Bound for Australia*, by David T. Hawkins, (UK, 1987; Aust, 1988)

MERCURE, French ship?: + Papers, by John Burt, relating to the rescue of
1883 two French seamen from the *Mercure*, 1883; /- folder 180/47.

**? * Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ./

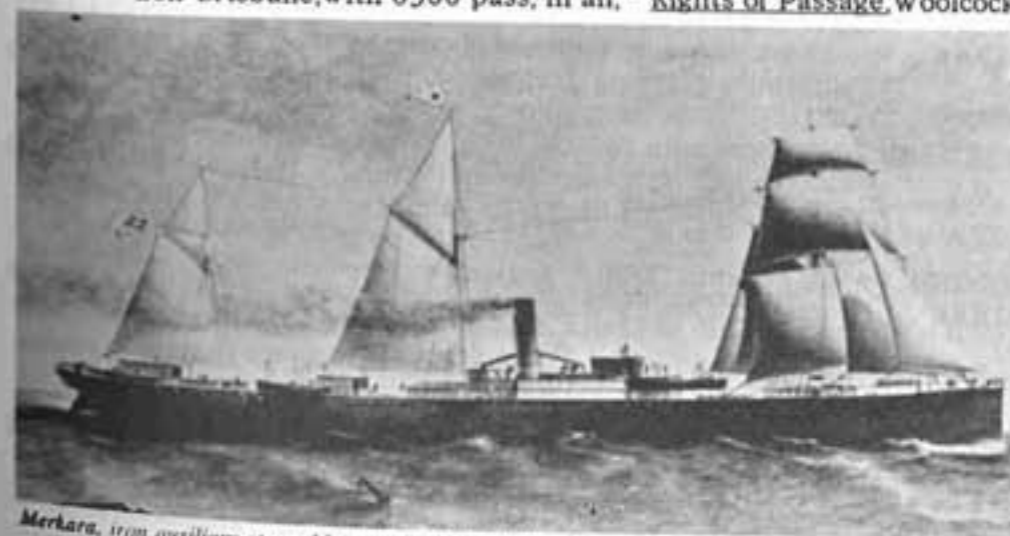
MERCURY, HMS. Depth- soundings during an Indian Ocean voyage of 1891:
1891 + Soundings, 1891, * Hydro. Office, MOD, Taunton, England, OD 432.

MERCY, USS/hospital ship?, of US Pacific Fleet: Japanese and Korean area;
1945 + Radio Newsheet, of 25 September 1945, produced onboard;
* West Yorkshire Archives, as per *Brewster*; + AJCP copy pending.

MERIDIAN, bark, 579t, Capt. R. HERNAMAN: Lon/Gravesend, 4.6, for Sydney:
1853 Wrecked on Amsterdam I, Southern Ocean, 28.8. Master, cook, 1 pass
** lost. Crew & pass. reached shore, - rescued by Am. whaler *Monmouth*
& taken to Mauritius. + Narrative by Mr George Baxter, passenger,
published in * *The Illustrated London News*, of 10 December 1853;
+ Narrative by Alfred Lutwyche pub in * *The story of the Scoltock
family & their journey to Port Phillip*.....1853: Including a full
account of the loss of the *Meridian*, by Joy Shepherd (NSW, 1991),
which booklet inc *Illus. Lon News* & *Melb. Morning Herald* reports
+ Other newspaper accounts were in *Melb. Argus* of 10 Nov & 7 Dec
1853; *Syd. Morning Herald*, 19 Nov; & *Hobart Col. Times*, 15 Dec 1853
+ Return of passengers ex *Meridian*, arrived at Port Louis, 26.9, in
Monmouth, * Mauritian Archives, Z2D 23/285; + copy c/o author.

Note: Letters, 1853-5, of FG. Newbold, pass, which were in Hereford CRO,
Eng, have apparently been withdrawn, & are no longer available.

MERKARA, SS, 297t, of Brit. India SN Co, Capt. JJ BALLANTYNE: London, 12.2,
1881 - Naples - Suez - Aden - Colombo - Batavia - Cooktown - Townsville
- Rockhampton - Brisbane, 13.4.81; /anniversary of initial service
+ Account of voyage pub in Bris. * *Courier*, 13.4.31, to mark 50th/
1886 ditto. Voyage, London to Brisbane (intermediate ports as above?)
+ Diary, May-July '86, of Hannah Wright, * copy, Qld Mar. Museum.
1887 same SS, Lon, 20.9 - Brisbane, 15.11 (intermediate ports as above)
+ Diary (copy) in, * Oxley Library, Bris; + ANMM, Syd, courtesy of
Mr & Mrs M & T Birrell (may be same as reference in volume 1)
Note: Made a record 31 voyages to Qld, 1881- 96, & averaged 57.2 days,
Lon-Brisbane, with 8300 pass, in all, * *Rights of Passage*, Woolcock:



Merkara, iron auxiliary steamship, was built by William Denny of Dumbarton in 1875 for the British India Steam Navigation Co. Illustration by courtesy of the John Oxley Library, Brisbane.

- MERLIN**, f.r. ship, 1030t, Capt. Ch. LAVERTY: Liv. 5.6-Melb. 9.9, with c423 pass:
1852 + Letter by unknown migrant, 12.9.1852, (based on his diary/'log'), inc man overboard, & passing/speaking to bark *Surrey*, ex Bristol, pub in, * *Durham Advertiser*, (Eng. 29.4.1853); + Reproduced in, * *The Journal of Northumberland & Durham Family Hist. Society*, Volume 16, No. 2, (Summer 1991); + copy with the author, for LTL.
1856-1863 whaler of New Bedford, Capt. Jn DEBLOIS: Pacific cruises, 1856-9, & 1860-63; + Journal by Mrs Deblois, 1856-9, + Capt's log, 1860-63; + Letters by Capt. D to his wife, 1840-61, * all in Newport Hist. Soc'y + Article on foregoing, "My dear wife: the story of John & Henrietta Deblois", by Joan Druett, in * *Newport History*, 60:1: 205, (1987).

- MERMAID**, HM Cutter, 83t, Lt. PP. KING: Exploration & survey of Aust. coast:
1817-1821 + 9 Logs, covering periods, 4.9.17 - 23.3.20, & 6.7.20 - 24.1.1821; + Captain's journals, No. 2 and No. 3, covering, 9 Feb - 29 July 1818; * Mss 72 in MOD Library, London; + now copied on AJCP M 2516; + A faint log, 15 Jun-Dec 1821, combined with an early *Bathurst* log, * Mss 79 in Ministry of Defence Library, Lon; + AJCP copy M 2517.
 Note: A. Cunningham's journal, 1817-8, is in, * AONSW, SZ7; + ML, FM4/3104
1825 ditto, as NSW Gov't cutter, Mr C. PENSON: *Syd.* 1.9- Port Macquarie - Moreton Bay, 6.9, with Major Lockyer, to explore Brisbane River + Journal of Maj. Edm. Lockyer pub in * *Aust. Quarterly Journal* 1828; + Reproduced in * *The Explorers of Moreton Bay*, J.G. Steele, 1972; + Extracts from Major Lockyer's draft diary, (orig. missing), pub in: * *Hist. Society of Old Journal*, II, 1920, (exped account by N. Lockyer).
1826 ditto, Captain S. DOWSETT: Voyage, Melville Island to Sourabaya; + Brief account of beating off attack by 'Malay' pirates on 8.12.26, near Sandalwood I, East Indies * *Hist. Records Aust.* series 3, vol. 5 same, etc. + Statement of events, 20.9.27-7.2.1828, in North Aust. & passage back to *Sydney* via King George Sound, * *HRA*, 3, vol. 6
1827-1828 clipper ship?: England (Liverpool?), c. 11.9- Melbourne, c. 13.12.58; + Letter by Daniel Molony, published in: / in ANMM, Sydney? * *Dundalk Democrat & People's Journal*, Ireland, 9.4.1859; + copy/
1865-1866 clipper ship, 1326t, Capt. ROSE: England, 1.10.65- Lyttelton, 1.1.66; + Notebook, including sketches of coast, by the Willocks family, 1866; * Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ.

- MERMERUS**, f.r. clipper ship, 1671t, (b. 1872): Voyages to and from Australia:
 n.d. + Features in, "Notes on Captain Pattman's Voyages, 1883-1907", * NMM Greenwich, LUB 33/2, - in course of being copied by AJCP.

- MEROPE**, f.r. clipper ship, 1050t?: England to Newcastle, NSW, via Sydney?
1888 + Letter, 14.12.88, by William Fraser re voyage, * Refs per *Halcione*

- MERRIE ENGLAND**, steam yacht of New Guinea Gov't. + Account of rescue work, Mar 1900, of survivors of *Quetta*. See *Quetta*, & *Albatross*

- METEOR**, ship? (same as 1854 in vol. 17): Liverpool, Sep - Melbourne, Dec
1858 + Account, c. 1884, based on boyhood journal, by Edwin W. Middleton * HRR 2285, c/o Mrs J. Pearce, 68 Lloyds St, Strathmore, Vic, 3041 + Same reminiscences of Edwin W. Middleton; / *Bellerive, Tas.* 7018

- * HRR 2358, c/o Mr F. H. Middleton, of 23 Victoria Esplanade, /
1866-1868 barque. Two voyages, Newcastle, NSW - Ningpo, China, 1866-67; and, *Sydney* to Ningpo, - and return to Sydney, 1867-1868; + Log, 1866-68, * Mitchell Library, Sydney, MSS 3401, MLK 20.

Meteorological Logs & Journals, and Cloud Observations, etc.

See entries for the following ships: *Alfred*, *Anglesy*, *Aurora*, *Beagle*, *Challenger*, *Chariot of Fame*, *Copenhagen*, *Dart*, *Discovery*, *Dover Castle*, *Esk*, *Essex*, *Flying Cloud*, *Flirt*, *Kaffirland*, *Lark*, *Monarch*, *Nimrod* (inc. cyclone); *Norfolk*, *Ocean Chief*, *Orwell*; and *Constance*, *Ganges*, *Hibernia*, and *Perseverance*, all by the same observer.

Other general and specific references include:

+ Abstract of the Met. Journal kept at South Head, Port Jackson, in the 1840's, published occasionally by, * *Shipping Gazette & SGTI*, Sydney.

+ Neumayer, Prof. George, * *Results of Meteorological Observations taken in the colony of Victoria during 1859-62, & the nautical observations collected and discussed at the Flagstaff Observatory, Melbourne, 1858-62*, (Gov't Printer, Melb, 1864): Note. For the latter report Neumayer examined over 600 ships' logs and extracted data, now in the book. Also included are summary extracts of some 23 ships' logs, with dates, ships' positions, & general remarks, etc. These latter ships are individually named in this list.

+ Met. log, 1904-25, for Woody Island North Lighthouse, Queensland;

* HRR 1775, c/o Mr, Mrs. A.J. McCrae, 130 Terry St, Maryborough, 4650

+ Weather logs by light-keepers at several other Lighthouses, q.v., e.g. Hornby Light, 1859-62; Wollongong Lighthouse, 1872-87, and Cape Bruny, Tasmania, 1886-1917; plus many more in recent years.

+ See Pilots Logs, most of which include weather, sea, and tidal conditions; & some Stations maintained separate meteorological records, e.g. Register of gales, 1863-92, at the Pilot Station for the Hastings River, Port Macquarie; & a Register of Met. observations, 1908-17, for the Pilot Station of Harrington, on the Manning River.

+ Ordinary deck logs, etc, in all types of vessels, generally contain regular entries respecting the weather and sea state, etc.

+ See also the entry for Hurricanes or Tropical Revolving Storms.

- MICHAEL ANGELO**, f.r. ship?, 1174t. London, Jan, to Melbourne, June '76:
1876 + Letter to * *Age*, Melb, 24.12.1937, gives brief outline of voyage.

- MIDDLESEX**, iron ship, 1692t, (b. 1884): Voyage/s, United Kingdom-Australia
1885 + Letters, of 1929, by Captain Lucas, to Basil Lubbock, re voyages; * NMM Greenwich, LUB, 18/3, - in course of being copied by AJCP.

- MIDGE**, yacht, 10t, KIRSOPP: Melb, 7.4-Lady's Bay- Corner Inlet/Port Albert;
1843 + Narrative of trip to Gippsland, Apr 1843, by H.B. Morris (mainly observations re Gippsland itself), * *Port Phillip Herald* of 15.5.43, + reproduced in, * *Hobart Town Courier (& YDL Gazette)*, 23.6.43.

- MIDLOTHIAN**, bark, 414t, Capt. J. GIBSON: Lon/Downs, 22.6- Lyttelton, 8.10;
1851 + Ship details, etc, in the Canterbury Association Shipping Papers, * Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ.

MIGNONETTE, yawl rigged yacht, c.19t, DUDLEY: Southampton for Sydney:
1884 Sunk in south Atlantic gale, 4 July. 3 of 4 crew survived 24 days
** until rescued by the German bark *Montezuma* /1927, & 1929).
+ Account in * *Sea Escapes and Adventures*, by Taffrail, (London, /

MILBURN CARRIER, MV, 2579t, NZ Cement Holdings, Capts J. Carey / J. Moffat
1987 + Log, 13 July-18 Oct 1987, * Wellington Maritime Museum; L2A.

MILDRED, 1942, lugger B.9t, taken up by RAN. Details + ref, as for *Marmont*

MILES BARTON, f.r. ship, 963t, Capt. Wm KELLY: Liverpool, 28.4- Melbourne,
1853 26.7, with c.387 passengers & migrants; + Diary by David Stavely,
* HRR 3025, c/o Mrs P. Baird, Nits Pt, McIlwraith Rd, Rhyll, Vic, 3923

MILFORD CROUCH, ex *Leillateah*, q.v., and became *Flinders Trader* in 1963

MILL HILL, British merchant ship, (ex Liberty ship type): Voyage to South
1950 Aust, where ship nearly lost. + Official log, 1950, * AA, S. Aust, D13;
+ See the 'Liberty' ships entry, and drawing at the *Eleni-K* entry

MILLIMUMUL, steam trawler, 287t, of Syd. + Account of trawling methods
1930's by artist Dennis Adams of crew, * SMM Syd, Oral History Collection.
1941 Trawler sunk, 26.3.41, 30' E of Broken Bay when mine exploded in
** trawl, with loss of 7 lives, * *Official Hist. Aust. in War*: RAN, v. 1, GH. Gill

MILTIADES, TSS, 7814t, as transport A28. Voyages with Australian troops:
1915-19 + War Diaries, 1915-19, by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7.

MINA, 1942, lugger B.5, taken up by RAN: + Details, + Ref, as for *Marmont*.

MINDEN, HMS/ship of the line, 74 guns: Service on East Indies Station, q.v.
1813- + Letters, 16.4.13-7.1.14, of Capt. Joseph Prior; + Letters, 17 & 19 Dec
- 1814, of Capt. Geo. Henderson. Later, flagship of Vice Adm. Drury.
c.1840 same? HMS: In Chinese waters, & features in the following book,
* *Cruising in Many Waters*, by Vice Admiral J. Dorville, (nd, c.1883)
1851 ship/CT, 916t, Capt. R. CRAWFORD: London-Plym'th, 21.7- Fremantle /
+ Journal by Jn Gorman, guard, * SAWA, 355A. /14.10, w. 310 m. pris
1854 British naval hospital ship, Captain ELLIS, stationed at Hong Kong.
(probably the ship of line above, when unfit for service). + See *Winchester*

MINER, SS, of Qld Govt, employed as tender & on ports & harbour surveys
1890 + Logbook for 1890?, * Queensland Maritime Museum, S. Brisbane

MINERVA, HMS/frigate, 38 g, Capt. WHITBY. Flagship of R. Adm. Cornwallis
1793- Madras Rds, convoying ships past Mauritius; then to Diego Garcia,
- 1794 & captured French brig. Left, 5.11.93, for Tilichery, & Bombay refit
Sailed, 12.1.94, for Spithead, & arrived in 3 mths 17 days to pay off.
+ Journal of William Richardson, as quarter master, & published as
* *A Mariner of England*, ed. by Spencer Childers, (Lon, 1908; 1970)
1829 whaling brig, 155t, of Syd, Capt. LEWIS: Sydney, 16.8- NZ, & sperm
** fishery. Wrecked, 9.9.29, on Nicholson's Reef (now Minerva Reef)

+ Twynning, J.P., * *An account of the life & adventures of John Poyer Twynning: comprising Wreck of Minerva on a whaling voyage, the escape of the crew in the boats, etc.* (Bristol, 1849; & 2nd enlarged edition entitled, * *Shipwreck and adventures of John P Twynning among the South Sea Islanders, etc.* (London, 1850);

1839- schooner, 89t, Captain David REID: Kirkaldy, Scotland, 1.8 - South/
- 1840 + Diary by Alex. L. Elder, * MLSA, D7084(L). /Aust, 2.1.1840.
1840 schooner, 122t, of Tas, FAWTHROP: Launceston, 16.8- Portland, 22.8
+ Diary of Edward Henty, owner of schooner, & passenger, pub in
* *The Portland Bay Settlement*, by N. Learmonth, (Melb, 1934);
1844 same schooner, etc: Portland, c. 23.11, to Launceston, c. 2.12.44:
+ Diary of Annie Dawbin (account may be brief), * DL Syd, MSQ181
1849 ditto, now of 110t, Capt. T. HOVENDON: Sydney, 6.2, for Portland. Met
** SW gale off C. Howe, 9.2; put into JB, 21.2 with 2' of water in hold
After repairs & abortive start, 1.3, sailed again, 3.3; met SW gale
on 7.3, and sheltered, Waterloo Bay, 14.3. Left on 17.3, but forced
into lee of King I, where anchored in Sea Elephant Bay, 20.3. Left
on 26.3, & fire broke out 40' W of C. Otway, 27.3. Abandoned ship
because of gunpowder cargo and *Minerva* blew up shortly after;
+ Dramatic account by Master, including 4 days in an open boat;
* *Melb Daily News*, 31.3.1849, + Also in, * *SG & SGTL*, Syd, 14.4.49.
1852- bark?, 830t, Capt. JOHNSTON: Plymouth, 12.10.52- Lyttelton, 2.2.53;
- 1853 + Reminiscences of Wm Smith, * Canterbury Mus. Archives, - copy.
1859 same? barque, Capt. MERRYMAN: London, 22.3 - Wellington, 12.7
- Lyttelton, 16.8.59, with Canterbury settlers; /Archives, - copy.
+ Diary, 1859, by Andrew H. Cunningham, * Canterbury Museum/
1939 steam tug, of Sydney. + Account & reference as for tug *Glebe* entry

MINMI, steam collier, 1455t, b. 1927: Newcastle-Sydney trade. Wrecked, 1937
1936 + 2 Official logs, 1936, lodged at Newcastle, * AA, Sydney, SP 458.

MINNEWASKA, SS, of the Atlantic Transport Line, as a Wartime transport:
1915 + War diary, 1915, by AIF trooping staff attached aboard, * AWM 7

MINSTREL, bark, 35t, Capt. Ch. ARKCOLL: Lon, 10.9-Downs-Ptsmth, for Swan
1829- River, WA (arrived, 20.1.1830): + Letter of 13/18 Sep 1829, posted
- 1830 at Portsmouth, by Abraham Morgan, re initial part of the voyage:
* State Archives of Western Australia, 146A; and published in:
* *The Voyage Out*, by Bryce Moore, et al, (Fremantle, WA, 1991).

MINTARO, SS, 2286t, (b. 1889), of Adelaide Steamship Co: Enroute, Townsville
1908 to Sydney: On 20.12.08, stopped close inshore off Southport, Qld;
lowered a lifeboat, and brought a stowaway into the line of surf,
where he got overboard & swam ashore fully - clothed, his swag,
or bundle of belongings floating in with him! The steamer, said to
be *Mintaro*, hoisted the boat and went on her way. - (Confirmed,
by shipping movements, that *Mintaro* was in the area on the day)
+ Report published in the, * *Brisbane Courier*, of 21 Dec 1908, and,
+ Account, based on above, in, * *Sunday Mail*, Brisbane, 28.3.1993.

MIOWERA SS.3393t.b.1893, Canadian-Aust'asian Line: Vancouver-Honolulu
1907 - Fiji; + Account by Gilchrist Alexander, taking up a legal post in Fiji;
 * From the Middle Temple to the South Seas (Lon, 1927); /in 1908.
 Note: Chartered by Union SS Co, 1901; & bought & renamed *Maitai* by Col

Mirages at sea. Several instances recorded in *Cyrus Wakefield* reference.

MIRANDA, HMS/screw sloop, 1039t. Service in Aust, **New Zealand** & Pacific
1865 + Remark book, 1865, * RN Hydro. Office, + AJCP copy, NL, M 2442

MIRZAPORE, iron SS, 3763t, of P&O. Calcutta, 2.3-Madras-Pt de Galle-Aden,
1880 -Suez-Valetta-Gib-Southampton: + Account of 5 week passage in:
 * Singing Round the World, by David Kennedy, (London, 1887).

MISCHIEF aux. cutter, 45'. Voyages to the Southern Ocean, incl Crozets?:
1950's + Tilman, H.W., * Mischief in Patagonia, (pub. Cambridge, 1957);
1960's + Tilman, H.W., * Mischief Goes South, (published London, 1968)

Missing Ships, and Mysterious Maritime Incidents. Ships were often reported overdue, but later arrived safely at some port, if not their original destination. Those that still did not appear were eventually posted missing.

Naturally there are no actual narratives from missing ships, but numerous cases can be quoted. For example, there were 55 vessels missing, world-wide, in 1905 alone. Some instances in this list are: HMS *Sappho* 1858; *Acacia* 1904; *Adm. Karpfanger*, 1938; *Alice Cameron*, 1874; *Breeze*, 1849; *Douglas Mawson*, 1923; *Eastminster*, 1888; *Condor*, 1901-2; *Invercargill/Verg*, 1905; *Joyita*, 1955; *Kashgar*, 1896; *Kobenhavn*, 1928; *Lady Denison*, 1850; *Llewellyn*, 1919; *Loch Maree*, 1881, & other "Loch" ships; *Madagascar*, 1853; *Matoaka*, 1869; *Monique*, 1953; *Patanella*, 1988; *Phoenix*, 1950; *Result*, 1880; *Sir Harvy Adamson*, 1947; *Southern Cross*, 1920; *Spray*, 1909; *Waratah*, 1909; & *Yongala*, 1911

For an overdue ship, subsequently found, see *Monowai*; and for a missing vessel, where wreckage & a survivor were eventually located, see *Brier Holme*. For a ship, officially declared missing, which then turned up safe and sound, - the only known such case, see *Red Rock*.

The "Miscellaneous" files in Lloyd's Marine Collection, Guildhall Library, London, contain information on some of the 'famous' missing ships.

Some general references on the subject include:

- + Villiers, Alan, * Posted Missing. The Story of Ships Lost without Trace in Recent Years, (London, 1956; & NY, 1974); and, by the same author, * The War with Cape Horn, (London, 1971, & 1973).
- + De La Croix, R., * Ships that did not Return, (published, 1961).
- + Harris, J., * Without Trace, (published in 1981), covering eight famous cases of missing vessels, including SS *Waratah*.

Usually more mysterious than the "missing ships" above are the cases where the vessel is found but there is absolutely no trace of the crew and passengers, e.g. see *Mary Celeste*, & the Bermagui mystery under Boats

Missionary Ships & Voyages.

As well as the individually listed ships, named below, see the following references and voyages in unnamed vessels, etc:

- + Further works by the Rev. A.W. Murray, * Forty years' mission work in Polynesia & New Guinea 1835-1875, (London, 1876).
- + For general accounts of voyages of some of the various ships named *Southern Cross* since 1856, and of some other mission vessels, see the Melanesian Mission Annual, * Island Voyage.
- + Also see monthly journal, * Southern Cross Log, from 1895.
- + Further to some entries below, see, * Mission to the islands. The missionary voyages in Bass St of Canon Marcus Brownrigg/ by Stephen Murray-Smith, (pub, Hobart, 1979). /1872-85.
- 1862 cutter, c.10t. Archdeacon Thomas Reibey's 1862 missionary voyage to the islands of Bass St: + An account of same by Mark Howard, pub. in, * Tasmanian Historical Research Association Papers & Proceedings, Volume 38, No. 2, (Hobart, June 1991).
- 1874 + Narrative of Canon Brownrigg's mission visit to the Kent & * Launceston Examiner, 24 Feb 1874. /Furneaux Groups.
- 1876 + Bishop CH Bromby's visit to the Furneaux Islands, 1875?-1876; * Launceston Examiner, 8.2.76; + Church News, (Hobart, Mar '76)
- + Narrative of Canon M. Brownrigg's 5th mission visit to Banks/ * Launceston Examiner, 12 Feb 1876. /& Bass Straits islands.
- 1877 + Narrative of Canon M. Brownrigg's 6th mission visit to Banks/ * Launceston Examiner, 6 Feb 1877. /& Bass Straits islands.
- 1878 + Narrative of Canon M. Brownrigg's 7th mission visit to Banks/ * Launceston Examiner, 4 & 6 Feb '78. /& Bass Straits islands.
- 1879 + Canon Brownrigg's 8th visit to Banks and Bass Straits islands; * Church News, (Hobart, Aug '79); + Launceston Examiner, 28.2.79.
- 1881 + Narrative of Canon M. Brownrigg's 9th mission visit to Banks/ * Launceston Examiner, 9 Feb 1881. /& Bass Straits islands.
- 1882 + Canon Brownrigg's 10th visit to Banks and Bass Straits islands; * Church News, Hobart, Apr, May '82 + Launceston Examiner, 11.15 Mar 82
- 1883 + Canon Brownrigg's 11th visit to Banks and Bass Straits islands; * Church News, (Hobart, Apr, May '83); + Launceston Examiner, 3.3.83.
- 1884 + Canon Brownrigg's 12th visit to Banks and Bass Straits islands; * Church News, (Hobart, Apr '84); + Launceston Examiner, 8.10 Mar '84
- 1885 + Bishop B. C. Stephenson's visit to the islands, (in Bass Strait); * Church News, (Hobart, Tas) 4(38): 456-457 (April) 1885.
- 1892 + Bishop H.H. Montgomery's "second visitation of the Furneaux/ * Church News, (Hobart, Tas), Mar, Apr & Jun 1892. /Islands".
- 1893 + Bishop H. H. Montgomery's mission visit to the Bass St islands; * Church News, (Hobart, Tasmania), March, April, & June 1893.
- 1894 + Bishop H. H. Montgomery's "visitation of Furneaux Islands"/ * Church News, (Hobart), 13(8): 123-5, Aug 1894. /in June 1894.
- 1895 + Bishop H. H. Montgomery's "visitation of King Island & of the/ * Church News, (Hobart), 14(6): 284-5, Jun 1895. /light-houses".
- + Bishop H.H. Montgomery's "visitation of the Furneaux Islands"; * Church News, (Hobart, Tas), 14 (10): 351, of October 1895.
- 1896 + Bishop H.H. Montgomery's "visitation of the Furneaux Islands"; * Church News, (Hobart, Tas), 15(4): 446-447, of April 1896.

Missionary Voyages (continued):

- 1898** + Bishop H.H. Montgomery's "visitation of the Furneaux Islands";
+ *Church News*, (Hobart, Tas), 17(10): 927-928, October 1898.
1899 + Bishop H.H. Montgomery's "visitation of the Furneaux Islands";
+ *Church News*, (Hobart, Tas), 18(10): 1123-1125, October 1899.
1901 + Bishop H. H. Montgomery's "last visitation of the Furneaux/
+ *Church News*, (Hobart), 20(9):142-143, Sep 1901. /Islands".
Note: See *Beacon, Border Maid, Corio, Dayspring, Dolphin, Freak, Henry Freeling, Kate, Katoomba, Mary Ann, Morning Star, Southern Cross, Undine*

MISSISSIPPI, USS/ steam frigate. Flagship of USN squadron, commanded
1852- by Commodore MC. Perry on exped to Japan to conclude a treaty;
-1854 + USN logs, 1852-4, * US National Archives & Records, Washington;
+ Published journals, etc, listed under *Susquehanna* in Volume 1.

MISSOURI, USS/battleship, 45000t, (b.1944). One of the best known ships of
1944- the Pacific War. Flagship of Task Force 37, Admiral WF Halsey, in
-1945 the final stages, & venue for Japanese surrender, Tokyo Bay, 2.9.45
+ USN logs, records, + Action reports, * US Nat. Archives, Washington
+ Muir, M, * *The Iowa Class Battleship*, (reprinted, 1988), covering
the design, building, & histories of *Iowa, Missouri, & New Jersey*



The US battleship *Missouri*, of the 'Iowa' Class, built by the New York Navy Yard during 1942-43 and generally referred to in Naval circles at least as the 'Mighty Mo'. Sister ships were *Iowa, New Jersey, and Wisconsin*. Sketch from the author's *Midshipmans Journal*.

MISTRAL II, Australian yacht, in the first Sydney - Hobart yacht race.
1945 + Experiences of W'm Fesq, * SMM Oral history tape & transcript.

MITTAGONG, MV, 12580t, (b.1963), Broken Hill Pty Co: Interstate bulk trade
1963-64 + 2 Official logs, 1963-4, ex Port Kembla, * Aust. Arch, Syd, SP967/2

M.L.'s + See Motor Launches in Naval Service: entry below.

MOA, brig, 236t, of Circular Saw Line, NZ: In **Auckland**-Sydney service:
1850- Made many fast passages, - one under 7 days by Capt. Norris, 1852
-1860 + Accounts in each vol. of * *White Wings*, by H. Brett, (NZ, 1924, 1976)
+ Report of man falling from maintop, striking rail, then overboard
* *New Zealander*, 26.10.50, + Reprinted in, * *SG & SGT*, Syd, 16.11.50

(*Moa*) + Edward Stuart-Wortley's diary, including an 1853 voyage in *Moa*,
published in * *Wanderers*, (1928), details as in *Ganges* entry.
1943 HMNZS/corvette/minesweeper, Lt. Commander P. PHIPPS RNZVR:
Sinking of Japanese submarine I-1, in company with the *Kiwi*, q.v.
+ 2 press cuttings re corvette *Moa*, (no date); /papers, ARC1992.42
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ. (A. E. Warner/

MOANA, 40' ketch: Mediterranean Sea- Caribbean Sea - Pacific Islands, in
1950's the early 1950's?; + Gorsky, B, * *Moana*, (published in 1956);
same? cutter, 10t, 30'. Sailing voyage, Tahiti- Aitutaku- Savage I,
-Tonga - New Caledonia - New Guinea - Cocos Islands - Suez, etc:
+ Gorsky, B, * *Moana Returns*, (Lon, 1959- 1st Eng. ed from French)

MODESTE, HM frigate, 36 guns, Capt. George ELLIOT: Service on East Indies/
1809-12 + Logs, 27.9.09-7.4.10; + Letters, 21 Aug-29 Sep 1812. /Station, qv.
1840- same? frigate, 28 g; + *Narrative of the expedition to China, from*
-1844 *the commencement of the war to its termination in 1842*, by Cdr
J. Elliot Bingham RN, late 1st lieutenant of HMS *Modeste*, (Lon, 1843)
+ Remark book, 1844, by Cdr. T. Baillie, * Hydro Office, + NL, M2438.

MODWENA, small barque, Captain V. LARGE: Durban - Madagascar trade:
c1919-20 + Account in * *Windjammer* Prentice, by V. Large, (Aust, c.1972).

MOERAKI, SS, 4392t, (b. 1902), of Union SS Co of NZ: Brief trading voyage;
1927 + Abstract log, 9-24 Feb 1927, by CG. Welch, inc. with *Surrey* log, qv.

MOEWE, SMS/German aux. cruiser/raider. Wartime operations in Atlantic:
1915- Sank SS *Clan MacTavish* & bark *Edinburgh*, early 1916; and NZ SS
-1918 *Otaki*, & Brit. SS *Governor*, 1917. Ship's name was secretly changed
to *Vineta* for 2nd cruise, but was still gen. known as the *Moewe*:
+ Account of actions, inc crossing the line, from German records, in
* *The Elusive Seagull*, by Edwin P. Hoyt, (pub London, 1970; 1976)
+ Lowell, Thomas, * *Lauterbach of the China Sea*, (London, c. 1931),
by the navigator of *Emden*; and Captain of the *Moewe*, 1917-18.

MOFFATT, extra ship, EI Co, 820t, Capt. J. CROMARTY: + Daily log by Master;
1833 (not Aust/NZ- may be Atlantic, on return from India & preparing/
* HRR 2152, Restricted access, c/o HRO, NL, Canberra. /for Aust)
1841 same, Capt. Jas GILBERT: Plymouth, 23.1 - Syd, 31.5, with migrants;
+ Report + Certificate, by Surgeon Supt. Ronald, * AONSW reel, 1334

MOLDAVIA, TSS, 9500t, of P & O, as transport prior to conversion to AMC:
1915 Sydney-Suez with Aust. troops; + AIF War Diary, 1915, * AWM 7;
+ ML Syd, MSS 2877, may be narrative of same trooping voyage.
+ RN logs, 1915-23.5.1918, when sunk in Eng. Channel, * PRO London

MONARCH, bark, 315t, chartered by the North Aust. Exped, 1855-6, in search
1855 of explorer Ludwig Leichhardt: Syd, 18.7 - Moreton Bay - Victoria R,
NT, c.18.9. & left for Singapore, 24.9.55: + Gregory, A. C. and F. T.
* *Journals of Aust. Explorations, 1846-58*, (Brisbane, 1884; WA, 1981)

- 1855- HMS *Monarch*: In the Far East or Pacific? (not in Aust/NZ area);
 -1856 + 4 Remark books, 1855-6. * Hydro Office, UK; + NL copy, M 2444.
 1861 ship?, Capt. GILL: Voyage, London to Melbourne: /as per *Essex*.
 + Summary extract of ships log, pub in * Results of met. obs., ref/
 1865 same? ship: Voyage, UK to Queensland?, with migrants, & return;
 + Official Log, 1865, for the round trip. * NMM Library, Greenwich
 1907- 3- masted wooden schooner, 132t, (b.1871). South Aust.gulf trade:
 -1909 + 7 Official logs, 1907- 09, * Australian Archives, South Aust, D13.
 ** Ran ashore & wrecked off Wardang I, enroute from Port Victoria
 to Warrens Beach, 1.4.09, * Aust.Shipwrecks.V.4, by J.Loney, (1987)

MONARCH of BERMUDA, QSS, 2025t, as a troop transport. + See *Batory*,
 1940- for 1940 ref. + *Australia & Parramatta*, convoy escorts, Feb 1941;
 -1941 + For an illustration see picture of sister- ship *Queen of Bermuda*
 Note: (In 1949 this ship became the migrant liner *New Australia*, q.v.)

MONGOLIA, TSS, 9505t, of P&O, taken up as transport. Voyages with AIF:
 1915-16 + War Diary, 1915-16, by AIF trooping staff attached, * AWM 7.
 ** 1917 Transport struck a mine and sank near Bombay on 23 June 1917.
 1938 2nd *Mongolia*, built 1923 for P&O, became *Rimutaka*, qv, in 1938.

MONICA, ship, 1194t: Voyage, Liverpool- India (& Aust? but not Adelaide/
 1855-56 + Shipboard diary, * ML, Sydney, DOC 3206. /Melb, or Syd)

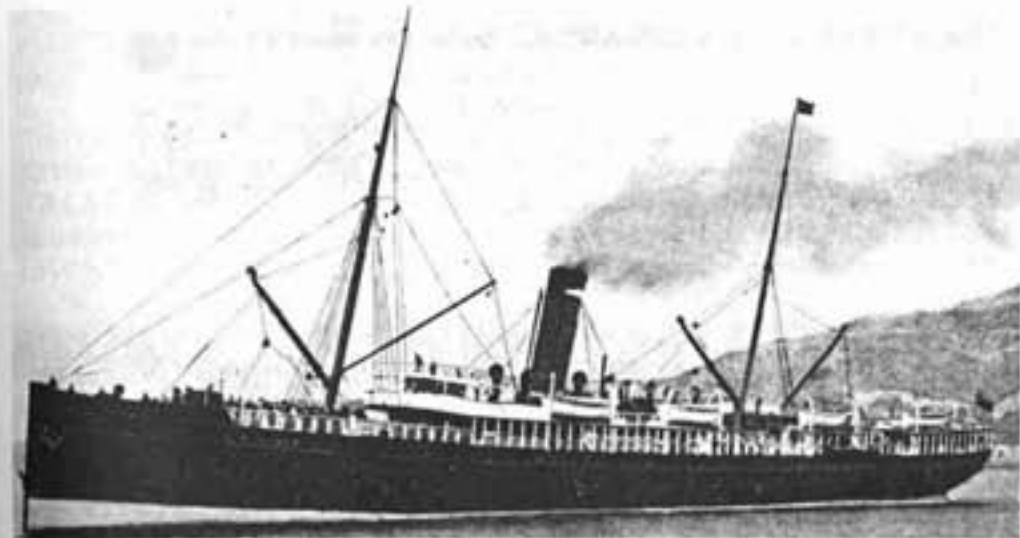
MONIQUE, French MV, 240t, Capt. Chas. OHLEN: Mare, Loyalty Islands, 31.7.53.
 1953 for Noumea; went missing: 120 lives lost; / (Lon, 1956; NY, 1974)
 ** + Villiers, A. * Posted Missing The Story of Ships Lost without Trace/

MONKBARNES, British f.r. ship, Capt. DAVIES?: Las Palmas to Newcastle, NSW
 1920 Made her first landfall off Cape Otway, Vic, 80 days out from Las
 Palmas, having being dismasted south of Cape Agulhas, S. Africa:
 + Diary of last 7 days of voyage, C.Otway to Newcastle, 27.10 - 3.11,
 by Capt. Frank Kirk, who was an apprentice at the time: / (1979)
 * Annual Dog Watch, No. 36, Journal, Shiplovers' Society, Aust, Vic./

MONMOUTH, Am. whaling bark, Capt. I. LUDLOW: Rescued pass and crew of
 1853 *Meridian*, qv. from Amsterdam I, 9.9, & brought them to Mauritius

MONOWAI, SS, 3433t, b.1890, Union SS Co, NZ: Voyage, Aust - North America
 c.1892 + Stephens, A. G. * A Queenslander's Travel Notes, (Sydney, 1894).
 1897 same SS, (b.1890), Capt. ANDERSON: Sydney, 15.11-Wellington, 17.11.
 + Diary by Charles James Morris, continuing on from *Austral*, qv.
 1900- same SS: + Ships newspaper published while in quarantine. Some
 -1901 Island, Port Nicholson, Wellington Hbr, New Zealand, March 1900:
 + Otago Early Settlers' Museum, Dunedin, NZ, "Ship Box" Collection:
 Reported overdue on voyage from the Bluff to Hobart, Oct '01. Found
 by *Mokoia* after drifting 6 days with faulty screw. Towed to Otago/
 + Brief account in * Song of Steam, by D.O'May, (Tas, 1976). /Harbour.
 1902 ditto. Rough voyage, Sydney-Wellington-Port Lyttelton: /per *Afric*
 + Brief account in lecture notes of Robert E.Hall, * HRR2936, ref as/

- 1940- TSS, 10852t, of Union SS Co, (ex P&O *Razmak*): Taken up by NZ as an
 -1946 AMC, 1940; & converted to LSI in UK, Jun '43- Feb '44, then assault
 trooping, inc D-Day at Normandy & 45 trips, S'hampton-Le Havre;
 Repatriation voyages at end of war; & refit as liner at Syd, 1946-9:
 + RNZN logs to 1943 in * NZ Archives; later logs in PRO Lon perhaps
 + See Official History, * R. N. Z. N. by S.D. Waters, (Wellington, 1956);
 + General account in, * Ships & Sailormen, by A. A. Kirk, (NZ, 1964).
 1958 ditto, Capt. Frank W. YOUNG: Wellington-Sydney-Auckland + Account
 of typical voyage Jan '58, * Aust. Sea Heritage, No. 28, SMM, Syd, 1991.



Steamer *Monowai*, 3433 tons, built for the Union Steamship Co of New Zealand, 1890, and in service until 1920. (G. Broxam photo).

'Monsters': World War II terminology for large fast ocean liners used as
 troop transports; often routed independently of slower convoys because of
 their high speed, even in bad weather. Six particular ships in this category
 were *Queen Mary*, *Queen Elizabeth*, *Aquitania*, *Ile de France*, *Mauretania*,
 & *Nieuw Amsterdam*. The trooping capacity & service of the two "Queens"
 alone is considered to have shortened the war significantly.

It appears that the "Monsters" at least, & perhaps some of the
 other large transports, were, for wartime security reasons, each referred to
 by two -letter designators rather than their names. Some designators were
 changed periodically. Early in 1941 *Queen Elizabeth* was listed as "PP", & the
Queen Mary was "NN". Some records are still only identified by such letters
 e.g. "CC", "GG" & "KK" for Voyage Reports, 963/14, 2, 3, & 4, respectively, in
 the Aust War Memorial, Canberra; and they possibly refer to *Ile de France*,
Mauretania, and *Nieuw Amsterdam* in early 1941, but this has not been
 checked, nor which is which. Later in 1941 the *Queen Elizabeth* became "HH".

MONTEAGLE, ship, c.1000t, Capt. LARBY: Lon, 21.12 - **Melb**, 12.4, w. 426 migrants:
 1852-53 + Spoke with *Kate*, qv, 21.2, & within sight of her for 2-3 weeks.

MONTEREY, Am. TSS, 18017t, S. Fran-Hono-Syd. service: /Deep", * ML Doc 2768
 c.1930's + Certificate of initiation into mysteries of Ancient Order of the/

MONTGOMERY CASTLE, Brit.barque, 885t, of Liv. Lost Master, both Mates
1884 & 5 sailors overboard in a huge sea,(date, n.k). + Official log up to
 29.3.1884, in ML Syd,(vide v.1), but incident probably on next trip
 + From Papers of late Captain James Gaby, Sydney; referred to in:
 * DogWatch No.39, pub.annually by Shiplovers' Society,Vic.(1982).

MONTMORENCY, f.r.ship,812t,of James Baines & Co's Black Ball Line, of Liv:
1857 + "Passenger Log" of voyage to Melbourne,1857, said to be held in
 * Davies Cutting No.3, pp. 52, 58, 66, John Oxley Library, Brisbane
1860, ditto, as immigrant ship to Queensland: first 3 voyages,1860,1862
1862, and 1863, to Moreton Bay; and fourth passage,1865, to Bowen:
1863, + Brief accounts of voyages, +Passenger & Crew Lists published in
1865 * 19th Century Voyages to Queensland, Volume 1: MONTMORENCY
 (Record Series B, by Genealogical Society of Queensland,1985), &
 based on sources in Qld State Archives, Moreton Bay Courier, etc;
 +See illustration of the *Montmorency* arriving, at the frontispiece
1866- same, Captain MACKENZIE: London,7.12.66, to Napier, NZ, 24.3.67:
1867 On 28.3.67 ship totally destroyed by fire in harbour. No lives lost
 ** + Account of disaster in * WhiteWings,V.2, by H.Brett,(1928,1976)

MONTORO, SS,4057t,(b.1911),of Burns Philp Co. Singapore to Aust via Torres
1923 St: Left T.I.10 Oct, and stranded on Young Reef in charge of pilot;
 + Report of Court of Marine Inquiry,Syd,30.10.23, pub.by C'wealth
1925 ditto, Sydney to the Oriomo River, PNG,with oil exploration party:
 + Account of voyage, etc, by R. D. Graham, member of expedition;
 * HRR 321, c/o Mr.Arthur Hill, 26 Gleneagle St, Kenmore, Qld,4069
1941- ditto, as transport.Took troops north to defend Aust,Jul +Aug-Sep
1942 '41, in convoys ZK.3 & 4 with *Zealandia*, escorted by *Mancoora*, q.v.
 Evacuated 203 women & children from Darwin, sailing on 9.1.42:
 + War Diary,1942, by the AIF trooping staff attached, * AWM 52:
 Ship carried troops & equipment, Sydney,24.2, to Townsville,20.3.
 + Voyage Report by the AIF staff onboard, * AWM 54, 963/15, 27

MONUMENTAL CITY, Am. aux. SS, 768t, Capt.ADAMS: Melb,13.5, for Syd:
1853 Foundered on a reef near Gabo Island, 14.5, with loss of 32 lives;
 ** + Reinelt, W. H., * Wreck of the Monumental City, (Geelong,1979);
 + Account of loss, +Result of Inquiry, * Aust Shipwrecks,v.2, Loney
 Note Said to be the first ship to cross Pacific by screw propulsion,1853

MOOLTAN, ship,560/610t, Capt.W.CHIVAS: UK,12.9 - Port Chalmers, 26.12,
1849 with120 immigrants, 9 having died of cholera; /reference C 88
 + FS Pillan's diary,6.10-9.12,*Otago Early Settlers'Museum, copy/
1904 4-masted bark.(ex P&O ship, superseded by RMS below): Voyage
 Newcastle, NSW, 27.5, for Acapulco, under Captain AW. Emmett.
 Master's wife,29 yrs, & only married on16.5.04, died at sea,29.5:
 + Official log,1904, * PRO Lon, or may now be in Gen. Register and
 Record Office of Shipping & Seamen, Llandaff, Cardiff, Wales, UK:
 + Log quoted in * The War with Cape Horn, by A. Villiers,1971,1973
1915- TSS,962t,of P&O,taken up as transport. Voyages with Aust.troops
1916 +War Diary,1915-6, by AIF staff aboard,*AWM 7. +Photo opposite
 ** Torpedoed & sunk off the Sardinian south coast, on 26 July 1917.



Twin screw liner *Mooltan* of P & O, built in 1905 for the London - Suez - Colombo - Sydney service, with a few voyages going on to Auckland. The ship was lost to the enemy in 1917.

MORAVIAN, f.r. ship,967t, Capt. EDWARDS: London,c.4.4 - Melbourne,11.7:
1862 +Extracts from journal re the voyage, by the Rev.Frederick Miller
 * original, c/o Mr Doug Miller, 8A The RopeWalk, Mosman Park,/
 + transcript in the La Trobe Library, Melbourne,Vic. /WA, 6012.

MORAYSHIRE bark, 316t, Capt. LAMOTTE: Capetown, 20.2 - Sydney, 20.4,
1839 with 108 migrants, inc some survivors from *Juliana* wreck, q.v.
1856 ship,788t,Capt.J.MATHERS: Hired to bring Pitcairners to Norfolk I:
 +Journal of Lt.GW.Gregory RM, Agent aboard, * NMM, RUS1/7365.

MOREA, TSS,10890t, of P&O. Initially a hospital ship,then transport; finally
1915- in1918, commissioned as a Brit. AMC, for which logs in PRO Lon?:
1919 Voyage(s) with Aust.troops,1915-19, (less1918?), and, specifically,
 Aust, Feb1917- Europe with 526 AIF, as single ship "Convoy 30";
 +War Diary,1915-19, by the AIF trooping staff attached, *AWM 7

MORESBY, SS,1763t,(b.1881), of Burns Philp Co. + Besides Official log,1914, in
1914 Aust.Archives,Syd,SP2; voyage to Gilbert Is, Mar 1914,is described
 in, * A Pattern of Islands, by Sir Arthur Grimble, (London,1952);
 Although barely seaworthy, late1914, the *Moresby* was sent with
 supplies for Rabaul; & Naval stores for the Aust. fleet, which she
 had to take on to Suva: +Brief account of this, her last voyage for
 BP,byWH Lucas, pub in * History of Burns Philp,Buckley etc,1981.
1964- HMAS/survey ship, 1st such designed vessel for RAN,b.Newcastle:
1992 Hydrographic surveys,1964-92, in all coastal areas,& on 31.10.92
 achieved 1,000,000' under way, being the first RAN ship to do so;
 +Brief account of all surveys, and highlights of career, inc passage
 close by the impressive, still smouldering Krakatau, on 14.6.1981;
 Historic book, * HMAS Moresby:1 Million Nautical Miles,1964-92.

- MORETON BAY**, TSS, 13850t, of Aberdeen & Commonwealth Line. Sydney,
1939 Melb, Adelaide, Fremantle to London via Suez; /*ML, MSS5426/6
 +Diary commencing at Colombo, 24.4.39, by Judge Jn M. Williams/
1939- ditto, taken up by Admiralty, 27.8.39 & fitted as AMC in Sydney.
-1945 Altho' an RN ship she was largely manned by RAN & joined China
 Station, Nov '39; to S. Atlantic, Aug '40, & made troop transport, 8/41;
 + RN logs, 1939-41, at least, - may be to Sep '1945?, * PRO, London;
 + Letters, 1939-45?, by Wynston Greenwood, * ref as per *Doomba*
 + *Monograph No. 22*, "A Gallant Old Liner, HMS Moreton Bay, 1939,
 -41", by Leonard J. Cox, Naval Hist. Society, PO Box 3, Garden I, Syd.



The liner *Moreton Bay*, originally of the Australian Commonwealth Line, then of the Aberdeen & Commonwealth Line, was built in 1921 at Barrow & broken up there in 1957. (G. Broxam photo).

- MORLEY**, full-rigged ship, 492t/579t, (b.1811), Captain Charles EVANS, HCS
1841 Sydney, 4. 5.1841, towards Bombay; /* ML Sydney, B 824.
 + Anonymous log/diary, May-July '41, ex ships *Warrior* & *Dorset*
- MORNING LIGHT**, wood ship, 2377t (b.1855): Voyage, Liverpool-Melbourne
1856? + Journal, 8 Jul-21 Aug '56? (incomplete) by Roman Catholic priest?
 inc livestock aboard, crossing line; loss of Billy Steward overboard
 * Merseyside Maritime Museum, Liverpool, England; + AJCP, i.d.c.
1866 f.r. ship?, 2377t?: Passage from UK (Liverpool?), to Melbourne;
 + Ship's newspaper, 1866, * O.E.S.M, Dunedin, "Ship Box Collection"
 ? (may be same ship/voyage as 1856? diary by Hy Curr-in ANMM)
- MORNING STAR**, American missionary brig. Employed on island voyages:
 c.1857- + Micronesian Mission letters, etc, & reports, by American Board
-1875? of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, include some accounts &
 Reports of cruises, * Pacific Manuscripts Bureau, PMB 738-767.
- MORSE**, TSS, 135t, (b. Tas, 1917), Captain G. B. ARCHER: Sank alongside the
1949 Brook Street Pier, Hobart, on 5 October 1949; and later refloated:
 + Papers of the late Harry O'May re the Court of Survey, Oct '49, to
 hear Master's appeal against 3 mths suspension of his certificate

- MORTLAKE BANK**, SS, 1371t, (b.1924, as *Ellstone*): Mainly a "sixty miler" in
1934-35 the Newcastle-Sydney coal trade; + Log under Capt. T Dawson,
1937-38 18.12.34 - 5.8.35, & Captain Niels P.M. Karlsen, 13.6.37-30.7.38
 * South Australian Maritime Museum, Port Adelaide, SA, 5015.

- MORYAQA**, SS, of British India SN Co, as transport. Voyage, UK to Aust, with
1919 returning troops, inc call at Barnes Bay, Feb, to land Tasmanians;
 + War Diary, 1919, by the AIF trooping staff attached, * AWM 7.

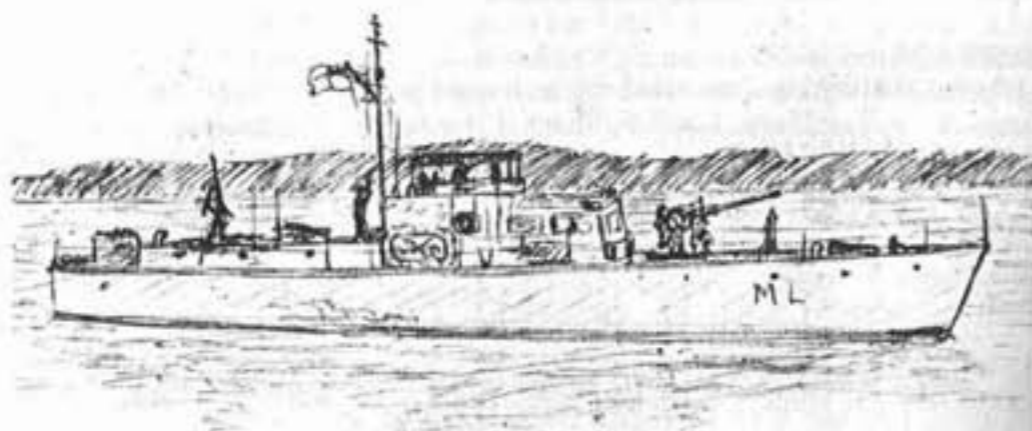
- MORWONG**, SS/suction dredge, of Qld Govt. + Daily Logs, 20.5.68- 8.2.1969;
1968-69 + 20.11.68- 23.5.69, * Queensland Maritime Museum, Brisbane

- MOSHULU**, 4-mast barque, 3116t, (b.1904, as *Kurt*), Capt. M. SJOGREN: Belfast,
1938- 18.10 - Port Lincoln, 8.1.39; very rough crossing the line initiation;
-1939 Experienced St Elmo's fire; care of poultry & pigs aboard. Loaded
 wheat at Port Victoria, & sailed, 11.3.39, to Queenstown in 91 days,
 passing *Passat* off Cape Horn, and won the last of the grain races;
 + Detailed account by Eric Newby, from his diary as an apprentice,
 * *The Last Grain Race*, (London, 1956). + See Races for "full results"
 + Abstract Log of round voyage, 18.10.38 - 10.6.39, in book above.

Motor Launches (ML's & HDML's) in Naval Service.

- RAN** General account of the service of RAN motor launches, (both M.L.'s
1943- or Motor Launches, & H.D.M.L.'s, Harbour Defence M.L.'s), 1943-45:
-1945 * *Aust in War, 1939-45: RAN, V. 2, 1942-5*, by GH Gill, (Canberra, 1968);
 Fairmile motor launch, ML 814, of RAN, based at Darwin in 1943:
 + Paper read to NHS of Aust, Sydney, Feb 1990, "Naval Operations,
 Timor Sea, 1942-3", by Lt. Cdr M. Hordern, VRD, RANR, & published
 as * *NHS Monograph No. 3*, based on journal kept aboard ML 814;
 HMA Ships *Armidale*, *Castlemaine*, *Coolebar*, ML 815, *Vigilant*, &
Voyager were often in company, or feature in the above account.
 For 1944-5 Torres Strait survey, inc RAN HDML's, see *Challenger*:
RNZN + General account of operations of RNZN Fairmile motor launches,
1943- + Narrative of initial deployment, Auckland- Noumea, via Norfolk
-1944 Island by 80th ML Flotilla, RNZN, comprising ML's 401, 402, 403,
 404, & 406 in Feb 1944, + Account of Solomon Island operations,
 etc, by Ken Cassells, published in * *Naval Historical Review*, (NHS
 of Aust, Syd, June & Sep 1991); (+Book on subject in preparation)
RN ML 310, 731, Lt. J. Bull, RNVR. Left Singapore, night of 13 Feb '42 with
1942- R. Adm. Spooner, AVM. Pulford & party, and sunk by Jap. destroyer
-1945 off Tjebia I, 15.2.1942. Many of the refugees killed then or later;
 + Brief account in, * *Aust in War: RAN, Vol. 1, 1939-42*, by G.H. Gill;
 + Account in, * *Spotlight on Singapore*, by D. Russell-Roberts, 1965,
 which also describes loss of sister Fairmile, ML 311, commanded
 by Lt. Christmas RNZNVR, - in Banka Strait about the same time.
 Other RN Motor Launches lost or captured were 432, 433, & 1062.
 See Fairmile Motor Launches entry, 13th & 14th Flotillas, 1943-5.
1946 Farewell cruise of 144th ML Flotilla, RN: Singapore, 28.11 - Port
 (sketch) Dickson-Penang-Lumut-Port Swettenham (Klang)-Singapore, 6.12;
 (overleaf) + Midshipman's journal kept aboard ML 1376 by the author, 1946.

RIN, ML 1110 of Royal Indian Navy, ML's 1304 and 1306 of the Royal
 RBN, Burmese Navy, in company with HMIS *Narbada*, q.v. for a cruise
 1947 of the Arakan coast, & a visit to Akyab in Burma, February 1947.



Harbour Defence Motor launch (HDML) 1376 of the 144th Motor Launch Flotilla, Royal Navy, at Singapore, Nov 1946. (Journal sketch).

Motor Torpedo Boats (MTB's/ PT Boats).

RN, etc. British MTB's during the fall of Hong Kong, etc. and other Allied
 1941- wartime MTB operations, including the South West Pacific, the
 -1945 recapture of the Philippines and Arakan, Burma, published in,
 * *The Battle of the Torpedo Boats*, by Bryan Cooper, (Lon, 1970).
 USN Operations of Motor Torpedo Boat Squadron 3 of the USN, 1941-
 1941- -42, in the Manila area against invading Japanese, & the escape
 -1945 with General MacArthur from Bataan to Mindanao, narrated in,
 * *They Were Expendable*, by W. L. White, (pub New York, 1942)
 + Account of American PT Boats in the Pacific War, 1941-1945;
 * *Devil Boats: The PT War against Japan*, by William Breuer, (nd).

MOUCHE/La Mouche No.6/French corvette War service in Indian Ocean, etc

1808- + Anonymous narrative, * *Journal du voyage de la Mouche No.6*,
 -1810 *expediee par l'ile de France et Manille en 1808*, (pub, Paris, 1857).

MOUNT HOOD US "Victory" type, employed as a Fleet Ammunition ship:

1944 Exploded in Seeadler Harbour, Manus, Admiralty Islands, 10.11.44
 ** + See * *Addendum to Monograph No.11*, of NHS of Aust, (as below);
 + Eyewitness account, "The Mount Hood Catastrophe", by Capt. S.
 M. Rothery, RANR(S), published in the * *Naval Historical Review*,
 July 1992, Official Journal of Naval Hist.Society, PO Box 3, GI, 2000.

MOUNT KEIRA, MV, 10229t, (b.1960), of ANL, in interstate bulk ore trade
 1960-63 + 4 Official logs, 1960-63, ex Port Kembla, *AA, Syd, SP 967/2.

MOUNT KEMBLA, MV, 10112t, (b.1960), of ANL, in interstate bulk ore trade.
 1960-62 + 3 Official logs, 1960-63, ex Port Kembla, *AA, Syd, SP 967/2.

MOUNT STEWART, steel f.r.ship, 1903t, (b.1891): With sister-ship *Cromdale*.

1896- qv.v.l. she was the last of the British wool clippers for Aust.trade.
 -1898 In wool & general trade under Capt. G.E. Pryde, inc visits to Aust;
 + "Nautical diaries", 23.5.96 - 6.4.98, by apprentice G.F. Hyde, who
 became Admiral Sir Francis Hyde RAN; - 3 diaries were held by
 Archives Branch, Navy Office, Melb, c. 1965, but may have been
 transferred to some other collection - (enquiries are continuing)
 + Above referred to in, * *Aust. Sea Heritage, No. 33*, (SMM, 1992),
 + Notes on the diaries, & extracts, May-Aug'97, & Dec'97-Apr'98,
 made by Mr Rbt. Hyslop, Yarralumla ACT; copy with the author.
 1914- ditto: + Record of ship's movements, 1914-23, file 7, Research box.1.
 -1923 * Lloyd's Marine Collection, Guildhall Library, Basinghall St, London
 + Typed copies of letters, Dec 1920 - c. July 1922, by Cadet Clive
 Henderson, * Queensland Maritime Museum, South Brisbane, 4101.
 + Diary, 30.12.20-29.11.23, by Leslie Thomas Palmer as an AB, inc
 voyage/s in *Mt Stewart*, c.1922-3, * Wellington Mar.Mus, 1226/79
 + Account re service, c.1922-23, by Capt.LT.Palmer, above, pub in:
 * *NZ Maritime News*, (n.d), Jnl of NZ Ship & Marine Society, under
 pseudonym "Sinbad"; + copy of article, + ship's dimensions, * SMM;
 + Oral history transcripts by artist Dennis Adams & Capt.Palmer, /
 * Sydney Maritime Museum(SMM) Collection. /referred to above
 + Letter, Nov 1923, by F.W. Coombes to Basil Lubbock re ship, etc;
 + NMM Greenwich, LUB, - in the course of being copied by AJCP.

MOUNT STEWART ELPHINSTONE, ship/CT, 611t, of Lon, Capt. A HOLTON:

1845 + Police Magistrate's Report, 7.7.45, re 4 seamen who refused duty
 after ship's arrival Tas, 19.6, with convicts, * PRO Lon, BT98/1007
 Voyage north from Sydney, 30.8.45, to Torres St, via Outer Route;
 + Account of passage through strait, 12-15 Sep, in company with/
 * *Shipping Gazette & Sydney Gen.Trade List*, 11.4.46. /the *Victor*.
 1847- ditto, as bark/CT. + Crew List, + Agreement, Lon, Dec'47, for voyage
 -1848 to Gibraltar to embark convicts, thence to Hobart Town & return
 + PRO London, BT 98/1964 (part 2); + Both Report, & List pub in:
 * *Bound for Australia*, by David T.Hawkings, (Chichester, UK, 1987),
 inc reproduction of picture of ship, below, courtesy of NMM, UK:



The full-rigged ship *Mount Stewart Elphinstone* made voyages to Australia as a convict transport and also as an emigrant ship.

MOUNT VERNON. American transport, 24300t. Brought back 4668 Aust. troops from Suez to Adelaide, arriving 9. 3. 42, being first ship in the "Stepsister" series of AIF redeployments to meet Jap. threat: + Voyage report by AIF staff, *AWM 54, 963/15, 35; + See Convoys.

MOUNTAIN MAID. brig. c.1921, Capt. Alex. LONGMUIR: Australia-Asia trade? 1860 + Master's journal /or autobiography, based on logbooks /diaries, * HRR1008, contact as for *Challenge*. + See also ref at *Gazelle*, vol.1.

MOUNTAINEER. local craft or ferry on Lake Wakatipu, Otago, New Zealand. 1897 Cruise from Queenstown to Kingston: /the ship *Tainui*. + Diary by Jonathon Edward Hodgkin, * HRR 1039, contact as per/

MOURILYAN. MV.1349t, (b.1938), of Howard Smith, used in Qld coastal trade 1962 + Official log, 8.5-2.11.62, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Sydnet, SP 967/2.

MOYNE. schooner, 92t, (b.1865), Capt. BOOTH: Melb, 22.5, for Piemen River, 1867 where wrecked on 1.6; + Letter by Master describing the disaster; ** + Broxam, G., * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, (ACT, 1993)

M.R.L. 251. unregistered Motor Refrigerator Lighter, (ex RAN?), in WA? c.1952? + Official log lodged in West Aust, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP 174 S.2.

MS. 2. Designator for the second convoy from Aust to Java/Singapore, in 1942. This was a single ship convoy, *Aquitania*, with 3456 men including RAN and RAAF drafts, escorted by HMAS *Canberra*, q.v. + There are 2 voyage report refs in AWM Canberra for "HMT MS.2", *AWM 54, 963/15, 2. & 11; the latter possibly for *Aquitania* above? + former for another convoy or transport, Port Moresby-Sumatra?

MT 503. 24 metre Vietnamese refugee boat, c.1978-79: + See Boat People.

MULCRA. MV, 1168t, (b.1925), of Adelaide SS Co. + Add note to log refs, vol. 1. 1942-45 Taken up by the United States Army for war service, 1942-45.

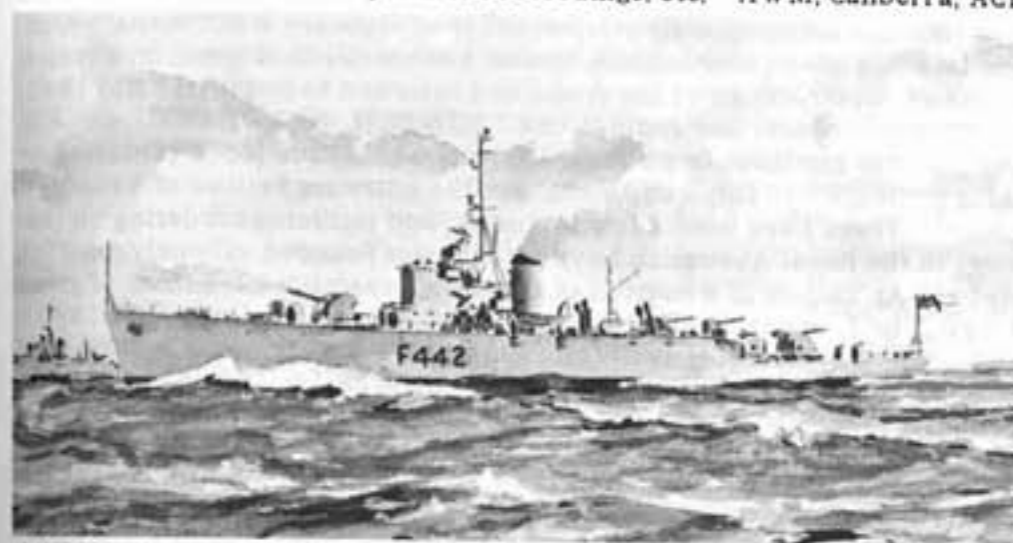
MUNGANA. SS, 3315t, (ex *Eurelia* C'wealth Line), of AUSN Co. Interstate trade 1928-45 + Official logs, lodged Port Kembla, 1928-45, *AA, Syd, SP 214/6

MUNMORAH. SS, 1273t, (b.1934), of Wallarah Coal Co: + Official logs lodged 1934- at Port Kembla in period, 1934-45, * Aust. Archives, Syd, SP 214/6 -1949 +10 Official logs, 1934-49, *AA, Syd, SP 2,290,458,528,989, per Vol.1. ** Collier ran onto Bellambi Reef, Wollongong, 18.5.1949, & became a/ + Account in * *Aust. Shipwrecks, V.4*, J. Loney, (Vic, 1987). /total loss.

MURCHISON. HMAS/frigate. 1st commissioned in Brisbane, 17.12.45. Made 1945- 2 trips to Japan on Occupation Force duty; & cruising in E. Indies. -1946 + Letters, + Diary notes, by JH. Lewis-Hughes RANVR * see *Deloraine* 1951- ditto, under Lt. Cdr AN Dollard RAN: Operations in the Korean War. -1952 + Account, "Baron Murchison of Han", by Ronald McKie, published in

Murchison (continued):

1952 * *With the Australians in Korea*, Aust. War Memorial, Canberra, 1954 same, as unit of HMA Fleet. Exercises in E. Aust. area; then circumnavigation of Aust: Syd, 7.9- Cairns-Torres St-Darwin, (*Sydney & Tobruk* in co)-Monte Bello Is for British Atomic Bomb test, 3.10.52, -Onslow-Shark Bay-Geraldton-Fremantle-Adelaide-Melb-Syd, 8.11. + Diary of Lieut. I.H. Nicholson, 10 Apr to 31 Dec 1952, * c/o author + RAN logs for entire service from 1945, in * Aust. Archives, Syd; + Korean War Reports of Proceedings, etc, * AWM, Canberra, ACT.



HMAS *Murchison*, River Class frigate, c. 1952. From a watercolour by Captain G.A. de G. Kitchin, RN.

MURITAI. SS, 462t, taken up by RNZN, -converted to auxiliary minesweeper: 1939-46 + Naval logs of War service, * National Archives of New Zealand.

MURRAY/The MURRAY. f.r. ship, 902t, (b. Aberdeen, 1861), Capt. JR SMART: 1866 Adelaide-London: + Extracts, diary of Sarah Ann Bray, 6.1-16.4.66 * orig. c/o Dr Kerr, Bath, UK; + Extracts, c/o Alan Platt, N. Berwick, SA 1872- same, Wallaroo, South Aust, 3.11.72 - Gravesend, London, c.5.2.73 -1873 + Anon. diary (by W.R. Wigley?), * MLSA Adelaide, copy, PRG 897.

MURRUMBIDGEE. PS, 108t, Captain BURGESS: Murray River voyage, Echuca 1877 -Yarrowonga-Tocumwal- Echuca; /by JC Bull, (Metung, Vic, 1974) + Brief account of single trip in, * *Sailing Ships & Paddle Wheels*/

MUTINE. HMS/screw sloop? Not Aust/or NZ? May be Indian Ocean/Pacific: 1861 + Remark Book, 1861, * RN Hydro. Office; + NL copy, *AJCP M 2446. 1866 same, Act. Cdr. L. LORAIN: Indian Ocean? & anti-slavery patrols? + Capt's letterbook, * NMM, UK, Loraine Papers, LNE/1; +AJCP?, idc?

Mutiny, Refusal of Duty, & Misbehaviour, etc. Some vessels in which insurrections, or attempted mutinies, occurred, or crews refused to work, etc. (where the charge was often, "conspiracy"), were: *Alexander, Amelia Thompson, Anne, Arabian, Argyle, Argyllshire, Bardaster*, HM Ships *Bounty*

Mutinies, etc. (continued):

and *Bramble*, *Brothers*, *Duke of Sutherland*, *Earl Russell*, *Elizabeth*, *Essex*, *Governor Phillip*, *Hillsborough*, *Ile de France*, *Indefatigable* (volume 1); *Isabella*, *James Service*, *Jane*, *Java*, *Lady Shore*, *Leander*, *Mechanic*, *Mount Stewart Elphinstone*, *Orient*, *Orion*, *Otago*, *Pass of Balmaha*, *Paul Jones*, *Queen of the Mersey* (volume 1), *Research*, *Royal Admiral*, *Sarah Sands*, *Tigress*, *Una*, *Utopia*, *Vernon*, *Veronica*, and *Vestalia*.

For mutiny accompanied by murder, see *Plunder & Massacre*, etc

When 9 seamen of the Sydney whaling barque *Woodlark* refused duty after not being allowed a day's liberty at Treasury I, Solomons, which they said had been promised, the Master had them put in irons, on a ration of bread & water, cut short the cruise and returned to Sydney, 18 Nov 1845. For subsequent court proceedings, see, * *SG & SGT*, 6.12.45, & 17.1.46.

For mutinous or piratical acts, etc, which have led to capturing or taking possession of ships, eg, *Helen*, see the entry for *Seizure of Vessels*.

There have been a few mutinies, and incidents bordering on the same, in the Royal Australian Navy since it was founded, officially, on 10th July 1911. An outline of a number of these, eg, *Australia*, *Geranium*, is given in, * *First In Last Out*, by T. R. Frame, and G. J. Swinden, (pub, NSW, 1990).

See also the RAN Bridging Train, and HMA Ships J.3, etc, *Pirie*, & *Westralia*

One of two mutinies in the Royal New Zealand Navy, in the early post - World War 2 period, that over the introduction of a new pay scale in 1947, is recounted in, * *Court Martial*, by Alastair Mars, (pub, UK, 1954).

For some general and specific references re mutinies, see :-

+ Keeton, GW, & Cameron, J, * *Trial of Veronica Mutineers*, (1952);

+ Dyall, V, * *Flood of Mutiny*, (1957), inc *Bounty* and *Veronica*

+ Glenton, Bill, * *Mutiny in Force X*, (London, 1986); + See *Lothian*.

For other instances of insubordination, misconduct, malpractices, drunkenness, fighting, & disturbances, etc, involving Captains, officers, crew, or passengers, see: *Aberdeen*, *Aden*, *Black Hawk*, *Benjamin*, *Carthaginian*, *Castle Eden*, *Challenge*, *Clifton*, *Flying Cloud*, *Gauntlet*, *Lord Canning*, *Nowshera*, *Phoenix*, *Royal Dane*, *St. George*, *Samuel Plimssoll*, *Scotia*, *Sir Charles Napier*, *Sir Robert Sale*, *Sophia*, *Subraon*, and *Warrior*.

MYRMIDON, HMS/screw sloop?, (as below?): Pacific Station, inc Hawaii, etc.

1872- +RN logs, 1872-6, * PRO Lon, (not copied by AJCP, but following is).

-1876 +36 Photos by Engineer Cdr SI Bird RN, inc Honolulu and Hilo, etc.

* Portfolio Photo Collection, MOD UK Library, G43; + AJCP M 2518.

1886- HMS/survey ship, 870t, Cdr RF, Hoskyn, 1886-7; FC, Vereker, 1888-

-1891 Soundings, Barrier Reef, Bass St, 1886-7; Bass St, & NW, Aust, 1888

+Letters by Cdr Hoskyn, 1886-8, re Bass St, collision with HMS *Tyne*

Grafton passage through Gt Barrier Reef; and North Aust survey;

+Remarks re Bass Strait surveys, 1886-8, * RN Hydro Office, OD73;

+Surveys of Port Darwin, 1886, under Cdr Hoskyn; +Survey of Cam

-bridge Gulf, 1888, under Cdr Vereker, * RN Hydro Office, Eng, OD96.

+Survey Data Book, 1888-91, - in Aust. waters during 1888 at least;

* orig. in Hydrographic Office, MOD, Taunton, Somerset, Eng, TAI 2DN

+AJCP microfilm copies, * NL Canberra, M2335 & 2460 respectively;

+ Indian Ocean soundings, 1888 * RN Hydro Office, England, OD432.

MYRTLE, ship?. Continuation of a world voyage begun in the *Bendigo*, 1957;
1958 - Padfield, Peter, * *The Sea is a Magic Carpet*, (pub London, 1959).

MYSTERY, Cornish fishing lugger, 16t, Richard NICHOLLS: Newlyn, Cornwall,
1854- 11.11.1854 - CGH - **Melbourne**, 14.3.1855; + Papers, etc, re voyage,

-1855 * HRR 2280, c/o James P.G. Mills, 1 Penton Rd, N. Caulfield, Vic, 3161.

1858- ship, 1069t, of White Star Line, Capt. MATTHEWS: London, 29.12.58

-1859 - Lyttelton, 20.3.59, in 91 days, with 300 migrants; quarantined;

+ Embarkation orders, for Clark & Harwood families, & Tho's Hall;

+ original diaries, by Mr Samuel Harwood, and William Johnston;

* Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ.

MX. Designator for World War Two convoys, Aust (Melb) - India, etc, of
1941 which "MX.3" was one, & for which a report is listed under Convoys

NABOB, bark, 503t, (b. 1841), Capt. Fred'k WILSON: Liverpool, 9.9.41 - Madeira,

1841- 13.10 - CGH, 22.12 - **Syd**, 21.2.42, in 164 days, w. 216 migrants; 17 died;

-1842 +Ship Returns A&B, +Pass. list, by Surgeon Supt, * AONSW reel, 1345

NAHLIN, steam yacht, 1392t, (b. 1930), of Lady Yule: World cruise by Lady

1931- Yule & dtr, Eng, Sep - Med - Ceylon - Singapore - Aust - NZ - Panama;

-1932 +Album, +Diary of Gladys Yule, * NMM, UK, YUL/1 & 2; +AJCP?, idc?

NAIAD, schooner, 103t, Capt. E.F. LINDSAY: London, for Adelaide, (arr, 29.12):

1840 Met, and spent several days in company with the *Blenheim*, q.v.

(mentioned in the journal of Jessie Campbell, circa late Sep 1840)

1843 same, Capt. R't GALT: HTn for Melb. Wrecked off Cape Naturaliste,

" VDL, 30.8.43. Passengers, & later, the crew, taken off by *Abeona*;

+Report in * *Geelong Advertiser*, 4.9.43; + *Aust. Shipwrecks Vol. 1*;

+Account in * *Australasian Shipping Record Vol. 23.3*, Jnl of AMHS.

1845 brig, 200t, Capt. Andrew CHEYNE: Capt's journal of a voyage from

Macao, 21.6.44, ceases abruptly in E. Carolines, 12.9.44, (Refs, Vol. 1);

In * *North Pacific Pilot Part II*, (1870), J.F. Imray states: "In 1845

Capt. Cheyne, of... *Naiad*, passed Ebon or Boston island, (Marshall).

He detected natives stealing, and used what was probably undue

violence, when they became exasperated & showed fight. A severe

tussle ensued, (&)... one person was killed on the spot, & another,

a nephew of the highest of the Ralik chiefs, was so severely

wounded, that he died soon after reaching land. It seems probable

that the natives cherished revenge for this during many years".

Note Shineberg, (vol. 1 ref), says *Naiad*, at Ebon Feb '45, "was attacked &

" nearly taken"; & brig was at James Paddon's station, Aneityum,

New Hebrides, for repair, Nov '45, when a severe earth tremor so

shook her, opening several seams, that she was abandoned there.

1901- HMS/protected cruiser, 3400t. RN service, (but not in Aust or NZ)

-1904 + "Log" Series, * *Commission of HMS Naiad, 1901-4*, (London, c. 1905)

NAIRANA, TSS, 3042t, of Huddart Parker. Delivered 1921 for Bass St service
1917- + Article, by Peter Plowman, "Nairana: Ship of War & Peace", pub.
-1948 * Aust Sea Heritage, No. 29 & 30, Mag. of Aust's Maritime Museums
+ Photos in above refs, in Log of Logs vol.1, & with *Largs Bay* entry.

NANCOWRY, SS, 10300t, of Shipping Corporation of India, (ex BI ship, b.1949)
c.1980 Madras to Port Blair, Andaman Islands + General voyage account
published in * Slow Boats to China, by Gavin Young, (London, 1981)

NANCY, American sealing brig, Capt. Solomon BUNKER: Voyage to the South
1792-93 Seas/Falklands?, + Log, 1792-93, by B. Pease, * as per *Nanina*
1813 HM gun- brig, Lieut. Wm D'ARANDA, RN: Proceeded from Buenos
Aires to the Falkland Islands, where she picked up the castaways
ex *Isabella*, q.v, bound from **Sydney** for London, wrecked on 8.2.13;
some taken off Eagle I, others off *Nanina*, which was made a prize:
+ Log, * PRO London, ADM/52/4547; + Ships Muster Roll, PRO Lon./
(neither Log nor Muster copied by AJCP). /* ADM/38/3851.
+ Log extracts, 17 May-23 July 1813, pub in * Marooned, (see *Nanina*)

NANINA, sealing brig, of Boston, Captain BARNARD: New York, 7.4.12- Cape
1812- Verde Is - Falklands Islands for seal skins. Attempted to rescue
-1813 castaways from *Isabella* wreck, q.v, but was taken over by the
British, and made a prize of war on arrival of HMS *Nancy*, above:
* A Narrative of the Sufferings and Adventures of Capt. Charles H.
Barnard, in A Voyage Round the World, 1812-16, embracing an
account of the seizure of his vessel at the Falkland Islands by an
English crew whom he had rescued from... horrors of shipwreck,
and of their abandoning him on an uninhabited island where he
resided nearly two years. (published in New York, USA, in 1829)
+ Journal of a passage from New York towards the South Seas in
the brig *Nanina*, by Barzillai Pease, 1812-13, (with his log of brig
Nancy, 1792-93, & fragmentary journal of a voyage of *Prudence*,
1794), * all in Geo. Arents Research Library of Syracuse Uni, USA
+ Extracts from above Barnard narrative, & Pease journal pub. in:
* Marooned, Being a Narrative of the Sufferings & Adventures of
Captain Charles H. Barnard, ed. by Bertha S. Dodge, (Syracuse, 1986)
+ See Unidentified Ships entry, 1812-16, reference by Capt. E. Snow

NANOOK, 34 foot ketch. Five year circumnavigation described in the book.
c.1970's? * A World to the West, by M. R. Cloughey, (published, 1979)

NAOMI, full-rig ship, 709t, of Lon, Capt. DUNN: Maiden voyage, Lon-Syd, 11.8.
1859 + Letter- diary describing the passage, * ML Sydney, MSS 1226

NAPIER, HMAS/destroyer, Capt. S. ARLISS: + An AB's account, commissioning
1940- 28.11.40, to mid '42, published as * Six Paddocks of Mice, by Wm
-1945 Fitzgerald, (Qld, 1990), - in which, ship's pseudonym is "Nonpareil"
+ Naval Historical Society of Aust. book, * N Class, with account of
the war service of the *Napier*, *Nepal*, *Nestor*, *Nizam* & *Norman*
(Logs, * Aust. Archives, Syd, but some wartime N Class logs missing)

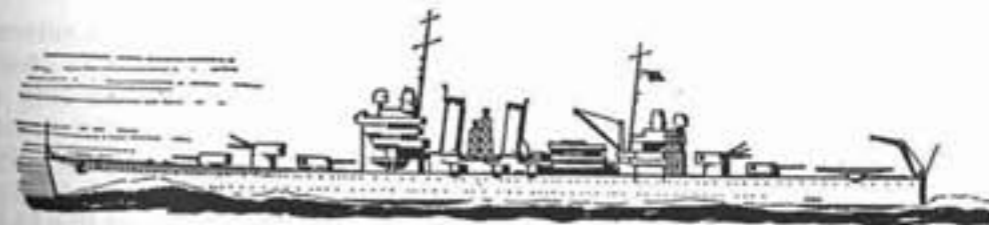
NAPOLI, MV, 8082t, of Achille Lauro Line. Genoa?-Suez-Aust, with migrants
1951 + Notes on the voyage, 1951, by Max Sayer, * HRR1615, contact c/o
Mr Max Sayer, 4 North Terrace, Appila, South Australia, 5480.

NARBADA, HMIS/sloop, Cdr. J.C. MANSELL, RIN: Chittagong, 17.2-Akyab-Port
1947 Blair, Andamans- Car Nicobar- Chowra-Penang, 3.3.47. ML1110, of
RIN, & ML's 1304 & 1306 of Royal Burma Navy partly in company
for the Arakan coast & port visits: + Diary of Compton Mackenzie
published in his book, * All Over the Place, (London, 1948).

NARCISSUS, HMS. Part of the Detached Squadron, Royal Navy, qv. /1877).
1874-77 + Wright, Lt. Wm P. * The Cruise of the Narcissus, (Portsmouth, /
1884 full-rig ship. Bombay to the English Channel: + Account by Joseph
Conrad, in his book, * The Nigger of the Narcissus, (1st ed, 1897),
based on actual voyage, Bombay-Dunkirk, when he was 2nd Mate

NARRABEEN, SS, 239t, (b.1921), of Melb, Wm Holyman & Sons: Voyage to WA:
1944 + Official log, 27.3.44-17.4.44, * Australian Archives, WA, PP207 S2

NASHVILLE, American SS. Atlantic crossing, from Cowes to New York:
1854 + Account, c.15-28 April, by Samuel Pratt Winter, on a visit from /
* See "Travel Notebook" reference under *Argo*. /Victoria, Aust.
1942 USS/cruiser. Part of the USS *Enterprise* Task Group, protecting
carrier *Hornet*, q.v, when launching air raid on Japan, Apr 1942.



USS Nashville, 10,000 ton cruiser, mounting fifteen 6-inch & eight 5-inch guns, completed in 1938. Sister
ships were Brooklyn, Boise, Helena, Honolulu, Philadelphia, Phoenix, St. Louis, and Savannah.

NASSAU, HMS/screw sloop. Survey voyages and soundings, Pt de Galle to
1870- Java Head, & Singapore to HK, 1870; Sulu to Celebes Sea, 1871-74;
-1876 Zanzibar to Seychelles, 1874; and Rangoon to Penang, 1876:
* R N Hydrographic Office, MOD, Taunton, Somerset, Eng. OD 430.

NATAL QUEEN, barque, 241t, of Hobart, (b.1866): Voyage to South Australia:
1909 + Official log, 1909, handed in at South Aust, * Aust. Arch, SA, D13;
.. Bark lost, 24.6.09, after bumping bottom in heavy sea and surge,
Adventure Bay, Bruny I, Tas, * Aust Shipwrecks v.4, Loney, Vic, 1987

NATIVE, wooden PS, of 60ft, (b.1844), George King, Master or Coxswain: Put on the line at short notice, 13.8, for the Sydney- Parramatta run, as PS *Comet* was otherwise engaged; when about to depart, the boiler exploded killing the engineer/fireman and two other men; + Account of accident, + Coroner's evidence, * SG&SGL, Syd, 17.8.50

NATONE, auxiliary ketch, 402t, (b.1919, ex *Wongala*, & ex *Wyatt Earp*, q.v):
1958- + General account of Qld - PNG cattle trade, history of ship, & loss
-1959 nr Double I Point (below), * Dog Watch No.16, Shiplovers, Vic, 1959;
** On voyage from Lae towards Brisbane; sprang a leak; then ketch grounded & broke up north of Noosa, Queensland on 24 Jan 1959
+ Official log, 13.11.58 - 30.1.59, including wreck, * AA, Qld, BP 200;
+ Account of loss & crews survival, * AustShipwrecks, v.4, Loney.

Naturalists Notes, Journals, and Collections, etc. of Voyages.

(including Biological, Botanical, Bird & Whale Sighting Logs, Entomological, & Zoological Journals, etc): + See *Albatross*, *Aurora*, *Blossom*, *Bougainville*, *Challenger*, *Cooma*, *Discovery*, *Edward*, *Endeavour*, *Flirt*, *Makambo*, *Petula*, *Pourquoi-Pas?*, *Princess Louise*, *Providence*, *Rattlesnake*, *Scotia*, *Southern Cross*, *Terra Nova*, and Unidentified Ship, 1929.
For notes on birds sighted on Southern Ocean voyages, etc, refer to Unidentified Ship entries for 1850's-1860's, and 1866. Further sightings of birds, in *Challenger* diaries, 1874-75, and *Valhalla* voyages, 1902-06.
+ Field notebook for Snares Island, NZ, no date, 1 vol, by? Robert/
* Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ; ref, ARC 27/87. /Speight.
+ See also the entry for Scientific Voyages.

NAUTILUS, bark. Voyage, Mackay, Queensland, to New Hebrides & return:
1887-88 + Log book, 1887-88, * Mitchell Library, Sydney, MSS 2842.
1897 HMS/or transport? Passage to Plymouth & Portsmouth, or duty in Med. and Home waters, after service in Aust, in HMS *Orlando*, etc; + Journal, 1897, of Midshipman L.J.L. Hammond, * NMM, LOG/N/36.
1958 USS/nuclear submarine. First voyage under N. Pole, from Pacific to Atlantic, by world's first nuclear powered ship: Pearl Hbr, 23.7, to Portland, Eng, 12.8, via Bering Strait, North Pole and Reykjavik; * Nautilus 90 North, by Cdr. W.R. Anderson & C. Blair, (Lon, 1959, etc)

NAVAL RESERVE, ship/bark?: UK- Qld with migrants: 13 infants born en/
1865 + Surgeon's Report, * QSA, COL/A69:65-1890. /route, 1 in quarantine
1866- same, of Black Ball Line, Capt. ELLIS: Liverpool- Aust, in 102 days;
-1867 + Diary by Margaret Stephens, of Caernarvon, * in a Welsh Collection Mentioned in, * The Australia Connection, by Aled Eames, published by the Gwynedd Archives and Museums Service, Wales, in 1988.

NAVARINO, bark, 463t, Capt. WARMING: Cork, 12.5 - Syd, 18.8, w. 217 migrants:
1839 + Brief report by Surgeon William Chartres?, * AONSW reel, 1304.
1849 bark, 463t, Capt. RC. PAIGE: Lon- Plym, 29.7 - Adelaide, 5.11 - Melb. with migrants; + Diary of George Walker, passenger, * copy, SAGS.
1889- SS, 3400t, of Brit. India Line. Lon, 27.11 - Suez - Batavia - Brisbane /
-1890 + Diary by A.J. Malempre, passenger?, * ANMM, Sydney. /6.2.90

Navigation Information and Ships' Routes, etc. See Sailing Directions.

NAVUA, TSS, 2930t, Union SS Co, NZ: Nukualofa, Tonga, to Auckland, 5.12.07;
1907 + Diary of voyage, by Pattie Gunn, * HRR 984, contact as per *Atua*
1966- MV, of Union SS Co of NZ, Ltd; Capts. I. Harrison, J. Robbie, R. Swan,
-1968 G.A. Williams, W.E. Gibson, & Captain I.R. McCaskill: NZ voyages, etc;
+ 3 Logs, 26.7.66 - 11.8.1968, * Wellington Maritime Museum; L3E.

NEBO, barque, 1442t. Glasgow to Rockhampton, with 400 immigrants:
1883 + Diary, c.22.5 - c.25.8.83, by Alex. C. McMurtrie; /Qld, 4670.
* HRR 178, c/o Mrs Myra Cullen, BEM, 5 Que Hee St, Bundaberg, /

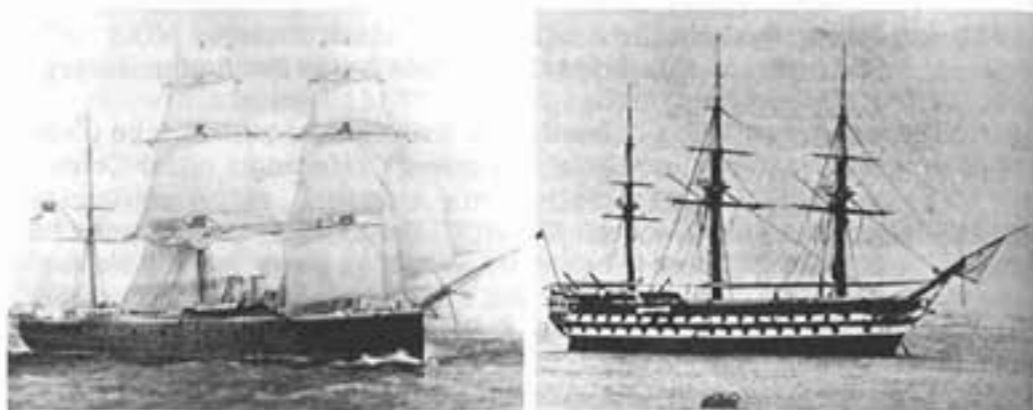
NELCEBEE, aux. ketch, 178t. In South Aust. Gulf and Kangaroo Island trade:
c.1940's + Experiences of R. N. Thiele, of crew, * references under Ketches.

NELEUS, ship, c.912t, Captain Peter BARNET: Melbourne, 14.3 - London, 15.6:
1854 + Edward J. Mallandaine's diary, including poem, "Song of Neleus",
* Royal Historic Society Victoria, Melb, copy, MS 000065, Box 28/2

NELLORE, TSS, 6942t, of E & A Co. Sent from Rabaul to Emirau I, Dec 1940,
1940- to pick up survivors of merchant ships, sunk by German raiders
-1941 in Pacific, & landed them at Townsville, 1 Jan '41: See *Holmwood*
1944 same, Captain COLVIN, Bombay, 19.6.1944, bound for Fremantle.
** Sunk by Japanese submarine, torpedo & gunfire, 29. 6.44, in mid Indian Ocean, position 7° 51' S, 75° 20' E. The Master and 124 lost. 207 picked up, mainly by HMS *Lassie*, and taken to Diego Garcia;
+ Account of attack, & survival, by Capt. Springall, (as apprentice);
* Red Ensign Newsletter, Merch. Navy RSL Sub Br, Bankstown, Jun '92
Note: Lloyds' War Loss List says 40 crew & 39 passengers lost, & 11 PoW.

NELSON, ship, of Glasgow, Capt. MEIKLEJOHN: Glasgow, 15.7 - NZ/Otago?, 12.11;
1863 + Diary of Isabella R. Henderson, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, C52
1869 same?, Voyage to NZ/Otago? + Diary of Robert Watson, * ditto, C119.
1881 HMS/armoured cruiser, 7473t: Passage to Australia, with visits to
-1884 Fremantle, Albany, Sydney, Hobart, etc, & conduct of steam trials, to Apr '82; then, from Mar '83, visits to Fiji, Norfolk Island, New Hebrides, Sandwich Islands, NZ, & return to Syd; /in *Beagle*, qv.
+ Log, + Journal, Jun '81 - May '84, by an officer?, with part of 1882-3 /
+ Letters, 9.10.81 - 17.7.85, of Cdr. W.H. Henderson; /in due course?
* NMM Greenwich, Henderson Papers, HEN/1/10, & 1/14; + AJCP, /
1884- same, as Flagship, Australia Station, Cdre James ERSKINE: Voyage
-1889 from Sydney, & proclamation of British Protectorate, inc visits to Port Moresby, Halls Sd, Hood Bay, etc, & calls in Goschen St & Teste I Nov '84. HM Ships *Espiegle*, *Harrier*, *Raven*, & *Swinger* partly in co;
* Our Cruise to New Guinea, by A. Keyser, also pub in Sydney, 1884
(Photo) + Sketches by Col. Cyril Field RM, 5.11.84 - 22.1.89, of ship's service,
(overleaf) inc crossing the line, Syd, Bris, NZ, exercises, LHI, NI, Fiji, N. Hebrides
* Royal Marines Museum, Southsea, England; + AJCP copy, M 2637

- (*Nelson*) -Log, and Diary, c.1888, by Midshipman Herbert W'm Richmond, * NMM Greenwich, Richmond Papers, RIC/1-7, & /30; -AJCP?, idc?.
- Note: Rear Adm. Geo. Tryon took over as first C.in.C. Aust. Station, Jan 1885 with the *Nelson* as Flagship. Old crew returned to UK in *Tamar*, qv
- 1893- HMVS/ex wooden battleship, (b.1814), fitted w. screw for Victorian
-1896 Navy, 1867. Cut down to a frigate, 1878, unrigged & guns reduced. Harbour training role in 1890's; and flagship, Vic Navy: Ja's Conder also aboard in period, c. Jul '93-Jan '96, but on books of *Cerberus*, qv



On the left, HMS Nelson, armoured cruiser and flagship on the Australia Station, 1882-88. Painting of her under sail & steam. On the right, originally an earlier HMS Nelson, 3-decker of 120 guns, cut down to a 2-decker in 1854. She was brought out to Australia as Victorian navy training ship in 1867. Then, as HM Colonial Ship Nelson, she became a single deck frigate in 1878 and was paid off in 1891, but continued as harbour training & accommodation ship, being broken up in 1929. The photograph shows her after being cut down to two decks circa 1870.

- NEMESIS**, iron PS, 560t, (b.1839), of Hon. East India Co: Service in Opium War:
- 1840- Further reference: + Bernard, W.D. & Hall, W.H., * *The Nemesis in*
-1844 *China, comprising a history of the late war in that country, with an account of the colony of Hong Kong*, (published, London, 1847)
+ Hall, Cdr. W.H., * *Narrative of Voyages & Services of the Nemesis 1840-44*, (Lon, 1844). Same as vol. 1 ref?; + See picture in vol. 1.
- 1884 SS, 1393t, (b.1880), of Huddart, Parker & Co: Melb, 26.4, to Sydney
+ Journal of Mark Foy, on tour, * HRR1734, contact as per *Australia*
- NEPAUL**, ship, 1005t, Capt. NEILL: London, 6.7 - Melbourne, 19.10, with 315
1852 of Mrs Chisholm's immigrants: + Diary by John Fitch Clark.
+ original or copy, State Archives of WA, 2627A; + Extracts pub in
+ *The Voyage Out*, edited by B. Moore, et al, (Fremantle, WA, 1991)
- NEPTUNA**, MV, 5952t, (ex. German *Neptun*, b.1924), of Burns, Philp. Evacuated
1941- women & children from Darwin/PNG?, Dec '41. Brought 200t depth
-1942 charges, & troops? to Darwin, Feb '42; & was set on fire & blew up
** in Japanese air raid there, 19.2, with loss of 45 merchant seamen:
+ War Diary, 1942, at least, by the AIF staff embarked, * AWM 52:
+ Account of the first Jap. bombing attack, * ref as per *Kangaroo*
+ Technical Report No1, * *World War II Shipwrecks & The first Jap Air Raid on Darwin 19 Feb 1942*, by S. McCarthy, NT Museum, 1992

- NEPTUNE**, ship/CT, 809t, Capt. D. TRAIL: Lon/Portsmouth, 19.1 - CGH-Sydney,
1790 28.6, with 286 male + 67 female pris, 158 convicts having died on/
+ See entry for Second Fleet, of which *Neptune* was part. /voyage.
+ Article, "The Horror Voyage of the Neptune", compiled by The Editor of, * *Australian Sea Heritage, No. 25*, pub by SMM Syd, 1990
- 1796- Am. ship, 350t, of New Haven, Capt. D. GREENE: Sealing voyage, USA
-1799 -Falklands- Patagonia- Masafuera- Hawaii- Canton, & return via/
+ The Diary of Ebenezer Townsend', (supercargo); /via CGH, 11.7.99
+ *New Haven Colony Historical Society Papers*, volume 4, (1888).
- 1804- East Indiaman, (as below?): England- Canton, via Bass St, & return;
-1805 + Journal, 10.3.04 - 10.9.1805, by James Stead. No call in Aust, but/
+ transcript in MOD Library, UK; + AJCP M2518. /notes on Bass St.
- 1806- East Indiaman, 1200t, Captain Thomas BUCHANAN: London, Feb '06
-1808 -Portsmouth, Apr, with 18 E.I. ships in convoy- CGH- Penang, 15.11
-Whampoa, Canton, 14.1.07- left, 9.5, convoyed by HMS *Lion*- CGH,
19.9- Crookhaven, Ireland, 18.12.07- Milford Haven- Lon, 22.2.08;
+ orig. journal of Jacob Nagle, * *Clements Library*, Uni. of Michigan;
+ published as * *The Nagle Journal*, edited by Jn C Dann, (NY, 1988)
- 1809 same ship, Capt. W'm DONALDSON: After putting back with storm
damage, left Portsmouth, 21.6, with 3 other Indiamen for CGH &
Bombay. Weather fine & only 2 days out, Capt. of *Neptune* gave a
dance for passengers of all ships, with another the next night, in
Henry Addington. Off Madagascar all Captains dined in *Neptune*,
& ship struck by lightning. Despite this, & war, convoy got to India
+ Eastwick, Capt. RW, * *A Master Mariner*, ed. H. Compton, (Lon, 1890)
+ Account in, * *The Old East Indiamen*, by EK Chatterton, (1933, 1971)
- 1849- ship/CT, 644t, Capt. HENDERSON: Bermuda, 24.4.49- Pernambuco
-1850 - CGH, c.19.9- Hobart Town, 5.4.50, with 282 male prisoners/exiles;
+ copy of John Mitchel's *Jail Journal* in * *Tasmaniana Library*, Tas,
+ Extracts published in, * *The Gardens of Hell, John Mitchel in Van*
Diemen's Land, 1850-53, ed. by Peter O'Shaughnessy, (Hobart, 1988)
- 1859- American fr. ship, 1440t. New York, 21.11.59 - Melbourne, 18.3.60:
-1860 + Morgan Hayden's "Sketch of a sea voyage" (as far as Melb), pub. in
+ *Dog Watch No. 47*, journal of Shiplovers' Society of Victoria, (1990).

- NEPTUNE SECOND**, 3- masted schooner, c.120t, Captain Job BARBOUR: Left
1929- St. Johns, Newfoundland, 29.11.29, for her home port of Newtown,
-1930 100' away. Blown off shore by a succession of gales & hurricanes;
Unable to beat back after 30 days, so turned for UK, 'tho' without
charts & ability to navigate. A landfall was made, thought to be in
English Channel, but, on finally anchoring safely, 16.1.1930, it was
found to be N. Scotland! All 6 crew & 5 pass went home by liner;
+ Account by John Dyson, "Incredible Voyage of *Neptune Second*",
pub. in, * *Reader's Digest*, (Aust. ed. Jul 1991). (Item thought worthy
of inclusion altho' outside area of interest, & not 1st hand account)

- NESTOR**, bark, 458t, Capt. D.B. BROWN: Brought migrants from Plymouth to
1854 Portland, Vic, 18.9. On eve of departure for Madras, 27.10, barque
was found to be leaking badly; pumps had little effect, so anchor
was slipped & ship left to drift ashore. Master, etc, later charged

- (*Nestor*) with scuttling, as 3 auger holes found in hull, but case dismissed:
 *Argus, Melb, 4 Nov, 13 Dec '54; + Accounts, *Aust.Shipwrecks V.2/
 + Australasian Shipping Record, V.24.1, (AMHS, Jan, Feb '93). /Loney
 1915- TSS, 1450t, Alfred Holt's Blue Funnel Line, b.1913; as transport A71
 -1919 +War Diary, 1915-19, by AIF trooping staff, *AWM 7; Picture in v.1.
 1941- HMAS/destroyer. War service in Atlantic, Med, and Indian Ocean
 -1942 from 3.2.41, until sunk in Med, 16.6.42 as result of air attack, 15.6.
 " On 15.12.41 she was first RAN ship to sink a sub, (U127), in WW2:
 +Account of operations & loss, *Aust.inWar.1939-45: RAN (2vols);
 +Letters, 1941-42, by Winston Greenwood RANR, * ref per *Doomba*
 +See also *Napier* refs, (in one the *Nestor's* pseudonym is *Nerissa*)

NETHERBY, clipper ship, 944t. Wrecked on King Island, Bass Strait, 14.7.66:
 1866 +For further papers re the wreck, * see reference under *Brahmin*.
 " +Report of 28.7.64 by Capt.Owen re loss, (Doc.7), + other papers, etc.
 * Merseyside Maritime Museum, Liverpool, England; + AJCP, i.d.c.

NEURALIA, SS, 9182t, as transport/"hospital carrier": Suez-Aust-NZ, with/
 1917 +War Diary, 1917, by Army/medical staff, * AWM 7. /wounded.
 1940 same, as transport "Y.2": Fremantle, 21.4-Colombo, 3.5- Aden, 12.5
 -Suez, 17.5, part of convoy "US.2", qv, with *Dunera*, qv, escorted by/
 +Voyage Report, *AWM 54,963/13, 31. /*Ramillies, Sydney, Kent*, etc

NEVADA, Am. PS, 2143t, of Webb Line. On mail service, USA - NZ - Sydney:
 1871 On passage, Auck-Syd, 15.10.71, collided with bark *A.H.Badger*, qv.

NEVASA, SS, 9213t, of BSN Co, as transport. Brought AIF troops back to Aust
 1919 +War Diary, 1919, by AIF trooping staff attached aboard, *AWM 7;
 1940- same, as a WW II transport: Part of troop convoy "US. 2" at least,
 -1942 for which see *Dunera* & *Strathaird*. See also entries "Y.3" & "Y.4",
 one of which is probably a designator for *Nevasa* + See *Aronda*.

NEW ENGLAND, SS, 359t. Wrecked on Clarence River bar, 27.12.82. 11 lost:
 **1882 + Account? by Victor Loscocco, * SMM Oral hist. tape, + transcript.

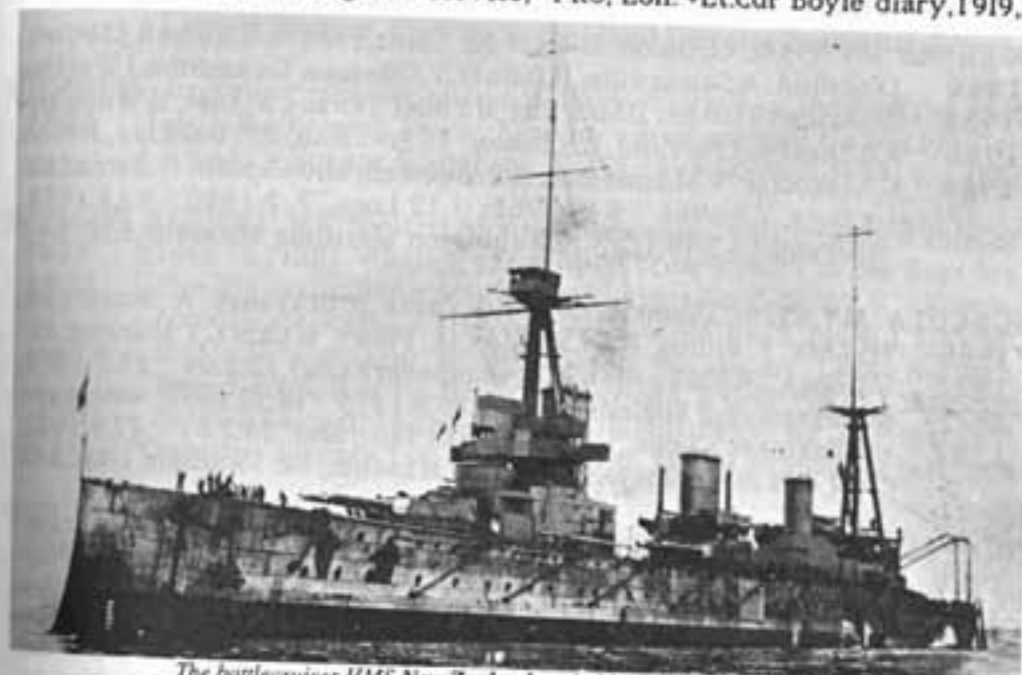
NEW HAZARD, Am. brig, Capt. NYE: To the Am. NW Coast, Hawaii and China
 1810-13 + Reynolds, Stephen, * *Voyage of the New Hazard*, (Salem, 1938)

NEW JERSEY, USS/battleship of 45000t, (b.1943). War service in the Pacific:
 1943-45 + USN logs, records and references as for sister-ship *Missouri*.

NEW YORK, SS, 10798t?, as US troop transport. Voyage(s) with Aust. troops
 1917 + War Diary, 1917, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.

NEW ZEALAND, HMS/new King Edward VII Class battleship, Capt. P.BUSH:
 1905- Atlantic Fleet service, Oct '05 - Feb '06, incl Gibraltar, Cadiz, and/
 -1906 + Account by Capt. WH. Parker, * ref as per *Lobo*. /fleet exercises
 1912- HMS/new battlecruiser, 18800t: Cruise, UK - South Africa - Melb
 -1914 - NZ, inc Napier, Auckland, Dunedin, Hokitika, Picton, Russell, and
 return via Suva, Honolulu, Canada, South America & West Indies.

- * Admiralty papers, "Voyage of HMS *New Zealand* to NZ and other
 Dominions & Colonies, 1912-13, & 1913-14", (Case 377/1 & 377/2).
- * PRO Adm. 116/1285 + 1286, copied on AJCP reels 5901-2, + 5902-3.
- * Diary, Jan - Dec 1913, by Bandsman A. E. Crosby RM; /M 2636.
- * NMM, MS87/024; + copy, RM Museum, Southsea; + AJCP copy, /
- 1914- Diaries kept aboard, 1914-15, & 1919, by Lt.Cdr. Alexander Boyle,
- 1915 * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ; copies, 199/75.
- 1918- same, Capt. L. HALSEY: Naval Mission to India and the Dominions,
- 1919 wearing the flag of Admiral Lord Jellicoe, departing Eng. 21.2.1919:
 * *Cruise of HMS New Zealand*, (2 vols); Vol.1, pub 1919, covers Eng
 to Canada; & Vol.2, pub 1920, covers Australasian visit. /above.
 +RN logs throughout service, * PRO, Lon. +Lt.Cdr Boyle diary, 1919, /



The battlecruiser HMS *New Zealand* probably during World War I.

NEWCASTLE, f.r. ship, 1137t, Captain Charles F. COOKE: Voyages, London to/
 1874- + Log(s), 1874 -77, by the Master. /Melbourne passenger run.
 -1877 * NMM, Greenwich, Green & Wigram Papers, GRN/5; + AJCP, i.d.c.

NEWFOUNDLAND, HMS/cruiser, 8718t, Capt. CCA. Allen RN: Postwar service
 1945- in British Pacific Fleet, inc Australia, PNG, Japan, and China, where
 -1946 ship grounded in Yangtze River, enroute from Shanghai to Nanking
 + Private diary of Mid.IH Nicholson, 19.11.45-9.10.46, * c/o author



The British destroyers *Lagos* and *Hogue* towing the cruiser *Newfoundland* off a shoal in the Yangtze River, China, 29th May 1946, (sketch from the author's *Midshipman's journal*).

Newspapers and Journals published afloat, Ship's Magazines, etc:
 Examples in this list include: *Aboukir, Alpine, Auriga, Ballarat, Boonah, Bouverie, Brewster, Chimborazo, Cicero, Diomede, Eliza?, Giessen, Great Britain, Howrah, India, Jessie Readman, Kapunda, Karmala, Khyber, Light Brigade, Lightning, Maraval, Mataura, Mercy, Monowai* (when in quarantine) *Morning Light, Osterley, Parramatta, Port Darwin, Prince Regent, Queen Elizabeth, Queen Mary, Royal Stuart, Tahiti, Travancore, Victorian, Waitangi.*

The Australian War Memorial, Canberra, has various newspapers, magazines, and journals in its "Serials" Collection, including troopship and warship editions. Examples are the *'Orvieto Chronicle'* and *'Kanimbla Times'* but the many other shipboard papers held are not listed here.

See *World Discoverer* for a book actually published onboard ship.

NGAHERE, MV, 4548t, of Union SS Co of NZ; Cpts, 1966-8: I. Russell, J. Sadleir,
 1966- J. Forslind, A. Somerville, H. Dillner, V. Coleman, D. Lambton, J. Warren;
 -1968 Captains, 1980-86: D. Suckling, H. Fuller, J. Evans, W. Ross, H. Williams,
 1980- R.B. Speary, J. Forslind, E.H. Busby, J.E. Freeman, A.F. Dunkley, R. Dion,
 -1986 K.A. Proctor, P.M. Loneman, K.B. Seaman, and Captain C. Barradale;
 + 4 Logs, 1.9.1966 - 9.10.1968; + 12 Logs, 7. 2.1980 - 9.12.1986,
 with gap, 16.5-16.11.85, * Wellington Maritime Museum; L3E, L4A

NGAKUTA, MV, 4576t, Union SS Co of NZ; Cpts, D. Brayshay, A. Somerville,
 1966- M.J. Lock, F. Riding, DN. Lambton, A. Plews, & Capt. C.J. Murphy, etc
 -1972 + 2 Logs, 28.7.66 - 1.9.67; + 4 Engineers Logs, 12.8.66 - 28.7.1972,
 1975- with gaps; + 2 Engineers Logs, 10.8.1975 - 14.12.1977, with gaps,
 -1982 + 2 Engineer's Logs, 16.1.80 - 1.11.1980, and 29.7.82 - 27.9.1982,
 * All logs in Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ; locations, L4A, L4D

NGAPARA, MV, 4548t, of Union SS Co of NZ, Ltd; Cpts, J. Warren, C. Murphy,
 1966- A. Plews, D. Lambton, V. Coleman, to 1968; then J. Stoddart, W.W. Ross,
 -1968 D. Sarah, R.B. Speary, D.W. Suckling, H. Williams, J. Forslind, H.O. Fuller,
 1972- K. Batterbee, C. Morris, R. Beavis, K.B. Seaman & K. Proctor, 1979-86;
 -1986 + 3 Logs, 11.12.1966 - 1.7.1968; + 13 Logs, 18.11.1979 - 7. 8.1986,
 + 4 Engineers logs, 13.6.66 - 11.9.68; + 31 Eng. logs, 6.6.72 - 29.3.86,
 (minor gaps); + *Ngapara* Manoeuvring Record, for same period?
 * All logs + Records in Wellington Maritime Museum; L4A, L4E, L2D

NGAPUHI, SS, 691t, of Northern SS Co, NZ. + Account of first annual 8-day ex
 1905 -cursion (cruise), Auckland, 17.2-Gt Barrier I-Whangarei-Bay of Is
 -Whangaroa- Maugonui-Kawau-Auck, 25.2. (further cruises until/
 + Kirk, A.A. * *Ships & Sailor men*, (NZ, 1964). /1908, perhaps 1910)
 + Johnson, D. * *Summer Cruise*, (published in Auckland in 1983)

NGATAKAI, home-built cutter. Cruise, New Zealand to the Pacific Islands
 c.1940's? + Wray, J. W. * *South Sea Yagabonds*, (published in NZ, 1952)

NGATORO, SS, 1140t, of Union SS Co of NZ. Voyage(s) to or from Port Kembla
 c.1946-49 + Official log(s), 1946 or later, ex Port Kembla, *AA.Syd, SP214/6
 1966- MV, 4576t, of Union SS Co of NZ; Cpts, W.R. Sutherland, C.H. Palmer,
 -1969 A.P. Somerville, G.J. Tedd, B.E. Avery, D.C. Lockhead, A.S. Keyworth

H.H. Townend, J.C. Warren, & Capt. W.K. Sutherland: NZ voyages, etc:
 + 4 Logs, 9.12.66 - 4.1.69, * Wellington Maritime Museum; L4A.

NIAGARA, TSS, 13415t, b.1913. Temp'ry transport: Voyage with Aust. troops;
 1919 + War Diary, 1919, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7;
 1926 same, as RMS, 13415t, of Union SS Co of NZ. Trans Pacific voyage
 by Sir Bernard Fergusson when 15 yrs old, (later Gov. Gen of NZ);
 + Account published in his book, * *Travel Warrant*, (London, 1979)
 1927 ditto. Vancouver, Oct 1927, for NZ and Aust. / *Marella* entry.
 + Diary by Miss Jessie Wicks, (ceases before NZ), * HRR 681, as per/
 1940- For salvage of gold bullion, after *Niagara* sunk by a German mine
 -1941 in the Hauraki Gulf, NZ, on 19.6.1940, see entries under *Claymore*
 + Information re salvage, in the Miscellaneous files, /London,
 * Lloyd's Marine Collection, Guildhall Library, Basinghall Street/

NICROTIS, Iron river steamer of Indian Navy. Voyage on the Shatt al Arab
 1848 (Tigris/Euphrates), Basra- Bagdad. + Brief account by Ida Pfeiffer,
 * *A Lady's Voyage Round the World*, (pub London, 1851, & 1988)

NIELSON ALONSO/ N.T. Nielsen Alonso. Norwegian whale factory ship, of
 1927- 9348t, (b.1900): Whaling expeditions from Hobart to the Ross Sea.
 -1931 Generally accompanied by whale chasers *Pol I, II, III, & IV*, qv, v.1
 + Incomplete account, 13 Nov 1927 - 8 Jan 1928, by W.J. Stewart;
 + Incomplete account of the second voyage, by Leslie Norman;
 + Typed account of fourth, & last voyage, 7 Oct 1930 - 13 Mar 1931;
 + Notes / Journal, 18 Oct 1928 to 18 Feb 1929, by L. P. Holroyd;
 * Crowther Library, Tas, P 639.28 NOR; Q 639.28 HOL for last item

NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Dutch liner, 36700t, as Allied transport, (designated
 1941- a "Monster", qv, and also referred to as "L4", and HMT VV 1644);
 -1943 With New Zealand troops aboard, she joined the fast convoy US.9,
 from Sydney, 4.2.41, escorted round coast by HMAS *Hobart*, qv. Left
 Fremantle, 12.2, & taken to Colombo, 20.2, by *Canberra*, qv. There
Leander, q.v, took over to Bombay, 22.2.41, where 'Anzac' troops
 were transhipped to smaller transports for Suez and Middle East.
 Ship was escorted back to Fremantle by *Australia* in time to form
 part of convoy 'US10', for which see *Queen Elizabeth* ref, Apr 1941.
 In 1942 the *Nieuw Amsterdam* was involved in the "Stepsister"
 series of Convoys, q.v, bringing back AIF troops; & in "Pamphlet",
 the return of 9th Div; Suez, 1.2.43- Fremantle, 18.2- Melb/Sydney;
 + Voyage Report re latter voyage, by AIF staff, *AWM 54,963/16, 5

NIEUW ZEELAND, Dutch liner, 11069t, as Allied transport. Voyage with AIF:
 1941 Escorted by HMAS *Stuart*, qv, during the withdrawal from Greece.
 + AIF Medical report re this or further voyage, *AWM 54,963/14, 25.
 Note: Torpedoed and sunk during the North African landings, 11.11.1942.

NILE, ship/CT, 763t, (b.1849), Capt. W. JOHNSON: Plymouth, 23.9 - Bahia,
 1857- Brazil, for Fremantle, with 270 male convicts (arrived, 1.1.1858);
 1858 + Letter from Bahia, 6 Nov '57, by Matthew Hale, Bishop of Perth,
 * Lambeth Palace Library, London, Tait Paper, 424; + AJCP, i.d.c.

NILES. Am.SS, of China Mail Steamship Co, San Francisco, Capt.S.KINGSLEY
1920- Voyages, San Fran-Hono-Vancouver-Yokohama-Shanghai- HK, etc,
-1921 + 2 Ships logs, * J. Porter Shaw Library, Fort Mason, San Francisco

NILPENA. MV, 1468t, b.1954, ANL: Voyages between, Bris, Syd, Port Kembla
1957-62 + 2 Off. logs, 1957-8, +1962, ex Port Kembla, *AA, Syd, SP 967/2

NIMROD. barque, 234t, Capt. ESPINASSE: **Sydney**, 31.1, for HK; met a tropical
1849 cyclone in the Coral Sea; + Log & weather entries, 10-14 Feb '49;
lost foretopmast & mainmast cut away; returned Syd, 7.3, under/
* Shipping Gazette & Sydney Gen. Trade List, 24.3.1849. /jury rig.
1855- bark, England to Sydney, arriving on 21.1.56?, (ship & voyage/
-1856 + Shipboard diary, * ML Sydney, MSS 1460. /not confirmed).
1865 ship? (not identified): Melbourne, c.8.4.65, to Plymouth, 25.7.65;
+ Separate diary of voyage, 11 April-31 July 1865, by Annie Maria/
* Dixon Library, Sydney, ref. ZMS Q 183/ item 9. /Dawbin.
+ Extracts in several books re Annie Baxter/Dawbin, * See Calcutta
steam yacht, Capt. JK.DAVIS. Shackleton's British Antarctic Exped:
-1907 + Meteorological log, Dec'07- Mar'09; + Ship's log, 8.5 -13.8.09, for
-1909 final homeward cruise via sub-Antarctic Is & Monte Video to Lon.
* both in Mawson Collection, Uni. of Adelaide, S.Aust, refs. 1 & 2BAE
+ 5 letters, 1907-08, by Ernest Shackleton, newspaper cuttings, etc
* NMM Greenwich, Invernairn Papers, IVN/8,9, etc; + A.JCP?, i.d.c?
+ Diary, 1907-09, of Surgeon Alistair Forbes Mackay, held by the,
* Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh, UK; + published in Part 2 of
* Manuscripts in the Royal Scottish Museum, edited by Joy
Pitman; RSM Information Series, Natural History, 8 March 1982
+ Aurora Australis, published at the Winter Quarters, lat 77°32'S,
long 166°12'E, Apr-Jul 1908, the first book printed in Antarctica
+ Facsimile editions pub, UK, 1986; Auckland, Sydney, & Eng, 1988.
+ The Antarctic Book, Winter Quarters, 1907-09, published, London
1909, with Shackleton's The Heart of the Antarctic, & not reprinted
+ Murray, J. & Marston, G. * Antarctic Days, (pub in London, 1913)
+ The Nimrod Diary of A.L.A. Mackintosh, 1907-09, published as,
* Shackleton's Lieutenant, edited by S. Newman, (Auckland, 1990)

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates
there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name. If the year in the
date column is not underlined, a previous entry is for that same ship

NINGPO junk/lorcha, 73t, Captain Wm BILLINGS: Hong Kong, 15.4, for Melb
1854 Ran onto reef off Middle Huon I, north of New Caledonia, 28.7.54.
" Boat sent for help, 26.8, & after great hardship 1 man reached Bris
mid Oct. He was sent on to Sydney, from which HMS Torch qv was
despatched to the wreck, arriving on 26.10. See picture in vol. 1.
+ Account, * Australasian Shipping Record, v.24.1 (AMHS, Feb 1993)

NISUS. HMS/frigate, Capt. P.BEAVER: Voyage to CGH, Isles of Bourbon, France
1810- & Seychelles; to Madras; & isles of Java, St Paul, Amsterdam, etc;
-1811 Also at the capture of Mauritius & conquest of Java; + See Actions;
+ Prior, J. * Voyage in the Indian Seas in Nisus Frigate, 1810-11, 1820
+ James Prior's account of the above voyage was also published in
* New voyages and travels: Volume 1, (London, Phillips, 1819)
1812- same frigate. Voyage to East Africa & to South America, 1812-13:
-1813 + Prior, James, FRS, RN, * Voyage along the eastern coast of Africa
to Mozambique, Joanna and Quiloa: (published London, 1819);
+ Account by Prior also in, * New voyages & travels, (above), Vol. 2.
+ Smyth, Captain W. H. * The life and services of Captain Philip
Beaver, late of His Majesty's Ship Nisus, (published, London, 1829)

NIUGINI KULA. MV, 1464t, b.1970: Aust-Papua New Guinea container trade
1989 + Deck logbook No. 14, 28 Feb - 7 Jun '89, * Qld Maritime Museum.

NIZAM. HMAS/destroyer. War service: + Letters by Wynston Greenwood,
1942- RANR, * HRR 1271, contact as under Doomba. /of "Nawab").
-1945 + See also Napier references, (in one Nizam has the pseudonym/
+ Account of loss of 10 men overboard off Cape Leeuwin 11.2.45, by
Vic Jeffery, from official reports, pub. in, * Navy News, Syd, 26.2.93
+ Reprinted in, * Australasian Shipping Record, of AMHS, v.24.2, 1993.

NOEL. BUXTON. MV/C'wealth lighthouse support vessel, Queensland waters
1962-76 + Miscellaneous records re vessel, * Aust. Archives, Qld, J1794.

NOONGAH. MV, 1465t, of ANL. Interstate trade, with some calls at Pt Kembla;
1957-58 + 3 Official logs, 7.1.57-11.6.58, ex Port Kembla, *AA, Syd, SP967/2.

NORA NIVEN. SS/trawler, 166t, Capt. D.McALLISTER: Gransby, Eng- Napier.
1907 in 36 days; + Chief Engineer's Log, 7 Feb - 15 Mar 1907, kept by
G. B. Alward, * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ; location, L2A.

NORAH MOLLER. MV, 4348t, ex WA Stateships Kangaroo, qv, renamed 1938:
1942 Bombed by Japs & set on fire in Banka St, 3.2.42, when evacuating
" civilians from Singapore. HMAS Hobart, q.v. & Tenedos came to her
aid & drove off Japanese. 70 survivors taken off; ship left to burn:
+ Brief account, + Photo, * Aust. in War: RAN, 1939-42, by GH.Gill.

NORD. French steel 4- mast barque?, Capt. BRIEND: + Story compiled from
n.d. from Master's papers re the Nord & other French square-riggers;
c.1910? * The Great Days of the Cape Horners, by Y. Le Scal, (pub, 1968).

NORFOLK. f.r. ship, 953t, b.1857, Capt. ATWOOD: Voyage, London to Melbourne
1860 + Summary extract of log pub in, * Results of met. obs. as per Essex
1861 ditto, etc. Melb, 13.4, via C.Horn, to Lon, 17.7; comet seen 30.6-1.7
+ Journal of Rev. Frederick Miller, * orig. + transcript as per Moravian
1869 same? Voyage from United Kingdom? to Australia (**Melbourne?**);
+ Letter, 4.11.1930, by Henry De Denne, of Hastings, to B. Lubbock,
re De Denne's father's diary of the voyage, in 'Correspondence 29'.

(*Norfolk*) * NMM Greenwich, LUB, - in the process of being copied by AJCP.
1979 HMS/guided missile destroyer: Far East, Aust, NZ, & South Pacific, incl visit to Norfolk I: + Ross, P.J., (ed), * HMS Norfolk: Flagship of F.O., 2nd Flotilla Group 8 deployment, 8 May-14 Dec.1979, (1980)

NORFOLK WHALER, MV/wooden whale chaser, 217t, (b, at Ballina, 1957);
1957- Annual whaling seasons off Norfolk Island, and Byron Bay, NSW;
-1961 + 6 Official logs, 1957-61, lodged at Sydney, * AA, Sydney, SP989.

NORMAN, Brit.TSS, 7537t, as transport. Repatriating Aust. troops from UK?
1919 + War Diary, 1919, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.
1941-45 HMAS/destroyer. See *Napier* for references re war service, etc.

NORMAN COURT, tea clipper, 884t, (b.1869); Andrew Shewan in command,
1869- 1872-9, having been Mate to his father: Voyages between UK and
-1879 China. Raced *Argonaut*, (Nicholson), to London, 1873. Latter won?
+ Shewan, Capt. Andrew, * The Great Days in Sail, (UK, 1927; 1973);
Voyage, London-Sydney, 17 Mar-13 July 1879, (actual arrival, 13.6)
+ Journal by Frank Logan, passenger, inc visit to the migrant ship
Samuel Plimsoll, q.v. for medical advice, to find she had measles
cases onboard. Saw both the Crozets and St. Paul; gales; (copy by
author Basil Lubbock, # reference as per next item): + Crew list.
1883 + Account of *Norman Court* loss, off Holyhead, on voyage from Java
** * NMM, London, LUB/39/4, # in process of being copied by AJCP

NORMANBY, British sailing ship?, owned by Captain F. H. Shaw's company;
c.1911 + Featured in Capt. Shaw's book, * White Sails & Spindrift, (UK, 1947);
+ See Official log, 1911, * AA, Qld, BP188, may be above. See *Dovenby*.

NORNA, steam packet, 969t, of P&O, Capt. BLACK: Singapore, 18.2- HK, 26.2;
1858 same, Capt. Hy DOWN: Sing, 18.6-Batavia- KGS-Ad-Melb-Syd, 15.7;
+ Journal of both voyages by HB Burnaby RN, * DL, Sydney, MS 91

NORSEL, support & research vessel: Norwegian-British-Swedish Antarctic/
1949-52 + Official account, * The White Desert, by J. Giaever, (1954). / Exped

NORSEMAN, SS, 80t, (b.1864): Wrecked on Bunker Group reef, Qld, 21 Feb 75
1875- Bought & salvaged by Capt. Wm Collin, who then repaired her for
-1877 coastal trade and for the attempted salvage of SS *Singapore*, 1877;
+ Accounts in * Life & Adventures, Capt. Wm Collin, (Brisbane, 1914)

NORTH AMERICA, American ship, Capt. DIXEY: Liverpool, 4.2, but put back
1836 when a Maltese ran foul of her; left after repairs - New York, 8.3.
+ Account in * Voyage to America. The Journals of Thomas Cather,
edited by Thomas Yoseloff, and published in NY & London, 1961.

Notes: Outside area of interest, but included as a typical trans-Atlantic
voyage under sail, by a ship which may later have gone whaling
in Pacific (see vol.1). Cather returned to Eng in *West Chester*, 1837

1840 whaler, 270t, of Wilmington, Capt. SIMMONS: Cruise, inc W. Aust
** waters, until wrecked in same gale as the *Governor Endicott*, q.v.
Note: May be same as 1836 above, but there were several of that name

NORTH ESK, MV, 1603t, ANL: First? voyage, from Maryborough, where built;
1957-58 + Official log, 28.8.57- Port Kembla, 3.2.58, * AA, Syd, SP967/2.

NORTH STAR, HMS/frigate, Capt. Sir E. HOME: China-Aust-NZ-Pacific, inc NI
1841- + 5 Remark books, 1841- 46, * RN Hydro; + NL, M 2437 to M2440.
-1846 + Extract from Remarks of *North Star*, visiting NZ, Aug- Dec 1843,
* Nautical Magazine, Nov 1846?; + SG & SGL, Sydney, 10. 4.1847.
+ Extract from Remarks re cruise, Sydney, 6.7.44-Pt Stephens-NI/
* Shipping Gazette & Syd Gen Trade List, 16.2.1850. /-Tonga, 29.7.44.
1939- US Coastguard cutter: United States Antarctic Service Expedition,
-1941 1939 to 1941, in company with the Coastguard cutter *Bear*, q.v.

NORTH WEST AMERICA, Brit. schooner, of Nootka Sound; First European
1788-89 vessel built in NW America; seized with *Argonaut*, q.v. by Spain.

NORTHAMPTON, clipper ship, 1161t, Capt. BARCLAY: London/Gravesend, 21.3
1874 - Lyttelton, 6. 6. 74, in 72 days 13 hrs; + Newspaper cutting with
extract of Wm Wood's diary in *Northampton*, 24 Mar-5 Jun 1874;
+ Passenger contract ticket, for Henry Taylor & family, 17.3.1874;
* Both items in Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ.
1879- same clipper ship?. Plymouth, Oct 1879, to Sydney, 9. 1. 1880:
-1880 + Journal by an unidentified Irish migrant, * NMM, UK, MS89/057

NORTHERN CHIEF, 3-mast bark, 287t, of Auck; converted to schooner, 1918
c1918-20? + Experiences of Bob Hewitt, * SMM, Oral hist. tape + transcript.

NORTHERN MONARCH, iron ship, 1230t, (b.1875), Capt. RANSOM: Plymouth,
1878- 31.10.78 - Lyttelton, 1.2.1879, in 93 days, with 350 Government
-1879 immigrants, and a brief period in quarantine on Ripapa Island;
+ Diaries by David Handisides, and by Matthew Francis Moriarty,
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, - typescripts.

NORTHUMBERLAND, f.r. ship, 759t, b.1838, Capt. J McKerlie, & JW Gill from '52
1850- Voyage 10, Lon- Plymouth, 9.7- Adelaide, 14.10, & Melb, 27.10.50;
-1855 Voyages 11-13, to Melb, 1851, 1852, 1853; & 15, Geelong/Melb, 1854-5,
+ Voyage accounts, * NMM, Green & Wigram Pps, GRN/4; + AJCP, idc.
Return voyage under Capt. Gill, Melbourne, 24.12.53-London, 1.4.54
+ Private journal, 1853-4, of Edward Dumaresq, * AOT, NS 953/383

NORTHWIND, USS/Coast Guard cutter. Cruise into the Polar Seas, north of/
c1960s + Petrow, R, * Across the Top of Russia, (pub, 1968). /Siberia.

NORVAL, f.r. ship. + Account of child's life in full-rigged ships *Orpheus &*
c1930s? + Linklater, Elizabeth, * A Child under Sail, (UK, 1938; 1977). / *Norval*

NORVEGIA, Norwegian research and support vessel: With an expedition of
1930- nine ships, mainly whalers, except *Norvegia*, which carried out a
-1931 program of exploration in which she circumnavigated Antarctica;
+ Isachsen, Gunnar, * Norvegia Rundt Sydpollendet, (Oslo, 1934).

- NORWHALE**, unregistered TSMV, 365t/whale chaser: Delivery? trip to WA
 1950 - Official log, 1950, lodged in WA, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174/2.
- NOURMAHAL**, ship, 846t, Capt. LC. BRAYLEY: Lon, 6.2 - Otago - Nelson, 5.5.57;
 1857 - ditto, etc. Lon, 27.1 - Plymouth - Port Chalmers, 5.5 - Lyttelton, 16.6.58;
 -1859 - same, etc. Lon, 20.8 - Tristan d'Acunha - Auck, 5.12.59, with troops;
 - Diary, 1857-60, by Wm Freeman, may be for 1857 trip, not 1858?
 * original is in, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, M25; + copy in HL?
 - Diary, 1858, by De Carteret, * -- (OESM), copy, C35. (Note: There may be some confusion with J. Carteret's journal, said to be for the 1859 voyage, in ATL, MS1859P; - & there appears to be confusion between the passage dates/details in *WhiteWings*, Vol. 2, and logs.)
- NOVELTY**, bark, c.300t, of Liverpool, Capt. Jn HARRISON: San Francisco, 28.11,
 1850 - Auckland, 28.12.50; a record passage of only 29 days. /6.7.1851
 -1851 - ditto, San Francisco, 6.6, for Syd. Wrecked on reef at Clarence I, on/
 -Details of fast voyage in newspaper, * *Southern Cross*, c.29.12.50;
 -Recorded in * *WhiteWings*, Vol. 1, by Sir Hy Brett, (NZ, 1924; 1976)
 Note: Above should not be confused with barque *Novelty* of Auckland, which at about the same time made consistently fast passages on the Syd-Auck. run, the best being 6 days, 16hrs, * *WhiteWings*, V. 1
- NOVIAN**, British troopship. Alexandria - Lemnos - Dardanelles, 25.4.1915.
 1915 - Soldier's letter - diary, written en route to Gallipoli landing, and published in * *Dear Mother*, ed. by Tom Austen, (Perth, WA, 1990)
- NOWSHERA**, SS, 2962t, (b.1883), of British India Line: Voyage, London, 16.7
 1883 - Suez, etc - Batavia - Brisbane, with immigrants. Surgeon & Capt at odds and led to breakdown of discipline of crew and migrants
 + Report by Surgeon Superintendent, * QSA, COL/A370: 83-5145
- NUBEENA**, SS, 138t, of Whitehouse Brothers. Hobart to Saltwater River, and
 1896 - return, 1-5 Jun '96: +Diary of Jonathon E. Hodgkin, * ref as per *Tainui*
- NUBIA**, SS, (may not be German, but 2nd P&O ship of that name, of 5913t)
 1914 - Letters, etc, by Mark Foy, re enforced stay at Yap, in *Carolines*/
 * HRR1734, ref as per *Australia* /when disembarked from ship
- NUDDEA** / *Nubia*?, SS/steamer: Chartered for bounty migrant voyage to Qld
 c.1883 - Report of Inquiry re conditions & overcrowding of 770 onboard
 * Votes, & Proceedings, Leg. Assembly, Qld, * QVP1883-84:1355-356
- NULLAGINE**, MV/tug, 597t, of Fremantle. Voyage to West Aust: /PP174/2
 1966 - Official log, 1966, lodged at Fremantle, * Aust. Archives, W. Aust./
- NURNBERG**, German SS, 3116t, Capt. ENGELBERT, of ND Lloyd. Genoa - Melb
 1889? - Diary of voyage & travels by Nikolaus Schweinester, in his book,
 * *Mein Reise nach Australien*, (pub. Salzburg, 1900), (copy in MLSA)
 1914 - German light cruiser, 3450t. Service in Pacific. + See *Scharnhorst*.

- NYANDA**, MV, 6103t, of Stateships, WA, Capt. Roy MARSH: Arrived in Darwin
 1974 - at 1000 Xmas morning, only 6 hrs after Cyclone Tracy had struck.
 Provided urgent relief & communications with outside world, etc;
 + Brief account in, * *The Stateships Story*, (pub. Fremantle, 1977).

- NN** Designator for the fast troop transport *Queen Mary*, qv, on her fifth
 1941 - voyage, at least, to the Middle East with AIF. + See also "Monsters"

- OAKHURST**, bark, 106t, b.1879; + Account of trading voyage, Bristol to Chile;
 c.1910? - Ellis, F.W., * *Round Cape Horn in Sail*, (published in UK?, 1949).
 Note: Barque arrived at Sydney, 7.10.1908, perhaps on previous voyage.

- OAMARU**, clipper ship. Voyages from UK to NZ with migrants. + Narratives:
 1874-75 - To Port Chalmers, by AC. Collie, * Otago Early Settlers' Mus, C26;
 1877-78 - ditto, by James Meston, * same Museum, C73, etc;
 1879-80 - ditto, by Peter McIntyre, * ditto, at Dunedin, C68;
 1879-80 - ditto, by J. J. Giddings, * ditto, M28
 n.d. - The ship features in the book written by Captain D. J. Munro,
 * *The Roaring Forties*, (published, in NZ?, 1929).

- OB**, Russian scientific ship. Third maritime expedition, 1957-58, in the
 1957 - Southern Ocean, including Bass Strait: /observations, (pub. 1961);
 -1958 - + Reports, Vol. 19 - Gen. discussion of results; + Vol. 22 - Material/
 * Documents available in Australian Antarctic Division, Hobart, Tas

- OCEAN**, chartered transport, 48t, Capt. John MERTHO: England, 24.4 - Rio-Port
 1803 - Phillip, 7.10 - Syd - Port Phil, 12.12 - Derwent (twice) - Sydney, 24.8.04;
 -1804 - Letter - book, 1803-04, with copies of 16 letters, written aboard
Ocean & Calcutta by Adolarius Humphreys, * NL Canberra, MS8218
 1849 - f.r. ship, 360t, of Hamburg, Capt. W. FOKKES: Hamburg, 26.4 - Port
 Adelaide, 14.9; + Reminiscences of J. Heinrich, * MLSA, D 5715(L);
 Note: To evade the Danish blockade of Hanseatic ports *Ocean* pretended
 to be the Russian ship *Volga*, & was reported as such by some SA papers.

- OCEAN CHIEF**, f.r. ship, 1220t, Capt. T. TOBIN: Melbourne, 6.9 - Liverpool, 3.12;
 1854 - Summary extract of log pub in * *Results of met. obs.*, as per *Esser*

- OCEANA**, SS, 6188t, (b.1888), of P & O: Melb - Colombo - Suez - London, Apr '91;
 1891 - Memoir, written c.1910, (based on records), by Rev. Joseph Teague,
 * HRR 2549, c/o Mr. C.M. Brownsea, 15 Burnside Av, Dimboola, Vic.
 1912 - ditto: Sank after collision with barque *Pisagua*, off Dover, 12.3.12;
 .. - * Misc. files, Lloyd's Marine Collection, Guildhall Library, London.

OCEANIEN, MV, 10726t, b. 1938, chartered by Cie des Messageries Maritimes c. 1964 for Marseilles - Panama Canal - Tahiti - Noumea - Sydney service;
 • General account of voyage eastward from Papeete published in:
 • *All the Time in the World*, by Hugo Williams, (London?, 1966), &
 • Extracts in, * *Worst Journeys*, ed. by K Fraser, (NY, 1991; Lon, 1992)

Oceanographic Cruises. See the entries for the following vessels:
Argo, Bougainville, Calypso, Carnegie, Challenger, Derwent Hunter, Gascoyne, Marelda, Ob, Suruga Maru. • See also Scientific Voyages.

Official Log Books.

Official Logs of British merchant ships & Government vessels, etc. (apart from warships), which record a death onboard, eg. man overboard, & those registering births at sea have generally been retained, together with Crew Lists, & are lodged at the Board of Trade, General Register and Record Office of Shipping and Seamen, Llantrisant Rd, Llandaff, Cardiff, Glamorgan, Wales, United Kingdom. • For a very early Official Log, see the *Panope*.

Similarly, Official logs of all British merchant ships, etc. covering the period of the two World Wars, 1914-18, & 1939-45, have been retained and are preserved in the Public Record Office, London.

For the whereabouts and availability of Official Logs of American (US) registered vessels, see the final entry under Merchant Ship Logs.

OFFLEY, barque, 376t, of Hobart, J.W. ROBERTSON: Voyage to Heard Island 1858 - An account by Capt. Robertson, based on his diary, is included in -1859 his *Memoirs/Reminiscences*, * SPRI, England, typescript, MS 882, from which the narrative of the voyage has been reproduced in * *The Polar Record, Volume 15, No. 96* (published in UK, 1960); • copy in ANMM, Sydney. Am. schooner *Mary Powell* partly in co.

OLDHAM, whaling bark, of London, Capt. JOHNSON. Ashore at Wallis Island. 1832? Entire crew murdered by natives. / *Caroline & Charlotte* entries. • Account of loss by? Captain E. P. Tregurtha, * references as per/

OLIVE, f.r. ship?, 847t, Capt. McCracken: London, 21.4 - Lyttelton, 7.8.78. 1878 -Diary, -letter by Frederick Brittenden, * Canterbury Mus Archives c. 1920's ketch, of Hobart? Voyage/or trade not known; • Experiences of artist Dennis Adams, * Syd. Maritime Museum, Oral history tape

OLIVEBANK, Finnish 4-masted bark, 2818t, (b. 1892): Voyage to Australia. c. 1920's • Letter, 1.6.1930, by Eino Myllymaki, then in *Viking*, to B. Lubbock, * NMM, UK, LUB 29, in course of being copied by AJCP, (inc. photos) 1931 same barque, Captain LINDGREN: Melbourne, 31.1, to Cardiff, in/ • Muncaster, C, * *Rolling Round the Horn*, (pub, 1933). / 122 days 1935- ditto. Voyage from UK/Europe to South Australia, circa 1935-36. -1936 • Diaries of Miss Winifred Lloyds, sailmaker, * NMM, JOD/94/1-7. 1939 same, Capt. GRANITH: After discharging wheat from Aust, sailed from Barry Dock, Wales, 29 Aug, for Mariehamn; War was declared while on passage; mined off Heligoland, 8 Sep '39; Capt & 13 lost.

• Account by Capt. E. Blomquist, (then an AB), * *Dog Watch No. 36, Journal of Shiplovers' Societies of Australia*, (published Vic, 1986);
 • Further refs in * *Dog Watch No. 43*; • *Falmouth for Orders*, Villiers
 • See *Moshulu*, & results of the last grain race, 1939, under Races.



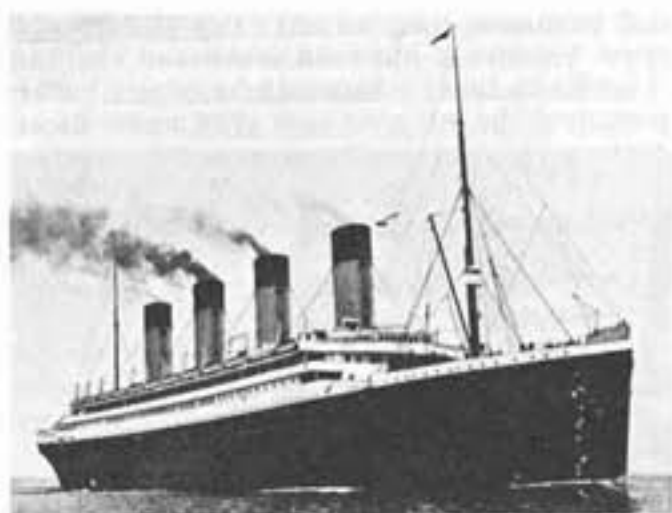
The four-masted barque *Olivebank*, ex *Caledonia*, built at Glasgow in 1892, and bought by Gustav Erikson, 1924. (G. Broxam collection).

OLIVER CROMWELL, clipper, 478t, Aberdeen White Star Line. Sydney to/ 1861 • Diary of voyage, * Mitchell Library, Syd, MSS 1884. /London.

OLIVER LA(ING), full rig clipper ship, 1236t, (b. 1854?), of Black Ball Line, 1855 Capt. W. CRAWFORD: Liverpool, 5.5 - Melbourne, 31.7, in 87 days; • Letter by G. Stephen (later Sir George), 3.7- Aug '55, re voyage; • Cambridge University Library, Misc. Collection; • AJCP M 2591.

OLYMPIA, USS. Service in the Far East. • Experiences of the sailors aboard c. 1895 • Anon (L.G.T.), * *Three Years Behind the Guns*, (pub, USA, 1908); 1898 ditto, as Admiral Dewey's Flagship in action of 1 May '98 against/ • See *Actions and Naval Battles, 1898*. /Spanish fleet at Manila. 1957- motor tug, 34t. Service in Qld, probably Brisbane R & Moreton Bay -1969 • 4 Deck Logs covering the period, 19. 7.1957 - 30. 5.1969; and • 3 Engineroom Logs, 3. 3.58 - 20. 5.68, * Qld Maritime Museum.

OLYMPIC, RMS, 469489t, of White Star Line (sister ship of the *Titanic*, qv); 1912 Voyage, Southampton, 29. 8 - Cherbourg - New York, 5. 9.1912; • Diary of Alfred G. Whitten, on world tour, * ref as per *Osterley*; 1915 same, as British troop transport. Liverpool to Mudros with British units for the Gallipoli landing; • Recollections of Chaplain George D. Archer, pub in * *The Archers of VDL*, by Neil Chick, (Tas, 1991) 1918 ditto. Voyage(s) with Australian troop contingents, etc, embarked • War Diary, 1918, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7. 1928- same, Capt. WH. PARKER: Southampton - New York service, incl an -1929 earthquake at sea, N. Atlantic, 42°12'N, 56°56'W, on 18. 11.29, • Gen. account by Capt in, * *Leaves from an Unwritten Log*, (Lon, c. 1931); (Photo) • Career of ship, * *Olympic*, in the series, "Ocean Liners of the Past" (overleaf) published by Patrick Stephens Ltd, England, (no date, or author).



RMS Olympic, sister ship of the ill-fated Titanic, was a troopship in World War I and became a very popular liner in the North Atlantic.

OLYMPUS, f.r.ship, 500t, Capt. John WHYTE: Lon. 8.12.40 - Wellington, 20.4.41
1840 - Letter, 5.6.41, by Dr I.E. Featherstone, ship's surgeon, re arrival
-1841 Port Nicholson with 159 settlers, & voyage?, * ATL, qMS FEA1841
1939 HM Submarine, 1475t, Cdr H.V. KING: After outbreak of war, sent from HK to check Antarctic Isles for possible German bases. Went via Colombo and Diego Garcia, which she left on 10.12.39 to search Crozets and Pr. Edward Is. Returned to base via Durban, covering 12500' during 61 day patrol; * RN log, * PRO Lon, Adm.173/15828; * Brief account, based on log, etc, by A.G.E. Jones, published in the * *Falkland Is. Journal*, 1981; * other RN Antarctic voyages, 1906, 1920 * Reproduced in * *Polar Portraits*, Papers by Jones, (Whitby, 1992)
 Note: Sub. *Olympus* sunk near Malta, 8.5.1942, with the loss of 88 men

OMAHA, USS, Philadelphia, 1.9.72 - Valparaiso, Chile, 14.2.73: / *Pensacola*
1872-73 - Private journal of Lieut. T.B.M. Mason USN, * PMB 18; * See/

OMEQ, SS, 733t, (b.1858): Voyage to N. Aust & up Roper River with parties
c.1870 - and stores for constructing the overland telegraph from Adelaide
-1871 * Letter, of 1873; * Reminiscences, * HRR 2443, Rest'd, c/o HRO, NL
1876 ditto Coastal voyage, Melb, 19.10 - Adelaide, 22.10.76; / *per China*
 * Briefly in, * *Rough notes of a traveller*.... Dobbie's 1st edition, as/

OMRAH, TSS, 8130t, of Orient Line: Melbourne? to England: / George V.
1911 * Printed diary by George Woods, going to the Coronation of King/
 * HRR 1172, c/o Mrs Joan Whyte, Young Ave, Kinka Beach, Qld, 4702
1914 same, as transport A5, Part of first Anzac convoy, Aust-Suez. Nov
 (Ship) 1914. * See refs under A1, (vol.1), & *Orvieta After Sydney-Emden*
 (photo) action, qv, some German PoW's were confined in *Omrath* under 9th
 (vol.1) Battalion AIF guard, & incidents are inc in some *Emden* accounts.
1917 C'wealth control of *Omrath* ended, 10.2.1915, but ship carried Aust/
 * War Diary, 1917, by AIF trooping staff, * AWM 7. / troops in 1917.
1918 One of the "Flying Convoy", qv, returning, empty, from Marseilles
 ** to Alexandria when torpedoed & sank in 2 hrs, 12.5. One man lost
 * Brief account in, * *Official Hist. of Aust. in War, 1914-8*, V.9, RAN Jose

ONDINA, Dutch MV/tanker, 6200t. + For further ref re the successful action
1942 against 2 Japanese surface raiders, Indian Ocean, 11.11.42, see *Bengal*

ONEIDA, full-rigg ship, 2161t, (ex RMS, b.1855). Made 5 voyages to **Sydney**,
1856- 1856-59, & one in 1883, arriving on the following dates: 9 Apr 56,
-1897 30 Dec 1856, 30 Mar 1857, 23 Jan 1859, 4 May 1859, & 26 Jun 1883
 * Official logs, + Crew Lists for 1861, 1862, 1865, & 1895 are in
 * NMM, UK. Those for 1856-60, if they exist, & for 1875, will be in
 * PRO London. + Crew Lists for 1872, 1877-78, 1880, 1883-1884,
 1888-92, and 1897, (+ Official logs for some of these years), are in
 * Memorial University Library, St Johns, Newfoundland, including
 at least one further voyage to Aust, Sep '91 - Sep '92: Sunderland,
 3.9, to Port Pirie direct, 18.12.91, & then to Melbourne & London.
 (Details courtesy of Professor ML. Wahlqvist, of Dept of Medicine,
 Prince Henry Hospital, Melbourne, Victoria - Monash University)

ONTARIO, f.r.ship, 7,676t, Liverpool to Sydney, 15.12.1852, with immigrants:
1852 * Highland & Island Emigration Society list of pass, * ML, A 3077.

OONAH, SS, 1758t, b.1888, Tas Steam Nav Co, Capt. Bennison: Hobart-**Syd** trade
1888- * Deck Logs, 13.11.1888 - 9.11.1890, and 11.1.1890 - 1.4.1891;
-1891 * Maritime Museum of Tasmania, Box 1118L, GPO Hobart, Tas, 7001
1935 *Oonah* was towing the *Maheno*, q.v, to Japan, for both ships to be
 scrapped, when tow-line parted off Qld, & the latter was wrecked.

OPAL, HMS/corvette. Service on the Australia Station, inc NZ and Pacific:
1889 * Log of Midshipman AS Littlejohns, 1 Apr-30 Sep '89, * ANMM 3610

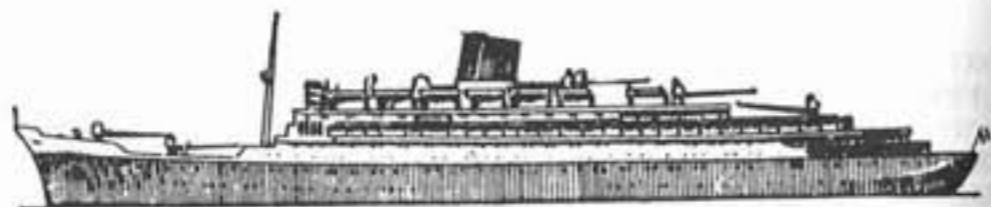
OPAWA, f.r.ship, 1076t, (b.1876), Capt. McINNES: England, 27.9 - Lyttelton, 3.1
1877 * Instructions to Captain, 27 Sep 1877, at beginning of voyage 2;
1878 * Passengers contract ticket, W'm G. Burns and family, 6 Sep 1878,
 * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ, - refs. ARC1989.32; & 1992.4.

OPHELIA, American ship, 360t, Capt. Samuel HILL: Pacific trading voyage,
1815- via C. Horn, Valparaiso, Galapagos, Hawaii, PNG, Batavia, to China;
-1817 * Master's journal & log, 1815-22, * New York Public Library, MSS,
 (includes voyages of the *Packet*, 1817-22); * copy, on, * PMB 512.

OPHIR, barque? Voyage to Australia/NZ? (ship & voyage not identified):
1852- * Diary by "Thomas C", 11 Sep 1852 to 16 Jan 1853, published in:
-1853 * *Blackwoods Magazine*, No.1677, July 1955, (pages 21 to 31).
1893 TSS, 6814t, (b.1891), of the Orient Line. Sydney-Suez-Plymouth:
 * Diary of Katie Binder, (child), from 25 Feb '93, * ANMM, Sydney.
1895 same Orient liner. Voyage, London-Suez-Aust. (probably WA);
 * Diary by William Shaw Ferguson, * State Archives, WA, 3006A.
1901 ditto, as HM Royal Yacht, for Duke & Duchess of Cornwall & York,
 Empire Tour of 1901: * See volume 1 for references and picture,
 * RN logs in PRO London, not copied by AJCP?; * Charts of cruise,
 * MOD Library, UK, Map Collection, Vx12, may be copied on M2518

ORAMA, TSS, 12927t, (b.1911), of Orient Line. Brisbane, 17.4 - Suez - England
1912 + Diary by Lady Verney, * Reference as per *Otranto* entry.

ORANJE, Dutch MV, 2055t, as hospital ship, Capt. POTJER: Wartime service:
1941 - + War Diary, 1941-1943, by the AIF ship staff attached, * AWM 52;
-1945 + Diary/trip book, 2.7.41- 2.3.1943, by Bernie Robert, of Aust Staff
aboard, * c/o Mr Robert, 77 Rotary Garden Village, Nambour, Qld.
+ Howlett, Lorna, * *The Oranje Story*, pub. 1991, by Oranje Hospital
Ship Association, & based on official sources, personal diaries, etc
+ Account of war service + the career of ship included in the book,
* *Hospital Ships* by Dr Rupert Goodman, (pub in Brisbane, 1992).
Note: After sale to Achille Lauro, of Italy, late 1964, was modernised &
became the *Angelina Lauro* in the Europe-Aust-NZ service, 1966.



The Netherlands liner *Oranje*, built in 1938, in her postwar colours.

ORARI, full-rigged ship, of NZ Shipping Co. Made 18 voyages to NZ, from
1876 1875-1900; + Precise of passage times, * *White Wings, Vol. 1* by Brett.
Photo below about to leave Thames, 13.7.76, for 109 day 2nd voyage to NZ



Orari moored at Gravesend, July 1876, outward bound for Auckland under the command of Captain
Richard Mosey. Photograph courtesy of Captain Dick Sturmer of Rose Bay, Tasmania.

ORBELL, dredge. Operating in NZ harbours, etc: Also known as the/
1972, + Logbook, 20.3.72 - 16.6.1972; and 13.3.73? / W. H. Orbell
1973? * Wellington Maritime Museum, location L2D, (in *Wanganui* book)

ORBITA, RMS/troopship, 15486t, of PSN Co: England-Suez-Fremantle-Melb:
1946 + Diary, Nov-Dec '46, by Heather Lyon, * HRR 3207, as per *Parrakoola*

ORCA, 1919, Allied transport. + War Diary by AIF trooping staff, * AWM 7.

ORCADES, 1921, ex ND Lloyd SS *Prinz Ludwig*, qv, bought by the Orient Line.
1940 TSS, 23456t, of Orient Line, as transport. Part of first Anzac troop
convoy, 'US.1', from Syd, 10.1 - Fremantle - Colombo - Suez, 12.2.40,
escorted by battleship *Ramillies* throughout, with *Leander*, qv, Tas
Sea; *Australia*, *Canberra*, qv, to WA, where *Kent*, qv, & *Suffren* joined;
+ Voyage Report of 'U.2', *Orcades* No. in convoy, * AWM 54, 963/13, 15,
may also cover US4 to Suez, but ship had NZ troops in that convoy
+ Account of convoy US1, NZ-Aust-Suez, * *Aust in War, RAN, 1939-42*
1942 *Orcades*, designated as HMT 2077, took Aust. troops, etc, from Suez,
30.1, to Batavia, 18.2.42, but due to rapidly deteriorating situation,
was ordered not to land them, & left for return to Colombo, 22.2.
She was the last liner/troopship to leave Java before Jap. invasion
+ AIF Voyage Report, * AWM 54, 963/15, 17; + War Diary, 1942, by
AIF trooping staff aboard may cover this & other trips, * AWM 52
Note: *Orcades* was torpedoed & sunk by U.172 in S. Atlantic, 10.10.1942,
** being the largest ship lost in South African waters during WW 2.

ORDUNA, TSS, 15499, of Pac.S.Nav.Co, as transport. Voyage, Liv - NY?, with/
1918? + War Diary, 1918?, by AIF trooping staff, * AWM 7. / Aust. troops.

OREGON, USS. Long cruise of the *Oregon* included in the following volume:
1898 * *History of the Spanish American War*, by HH. Watterson, (US, 1898)

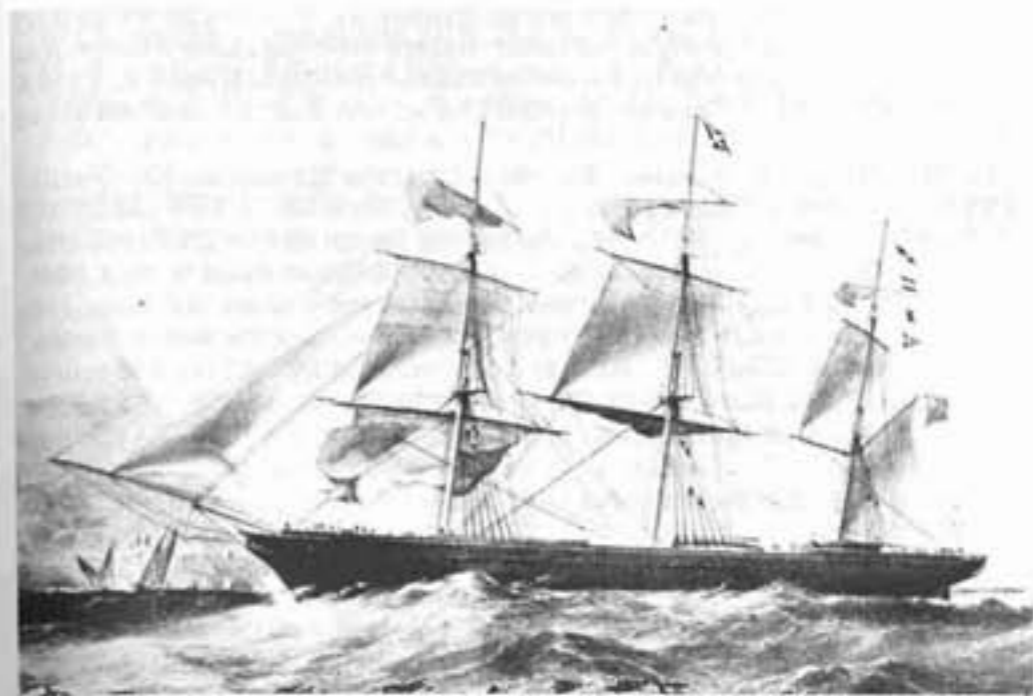
ORESTES, f.r. ship, 529t, Capt. Thos. SMITH: Bristol, 13.8 - Syd, 27.11, with 242/
1839 + Remarks by Surgeon Peter Leonard, * AONSW reel, 1305. / migrants
1841 ditto, Capt. Edw. COOKE: Liv, 6.1 - CGH - Sydney, 14.5, in 128 days;
+ Report + Certificate by Surgeon Superintendent John Peter; / 1335
+ Instructions to Surgeon of *Orestes*, Liv, 5.1.41, * AONSW copy, reel/

ORFORD, RMS, 1994t, of Orient Line. Voyage, England to Australia via Suez:
1937 + Diary by Miss S. Lyons, * Details and reference under *Orontes*.
1939 - ditto, as Brit. troop transport. Part of 1st Anzac convoy US1, Syd, /
-1940 + See *Orcades*, *Orion*, etc, and Convoy entry. / 10.1 - Suez, 12.2.40.
** *Orford* bombed, set on fire off Marseilles, 1.6.40, & was a total loss.

ORIANA, RMS, 41923t, of Orient Line. + Account of voyage to or from Aust:
1973 + Butler, J. Marjorie, * *Like as the Waves*, (Melb, 1975). + See *Otway*.
Note: Account of ship's career, built in 1960, the last great ocean liner,
not designed as a cruise ship, inc description of other Orient ships,
* *Origins, Orient and Oriana*, by C. Morris, (published, UK, 1980).

ORIENT, bark, 596t, Capt. Douglas WALES: Lon, 24.10.38 - Plymouth, 13.11
1838 - CGH **Sydney**, 4.4.39, with 225 Marshall emigrants, & passengers;
-1839 + Brief remarks by Surgeon Supt'd H'y Grant, * AONSW reel, 1305.

- 1840** same barque, etc. London - Plymouth, 11.8 - Port Phillip, 13.12.40, with 18 passengers and 243 in steerage. Crew mutinied on voyage + Diary, 1840, inc voyage, by Thomas Wilshire; /Perth, ref. 1159A * Library...Service of WA, Alexander Bldg, Perth Cultural Centre, /
- 1856-1877** clipper, 1032t, b. 1853, after which ship the Orient Line was named: Besides reproducing the diary of Edward Lacey/Facey/Tacey, for the 1862 trip; Lon, 28.5-Plym, 2.6- Adelaide, 25.8, (with an account of "Crossing the Line", racing *Tyburnia*, 10-14 Jul, and exchanging visits, 11.7, with the ship *Blanche Moore*, Liv to Melb, (as per Log of Logs, vol. 1)), the book, * *Diaries of the Days of Sail*, edited by R. C. Bell, (pub, 1974), also includes the following re the *Orient*:
 > A brief abstract of all 21 voyages, London to Adelaide, 1856-77, the fastest of which were 72 day passages in years 1866 & 1873;
 > Account of fire aboard *Orient*, Capt. Lawrence, on 2 Jan 1862, in S. Atlantic when homeward bound on voyage before that above, with help of a passing vessel, & some HM ships, the fire was put out at Ascension I, 5.1.62; ship was repaired at the island & she sailed from there, 18 Jan, sighting the English coast on 21 Feb '62;
 > Story of overtaking & racing *Lammermuir*, qv, to Adelaide, 1873 same clipper, 1032t?. Plymouth, 1 May, to Adelaide, 12 July 1863:
 + Letter of 1863, in diary form, by unidentified cabin passenger to her children, describing the voyage, etc. * ANMM, Sydney, 6831.
- 1880-1899** SS, 5386t, (b. 1879), Orient Line: London, 2.4 - Suez-Sydney, 17.5.80:
 + Diary, 1880, by Edward Barton Thornbury, * ML, Syd, MSS 5565, ditto. Voyages in *Orient* to Aust, 1880-9; + Readings from contemporary sources in * *The Cool Weather Route*, PL Ballantyne, Ad, 1981 same, on a voyage from London to Aust, (Sydney?), c. 1883 - 84.
 + Letters of James S. R. Crawford, from 12.12.83, / * AJCP, i.d.c.
 * Merseyside Record Office, Liverpool, Eng, Crawford Archive; & ditto, on passage, c. 1884; + Account by W. Osborne Lilley pub as * *Bound for Aust on board the Orient: a passenger's log*, (Lon, 1885) ditto, Tilbury, c. 12.9.90- Gib-Suez- Colombo-Albany- Melb, 24.10.
 + Diary by Emily Eveleigh, * HRR 352, Restricted, c/o HRO, NL, ACT
 + A brief account, based on Emilie Eveleigh's diary, published in * *The Explorers' Tree*, magazine of Blue Mts FHS, No. 17, Feb 1991 same, as troop transport. Cape Town, 13.12.1900 - Albany - Melb - Brisbane, with troops returning from the Boer War; / *Cornwall*
 + Diary by Corp'l T.J. Logan, of Qld Mounted Infantry, * ref. as per/ same troopship. Aust-S. Africa, with units for Boer War Jan 7, 1901:
 + War diary, Jan-Oct '01, of J.N. Dare, soldier; (came back in *Orotava* * HRR 3090, c/o Mrs E.B. Stokes, 4 Wandoo St, Leeton, NSW, 2705. A picture of *Orient*, in the Aust. service, 1879-1909, is inc in Vol. 1.
- ORIENTAL**, barque, 507t, Capt. Wm WATSON: Plymouth, 22.6 Wellington
1841 - New Plymouth, 7.11.41, with 90 migrants & 1 pass: /MS copy
 + Log by C.A. Brown, (port of disembarkation not known), * ATL /
 + Bill of Lading for bark, ex Plymouth, Jun '41- Plymouth Co; and /
 * Taranaki Museum Archives, Ms072 (for both) / Passenger list.
- 1914** SS, 4972t, of the P & O Line?: Voyage to or in the Far East area?
 + Account by N.F. Wilkinson in his book, * title as at *Maloja* entry



The full-rigged clipper ship *Orient* passing Gibraltar in 1854 on her maiden voyage with troops for Crimea. Lithograph by T.G. Dutton.

- ORION**, RMS, 2337t, (b. 1935), of Orient Line. Aust to London (Tilbury):
1938 + Diary by Barbara Haynes, * HRR 1218, contact as per the *Oronsay*
1940 same, as transport. Commodore's flagship for the 1st Anzac troop convoy, 'US1', to Suez in WW 2. Left Wellington with NZ units on 5.1.40, escorted by *Canberra*, *Leander* & *Ramillies*, qv. Ship's No in convoy was Z4 & route via Syd, Fremantle, Colombo, Aden, Suez, arriving on 12.2.1940 + Full account as per references at *Orcades*
 + Further voyages, 1940, with Aust. troops, including convoy US 7;
 + Voyage Reports by AIF staff, * AWM 52 (& 54?), 963/13/4, & 6.
1954 ditto, after resuming peacetime service. Voyage to Fremantle, WA
 + Official log, 1954, lodged in WA, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174 S. 2.
 * **1940** German raider, 7800t, Cmdr K. WEYHER: Operations against Allied
 - **1941** merch. ships in Pacific & Indian Ocean; + See refs under *Komet*.
- ORISSA**, Brit. SS, c. 5400t, as transport: Halifax to Liverpool with Aust. troops:
1917 + War Diary, 1917, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.
- ORITA**, TSS, 9290t, of Pac.S.N Co, as transport. Halifax-Liv, 1917; + Voyage, 1917. 1919. Devonport-Sydney, 1919; + War Diaries by AIF staff, * AWM 7.
- ORIZABA**, SS, 6077t, (b. 1886), of Orient Line. Lon, 3.3- Suez-Adelaide- Melb:
1887 + Journal by MA Roy of a world cruise, 3.3.87-11.7.88, inc visits to Hobart, Dunedin, Bris, Townsville, Indonesia, Singapore, Rangoon, India, Ceylon, HK, China, Japan, USA, & return Eng, * NL, MS 8213.
1890 + Orient line contract ticket, Tho's Wilson & family to Aust, 29.8.90, * West Yorkshire Archive Service, Bradford, UK; J.H. Smith Papers/

(*Orizaba*) (Being filmed by AJCP, c/o NL Canberra). /#12D 85, item 2.
1900 ditto. London-Plym-Gibraltar-Naples-Suez-Colombo-Albany,WA;
+ Account of trip by Cornelius Hogan, * State Archives,WA, 2430A
Note: Wrecked off Fremantle, 17.2.05, on arrival from London. All saved

ORLANDO, HMS/belted cruiser. Flagship, Australia Station, inc NZ/S.Pacific
1888- + Log of Midshipman A.S. Littlejohns, 24.5.88-31.3.89, inc arrival
-1893 in Australia; +A second period onboard, 1.10.89 - 29.7.1891, after
service in corvette *Opal*, * Aust.Nat.Maritime Museum, Syd, 3610;
ditto: Visits included Melb,Syd, Auckland, Hobart, Adelaide, Bris;
+ Log, 17.11.1889 - 30.11.1892, of Captain Charles James Barlow;
* NMM.Greenwich, BAR/3; & to be filmed by AJCP in due course.
+ Log, & Diary, c.1889-90, of Midshipman Herbert Wm Richmond,
* NMM Greenwich, Richmond Papers, RIC/1-7,30, & 31; +AJCP? idc?
same cruiser: + Account of service by seaman James Conder, on a
two year short service engagement, Jun1891-Jun1893, in "Notes
from a Sailors Log", vol.2, "The Naval Part of it", *ANMM, Sydney.
1894- ditto, on Australia and NZ Station: + Logbook, 22.2.94 - 15.3.1896,
-1897 + Journal, 15 Mar '96-31 Aug '97, by Mid. Leslie J.L. Hammond RN,
including service onboard in each period, * NMM, LOG/N/36/1-2
+ Log, and Journal, 1894 - 97, by Midshipman John Dodd Nares,
* NMM.Greenwich,Nares Family Papers,NAS/201,202; +AJCP?idc?

ORLEANS, Norwegian barque, 686t, (b.1879), Capt.LINDSTOL: Mahe, 15.4, for
1909 Dunedin, w.guano. Sprang a leak, 12.6, in 49°21' S, 123°28' E, & sank
** in 44°20' S, 140°30' E, 17.6. A boat arr. Tas, 24.6; other lost, with 6 men
+ Broxam, G. * Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast, ACT, 1993

ORMISTON, SS, 5832t, b.1922, Aust. transport: Voyage/s with troops & stores
1943? + Extract from the Voyage Report by AIF staff, *AWM 54, 963/17.
(may refer to ship's torpedoing off Coffs Hbr in convoy, 12.5.43)

ORMONDE, TSS, 14853t, (b.1917), completed as a transport, trooping in both
1917?- World Wars, on Orient Line run, 1919-39, & a migrant ship, 1947-52
-1920 +War Diary, 1917?-20, by the AIF trooping staff aboard, *AWM 7
1934 same, as liner, Melbourne to Egypt & Europe. /battlefields, etc
+ Diary by John Thomas O'Callaghan, re-visiting his World War I/
* HRR1449, c/o JW. O'Callaghan, RMB 7005, Wangaratta, Vic. 3678

ORMUZ, RMS, 6031t, (b.1886), of Orient Line: Voyage, England to Australia.
1887 +Printed passenger list, 15.10.87, *Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ
1888 same: Aust to England, arriving at Plymouth, 22.5.88; /Tas, 7010
+Diary of Mrs Eliza Cripps, * c/o D.Cripps, 20 Croydon St, Montrose/
1921 TSS, 14588t, (b.1914), 1st voyage for Orient Line: London-Australia
+Letter of 14 Dec 1921 by William Crawford; /*AJCP in due course
* Merseyside Record Office, Liverpool, Eng. Crawford Archive: &/

ORNE French ship. Rochefort - Quiberon - Brest - Dakar - Melb - Noumea
1873 + Journal of voyage, Jan - May 1873, by deportee Achille Balliere.
+ period in exile, Isle of Pines, * Pac.Manuscripts Bureau, PMB148

ORONSAY, TSS, 2000t, (b.1925), of Orient Line. Aust- Eng. (& return?), 1937;
1937 same. Australia to Auckland, NZ, & return, Feb 1939; /voyages:
1939 + Diary of Barbara Haynes, Nursing sister onboard for above two/
*HRR1218, c/o Mrs.B.Williams, #18, Wahroonga Lodge, 9 Charles St, Brassall, Q.
Note: Ship was torpedoed & sunk off the West African coast, 9 Oct 1942.

ORONTES, TSS, 9028t, (b. 1902), of Orient Line. London - Suez - Fremantle;
1908 Diary of voyage by Jack Atkinson, * NL, Canberra, ACT; MS 8360.
1915 same Orient liner: Voyage, London/Tilbury, 12.2 - Naples - Suez
- Colombo - Fremantle, 17.3 - Adelaide - Melbourne - Sydney, 26.3.15
+ Diary by the Rev. J.C.W. Stretch, * HRR 2154, contact as per *Medic*;
ditto. Australia to England, July 1915, with 100 Australian nurses;
+ Diary of voyage, by Sister Margaret Eldridge; /Griffith, NSW.
* HRR1217, contact: Mrs Edith Lugsdin, Unit 9, Hyandra Village./
1915- same ship, taken up as transport. Voyages with Australian troops
-1920 + War Diaries, 1915-20, by AIF trooping staff onboard, *AWM 7.
1937 TSS, 19970t, (b.1929), of Orient Line. Aust to England, to attend the
Coronation of King George VI. Returned in the *Orford*. /Minister.
+ Diary by Miss Sheila Lyons, daughter of the Australian Prime/
* HRR 1011, c/o Mrs. S. Lacey, 92 Queen St, Ulverstone, Tas, 7315.
1942 same, as transport. Trooping convoy voyage(s) with AIF units, &
specifically Mar 1942, Suez- Colombo with 6th Div; (see *Otranto*);
+ Voyage Report by AIF trooping staff, *AWM 54, 963/15, # 38.
1945 ditto. Brought back Australian service personnel (from England?)
+ Diary of voyage by J. D. Stevens, of RAAF: /NSW, 2096, Aust.
* HRR 2159, c/o Ms Joyce Jenkins, 64 Gretcliffe Street, Queenscliff,/
1947 same. Repatriated German survivors of raider *Kormoran*, q.v, who
had been held POW in Aust; sailing from Melbourne, 21 Jan 1947.
1960 ditto. After refit, resumed Orient Line service, Lon-Syd, 1948-62:
Passage, England- Adelaide, 1960: + Scrapbook photos. + Notes re
migrant voyage by AW Bignell: (+See photo, vol.1) /S.Aust, 5540.
* HRR1173, c/o Mrs Elizabeth Bignell, 37 Trelawney St, Port Pirie/

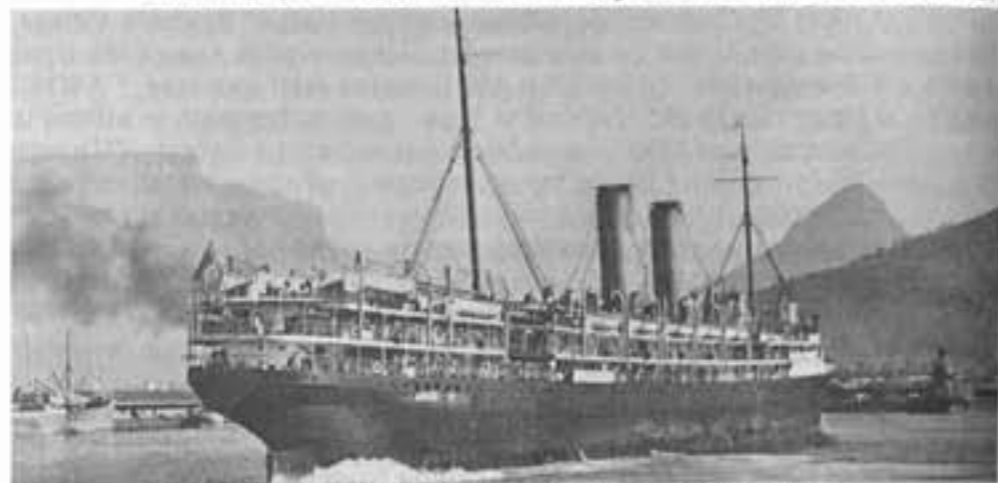
OROTAVA, SS, 5857t, (b.1889), Orient Line; as transport. Brought Aust. troops
1901 inc JN Dare, of Qld, back from Boer War, c.Oct '01; + Ref under *Orient*
1914 Taken up by Admiralty, as an AMC, 1914: + Account of service in:
-1918 * *The Big Blockade*, by E. Keble Chatterton, (published, c.1935).
+ RN logs, 1914-18, * PRO London. Paid off, & ship scrapped, 1919-20.

OROYA, SS, 6057t, of Orient Line. Largs Bay, SA, 10.6.89, to Lon via Suez &
1889- return to S.Aust in same ship, arriving Adelaide/Largs Bay, 15.1.90
-1890 + Dobbie, A.W. * *Rough notes of a traveller taken in Eng, Scotland,
France, Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy, Germany, Australia,
Greece, Egypt, Ceylon and elsewhere*, (2nd series, London, 1890).
ditto: Tilbury, 15.8.90 - Plym - Gib - Naples - Suez - Colombo - Albany
- Adelaide - Melbourne, 26.9.1890; + Diary by William H. Heeley,
* c/o Mr. D. Heeley, 48 Beelara Way, Wanneroo, West Aust, 6065;
+ copy with author, for deposit with ANMM, Darling Hbr, Sydney.
1906- same, Capt. WJ JENKS: London, c.24.3.06 - Plym - Gib - Suez - Adelaide
-1907 - Melb - Sydney & return; then under Capt. W.H. Parker for 2 trips.

(*Oroya*) Lon, etc-Suez-Ad, etc-Sydney-Brisbane, (latter for 1st time), return
+ General account by Captain Parker in his book, * ref as per *Loba*

ORPHEUS, full-rigged ship. + For an account of a child's life & experiences
c.1930's onboard, circa 1930's, see the reference under the *Norval* entry.

ORSOVA, TSS, 12036t, (b.1909), of Orient Line. Voyage, England - Australia:
1909 + Diary by Florene A. Ellison, passenger, * HRR 1403, contact c/o-
* Mr J.H. Ellison, 10 Bougainvillea Avenue, Forrestfield, WA, 6058.
1915- same, as transport A67, Voyages with Aust. troops, (fitted for 217/
-1920 + War Diary, 1915-20, by AIF staff, * AWM 7. /Officers, 1328 men.
+ Diary of W.H. Elkington, AIF, Aust-Suez, (returned in *Mahia*, 1919),
* HRR 1237, c/o Eleanor Foster, 1/5 Jack Ladd Pt, Coffs Hbr, 2450:



Believed to be RMS Orsova berthing at Cape Town. (G. Braxam photo).

ORTEGA, SS, of Pac.Steam Nav.Co, Capt.R.KINNEIR: Voyage to Chile & return
1914 escaping from the German cruiser *Dresden* en route; + Account in:
* *Sea Escapes and Adventures*, by Taffrail, (London, 1927 & 1929).

ORTONA, TSS, 7945t, of Orient Line. London, c.20.6-Plymouth-Gib-Marseilles
1901 - Naples - Suez - Colombo - Fremantle; + Diary by Emily Machin,
* BL, WA, 2464A; + Extracts in * *The Voyage Out*, ed. B. Moore, WA, 1991

ORUNGAL, SS, 5826t, (b.1923), of AUSN Co, requisitioned temporarily as an
1940 Aust. transport, Jun '40, with *Zealandia*, qv, to take troops to North
Aust. (Darwin, TI, etc), & was released to return to trade, Aug 1940.
Possibly designated HMAT (HM Aust. Transport) "T.2" in this role?
+ Voyage Report for HMAT T2, 1940 - 41, * AWM 54, 963/13 - 3.
(Above report also refers to ship? "X.4", possibly late 1940-1941?)
** *Orungal* went ashore at Barwon Hds, Vic, 21.11.40, & later burnt out
+ Accounts in, * *Aust Shipwrecks, Vol. 4, 1901-86*, by J. Loney, (1987)
+ *Aust. Sea Heritage No. 26*, Mag. of Aust. Maritime Museums, (1990)

ORVIETO, TSS, 12130t, of Orient Line, as transport A3. Flagship of 1st Anzac
1914- troop convoy, from NZ and Aust to the Middle East, Oct-Nov 1914;
-1919? + War Diary, 1914-1919?, by the AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7
+ Deck logs?, for voyage in convoy/or RN service?, * AWM 831/5/13

(*Orvieta*) + Letter- Diary by soldier Will Dunn of AIF, Melbourne- Port Said,
published in, * *Dear Mother*, by Tom Austen, (Perth, WA, 1990);
+ Ship's wartime newspaper, "*Orvieta Chronicle*", * AWM "Serials".
Note: Commonwealth control of *Orvieta*, Capt. P.N. Layton, ended 29.12.14
Ship became an RN mine-layer in North Sea, 1915, & subsequently
an AMC: + Logs for RN service, * PRO Lon, (if not included above):



RMS Orvieta shown in peacetime service. She was flagship of the first Anzac troop convoy to Egypt in 1914, from which HMAS *Sydney* was detached to sink the *Emden*.

ORWELL, f.r. ship, 1220t, Capt. A. WEYNTON: Voyages, London to **Melbourne**,
1858- in 1858-59, and in 1861. Besides details & logs in volume 1, see:
-1861 + Summary extracts of logs pub in * *Results of met. obs. under Essex*
+ Journal, 11 Jan - 3 May 1861, by George Parker, in Folder No. 1,
* Strathclyde Regional Archives, Glasgow, Scotland, UK; TD1/1156.

OSBORNE, 4-mast barque, 3166t, b.1892: + Account of apprenticeship, etc, by
c.1910 Capt. H. Grattidge, in his book, * *Captain of the Queens*, (UK, 1956).

OSCAR, 1860, ship?, in collision with SS *Great Britain*, qv, off Pt Phillip Heads

OSPREY, HM gunbrig, 425t, (b.1844), F. PATTEN. Service in **NZ**, inc Maori War:
1845- + Remark Books, 1845-46, * RN Hydro Office; + copy, * NL, M2439.
-1846 Wrecked near False Hokianga, North Island, New Zealand, 11.3.46:
+ Report in, * *New Zealander*, 28.3.46, pub by, * SG & SGTL, 9.5.46.
+ Foster, J. * *Ship on Shore*, (first published at Wellington, 1982).

OSTERLEY, RMS, 12129t, of Orient Line. Sydney, 10.4 - Hobart - Melbourne
1912 - Adelaide - Fremantle - Colombo - Aden - Port Said, 12. 5.1912;
+ Diary of voyage and tour of Europe & USA by Alfred G. Whitten;
* HRR 923, c/o Mr, Mrs RA Hohnen, 7 Empire Ct, Forrest, ACT, 2603
1914 same liner, Tilbury, 18.8.14 - Suez- Colombo- Fremantle, 29.9.14;
+ Diary of Edwin Leslie Tyler, (11 days missing in diary - illness?),
* original in BL, W. Aust?; + copy, * HRR 2896, c/o Mrs S. Bennett,
Beehive, 6 Milpara Way, Albany, WA, 6330. + Picture in volume 1.
Note: On return passage, overtook & passed first Anzac Convoy, 5.11.14,
south of Cocos & was luckily missed by the *Emden*, sunk on 9.11.
1916- ditto, as Brit. transport. Voyages with Aust. forces, inc repatriation, /
1920 + War Diary, 1916-20, by AIF trooping staff, * AWM 7. /post-war.

(*Osterley*) • Diary of a troop passage, Jan- Feb 1916, by Kit Coward, of AIF?,
 • HRR 1744, c/o Mrs June Coward, Enfield, St George, Qld, 4487;
 • Letters, 1917, re trooping voyage, Melbourne to Plymouth, by CJ
 Tetaz, 30th Battery, Aust. Field Artillery, AIF; (+See photo, vol. 1).
 • Ship's magazine, 'The Osteralia', • HRR1255, as for *Evening Star*.

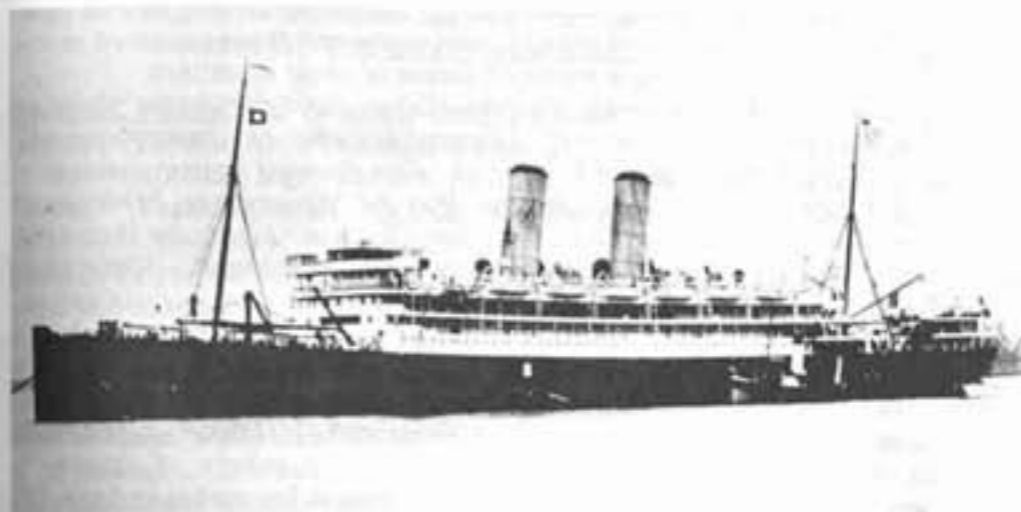
OTAGO, aux. SS, 977t, of the Inter- colonial RMSP Co, Capt. SMITH: London
 c.1863 -St. Vincent.(for coal)- CGH.(crew mutinied)-Sydney; / (Lon, 1906)
 • Gen. account by J.W. Gambier, • *Links in my Life on Land & Sea* /
 1879 f.r. ship, 993t, Captain PEEBLES: England, 8.3- Port Chalmers, 17.6;
 • Diary by William Grant, • Otago Early Settlers Museum, copy C48;
 1882 bark, 369t? • Passenger's ticket, Glasgow-Brisbane • ML, DOC2922
 c.1887 - ditto? / Aust. barque commanded by Joseph Conrad; / H. Sebba, 1957
 -1888 • Conrad's biography, • *Sea Dreamer*, by G. Jean-Aubry, trans. by/

OTAKI, iron f.r. ship, 1053t, (b.1875), of NZ the Shipping Co, Captain DEVITT:
 1880 - London, 22.9.80- Lyttelton, 5.1.81; met severe gale on 27.12.1881;
 -1881 • Diary, 22 Sep-18 Nov '80, of Charles Harrow, • Canterbury Museum.
 1917 SS, 9420t, of NZ Shipping Co. Sunk in Atlantic, 10.3.1917, by German
 aux. cruiser *Moewe*, qv. Of the 4 ships attacked by the raider, *Otaki*
 ** was the only one to inflict damage on *Moewe*, to the extent that
 the Germans claimed she was a British Armed Merchant Cruiser!

OTHELLO, ship, 403t, Capt. J.G. LEGGETT: Liv, 27.8.33- HTn- Sydney, 14.3.34.
 1833 - • Diary of George Rolwegan to VDL, • Archives Office, Tas, NS1326.
 -1834 • Diary of voyage to Sydney, by Robert Miller; amend contact to
 • HRR 2271, c/o Mrs J. Weekes, 30 Bungan Head Rd, Newport, NSW

OTRANTO, TSS, 12124t, (b.1909), of Orient Line. Lon/Tilbury, 2.2- Suez- Bris.
 1912 • Diary by Lady Verney, • HRR 1405, Special access, c/o HRO, NL,
 same RMS. London/Tilbury, 7.6 - Portland, for the outward mail.
 - Gibraltar - Naples - Taranto - Suez - Colombo - Fremantle, 9.7.12.
 • Diary by Minnie Horlock, pub as, • *The Diary of Minnie Horlock*
 (1991), available from Mrs C. Briggs, 26 Barry Av, Whakatane, NZ.
 • copy of booklet in, • JS Battye Library of WA History, Perth, WA
 1913? ditto, / or liner of 1925?: Voyage to or from Aust, 1913, & / or 1951?
 • Diary of Minnie Mackintosh, • HRR1512, Restricted, c/o HRO, NL
 1914- same liner, taken up as an AMC: War service, incl convoy escort
 -1918 Wrecked on Islay, 6 Oct 1918, after collision with P&O SS *Kashmir*:
 ** • RN logs, 1914-18, • PRO London. • See photograph of ship below.
 1927 RMS, 20026t, (b.1925), of Orient Line. Sydney, 2.3- Hobart- Melb
 - Adelaide- Fremantle, 14.3- Colombo- Suez- Naples- Toulon (landed):
 • Diary of Jessie Wicks' grand tour, 1927, • HRR 681, Rest'd, HRO, NL.
 • Account of tour by Mr Frederick Wicks, "Random Notes on a Trip
 Abroad in 1927", based on his travel diary, • HRR 681, as above, &
 • published by, • *Northern Star*, newspaper, Lismore, NSW, c.1928.
 1940 ditto, as transport. Part of first Anzac troop convoy, "US1", to the
 Middle East, Jan-Feb '40, for which was No "U.4" in the formation.
 • Details under *Orcades*; • U.4 Voyage Report, • AWM 54.963/13.14
 1942 same transport. Suez, 10.3 - Port Sudan- Aden - Colombo, 21.3.42.
 Unescorted voyage to Ceylon, at same time as *Orcades*, qv, with 6th

Div AIF, for 3 mths garrison duty, in view of expected Jap. invasion
 there, until relieved by British forces, and free to return to Aust;
 • Account by Sidney G. Raggett, in • *All about SID*, (Mornington, 1991)
 1951? same, on London-Sydney service as a "one-class" ship. • Account
 of voyage to or from Aust, in addition to, or in lieu of 1913 entry?
 1956 ditto. London- Gibraltar- Naples- Suez- Aden- Colombo- Adelaide;
 • Child's account, of assisted migrant voyage, by Patricia Westerman
 • HRR 2875, c/o Mrs P. McCourt, 5 Heysen St, Hawker, SA, 5434.
 1957 (last trip to Syd via Cape, & rtn, Feb-May. Ship scrapped mid '57)



RMS Otranto of the Orient Line, circa 1912. Photograph from "The diary of Minnie Horlock".

OTTER, SS, 191t, b.1884/Queensland Gov't tender: Harbour & coastal service
 1925 • Log of Chief Engineer, 18 Nov-7 Dec '25, • Qld Maritime Museum.
 Note: An early deck log, circa 1893, may also be in the above museum?

OTWAY, TSS, 12077t, of Orient Line. • Account of passage to or from Aust;
 1909 on either maiden, or subsequent voyage, published in the book:
 • *Like as the Waves*, by J. Marjorie Butler, (Melb, 1975). • See *Oriana*
 1911 ditto. Lon, 5.1- Gib- Marseilles- Naples- Suez- Colombo- Fremantle, 6.2
 • Diary by Arnold Ibbotson, • BL, WA, 3095A; • Extracts pub in:
 • *The Voyage Out*, edited by Bryce Moore et al, (Fremantle, 1991).
 1912 same RMS. Voyage, London - Suez - Colombo - Aust, (Brisbane?):
 • Diary by Daniel Bates, • John Oxley Library, Brisbane, OM 91-4.
 1915- ditto. Taken up by Admiralty as an AMC, 1915. Service in Atlantic,
 ** 1917 etc. Torpedoed & sunk in the Minch, 22.7.17; • RN logs in PRO Lon.

OUR HOPE, ship?: Glasgow, Scotland, 27.2.63, to Geelong, Victoria, 2.7.1863;
 1863 • Diary, with gaps, by George McAuley, of Kingston, New Brunswick,
 • Diary, 27.2-3.7, by friend of above, • Wellington Mar. Museum, 929/78

OURA, lighter/barge. Towed to Thursday Island, c. 1942, by *Bloomfield*, qv;
 c.1942 In Cairns- TI trade, 1949-50, under tow by the tug *Tully Falls*, qv.
 ** 1949-50 but *Oura* sank, Jan 1950, when 100 miles west of Booby Island.

OUTWARD LEG, trimaran, of 38 feet. Yacht voyage, from Istanbul, Turkey, 1986- through the Suez Canal, to Aden- Cochin, India- Phuket, Thailand; -1987 - Jones, Tristan, * Somewhere East of Suez, (pub, New York, 1988).

OVALAU SS, 229t, (b.1891), of Union SS Co of NZ, Auckland, 29. 9. 9-7, for a 1890's cruise in the South Pacific, (to Suva, Tahiti?, etc), in various vessels/ + Pallander, Edwin, * The Log of an Island Wanderer; /including/ Notes of Travel in the Eastern Pacific, (London, 1901). / *Upolu*, etc

Overboard. Many instances of seamen and passengers being washed over the side, or falling into the sea, continue to be noted; with very few of them being recovered safely. Some of these unfortunate accidents occurred in the following ships, including some multiple losses of crew members:

Ben Ledi (lost 4 men); *Buffalo*, *Catar*, *Cardigan Castle*, *Caroline* (man saved); *Duke of Sutherland*, *Dunera* (in convoy- man recovered), *Electra*, *Florence*, *Flying Cloud* (rescued); *Gen. Roberts* (some passengers swept overboard); *Great Britain*, *Hogue*, *Holt Hill*, *Hougomont*, *Invercargill*, J.3, *Kelso*, *Lady Kennaway*, *Lammermuir* (2) and *Lightning* (rescued); *Lochee*, *Loweswater*, *Mahomed Shah* (8 men lost overboard); *Manchester*, *Maria*, *Merlin*, *Moa*, *Morning Light*, *Montgomery Castle* (lost Captain, both Mates, and 5 sailors); *Nizam* (lost 10 men); *Padua* (lost 3 men); *Pass of Balmaha*, *HMS Quail* (lost 2 officers, and 22 men overboard, only 2 officers and 6 sailors saved); *Philip Laing*, *Port Macquarie*, *Reliance*, *Rodell Bay*, *Sir Henry Hardinge*, *Telegraph*, *Thistle*, *Tilikum*, *Western Monarch* (lost three men); - and many others, of course

See *Liguria* for passengers' subscription for medal and reward for members of crew who attempted to rescue a shipmate, 25 Sep 1882.

See also the Official Logbooks entry; and *Mintaro*, for report of a stowaway being put overboard from a ship's boat near the shore!

For the ship's cat overboard, and recovered, see *Zingara*; and *Wansfell* for a quarter of the ship's livestock washed overboard in a gale.

OXFORDSHIRE, TSS, 8646t, (b.1912), as hospital ship. Repatriation of Aust/ 1919 - War Diary, 1919, by the AIF staff embarked, * AWM 7. /troops
Note: New Bibby Line troopship *Oxfordshire*, 1957, became *Fairstar*, 1963

OZARDA, SS, 4791t, of Brit. India Line, as transport. Voyage/s with Aust troops 1917 - War Diary, 1917, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7

"OO". Designator for a troop transport, probably one of the "Monsters", qv 1941 - Voyage Report, commencing?, 10.5.1941, * AWM 54, 963/14-10 Voyage Report, 963/14-II, Syd, 11.4- Colombo, 26.4.41, may also be relevant



PACIFIC, American bark, 195t, Capt. MATTHEWS: San Francisco, 2.2-Samoa 1853 - Sydney, 31.3. Passed wreck of *Robert J. Pulsford* & saw waterspout; + Diary of Llewellyn Bawden, inc quarantine?, * as per *Anonyma* Note: HRR 3105 contact, (per vol.1), is no longer at address given.

PACIFIC CHARGER, MV/bulk carrier, 10242t, (b.1981), of Kansai Shipping Co 1981 Reg. Liberia, & with illegally qualified/licenced Taiwanese officers. Arrived in Cook Strait, 21.5.81, on maiden voyage from Japan, &, despite darkness, poor visibility, & a gale, which prevented pilot boarding, Master tried to enter harbour, (with inadequate charts). Ship driven onto Baring Head, refloated 16 days after; crew saved; + Account in, * The Grey Widow-Maker, by Bernard Edwards, (1990)

PACIFIC PRIDE, MFV/ motor fishing vessel, 42 tons, (b. 1936), of Hobart: c.1946? Voyage to Fremantle, Western Australia? /WA, PP 174/2. + Official log, + Crew's Articles of Agreement, * Aust. Archives./ Note: Vessel sank off Point Cloates, Western Australia, on 10 Aug 1971.

Pacific Voyages. Many Pacific narratives are listed in the original Log of Logs, and in this volume. The Pacific Manuscripts Bureau, (PMB), at the Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University, (ANU), Canberra, has microfilmed many manuscripts relating to the Pacific Islands including ships' logs and narratives, particularly of Whaling Voyages, q.v. Most of these American whaler references have not been duplicated here, or in volume 1. However, an attempt has been made to include in this list PMB references to non-whaling voyages, eg, by traders & missionary ships, but more probably exist in the large PMB Manuscript & Printed Document Series. PMB microfilm reels are held in the Menzies Library, ANU Canberra; the National Library, Canberra; and the Mitchell Library, Sydney, and are available per inter-library loan.

PACIFIQUE, SS, 1938t, of Cie. Des Messageries Maritimes: Voyage from 1920 Noumea to Sydney; + Account by G. Alexander returning from Fiji, * From the Middle Temple to the South Seas, (pub, London, 1927).

PACKET / *The Packet*, American trader, 280t, Capt. Samuel HILL: Voyage to 1817- Pacific via C. Horn; & mainly trading, Valparaiso- Canton, 1817-22; -1823 + Master's journal & log, 1815-22, (inc *Ophelia*, qv), * PMB reel, 512; + A log or journal for *Packet*, 1822-23, is also on, * PMB reel, 887. Note: Captain S. Hill's MS autobiography is also in the NY Public Library.

PADISHAH, clipper ship, 1256t, (b.1876): London, 27.6, rounded CGH, 16.8, & 1881 passed Tasmania, 13.9, arriving Port Chalmers, 20.9.81, in 82 days + Detailed account of collision with *Dulio*, 21.7, + daily lat & long and distance run, - in the diary of Charles Thomas Lucas, junior; * HRR 2089, c/o Ms C.R. Bilney, PO Box 988, Bairnsdale, Vic, 3875.

PADUA, German 4-mast bark, 3064t, b.1926, Flying P Line, Capt. H. PIENING: 1928- Four voyages, Hamburg to Chile, and return. Lost three men -1930 overboard, 16. 7.1930. Passed several large icebergs, 12. 8.1930;

(*Padua*) + Abstract log, 5.4.28-7.10.30, * Dog Watch, 18, Shiplovers', Vic, 1961
c.1930's ditto. Hamburg to Chile, via C.Horn; + Pictorial account of a voyage,
by Guenther T. Schultz, * Sailing Round Cape Horn, (London, c.1954)
+ See *Moshulu*, & results of the last grain race, 1939, under Races.

PAGODA, HM hired bark, Lieut. TE. MOORE, RN: Simons Bay, CGH, 9.1, across
1845 Antarctic Circle, 9.2, making magnetic observations; / (Jan, 1846)
+ "Magnetic Voyage of the Pagoda", by Lt. Moore, * Nautical Mag /

PAHAU, HMNZS/Castle Class anti-submarine vessel. Wartime operations:
1944-45 + RNZN logs, 1944 - 45, * National Archives of NZ, Wellington.

PAKHA, TSS, 1048t, (b.1910), of Shaw Savill & Albion, as a troop transport:
1917-19 + War Diary, 1917-19, by AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7;
1939- same. Taken up by RN, and converted into a false HMS *Revenge*,
-1941 + Logs, * PRO Lon?. Became refrigerated cargo ship *Empire Pakeha*, 1941.

PALALA, iron bark, 1000t, Capt. RH. PAYNTER: Eng. 3.1 - Lyttelton, 14.4.1880
1880 + Diary, 1879-80, by William Rainbow, * O.E.S.M., Dunedin, C123.

PALERMO, SS, 7597t, of P & O, as horse transport A56: Voyages with c.100
1915- troops & 360 horses. Sailed for Suez, May 1915, & lost 180 horses/
-1919 + War Diary, 1915-19, by AIF trooping staff, * AWM 7. / on voyage.

PALESTINE, bark, 359t, Capt. Alex. SIM: Plymouth, 26.10 - **Sydney**, 7.3.42.
1841- in 132 days, with 202 immigrants; / * AONSW reel, 1346.
-1842 + Ship Returns A & B, + Passenger list, by Surgeon Jn Bertwistle /

PALLADA, Russian frigate, flagship. Cruise by a squadron under Admiral
1852- Putyatin, from Kronstadt to Nagasaki and the Sea of Okhotsk:
-1854 + Goncharov, I, * The Voyage of the Frigate Pallada, (London, 1965)

PALLADIUM, whaler, 34t, of New London, Capt. C. PRENTISS: Cruise off S
1840 coast of Aust, inc Swan R: + Narrative of part of a whaling voyage
by William Jackman of her crew, * pub. reference as per the *Carib*

PALMER, TSS, 267t, (b.1884), AUSN Co: Townsville, 4.8 - Geraldton, (Innisfail)
1896 - Cairns - Cooktown, 7.8; & Cairns, 27.8 - Geraldton - Townsville, 1.9;
+ Diary by Jonathon Edward Hodgkin, * HRR 1039, as per *Tainui*

PALMERSTON, ship?, 978t?: Voyage to New Zealand?, (Port Chalmers?)
1872 + Narrative by C. Christensen, * OESM, Dunedin, NZ, M10, & C 21.

PALMYRA, bark, 602t, Capt. Wm PARSONS: London, 13.5 - Sydney, 26.9, with
1838 290 immigrants. Ship quarantined; 32 deaths in all. / reel. 1293.
+ Report by Surgeon Charles Carter; + Quarantine Report, * AONSW /

1839 new bark, 465t, Captain Peter BROWN: Maiden voyage, Greenock,
18.7 - Adelaide - Port Phillip, 24.11, with migrants, * HRV, Vol. 4, Ch. 15

1845 brig, 145t, Capt. T. GRIFFITHS: Adelaide, 30.1 - Hobart Town, 15.2.

+ Diary of visit to Tasmania by Arthur D. Gell, (returned in *Sisters*),
* AD. Gell Papers, Hopton Hall, Wirksworth, Derbyshire, + AJCP M377?
Note: On previous passage, HTn - Adelaide, Portland Guardian, of 11.1.45,
reported brig put in there, 8.1, with 95 passengers, 14 days out, due
to contrary wind; & only 1 day's water, & 2 days' food aboard. After
restocking, left on 10.1, & arrived Adelaide, 17.1. * Also in SGTL, 1.2.45

PALUMA, HMS/steam gunboat, 360t, Lt. GE. RICHARDS: Qld coastal survey;
1885- + Survey data books, 1885-88, in Queensland waters/Barrier Reef;
-1895 + Letters by various Capts, 1888-95, (when paid off), re Qld survey
including ship's stranding in the Brisbane River, Feb - Mar 1893;
* Hydro Dept, MOD, Taunton, UK; + NL, AJCP M 2459; + M 2335-7;
+ Surveys, Coral Sea & C. Conway - Dunk I, 1885-9, * Hydro, OD 84.
+ " - - - Endeavour R. - C. York, 1890-4, by Lt. Pirie, etc, * " - - - , OD 86.
+ Notes, + 5 charts, compiled on NE coast survey, 1885-95; / L.d.c.
* NMM Greenwich, Capt. HTA. Bosanquet Papers, BOS/9; + AJCP /

PAMBILL, ketch, (ex-16t gaff-rigged sloop): England to Pacific via Panama;
c.1960 + Gowen, R, * Voyage to Paradise, (published in London, 1963).

PAMIR, 4-masted barque, 3020t, (b.1905), initially & finally German, but
1905- sailed under Italian, Finnish & NZ flags: + Account of bark's career
-1957 * Pamir - Fyrmasbarken Pamir, 1905-1957, by Lennart Boberg,
(published in Swedish, 1990, - with an English edition planned).
Voyage under the German flag, circa 1920's, Hamburg to Chile,
+ Account by Heinrich Hauser in, * Fair Winds & Foul, (pub, UK?);
Voyages as Finnish bark, 1930's; + Oral history tape & transcript,
by Aust. artist Dennis Adams, * Syd. Maritime Museum Collection;
Voyage, 1933-4, under Capt. M. Mattson: Kotka - E. London, mid Dec,
- Port Victoria, 5.1.34, (also arriving from Europe on 5/6 Jan were
L'Avenir, *Parma*, *Archibald Russel*, *Ponape* (in 89 days), *Priwall*,
Pommern, *Viking*, *Passat*, *Padua*, & *Killoran* (last at Port Lincoln),
+ Account by Capt. Karl Kahre, * Dog Watch, 19, Shiplovers', Vic, 1962
+ Log/diary of 78 day passage, Dublin to Port Lincoln, in 1935 by
apprentice seaman Leslie Newall, * MLSA, Adelaide, D.7026 (L);
+ Account of voyage, Europe-Port Victoria, S. Aust, Sep-Dec '38, by
Lennart Boberg of Sweden, included in his published book above;
+ See *Moshulu*, & results of the last grain race, 1939, under Races.
Voyage, Gothenburg, 13.3.40? - Monte Video, in 53 days - Bahia Blanca
- Seychelles - New Plym, NZ, 15.12.40; then - Seychelles, & back to NZ
(see next), and account of wartime voyages in the Pacific, to San
Francisco, etc, and sighting a Japanese submarine, by Captain A.
Liewendahl, (Master of *Pamir* in Nov 1948), * Dog Watch No. 31,
published annually by Shiplovers' Society of Vic, (Melb, 1974).
Pamir arrived at Wellington, 8.8.1941, after Finland entered War
on the German side and was taken up as a prize by New Zealand;
+ Account of 10 voyages under the NZ flag, 1942-48, by SD. Waters,
* Pamir. The Story of a Sailing Ship, (published, Wellington, 1949);
In 1947, she was the last commercial sailing ship seen in Sydney

- (*Pamir*) + Log of Voyage 10, under Captain H.J. Collier, 28 Aug-26 Oct 1948, for reversion to Finnish flag, 12.11.48, * Wellington Mar. Museum.
 + Experiences recounted by P.A. Eaddy, in book, * *Hull Down* (1953).
 Ship's last grain passage, Port Victoria, 28.5.49, via Cape Horn, to Falmouth, Eng, 2.10.49, in 129 days, "The Pamir's Last Australian Voyage", pub in, * *Dog Watch No. 29*, Shiplovers' Society, Vic, 1972
 For the story of Gustaf Erikson & his fleet, inc *Pamir, Passat*, see:
 * *The Last Tall Ships*, by G. Kahre, (English translation pub, 1978).
 First post-refit voyage, 1951, as a German aux. sail training ship;
 + Account by Hilary Tunstall-Behrens in, * *Pamir: a Voyage to Rio in a Four-Masted Barque*, (1st edition published England?, 1956).
 ** *Pamir* lost, 1957, on voyage from River Plate for Germany with a loose barley cargo when struck by hurricane "Carrie" which then recurved on her. Only six of her full complement of 86 survived;
 + Info re loss, * Misc. files, Lloyds Marine Collection, Guildhall Lib'ry.
 + Account of circumstances in, * *The War with Cape Horn*, Villiers, /
 + See illustrations of *Pamir* in vol. I. + See Hurricanes. / (Lon, 1971).

PAMPANITO, US submarine. Part of pack attack on Jap convoy of 9 ships, 1944 & 7 escorts in China Sea, 11-12 Sep, sinking the *Kachidoki Maru*, qv;
 + Logs, * US National Archives, Washington. + See also *Rokyu Maru*

"**PAMPHLET**", Codename for Convoy, qv, bringing back 9 Div AIF, Feb 1943

PANAMA, f.r. ship, 477t, of Glasgow, Capt. WATT: London-Plymouth, 21.5, but 1849 put back due collision with schooner; left, 28.5 - Port Phillip, 26.8;
 + Journal of Henry Carnell, cabin pass, * transcript/copies, as below
 + Journal by H'y Carnell's eldest daughter, Sarah, as a young child.
 * c/o Mrs Merna Kidgell, 5 James Street, Pakenham, Victoria, 3810;
 + copies being deposited in * LaTrobe Library, & GSV Library, Vic
 1852 clipper ship, Captain LANE: London, 30.6, to Melbourne, 12.11.52.
 + Extracts from Edward Mallandaine's diary, * RHSV, MS 00065.

PANAMANIAN, SS?, of Shanghai: Voyage to Fremantle, West Australia; 1945 + Official Log, 1945, lodged at WA, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174/2.

PANDORA, HMS/frigate, Capt. Edw. EDWARDS: To the Pacific in search of the 1790- *Bounty* mutineers. Wrecked on the Great Barrier Reef, 27.8.1791;
 -1791 + Papers of Admiral Edw. Edwards re *Pandora*, inc extracts from logs of *Bounty*; qv, part log of tender separated off Navigators Is, Daily log, 8.11.90-28.8.91, Capt's letter describing voyage, extract from Capt's log, 10.8.90-19.11.91, Statement of Capt re loss of ship, + Personal logs of Capt, 10.8.90-4.6.91 + 6.6.91-8.11.91 (faint in parts)
 * Mss 180, in MOD Library, UK; & now copied by AJCP on M 2518
 + Original MS, re the Proceedings of 1792 Enquiry into the loss of /
 * Public Record Office London, PRO/ADM 1/5330, pt 2. / *Pandora*
 + Notes, etc, re loss of the frigate, compiled by Cicely Fox-Smith?
 * NMM, Greenwich, Fox-Smith Papers, FXM/9c(B); + AJCP, i.d.c.
 + McKay, Jn, & Coleman, R, * *The 24-gun frigate Pandora* (1992).

1848- HMS/brig, 400t. Survey of Pacific shores of America, c. 1845 - 48;
 -1858 **New Zealand** coastal survey under Cdr Byron Drury, c. 1851-1857, proceedings of which, (v.1), inc simultaneous storm & earthquake;
 + Astro Observation book, c. 1851-58, by Cdr Drury, (continuing on from Capt. Stokes in *Acheron*), * Hydro Office, UK; + NL, M 2455-6, (latter AJCP reel inc *Pandora's* Astro Obs. book in Pacific, 1848.);
 + Remark Book, Feb 1855, * Hydro Office, Taunton; + NL, M 2444.
 1875- yacht, Cdr Allen YOUNG: + The volume, * *The Two Voyages of the*
 -1876 *Pandora in 1875 and 1876*, by Cdr Young, (pub, Lon, 1879), refers to cruises in the Arctic Ocean. + An account of the 2nd cruise, 1876 is held by, * Hydro Office, MOD, Taunton, Somerset, England; OD 55.
 1901- HMS/protected cruiser, 2135t. + Account of commission, (not Aust),
 -1904 * "Log" Series, HMS Pandora, 1901-4. (published in London, c. 1905).

PANNONIA, TSS, 985t, of Cunard, as transport. Voyage(s) with Aust. troops; 1918 + War Diary, 1918, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.

PANOPE, schooner, 117t, (reg. at St. Ives, 1846), Captain Samuel R. SIMMONS, 1851- of Drogheda, Ireland: Voyage, 25.2.51?, to Glasgow, Gibraltar, etc, -1853 (ports indecipherable), & return?; then, on 10.6.51?, sails again? & log concludes on 26.3.53, in South Atlantic, latitude 37°43'S, long. 17°18' E, (position south of CGH - enroute to Aust - see Note below)
 + "Official Log Book No. 3", from 25 Feb 1851 to 26 March 1853, (endorsed, "Delivered to Shipping Master Simmons, 25.8.18--?"), * c/o Mrs. Lillian Mather, 15 Sharon Street, Doncaster, Victoria, 3108
 Notes: *Panope* arrived Melb, 12.8.1853, from Launceston, as barque, 190t, under Capt. S.R. Simmons: (built as schooner, 117t, at Liverpool, 1841, & lengthened, with bark rig, 1852). / introduction only began, c. 1850
 This is a very early example of an "Official Log Book", as their/

PANTALONE?, Dutch barque: Rotterdam - Newcastle, Eng - Batavia - China; c. 1856 + Vague & confused account, inc pirate attack; & murder of Master * *The Life & Voyages of Wm. M. Phillipson*, by himself, (NY, 1924).

PANTALOON, c. 1845, HM Sloop, 10g, (b. 1831), Cdr. E. Wilson: See Slave Trade.

PAPA, German bark, Capt. J.H. BANNAN: Hamburg-Adelaide, w. migrants; 1877 + Abstract log, 2 May-25 July 1877, Dr Carl A. A. Feige, Surgeon- / * microfilm copy, MLSA, Adelaide, D7053(L). / -Superintendent.

PAPUA, steam launch, of W'm Golding: + Brief account of 10 day cruise off 1898 the East coast of Tasmania during June 1898; / Vol. 1, No. 1, (1989) * *The Main Sheet*, Journal of the Vintage Boat Club of Tasmania, /

PARIA, bark, Capt. NICOL: London, 8.1 - Lyttelton, 30.4, after bad gales & / 1867 + Brief account in * *White Wings Vol. 2*, by H. Brett, 1976. / icebergs.

PARLAND, f.r. ship, 516/546t, Capt. Rbt TAILT: Londonderry, 3.6 - Syd, 3.10; 1838 + Report on migrant voyage by Surgeon D. Ross, * AONSW reel, 1294

- PARMA**, German, then Finnish bark, 3000t. Grain trade, Australia to Europe
 1927- + Abstract logs the of grain races, 1927-33, from S. Aust to England
 -1934 + Account of 1932 voyage, Aust to Falmouth in 103 days, & return passage of 83 days in 1934; All published in the 1934 edition of * Last of the Wind Ships, by Alan Villiers, (London, 1933, 1934, etc)
 + Also by Alan Villiers, * The Set of the Sails, (London, 1949, 1950);
 + A further detailed account of a voyage in the barque *Parma*, (nd),
 * Wind from the East, by W. H. Potts, (published in London, 1940);



The four-masted Finnish barque *Parma* in the tropics.

- PARMELIA**, barque, 443t, Captain John LUSCOMBE: London- Spithead, 6.2
 1829 - Capetown, 16.4 - Swan River, 31.5, with Lt. Gov. Stirling & party;
 + General account of the voyage, from contemporary reports, etc;
 * History of West Australia, by WB. Kimberly, (Melbourne, 1897);
 + Diary, 1829-32, of Mrs Jane Eliza Currie, * SA, WA, 329A; + ML?
 1954, steam tug, of West Aust; ex *Delavar*; renamed *PB Parmelia*, q.v.
- PARRAKOOLA**, Swedish SS/cargo liner: Brisbane, 10.8.44 - Vancouver, 1.9;
 1944 + Account of wartime passage, in the diaries of Heather Lyon, c/o
 * HRR 3207, 5/32 Summerhill Road, Glen Iris, Victoria, 3146, Aust.
- PARRAMATTA**, wooden f.r. ship, 1521t, built 1866, on lines of a "Blackwall
 1866- frigate", for the Eng-Aust. passenger service of Devitt & Moore Co
 -1867 Maiden? voyage, London to **Sydney**, and return via Cape Horn;
 + Log-book, Sep 1866 - May 1867, * NMM Greenwich, LOG/M/66
 1882- Voyage under Capt. Goddard: London-Plymouth, 7.10-Sydney, 3.1;
 -1883 + Papers of Dr John Maffey, ship's medical officer, * ML MSS 2716,
 consist of: + His diary of the passage, 28. 9.1882, to 9. 1.1883.

- + Ship's weekly magazine, "Petrel Papers", 1882-3, edited by the Dr
 + "The Parramatta Journal", 1882-3, also compiled aboard, mainly
 with children's contributions; + The ship's Christmas Menu, 1882
 + Extracts from the "Petrel Papers", above; + The last 7 days of the
 voyage, "The Australian Shoreline.....", from Dr Maffey's diary;
 * pub. in Dog Watch, No. 18 & 19, respectively, Shiplovers', Vic, 1961-2
 Same trip out as above; & immediate return via CGH & St Helena:
 + Journal & Notes, Lon, 25.9.82-Syd, 3.1; leaving 6.3 for Lon, 6.7.83,
 by William Cudworth; + letters written on voyage, tickets, menus,
 + Passenger list, outward bound, + Abstract log, 8 Oct-30 Dec 1882;
 Accounts inc "Dead Horse" ceremony, but no crossing the line since
 it was a temperance ship; "speaking", Ship's newspaper; sports &
 entertainment; Tristan d'Acunha; transit of Venus observed, 6.12;
 * West Yorkshire Archive Service, Bradford, UK; # Deed Box 5, etc,
 + All Wm Cudworth items being copied by AJCP, c/o NL, Canberra.
- c.1891 SS, 4759t, (b.1882), of the P&O Line, on the England-Australia run:
 AB. Amitage was 3rd Officer, c.1891, and may have some account in
 his book, * Cadet to Commodore, (Lon, 1925); + Picture in Vol. I.
- 1916 HMAS/torpedo boat destroyer. + Experiences of Ord. Seaman L. R.
 Brooks, (later Cdr, RAN), * SMM Sydney, Oral History Collection.
- 1940- HMAS/sloop, Cdr J.H. WALKER, RAN: Ship's war service, including
 -1941 the Mediterranean, where torpedoed & sunk off Tobruk, 27.11.41;
 " + M'Guire, Paul, & Frances, * The Price of Admiralty, (Melb, 1944);
 + Some surviving RAN logs, etc, * Aust. Archives, Sydney; + AWM.
- PARSEE**, clipper ship, 1281t, (b.1869), Capt. NELSON: London/Gravesend, 11.6
 1874 - Port Chalmers, 4.9.74, with 246 passengers & settlers; / C 40.
 + Diary of John Finlayson, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, Dunedin/
- PASS of BALMAHA**, British full rigged ship, 1571t, (b.1888), Capt. SCUGALL:
 1901 Arrived Moreton Bay Sunday 22.4.01 from Liverpool, but Master
 unable to hire a tug at reasonable charge; as wind was fair, ship
 was tacked up Brisbane River, under guidance of Pilot Helsdon, to
 Norman Ck, where small steamer assisted her round Petrie Bight;
 + Jack's Cutting Book No. 17, * John Oxley Library, South Brisbane.
- 1905 same ship, Captain GRAHAM: Antwerp, 19.5.05, for San Francisco.
 Ship put into Montevideo, 9 wks out, & destination was altered to
 Salina Cruz. Off Cape Horn, boy lost overboard, Mate died, & crew
 crew petitioned Master to turn about, & proceed by easterly route
 Capt. entered sailors' demand in log & continued on course, but he
 was dismissed on arrival Mexico: + Official log, 1905, * PRO Hayes,
 Middlesex, (in 1970); + Petition, etc, reproduced by Alan Villiers
 in his book, * The War with Cape Horn, (published London, 1971).
- Note: *Pass of Balmaha* captured by a U-boat early in WW1 and became
 German raider *Seeadler*, (q.v., vol. I), under Count Felix von Luckner
- PASSAT**, Finnish 4-m. bark, 3137t: S. Aust- Europe grain trade; + Experiences
 c.1930's of D. Adams; & sailmaker Kari E. Mann, (late 40's), * SMM oral hist. tape
 1938- same barque, Captain Linus LINDVALL: England - Australia, and
 -1939 return via Cape Horn. + Account by Tho's H. Wells, who kept a log.

- (*Passat*) * pub. in, * The Cape Horn Journal, No.105, (Adelaide, Sep 1990);
 + See *Moshulu*, which passed *Passat* at C.Horn, during the grain race
 c.1947 ditto. Passage from Finland to South Africa with a timber cargo;
 + Carse, D. "Square Rig Voyage", in *Geographic Magazine UK, 1948;
 1948- same. S.Aust to Europe: + Diary, 1948, by Jason Hopton, deckhand
 -1949 * HRR 718, Restricted access, c/o Hist.Records Office, NL Canberra.
 Voyage to S. Aust, & round world, in the last grain race, 1948-49;
 + Alternative title of Holger Thesleff's book, (per vol.1), * Farewell
 Windjammer, (London, 1951). + See two references under *Pamir*;
 Same passage back, 1949, under Capt. Hagerstrand: Port Victoria,
 South Aust, 1.6 - reached C.Horn, 9.7 - Cobh, near Cork, in 110 days;
 + Account, "Farewell Windjammer", with diary extracts, by Chris/
 * DogWatch, 36. Shiplovers' Society of Aust, (Vic, 1979). /A.Halls.

Passenger Liners, Tickets, Contracts & Agreements, etc.

Many passenger vessels, of all types, over the last two centuries are represented in this list, & in volume 1. Some particular references are:

- 1800- For the change from sail to steam, and the gradual improvement
 -1900 in accommodation and food, etc, afloat, see, * Travelling by Sea
 in the 19th Century, by B. Greenhill and J. Giffard, (UK, 1972).
 c.1800- Life aboard, in passenger ships to India over a period of 150 yrs;
 -1950 * Port Out, Starboard Home, by A. Sproule, (published, UK, 1978).
 1949- For passengers' views, comments, and criticisms regarding over
 -1954 150 ships in which they have travelled during the period, Feb'49
 to Aug 1954, see * The Patient Talks, by CM. Squarey, (pub, 1955).

Passenger Tickets, Agreements, Contracts, and Receipts, etc, are hardly a form of voyage narrative, but a few surviving examples are noted, as follows, and some can be quite revealing re conditions of passage:

Adamant, Amoor, Beverly, Crusader, Cyphrenes, Echunga, Hohenstaufen, Isabella Hercus, John Temperley, Lancashire Witch, Otago, Northampton, Opawa, Orizaba, Parramatta, Prince of the Seas, Rangitiri.
 General ref. books re passenger ships are too numerous to note!

PATANELLA, schooner. Voyage to Heard Island, departing Sydney, 5.11.64:

- 1964- + Book by Philip Temple, * The Sea & the Snow. The South Indian
 -1965 Ocean Expedition to Heard Island, (published, Melbourne, 1966).
 1988 same: On voyage, Fremantle, WA, for Airlie Beach, Qld. Radioed
 ** her position as 10' off Botany Bay, 8 Nov'88, & then disappeared.
 Possibly run down by merchant ship, or may have been hijacked
 + Whittaker, Paul, & Reid, Robert, * Patanelle is Missing, (pub, 1993)
 + Adapted article by Mark Whittaker, * Australian Magazine, 10.4.93

PATEENA, SS, 1212t, (b. 1883), of Union Steamship Co of NZ: Bass St service:

- 1896 Launceston, 6.7 - Melbourne, 8.7; & Melb, 23.12 - Launceston, 24.12.96
 + Diary by Jonathon Edward Hodgkin, on a bicycle tour of Aust.
 * HRR 1039, contact as per the *Tainui* entry. + See also *Palmer*.
 1966- MV, 2099t, (b. 1958), Union SS Co of NZ; Capts, R.Gower, B. Ramadge.
 -1968 A.Chandler, J.G.Higgs, J.Craig, W.Gormlie, M.Van der Tang, W.Benston.
 + 4 Logs, 30.11.66 - 30.11.68, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L4A

PATHAN, SS, 2709t, BI Line, under charter, Capt. J.ROMLEY: Maiden voyage,
 1883 with migrants: Lon, 13.6 - Plym, 16.6 - Malta-Suez-Colombo-Albany
 - Adelaide-Melb-Syd: + Diary of Margaret Walpole, wife of ship's Dr,
 * copy, State Archives, WA, 585A, (besides NL, & HRR refs, vol.1),
 + Extracts pub. in * The Voyage Out, ed. by B. Moore, et al, (WA, 1991)

PATRIARCH, f. r. clipper ship, 1339t, (b. 1869), of Aberdeen White Star Line;
 1877. Voyages, Lon to Syd, 28 Jun-15 Sep 1877; & 11 May-28 July 1883
 1882. + Abstract logs, from logs of Henry H.F. Platen, inc "speaking", etc,
 1883 * NMM, Greenwich, LUB/1/4, - both in course of copying by AJCP
 + Log transcript, 1882, to Sydney, * NMM, NAI/2/24; + AJCP?, ldc?
 Note: Set record; London, 3.12.69, to Syd, 8.2.70, in 67 days, pilot to pilot.

PATRICIA CAM, HMAS/store carrier, ex-trawler/sweeper, Lt. AC. Meldrum:
 1942- Commissioned, 3.3.42, & sent to Darwin; + RAN logs, * AA, Syd/AWM
 -1943 Left Darwin, 13.1.1943, with stores for Arnhem Land detachments
 ** Sunk by Jap. float-plane bomb, 22.1.43. 81 lost, + 1 PoW - executed;
 + Account of last voyage by S/Lt. John Leggoe, survivor, in his book,
 * Trying to be Sailors, (pub, Perth, 1983). /Gill, (Canberra, 1968)
 + Account in * Aust. in War of 1939-45. RAN. Vol. 2. 1942-45, by G.H./

PATRICK, 1825-26. See the Chilean ship *St Patrick*, owned by Peter Dillon.

PATROCLUS, TSS, 11314t, of China Mutual Steam Nav. Co. + Experiences of
 c.1930's Max Phillips, * SMM Sydney, Oral history tapes and transcripts.

PAUL JONES, cutter, 24t, (b. 1844), of Wellington: Made trading voyage, Swan

- 1846 River to China, & left for return, 14.7. Due stress of weather, towed
 into Amboyna by whaler *Rover* for repair; then to Koepang & left
 for Swan River, 8.10. Malays aboard mutinied, 14.10, & murdered
 officers; after which cutter got into difficulty. c. 10.11, was towed
 back to Koepang by whaler *Brothers*, and Malays were arrested;
 + General account; + Letter, 25.11, by the Dutch Resident of Timor,
 * Shipping Gazette and Sydney General Trade List, of 6 Mar 1847.
 + Depositions of Englishmen in crew, taken by Lt. Yule of *Bramble*,
 & published in, * The Journal of John Sweatman, (Uni. of Qld, 1977)

Note: When cutter first arrived at Adelaide, 10.6.45, from New Zealand,
 it was said she was guided "by a map of the world" - RT Sexton.

PAUL PRY, schooner, 56t, of Launceston, Capt. Jas. HARDING: Launceston, 29.5

- 1840 - Port Phillip, 31.5 - record 40hr voyage to Queens Wharf Melb, inc/
 + Journal of Edw. Dumaresq, * AOT, NS 953/378. /river navigation

PEACOCK, USS/sloop of war, Lieut. Wm L. HUDSON: Part of the US Exploring

- 1838- Expedition, Pacific & Antarctic, under Lt. Wilkes in *Vincennes*, q.v;
 -1842 + Journals of Lt. Hudson, 1838-40, + 1840-42, * PMB reels 146, + 416

PEARL, ship, 517t, Capt. Wm. BURROWS: Plym, 16.4 - Syd, 16.8, with 212 migrants

- 1841 + Report, + Certificate by Surgeon Jos'h Browne, * AONSW reel, 1335.
 1866- Qld Govt schooner/survey vessel + Letters re Qld survey, 1868-78.

-1878 by Lt. E. Bedwell, * RN Hydro Office; + NL AJCP copies, M 2332-5; (Pearl) + Surveys, Aust. East coast, by same, 1866-69, * RN Hydro, UK, OD80. For coastal surveys during 1878, see *Llewellyn*, with whom in co.

Pearl Fishery/Pearling. For an "extraordinary narrative" re incidents while pearling in area of the Paunertors or Chain Islands in the Tuamotus, inc being lost & adrift in an open boat for 41 days, ending up at the island of Manua, most windward of the Samoan group, 1844, by Henry Clarke, pub in:

* *Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List*, of 20 Sep 1845.

For a history of the Australasian pearling industry, refer to:

+ Burdett, F.D. & King, P.J. * *Odyssey of a Pearl Hunter*, (Lon, 1931);

+ Beaham, Clarence, * *Divers Luck*, (pub, Sydney, 1949, & 1951);

+ Bartlett, Norman, * *The Pearl Seekers*, (pub in London, 1954).

+ Records & history of the Wanetta Pearling Company, 1900-1927,

* Library, James Cook University of North Queensland, Townsville.

Further Wanetta Pearling Company Records, 1905-20, as follows:

General ledger, 1.10.05-1.7.07; General ledger, Wanetta, May 1908

to Mar 1911; Journals, Dec 1910 - Dec 1912, Dec 1912 - Dec 1915, and

Jan 1916 - Dec 1918; + Consignment book, cases of pearl shell?, for/

* Queensland Maritime Museum, S. Brisbane, /21.3.1917-21.12.1920.

+ For an account of: "Pearling off the Aru Islands", (in Dutch East

Indies), circa 1908, by Captain W. J. Cowling, see the magazines,

* *Dog Watch No. 29 & 30*, of Shiplovers' Society of Vic, 1972, 1973.

+ See *Koolinda* for the rescue of some Japanese pearling luggers,

including No. "B 95", off Broome, West Aust, in March 1935.

+ See also luggers, particularly *Wanetta*, schooner *Victoria*, HMS

Basilisk, for visits to pearling stations, Torres St; & Hurricanes.

PEARY. US destroyer, (DD 226), 1190t, of Clemson Class, commissioned, 1920

1942 Arrived from Manila, 3.1.42. Sunk in Darwin Harbour during first

** Japanese air raid, 19 Feb 1942, with her Captain & 91 of crew lost;

+ Account in, * Official History of the RAN in War, as per *Kangaroo*

+ Technical Report Series No. 1, * *World War II Shipwrecks & First*

Japanese Air Raid..... by S. McCarthy, (NT Museum, Darwin, 1992)

+ US account? * *They Fought With What They Had*, by W.D. Edmonds

(published in the USA, 1951) - (book not seen, and account not/

+ See also the entry for the *William B. Preston*. /confirmed)

PEKIN. SS, of P & O, (b. 1847), Captain PRONSON: Hong Kong- sighted Cochin

1847 China, 28.8- Singapore, 3.9.47; /from German, 1851; & Lon, 1988)

+ Pfeiffer, Ida, * *A Lady's Voyage Round the World*, (translated/

1854 same steamer: Rescued the passengers and crew of SS *Doura* qv,

which was wrecked on the Paracels Reef, China Sea, 24. 5. 1854;

embarked all survivors on 8.6.54 & brought them to Singapore.

1849- ship, 562t, Capt. WHITBY: Lon, 9.8- Otago- Wellington- New Plym, Feb:

-1850 +Diary per vol. I; +Pass. list, +Papers, *Taranaki Mus. Archives, Ms069

PEKINA. full rig ship, 720t, (b. 1865): UK to Queensland, with immigrants

1873 + Official Log for the round voyage, * PRO London, BT 99/1017.

Note: Probably the same ship as the *Pekiner*, of c. 1860's, in volume 1.

PEKING. German 4-masted bark, c. 3000t, of Flying P Line, Capt. H. PIENING:

1928 Voyage from Hamburg towards Chile, with gen. cargo; / (Lon, 1971)

+ Gen. account by Master in, * *The War With Cape Horn*, by A. Villiers/

1929- same barque, Captain CURL? : Hamburg to Talcahuano, Chile, inc 17

-1930 days clearing the North Sea, and calms and storms off Cape Horn;

+ Video of voyage, by Captain Johnson, (& account, as per vol. 1?);

* Mystic Seaport, Connecticut, USA; + copy, * Syd. Maritime Museum

Note: Ship bought by British Shaftesbury Homes, as TS *Arethusa*, 1932.

PELICAN. HMS: Service on the Pacific Station; /and /120; +AJCP?, i.d.c?

1880 +Journal, +Diary, 1880, by Lieut. A.H. Oliver, * NMM, UK, BEL/105./

PELORUS. HMS/brig sloop, Cdr F. HARDING: India-WA- Adelaide-Tas- Syd

1838- -Norfolk I-New Zealand-Aust, inc Port Essington-enroute to China

-1841 +Remark Books, 1838-41, for Aust & NZ. by Mr Craigie, Master RN;

* Hydro Office, MOD, Taunton, Eng, OD63; + NL, AJCP copy, M 2437

+Journal of a visit to New Zealand & Norfolk Island, 12 Dec 1838,

to 20 Jan 1839, by Captain P. P. King, * ML, Sydney, C 764/2.

+Log, 4.3.40-1.4.41; +Abstract, +Letterbook, +Night Order Book, etc,

at Port Essington, repairing damage, & then Singapore to pay off;

* NMM, UK, Capt. W. Chambers Papers, CHR/4B, 5, 6, 11; and 23,

letters from Capt. John McArthur, RM, Act. Commandant; +AJCP, idc.

1904- HMS/protected cruiser, 2135t. A 3 year commission on the North

-1906 American, West Indies and Cape Station. /Series, London, 1907)

+ Ricketts, A, * *The Log of HMS Pelorous..... 1904-6*, (pub in "Log"/

1906- same/armoured cruiser. Voyage of 2000' up the Amazon River:

-1909 + Highams, E. E. * *Across a Continent in a Man of War: Log of HMS*

Pelorus, 1906 - 09, (published in the "Log" Series, London, 1909).

PELTON BANK. SS/collier, 1375t, (ex *Dewstone*, b. 1924), Capt. KA. ANDERSON:

1934-36 Mainly a "sixty miler", in the Newcastle - Sydney coal trade;

1938-39 +Logs, 18.12.34-31.3.36, +1.1.38-31.12.39, *SA Maritime Museum

PEMBROKE CASTLE. SS, of Union Castle Line. Lon, 15.12-Cape Town, c. 5.1.94

1893-94 +Diary of Wm Menmuir, who went on to Aust in the *Essex*, qv.

PEN DUICK. yachts I to V. Various ocean races, including round the

n.d. world yacht *Manureva*; + Tabarly, Eric, * *Pen Duick*, (pub, n.d).

PEN DRAGON. iron full-rig ship/bark, 1290t, (b. 1868): Liverpool to Rangoon;

1890: +Article based on log & memoirs of Capt. W.J. Wade, * ML, MSS1813

Note: Owned by W Montgomerie of London when lost by fire, Nov 1896

PENGUIN. HMS/screw sloop, 1130t, (b. 1876): Aust & NZ surveys, and Pacific;

1878-80 +Diary in Pacific by Lt. ED. Ommoney, * NMM, OMY/3; +AJCP? idc?

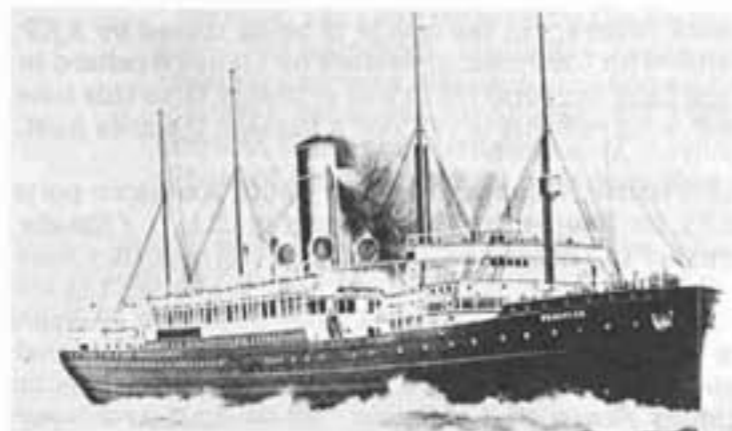
1890- +Survey data books, 1890-91, Aust. coast; 1893-6, +1896-9, Pacific;

-1906 +1899-1905, (2 vols), Australia & New Zealand; /M 2460-2462.

* originals, Hydro Office, MOD, Taunton, Eng; + NL, AJCP copies, /

+Sounding records, Indian Ocean, 1890-91, * Hydro, above, OD432

+Remarks with surveys, NW. Aust, 1891, by Cdr. Moore * -, OD 99.



SS Pericles foundered on a rock off Cape Leeuwin, 31 Mar 1910.

PERSEUS, HMS/protected cruiser, 2135t. Naval service - not in Aust or NZ.
1901-04 + "Log" Series. HMS Perseus.1901-04. (pub in London, c.1904).

PERSEVERANCE, sealing vessel, 210t, of Boston, Capt. A.M. DELANO: SW coast,
1803- Bass St, Tas & New Zealand; /part facsimile reprint, (Hobart, 1973)
-1807 + Delano, A. * Narrative of Voyages & Travels..... (Boston, 1817). &/
1824 brig, 171t, Capt. Thomas SHAW: Mauritius, 8.2 - HTn - Sydney, 5.5;
+ Private journal by Edward Dumaresq, pass. * AOT, NS 953/371.
+ Meteorological diary, 8-23 Apr '24, by ditto, at HTn, * -" - /457;
+ See *Hibernia* for voyage in company, Sydney to Booby? Island, Torres Strait, where diarist transferred back to the *Perseverance* on 31.7, for passage to Mauritius, & there rejoined *Constance*, q.v.
+ continuation of Edward Dumaresq's journal, * AOT, NS 953/372.
1850 schooner, 82t?, NZ, (Wellington?), to Sydney; /per *Corpella*.
+ Diary, c. March 1850, by Henry Edwin Williams, * HRR 3259, ss/
1878 SS/ferry?, Captain John WILSON: An excursion trip up the Hunter and Williams Rivers to Clarence Town, & return, February, 1878;
* pub. in *Newcastle Morning Herald*, 9 Feb 1878; + Reproduced in:
* *Western Ancestor*, Vol. 5, No. 8, Dec '92, Journal of WA Gen. Society.

PERSEVERANCIA, ship?: Voyages to, or amongst the Caroline Islands, etc.
c.1864 + Tetens, Capt. Alfred, * *Memoirs of Micronesia*, (LA, 1958). + See *Act*

PERSIA, ship, 800t, Captain BROADFOOT: London- Hobart- Nelson, NZ, 24.7.
1852 Called at Tas. for provisions and water; slow voyage of 205 days
+ Journal, Apr-Jul, by Robert Kerr Laurie, * NMM, UK, MS 89/049.

PERSIAN, f.r. ship, 1069t, Capt. P. KERR: Liv- Hobart. Typhus fever broke out 22
1857 days after sailing. Towed to Impression B, on arrival Tas. 10 died on
voyage & 10 in quarantine; + Arrival reports, etc, pub. in: /Lord, Tas, 1992.
* *Impression Bay: Convict Probation... & Quarantine Station*, by R/

PERSIC, TSS, 11973t, of White Star Line, as transport A34. Trooping voyages;
1915- + War Diary, 1915-19, by the AIF staff aboard, * AWM 7; / *Maloja*.
-1919 + Account of 1915 Aust. trooping trip by Norman F. Wilkinson, * see/

PERTH, HMAS/cruiser. RAN service in peace & war, until lost, 1 Mar 1942;
1936- + History of ship, * *HMAS Perth*, by MA. Payne, (NHS, Sydney, 1977);
-1942 + Letters, 1940-41, re Med. service, inc. Greece & Crete, & return to
Australia, by L. A. Stirk, RAN; + See also HMS *Glengyle* refs.
* HRR 694, c/o Mrs D. Craig, 12 Lindsay St, Kalamunda, WA, 6076.
Part of escort, Pensacola Convoy, qv, on last leg, Suva-Bris, Dec '41;
+ Account of last voyage from Aust, leaving Fremantle on 17.2.42;
ship's part in Battle of Java Sea; & loss in Sunda Strait, with USS
Houston, on night of 28 Feb '42; / * *War Stories*, ed. Geo. Kay, (1981).
* *Behind Bamboo*, by Rohan Rivett, with extract of same in book, /
+ Account of the *Perth's* last action, by 10 survivors, published in,
* *Proud Echo*, by Ron. McKie, (1953); + See also Battle of Java Sea, /
in, * *Out of the Smoke*, by Ray Parkin, (1960). /under Actions, etc.
+ Account, * *Age Shall Not Weary Them*, by RG Roberts, (Perth, 1942)
+ Account included in, * *Mikado's Guests*, by Arthur Bancroft, (ex
Able Seaman onboard), and R. G. Roberts, (pub, Perth, WA, n.d).
+ Naval Historical Society of Aust. Monograph No. 14, * *HMAS Perth*,
by J.C. Date, covers Battles of Matapan & Java Sea, & loss of ship.
+ See USS *Houston*, which was lost in same action, 28 Feb- 1 Mar '42.
1967- HMAS/guided missile destroyer, 4750t: Deployments to Vietnam;
-1969 + Record of service, * *RAN in Vietnam*, by D. Fairfax, (Canberra, 1980)
1973 same RAN destroyer, Captain Robert PERCY: Indian Ocean cruise;
+ Ship's Welfare Committee cruise booklet, * *HMAS Perth: Indian
Ocean Cruise*, (pub, Sydney, 1973). HMAS *Derwent* in company;
+ RAN Logs throughout ship's service, * Australian Archives, Syd:
Note: For SS *Perth*, of the Adelaide Steamship Co, 1883, see the *Penola*.



See *Mapin's Australian Ships Perth*: On the left, the cruiser lost in World War II. Painting by J.G. McCredie. On the right, the guided missile destroyer which is still in commission.

PERTSHIRE, bark, 264t, Capt. James JAMIESON: Leith, 18.6 - HTn, 19.10;
1835 + Letters by Waldie family, c.1813-70, apparently cover the voyage;
* HRR2661, c/o Channel Hist. & Folk Museum, Box 559, Snug, Tas, 7054

PESTONJEE BOMANJEE, f. r. ship, 595t, Captain J. K. HILL: London, c.27.5
1838 - Adelaide, 12.10, with passengers, inc. Governor Gawler and staff;
+ Diary, 27.5 - 14.10, by Benjamin Key, 2nd Saloon pass, * ANMM;
+ Diary by William? Key, (or above?), * MLSA, transcript, D7098(L)
1846- same, as CT, Capt. Jn AUSTIN: London, 25.10 - Hobart Town, 17.2.47
-1847 with 174 male convicts, disembarked at Maria I, (+ others at HTn?)
+ List of 200 pris to embark in ship, dated at Millbank Prison, Lon
2.10.1846, * orig. MS, PRO (Lon) 30/26, Piece 105 (filed in error?)
1854 ditto, Capt. MONTGOMERY: Lon-Southampton, 18.6 - Adelaide, 7.10;
+ Diaries of the voyage, * South Australian Genealogy & Heraldry
Society, Adelaide, acc. 5781 (may be same as listed in volume 1)

PET, schooner, 90t, (b.1877): Bunbury, WA, for South Australian ports. In
1882 collision with a whale near Cape Hamelin, WA, 7.3. Only Capt. saved;
** + Brief account, * *Aust. Shipwrecks, Vol. 3, 1871-1900*, by J. Loney, 1982.
1884- barque/ex-whaler, 278t, (b.1847), Captain Robert G. RAE: Trading
-1885 voyages out of Hobart. (See 1862 sketch of the bark in volume 1);
+ Capt's Sightbook, 1884-45, * in private hands; contact c/o author.

PETARD, HMS/destroyer: Service in Med. and Eastern Fleets, with a unique
1942- record of participating in sinking a German, Italian, & Japanese/
-1944 + Account by GG Connell, * *Fighting Destroyer*, (1976). /submarine.

PETER DENNY, f. r. clipper, 997t, Capt. George ADAMS: UK/Glasgow?, 15.2, to
1869 Dunedin, 12.5, in 86 days, despite collision with French bark *Apple*
+ Diary of George Barker, 1869, * OESM, Dunedin, NZ, M2, + copy, C5

PETER IREDALE, 4-mast bark, 2075t, (b.1890), of Liverpool: + Experiences/
c.1900 + Edwards, HW, * *Under Four Flags*, (pub. UK, 1954). /of ship's boy;

PETREL, HMS: Service on Pacific Station, including the Chatham Islands,
1872- (probably Christmas Island?), Sandwich Islands, and Tahiti, etc.
-1875 + Letters & correspondence, 1872-5, of William H. Henderson, RN;
* NMM, Greenwich, Henderson Papers, HEN/1/6 & 1/7; + AJCP, idc?
+ Log, and letters, etc, 1872-75, of Lieut. James Joseph L. Sissons,
* NMM Greenwich, Sissons Papers, SIS/4, & /9, etc; + AJCP?, i.d.c?
1886- American whaling barque. Cruise, including the Pacific, 1886-90;
-1890 + Log of complete voyage, 1886-90, * PMB 816; / *Canton*, & above.
+ Journal of part cruise, 1887, by R. E. Buffett, * PMB 426; + See/
Note: The "Petrel Papers", (vol.1), refer to ship's paper in *Parramatta*, qv.

PETULA, ketch, 12t, (not yacht, as in vol.1): * *The Voyage of the Petula* by
c.1955? Frank Evans, (1957), re Atlantic fish sampling & marine research.

PHAETON, HMS/frigate, 38 guns, Capt. FBR PELLEW: East India Station, inc
c.1806- Persian Gulf, raid on Batavia; China & Japan; + RN logs, * PRO Log

-1808 + Remarks, 6.10.08, on Nagasaki Harbour, re first British ship visit
there, by Capt. Pellew, (aged 18 in 1808), * Exmouth Papers, NMM;
+ Major extract reproduced in: / (published, London, 1954).
* *War in the Eastern Seas, 1793-1815*, by C Northcote Parkinson, /
1810- same, etc; + Captain's letter, 20. 5.1812; + Logs, 12 Jul- 16 Sep 1810;
-1812 23 Jan - 9 Apr 1811; and remnant of damaged log, 11-13 Feb 1812,
* NMM, Mackinnon Hood Papers, MKH/170; + /220-2; + AJCP? idc?
1900- HMS/masted cruiser, 4300t. Service on the Pacific Station, etc, inc
-1903 search for HMS *Condor*, qv, missing in the North Pacific, Dec 1902;
+ "Log Series", * *HMS Phaeton, 1900-03*, (published, London, c.1903)

PHANTOM, brig, 142t, Capt. John MILLER: Leith, 5.11 - CGH-Launceston, 3.3.42
1841-42 + Account pub.in, * *Cornwall Chronicle*, of Launceston, 5.3.1842.
1850 same?: In company with *Elizabeth*, qv, NSW coast, 2-4 May 1850.
Note: A lifebuoy lost from brig in SW gale, 9.11.49, when 10' E of Wilsons
Promontory, was found at Broulee, Feb '50, * *SG & SGTL*, 30.11.50.

PHARAMOND, ship?: + Journal, from Launceston to London, 5 Apr-17 July,
1856 1856, by John Grant Smith, who returned in the *Aurora Australis*;
* Crowther Library, State Library of Tasmania, Hobart; 910.45 GRA

PHAROS, Vic. Gov't steamer. + Letters by Lt. H. Stanley, 1869-72, re the Vic
1869- coastal survey, * RN Hydro, Taunton; + AJCP copies, * NL, M 2333.
-1875 + Surveys, SE coast, Bass St, N Tas, by same, 1869-72 * Hydro, OD69.
ditto, ANDERSON: Sent, 1875, to assist *Cambridgeshire* wreck, qv.

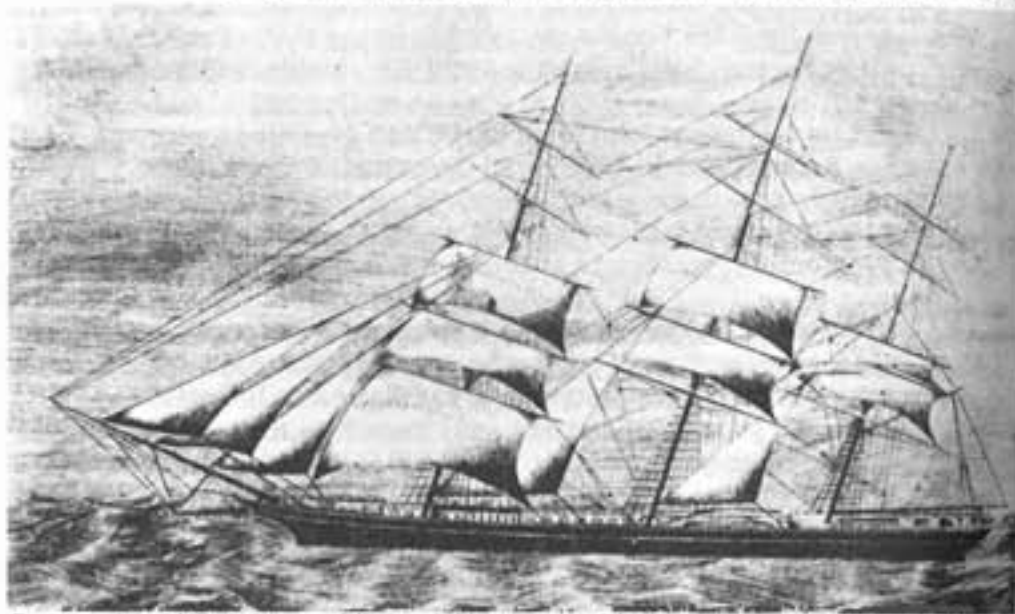
PHATISALAM, ship, 259t, (b.1816), Capt. Peter DILLON: Calcutta, 25.1 - KGS,
1821 21.5 - Driven ashore near Hunter Island, Bass Strait, 8/9 July 1821;
" + Voyage + wreck report, * *HTn Gazette*, 18.8.21; + *Syd. Gazette*, 29.12.21
+ Account in, * *Peter Dillon of Vanikoro*, by J.W. Davidson, & O.H.K./
+ See extracts from logbook of *Little Mary*. /Spate, (Melb, 1975).

PHASANT, HMS/sloop. Anti-piracy patrol; South China coast, from Hong
1946 Kong, 2- 6 July 1946, * Author's Midshipman's journal, 1945-47.



HMS Phasant on anti-piracy patrol & escort duty in the South China Sea, July 1946. (from the author's
naval journal).

PHILIP LAING, bark, 459t, Captain A.J. ELLIS: Greenock, 27.11- shelter in
1847- Lamlash Bay & Milford Haven, sailing, 20.12- Port Chalmers, 15.4,
-1848 with 247 Scots migrants under Rev.Dr.Burns. Child fell overboard
 as ship anchored on arrival, & was soon rescued by schoolmaster;
 + Complete diary, etc. of the voyage, by the Rev. Dr. Thomas Burns;
 * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, Dunedin, NZ, M8, C17, and C17.1;
 + Diary by Arch. MacDonald, * OESM, C 62. + Drawing?, 1847, * C113



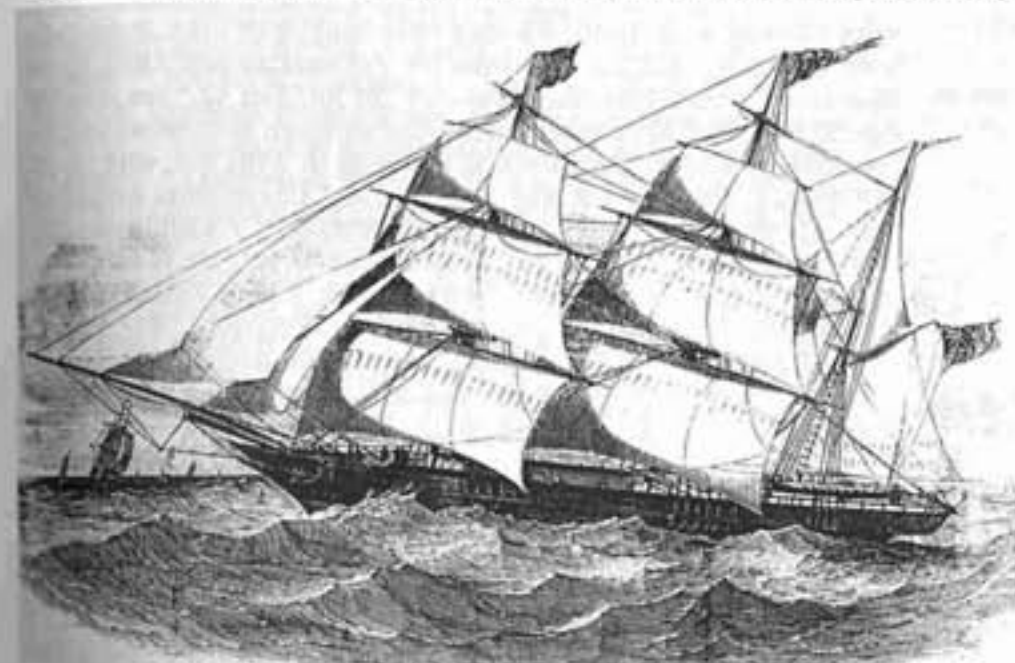
Drawing of the Philip Laing as a full-rigged ship, courtesy of the Otago Early Settlers' Museum. She was apparently rigged as a barque later.

PHILOMEL, HMS. Sold out of service by RN & became bark *Lady Emma*, qv.
1823-33 + Royal Navy Logs, 1823 - 33, * Public Record Office, London.
1914- HMS/cruiser, 2575t, manned by NZ. After war service in NZ, Aust
-1969 & Pacific, became static training & depot ship, Auckland, 1921-46;
 + Records, + Logs, 1914 - 69, * National Archives of NZ, Serial 41.

PHOEBE, HMS/screw frigate, of 35 guns. Round the world cruise, including
1869- visits to Australian & NZ ports, as part of the Flying Squadron, qv
-1870 + Memoirs of Admiral Charles G. Dicken: Extract from: Departure
 Plym, 19.6.69, with *Bristol* in co. (as far as Bahia), Aust & NZ visits,
 and ending: "after 56 days at sea arrived at Yokohama in Japan".
 * Cambridge University Library, Misc. Collection; + AJCP M 2591.
 + Log of Mid. GT. Wingfield, Aug '69 to May '70, covers cruise from
 Bahia to Vancouver via Melb, Sydney, & Hobart, * ML, MSS 765.
 + "My log on the cruise of the Flying Squadron", by W'm Haynes,
 bandsman (poem printed on silk). (+See vol. 1; & *Liverpool* refs).
 * NMM, UK, Phipps Hornby Papers, PHI/125; + AJCP in due course
1874 steamer, c.400t, of NZ Shipping Co: Nelson, 7.5-touched at Taranaki
 - Manukau Harbour, Auckland, 8.5; + Diary by Robert H. Kennedy.
 * HRR1338, Restricted access, c/o Hist. Records Office, NL, Canberra.
 + D. Kennedy's book, * Singing Round the World. (London, 1887).

PHOEBE DUNBAR, f.r. ship, 704t, (b.1850), Capt. F. MICHIE: Lon/Gravesend, 10.7
1850 -Port Chalmers, 24.10-Lyttelton-Wellington-New Plymouth, 15.12;
 +Letter-diary, 1850, of Henry Des Forges; +Passenger list, +Papers,
 * Taranaki Museum Archives, New Plymouth, NZ, Ms 053; & 069.

PHOENICIAN, clipper barque, 478t, of George Thompson's White Star Line:
1849 First clipper to visit Aust, arriving in Syd, 21.7.49, after a 91 day
 voyage from the Downs, 20.4.49, +See Sydney papers after arrival
1855 same. + Journal of A. Kendrick, Sydney, c.18.8, to London, c.7.12;
 * ML, MSS1035, + CY Pos 526. / * The Tea Clippers, by D. MacGregor.
1857 ditto, in the China trade, inc Aust; +Log, +letters of Capt. Mitchell, /



An 1852 engraving of the clipper barque Phoenixian, built in 1847.

PHOENIX, E.I. Co Ship, 800t, Capt. Wm MOFFAT: Torbay, 27.5, in convoy of 10
1800 Indiamen, escorted by HMS *Belliqueux*, qv, for Bengal. In Atlantic
 convoy met 3 French frigates, 2 of which were captured. *Phoenix*
 arrived Hugli, 21.11, having taken French privateer, *Gen. Malartic*;
 +Log of *Phoenix*, * India Office Marine Records, No. 175G, (in BM);
 +Some account in, * Master Mariner, Capt. Eastwick's memoirs, 1890.
 Note: Ship sailed around little known Apaluria I, discovered in 1712, en/
 * Indian Ocean Directory, 1867, by Rosser & Imray. / route to India
1812 HMS/frigate, 38 guns, Captain James BOWEN: East Indies Station;
 +Letters, 25 Mar-22 Nov 1812, of Capt B re action against piratical
 Princes, etc; & the slave trade at Java; + Log, 17 Feb - 31 Jul, 1812;
 * NMM, Mackinnon Hood Family Pps, MKH/147, & 223; + AJCP? idc?
1823- whaler, of Lon, Captain PALMER: Pacific cruise via Cape Horn, inc
-1825 Gallapagos, Christmas Island, Samoa, New Zealand, Tahiti, etc, and
 discoveries of Phoenix Island, & Mary Ballcotts Island (Canton I);
 +Notebook by Surgeon Wm. Dalton covering 1823-5 voyage in the
Phoenix, & 1826-9 cruise in *Harriet*, qv. * NL Canberra, MS 7230

- (*Phoenix*) +Published by NL as, * The Dalton Journal: two whaling voyages to the South Seas, 1823-29, edited by Niel Gunson, (Canberra, 1990).
- 1840- American whaler, 314t, Capt. S.B. BRIGGS: Cruise to the Indian Ocean
-1842 inc West Aust. & South Aust. (Nepean Bay). + Log. * PMB reel 250
1860 *Phoenix*, of the White Star Line. (probably the ship, 986t, under Capt. R. Brown, which arr. Auck. 3.27): Return voyage, Auckland, 26.6 - Liverpool, 10.10.60, (stowaway aboard, & fights by crew & pass); +Daily log, +Diary of William Hodgkinson, passenger; /Mus. Library) * copied by AJCP, on reel, M 2575; (besides copy in Auck. Inst. & SS, 58t, of Darwin. Temporary name for steamer *Ellengowan*, q.v. USS/cruiser. Escorted convoy "MS.5", - US transport *Holbrook*, & Aust. *Dunroon* & *Katoomba*, from **Melb.**, 12.2, & Fremantle, 22.2, with US troops for India. Handed over convoy to HMS *Enterprise* west of Cocos, 28.2. Too late then for *Phoenix* to join ABDA force. Continued escort duty, inc "Schooner" in Jul/Aug '42, * see *Aronda*; Operated with RAN cruisers until Apr '43, when proceeded to USA for modernisation; then back to landings in PNG, etc, with RAN; +USN Logs, +Records, for war service, etc, * US National Archives/ +See illustration of sister ship, USS *Nashville*. /Washington, DC.
- 1950 MV/maintenance barge, 100t; for Lighthouse service, N.Territory; ** Truscott, 7.6.50, for Darwin; went missing; 8 men lost; wreckage indicated a fire or explosion onboard; /Territory, F1- 50/671. +Enquiry into loss of MV *Phoenix*, * Australian Archives, Northern yacht? Pacific protest voyage against United States Atomic tests + Reynolds, E, * The Forbidden Voyage, (pub, London, 1962).
- PIAKO, f.r. iron ship, 1075t, (b.1877), of NZ Shipping Co, Captain W. B. BOYD:
1878- Return voyage from NZ; Port Chalmers, 23.3.78 - London, 10.6.78
-1879 same ship & Master: Departed from Plymouth, 11.10.78, and a fire was discovered, 11.11.78; passengers taken off by *Loch Doon*, and crew took ship to Pernambuco for 6 wks repair - Lyttelton, 5.3.79 +Diary of James Stephenson Hempton, ship's officer, for round trip. +Diary of Fanny Horrell for the entire trip out, 5.10.78 - 5.3.1979. * Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ.
- 1879- ditto, etc. Lon, 23.10, for Lyttelton, (arr, 16.1.80). Explosion in rocket store & fire aboard, 25.12, but soon extinguished; /Dunedin, C14 + Diary to 31 Dec 1879, by Mrs Mary Brooke, * copy also in OESM/
- PICARD, sch/brigantine, 150t, FISHER, O&M?: Launceston for Rockhampton
1867 Schooner sank off S. coast, NSW, 9.10; crew abandoned ship near Montague I., & landed there; + Account, * SMH, 23.10.67. /vol.1) ** + Log, saved from wreck, * Crowther Library, Tas, C.2396, (as per/

Pilot Stations & Vessels, and Pilots' Personal Logs or Diaries also, Port and Harbour Records, etc. For ease of reference, logs and records, etc, are listed under their respective States, in alphabetical order of Pilot Station locations. Unless otherwise indicated, NSW references are for the shelf locations at the Kingswood Repository of the State Archives of New South Wales, (AONSW).

- NSW General, re Outports: + Monthly logs from pilot stations, 1952-53,
1950's + 1958-59, with daily weather, tides; + vessels' arrivals/departures; + Remarks re pilots' activities, etc, * AONSW Kingswood 7/7564-67
Ballina: - see Richmond River (Ballina).
- 1915- **Bateman's Bay**: + Pilot's rough diaries for 1915 -16, & 1918 - 52,
-1952 * AONSW Kingswood, 6/4716-17, 6/5099 -113. 2 boxes, 15 vols.
- 1915-16 **Bellingen**: + Pilots log books, 1915 -16, * Kingswood, 6/4941-42.
- 1916- **Byron Bay**: + Pilots rough diaries, 1916, 1918, 1920-30, & 1941,
-1942 * AONSW Kingswood, NSW, location, 6/4838 - 51. 14 volumes.
+ Record of pilotage undertaken at Byron Bay, Feb 1921- Dec 1939;
+ Registers of all vessels berthing at Byron Bay public wharf, Oct/
* Kingswood, 6/4856; + 6/4858-9, respectively. /1921-Mar 1942
- 1915-16, **Camden Haven**: + Pilots rough diaries, 1915 -1916, and 1918,
1918 * AONSW Kingswood, locations 6/4641- 43. Three volumes.
- 1915-18, **Clarence River (Woolgoolga)**: + Pilots rough diaries, 1915 -1918;
1921- + Registers of all vessels berthing at the public wharf, Nov 1921-/
-1942 * Kingswood, 6/4890-91; + 6/4886-7, respectively. /-July 1942.
- 1880- **Clarence River (Yamba)**: + Pilots log books, Sep 1880 - May 1932,
-1951 + Pilots rough diaries, 1915-6, 1918, 1921-6, 1928-30, 1935, 1937, 1939-
* Kingswood 6/5311-5, 6/4860-2; + 6/5307, 6/4863-85. /-47, 1951
- 1916, **Coffs Harbour**: + Pilots log books, 1916, 1922-1946; /- Oct 1945.
1921- + Registers of all vessels berthing at the public wharf, Oct 1921-/
-1946 * AONSW Kingswood, 6/4915 - 40; + 6/4894 - 95, respectively.
- 1879- **Crookhaven Heads**: + Pilots log books, Nov 1879 - Apr 1952 (in-/
-1952 * AONSW Kingswood, 6/4699A - 4715. 18 vols. /-complete)
- Crowdy Head**: see Manning River (Crowdy Head).
- Eden**: see Twofold Bay (Eden).
- 1936-52 **Forster**: + Pilots rough diaries, 1936 - 52, * 6/4656.1 - 4657.8.
- Harrington**: see Manning River (Harrington).
- 1855- **Hastings River (Port Macquarie)**: + Pilots log books, 1855-92, and
-1892 1903-44, * AONSW Kingswood 6/4633 part- 4638. 6 vols (part).
1903- + Pilots rough diaries, 1915, 1917, * Kingswood 6/4639-40. 2 vols.
-1944 + Registers of gales, March 1863 - April 1892. /Port Macquarie?
+ Log of tug *Thistle*, 2.4.1893-21.8.1895, apparently stationed at/
* Kingswood 6/4633 part - 4643 part; + 6/5089, respectively.
- 1902- **Kiama**: + Registers of arrivals & departures, Dec 1902- July 1936;
-1945 + Pilots' rough diaries, 1915 -1945; /2 boxes respectively.
* AONSW Kingswood, 6/4687-88, 2 volumes; + 6/4685-86. /
- 1904- **Lake Macquarie (Swansea)**: + Pilots log book, 1. 2.04 - 31. 3.1915;
-1918 + Pilots rough diaries, 1915, and 1918; /respectively.
* AONSW Kingswood, 6/4660, 1 vol; + 6/4661- 62, 2 volumes. /
- 1915- **Macleay River**: + Pilots rough diaries, 1915, by Capt. Peter Mouatt, /
-1950 + Pilots log books, Jan 1925-Feb 1950; /1918, 1937-40, 1942-6, 1948;
* AONSW Kingswood 6/4976-87, 12 vols; + 6/4969-75, 7 vols.
- 1907- **Manning River (Crowdy Head)**: + Register of arrivals & departures
-1917 circa 1907-17, inc a log for the Pilot Station, Harrington, 1907-09/
* AONSW Kingswood, 6/4652, one volume. /entry below:
- 1907- **Manning River (Harrington)**: For 1907-9 Pilot's log, see entry above
-1951 + Pilots rough diaries, 1915-35, & 1942-51; + Register of met. obs,
1908-1917; + Pilots' log books, 13.7.1915-10.7.1936; /respectively
* AONSW Kingswood 6/4649-51; + 6/4653; + 6/4645A-4648B, /

- 1860- Moruya: + Pilots' Log books, October 1860 to August 1914;
-1918 + Pilots' rough diaries, 1915, and 1918; /respectively.
* AONSW Kingswood, 6/5114-22, 9 vols; + 6/5123A- B, 2 vols./
- 1879- Nambucca Heads: + Pilots Log books, Jan 1879 to Feb 1937;
-1940 + Pilots rough diaries, 1915, 1918, 1927-30, 1932, 1935-40; /-ively.
* AONSW Kingswood 6/4956-68, 6/5165; + 6/4943-55, respect- /
- 1910- Narooma: + Log books, Nov 1910- Nov 1931; + Pilots rough diaries,
-1931 1915, and 1918; + Record of pilotage (date/ship/pilot), 1911-13;
* AONSW Kingswood 6/5124-5; + 6/5126-7; + 6/5128, respectively
- 1919- Nelsons Bay (Port Stephens): + Pilots rough diaries, 1931, 1933-45;
-1945 + Register of arrivals & departures, Sep 1919, July 1921 - Nov 1937;
* AONSW Kingswood, 6/4659, 1 box; + 6/4658, 1 vol, respectively.
- 1892- Newcastle, NSW: + Harbour Pilots' Log, 1892-1908; /Museum.
-1908 * On loan to ANMM Sydney, - from Newcastle Regional Maritime/
1969- Port Kembla: + Daily returns of shipping (arrivals/departures) for
-1978 periods, 1969-72, & 1976-78, * AONSW Kingswood, 12/3947, 1 box
Port Macquarie see Hastings River. Port Stephens see Nelsons Bay.
- 1888- Richmond River (Ballina): + Pilots' record of seamen engaged and
-1940 discharged, 1888-1920, with age, place of birth, & names of vessels;
+ Record of Pilot's certificates granted, Sep 1909-Dec 1938; /-1924
+ Register of arrivals/departures of coastal vessels, Sep 1909-Jul/
+ Pilots' diaries, 1915, 1918, 1932 - 1940; /-304, respectively.
* AONSW Kingswood 6/5293; + 6/4628; + 6/4628 pt; + 6/5294- /
South West Rocks, Trial Bay: see Macleay River.
- Swansea: see Lake Macquarie (Swansea).
- 1870- Tweed River: + Ships Pilots' Logbooks, 1870- 1926; /Hds, 2485
-1951 * Hist. Records, Lower Tweed River Hist. Society, Box 839, Tweed/
+ Pilots' Logbooks, July 1870-Sep 1894, & Mar 1899-Dec 1927. (may
be originals of above?). * AONSW Kingswood, 6/4806-18, 13 vols
+ Registers of arrivals/departures, Feb 1901-Sep 1943 (incomplete);
+ Pilots rough diaries, 1915-16, 1926-27, 1929, 1928-51; /- Oct 39
+ Register of all vessels berthing at the public wharf, Mar 1930 - /
* AONSW Kingswood 6/5278-80; + 6/4819-37; + 6/5281, respectly
- 1860- Twofold Bay (Eden): + Private log book, 19.8.60 - 30.6.73, by Capt
-1945 Bourn Russell, jnr, Harbour Master at Twofold Bay, inc daily diary
of events, arrivals/departures, weather, etc, 19.8.63 - 30.4.1873;
+ List of vessels arriving and departing, 19 Aug 1863- 6 Mar 1869;
+ Daily usage of oil in Twofold Bay lighthouse, 24.5.62-30.6.1873;
* AONSW, City 4/9611, 1 vol (transferred from Mitchell Library).
+ Log books, Aug 1860-Nov 1896 (incomplete); + Mar 1901-Jun 1912
* AONSW Kingswood, 6/5129-31; + 6/5147-48, 5 vols, respectively
+ Pilots' rough diaries, 1915-16, 1918, & 1939 - 1941; + Registers
of arrivals & departures, Mar 1919 - Mar 1945; /respectively.
* AONSW Kingswood, 6/5132-37, 6 vols; + 6/5144-46, 3 vols./
- 1868- Wollongong: + Pilots' log books, May 1868-Dec 1878, Jul '82-Oct '94,
-1953 28.10.1898-28.2.1904, 1.3.1906-30.6.1909, 1.7.1921-1.8.1943
inc. weather, duties, arrivals, & distress calls, * AONSW 6/4666-78
+ Registers of ships' arrivals and departures, Feb 1872 - Dec 1903.
+ Registers of arrivals/departures, Wollongong Wharf, Jun 1872 - /
* Kingswood, 6/5182-8; + 6/5175-80, respectively. /-Aug 1888
+ Register of foreign departures Jan 79-Sep 1906; /Sep 79-Jun 1901

- + Registers of ships entering/leaving Belmore Basin, Wollongong, /
* Kingswood, 6/5181, 1 vol; + 6/5189-93, 5 vols, respectively.
- + Registers of vessels berthed in Wollongong Harbour- (Tonnage/
registers), 2 Feb 1921-19 Oct 1952, * Kingswood 6/5275-77, 3 vols.
+ Pilots' rough diaries, Wollongong, 1915, 1918, 1929-1930, & 1937;
* AONSW Kingswood, 6/4680-84, 5 vols. /Aug 1880- Nov 1915;
+ Register of wharfage rates, 1880-1904; + Tonnage rates collected, /
* AONSW Kingswood, 6/5167, 1 vol; + 6/5166, 1 vol, respectively.
+ Record of ship inspections, Mar 1906-Sep 1913, Sep 1926-Nov '53,
* AONSW Kingswood, 6/5160-61, 2 vols. + See Lighthouse Logs.
- Woolgoolga: See Clarence River (Woolgoolga).
- Yamba, NSW: See Clarence River (Yamba).
- NZ.
Port of Lyttelton: Record of shipping arrivals and departures, at
1852- Lyttelton, 1852-68, 1 volume, * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ.
-1868 + See also Customs Dept Logs, etc, for other Canterbury records.
- 1889- Hokitika Harbour, Shipping Report Book, 1889 - 1901, with refs to
-1901 ships arriving & departing the Port of Hokitika; /NZ; # P42.89.
* West Coast Historical Museum, PO Box 180, Hokitika, Westland, /
Museum also has early local newspapers with extensive shipping
news, notably the West Coast Times, from 1865. See also 'Signal'
entry for Hokitika shipping arrivals and departures, 1865- 1868;
& the 'Manifests' entry for ships & cargoes in, and out, 1907- 42.
- QLD
Queensland Ports and Harbours. Logs, etc, in chronological order:
1882- + Log of Pilot A.G. Bishop at the following North Qld Pilot Stations
-1895 Normanton, on the Norman River, Gulf of Carpentaria, from Sep '82;
Cardwell, on Rockingham Bay, nr Hinchinbrook I, from 19.10.1883;
Dungeness, (Lucinda), also near Hinchinbrook I, from 20 Nov 1884;
Johnstone River, (Geraldton/Innisfail), 1 Mar 1892 - 17 Aug 1894;
Keppel Bay, (Rockhampton, and Port Alma), from 21 Nov 1895;
* Queensland Maritime Museum, PO Box 98, South Brisbane, 4101.
- 1897 Brisbane River & Moreton Bay: + Howard Smith Ltd Staff Diary,
re river and bay shipping movements in 1897, * RHSQ, Brisbane.
- 1897- Cooktown, North Qld; + Harbour Master's harbour log, 1 July 1897,
-1904 to 31 December 1904, * Queensland State Archives, file HAR 13/3.
1906- Marine Board of Queensland, Brisbane & Moreton Bay? /Museum
-1916 + Time Book, Quarry & Punts, Jan 1906 - Jun 1916, * Qld Maritime/
1912- Queensland Coast & Torres Strait Pilot Service: + Diary, 1912-16,
-1916 of Robert H. Harvey, Pilot, (who joined the service in 1904 from /
* Queensland Maritime Museum, S. Brisbane. /post as TI pilot).
For general reference, and a history of this Service, see the book,
* Reef Pilots, by Captain John C. H. Foley, (pub, Sydney, 1982).
- c.1924- + C'wealth Surveyors' Docking Books, etc, Brisbane, c. 1924 - 1945;
-1970 + Harbour Master, Brisbane, Rough Daily Harbour Logs, for years,
1933, and 1938 to 1969 (inclusive); 33 annual volumes in all;
+ Shipping Register, arrivals/departures, Brisbane, Jan '60-Sep '64;
+ List of vessels, to Dalgetty Agency, Brisbane, Jan 1968-July 1981;
+ Record of vessels, etc, entering and leaving the port of Brisbane
including berth occupied & destination, 14 Nov 1968-17 Nov 1971;
* Queensland Maritime Museum, Box 98, South Brisbane, Q, 4101.
For port & harbour development in Queensland, 1824 - 1985, see
* Harbours & Marine, by Winifred Davenport, (Qld Dept, 1986).

Pilots' Logs, etc (continued):

- S.A. **Port Adelaide**: + Diary, 1900, by 2 Harbour Masters, Captains Weir & Wotton, inc daily weather, shipping movements, lifeboat crews for *City of Adelaide*, etc; /Branch, Railway Tce, Beachport, 5280.
* HRR 2738, c/o National Trust, South Aust Beachport & District/
Note: As there are so many logs and diaries, etc, for NSW Pilot Stations in the Archives Office of NSW, Sydney; there appears to be every possibility of finding further Pilots logs in other State Archives, or Public Record Offices; & in the National Archives of New Zealand?
+ For pilot vessels, etc, see: *Ajax, Anonyma, Captain Cook, Corsair, John Oxley, Matthew Flinders, Rip, Sea Witch, Sun Foo*.
+ See also Customs Dept logs, etc, Docks, etc, & Sailing Directions.

PINGUIN, SMS/German surface raider, No.HK33, 7766t, Captain E. KRUDER:
1941 As result of distress calls sent by British ships when attacked by
** *Penguin* in NW Indian Ocean, the raider was intercepted by HMS *Cornwall*, q.v. 8 May 1941, and blew up under the cruiser's gunfire.

PIONEER, HMS/screw gun vessel, 868t. Aust & New Zealand, inc Maori War:
1860-63 +Remark books, 1860-63 * RN Hydro; + NL, AJCP copy, M 2446.
1891 SS, 86t, (b. at **Melb**, 1870), Capt. A. McCALLUM: Collided with *Koonya*
** qv, off Trial Hbr, 16.7, & sank; no lives lost; + Inquiry proceedings.
* *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, by G. Broxam, ACT, 1993
1914- HMAS/light cruiser, 2135t. War service, including the East African
-1916 blockade & destruction of *Konigsberg*, q.v. + See *Kinfauns Castle*
+ Account in, * *Official Hist. of Aust. in War, 1914-8, Vol. 9: RAN*, A Jose

PIQUE, HMS/frigate. Service in E. Indies & Pacific, inc Pitcairn I & Hawaii:
1854-55 + Remark books, 1854-55, * RN Hydro; + NL, AJCP M 2443-44.

Piracy, and Anti-Piracy Patrols, etc.

Piracy has been a serious problem for sailors since the beginning of maritime trade, particularly in the Far East, where it is still prevalent. An early incident concerning the first settlement was the attack by six Malay proas on the *Britannia* as she entered the Straits of Malacca, on her passage from Sydney to India for urgently needed provisions. This piratical action almost succeeded as *Britannia* expended most of her powder before driving the boarders overboard, & the ship was forced to put back to Batavia, where she arrived on 11 Feb 1794. See log refs in vol. 1, & Captain William Raven's report to Lieut- Governor Grose, of 1 June 1794, * *HRA Series I, Volume 1*.

For a report by the Royal Navy, re destruction of a pirate fleet of some 64 junks, manned by c.3100 men, in the Tonquin River, Cochin China, Oct 1849, see, * *Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List*, 16 Feb 1850.

Further report of destruction of 9 pirate junks at an island, some 50' from Hong Kong, by HMS *Medea*, pub in, * *Friends of China*, 6.3.1850, & reprinted by, * *Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List*, 18. 5.1850.

+ Report by the barque *Elephanta*, 340t, J. Cooke, Master; Liv, 18.7, to Cape Town, 7.11.49. Stopped by a Spanish or Portuguese pirate schooner

in position 24° 51' S, 24° 55' W, South Atlantic, 2.10.49; allowed to proceed after pirates ascertained that there was no valuable cargo onboard;

* *Postscript to the CGH Shipping & Mercantile Gazette*, 9 Nov 1849, & reproduced in, * *Shipping Gazette & Sydney Gen. Trade List*, 6 Apr 1850.

+ See the reference to a pirates' attack on the PS *Queen* off Macao in 1854, - in the entry for the *Alfred*, 1855. + Some accounts of piracy in, * *The Old China Trade*, by Foster Rhea Dulles, (Boston, 1930; 1974).

Individual ship refs include: *Agincourt, & Betsy* (v.1); *Andromeda, Antelope, Atahualpa, Caroline, Columbine, Dido, Eamont, Essex, Hannah, John Bull?, Mermaid, Pantalone, Pheasant, Phoenix, Premier, Samarang, Tranby, Undaunted, Warrior, Wolverine*.

Some general references on piracy, and its suppression, are:

+ Biddulph, Colonel J. * *The Pirates of Malabar*, (pub. London, 1907)

+ Fox, Grace, * *British Admirals and Chinese Pirates, 1832-1869*, (1st edition, 1940); A study of suppression of piracy in China, etc;

+ Hay, J.C.D. * *Suppression of Piracy in the China Seas*, (pub, 1849);

+ Anderson, Capt. L. * *Among Typhoons & Pirate Craft*, (1892; 1992)

+ Course, Captain A.G. * *Pirates of the Eastern Seas*, (London, 1966)

Notes: Reports of piracy around the world appeared in the British press, & were occasionally reprinted in Aust. & NZ papers, eg, above, &

+ Accounts of piracy in the Mediterranean Sea, from the *London Gazette*, c.20 Nov 1848, pub in, * *SG & SGTL*, Sydney, 31 Mar 1849.

See Boat People, China Station, Mutiny, Plunder, Privateers, Seizures

PIRL, wooden auxiliary schooner, 259t, built in NSW, 1917, as *Tangaroo*, qv

1925 Round voyage from Auckland - departing on 2 September 1925;

+ Diary/notebook, terminating, 18.11.25, before the end of voyage, & kept by J. H. McRae, * Wellington Maritime Museum, 1243/79.

Note: Severely damaged, 1971, when on Rabaul slipway which collapsed during an earthquake; finally demolished by explosives in 1974.

PIRIE, HMAS/corvette-minesweeper. Commissioned, 10.10.42, for War service

1942- Convoy escort, East coast & PNG. With SS *Hanyang*, qv, bombed &

-1945 damaged at Oro Bay, 11.4.43, with 7 killed. Incident led to infamous "mutiny" in RAN. Ship returned to PNG after repair in Aust & later

in Nov '44, joined RAN minesweeping flotillas supporting British Pacific Fleet. Operating in Hong Kong area at end of War, Sep '45;

+ RAN logs, + Reports of Proceedings, 1942-5, * AA, Sydney & AWM;

+ Brief outline of service in * *Aust in War, 1939-45: RAN, V. 2*, by Gill

+ Details of "mutiny" in, * *The Corvettes*, by Iris Nesdale, (c.1987?);

PIVER VICTRESS, trimaran: Voyage from Africa to New Zealand via Aust;
c.1967 + Cole, J. * *Trimaran Against the Trades*, (published in 1968).

PLADDA, ship, 982t, Capt. RITCHIE: UK - Port Chalmers, 16.8, with Scottish/
1860 + Journal, etc, 25.4.60 - 16.8.60, by James Samuel; /immigrants.

+ Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, copy, + OESM below

1861 same ship, under Capt. DUNLOP, arriving Port Chalmers, 7 Sep 1861;

(*Pladda*) •Diary, 1.6.61-7.9.61, by R.Templeton, (donated, OESM, by T.J.Young);
 • Otago Early Settlers' Museum, refs, C93, etc; + M88 respectively;



The *Pladda*, right, exchanging mail in mid voyage with the US ship *Beaver*. Painting courtesy of the Otago Early Settlers' Museum.

PLASS(B)Y, f.r.ship, 1683t, (b.1874): England- Calcutta- Demerara, W. Indies;
 c. 1879-81 + Armitage, A.B. * *Cadet to Commodore*, (pub, London, 1925).
 1919 SS, 7346t, of P&O/transport. Voyage to Aust with returning troops;
 + War Diary, March-April 1919, by AIF trooping staff, * AWM 7.

PLATYPUS, iron SS, 217t, of Clarence & Richmond River Steam Nav.Co, Capt
 1878 Robert GOWANS: Newcastle, NSW, 19.7- Iluka, on the Clarence River
 - Richmond River - Ballina, etc - Lismore - Ballina - Sydney, 27.7;
 + Account published in * *Town & Country Journal*, Sydney, Aug 78
 + Reproduced in * *Aust. Shipping Record*, v.23.3, of AMHS, Jun, 1992
 1919 HMAS/submarine depot ship. Passage to Aust. via Suez, in company
 with submarines, one of which was generally under tow; + See J3.
 1920 Grounding of HMAS *Platypus* in the West Channel, Port Phillip Bay
 + Account by DC.Ricketts, ex AB, * *Dog Watch*, 32, Vic. Shiplovers, 1975

PLATYPUS II, seagoing bucket dredge, (b.1927), of Qld Dept of Harbours &
 1929 Marine; Master, John ADAMS: + Daily Log (form) for Tues 15 Oct,
 1929 (1 day only), when working on B section of Port Douglas, Qld,
 cutting, with barge *Bonito*, and anchor launch *Koula* in company.
 Daily log records 6 hours 25 mins dredging, 1 hr 50 mins waiting,
 1 hour 15 mins shifting anchor, & 30 mins mooring, *RHSQ, Brisbane

PLEASANTVILLE, Norwegian MV/freighter, 4951t, (b.1949), of Fern-Ville
 1960- Lines, Capt.GK.BERGAN: New Orleans, c.14.12.60-Panama-San Pedro
 -1961 -Manila-Hong Kong-Saigon-Bangkok-Singapore-Jakarta-Surabaya
 -Semarang-Port Swettenham-Penang-Galle-Suez-New York, c.15.61
 + Account by Stuart Cloete in, * *West with the Sun*, (London, 1962).

PLOVER, HMS/brig?, T. MOORE: North Pacific and Bering Strait in search of
 1848- Franklin's expedition: + Journal, 1848-50, of Wm Simpson, Sgt RM.
 -1854 * original, NMM, Greenwich, UK; + Extracts published in the book.

* *Before the Mast*, by Henry Baynham, (pub, London, 1971).
 • *The Journal of Rochfort Maguire, 1852-4: two years at Pt Barrow
 Alaska aboard HMS Plover in search of Sir John Franklin*, 2v, 1988

Plunder of Ships; Massacre of Crews, etc. Examples, (inc. vol.1), are:
Aimable Josephine, 1834; *Antarctica*, 1830, *Boyd*, 1809; *Brit.Sovereign*, 1847;
Corsair, 1835; *Charles Eaton*, 1834; *Effort*, attempted murder, 1849; *Falcon*,
 1836, & 1867; *Isabella*, 1831; *Mary*, 1849; *Naiad*, 1845 (natives killed over
 theft); *Oldham*, 1832; *Rovers Bride*, 1849; *Sir David Ogilby*, 1838; *Stirling
 Castle*, 1836; *Thomas King*, 1852; *Tonquin*, 1811, *Triton*, 1848; *Vanguard*, 1847.
 For murder onboard by the crew, see the *Paul Jones*, the
Veronica and *Indefatigable* (in volume 1), and the *Pantalone*.
 For a charge of murder on the high seas, against a Master & Mate,
 see bark *Kestrel*, vol.1, which proceedings are also in, * SG & SGTL, 27.12.1845.
 Brig *Falco*, in NZ, 1845, was plundered by both whites & natives.

Poems on Passage. + See Verse and Song; also Newspapers & Journals.

POICTIERS, bark, 756t, Capt.T.BEALE: London-Hyde, 24.2-Taranaki- Nelson
 1850 - Wellington - Port Chalmers, 6.9.50; /Museum, copies, C 53.
 + Letters, + Journal by George Hepburn, * Otago Early Settlers'/
 + Passenger list, + Papers, * Taranaki Museum Archives, Ms 069.

POLE STAR, Brit.whaling barque. Part of the Dundee Antarctic Expedition,
 1892-93 on a cruise from UK in company with *Active*, qv, *Balena*, *Diana*

POL I - POL IV, 1927-31, Norwegian whale chasers: + See *Nielson Alonso*

POMMERN, Finnish 4-masted bark, 2460t, (b.1903). Round voyage to Aust:
 1932- Mariehamn, 2.10.32- Copenhagen- Port Victoria, S. Aust, 23.12.32
 -1933 in 75 days from Copenhagen; & return; Port Vic, 11.2.33, (tried the
 western route via Cape Leeuwin, but was forced to make passage
 via Cape Horn), to Falmouth, 20.5.1933, for orders, in 97 + days
 + Account by Captain Granith pub in the Pacific Steam Navigation
 Co's magazine, * *Sea Breezes*, (Liverpool); + Abridged form pub. in
 * *The Tall Ships Pass*, by Captain W.L.A. Derby, (UK, 1937 & 1970).
 1936 same. + MS Logbook of voyage from Adelaide, 1936, * ANMM, Syd;
 1939 ditto. Voyage, Port Victoria, 20.3-Falmouth, 15.7, via Cape Horn in/
 + Gibson, John Frederick, * *Memory Bay*, (London, 1950). /1939.
 + See *Moshulu*, & results of the last grain race, 1939, under Races.
 Note: Barque restored & preserved by Erikson at Mariehamn, in Aland.

POMONA, iron full rig ship, 1196t. Maiden voyage, UK, 21.1, to Bluff, NZ, 14.4
 1876 + Diary by Richard Calverley, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, C19

PONSBORNE, B.I.Co ship, 758t: England to India, including Crossing the Line;
 1792 + Twining, Thos, * *Travels in India a Hundred Years Ago*, (Lon, 1893)

POOLTA, SS, 1675t, of Tas.Govt/Ja's Patrick. Coastal trade: + Experiences of
 c.1920's seaman Milford Loraway, * SMM Syd, Oral history tape + transcript

1966- MV.2085t,(b.1959),Union SS Co of NZ; Masters: M.C.Van der Tang,
-1967 W. B. Gibson, J. G. E. Higgs, J. Craig, and M. F. McCrea; / L4A,
(*Poaka*) +2 Logs,19.11.1966 -18.11.1967, * Wellington Maritime Museum, /

POONAH, Paddle- steamer. Voyage, Venice- Brindisi, 4.12.82- Alexandria
1882 -Suez-Aden-Bombay,22.12.82,with 450 passengers. Came back in/
+ Letters of Travel, by Bishop Phillips Brooks,(Lon,1893). / *Verona*

PORPOISE, HMS/Armed vessel, Lt.W'm SCOTT: After many delays, sailed
1800 from Spithead,17.3.1800, for CGH, in convoy, initially escorted by
HMS *Anson*, q.v. In a further convoy from the Cape until clear of
danger & detached for independent passage to **Syd**, arriving 6.11;
+Account of voyage?,& ship's arrival at Sydney, by George Suttor;
* Memoirs of George Suttor, edited by Geo.Mackaness,(Syd,1948).

1803 ditto. Ship lost on Wreck Reef,17.8.1803; + References in volume1;
+Letter,of 1805, re service in Aust.waters, * ML, MSS1612, 5-99A?
+ Notes, etc, re wreck (18 pages), compiled by Cicely Fox-Smith?;
* NMM, Greenwich, C. Fox-Smith Papers, FXM/9c(C); + AJCP, i.d.c.

1806 HMS/Armed vessel,(ex *Lord Melville*), Lt. Joseph SHORT: Passage,
Eng.to Sydney, escorting *Alexander, Elizabeth, Fortune, Justina &*
Sinclair, the latter transport carrying Governor Bligh, who was in
overall command of the convoy. HMS *Woolwich*, qv, was also part
of escort from Spithead, 28.1 - Teneriffe - Cape Verde - CGH,10.5,
(her destination). En route to the Cape, the *Fortune, Alexander, &*
Elizabeth were detached to Rio when short of water;the first two
went on to Aust.independently,but latter whaler rejoined convoy
(at CGH?). & the three ships, (*Porpoise,Elizabeth,Sinclair*), arrived
Sydney,c.5.8.1806, -*Justina* having parted company off St.Helena
+ Summary of the voyage, based on the logs of the escorts, ships'
correspondence, including despatches/signals, etc, published in:
* Bound for Australia, by David T. Hawkins, (Sussex,1987).

1807- ditto, Lieut.Jas SYMONS: Norfolk I,c.30.12.07-Hobart Town,17.1.08
-1808 with 180 settlers/"deportees",prior to first abandonment of island
+ Anon. letter,28.1.08, particularly re care of livestock on voyage.
* the Calder Papers, La Trobe Library, Victoria; + Reproduced in:
* A Looking Glass for Tasmania, (MS re VDL,1808-45),(Tas,1980).
+ See journal of John Grant, convict, under *Lady Nelson*, for ref to
late 1807/early'08 voyage, NI-HTn-Sydney, probably in *Porpoise*

1810 same vessel. Return voyage, Sydney to Spithead, with HM ships
Dromedary & Hindostan, qv.Latter,with Gov.Bligh,sailed on 12.5.10
1944 HM submarine. Fremantle to Singapore area, with raiding party.
+ Silver, Lynette, * The Heroes of Rimau, (published Sydney,1991)

PORT ALBERT, SS, 4140t, of Anglo-Aust.Steam Nav.Co. Lon-Suez-Adelaide.
1892 + Diary of voyage by S. G. Davidge, * MLSA, Adelaide, D 7073 (L1)

PORT ALFRED, MV, 9044t, (b.1961), of Port Line. World-wide trade, inc NZ.
1961- + Deck logs, 2.3.61-7.9.61, under Capt.J.G.Dunn. + 26.4.63 -10.11.63
-1965 under Captain Barton; + Ship's Passage Record Book, 27.4.1962- /
* Wellington Maritime Museum,Wellington, NZ; L2B. /-19.10.65

PORT AUCKLAND, MV,11945t, (b.1949), of Port Line. World trade, incl. NZ;
1949-50 +3 Chief Officer's logs, 26.4.49- 14.11.50, under Capt.W.J. Enright;
1953-54 + Deck log,18.11.53-28.4.54, under Capt.J.G.Lewis; + ditto,29.4.56
1956-59 - 8.11.56, under Commodore E.d.Syvret OBE; +3 Deck logs under
1963 Capt.C.Townsend, 23.11.57-17.6.59; + ditto,4.6.63-21.11.63, under
Capts - - & H. Conby, (latter includes copy of accident report,
+ Extract from Official log,18.11.63); + Ship's Cargo Information,
* Wellington Maritime Museum; L2B for logs, & L2A for cargo.

PORT BRISBANE, MV,11942t,(b.1949),of Port Line. Worldwide trade inc NZ;
1972- +Ship's Passage Record Book, 3.4.72-2.11.1975; + Deck log of last?
-1975 voyage, 6.5.75-3.11.75, under Capts E.Chapman & G.Carling, when
part of Cunard-Brocklebank, *Wellington Maritime Museum; L2B

PORT CALEDONIA, Brit.4-mast bark,2426t,(b.1892): Melbourne to London;
1922 +Letter,2.7-9.11, by Ken Meller,of crew * LTL, MS12779,Box 3557.

PORT CAMPBELL, British SS/transport. Voyage(s) with Australian troops;
1917 +War Diary, 1917, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.

PORT CHALMERS, MV,16283t, (b.1968), of Port Line. Glasgow - Liverpool,
1968- and then to Timaru, NZ, via intermediate ports, etc: + 2 Deck logs,
-1981 16.4.68-17.5.69; + 8 Deck logs, 30.10.69-9.3.74, mainly under Capt
A.J.Hawkins, except last voyage,VA.Hunt; +3 Ships Passage Record
Books,17.4.68-15.5.81, * Wellington Maritime Museum; L2C, L2B.
Note: *Port Chalmers* of 1933's part in the Malta convoy of July 1941
is portrayed in the magazine, * Sea Breezes 63, pages 90-96.

PORT DARWIN, Brit.SS,8179t,(b.1917)/transport. Voyages with Aust.troops;
1918- +War Diary,1918-19, by the AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7;
-1919 + Diary of voyage home,1919, by F.B. Barnes, AIF, + Photographs,
+ Magazine published aboard, * HRR1374, Restricted, c/o HRO, NL.

PORT DENISON, Brit.SS, 8191t,(b.1918)/transport. Voyages with Aust.troops;
1919 + War Diary, 1919, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.

PORT HACKING, SS,6225t, as Brit.transport D34.Voyages with Aust.troops;
1918- + War Diary, 1918, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7;
-1919 + Letters, 1918 -19, by John H. Cornish AIF, including period in/
* HRR 2571, Restricted access,c/o HRO, NL, Canberra. /quarantine.

PORT JACKSON, SS, 2240t, UK- Las Palmas - Hobart- Melbourne- Sydney;
1887 + Account by Capt.J.W. Holmes, in * Voyaging, (pub, London,1965)
1906- 4- masted barque/training ship, 2300t. Voyages, including Aust;
-1914 Left Lon.late May 1906, for Sydney, after collision with German
SS *Pygros* in the Channel fog,10.5, & being towed back for repair
Arrived Syd,1.11.06, & left for 100 day return via C. Horn,10.1.07;
+ Letter by AB Waller, in early "Cape Horner Journal", & repub. in
* Australasian Shipping Record, 23.4, of the AMHS, Jul/Aug 1992.

Port Jackson (continued):

- + Logs/journals/diaries, for the period, 1908 - 09, and 1913 -14;
- * NMM, Devitt & Moore Papers, DEM/; + JOD/2, (not LOG/M/13).
- Voyage of 1911, from England to Sydney, & return via Cape Horn;
- + Account by HK. Oram in his book, * *Ready for Sea*, (pub. UK, 1974).

PORT LAUNCESTON, MV, 8957t, (b.1957), Port Line. World trade, inc Aust, NZ
1964- +7 Deck logs, 13.2.64 - 3.8.67, under Capts, AJ. Hawkins & G. Carling;
-1970 +Ship's Passage Record Book, 13.3.67-19.8.70, inc voyage abstracts
& engine details, 1970, * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ; L2C.

PORT LINCOLN, TSS, 7243t, as transport A17: In first Anzac troop convoy
1914- to Egypt, Oct- Nov 1914, in company with *Sydney & Orvieta*, q.v.
-1919 +War Diary, 1915-19, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, *AWM 7.

PORT LYTTTELTON, British SS/transport. Voyage(s) with Australian troops,
1917-19 +War Diary, 1917-19, by AIF trooping Staff onboard, *AWM 7.

PORT MACQUARIE, SS, 7236t/transport A39. Voyages with troops/horses:
1915- Melb, 4.6.15 - Colombo, (where diverted to join anti-riot squads),
-1919 -Bombay, (landed 333 surviving horses, out of 412)- Port Said, 17.7
-Mudros - Imbros, 25.7.1915, with the RAN Bridging Train, q.v.
+Brief account, * *Official Hist. of Aust. in War, 1914-18: V.9. RAN*, Jose
+Account, * *First In Last Out - Navy at Gallipoli*, Frame, Swinden, '90
Return of Aust. troops, 1919, when ship was under Capt. W. McQueen
Cardiff, 29.3 - Cape Town, 20.4 - Fremantle, 13.5 - Port Adelaide, 21.5
-Melbourne, with over 900 AIF, one of whom was lost overboard
+Account by Capt. W.E. Eastoe, as apprentice, * *Dog Watch 34*, Vic, 1977
+War Diary, 1915-19, by AIF trooping staff e; embarked, *AWM 7.
1961- MV, 7329t, (b.1944), of Port Line, Captains, WJ. Williams, TS. Ward,
-1962 & J.M. Read: Worldwide trade, calling at Aust, NZ; inc an accident.
+3 Deck Logs, 9.3.61 - 29.7.62, * Wellington Maritime Museum; L2C

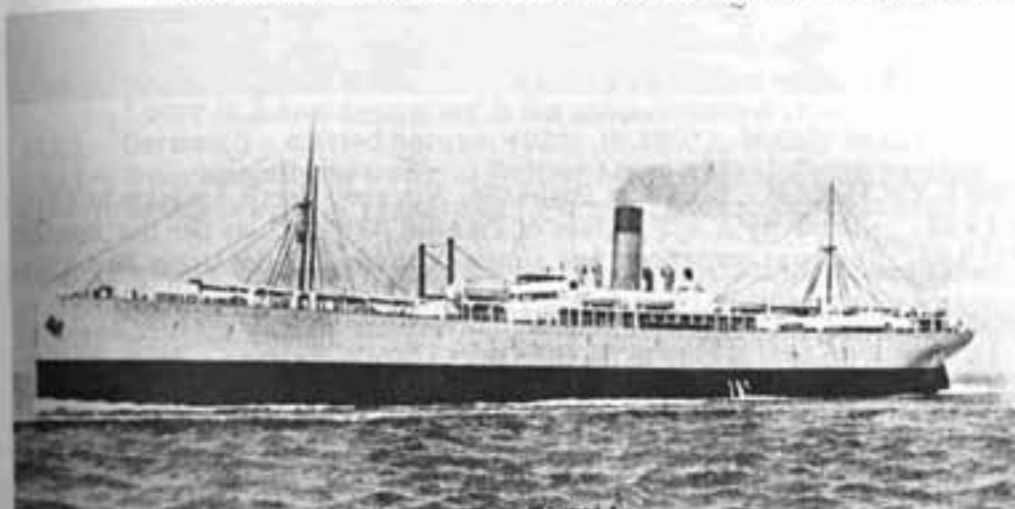
PORT MELBOURNE, SS, 9152t, ex *Star of Victoria*, b.1913, q.v., v.1, transport A16
1916-19 +War Diary, 1916-19, by AIF trooping staff onboard, *AWM 7;
1971 MV, 10470t, (b.1955), of Port Line, Capts, T.G. Ward, & W. Williams
+ Deck Log, 15.1.71 - 3.6.71, * Wellington Maritime Museum, L2C

PORT MONTREAL, MV, 7179t, (b.1954), of Port Line, Masters, H.C.B. Clinch
1954-55 in '54-55; then J. Stannard, D. Sinclair, F. Barton, R. Henshaw, M. Box.
1964-65 + 2 Deck Logs, 4.2.54 - 8.2.55; + 3 Deck Logs, 8.1.64 - 22.8.65.
* Wellington Maritime Museum, PO Box 893, Wellington, NZ.

PORT NAPIER, SS, 8492t, ex *Hawkes Bay*, b.1912, q.v; AIF trooping voyages
1916-19 +War Diary, 1916-19, by AIF staff embarked aboard, *AWM 7.

PORT NICHOLSON, SS, ex *Makarini*, q.v. Although not an official transport,
1916- took 1000 troops from Sydney to Plymouth, Nov- Dec 1916, and
-1917 was then mined & sunk near the port of Dunkirk on 15 Jan 1917.

- ** +War Diary, 1916-17, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, *AWM 7.
- 1942 SS, 8402t, (b.1919), & made regular calls in Australia & New Zealand
- ** 2nd ship of this name lost by enemy action in Atlantic, 16.6. 1942,
when torpedoed in position 42°11' N, 69° 25' W, enroute UK- USA/
* Lloyds' War Loss List. /-Wellington, with loss of 4 lives.
- 1962- 3rd ship of name: MV, 14726t, (b.1962). World trade, inc Aust & NZ,
- 1967, under Capt, EW. Young, Commodore FJ. Lavers, Captain RA. Wright;
- *1974 + 9 Deck Logs, 9.11.62-16.9.67; + Deck log, 30.6.74-28.12.74, - " - ;
* Wellington Maritime Museum, L2C; + Cargo information, L2A.
- *1970 ditto, under Captain Finch: Eng for Aust. Answered call for urgent
medical assistance from tanker *Esso Ullidia*, q.v, 1000' NW of CGH;
+Passenger's account of incident, including details from the ship's
Doctor, pub in, * *Dog Watch 28*, Shiplovers' Society, Victoria, 1971.



SS Port Nicholson, 8402 tons, built in 1919, as second ship of that name. Sunk in the Atlantic by enemy action in June 1942.

PORT of BEAUMONT, research & support ship: Ronne Antarctic Research
1947- Expedition, 1947-1948; /edition of, * *Antarctic Conquest*.
-1948 + Ronne, Finn, * *Erobring I Antarktis*, (Oslo, 1950), the Norwegian/

PORT St JOHN, MV, 5911t, (b.1937), of Port Line. Grounded off Lady Elliot I,
1938 Queensland, May 1838, & refloated by tugs *Heros & Carlock*, q.v.

PORT St LAWRENCE, MV, 9600t, (b.1961), of Port Line. World trade inc Aust
1961- & NZ, under Masters, ED. Arnold, RA. Wright, I. North, AW. Kensett,
-1975 & Capt. JS. Moate; +13 Deck logs, 20.10.61-11.10.67; +Ship's Passage
Record Book/abstract logs, 4.7.63 - 25.11.75, when ship renamed/
* Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ; location L2D. / *Matangi*, q.v.

PORT SYDNEY, SS, 9136t, of Port Line, (ex *Star of England*, q.v)/transport A15;
1916- Voyages with AIF, inc return Apr 1919, when troops quarantined/
-1919 +War Diary, 1916-19, by AIF staff, *AWM 7. /at Barnes Bay, Tas.
1943 ditto? Part of Atlantic convoy HX 231, escorted by the *Alisma*, q.v.

PRIAM, bark, 604t, (b.1852), Capt. D. COMYN: Lon/Plymouth, 21.5 - Portland, 1852 Victoria, 25.8, with 272 migrants for Melbourne; /passenger; + Account in * Portland Guardian, 27.8.52, by Edwin Fowler, cabin; + See Immigrant/Emigrant Ship Voyages, under Vic sub-heading.

PRIDE of WALES, British barque. Many & various wind-jammer voyages; 1890's + Hughes, H. * Through Mighty Seas, (published, London, n.d.).

PRIMA DONNA, snow, 136t, (b.1853), Capt. SPROUL: Aust. to NZ/Lyttelton?; 1854 + Diary by Edward Chapman, * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ.

PRIMROSE HILL, British barque. England, for Calcutta. Caught in a cyclone c.1890 in the Bay of Bengal; + Account in, * Lights..... as per Holt Hill. ** n.d. Lost nr Holyhead, outward bound? * Maritime Wales 9, R'd Griffith

PRINCE ALBERT, trading brig, 195t?; Capt. H. Pearce took command, 4.1.43?; 1843 + Log of Capt. W.N. Millton, Jan-Aug '43, * Canterbury Mus. Archives

PRINCE of KAUNITZ, ship, c.800t, under Genoa colours, Captain TENNANT; 1792 Ostend, c.16 - Crossing the line - Madras direct, in 3 mths 7 days - Calcutta; + Journal of W'm Richardson, (as a QM), published as: * A Mariner of England, edited by S. Childers, (London, 1908; 1970)

PRINCE of the SEAS, ship, 1427t, Capt. Jn WILLSON: Lon, 4.9 - Melbourne, 10.12 1856 + Passengers' Contract Ticket for Sangwell family, * AOT, NS 977/1

PRINCE of WALES, ship, 1254t?, Capt. VAILE: Voyage, London - Melbourne; 1861 + Summary extract of log published as per Essex reference, 1858. n.d. same?: London to Calcutta; /PXM/IA - may not be copied by AJCP + Log kept by HR James, * C. Fox-Smith Papers, NMM, Greenwich; 1941 HMS/battleship, 36750t, Captain John C. LEACH RN: For the action against Bismarck, in which Hood, qv, was sunk, 24.5.41; & loss of Pr. of Wales & Repulse, 10.12.41, see Electra, which was in company. + Franklin, A. and G. * One Year of Life - HMS Prince of Wales last year, (published, UK?, in 1944). /-frey Brooke, (UK, 1982). + Survivors' accounts reproduced in, * Alarm Starboard, by Geof. / + Account of sinking, by Ian Forbes, * NMM + AJCP, as for Stronghold

PRINCE REGENT, ship, 527t, Capt. Wm RICHARDS: London/Deal, 11.6 - Ten 1827 - Sydney, 27.9.27, with 180 male convicts; /Diaries, ML, Syd, MSS + Diary, 1827, by TL. Mitchell, pass, * Sir Thomas Mitchell Papers & / Note: Ship erroneously reported lost in Barrier Reef, Dec 1827 - Bateson. 1834 ship, 394t, Capt. John AIKEN: Lon, 21.6 - Syd, 25.10, with merchandise + Journal, 18.6.34 - 13.4.36, of WR. Wade, missionary, * AOT, NS 459/1 + Extracts? from personal accounts & weekly paper "Main Sheet" and some other voyage details, said to be published in the book. * William Colenso, by AG. Bagnall & GC. Petersen, (Wellington, 1948) 1838- hired ship, 528t, Capt. Thom(p)son, M & O: London/Downs, 11.11.38 -1839 - Sydney, 17.3.1839, (in 126 days), with 234 Government migrants; + Brief report, + Return of deaths, by Surg'n Galloway, * AONSW 1305

PRINCESS, ship, 465t, Capt. TREMEARNE: London - Melbourne - Dutch E. Indies 1856-57 + Logbook, 1856-57, * Royal Historical Society of Qld, Brisbane.

PRINCESS CHARLOTTE, ship, 400t, Capt. Jos'h BLYTH: London/Eng, 8.9.22 1822- - Madeira - Hobart Town, 19.1.23, with merchandise & 38 settlers; -1823 + Letters, 1822, by John Weavell, * Archives Office of Tas, NS1302; + Diary of Robert Taylor, (in private hands, Tas?), but extracts, and partially drawn plans of ship, in * The Winton Stud, by Vera Taylor c.1860 HMS. Service in China, c.1860. Ship features in the following book * Cruising in Many Waters, by Vice Adm. J. Dorville, (n.d./c.1883). + Also in, * Admiral of the Fleet Sir Geoffrey Hornby, (who was in the ship early in career, 1852-92), by Mrs Fred Egerton, (1st, 1896)

PRINCESS LOUISE, Prussian merchant ship. Second circumnavigation, inc 1830- S. America, Hawaii, China; + Log, + Botanist FJF Meyen's journal used -1832 as basis for * Weltumseglung unter Preussens Flagge. Die Konigliche Preussische Seehandlung und ihre Schuffe, (pub, Hamburg, 1988) Notes: Logs of 6 of Princess Louise's world voyages, c.1824-1846, & other Royal Prussian Sea Trading Company's voyages, are preserved in the German Archives. She is possibly the same ship that arrived at Adelaide on 7 Aug 1849 from Hamburg, 26.3, & Rio de Janeiro.

PRINCESS of WALES, sealing cutter, 75t, Capt. VEALE: Lon, May - Madeira 1820- - C. Verdes - Walvis Bay, Sep - Prince Edward Is, Nov - Crozets, where -1821 wrecked, 17.3.1821. After almost 2 yrs, crew rescued by American sch. Philo, qv, vol.1, Percival, & some landed on St. Paul, where taken off by sloop Success in Jun 1823, & arrived at the Derwent, 11.7.23; + Goodridge, Charles M., * Goodridge's Narrative, or Narrative of a Voyage to the South Seas and Shipwreck of the Princess of Wales cutter, with account of 2 yrs residence on an uninhabited island, (Exeter, 1832, etc); + Precis in * Dog Watch 19, Vic. Shiplovers', 1962

PRINCESS ROYAL, sloop?, Captain HUDSON: Macao to Nootka Sound, with 1789 the Argonaut, qv, where both vessels were seized by the Spanish. 1842 barque, 600t?, Capt. Rbt. SINCLAIR: Hong Kong for Melb; wrecked on Lonsdale Reef, Port Philip Heads, 24.2, a total loss; no lives lost + Account in, * Melb. News, reprinted in, * SG & SGTL, Syd, 10.3.49.

PRINCESS VICTORIA, 1917, SS/ferry?: England - France + Diary, per Pentaur

PRINS de NEDERLAND, 1930, Netherlands liner: See Prinz der Nederland

PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, North German Lloyd liner, converted into aux. 1914- cruiser at Tsingtao, Aug 1914, for commerce raiding in Aust-NZ etc. -1915 Loss of bases, e.g. Rabaul, & colliers, forced her to South America, then to the Atlantic, and finally, internment in USA on 10.3.1915; + See Emden, with whom in company to the Marianas rendezvous; + Outline of proceedings, * Aust. in War, 1914-18, RAN, by AW Jose.

PRINZ HUBERTUS, ex- German SS, as Brit.transport, operated by P&O for/
1919 + War Diary,1919, by AIF staff, * AWM 7. /repatriation voyages.

PRINZ LUDWIG, ex- German (ND Lloyd) liner, as British transport, 9764t:
1919 operated by P&O.to repatriate Aust.servicemen from Eng.& Europe
+ War Diary,1919, by the AIF trooping staff on voyage, * AWM 7;
Note: Bought by Orient Line in 1921 & renamed *Orcades*. Scrapped,1925

PRINZ der NEDERLAND, Dutch liner,9322t: Voyage to East Indies,via Suez
1930- & Colombo, with visits to Padang, Singapore, Batavia & Samarang;
-1931 + Letters of JBW Pennyman, 16 Nov 1930 - 31 Mar 1931; / I.d.c.
* Cleveland County Archives, Middlesborough Library,UK; +AJCP/

PRISCILLA, barque, of 570t, Captain W.THOMAS: Liverpool,15.10.1852, to
1852- Port Phillip Heads, 19.1.1853, where quarantined - with 41 deaths
-1853 Arrived at Melbourne,24 2.1853, with 267 Government migrants
+ Account of the voyage, etc, by Malcolm McQueen, immigrant?
* HRR 2052, c/o Mr F.J. Funston, 39 Parade St, Albany,WA, 6330.
1943 aux. ketch, 36t, of Bishop Bros, S.Aust, bought by JM.Johnston,Qld
-1944 Adelaide,31.10-sheltered inWesternport-Wollongong-Syd-Mackay
- Cairns,21.12; thence, Cairns-Bloomfield- Cooktown timber trade;
** Ketch lost,1945,on Lark Reef in a cyclone,air search for the wreck
+ Cummings, HW, * Confessions of a Mud Skipper, Cooktown,1980

Privateers and Letters of Marque:

The diaries or journals of some privateersmen are referred to in
the book, * Ships, Seafaring, and Society, edited by T. J. Runyan, and
published in Detroit in 1987. For French & United States privateering, see:
* The Corsairs of France, by C. N. Norman,(from at least 1796).
* The Republics Private Navy, - re the American Privateering
Business as practised by Baltimore during the War of 1812, by Jerome R.
Garitee, (American Maritime Library Series, Volume VIII). / (pub,UK,1975)
For a history of privateering, * The Privateers, by D. MacIntyre./
Examples of privateers in this list include: *Betsy*, *Cartier*,
Clarisse, *Confiance*, *Ferret*?, *General Malartic*, *Psyche*, and *Swallow*.
See also the entry for "Raiders", for what may be considered to
be a modern day version of privateering, - which some equated to piracy!

PROCRIS, HM sloop,18g, Lt. N. NORTON: Service on East Indies Station, q.v.
1812-13 +Log, 29.11.12- 6.3.13; +Letters,1 Feb-23 Oct'13, * NMM,UK, MKH

PROFESSOR KOCH, Finnish bark. Iquequi, Chile, for Delagoa Bay, S. Africa
1921- + Log extracts, 31 Jan-17 Apr 1922, by Captain George Hagestrom.
-1922 of "perils in the ice"- trapped by icebergs off C.Horn,with rudder
& hull damaged - until taken in tow for Monte Video,17.4, by a/
* Dog Watch No.33, Shiplovers Society, Vic,1976. /passing steamer

PROTECTOR, HMAS/old cruiser/gunboat,as submarine depot ship: +Journal
1914 of Telegraphist Jn Brown, written in a W/T Signal log, * ANMM, Syd

PROTET, French 2nd class cruiser, Commandant Archimbaud: Visit of Gov
1902 E. Picanon of New Caledonia to New Hebrides, arriving Port Villa,
22.11, and returning to Noumea, 2.12.02; + Gov. Picanon's official
and comprehensive report on all aspects re the New Hebrides,
(with annexes,over 100 typed pages in French, +Maps, +Statistics)
original in, * Archives Nationales, Paris; + copy on PMB reel 134.

PROTEUS, bark/CT, 254t, Capt.SJ. BROWN: Lon,14.4- Portsmouth- HTn, 3.8,
1831 with 112 m. convicts; + Some details in Peter Wither's File, * AOT.

PROVIDENCE, HM Sloop, 420t, Capt.Wm BLIGH: Pacific breadfruit voyage;
1791- HMS *Assistant* in company, inc call at Adventure Bay,Tas. /1976)
-1793 + Capt's log pub. as * The Log of HMS Providence,1791-3,(Surrey,/
+Letters from 8.2.91, +Notes on natural history, by Francis G.Bond,
* NMM Greenwich, BND/ I; & in process of being filmed by AJCP;
+BND/I published in, * Fresh Light on Bligh, ed G.Mackaness, Syd, '53
+Work books of John Crossley, astronomer, * NMM, RJN/2A; +AJCP

PRUTH, SS,4698t, of Lon, Capt.HUDSON: Samurai, 29.12, for Port Moresby;
1923 stranded on Nateara Reef, Papua, 30.12, & became a total wreck;
** + Court of Marine Inquiry Finding,Cwealth Dir.of Nav, Melb,1.5.24

PSYCHE, HMS/captured French privateer,32 guns?: East Indies Station, qv;
1810 + Log,16-22 May 1810, under Capt.Jn Edgcumbe, * NMM, MKH/225.
1908- HMS/third class cruiser, 2135t, (b.1899): Service on Aust.Station,
-1909 and as drill ship for Victoria, South Australia, and West Australia;
+ "Notes from a Sailors Log", vol. 2, "The Naval Part of it", covering
service in *Psyche*, 7.4.08-1.6.09, by James Conder, * ANMM 5662.

P.T. Boats/(Patrol Torpedo Boats), of USN: + See Motor Torpedo Boats.

PUKAKI, SS,1345t, (b.1887), of Union SS Co of NZ, Capt. R.S.STOBO: Pingelap,
1916 Carolines, 27.1, for Nauru; tail shaft broke, 28.1. Ship had no radio
so set sails to reach a calm area, & try to fit spare propellor shaft.
This was finally achieved on the 42nd day, 11 Mar 1916, the ship
having drifted over 1000'; she then put in to Rabaul; /Vic,1992
+ Account by the Master, * Dog Watch No.49, Shiplovers Society, /

PUKAPARINGA? ship?, in Trans-Tasman trade: Melb, late Dec '54- Nelson
1854- -Wellington- New Plymouth; /Nelson,which ruined Wellington.
-1855 +Journal of A. Brooking who witnessed earthquake from ship at/
*Taranaki Museum Archives,New Plymouth,New Zealand, Ms227

PUKUKO, MV,1020t, of Richardson & Co,(launched,12.6.61), Capt.T.E.BEVAN:
1961 Delivery voyage, Glasgow to New Zealand; /Maritime Museum,
+ Chief Officer's log, 8.9.61- 4.11.61; + Master's letter, * Wellington/

Positive Voyages and Expeditions: See *Alligator/Isabella*, *Antarctica*,
Corcorant (ship incurring Adm'ty displeasure); *Falcon*, *Favorite*, *Lambton*

PUNJAUB, barque, 883t, (b.1862), Capt. RENAULT: London-Lyttelton, 20.9.73, 1873 with 200 British & 112 Danish migrants; ship quarantined; 36 died +Precis of voyage pub.in. * WhiteWings, Vol.2, by H.Brett, (NZ, 1928) +Surgeons log, 30 May-19 Sep 1873; + Information about the ship, * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, - ref, ARC1991.70

PYLADES, HMS/corvette, 1420t, Cdr R.S. Phipps Hornby: Aust & SW Pacific; 1901- +Sailing Orders, + Reports of Proceedings, Dec'01- Mar'03; / i.d.c. -1903 * NMM, UK, Phipps Hornby Papers, PHI/204, & /208; + AJCP/

P.A. Designation "PA" for a single ship or convoy to Port Moresby, 1942
1942 + Voyage Report by the AIF trooping staff, * AWM 54, 963/15, 3.

P.P. A designator for the *Queen Elizabeth*, q.v, early '41. + See "Monsters"

P.2. Designation for a single, or multi-ship convoy, or an independently routed merchant ship/transport, Sydney, 23.8 - Suez Canal, 8.10; 1942 + Voyage Report by the AIF staff onboard, * AWM 54, 963/15, 20.

P.3. Designator, (as for P.2, above): Sydney to Fremantle in Aug 1942; 1942 + Voyage Report by the AIF staff onboard, * AWM 54, 963/15, 24.

P.4. A designator for the transport *Coptic*, q.v, Aug-Sep 1942, at least.

P.12. Designator for the transport *Empress of Britain*, q.v, during WW2.

QUAIL, HM Cutter, Lt. P. BISSON: Falmouth, 23.3, for Lisbon; struck a full 1836 gale, 28.3, when 2 officers & 22 seamen were washed overboard. Only 2 Officers & 6 men saved, leaving 16 "fine fellows perished". + Survivor's account, * United Service Journal UK, 16 Apr 1836, Pt. 2.

Quarantine; and Epidemics on Passage. There are many narratives inc outbreaks of disease during voyages, & also covering periods in quarantine after arrival. Some examples are: *Alardus* (enroute); *Argyllshire*, *Barrabool*, *Bourneuf*, *Brothers Pride*, *Canton*, *Cardigan Castle*, *Dorunda*, *Douglas*, *Eleanor*, *Ellengowan*, *Fanny/Wanata*, *Forfarshire*, *Fortitude*, *Garrow*, *Gauntlet* (fumigation enroute); *Great Britain*, *Hashemy* (before departure); *John Barry*, *Kanowna*, *Kapunda* (scurvy); *Lancashire Witch*, *Margaret Monowai*, *Mystery*, *Naval Reserve*, *Northern Monarch*, *Perslan*, *Priscilla*, *Port Hacking*, *Port Sydney*, *Punjaub*, *Rockhampton*, *Samuel Plimsoll* (both an epidemic, & "quarantine", at sea); *Theresa* (quarantined at Pernambuco); *Ticonderoga*, *TradeWind*, *Wandrahm*, *Western Monarch*, *William Rodgers*
Quarantine Station Records, Western Australia:

+ Patients Register, + Nominal Roll of People Quarantined, with Dates, + Daily log of launch trips, 1916-1934, for the Quarantine Station at Albany, King George Sound, West Australia, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP 505/1
+ Station Log, Mar 1936 - Aug 1978, for the Quarantine Station at Woodman's Point, near Fremantle, West Aust, * Aust. Archives, WA, PT1675/1
+ Notes on Ripapa Island (formerly Ripa I.), Dec 1872, Quarantine station in Lyttelton Harbour, NZ, by Canon James West Stack, /ARC1988.29
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, # photocopy./
For arguments against the need for quarantine, see the article in: * Shipping Gazette & Syd. Gen. Trade List, 6.4.1850, reprinted from Spectator.

QUATHLAMBA, iron bark, 467t, (b.1879): + Account of incident re ship by c.1900? Capt. J. MacFarlane, in * Richmond Correspondence, SMM, Sydney.
Note: *Quathlamba* became *Hazel Craig*, (q.v, vol.1), and the "smartest of the Craig Line"; & later was renamed *White Pine*, (also see vol.1).

QUEEN, ship/CT, 400t, Captain Richard OWEN: Transport of the Third Fleet, 1791 from Cork to Sydney, arriving 26.9.91. Altho' only 7 convicts died, the surviving 149 m. and f. prisoners landed in an emaciated state +See ref. under *Gorgon* for Capt. Parker's Official Report concerning complaints onboard *Queen*. This was apparently separate to the Magisterial Inquiry, the proceedings of which are in, * HRA. I.1.
+ Papers re CT *Queen*, 1790-91, Mackinnon Hood Family Papers, * NMM Greenwich, London, MKH/9; (may not be copied by AJCP)
1854 paddle-steamer. Pirated when on passage, Hong Kong to Macao/
+See account in letter by the Master of *Alfred*, q.v. /2-3 Nov '54.

QUEEN BEB, probably the SS/wooden coastal collier of NSW: + Official Log, 1920 of 24 February 1920, * Australian Archives, Sydney, NSW; SP 2.

QUEEN ELIZABETH, HMS/battleship, 27500t. War service, inc Dardanelles; 1915 * Diary of HMS Queen Elizabeth, Jan-May 1915, printed for crew, 1919
+ Logs throughout RN service, 1915-45, * Public Record Office, Lon.
1940- Cunard liner, 83700t, (b.1940, & largest in the world): Left UK, Mar -1962 1940 in secrecy for NY; then to Singapore via CGH, Nov-Dec '40, for fitting as troopship; left 11.2. 1941 for WA to join convoy "US.10", etc. Initial capacity was c.6000 troops; early '42 this was increased in Aust to 10500; & mid 1942, with American cafeteria messing and multi-tiered bunks, etc, it was up to c.15000 men; (*QM*, the same). Convoy "US.10", Aust. to Middle East, April 1941, was the first with both *Queens*, besides *Ile de France*, *Mauretania*, *Nieuw Amsterdam*, with over 22000 Anzac troops in all; / * AWM 54, 963/14 - 15.
+ Extracts of Voyage Reports, Apr-Jun '41, re *Queens & Aquitania*/
+ War Diary, 1941, by the permanent AIF trooping staff onboard;
+ Voyage Report(s), 1941, by same, when ship designated as "PP";
+ Voyage Report, as "HH", West Aust, 8 Sep, to Ceylon, 9 Oct 1941;
+ Voyage Report, Sydney-Fremantle, 1942; /963/15, 28 respectly
+ AWM, Canberra, AWM 52; AWM 54, 963/14, 2 + 13; + AWM 54, /
+ Accounts of some wartime voyages, 1940 to 1945, published in:
* War, Peace, & Big Ships, by Commodore Jas Bissett, (1st ed, 1961);

- + Queen Elizabeth at War, by C. Konings, (UK, first edition, 1985).
 - + General account by the ship's Doctor aboard for all wartime and immediate postwar trooping, Oct 1940 to Oct 1946, published in:
 - * The Sea My Surgery, by Dr Joseph Maguire, (London, 1957).
 - + Diary, 1942, Scotland-NY, by AA. Penglase, RAAF; + Ship's paper, "Elizabethan News", (3), pub. onboard, * HRR 2815, as per *Boonah* same, as RMS, in peacetime: Southampton-Cherbourg-NY service;
 - + An account by an ex Master, & Commodore of the Cunard Line,
 - * Captain of the Queens, by Captain H. Grattidge, (pub. UK, 1956).
 - + Account, as Chief Officer, 1947-48; Staff Captain, 1949-50; & in command as Commodore of Cunard Line, 19.5.60 to mid Jun 1962, by Donald MacLean, in * Queens' Company, (Lon, 1965; 1966, etc); Voyage, New York to Southampton, June 1958; /for *Parrakoola*.
 - + Diary, 1958, by Heather Lyon, passenger * HRR 3207, contact as/
- 1968**
- + Log, 1 to 30 September, 1968, by the Chief Officer, on the North Atlantic service?: * NMM Greenwich, UK, LOG/M/47, (MS.68/112).
 - + Walker, C, * Memory of a Queen, (published in UK in 1972);
 - + History of ship, from the laying of her keel to fire in Hong Kong.
 - + Destiny's Daughter, by R. Galbraith, (first edition, UK, 1988).
 - + See separate entries for the *Queen Mary*; and for "Monsters";
 - + Also see the Cunard Line references, under entry for Companies.



The Cunard liner *Queen Elizabeth* was the world's largest ship when she entered service in 1940.

- QUEEN ELIZABETH 2**, Cunard Line flagship, 67140t. + Account of career up to fitting of diesel-electric propulsion; + Detailed description of a typical westbound Atlantic passage; / (published UK, 1991).
- + Moxom, P, Finnister, M, & Burney, A, * QE 2 - Cunard's Flagship /
 - + See references to the Cunard Line, under entry for Companies.
- QUEEN MARGARET**, bark, 533t, of Sunderland, (b.1853), Capt. SPINKS/SPENCE
- 1853**
- London, 19.7 - Sydney, 16.11, in 18 wks & 2 days, with merchandise.
 - + Letter of 16.11.53, from Sydney Cove, by Robert & Sarah Balk.
 - * copy, c/o Mrs E. Smith, 38 Langrigg Ave, Edithvale, Vic, 3196.
- QUEEN MARY**, Cunard RMS, 81200t, (b.1935, world's largest ship 'til *QE* built).
- 1940-1967**
- Taken up by Brit. Gov't, 1940, as a fast troop transport; generally termed a "Monster", qv; & designated "QX" for at least one voyage.
 - Arrived Syd, 16.4.40, ex NY, & fitted for troops, capacity as per *QE*.
 - Part of "US.3", & subsequent Anzac & AIF convoys, qv, to Mid East.
 - + War Diary, 1940-41, by the AIF trooping staff attached onboard.
 - + 3 Voyage Reports, 1940, by same; + Voyage Report, 5th trip, 1941.

- + Voyage Report, Sydney to Singapore, with 8th Div AIF, Feb 1941;
- * AWM Canberra, AWM 52; + AWM 54, 963/13, 22, 23, and 24;
- + AWM 54, 963/14, 6; & 18, respectively; /from US.10, Apr '41, on.
- + See also *Aquitania*, with whom often in convoy together; & *QE*.
- + Extracts from Voyage Reports, Apr-Jun 1941, for both *Queens* & *Aquitania*, (including Convoy "US.10"?), * AWM 54, 963/14 - 15.
- + Diary, 1940-41, (at least), by Frank A. Hutchings, Aust Army QM, of the permanent AIF staff embarked onboard; / NSW, 2320.
- * HRR 2946, c/o Mr. H.G. Hutchings, 20 Wesley St, Bolwarra Heights/ Voyage, Aust-Singapore, Feb '41; + Letters of George McLoughlin, of the 18th Battalion AIF; / Ellerston, Scone, NSW, 2337, Aust.
- * HRR 3072, c/o Mrs C. McLoughlin, Yanoolee, Branch Creek, /
- + Ship's newspaper, "Q.M. Daily", issues 1-3, pub. in troopship, 1940's.
- * HRR 3094, c/o Mr. H. Lucas, 17 Coraki Dr, Pambula Beach, NSW, 2549
- + Ship's newspaper, "Q.M. Daily", 8 issues, 6 to 20 Sep 1941, + Photo;
- * HRR 3109, c/o Mrs Doris Shepley, 11 Oak St, Leeton, NSW, 2705.
- QM*, under command of Captain C.G. Illingworth, & bound for the Clyde, with c. 10500 US troops onboard, collided in daylight with HMS *Curacao*, qv, off N. Ireland, 2.10.42. Latter sank, losing 338 men.
- + Evidence & Findings re the legal action between the Admiralty & Cunard in the High Court of Justice, UK, 1945, * Folio 198, 1943 A. No. 575, Probate Divorce & Admiralty Division, Fos: 38, & Fos: 148; (Result of appeal to House of Lords: RN 66% blame; Cunard 33%);
- + Account of collision in, * Disaster at Sea, by J. Marriot, (Lon, 1987).
- For accounts of ship's war service, see * Grey Ghost, (1982), by S. Harding; + War, Peace & Big Ships, by Commodore J. Bissett, (1961).
- + Ship's story by Cunard Officer who sailed aboard her on maiden voyage & subsequently, * Queen Mary, by CWR Winter (1st, 1986)
- Back in trans-Atlantic service: Southampton-Cherbourg-NY run;
- + Autobiography of Sir E.T. Britten, Commodore of Cunard Line, & captain of *QM* for some years, * A Million Ocean Miles, (1989 edn).
- + Grattidge, Capt. H., (Capt. *QM*, 1949), * Captain of the Queens, (1956).
- + General account of 8 yrs in postwar passenger service, 1947-55,
 - * The Sea My Surgery, by Doctor Joseph Maguire, (London, 1957).
- + Account as Staff Capt, Nov '48, & temp'y in command, Jun-Sep '59,
 - * Queen's Company, by Commodore Donald MacLean, (Lon, 1965).
- + Personal story of Captain Donald Sorrell of the Cunard Line, who docked the *Queen Mary* in New York without pilot or tugs, 1953,
 - * The Sea My Steed, by S. and P. Duncan, (published UK, 1960).
- + Potter, N. & Frost, J., * The Mary, (UK, 1961), & * Queen Mary, (US, 1961)
- Final voyage, Southampton, 31.10.67, round C. Horn to Long Beach, USA, where ship became a tourist attraction & convention centre;
 - * Log of last voyage, (Southampton City publication, UK, 1967).
- + See also Cunard Line references, under the entry for Companies.
- + Published ship histories: Hutchings, D. F., * RMS Queen Mary: 50 Years of Splendour, (1986); + Watton, R., * The Cunard Liner Queen Mary, (Conway Maritime Press). + Illustration of ship in Volume 1;
- + Book, * Queen Mary, in the series, "Ocean Liners of the Past", published by Patrick Stephens, Ltd, England, (no date, or author).

- QUEEN of BERMUDA**, liner, 22575t, taken up by Admiralty as AMC, 1940:
 c.1940- Because of troop carrying capacity ship embarked AIF units, and
 -1943 also provided protection for convoy(s) proceeding to Middle East;
 + War Diary, c. 1940-42, by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 52;
 Troop carrier, and part of escort, for the "Pamphlet" Convoy, q.v.
 bringing back 9th Div. AIF to Aust; Suez, 4.2.43- Fremantle, 18.2;
 Ocean escorts also included HM Ships *Devonshire*, & *Gambia*, q.v.
 + Voyage Report, Suez-WA, by the AIF staff, * AWM 54, 963/16, 3.
 + RN logs as a commissioned HM ship, * Public Record Office, Lon;
 1947 same, as merchant navy - manned troop transport (since 1943?);
 Voyage with 3000 servicemen, Singapore, 19.3-Rangoon-Colombo
 - Bombay, where some troops landed, and evacuees from Indian
 independence riots, etc, joined -Aden-Suez- Liverpool, 15.4.1947
 + Besides Mid's journal, a private diary also in author's possession



The liner *Queen of Bermuda* as a troop transport. She was modified to two funnels since construction in 1933. See drawing in volume 1.

- QUEEN of ENGLAND**, f.r. ship, 11951t (b.1858): London-Melbourne; / *Essex*.
 1862 + Summary extract of log, published by Prof. Neumayer, * as per/
QUEEN of NATIONS, Aberdeen White Star clipper ship, 827t, (built, 1861):
 1876 Voyage from the United Kingdom to Queensland with immigrants.
 + Surgeon Rendle's journal or report, * QSA, COL/A220: 76 - 2300
 1877 same clipper: Passed by *La Hogue*, q.v. 2/3 Sep 1877, in the South
 Atlantic, and mentioned in the anonymous "log" kept in that ship.
 The diarist reported that *Q. of N.* had sailed from Plymouth on 20
 Aug & was bound for NZ, but she was actually going to Adelaide.
 1881 After 97-day voyage from London, Capt. Bache, apparently drunk,
 mistook lights of Wollongong, etc, for Sydney, & ran onto Bellambi
 Reef off Corrimall Beach, 31.5.81; 1 man drowned & bark a total loss
 + Account of wreck, * *Australian Shipwrecks*, Vol. 3, by J. Loney, 1883.
QUEEN of the COLONIES, f.r. ship, 1346t, b.1852, Capt. Cairncross: Lon-Downs
 1862 - Queenstown, 6.1.63 - Bris, 8.4, with 433 pass, inc 26 stowaways./
 -1863 + Reports, * *Courier*, Brisbane, 9, 13, & 18 Apr '63. / + marriage enroute.
 1865 Lon-Brisbane; 'A Few Remarks on the Voyage...1865', by HHC Hurie.

- n.d. pub in: * *Queensland Heritage*, Vol. 1(6), (same article as vol. 1 ref?)
 same ship as above? (Vessel & voyages have not been identified)
 + Notes on Capt. Pattman's & others' voyages to Aust, & elsewhere;
 * NMM, Greenwich, LUB 32/2, in course of being copied by AJCP.
 Note: Ship of 1852 was wrecked, 1874, on voyage from Java to Falmouth

- QUEEN of the THAMES**, iron SS, 2617t, (b.1870), of Devitt & Moore, Captain
 1870- MacDONALD: Maiden voyage, Lon, 15.11-St Helena-Table Bay-KGS
 -1871 -Melbourne, 15.1.71, in 61 days. Return, Melb, 18.2, for London, with
 315 pass. Wrecked nr Cape St. Bastian, CGH, 18.3.71, losing 4 lives;
 + Article on ship's brief career & loss, from contemporary sources,
 inc "Journal of a voyage on.....Queen of the Thames from Melb to
 Cape Town in 1871, including a description of her shipwreck.....",
 (copy in LTL/State Library, Vic), published in: + See picture, vol. 1.
 * *Great Circle*, Vol. 14, No. 1, 1992, Journal of Aust. Assoc. for Mar. Hist.
 + Article re loss of ship, + collection of press cuttings, * ML, 910.4Q.

- QUEEN VICTORIA**, bark, 634t, (b.1839), Captain John CONNOR: London, 20.3
 1841 - Plymouth, 2.4 - Sydney, 26.7, in 130 days, with c.275 migrants;
 + Report, + Certificate, by Surgeon Rob't Stone, * AONSW reel, 1336

- QUEENFISH**, US submarine. Called to the scene by *Sealion*, on sinking of Jap
 1944 ship *Rokyu Maru*, q.v. *Queenfish* landed rescued PoW's at Saipan/
 + Logs in, * US National Archives, Washington. / on 25 Sep 1944.

- QUEENSLAND**, PS, 372t, (b.1861), of ASN Co: Rockhampton, 26.8 - Gladstone
 1873 - Bundaberg-Maryborough- Bris, 29.8; + Diary by Rbt H. Kennedy;
 * HRR 1338, Restricted access, c/o HRO, NL Canberra; / (Lon, 1887)
 + Brief account in, * *Singing Round the World*, by David Kennedy, /

- QUEENSLAND STAR**, MV, 10657t, (b.1957), of Blue Star Line, Cpts, 1957-8:
 1957- D. Stratta, R. White; 1969-72: Cpts, DS. Gilmour, A. White, G. Bowden,
 -1958 J.S. Hunter, A. Kinghorn, & Capt. W. Niell: World trade inc Aust/NZ:
 1969- + Deck Log for Voyage 1, 22.11.1957-12.4.1958, (maiden voyage);
 -1972 + 10 Deck logs, 30.11.69 - 10.6.72, * Wellington Maritime Museum.

- QUEST**, SY/Polar research ship, Captain FA. WORSLEY: Shackleton- Rowett
 1921- Antarctic Expedition, to the South Atlantic and the Weddell Sea;
 -1922 + Marr, Scout (J.W.S.), * *Into the Frozen South*, (New York, 1923);
 + *Report on the Geological Collections*, made during the voyage of
 the Quest..., edited by W. Campbell Smith, (British Museum, 1930)

- QUETTA, RMS**, 3202t, (b. 1881), of British India Steam Navigation Company:
 1884 London - Suez - Batavia - Brisbane service, via the Torres Strait;
 + The Horton Family copy of the ship's Log book, 1884. / 4350.
 * HRR 00177, c/o Mr Cyril Horton, 7 Simla St, Toowoomba, Qld, /
 1885 same RMS: Voyage from England to Brisbane, arriving 19.11.1885;
 + Diary, 22.9-16.11.85, of Jane Guscott, * Oxley Library, OM 90-65.
 1889 same: Voyage via Suez & Batavia, etc, with passengers & migrants;

- (*Quetta*) New Governor of Qld was on passage, & gave prizes for the ship's/
 * Queensland State Archives, COL/A579:84-4118. /cleanliness, etc.
1890 ditto, Capt. A. SANDERS: Northbound, in the charge of Coast Pilot,
 ** EP. Keatinge, on evening of 28 Feb, when ship struck an uncharted
 rock in Adolphus Channel, Torres St, & sank in 3 mins; 133 lost;
 + Records of the Official Inquiry into the wreck, * QSA, Brisbane;
 + Detailed account of rescue work by SS *Albatross*, qv, and *Merrie
 England*, also included in book, * *The Quetta, Queensland's worst
 disaster*, by Captain John C. H. Foley, (published Brisbane, 1990);
 + Excellent account of the disaster, & recent diving on the wreck,
 by Hubert Hofer, published in the magazine, * *Underwater*, & in
 * *Australasian Shipping Record*, Journal of AMHS, Vol. 24.2, Apr '93.



RMS *Quetta* in the Brisbane River in the 1880's. Her loss in Torres St on 28 Feb 1890 was Queensland's worst peacetime marine disaster. Photograph courtesy of the John Oxley Library, Brisbane.

- QUINCY**, USS/cruiser. Sunk in the Battle of Savo Island, 9.8, losing 370 men
1942 + See Battle references under the entry for Actions, etc. /1990.
 ** + Mesimer, Grady F. * *History of USS Quincy, CA 39* (Private pub./
 "QX", 1940, Designator for the fast troopship *Queen Mary*, qv. + See Monster.

RAAF craft and vessels: See Royal Australian Air Force.

RACEHORSE, HMS. Plymouth-Ad-Syd, etc, & to New Zealand for Maori War.
 1845-48 + 5 Remark books, 1845-8, * RN Hydro; + NL copies, M2439-41

RACER?, f.r. ship?, Capt. JB KENNEDY: UK-Melb-Calcutta-Melb, & back to UK.
 1862-63 + Capt's logs, + Letterbook, 1862-6, * NMM, KEN/2-5, +10; (not AJP)

Races, Regattas, etc. Covering ocean yacht races & Round the World Races; also individual sailing ship challenges, etc:

For further concise accounts of the "Great Tea Race" from Foochow to London, 1866, between the clippers *Ariel*, *Fiery Cross*, *Serica*, *Taeping* & *Talting*, see: * *Clipper Ships*, by David R. MacGregor, (Watford, 1979), and * *The Grey Widow-Maker*, by Bernard Edwards, (Lon, 1990).

The last grain race was from South Australia to UK, in 1939. Ships sailed via Cape Horn as soon as loaded, & the winner was *Moshulu*, qv, in 91 days. Other passage times were: *Padua* 93 days, *Pamir* 96, *Passat* 98, *Kommodore Johnsen* 107, *Pommern* 117, *Olivebank*, & *Viking* 119, *Archibald Russell* 121, *Winterhude* 134, *Lawhill*, 140. The *Abraham Rydberg* 115, & *Killoran* 139, were each via the Cape of Good Hope.

For round the world yacht races, see *Great Britain*, 1973; *Accutrac*, 1977-78; *Ceramco*, 1981-82; and for the 1977 race, * *Cape Horn to Port*, by E. Bruce, (UK, 1978). For the round Australia race, 1988, see *St. Therese*

For the first Sydney - Hobart yacht race, in 1945, see *Mistral II*, and for the 1975 race, see *Barbarian*

For a general racing ref, see, * *Flyer*, (1st edition, 1979), by C. Van Rietschoten and B. Pickhall. See also Record Passages, etc; and Yachts:

Some ships, etc, listed, & noted for racing are: *Accutrac*, *Akarana*, *Awatea*, *Barbarian*, *Ceramco*, *Drum*, *Gt Britain*, *Gretel II*, *Java*, *Lammermuir*, *Meridian*, *Mistral II*, *Norman Court*, *Orient/Tyburnia*, *Parma*, & *Vanguard*.

RACHEL COHEN, schooner, 170t. Hobart - Macquarie Island - Melbourne; 1919-20 + Logbook, Feb 1919 - Sep 1920, * AOT, Hobart, copy, NS 636/1 a.

RACCOON, HMS/sloop, Cdr. W. BLACK: Pacific, inc Columbia River, NW coast 1813- of America, during the Anglo-US war of 1812-14; /107 (1802-28) -1814 + Remarks of Cdr, * RN Hydro Office, Taunton, UK, Misc. Papers, Vol/

Radio Logs/Wireless Logs, of Ships, Lighthouses, & Shore Signal Stations

Radio Logs, and Official Radio Logs, are included with the following ships' Official Log Books, (& others may be similarly enclosed with the many Official Logs listed, in various Australian Archives repositories):

Comara, *Daylesford*, *Denman*, *Dorrigo*; and *Koolinda*, 1945-54.

+ See numerous entries under Lighthouse Logs; + Signal Logs.

RAFA TUNG SONG? SS, of Singapore. Escaped to West Aust before the Jap/ 1942 Apparently *Tung Song*, qv, taken up as RAFA or RFA. /invasion?

Raft Voyages. Some references noted on this subject are:

+ Some navigation of the Fly River, PNG, by raft, c.1930's, in:

* *Across New Guinea from the Fly to the Sepik*, by IF. Champion + Extracts in, * *More Aust. Adventures*, E.M. Heddle, (Vic, 1970).

+ A wartime survival voyage in the South China Sea, c.1942?

* *Raft of Despair*, by E. Tiira, (published in London, 1954).

+ A raft voyage from Darwin to Roti, Timor, c.1950, by Ian Fairweather, Australian artist, whose account is published in

** * *Australian Epic Journeys*, edited by A. Barker, (Sydney, 1990).

- (Raft) > By Raft from Tahiti to Chile & back; + Bisschop, Eric de,
 (Voyages) * Tahiti - Nui (pub, London, 1959), and: /Lyon, (1960).
 + Danielsson, Bengt, * From Raft to Raft, translated by F.H./
 > See Tigris, and Lifeboat Voyages, which may include liferafts

RAHRA? auxiliary schooner, of 93t. Possibly the vessel spelt "RARRA", &
 c.1918 referred to in Milford Loraway's Oral history transcript in * SMM

Raiders. Enemy surface warship raiders/armed merchant raiders during
 World Wars I and II. These were mainly German ships, as listed below, but
 in 1942-43, the Japanese deployed some such raiders, eg. Hokoku Maru, qv.
 1914-18 + See Emden, Moehve, Seeadler, and Wolf, (inc vol.1):
 1940-43 + See Atlantis, Komet, Kormoran, Orion, Pinguin, (- " -):

Information on German raider activity in World War I, is filed
 under Item 23 in Research Box 1, Lloyd's Marine Collection,
 in the Guildhall Library, Basinghall Street, London.

For a largely unsuccessful commerce raiding cruise in 1914-15;
 refer to the Prinz Eitel Friedrich, ex North German Lloyd liner.

See also German pocket-battleships Admiral Scheer & Graf Spee

The German Naval Records of raider operations in WW II have
 been microfilmed under the Aust. Joint Copying Project,
 and are available for researchers, etc, on: * AJCP M 333-336.

Some general references on German commerce raiders include:

- + An account of World War II raiders in particular, from the
 German War Diaries and British official records, & logs, etc.
- + The Secret Raiders, by David Woodward, (pub, London, 1955).
- + Bekker, C. D. * The Swastika at Sea, (published in London).
- + Published by War History Branch, Dept of Internal Affairs, NZ
- + German Raiders in the Pacific, (published by the War History
 Branch, Department of Internal Affairs, New Zealand, c.1950's)
- + See Privateers entry for an earlier era of commerce raiders.

For a record of wartime raiders in the steam age, US Civil War to
 WW2, refer to, * Spoilers of the Sea, by JP Cranwell, (1941, & 1970).

+ Commerce Raiders, by E. Keble Chatterton, (1st edition, 1943).

Some other ships involved with raiders were: AngloSaxon, Coptic,
 Bengal, Cornwall, Dorsetshire, Glasgow, Ondina, Otaki, & Sydney

RAJAH. f.r. ship, 654t, (b. 1846), Capt. ROBB: London, 16.1 - Port Chalmers, 5.10.
 1853 + Diary by James Brugh; + Journal of Jane McGlashan; revised ref:
 * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, Dunedin, NZ; M 7; + M 35, + copies

RAJASTHAN, full rigged ship, 700t, (b. Bombay, 1837), Capt. Duncan RITCHIE
 1838, Voyage, London, 26.7 - Adelaide, 16.11.38, with 229 passengers.
 1839- same ship/Master: Lon-Downs, 27.10.39 - Adelaide, 6.2.40; 183 pass.
 -1840 + Brief account of final stages of each/above voyages to Adelaide.
 In 1838, by John B. Phipson, in * Adelaide Observer, 3.4.1880, p.367.
 In 1840, by both diarists aboard Java, qv, when racing to Glenelg

RAKAIA, iron SS, 1456t, (b. 1866), of Panama, NZ and Aust Royal Mail Line
 1866 Initial Royal Mail service from Panama, 24.6 - Wellington-Sydney;
 + Scrap book, etc, by Captain S. Harry Wright, Master; / 5276

1867 * HRR 777, c/o Mr. Wm Quinlan-Watson, Box 48, Robe, South Aust./
 ditto: Voyage, Wellington-Panama by JD Enys, enroute to England
 1868 + Diary of John David Enys, * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ.
 same. Passage, Panama to Wellington, 22.11.68, made by Joseph
 Todhunter, whose narrative is referred to under the Atrato entry.

RAMBLER, ship?, (vessel not identified): London to Cape Town; /at C.G.H.
 1830 + Diary by John Morrell, who transferred with family to Eliza, qv./
 1887- HMS/screw survey sloop, Cdr. FP. Vereker to '88; & LS. Dawson to '91;
 -1891 + Sounding records, Indian Ocean, 1887-9, * RN Hydro, UK; OD 432;
 + Letters, 1888, re surveys by Cdr. Vereker; + 1890, by Cdr Dawson
 re N & NW Aust. surveys * RN Hydro, UK; + AJCP copy, NL, M2335.

RAMILLIES, bark, 740t, Capt. C. HUDDER: Southampton, 20.2 - Adelaide, 19.5
 1853 + Immigration Dept papers, re voyage, * PRO, SA, GRG 35/48/1853
 1900- HMS/battleship, 15,585t. RN service, mainly in the Mediterranean
 * 1903 + "Log" Series, * HMS Ramillies Commission, 1900-03, (Lon, c.1904).
 1939- HMS/battleship, 29150t, (1917): Eastern Fleet. Proceeded to NZ, &
 -1940 left Wellington, 6.1.40, as escort, with Canberra & Leander, qv, of
 1st Anzac troop convoy, "US.1", qv, for Suez via Sydney - Fremantle
 - Colombo - Aden, where the battleship was detached on 8.2.1940.
 Provided ocean escort, against German raiders, for convoy US.2, qv,
 Melb, 15.4 - WA - Colombo - Aden - Suez, 17.5.40, & joined Med. Fleet.
 1942 Rejoined Eastern Fleet. Part of force, for capture of Diego Suarez,
 Madagascar, Apr-May '42, & damaged by Jap. midget sub attack
 on that harbour, 29.5, almost a day before similar attack on Syd
 + RN logs throughout ship's career, * Public Record Office, London.
 + See Royal Sovereign reference for history of the ship, 1917-45.
 + See Dunera, Ettrick, Neuralia, Orcades, Orion, etc, and Convoys.

RAMSAY/RAMSEY? iron bark, 767/809t, b. Ramsay Bay, Isle of Man, 1863,
 1883 Capt. G. CATER: Brisbane for London; after about 3 days, ran onto
 Elizabeth Reef, 31.10, & was abandoned. Chief Officer & some crew
 picked up by SS Derwent after 6 days, & were taken to Brisbane;
 + Account, * Australian Shipping News, of 17 Nov, and 8 Dec 1883;
 + Wreck report * Australian Shipwrecks, Vol. 3, 1871-1900, by J. Loney
 + "Fictionalised" account by "Martin Gale", in * Under the Lee, (1924),
 where the ship's name is Ramsey; wreck is on Middleton Reef,
 often confused w. Elizabeth Reef, & lifeboat landed 20' S of Tweed

RANDOLPH, ship, 76t, Captain DALE: Lon? - Plymouth, 8.9 - Lyttelton, 16.12
 1850 Met Sir Geo. Seymour, qv, on 4.10, & sent a boat for a passenger,
 Cyrus Davie, whose passage diary, from 8.9, is in Archives below:
 + Diaries by Charles J. Bridge, John Stanley, Richard J. P. Fleming,
 & Joseph Parsons Lee; + Info in Canterbury Assoc. Shipping Papers,
 + Letters of John & Mary Stanley, covering voyage to Canterbury,
 * Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ.

RANELAGH, SS, 836t, (b. 1881), of AUSN Co: In Qld coastal trade. Ran ashore
 c.1881 on King Reef, & passengers rescued by Gunga, qv. Later refloated.

RANGATIRA, SS, 592t, of AUSN Co. Port Denison (Bowen)-Gladstone-Sydney
1865 + Account included in, * *The Letters of Rachel Henning*, (pub, 1969)
1972, SS, 9387t, (b.1972), of Union SS Co, Capts, A. McIntyre, J.D. Cleaver,
1976 & Captain R. E. Pugh-Williams, in the Wellington-Lyttelton, Inter
Island Steamer Express Service, which concluded on 15 Sep 1976;
+ 2 logs, 1.2.72-2.8.72, + 6.8.76-15.9.76, * Wellington Mar. Museum,
+ Passenger tickets, D. Wiffin, 1974, 1976, * Canterbury Mus. Archives

RANGER, whaler, of London, Captain GARBUTT: London, 23.10.29, to South
1829- & North Pacific, inc Moluccas, returning to Gravesend, 10.12.1832;
-1832 + Journal kept by Surgeon John Lyell, * Perth Museum, Scotland

RAN(G)ITANI/(RANGITANE), MV, 16712t, (b.1929), of NZ Shipping Company
1937 Passage, Sydney to Europe, (via NZ, as sailings were from NZ, via/
+ Diary of voyage, * Mitchell Library Syd, MSS 2602. /Panama)
1940 On passage, NZ, for Panama & Liverpool. Sunk by German raiders
Komet & Orion, (qv, + vol.1), 500 miles East of Auckland, 27.11.40,
but managed to get off a distress call, & other ships were warned
Rangitane was largest passenger ship sunk by any raider in WW2
Of 303 crew & passengers, inc 36 women, several lost their lives
Some prisoners were transferred to *Kulmerland* qv, & later freed;
+ Account by E. Carpenter, * *Dog Watch 31*, Shiplovers Soc, Vic, 1974

RANGITATA, MV, 16969t, (b.1929), of NZ Shipping Co. Voyages, UK to NZ;
c.1937-38 + Some account in diary of Capt. J.M. Cameron, * See *White Cloud*
1940 See *Dunera*, for whom recovered man overboard, altho' in convoy

RANGITIKI, full-rig ship, 1225t, (ex *Scimitar*, qv), Capt. SCOTLAND: + Diary of
1876 one of the ship's two 1876 voyages to Lyttelton, by John Howarth,
has been published, with a copy in, * Canterbury Museum Library.
c.1936 MV, 16698t, (b. 1929), of the NZ Shipping Co. Voyage, UK to NZ,
+ Some account in the diary of Capt. J.M. Cameron, * See *White Cloud*
1940 In North Atlantic Convoy "HX 84", Halifax to UK, inc tanker *San*
Demetrio, qv, when attacked by German pocket battleship, 5.11.40.
HMS *Jervis Bay*, qv, ordered convoy to scatter & fought her fateful
action, which delayed the *Admiral Scheer*, & allowed most ships
to escape. *Rangitiki*, on arrival in UK, was converted to troopship.
1945 same. Brought liberated Aust PoW's back to Sydney, c.9 Sep 1945;
Log/account not found, but troop transport records may be in NZ Archives

RANNAH, ex? Australian Army vessel 1362, of 300t. Voyages from Sydney
1947-48 + 2 Official logs, 1947-48, * Australian Archives, Sydney, SP 989

RANSDORP, MV/tanker, 469t, (b.1934), chartered by Aust. Shipping Board
1955- Coastal acid trade, inc voyages from Port Adelaide to Port Kembla
-1956 + 2 Official logs, 27.6.55-20.6.56, ex Pt Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP 967/2

RAPID, brig, 153t, of S. Aust. Co, Wm LIGHT: London, 4.5 - Kangaroo I, 19.8.
1836 + Journal by Dr John Woodforde also held by, * MLSA, PRG 502-1.
1853- HM Brig, Cdr BLARE: Trincomalee, Ceylon, c.28.12.53- Singapore;
-1854 + Journal, 28.12.53 - 18.2.54, by H.B. Burnaby, * DL, Sydney, MS 91

RARANGA, SS/refrigerated freighter, of Shaw Savill & Albion, as transport
1918- + War Diary, 1918-197, by AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.
-1919? Ship severely damaged by U-boat, off English Channel, June 1918.

RARRA? c.1918. Possibly should be the 93t auxiliary schooner *Rahra*, q.v.

RASHIN MARU, SS/Japanese transport, c.4000t, (ex *Potomac*, & *Canadian*
1944 *Prince*; also known as the *Bioki Maru/Byoki Maru*): Voyage with
1050 Allied PoW's, Singapore, 4.7 - Miri, Borneo - Manila-left, 9.8, in
convoy, (typhoon, 13.8; then grounding at Keelung - Moji, Japan, 7.9;
+ General accounts published in the following books, etc: /1968).
* *The Sword And The Blossom*, by Ray Parkin, (ex RAN), (London, /
* *P.O.W. - Prisoner of War*, by Hank Nelson, (ABC Sydney, 1985);
* "70 Days to Japan", by LG. Hughes, (ex 8th Div, AIF), reproduced in
Australian Sea Heritage, No. 22, Sydney Maritime Museum, 1989.

RASSA?, probably refers to the three-masted barque *Kassa*, q.v, of Hobart
1911 + 2 Official logs, 1911, filed as *Rassa*, * Aust. Archives, S. Aust, D13.
c.

RATA, SS, 974t, taken up as aux. minesweeper. Became HMNZS, July 1941;
1941-43 + RNZN Logs, 1941-43, * National Archives of NZ, Wellington.

RATTLER, f.r. ship, 317t, of Lon. & of Samuel Enderby, Capt. James COLNETT RN
1793- Cruise to S. Atlantic & round Cape Horn, to investigate extension of
-1794 Sperm Whaling, etc, to the Pacific, by examining ports & bays, etc;
+ "Notes from voyage of..... by Capt. Colnett, 2 Jan '93 - 2 Nov '94",
* NMM Greenwich, LUB 38/10, in course of being copied by AJCP.
(As per in vol.1, Capt. Colnett's log has been filmed on AJCP M1571)
c.1852 HMS/wooden steam sloop: Service in Far East, including Burma?;
Features in the following book about this period: /UK, nd, c.1883)
+ Dorville, Vice Admiral J, * *Cruising in many Waters*, (pub in/

RATTLESNAKE, HMS/frigate, Capt. Wm. HOBSON: To Aust, NZ, & back to India;
1836-37 + 3 Remark books, 1836-7, * RN Hydro; + AJCP copies, NL, M2436
1846- ditto, Capt. Owen STANLEY: Surveying, mainly in North Australia
-1850 + Despatches, + Letters, of Captain Stanley, 1846-49, and 1846-50,
* Hydrographic Office, Taunton, UK, + AJCP copies, NL, M 2327-28.
+ Remark book, 1848, * Hydro. Office, UK; + AJCP copy, NL, M 2441;
+ Remarks by Capt. Stanley, Aust NE Coast, & New Guinea, SE Coast,
Louisade Arch, 1846-50, * Hydrographic Office, Taunton, UK, OD 81.
+ Journals of Mid. Philip Sharpe, "Jottings of Past Years, 1831-53";
* NMM Greenwich, Vice Adm. Sharpe Papers, SHP/1, & 2; (not AJCP)
+ Notebook of Jn MacGillivray, naturalist, (see v.i), inc copies of his
letters, mainly 1847-49, which are on microfilm, * NL, G 24785
+ Astro observation books, 1847-49, for Aust, the Pacific and PNG,
* orig. in Hydro. Office, Taunton, UK; + AJCP copies, NL, M 2454-55
+ Precis of cruise round Aust, from Sydney, 28. 4. 48, to Torres St
for survey, & return via Port Essington, western route, & Bass St, /
* *Shipping Gazette & Syd. General Trade List*, 27.1.1849. /24.1.49
+ Precis of cruise, 8.5.49 - 5.2.50, pub in, * *SG & SGTL*, of 9.2.1850.

(*Rattlesnake*) - Resume of surveys & hydrographic investigations, etc, made by *Rattlesnake*, (& *Bramble*), during her commission, * SG&SGTL, 4.5.50
 + Boone, T. & W, * *Voyage of the Rattlesnake*, (published in UK)
 1853- same, Capt. Hy TROLLOPE: Arctic Relief Exped, in serch of Franklin;
 -1855 + Personal journals of Phillip Ruffle Sharpe, Mate; Behring Straits, 23.2.53 - 24.2.54, + 26.2.54 - 23.12.1855, * NMM, UK, SHP/3 & 4.
 + Arctic Regions & Behring St Journal, 1853-54, of Capt. H. Trollope, * RN Hydrographic Office, MOD Taunton, Somerset, Eng. * OD 58.

RAVEN, HMS/gunboat, 465t. See HMS *Nelson*, with whom in company, in 1884 PNG waters, Nov 1884, for Proclamation as a British Protectorate.

REAPER, HMS/escort aircraft carrier, 11420t: Voyage, Sydney - Manus, in 1945 Admiralty Islands - Hong Kong, & return to Sydney, & Brisbane?
 + Letters of Wm Moore, Instructor/Met. Officer?, Fleet Air Arm, RN;
 * Moore Family Papers, West Yorkshire Archive Service, Bradford, (Letters in the course of being copied by AJCP; c/o NL, Canberra)

REBECCA, sloop, 24t, of Launceston, Captain JB. HARWOOD: Launceston, 26.5 1835 - Port Phillip, 29.5, with John Batman & co, to found a settlement.
 + Diary by Andrew Todd, servant, (batman?), to Batman, 8 June to 12 Nov '35, inc landing at Indented Head, * original in LTL, Melb:
 + copy, * HRR 578, Restricted access, c/o Hist. Records Office, NL, bark. 343t, (b. 1816), Capt. Geo. SHEPHARD: Lon, 2.12 - Fowey - C. Verdes, 1852-
 -1853 for Sydney. Wrecked on reef off NW Tas, night of 29. 4, & 9 lost:
 ** + Broxam, G, * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, (ACT, 1993)
 1854 barque, 189t, Captain J. ADAMS: Adelaide, 19.1 to Melbourne, 26.1;
 + Account by John Henry Chatterton, * reference as per *Calcutta*.

RECHERCHE, French frigate, Capt. D'ENTRECASTEAUX: Aust & Pacific voyage 1791- + Exped. records, + Papers, etc, 1791- 93, of La Graviere, La Solne.
 -1793 Lieut. d'Aurtibeau, La Grandiere, Pierson, and Lieut. de Rossell.
 * orig's, Archives Nationales, Paris; + copies, ML & NL, G 24, 761-5

Record Passages, Fast Voyages, Significant Ships and Events, etc.

Some relevant references are: *Adela, Alice Cameron, Annelies, Artemisia, Aurora, Awatea, Bardaster, Calista, Champion of the Seas, Christina, Cyrus, Chrysolite, City of Melb, Columbia, Diana, Empress of Britain, Emp of China, Diana, Enterprise, Essex, Great Britain, Great Eastern, Great Republic, Halloween, Himalaya, Huia, Hydaspes, Indus, Jenny Lind, Kabbarli, Kangaroo, Kate, Kybra, Lightning, Marco Polo, Matatua, Maulsden, Merkara, Moe, Moresby, Nautilus, Nestor, North West America, Northampton, Northern Chief, Novelty, Oriana, Padishah, Pamir, Patriarch, Paul Pry, Petard, Phaeton, Portmar, Queen Elizabeth, Rakaia, Rangitane, Red Jacket, Red Rock, River Clyde, Robert J. Walker, Rotomahana, Sapphire, Sarah Sands, Schomberg, Scimitar, Sea Egg, Sea Witch, Sirius, Storm Cloud, Sultana, Sun Foo, Thermopylae, Torrens, Trieste, Union, United Kingdom, Venoil/Venpet, Wahine, Wakefield, Warrior, William Metcalfe, Williams, Yamato, Zenobia* (& the last shall be last).

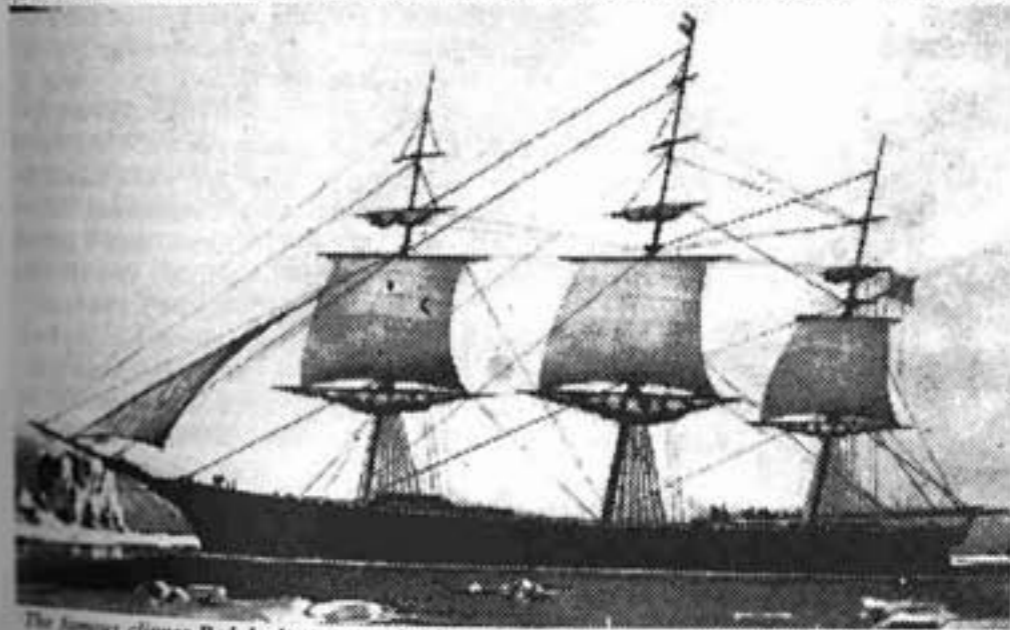
The principal record passages made by clippers to China, Aust, & California, are listed in, * *Clipper Ships*, by David R. MacGregor, (UK, 1979).

A list of record passages, compiled by Basil Lubbock, is published in, * *Lloyd's Calendar*; and US ship feats in, * *Five Hundred Sailing Records of American Built Ships*, (1st edition, 1952), by C. C. Cutler.

For record salmon and tuna catches, see under "Fishing Voyages".
 Discovery ships are listed under "Discoveries and Exploration".

RECOVERY, London whaler, 420t, Capt. WT. BROOKES: Pacific cruise inc Japan 1828- + Log, 4.3.28 - 18.3.31, by the Captain, including *Matilda's* journal, -1831 1832-6, transcribed, * NMM UK, JOD/61; + copy, Hull Mar. Museum

RED JACKET, f. r. clipper, 2305t, (b. 1853), Capt. Sam'l REED: Liverpool, 4.5 1854 - **Melb**, 14.7, in 69 days 12 hrs, from Rock Light to Port Phillip Hds;
 + copy of 1854 log, * PMB reel 223, (whereabouts of the original log is not known, but the Public Library, Southport, Connecticut, USA, has many specific records & references to the *Red Jacket*);
 1857- same, Captain O'HALLORAN: Liverpool, 20.11, to Melbourne, c.1.2,
 -1858 (said to be in 64 days, but not in record books, & looks like c.70)
 + Account by Sir W'm Forwood, (as well as on AJCP, M 870), partly reproduced in * *Fast Passage to Australia*, by D. Hollett, (1986), & may be in Forwood's, * *Reminiscences of a Liverpool Shipowner*, same?/ or may be another ship. The Pacific Manuscripts Bureau, 1866-1868 Canberra, has a copy of a *Red Jacket* log, 1866-68, on * PMB 699.



The famous clipper Red Jacket surrounded by ice near Cape Horn. Illustration from "White Wings", Vol 1, by Sir Henry Brett.

RED ROCK, f. r. ship, 1600t, of Glasgow. Townsville, 20.2, to Noumea, 12.6.99;
 1899 Passage of 99 days from Magnetic Island, where last seen, on 27.2.
 Reported overdue, and then, on 7.6, as missing, only to turn up 5 days later: + Villiers, Alan, *Posted Missing*, (Lon, 1956; NY, 1974);
 + Missing Vessels Book 9, at Lloyds of London. + See Missing Ships;
 Note: Only known vessel, officially reported missing, to turn up safely!

- RED ROVER**, bark, 372t, Capt. J. CURRIE: Lon, 20.3-Downs, 3.4-Plymouth, 21.4
1836 -Hobart Town, 26.8, & left, 27.10 (actually 11.10) to Sydney, 3.11 (20.10)
 + Account, * Reminiscences of Twelve Years Residence in Tas. NSW, Norfolk I & Moreton Bay, Calcutta, by Thomas Atkins, (1869, 1969)
1872 By 1872, the wooden clipper *Red Rover*, of 1021t, built in 1853, had
 ** been renamed the *Young Australia*, qv, and was wrecked, 31.5.72.

REEMERE, river steamer/ferry/fishing vessel, 50t, (b.1909): History of ship,
1909 - * A Steamship for Hobart, SS Reemere 1909, by Graeme Broxam,
-1989 NB. Laid up in 1989, but is now being restored by the Reemere SS
 Co. Box 2, Kingston, Tas. Profits from book & donations will help this cause

Refugee and Evacuee Voyages.

Evacuee children from the Great Britain arrived in *Batory*, 1940, and also in *Nestor*, 1940 (volume 1).

Early evacuee families arrived in Australia, from the Philippines, in the *Slamat*, etc, during August 1940, and the *Zealandia*, (ex Hong Kong). See the *Westralia* for the evacuation of European women & children from Nauru and Ocean Islands in July 1941.

Late in 1941, & in Jan- Feb 1942, many families were evacuated to Australia from Malaya, Singapore, and the Netherlands East Indies. Non-combatant servicemen and nurses, etc, were also included; Examples in this list and volume 1 are: *Centaur*, & *Empire Star* (vol.1), *Giang Ann*, *Gorgon*, (in both vols), *Klang*, *Norah Moller*, *Thepsatrin Nawa*; & *Zaandam* (vol.1), while other ships escaped from Singapore, Sumatra, and Java, to Ceylon & India, etc, e.g. *Duchess of Bedford*, *Sederhana Djohanis*, & HMAS *Hobart*, qv.

Unfortunately many could not get away in time, & were interned by the Japanese; or their ships were sunk, and the evacuees were killed or captured, e.g. Royal Navy ML's 310 and 311 (under Motor Launches), *Mata Hari*, *Rooseboom*, *Vyner Brooke*. Accounts of some of these, and a list of many other refugee ships & craft lost after the fall of Singapore, are incl: * Spotlight on Singapore, by Denis Russell-Roberts, (pub, UK, 1965, 1966, etc).

The Aust. Gov't issued a General Evacuation Order on 12.12.1941, mainly for women & children in the Northern Territory & PNG. These were generally brought south by sea, & the last of 2037 evacuees left Darwin by plane less than 24 hours before the first air raid on 19. 2.1942. Some of the ships involved, & for which there are narratives, are: *Katoomba*, *Koolinda*, *Koolinda* & *Macdhui* (both volumes); *Montoro*, *Neptuna*, and *Zealandia*.

For troop evacuations from Timor, 1942, see *Voyager*, *Tjerk Hiddes*. In the early post World War 2 years a number of passenger ships and transports, etc, brought evacuees and displaced persons from Europe to Australia & New Zealand as immigrants: e.g. Volume 1 references, (some of which may be repatriation voyages): *Duntroon*, *Highland Chief*, *Moreton Bay*, *Oxfordshire*, HMS *Reaper*, *St. Riken*. Vol. 2: *Arana*; + See *Queen of Bermuda* for British evacuees from India prior to Independence; and see *Groot Beer* for a Hungarian refugee voyage, 1958.

+ See also Boat People, mainly concerning Vietnamese refugees

REGINA, schooner, 174t, of Plymouth Co, Capt. Nicholas BROWSE: Plymouth
1841 - Port Nicholson, 31.8 - New Plymouth, 3.10; driven ashore, 4.11.41.

- ** + Diary of Capt. Browse, inc account of wreck; + Company papers;
 * Taranaki Museum Archives, New Plymouth, NZ, Ms 024; & 072.

REHU MOANA, 40ft. catamaran. Maiden voyage to Iceland by David Lewis;
 c.1964? + Naydler, M. * Cook on a Cool Cat, (published, UK, in 1965);
 c.1967- same cutter-rigged catamaran. Voyage, Aust-Cape Town-England
 -1968 + Lewis, David, * Children of Three Oceans, (pub UK?, in 1969).

REICHSTAG, ship, 737t, (b.1867): Hamburg to Qld with European migrants;
1876 + Surgeon &/or Schoolmaster's report, * QSA, COL/A227:76-2426.

REIJNST, Dutch transport, 2462t. Voyage with Aust. troops, etc, in PNG area;
1944 + Extract, voyage report, 3.1.44, by AIF staff, * AWM 54, 963/17.

RELIANCE, f.r. ship, 805t, Capt. HB. FELL: Liv-Plymouth, 10.6- Adelaide, 13.9;
1851 + "Memoirs of Annie Hutcheson", who, with her family, travelled from Leith to London by steamer, and joined ship at Plymouth?;
 * copy in Mortlock Library, State Library of South Aust, Adelaide

Note: Original account fragmented, with pages missing, but includes ref to man overboard, & verses written on landing at Port Adelaide.

c.1950 yacht/converted fishing ketch: Gales and disaster on departure./
 ** + Davison, Ann, * Last Voyage, (pub, 1951). /to settle overseas.

Remark Books of HM Ships.

Since the publication of Log of Logs, Volume 1, more of the remaining RN Remark books, referring to hydrographic information, etc, gathered on voyages in the Pacific and Indian Oceans, and Australia and New Zealand in particular, have been microfilmed by the Australian Joint Copying Project (AJCP). Many of these were foreshadowed in Log of Logs, & the National Library of Australia microfilm reel numbers have now been inserted in the relevant entries in this list.

The Hydrographic Office, Ministry of Defence, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 2DN, England, where the original material is held, has noted that:

After 1861, the Remark books were no longer bound together; and in addition, Commanders & Masters generally used printed books supplied by the Admiralty, which tended to result in much less information being recorded, with more blank spaces, compared to many of the manuscript Remark Books of earlier years. A similar outcome is evident following the introduction of printed & formatted Log Books.

NB. In Log of Logs, copies of a number of 'Original Documents', or OD's, containing Remark Books, surveyors' journals and records, etc, were erroneously attributed to the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, UK. NMM does not hold such copies, only "A Provisional Catalogue of the Logs, Journals, Documents, Letters, Published Books etc held in the Hydrographic Department, Taunton, 1974". The National Library of Australia, in Canberra, also has a copy of this Provisional Catalogue, and such copies of some of the documents as have been made by AJCP.

For Remarks on Pacific Islands on the Australia-California route, by a merchant ship Master, 1850, see barque *Maria*

REMORA, suction dredge, 46t, of Dep't of Harbours and Marine, Queensland
1913- Commissioned in 1912 for dredging the Brisbane River and bar, etc
-1917? + 5 Daily logs, 1.9.13 - 17.3.14; 16.10.14 - 5.1.15; 6.1.15 - 8.4.15;
1919 19.12.16 - 3.7.17; + damaged log, of 3 pages, date indecipherable;
+ Weekly Statement of conditions of hull and machinery, from/
+ Engineer's Logbook for 1919; / 3.10.1914 to 10.4.1915.
* Queensland Maritime Museum, PO Box 98, South Brisbane, 4101.

REMUERA, TSS, 11800t, of NZ Shipping Co, as transport. Voyage with Aust/
1917 + War Diary, 1917, by the AIF staff embarked, * AWM 7. /troops.
1940 same ship: On passage, Wellington- Panama- London, when sunk
** by German aircraft, 26 Aug 1940, in position 57° 50' N, 1° 54' W/
* Lloyds' War Loss List. /off the coast of Scotland. All saved.

RENARD, HM Schooner, 120t. Aust. & Pacific; including surveys, PNG, Coral
1878- Sea, & Cape Conway to Dunk Island, Qld; (+see *Reynard*, /NMM, UK)
-1883 + Remarks, etc, by Lt. GE. Richards, * Hydro Office, UK, OD 84 (not/
-1884- same, as trading schooner, Patrick F. HURLEY, Master and Owner.
-1885 Voyages, **Sydney** to Solomon Islands; First trip, left Syd, 22.3.84,
returning on 9.9.84; 2nd trip, sailed, 20.10.84, & Capt. took ill on
5.1.85; & died, 15.1.85. Schooner brought back to Sydney by Mr
Knowles, ex Chief Officer of the *Lizzie*; + Journal of Captain Hurley
22.3.84 - 9.9.84, & 20.10.84 - 10.1.1885, when he became too ill.
* orig. journal in private hands, copy with author for ML Sydney.
+ Report of return of *Renard & Lizzie*, * SMH, + Syd. papers, 26.2.85.

RENFREWSHIRE, ship/bark?: Voyage, UK to Queensland, with immigrants.
1875 + Surgeon or Immigration Agent report, * QSA, COL/A216:75-3321

RENOWN, HMS/battleship, 12350t. Flagship of Adm. Sir John Fisher, C in C
1900- Mediterranean Fleet, including the passage of the Duke & Duchess
-1904 of Connaught to the Delhi Durbar; /C. Mitchell, (London, 1904)
+ "Log" Series No. 8, * Commission of HMS Renown, 1900-1904 by/
1916- HMS/battle-cruiser, 26500t. + A history of ship, including visit of
-1948 HRH the Prince of Wales to Australia & New Zealand, 1919 - 1920;
& the Duke & Duchess of York, to Australia & New Zealand, 1927.
+ Journal of world cruise, 1919-20, by Lt. Wm Tennant, A/Navigator
* NMM, Greenwich, Adm. Sir Wm Tennant Papers, TEN/6; + AJCP? idc?
+ Smith, Peter C, * *Hit First, Hit Hard*, (published London, 1979)
+ Admiralty papers, "Visit of Duke & Duchess of York to Australia
and New Zealand", 1926-27, (Cases 1874 & 1647); / 5915-17,
* PRO London, Adm. 116/2520, & /2566, copied by AJCP on reels/

Repatriation Voyages. The first that come to mind are voyages to take
the "Kanakas", or South Sea Islanders, recruited to work on Queensland and
Fijian cane plantations, back home, eg. *Restless*, and *Sydney Belle*.

Of course the many voyages taking troops and prisoners of war,
on both sides, back to their homelands after both the World Wars, were also
repatriation voyages, & there are many examples in each volume, such as
Devon, *Formidable*, *Glory*, *Irishman*, *Katoomba*, *Madras*, *Mahia*, *Manunda*

Mantua Prinz Hubertus, etc, *Sussex*, *Valencia*, *Ventura*, *Wanganella*, *Westralia*.
See *Themistocles*, 1941, for return of some internees to England.
See also Refugee or Evacuee Voyages.

Reports of Proceedings of Her Majesty's Ships and Squadrons.

These monthly reports provide an excellent narrative of events,
and warship's movements. Those made by RAN ships in peacetime may be
accessed after thirty years through the Australian Archives, while wartime
Reports of Proceedings are available at the Aust. War Memorial, Canberra,
after the same interval; the latter being filed under AWM 78.

It is understood that similar arrangements apply in Wellington
for reports by ships of the Royal New Zealand Navy; and also for the Royal
Navy, where the Public Record Office, London, is the custodian.

REPULSE, HMS/iron-clad, ex ship of line, 6190t: Service on Pacific Station;
1873 + Log of Lt. Wm S. Rees, * NMM Greenwich, STR/3; + AJCP?, i.d.c?
1902- HMS/battleship, 15585t. Service in Mediterranean. + See *Renown*;
-1904 + "Log" Series, * Commission of HMS Repulse, 1902-04, (Lon, 1905)
1923- Part of Special Service Squadron, round the world with *Hood*, qv,
-1924 + Journal, 1924, of Wm Tennant RN, * NMM, TEN/17; + AJCP? i.d.c?
1941 HMS/battle-cruiser, 26500t. Sunk by Japanese aircraft off East
** coast of Malaya, 10.12.1941, together with the *Prince of Wales*, qv.
+ Papers re loss of *Repulse* collected by her Capt, William Tennant
* NMM Greenwich, Adm. Sir Wm Tennant Pps, TEN/22/1-2; + AJCP?
+ See also *Electra*, which was in company, & rescued survivors.

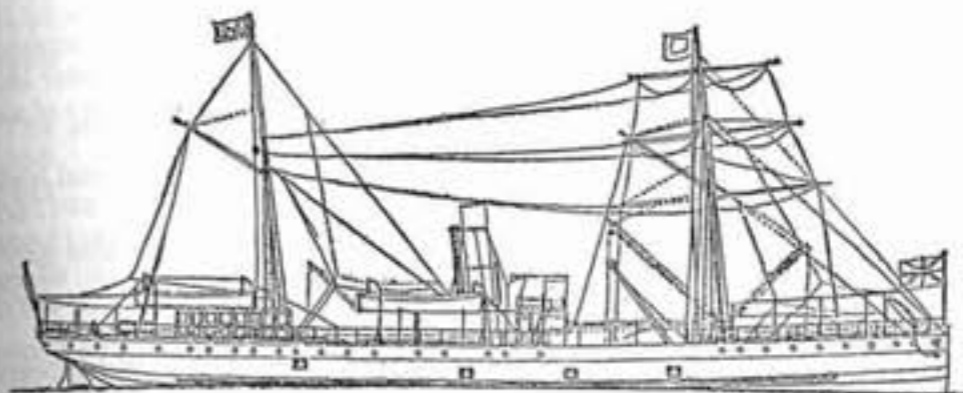
RESEARCH, survey ship, 253t, of the East India Company, Capt. Peter DILLON
1827- Left Hooghly River, Calcutta, 23.1.27 - HTn, 5.4 - Syd, 31.5, with a
-1828 mutiny enroute; **Sydney**, 4.6 - Bay of Islands, 1.7 - Tonga - Tikopia,
5.9 - Vanikoro - Utupua - Ndeni - B of I, 5.11 - Syd, 29.12 - Calcutta, 7.4.28
+ Dillon's journal used as basis for his, * Narrative and Successful
Result of a Voyage in the South Seas performed by order of the
Gov't of British India to ascertain the actual fate of La Perouse's
Expedition interspersed with account of the Religion, Manners,
Customs & Cannibal Practices of South Sea Islanders, 2v, Lon, 1829
+ Voyage aux îles Mer du Sud en 1827 et 1828, et Relation de la
De'couverte du Sort de la Pe'rouse, (two volumes, Paris, 1830).
+ Precis of voyage in, * Peter Dillon of Vanikoro, Chevalier of the
South Seas, by JW. Davidson, (dec), ed. by OHK. Spate, (Melb, 1975)

RESTLESS, schooner, Voyage, Townsville - **Sydney** - South Seas, returning/
1871-72 + Log, 1871-2, * RHSQ Brisbane, Box 52. /natives to their homes.

RESULT, barque, 724t, (b.1852), of Huddart Parker & Co, Captain MASTERS:
1879- Largest sail collier in the coal trade then, on Newcastle- **Melb** run
-1880 + Experiences of 1st Mate James Bull, who left the bark, 8.7.80, &
gives likely reason for her loss without trace three months later,
* Sailing Ships and Paddle Wheels, by J.C. Bull, (Metung, Vic, 1974).
ditto, etc. Bark left Newcastle, 30.9.80, with 1100t coal for Vic. Seen
off Gabo I, 4.10, & went missing. * Aust. Shipwrecks Vol. 3, J. Loney.

- RETRIBUTION**, HMS/paddle frigate: Service with the RN Flying Squadron
 1855- in the Baltic; and in Mediterranean Fleet; + "Log", or Journal by
 -1856 Midshipman JW Gambier, inc with that for HMS *Iris*, qv; + general
 account in his book, in the same entry. + See HMS *Magicienne* ref.
 c.1860's? ditto?: *Retribution's* service on the China Station recounted in:
 * *Memories of the Sea*, by Admiral P. Fitzgerald, (pub, UK, 1913).
 1902- HMS/protected cruiser, 3400t. Naval service (not in Aust or NZ);
 -1904 + "Log" Series, * *HMS Retribution, 1902-04*, (pub, London, c.1905).
- REVENGE**, HMS/battleship. Naval service, Home/Med? fleets (not Aust/NZ)
 c.1900 See HMS *Victorious*, whose crew spent part time in HMS *Revenge*
 1916- HMS/battleship, 29150t. For ship's history, see *Royal Sovereign*
 -1945 +See SS *Pakeha*, which was converted to represent *Revenge*, 1939.
- REYNARD**, HMS. Voyage, Sierra Leone-Rio-CGH-Singapore; (+ see *Renard*)
 1849 +Log, 31 Mar-19 Oct '49, by Wm Dawson, inc period in HMS *Victory*
 * Mss 89, inc track chart, MOD Library, UK; + AJCP copy, M 2518;
 ? +Further? track chart, Lama I to Pratas Reef, n.d., * also on M 2518.
- RHEA**, ship??/tug??/or dredging barge?: + Official Log, 19.4.24 - 9.5.1924;
 1924 lodged at Newcastle, NSW, * Australian Archives, Sydney, SP 458.
- RHEA SYLVIA**, ship, 881t, (b.1852), Capt. EVANS: Bristol, 15.1 - Lyttelton, 6.5.
 1861 +Diary, 5.1-6.5, by Alexander Sandison, * Canterbury Mus. Archives.
- RHINE**, full-rig ship, 1500t, of Lon: Calcutta, Feb - south of Aust, to Suva,
 1900 in 77 days, with 650 coolies, (men, women, children); & return via/
 + General account of voyage by Capt. PW Robertson; /Torres St.
 * *Dog Watch, No. 16*, journal of Shiplovers' Society, Aust, Vic, 1959.
- RIALTO**, iron ship, 1165t: Voyage, Akyab, Burma to Queenstown, Ireland.
 1872 +Log of apprentice J.E. McGill, * c/o L.E. Evans, Bray, County Wicklow
- RICHARD DART**, brig, 270t, Captain Samuel POTTER: London, 5.4, bound for
 1849 Auckland: Ran onto rocks, north side, Prince Edward Island, 19.6;
 ** +Report of wreck & rescue of 11 survivors by sealers; to CGH, 10.11;
 +Letter by Sapper James Read, one of RE det. aboard, CGH, 12.11.49
 * pub in, *Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List*, 16.2.1850.
- RICHARD MITCHELL**, whaler, of Nantucket, Capt. Jas GWINN: Pacific cruise
 1831- via Falklands, C. Horn, Peru, Sandwich Is, Japan grounds, Cape St
 -1834 Lucas, California, Mexico, Talcahuano, Chile; /Center, USA; log 319
 +Log, 7.11.31- 17.11.34, by John Conant, * Nantucket Hist. Research/
- RICHMOND**, ship/CT, 466t, Capt. Jas KAY: Lon, 27.11- St. Jago- HTn, 29.4.22.
 1821- Surgeon Superintendent of convicts was Dr TB. Wilson, who wrote
 -1822 * *Narrative of a Voyage round the World*..... (London, 1835, 1968).
 Note: Ship left Sydney, 25.6.22, in company with *Almorah* & *Mary Ann*
 for Batavia; calling at Murray Island, Torres Strait in July 1822, &
 ** ship reported to have been lost on a reef in Java Sea after that.

- 1885 SS, 628t, (b. 1885), Captain Peter MOUATT: Trial trip off Dundee,
 (Richmond) 25.6; + Description of ship & trials, * *Dundee Advertiser*, 26.6.85;
 Delivery voyage, Dundee - Swansea, for coal, departing on 7.7.85
 - Cape Town- Albany, 1.9 - Sydney, 11.9.85; /*Syd. Mail*, same day.
 +Brief account of passage, + details of ship, * *SMH*, c. 12.9.85; and/
 +Report on delivery voyage by the Master; +Sight Book for same;
 * c/o Mr A.D. Caporn, 4/32 Rosedale Avenue, Fairlight, NSW, 2094.



SS Richmond, built at Dundee in 1885. Drawing from the "Dundee Advertiser".

- RIMUTAKA**, TSS, 16576t, (b.1923 as *Mongolia*), of the NZ Shipping Company;
 1938-39 +Included in diary of Capt. JM. Cameron for the *White Cloud*, qv.
- RINGAROOMA**, HMS/3rd cl. cruiser, 2575t. In Aux. Squadron, Aust. Station;
 1894 +Account of grounding, Tasmania, in letter by Captain of *Dart*, qv.
- RIO LOGB**, brig, 241t, of Lyttelton: Lyttelton, Dec- CGH-Port Louis- Dunedin;
 c.1890 +Account of 18 months service by WH. Parker, * ref as per *Lobo*.
- RIO NEGRO**, SS/transport, Plym, 30.5-Durban-Melb, c.21.7, with Aust. troops/
 1919 +War Diary, 1919, by AIF staff embarked, * AWM 7. /from WW1.
- RIO PARDO**, SS/transport. Voyage to Aust, with returning troops, ex WW1;
 1919 +War Diary, 1919, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.
- RIP**, Pilot schooner, Port Phillip, working in rotation with the schooner
 1875- *Mavis*, qv, v.l. +Brief account of experiences of James Bull, of crew,
 -1876 +Bull, JC, * *Sailing Ships & PaddleWheels*, (pub, Metung, Vic, 1974).
- RIPPINGHAM GRANGE**, SS, 5790t, (b.1898), of Houlder Bros: London, 26.7
 1910 - Suez-Thursday Island-Townsville, 16.4.10; /Coolum Beach, Qld.
 +Diary by Mrs Eliza Evans, * c/o Mrs E. Davies, 12 Belair Court, /
 Note: Ship sold to NZ Shipping/Union Co, 1912, and became *Limerick*, qv;

RIPPLE, SS/2-mast schooner rig, 72t: Trading around the Solomon Islands;
1884 + Referred to at various times in Capt. Hurley's journal of *Renard*, qv

RISDON, MV, 4125t, (b.1959), of Union SS Co of NZ, Capts. J.D. Collins, M.C. Van
1966- der Tang, M. McCrea, W.E. Gibson, & R.W. Gower: Australian trade;
-1967 +2 Deck logs, 1.12.66 - 3.12.67, * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ

RIVER BURDEKIN, SS, 5108t, (completed, Dec 1943) of Aust. Shipping Board,
1945 Captain W.W. FISH: Torokina, Solomons, 9.9, with Relief Convoy for
Nauru & Ocean Islands, where Japanese surrender was accepted
onboard HMAS *Diamantina*, q.v. *River Burdekin*, and sister ship
River Glenelg, brought Japanese troops back as prisoners of war

RIVER BURNETT, SS, 5033t, (b.1947), of Aust. Shipping Board. Coastal trade:
c.1949 + Official log, + Articles of Agreement, c.1949, * AA, WA, PP174/2.
1952- + Log book only, 10.3.52-5.9.52; + Official log, etc, 24.2.56-15.8.56;
-1963 +2 Official logs, 21.7.61 -17.1.62, and 28.6.62 - 3.1.1963; all logs
lodged at Port Kembla, NSW, * Aust. Archives, Sydney, SP 967/2.

RIVER CLARENCE, SS, 5995t, (1st of class, b.1943), of Aust. Shipping Board:
1946 As a transport: Labuan, Borneo, to Sydney with troops & stores;
+ Voyage report, Jan '46, by AIF staff aboard, * AWM 54.963/19-1.
1954- +3 Official logs, 27.1.54-31.7.54; 31.7.54-27.1.55; 14.10.59-2.12.59,
-1959 all lodged at Port Kembla, NSW, * Aust. Archives, Syd, SP 967/2.

RIVER CLYDE, British transport. Took part in the landing of Brit. troops at
1915 Seddel Bahr, near Cape Helles, Dardanelles, 25 Apr 1915. Ship was
run ashore for the assault, but her men were either cut down, or
pinned down by heavy fire, & this first attempt at beaching in an
amphibious landing failed, but ship was a useful breakwater/pier
+ See account re Gallipoli by Ashmead-Bartlett under "Actions, etc."

RIVER DERWENT, SS, 5020t, (b.1944), of Aust. Shipping Board: Coastal trade:
1955 + Official log, Newcastle, 29.3.55 to Port Kembla, NSW, 7.9.1955;
* Aust. Archives, Sydney, SP 967/2. + See photograph in volume 1.

RIVER FITZROY, SS, 5001t, (built, 1944), of the Australian Shipping Board:
1951 Due to breakdown of *Labuan*, q.v. the ship made a relief voyage
to Macquarie Island for Aust. National Antarctic Research Exped.
+ General account in * *Antarctic Odyssey*, by P. Law, (Melb, 1983)
1954- + Official log, etc, 8.10.54 - 26.4.55; + Log only, 19.10.55 - 9.4.56.
-1956 both lodged at Port Kembla, NSW, * Aust. Archives, Syd, SP 967/2

RIVER GLENELG, SS, 4982t, (b.1944), of Aust. Shipping Board: Left Torokina,
1945 Solomon Islands, 9.9, for Nauru and Ocean Islands, with the Relief
Expedition, escorted by HMAS *Diamantina*, q.v. & brought back Jap
troops as prisoners of war after their surrender. + See *R. Burdekin*
c.1949 Coastal trade, including voyage(s) to Port Kembla, NSW; /SP214/6
+ Official log/s, c.1949, lodged at Port Kembla, * Aust. Archives, Syd/

RIVER HUNTER, SS, 4942t, (b.1946), of Aust. Shipping Board. Coastal trade:
c.1947 + Official log/s, c.1947, lodged at Port Kembla, * as per *R. Glenelg*

RIVER LODDON, SS, 4984t, (completed, Dec '44), of Australian Shipping Board
c.1951 + Official log/s, c.1951, lodged at Port Kembla, * as per *River Glenelg*
1960-61 + Official log, 24.10.60-21.4.61, - " - , * AA, Sydney, SP 967/2

RIVER MURCHISON, SS, 5062t, (b.1945), of Aust. Shipping Board. Coast trade
c.1950 + Official log/s, c.1950, lodged at Port Kembla, * as per *R. Glenelg*
1953- + 5 Official logs, 2.12.53-5.12.54; 6.6.56-4.12.56; 4.12.59-27.3.60;
-1960 7.6.60-6.12.60, all lodged at Port Kembla, * AA, Sydney, SP 967/2

RIVER MURRUMBIDGEE, SS, 5030t, (b.1945), of Australian Shipping Board:
1960- + 3 Official logs, 2.4.60 - 7.7.60; 7.7.60 - 10.1.61; 11.1.61 - 7.7.61, all
c.1961 lodged at Port Kembla, NSW, * Aust. Archives, Sydney, SP 967/2.

RIVER NORMAN, SS, 6458t, (completed, Jun 1946), of Aust. Shipping Board:
1957 + Official log, Sydney, 11.1 - Port Kembla, 15.7, * AA, Syd, SP 967/2.

River Voyages, etc:

Some references to river voyages, navigation, & operations follow
1830- Exploration & navigation on the Murray/Darling/Murrumbidgee
-1898 River system, * *Riverboats*, by Ian Mudie, (Melb, 1961 & 1965);
For trading on the same rivers, 1866 - 1898, at least, refer to:
* *River King, the McCulloch Carrying Company and Echuca*, by SC
McCulloch, (Melb, 1986); (Some of his ships' logs noted in vol. 1);
+ Phillips, Peter, * *River Boat Days on the Murray, Darling, and
Murrumbidgee*, (Melbourne, 1974) - covering most of the period;
+ Kelsall, EM, * *A Riverman's Story*, (Melb, 1986) - period not known;
+ Plowman, P, * *The Wheels Still Turn*, (Aust. paddleboats generally)

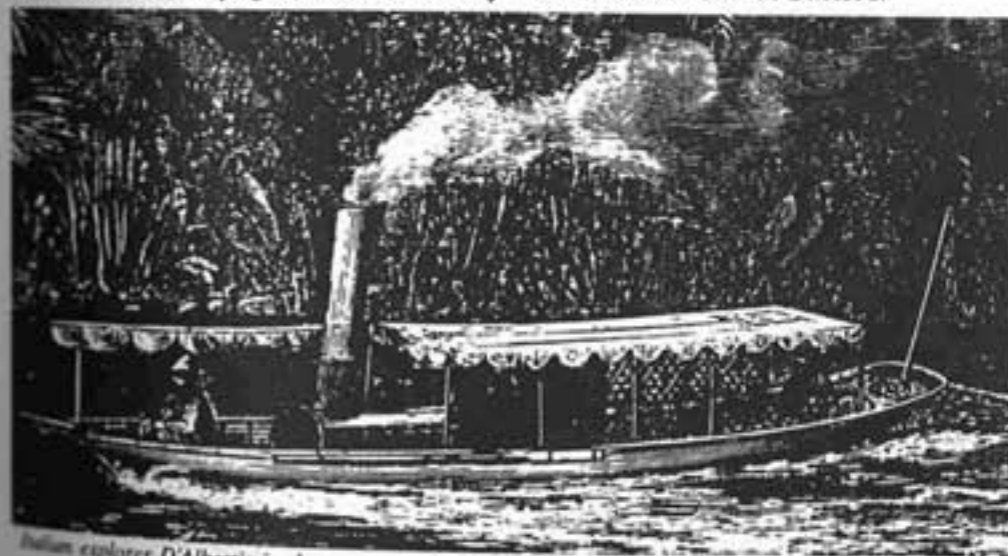


Public steamer Oscar W and lighter loading wool at Uardry Station, Murrumbidgee River, NSW,
c. 1920?

RIVER VOYAGES (continued):

- 1831 For Remarks on Hoogley River navigation, etc; see *Southampton*.
- 1834- The British Euphrates River Expedition, of 1834 to 1837:
- 1837 + Account by Lieut. E. P. Charlewood RN, / (private pub, UK, 1869)
- * *Passages from the Life of a Naval Officer*, ed. by H. Charlewood, /
- 1852- * *Irrawaddy Flotilla*-History of this Burmese Steam Navigation Co
- c.1960 from 1852, by A. McCrea & A. Prentice, (1978). / under Companies.
- + See Patrick Henderson & Co, owners of Irrawaddy Flotilla Co./
- 1852, + Remarks re the Sittang River, Burma, 1852, & the Hooghly, India,
- & 1857, by officers of the Indian Navy, * RN Hydro. Office, UK, OD110
- 1854- For the United States Navy in China, 1854 to 1941, please see:
- 1941 * *Yangtze Patrol*, by Rear Admiral K. Tolley, (USNI, 1971 & 1984).
- 1858- Operation of the punt, established by George Maiden in 1847, for
- 1862 crossing the Edward River at Deniliquin, NSW; / and staff.
- + Diary, + Rough account book, 1858 - 62, by George Maiden, son, /
- * HRR 3158, c/o District Hist. Society, PO Box 678, Deniliquin, 2710.
- 1870- Expedition to put down the Slave Trade on the River Nile, 1870-3,
- 1873 + Diary of Lady Florence Baker, published as, * *Morning Star*, by
- Lady Florence Baker, and Anne Baker, (Bristol University, 1972).
- 1870's + Explorations in New Guinea rivers by D'Albertis, & Hargrave, etc,
- published in, * *The Rape of the Fly*, by John Goode, (Melb, 1977).
- 1879, + Accounts of paddle- steamer passenger and trading voyages on
- & 1906 the Gippsland lakes & rivers, Victoria, 1879 & 1906, * See *Tanjil*
- 1884- For the (RN) Naval Brigade's service on the Upper Nile, and the
- 1885 Exped. to Khartoum, see Actions & Battles (+further entry below).
- 1887 For Remarks re navigation of the Rangoon River, see HMS *Egeria*.
- 1888 Expedition, Echuca to Deniliquin, NSW, by water, (Murray and
- Edward Rivers?), by John Thompson & Joseph Crow; / Canberra.
- + Log, 4-14 Oct 1888, * HRR 2666, Restricted access, c/o HRO, NL./
- c.1890's + For a classic exploration journal, of a 2-month river voyage, see
- * *Through the Yangtze Gorges*, by A.J. Little, (3rd edition, 1898).
- 1896- For operations on the Nile, White Nile, and Blue Nile, during the
- 1899 Anglo - Egyptian reconquest of the Sudan, see Actions & Battles.
- c.1900's River boats of the Irrawaddy River feature in Captain DJ. Munro's
- book, * *The Roaring Forties and After*, (published in 1929).
- 1926- For the 2 main PNG rivers, see: * *Across New Guinea from the Fly*
- 1928 *to the Sepik*, by Ivan F. Champion, (Lon, 1932, etc); with extracts
- in: * *More Australian Adventures*, by E. Moody Heddle, (Vic, 1970).
- + A general account of this North West Patrol, in, * *Last Frontiers*.
- The Explorations of Ivan Champion of Papua*, (Qld, 1988). The 1st
- attempt, from Port Moresby on 3.12.1926, in Gov't ketch *Elevata*
- towing a 30' whaleboat for use on the Fly, was aborted, but 2nd,
- from Daru, 28.9.27, with canoes etc, succeeded. *Elevata*, from 520
- up Fly, went round coast, & 512' up Sepik to meet them, 19.1.1928.
- 1931 Solo voyage in a 12' dinghy, called *Lone Star*?, from the source of
- the Darling, 9.5.31, to the Murray, & on to Murray Bridge, 1.8.31.
- + Manuscript, "The lone adventurer of the Darling, compiled from
- his diary, by John Henry Sargeant"; + Photographs of the trip.
- * HRR1081, c/o Mrs KB. Sargeant, 25 Thomas St, Gympie, Qld, 4570.

- 1936- Expedition up the Bamu River, etc, Papua, 1936-7; and the Kikori
- 1937 River, 1937, in dugout canoes, after initial voyages in *Vailala*, qv.
- c.1939 + See Canoe Voyages, etc, for trips on the Irrawaddy, circa 1939.
- 1946, Post WW.2: RN ships on the lower Yangtze, see HMS *Newfoundland*,
- & 1949 1946 grounding, (vol.1); & the HMS *Amethyst* affair, 1949, (this vol)
- c.1950 For a ketch cruise up the Nile River to Wadi Haifa, refer to:
- * *The Sun Boat*, by G. Schildt, (first edition pub, London, 1957).
- c.1960 For a yacht? voyage from Alexandria, 600 miles up to Nubia, see
- * *Yankee Sails the Nile*, by I & E Johnson, (1st edition, UK, 1967).
- 1960's For an expedition by jet boat up the Ganges to Himalaya, refer to:
- + Hillary, Sir Edmund, * *From the Ocean to the Sky*, (London, 1965).
- + See * *Steamboats on the Ganges*, by HT Bernstein, (Bombay, 1960)
- 1980's + Guide, from deck of Sheraton Nile cruiser, * *The Nile*, by N. Nelson
- + Some relevant ship entries, (together with the river involved) are
- Amethyst* (Yangtze); *Bonito* (Strickland River-vol.1); *Curlip* (Snowy River);
- Dayspring* (Niger River); *Diana* (Rangoon River); *Dolphin* (Roper River, etc);
- Ellengowan* (Daly River); *Furious* (Yangtze); *Fly* (Tamar); *Forbes* (Shatt
- al Arab, etc); *Gen. MacLeod* (Hooghly- Ganges); *Golden Swan* (Irrawaddy);
- Ladybird* (Yangtze); *Malita* (Adelaide R); *Lady Daly*, & *Marion* (Murray/
- Darling); *Neva* (Fly River, vol.1, & picture below); *Newfoundland* (Yangtze);
- Nicrotis* (Tigris/Euphrates); *Pelorus* (Amazon); *Perseverance* (Hunter &
- Williams); *Platypus* (Clarence & Richmond); *Rose* (Hunter, etc); *Rothbury*
- (Murray & Murrumbidgee); *Wagga Wagga* & *Whaler* (Murrumbidgee and
- Murray, etc); *Waradgery* (Murray); HMAS *Wewak* (Fly & Sepik Rivers, PNG).
- + See also Pilot Vessel & Station Logs, etc, some of which refer to
- River ports & voyages; and the entry for Actions & Naval Battles.



Italian explorer D'Albertis in the upper reaches of the Fly River, New Guinea, c. 1877. Probably the NSW Government steam launch *Neva*.

- RIVERINA, SS.4793t, b.1905, of Huddart Parker: Hobart, 16.4, for Sydney but
- 1927 ran ashore off Mallacoota, west of Gabo Island, 17.4, in a thick gale.
- + Account of unsuccessful salvage efforts, Jul-Sep 1927, by G. Arundel;
- * *Annual Dog Watch*, No.20, of Shiplovers' Society of Aust, (Vic, 1963)

ROANOKE, whaling bark, 252t, of Greenport, NY, Captain N. CASE: Cruise to
1842- Southern Ocean & Pacific, inc Crozets, HTn, Society & Sandwich Is/
-1844 + Log, 30.9.1842 - 18.3.1844, by James Woodyatt; /Alaska & Rio.
* Nantucket Historical Research Center, Mass, USA, Log 317 (copy)

ROBERT J. PULSFORD, whaler, c.230t, of New Bedford, Capt. Edward KOREY
1853 Lost near Christmas I, Pacific, c. 15.2.53. Ten survivors picked up
** from a boat by *Pacific*, 20.2, qv. Others elected to stay with wreck
Note: Probably not the same as *Robert Pulsford*, 406t, regular trader of
Boston, to Syd/HTn, 1841-8. Diarist says whaler was "nearly new".

ROBERT J. WALKER, American SS, 7180t, Capt. MD. MacRAE: Fremantle for
1944 Sydney. Torpedoed & sunk by sub, U.862, off S.coast, NSW, 25.12;
** + Account in * *Aust. in War, 1939-45: RAN, Vol. 2, 1942-45*, by GH Gill.
Notes: *Robert J. Walker* was a "Liberty Ship" - see the *Eleni-K* illustration.
This was the last U-boat attack, (by a German submarine), in Aust
waters during WW2 (last Jap sub. action in E. Aust. was on 16.6.43).
U.862's attack may not have been successful if air support had
been more readily available on Christmas day, as the ship radioed
for assistance soon after first torpedo at 0214, and air cover was
ordered at 0415. A second torpedo missed at 0420, and the third
torpedo, c.0600, was fatal; the 1st aircraft arrived on scene at 0615

ROBERT SMALL, ship, 794t, Capt. DARKE: London, 7.10 - Lyttelton, 29.1.60.
1859- + Reminiscences, inc arrival on the *Robert Small*, 1860, by Samuel/
-1860 * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ. /Shuttleworth

ROCHELLE/La Rochelle, f.r. ship, 870t, Capt. J/I. MEYER: Hamburg-Melbourne
1856 + Summary extract of log pub. in * *Results of met. obs. as per Essex*.
1863 same?, Captain E. JUNGE: Hamburg, 17.5, to Moreton Bay, 17.8.63.
in 81 days, with immigrants; + Report in * *Courier Mail*, 10.8.63.
+ Description, etc, reproduction of Courier report, + Passenger list.
* See Immigrant Ship Voyages ref., 1863, Hamburg to Australia
1865 ditto. Voyage, from Hamburg to Brisbane, with European migrants
Cholera and disease caused 73 deaths, and quarantine on arrival;
+ Report of Inquiry into conditions onboard; + Surgeon's Report.
* Qld Leg. Assembly, QVP1866:1015-016; + QSA, COL/A77:66-706

ROCKHAMPTON, ship, 1065t, Black Ball Line: Liverpool- Queensland, with/
1863- + Investigation re conditions & overcrowding aboard; /migrants
-1864 * Votes & Proceedings, Qld Legislative Assembly, 1864:1020-021
1866 ditto: Ireland to Brisbane with migrants; quarantined for 3 mths
there-typhus, instead of proceeding to Rockhampton; + Ref in vol.1

ROCKINGHAM, E.I.Co ship, 798t, Capt. Hon. Hugh LINDSAY: Eng. Jun - India.
1796 + Account of voyage, by Subaltern George Elers, of the 12th Foot.
* *Memoirs of George Elers, 1777-1842*, ed. by Lord Morson, Lon, 1903

RODDAM, British SS, Capt. EW. FREEMAN: Escape from a volcanic eruption at
1902 St. Pierre, Martinique, 8.5.1902. Whole port & 17 other ships were

destroyed, with 30000 casualties. Ship got clear & later returned/
* *Dog Watch*, 20, Shiplovers Society, Aust, (Vic, 1963). /to the rescue.

RODDELL BAY, bark, 1080t, (b.1877): Glasgow, 12.4- Brisbane, c.4.7, with 341
1877 pass, inc one stowaway. One child lost overboard during passage;
+ Report, 4.7.77, re voyage, by Surgeon WH McLean to Col. Sec. Qld;
* Colonial Sec. Office/Immigration Dept file 3559; + copy for ANMM.

RODMAN, whaler of New Bedford: Cruise inc Kerguelen, St Paul, WA Ground,
1855- Shark Bay, New Zealand inc Bay of Islands twice, Bali, & Fiji, etc;
-1859 + copy of Log, * PMB Canberra, reel 282; + Summary of voyage in
* *John Matts: South Sea Whaler*, by J.F. Lindsay, (Canberra, 1992)
Note: John Matts, native of St. George, Azores, deserted & settled in Syd.

RODNEY, iron clipper ship, 1447t, (b.1874): London-Australia run, 1876-97;
1876- + Remark book/journal, 14.10.87 - 17.1.90; & 31.10.95 - 1.7.1896, of
-1897 FW. Corner, * Fox-Smith Papers, NMM, FXM/2, & 3B; + AJCP, idc.
+ General history, * *There was a Ship*, by Cicely Fox-Smith, (1929).
Note: The above book probably covers maiden? voyage to NZ in 1875?

ROKYU MARU, Japanese transport. Singapore for Japan, with c.1350 Aust. &
1944 Brit. prisoners of war. Torpedoed & sunk in China Sea, Sep '44- only/
** + Report re loss of *Rokyu Maru*, * AWM 1010/109. /277 survived.
+ Account in, * *Mikado's Guests*, by A. Bancroft & R. Roberts, Perth, nd.
+ Brief account in * *P.O.W. Prisoners of War*, by H. Nelson, (ABC, 1985).
Ship was torpedoed at 0524 on 12 Sep by US sub *Sealion*, qv, which
was unaware of prisoners aboard until after sinking. At some risk
other subs, inc *Queenfish*, qv, were called to the area to join rescue.
Americans saved 141 P.o.W's; & a Japanese destroyer took on 136.
Note: At 2240 same day, US sub, *Pampanito*, qv, caught up with rest of Jap
convoy, fleeing to HK, sinking a tanker & transport *Kachidoki Maru*
with c.750 Brit. P.o.W's aboard. In this case Japanese rescued 520.

ROMA, SS, 2727t, (b.1873), Brit. India Line: Voyages to Qld with migrants, etc
1883. Passages from London via Suez, etc, Batavia, & Torres St to Brisbane
1886 + Surgeons' Reports, QSA, COL /A369:83-4939; & /A467:86-4053.

ROMAN EMPEROR, full rigged ship, 793t, (b.1848), Captain Wm CHAMPION:
1852 Lon/Gravesend, 28.1-Portsmouth, 10.2-Sydney, 14.5, with 47 pass;
+ Diary of voyage by M. Geard, * Aust. Nat. Maritime Museum, 15758;
+ Diary, from London/Gravesend to Sydney, 24 Jan - 13 May 1852,
by Edward Hargrave, * Mitchell Library, Sydney, DOC 2876.
1859- same?, Captain DEWAR: England, 1.10. 59 - Lyttelton, NZ, 27.1.60;
-1860 + Diary of James McCully Baxter; + Info re voyage; + List of single/
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ. /men aboard.

ROMANOFF, iron full rigged ship, 1277t. England - Sydney trade: Voyages:
1901- London, 22.7-Sydney, 29.10.01 - Liverpool, 12.7.02 - Sydney, 31.10,
-1903 & departing Sydney, 12.2.03 - London, 22.6.1903; /MSS 5436.
+ Journals for above 3 voyages, by Stanley Oliphant Batt, * ML, /

ROME, SS, 5012t, (b.1881), of P&O Line: London-Suez-Colombo-Melbourne;
1884 + Diary, 19.7-18.9, by Emma Tomsitt, * ANMM, Syd, MS 910.45092



The P & O liner ROME, built in 1881.

ROMNEY, HMS, 50 guns, Captain Sir Home POPHAM: Downs, 29.11.00, with a
1800 "Secret Convoy" of *Sheerness*, 64, & 36 gun frigates *Wilhelmina* &
-1803 *Sensible*, carrying a Regiment of the Line, plus ship-sloop *Victor*.
 -Madeira- crossing the line -Table Bay, 13.2.01, where more troop
 -ships joined - via St. of Madagascar & Comoros - Mocha & Jeddah,
 21.5.01- Quseir, Upper Egypt, 8.6, & troops landed to fight French.
Romney then proceeded to Calcutta - Penang - Madras, 8.1.02, &
 back to Mocha in Red Sea for further service. Returned home via
 Bombay, 22.9, St Helena, & convoy to Plymouth arriving Apr 1803
 + Account by Thos Huskisson in * Eyewitness to Trafalgar, UK, 1985

RONA, NZ bark, 678t, (ex *Polly Woodside*): NZ, Tasman, and Pacific trade;
1907? + Experiences of Ian Sykes, * Oral history tape + transcript, SMM/
 + copy in the New Zealand Sound Archives, Wellington. /Sydney.

RONDA, aux. cutter yacht, of RYC, Vic: Cruising, Browns R, Kingston, 6.1. to
1922 Hobart-Huon-Southport-Hobart-Dunalley Canal-Welshpool, Vic, 7.2.
-1923 Port Phillip, 15.12.22- Cowes, etc-Flinders Island- Hobart, 23.1.23.
1924 Cruise in Victorian waters, from Williamstown, 16.12.24-4.1. 1925;
-1925 + Log by K. McCaughan, son of owner, * AOT, Hobart, NS 1308/1.

RO(O)SEBOOM, Dutch merch. ship, 1035t, Batavia, 22.2. for Colombo. Diverted
1942 to Padang for 500 British evacuees. Torpedoed & sunk in Indian
 ** Ocean, 1.3.42, followed by tragic lifeboat voyage. Only 4 survived.
 + Account by W. Gibson, in * The Boat, (published, UK, 1952:1978)

ROSAMOND, Am? schooner. (Vessel or voyage not identified): / (pub. 1970)
1920-21 + Chevalier, H, * The Last Voyage of the Schooner Rosamond

ROSARIO, HMS/screw sloop, 673t, Aust & Pacific, inc Solomons, N Hebrides
1869- Further to logs, etc, in volume 1, dates of cruises in the books are
-1872 + Narrative of Captain George Palmer, * Kidnapping in the South

Seas..... (UK, 1871, 1971, 1973), covers a cruise, Mar-Jun 1869;
 + Account by Cdr. A.H. Markham, * Cruise of the Rosario amongst
 the New Hebrides & Santa Cruz Is. (Lon, 1873), covers 1871-72.
 + Log, 1871, of Acting Cdr. Albert H. Markham; + Scrapbook, etc;
 + Letters and Papers relating to the Labour trade & HMS *Rosario*
 * NMM Greenwich, Markham Papers, MRK/4; +8; +37; +AJCP? idc?

Note: In 1871 the recommissioning crew was stranded for 3 months on
 St. Paul I, S. Indian Ocean, when HMS *Megara*, qv, beached there.

ROSE, East Indiaman, 801t, Capt. Alex. GRAY: Spithead, 27.4.94 - Madras,
1794 3.9 - Calcutta, 24.9, - left, 8.12 - St. Helena, 18.3.95, waited 2 mths
-1795 for convoy, then 17 E.I. ships left, 10.5, without escort - Lon, 25.7.95;
 + Journal by Jacob Nagle, * references as per the *Neptune* entry.
1845 iron PS, 275t, (b.1840), of HRSN Co, Captain PATTISON: + Reporter's
 account, "A Trip to Maitland", pub in, * SG & SGTL, 22 Mar 1845.

ROSE-NOELLE, trimaran. Voyage, NZ for Tonga; capsized and crew drifted
1989 ashore in 119 days, on the upturned hull; / (pub, NZ & Lon, 1990)
 ** + Glennie, John, and Phare, Jane, * The Spirit of Rose - Noelle /

ROSE of SHARON, ship?, 788t, Capt. SOUTHERON: Voyage, London, 1.10.56
1856 - Wellington, 19.1.57, with 100 passengers; + 3 newspaper cuttings;
-1857 + Diaries by Matthew Eaglesome, and by Doctor Matthew Morris,
 * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, - all items.

ROSETTA JOSEPH, bark, 264t, b.1847, of Syd, Capt. A. PATRICK: San Francisco,
1850 15.10, for return to Sydney; ran onto Elizabeth, or Clark' Reef, 1.12;
 ** passengers & crew took to boats, reaching Port Macquarie, 10.12;
 + Account, 2-10 Dec, by JH Green, pass, * SG & SGTL, Syd, 21.12.1850.

ROTHBURY, paddle- steamer, in the Murray & Murrumbidgee river trade;
1906 + Rough log, Sep- Dec 1906, of Captain William Bailey, published in:
 * Australasian Shipping Record, Vol. 21.5, of AMHS, Sep- Oct 1990

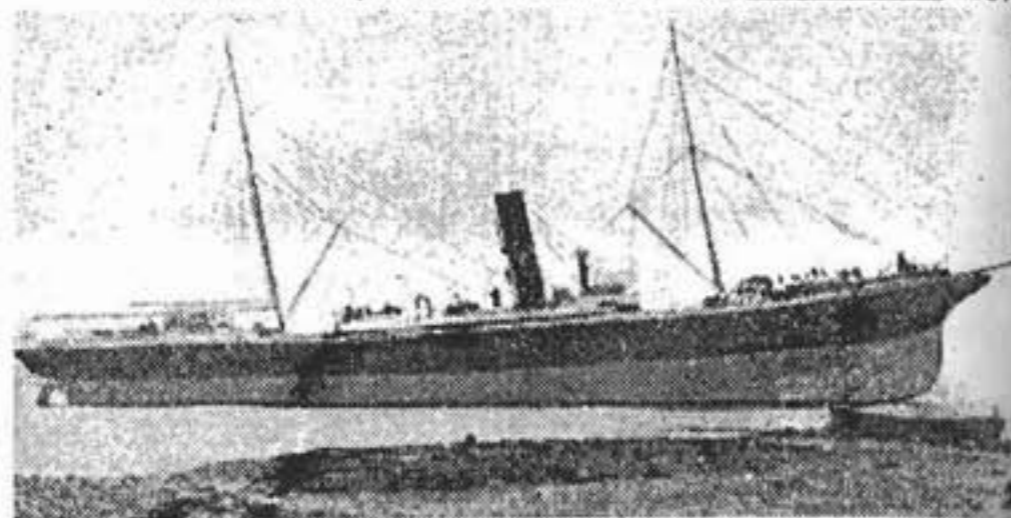
ROTHESAY LASS, tramp steamer, or yacht?: World-wide voyages & travel
1918-23 + Bruce, Sir Michael, * Tramp Royal, (published, London, 1954).

ROTOMAHANA, SS, 1727t, of Union SS Co of NZ, Ltd: + Account of voyage,
1885 Melbourne - Bluff - Otago Hbr - Lyttelton - Wellington - Auckland;
 + Diary, 7-19 Jan '85, by J. Weston Smethurst, * ref as for *Gen. Roberts*
1891- Voyage, Melbourne - Launceston, Dec '91; & part of return passage,
-1892 Jan '92, when steamer grounded in the Tamar near George Town;
 + Letter by R.O.H. Burke, in the * Age, Melb, 24.12.1937; + Picture/
 + See, * Song of Steam, by Dave O'May, (Hobart, 1970). /below:

Note: *Rotomahana*, first oceangoing ship constructed of steel, 1879, was
 in regular service until 1921, & had a distinguished career. Being
 capable of 17 knots, she made many record runs, e.g. from the
 Bluff to Hobart in 64 hours, in Dec 1879; and 12 hours 40 mins
 from Port Phillip Heads to the Tamar Heads in 1891. Her speedy

Rotomahana (continued):

voyages, clipper bow, & streamlined appearance, gained her the title of "the Greyhound of the Pacific", * ref. Song of Steam, above



SS Rotomahana aground near Georgetown, Tasmania, in 1892. She was built at Dumbarton in 1879 and laid up in 1922.

ROTORUA, TSS, 12112t, (ex *Shropshire*, 1923), of NZ Shipping Co. Wellington,
1924 9. 2. 1924, for the UK, via Panama Canal; /entry for Companies.

+ Cargo plan, * see NZ Shipping Co, "Carriage of cargo, 1929", under/

1940 same: On voyage, Lyttelton - United Kingdom; torpedoed, 11 Dec/

** * Lloyds' War Loss List. /1940, in position, 58° 6' N, 11° 20' W.

ROTUMA, barquentine, Capt. WL. SIMPSON?: Hobart, 8.7 - Wallaroo, 20.8, &
1905 return voyage, 31.9 - 8.10.05; /Museum of Tas, Box 1118L, Hobart

+ 2 Chief Officer's Logs, each? by Thomas Hole, Mate, * Maritime/

ROVERS BRIDE, cutter, 49t, (b. 1838), of Sydney, Captain BELL: Trading for
1849 sandalwood at Cook's Bay, Erromanga, New Hebrides, when boat's

crew of Mate & 4 men murdered by natives; /Trade List, 2.2.50.

+ Extract from log, 11.12.49, pub in, * Shipping Gazette & Syd Gen/

ROXBURGH CASTLE, bark, 600t, Capt. Wm CUMBERLAND: Plymouth, 22.1.
1839 - Capetown-Sydney, 26.5, with 321 migrants; /* ML, Clarke Papers

+ Diary of Rev. W.B. Clarke, (confined to cabin, due illness, after CGH)/

+ Brief Remarks by Surgeon Sup't F. MacKellar, * AONSW reel 1306.

ROYAL ADMIRAL, ship, 414t, Capt. D. FOTHERINGHAM: Lon - Portsmouth
1831 - c.27.11.31 - Hobart Town, 2.4.32, with gen. cargo and 15 passengers.

- **1832** + Diary, 12.12.31 - 8.4.32, by Philip Thomas Smith, * AOT, NS1556/1.

1839 same/bark, 414t, Captain Thomas GREAVES: Liverpool, 2 May/2 Jun?

- Rio - **Sydney**, 27.9.39, with immigrants, and two mutinous crew.
+ Brief report by Surgeon Superintendent Felton, * AONSW reel, 1306.

ROYAL ALFRED, ship?: Voyage, Australia - England. /Library, Tas, C12547
1864 + Journal, 16 Jan - 13 Apr, by Edw. Lodewyk Crowther, * Crowther/

ROYAL ARTHUR, HMS/protected cruiser, 7700t. Flagship on the Australia
1897 - Station, inc New Zealand & SW Pacific, (+trouble in Samoa, Apr '99)
- **1904** + Memoirs of Adm. CG Dicken, who commissioned ship as Flag Capt
at Portsmouth, 4.11.97; to completion of ship's commission, 1901;
+ Cambridge University Library, Misc. Collection; + AJCP M 2591.
+ "Log" series, * Commission of HMS Royal Arthur 1901-4, (Lon, 1904)
(probably the same as the book by H. Callow, in NL, Canberra)

Royal Australian Air Force (RAAF). (Also one RAF entry):

For RAAF service afloat preWW II, see HMAS *Albatross*. The RAAF
operated a marine section in wartime consisting of supply ships, auxiliary
schooners & ketches as stores vessels & air-sea rescue craft. Only the latter
continued in postwar service. Some examples of RAAF craft in this list are:

Chung King (RAF); *Ena* (in vol. I); *Waimana*, *Wanaka*, and *Yalata*.
Further RAAF marine records may be found in the AWM Canberra.

Royal Australian Fleet Auxiliaries (RAFA's): (supply & support ships)
See notes under the entry for Royal Fleet Auxiliaries (RFA's).

Royal Australian Navy/RAN Ships.

The Deck logs of most HMA Ships are preserved in the Australian
Archives at Sydney, & are not available for access until over 30 years old.

Some wartime RAN logs, mainly for World War I, 1914-18, are kept
in the Australian War Memorial, (AWM), Canberra. While some of these are
somewhat misleadingly described there as "hydrographic" logs, they are
ships' Deck logs, as above, and often called Bridge logs. Other types include
cypher logs & message logs, and all can be found under AWM 35.

Wartime records, such as warships' Reports of Proceedings, & some
Naval War Diaries for ships early in World War II, are also retained at the
AWM, Canberra. World War II, and post-war conflict reports, 1939-77, (for
all theatres, Korea, & Vietnam), are filed there under AWM 78.

The above basic references are not repeated in all RAN ship entries
nor are the majority of HMA Ships included in this list, (or volume I). Unless
there are other forms of narrative known to exist, such as journals, private
diaries, or published accounts, etc, the warship's name is not listed.

Some general references and histories of the Royal Australian Navy
besides the Official War Histories which were listed in vol. I, include:

+ Adventurous Life, (pub, c. 1945), by Admiral Lord Mountevans,
who commanded the Australian Squadron during 1929 - 1930.

+ Feakes, H. J. * White Ensign - Southern Cross, (published 1951).

+ An Outline of Australian Naval History, (Navy Dep't pub, 1976),
inc list of RAN ships, 1911-75, & Chronology of World Wars I & II.

+ Gillett, R, & Graham, C, * Warships of Australia, (Adelaide, 1977)

+ Odgers, G, * The Royal Australian Navy, An Illustrated History,
(first published at Hornsby, NSW, 1982, and regularly updated);

In some cases where personal narratives of naval service have not
been sighted & the item is not described in any detail in library catalogues,
etc, it is not known which warships are involved, e.g:

+ Shipboard diary, 1939-45, by Chief Petty Officer? E. C. Reynolds,
mainly in the Pacific theatre?, * HRR 01831, Restricted access,

(RAN) c/o the Historic Records Office, National Library, Canberra, ACT.
(cont.) + See also the entries for: Actions, Naval Battles, & Wars; Royal Navy; Royal New Zealand Navy; and United States Navy.

Royal Australian Naval Bridging Train, OC, Lt. Cdr L. S. BRACEGIRDLE:
1914- Went overseas in *Port Macquarie*, qv, 1915; + See *Itria*, 1915; and
-1917 returned in *Bulla*, qv, 1917. + Summary of operations, * AWM 36;
+ Unit Log books, + Records, *AWM 37; + History of Unit, / (1990).
* First In: Last Out The Navy at Gallipoli, by T. Frame, + G. Swinden, /

ROYAL BRIDE, barque?, 526t?, Capt. Alex. NEWLANDS: Bristol, 27.8 - Cork,
1859 1.9 - Capetown, 27.10 - Port Phillip, 28.11; quarantine - Melb, 1.12;
+ Diary by Mrs Hannah Cadwallader, in private hands, Frankston;
+ copy, transcript, and passenger list, * State Library of Victoria.

ROYAL CHARTER, steam clipper ship, 2719t, of Liv & Aust. Nav. Company:
1856- Liverpool-Melbourne passenger service, until wrecked, 26.8.1859;
-1859 + Letters, 1856-59, of John Lewis, Purser, mention most, if not all
** voyages up to the wreck, in which he was lost, with 459 others;
+ Abstract log of the fifth round voyage, 23 Oct 1858- 4 Apr 1859;
* both microfilmed by Aust. Joint Copying Project, NL, M2344, + ML

ROYAL DANE, f.r. ship, 1632t, (b.1854): Voyage, UK to Qld, with immigrants,
1865 + Surgeon Superintendent's Report, * QSA, COL/A 70: 65 - 2115,
1874 same ship, Captain COOPER: Voyage, London, 24.1, to Brisbane, 4.5,
with 509 pass. & migrants; 4 births & 14 deaths en route. Crew so
drunk at one stage that the passengers had to help man the ship;
+ Diary, 24 Jan- 4 May, by Charles French, passenger, with family,
* c/o Mrs Helen Roberts, 49 Lewana Street, Mansfield, Qld, 4122.
+ Copies of above, * Qld State Library, M 1697, volume 2; + OL./
+ Further copy of same, * Qld Maritime Museum. /OM 87-29.
Note: Carried 3054 migrants and passengers to Qld on several voyages.

ROYAL EXCHANGE, ship, 700t, East India Co. Early voyage, England to Java
1619-20 + Log- book, and other documents, * ML, Sydney, MSS 979/29.

Royal Fleet Auxiliaries (RFA's), etc. (Fleet supply and support ships):
These are the support vessels for the Royal Navy, such as supply
ships for Armament (ammunition), Air, Naval & Victualling stores, etc, and
tankers. RFA's were generally manned by the Merchant Service, but crews
often included some Naval personnel, such as Signalmen.

A few Royal Fleet Auxiliaries operated with RAN ships, etc, and
are referred to in these volumes, e.g. *Bishopdale*, (vol. 1).

Auxiliaries & Fleet tankers in the RAN were often commissioned
as HM Australian Ships, but some were civilian manned as Royal Australian
Fleet Auxiliaries (RAFA's), such as *Baralaba*, *Charon*, *Kurumba*, *Mamutu* &
Merkur (vol. 1); and *Tung Fong*. Logs for the former are kept with those of
other Aust. warships in the Aust. Archives Sydney, with some records in the
Australian War Memorial, Canberra. Official logs, etc, of RAFA's are in the
Australian Archives repository in each State where originally handed in, &
every effort has been made to list such holdings here or in volume 1.

USN tankers and support ships were invariably service manned,
so the logs, etc, of these commissioned ships are generally preserved in the
United States National Archives, Washington.

ROYAL GEORGE, H.E.I. Co ship, 1333t, Capt. John TIMMINS: Part of the China
c.1803- fleet, in company with *Earl Camden*, qv, which drove off a French
-1804 squadron at the Battle of Pulo-Aur, 15.2.04. See Actions & Battles.
+ Log of the *Royal George*, c.1803-4, * India Office Library, London.
1821 f.r. ship, 486t, (b.1820), Captain Wm. POWDITCH: London, c.10.6 - Rio
Sydney, 7.11, with pass, inc Gov. Sir Thomas Brisbane; /6/295,297
+ Diary of Robert Crawford, * Strathclyde Reg. Archives, UK; T-Ard 1/

ROYAL LIL(L)Y, barque. Passage to Sydney, arriving on 23 October 1854;
1854 + Letters re the voyage, in, * Mitchell Library Sydney, DOC 2334.

Royal Navy/RN Ships.

Most logs of HM Ships are preserved in the Public Record Office
London (PRO Kew repository); that is, Captains' and Masters' Logs for the
18th and 19th centuries; and Ships' Deck Logs since their advent. Like
most Government archives, etc, recent records are subject to a thirty year
rule before public access can be granted.

Besides the above, most Lieutenants logs of RN ships for the 18th
and early 19th centuries are held by the National Maritime Museum (NMM),
at Greenwich. A few of these are included in this list, including Lieut. John
Oxley's log, and others, in HMS *Buffalo*, and it is hoped that these and other
relevant logbooks will be filmed by AJCP sometime in the future.

As virtually all the officially kept logbooks are thus available, RN
ships are not included in this list unless copies of these logs, or other Naval
records such as Remark Books, for our area of interest (Australasia and the
Pacific & Indian Oceans), have been made by AJCP for use in Australia, etc.
Also of course, where existence is known of relevant private logs, journals,
and shipboard diaries & letters, etc, or there is some published narrative,
account, or history, the warship is listed.

For a list of Admiralty Records in the Public Record Office, London,
which have been filmed by AJCP, see the * Australian Joint Copying Project
Handbook Part 7, Second Edition, (National Library, Canberra, 1993).

Other specific and general Royal Navy references noted, are:
+ Account of HM steam sloops *Acheron*, *Driver*, & *Inflexible*, etc,
in NZ waters, 1840 - 61, with some log extracts, included in book,
* Early New Zealand Steamers, Vol. 1, by J. Wilkinson, (pub, 1966).
+ See HMS *Blenheim*, flagship in China during Opium War, 1840-41.
+ The Cree Journals, (see entry, v.1), cover the Opium War to Crimea
+ Journal, 1847-49, of Rear Admiral Phipps Hornby, C.in.C, Pacific,
* NMM, UK, Phipps Hornby Family Papers, PHI/1, etc; + AJCP, idc.
+ The Navy as I have Known It, 1849-99, by Adm. Sir E. Freemantle
inc NZ War, Ashanti War, 1873-74, HM Ships *Barracouta* & *Lord
Warden*, command in China, and East Indies, & Sino-Japanese War.
+ A Middy's Recollections, 1853-60, by Rear Adm. V. A. Markham,
(pub, 1898), include service in China, & India, during the mutiny.
+ See HMS *Winchester*, Flagship, China/East Indies Station, 1854.
+ Letters written by Francis Hayter, as a cadet and Midshipman

(RN, cont) in the Royal Navy, 15.6.1855 to 12.4.1865, (some possibly in NZ?),
 * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, copy, ARC199134
 + Life of Sir Albert Hastings Markham, (1927), by M & F Markham
 inc service in China & NZ, c.1856-60's, & Pacific Station, 1879-82.
 + Autobiography of Sir Henry Keppel, 1809-1904, inc China Station/
 * A Sailor's Life Under Four Sovereigns, (pub, UK, n.d.). /1866-69.
 + See HMS *Shah*, Flagship, Royal Navy's Pacific Squadron, c.1877-8.
 + Life of Vice Admiral Sir George Tryon, (C in C, Aust. Station, 1885
 -87, & drowned in Med. collision, 1893), by C. Fitzgerald, (Lon, 1897).
 + Diary kept onboard an RN minesweeper, 1917, by Herbert Hart,
 * HRR 3059, c/o Shirley Hart, 74 Ravenswood St, Bega, NSW, 2550
 + For service on the China, and Pacific Stations, c.1920, see book,
 * Adventurous Life, (pub, c.1945), by Admiral Lord Mountevans.
 + Workbook, 1925-30, of A.H.S. Holman, Boy Shipwright for entry/
 * Queensland Maritime Museum, S. Brisbane. /or service in RN.
 + For the service of cruisers of RN, RAN, & RNZN?, 1939 - 45, see:
 * Cruisers at War, by G. Haines, (published in the UK, 1978).
 * Cruisers in Action, 1939-45, (pub, 1981), by PC Smith & JR Dominy
 + See also entries for: *Euryalus* (vol.1), *Scout*, *Actions & Naval
 Battles*, *Flying Squadron*, *Remark Books*, *RNZN*, & *Submarines*.

Royal Netherlands Navy (RNN). See the entry for Dutch Ships.

Royal New Zealand Navy (RNZN) Ships.

Up to mid 1941 New Zealand warships were in the NZ Division
 of the Royal Navy; the Royal New Zealand Navy being officially established
 in its own right in July 1941. As indicated and listed in volume 1, logbooks
 for ships, both before and after this change in designation, are preserved in
 the National Archives of New Zealand, Wellington. Clarification of some of
 these entries is made in this list, together with the inclusion of references to
 any further logs & voyage narratives, etc. that have been located.

Annual Reports of the New Zealand Division/Squadron, to the
 Admiralty have been copied from 'Cases', * PRO London, Adm.116, by AJCP,
 as follows: 1925-25, reel 5911; 1928-29, reels 5917-19 & 5919-20; 1930-32,
 reel 5920; 1932-34, reel 5922; 1934-35, reel 5923; 1935-36, reel 5923-4
 & Station Report, 1935-36, reel 5929; 1937, reel 5931; & 1938-39, reel 5932.

+ See *Motor Launches in Naval Service*, for reference to some
 RNZN Fairmile type motor launch voyages & operations during 1943-1944.

Some general references of note, besides the Official History of
 the Royal New Zealand Navy in World War II, by S.D. Waters, (pub, 1956), are:

- + New Zealand's Naval Story, by T.D. Taylor, (Wellington, 1948).
- + Australia in the War of 1939-1945: Royal Aust. Navy, Vol.1,
 1939-42, & Vol.2, 1942-45, by G.H. Gill, (Canberra, 1957 & 1968),
 which include accounts of HMNZ Ships operating in the Aust.
 Station area, or with RAN ships in other theatres of war.
 Similarly, the RN Official War Histories & records, etc. are also
 relevant. + See also, *Actions & Naval Battles*, and *Royal Navy*
 + Australian & New Zealand Warships, 1914-45, by Ross Gillett
 + Fighting Ships of Aust. & New Zealand, by G. Andrews, 1973, etc.
 + The Navy in New Zealand, (inc RN ships), by G. Howard, (1981)

ROYAL SHEPHERD, aux.SS, 331t, of Launceston & Melb Steam Nav.Co, b.1853;
 1855 Melb, 14.11-Tamar, 15.11; +Edw.Dumaresq journal, *AOT, NS953, 385.

ROYAL SOVEREIGN, HMS/battleship, 29150t, (b.1916). + History of ship, &
 1916- four others of "R" class, inc *Ramillies*, *Revenge*, & *Resolution*, all of
 -1945 which served in Eastern Fleet, 1942-43, with earlier convoy duty;
 * Battleship Royal Sovereign & her Sisters, by PC. Smith, (UK, 1988)
 Note: *Royal Sovereign* lent by Britain to the Soviet Navy, c.1944, & sister
Royal Oak sunk by U.47 in Scapa Flow, 14.10.39, with loss of c.800

ROYAL STUART, bark, 837t, b.1851, Capt. RH. GOBLE: Plym'th, 31.10. **Syd**, 4.2.52,
 1851- with 20 Cabin, 14 Intermediate, & 35 Steerage pass, and 32 crew;
 -1852 + Diary of Thomas Sloman, * Mitchell Library, Sydney, MSS 3531.
 1854- same barque?, Capt. TADMAN: Plymouth, 9.10 - Lyttelton, 4.1.55;
 -1855 + Shipboard newspaper, "The Ocean Mail", 11.11.1854; /both items
 + Diary by Samuel Shrimpton, * Canterbury Museum Archives, /
 + Same diary published in, * Origins, journal of the Buck's Family
 Hist. Society, UK, Jun 1991; c/o Lois Wilson, of Hamilton FHS, NZ.
 Note: Wrecked on the Capricorn Reef, Torres Strait, in May/June 1864,
 ** while the barque was on passage from Auckland, NZ, to Madras.

ROYAL TAR, barque, 598t. Voyage, Adelaide- **Sydney**- Paraguay, via Cape
 1893- Horn with 241 settlers for "New Australia"; /circa 1960).
 -1894 + Account by Gavin Souter in his book, * A Peculiar People, (pub/
 c.1890's same bark, in the Australian & **New Zealand** inter colonial trade;
 + Account by Capt. JR MacFarlane, * Richmond correspondence in/
 ** *Royal Tar* was wrecked in New Zealand, 26.11.1901. /SMM, Sydney

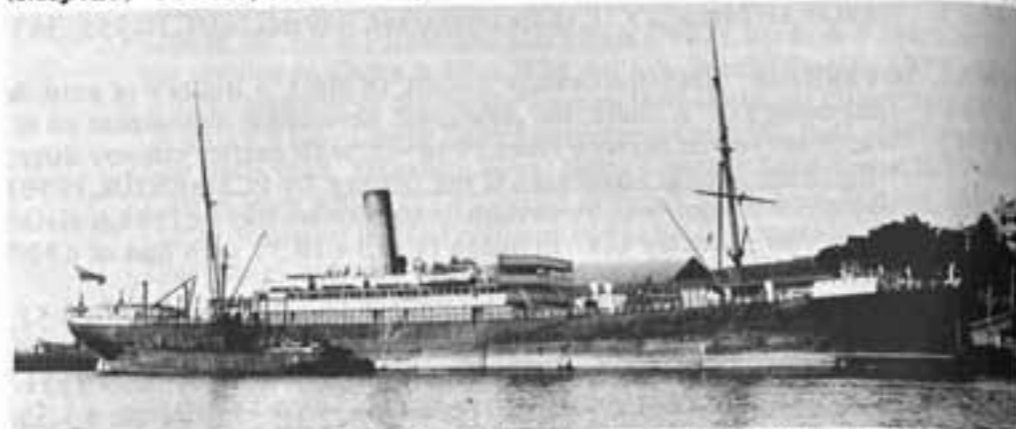
ROYALIST, HMS/brig-sloop. Surveying in the China Sea and Far East area;
 1850 +Log of 1850, by Lt. Crawford Pasco RN, * RHSQ, Brisbane, box 52.
 1892 HMS/steam corvette, 1420t. Australia Station, NZ and SW Pacific;
 c.1895- Declaration of British Protectorate over the Gilbert Islands, 1892,
 -1896 by Capt. H.M. Davi(e)s of *Royalist*, * Logs, +References as per vol.1;
 +Journal of Mid.L.J. Hammond, c.1895 to 15.3.96, * as per *Orlando*

ROYALSHIRE, iron barque?: Voyage, San Francisco to United Kingdom;
 c.1899 + Lubbock, B, * Round the world before the mast, (London, 1902).

RUAHINE, SS, 6127t, (b.1891), of NZ Shipping Co, Capt. GADDOCK: Plymouth, 22.8
 1896 - Wellington, 6.10.96, via Capetown; /Museum, NZ, orig. 2201/87
 + Diary by Mrs Jane Ramsay, nee Gooch, * Wellington Maritime/
 1897 same SS. Voyage to England via Capetown, beginning at Lyttelton
 + Diary by C. Christenson, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, M12.
 1918 TSS, 10870t, (b.1909), NZ Shipping Co, as transport. Voyage with/
 + War Diary, 1918, by AIF trooping staff, * AWM 7. /Aust. troops.

RUAPEHU, SS, 4219t?, of NZ Shipping Co. For ref re service in ship - (dates/
 n.d. +See * My Life at Sea, by Cdr. WC Crutchley, (1st, 1912). /not known)
 1914 TSS, 7705t, of NZ Shipping Co, as NZ transport. 1st Anzac Convoy to/

(*Ruapehu*) +See A1, etc in vol.1, and *Orvieta* in both vols. /the Middle East.



Twin screw steamship *Ruapehu* of the New Zealand Shipping Co, built in 1901, was initially on six months charter to the Allan Line under the temporary name *Australasian*. Photo courtesy G. Broun.

RUBIA, junk. Voyage from Hong Kong to Barcelona, (via the Suez Canal?), c.1960? +Tey, JM, * Hong Kong to Barcelona in the Junk Rubia, (1st.ed,1962)

RUGIA, ex German SS,6598t, as transport. Voyage home with Aust.troops 1919 +War Diary, 1919, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7

RUNIC, TSS,12482t,(b.1900),of White Star Line. Voyage, Liverpool-Sydney, 1901 +Passengers contract ticket for Mr Pope, dated 28 September 1901 * Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ. 1915- same, as war transport A 54. Voyage(s) with Australian troops. -1917 +War Diary, 1915-17, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, *AWM 7.

RUNNYMEDE, bark/CT, 389t, Captain Alex. MacTAGGART: London, 25.4.41 1841 - Plymouth,10.5?- Sydney, 30.8, with 222 Marshall's immigrants. + Report, + Certificate, by Surgeon Sup't Jn Dunne, * AONSW 1337. 1844 ditto. Wrecked in hurricane nr Andaman Is.c.12.11.44. See *Briton* ** + Article entitled, "The Wreck of the Runnymede", published in the * United Service Journal & Naval & Military Magazine, 1845, pt 2.

RURICK, HIRM/Russian brig of war, Capt.O.v.KOTZEBUE: To the NE Passage, 1815-18 + See, * New Voyages and Travels, Vol. 6, (pub. London, 1819).

Russian Navy. See the following individual ships & references, (inc.vol. 1) *Kamchatka, Leonid Sobmov, Pallada, Rurick, Senyavin, Suvoroff, Vema, Vostock* For the voyage of the Russian Second Pacific Squadron, Kronstadt to Tsu-Shima Strait, 1904 -1905, & the battle there with the Japanese Fleet. 1904- + Clough, R, * The Fleet that had to Die, (published, UK, 1957). -1905 + Diary by Commander W. Semenov, of the above passage, battle, and the blockade of Port Arthur, translated from Russian, and published as, * Rasplata, (The Reckoning), (Great Britain, 1909). + See also the entry for Actions, Naval Battles, & Wars, etc.

RUYS, Dutch TSMV, 14155t, (b.1937)/Allied transport: Voyage, Sydney to Singapore, 1941, with Aust. troops. MV *Sibigo/Siberg* in company. + Voyage Report by the AIF trooping staff, * AWM 54, 963/14, 8.

Sabotage of Ships: - See Scuttling, etc.

SABRINA, cutter, 47t, Capt.Thomas FREEMAN: Antarctic exploration, with **1838-39 the *Eliza Scott*, (John Balleny), qv, until wrecked on 24.3.1839, 1853 ship/bark?(not identified): Voyage to Australia (W.Aust, or Vic?); + Diary, 1853, by Joseph Johnston, * State Archives of WA, 565A.

SACRAMENTO, American? bark. Voyage, Newcastle-San Francisco, c.May '50 1850 +Account in, * A Trip to California in 1850, by Johnson Dean, c.1905

SAHRA GRICE? 1868. See *Sarah Grice*, which seems to be the correct name.

SAI FONG, steamship?, of Singapore: Voyage to Fremantle, WA: for sale?; †1949 + Official Log, etc, 1949, * Australian Archives, WA, PP 174 S2.

Sailing Directions, Navigational and Hydrographic Information, Pilotage, and Recommended Ship Routes, etc.

Initial volumes of Sailing Directions, and the like, were privately produced, and based on the reports and experiences of merchant mariners & whaling masters, etc, to supplement the information on charts. The first, "The English Pilot", appeared in the 1670's, & a self-styled hydrographer to the East India Company published "Oriental Navigation" in 1703. Alexander Dalrymple, who became the first official Hydrographer of the Company, in 1779, (& of the Admiralty, 1795), produced detailed directions, in the form of explanations, to accompany the charts he published. His successor in the E. India Company, James Horsburgh, introduced the "East India Directory" in 1809. It was regularly revised, & by 1836 at least, as the "India Directory", its two volumes included the Australia and New Zealand areas. The logs, or comments of captains are frequently quoted. Other commercial directories followed, with numerous log extracts, or observations by masters, to explain discoveries and navigational hazards, etc. Examples include the following:

- + Findlay, A. G., * South Pacific Directory, (2nd edition, 1863).
- + Imray, J. F., * North Pacific Pilot, Parts I and II, (pub, 1870).
- + Rosser, W.H., & Imray, J. F., * Indian Ocean Directory, (1867), which includes navigation in the China sea, but see Horsburgh above, &
- + Purdy, & Stevens, * The Oriental Navigator, (published in 1816).

Several versions of Sailing Directions for the Inner Route, along the coast of Queensland inside the Great Barrier Reef, surveyed by Captain P.P. King, were promulgated. Some were issued as printed pamphlets, and a few of these are preserved in the Pamphlet Collection of the Ministry of Defence Library, London, as follows - (author is Capt. King unless indicated)

- + P146/18, published, Sydney, 1833, inc description of NW coast.
- + P146/19, by Major James England, published at Madras in 1837
- + P140/15, dated at Port Stephens, NSW, by Capt. P.P. King, 1843.
- + P 563, as for 1843, annotated for promulgation by Hydrographer
- + P 38/6, published observations by Captain F.B. Chilcott, of 1846, having been wrecked on the outer route, 1845. See *Coringa Packet*
- * All above pamphlets copied by AJCP on microfilm reel, M 2518

Sailing Directions promulgated in the Gov't Gazette, Sydney, & the local press, (e.g. the Shipping Gazette & SGTL, dates as shown), included:
 + Raine Island to Cape York; & Endeavour Strait, (31 May 1845, & /
 + Buoys at Port Phillip, (SG & SGTL, 21 Jun '45). /amended, 16.8.45).
 + Approaches to Auckland, New Zealand, (SG & SGTL, 1 Jan 1848).

Eventually, official Admiralty "Sailing Directions" superseded the above, as follows: The first of these, entitled, Australia Directory, Vol. 1, was actually issued in 1830, but only covered the southern shores of Australia. Volume 2, East Coast, Torres Strait & Coral Sea appeared in 1859, and Vol. 3, North, North-West & West Coasts, in 1863. The NZ equivalent was the New Zealand Pilot, the first edition of which was issued, 1856, after which it was regularly revised, in 1859 & 1864, etc. The subsequent Australian volumes were similarly called, Australia Pilot.

Lieut. M.F. Maury USN produced "Sailing Directions", (1855, etc), for American ships, as well as his famous "Wind & Current Charts", (1848); and see, * Notes on Navigation, by Robert B Forbes, (Boston, 1884). Of course the French and Russians, etc, also had their own navigational guides.

Brief and urgent navigational and hydrographic information was promulgated by Admiralty Notices to Mariners, first issued in 1834. Local Notices to Mariners were published in the Australian press, such as for the discovery of Osprey Reef, Coral Sea, noted in the entry for Margaret.

The more detailed directions and reports of Masters of ships, etc, were frequently published in the Nautical Magazine, pending incorporation in, or amendment of permanent Sailing Directions. The Nautical Magazine was privately produced, & founded by Capt. A B Becher RN, assistant to the Hydrographer, who edited it for 45 years, 1832-1876! This excellent journal carried many narratives, as well as hydrographical material, (but it has not been searched fully for such voyage accounts, etc). The Nautical Magazine, though, has occasionally been quoted in these pages; e.g. "sailing directions" and information re Queensland coastal areas, appearing in 1864 - 65:

Issue, Mar 1864, pp. 144-150: Rockingham Bay...by Bligh Entrance (Rockingham Bay examined by Pioneer & Hecate, 1862-3, qv, +v.1)

Issue, Mar 1865, pp. 124-127: Ship John Temperley report, below.

Issue, May 1865, pp. 264-7: Ports & Harbours of NE Queensland & Moreton Bay, N and S. entrances.

Issue, July 1865, pp. 380-4: Hervey Bay,..... Inner Route.

Issue, Oct 1865, pp. 558-9: Pioneer River, (Mackay, Qld).

Issue, Nov 1865, pp. 612-3 Port Denison (Bowen, Queensland).

Also, a letter by Capt. Blackwood, HMS Fly; 12.8.45, re "The Eastward

Passage through Torres Straits, from India to Australia", was published in: * Nautical Magazine, Dec 1845, & reprinted by, * SG & SGTL, 2 & 9 May 1846.

The two earliest instances noted, of Great Circle route sailing to Aust/NZ, albeit by a composite or modified track, are the Iris in 1847, and the Constance, 1849, & both references give details of their navigation.

For hydrographical information, compiled from reports by ships officers in the Pacific, 1845-58, see * PRO London, Adm. 172, Station Records, Pieces 2 and 3, copied on AJCP microfilm reel 2712.

+ See the entries for the following ships:

Eclipse, (notes re harbours & coastal passages in NZ, etc, 1864-66)

Freak, (westward passage of Torres Strait, & call at Booby I., 1847)

Heroine, (3rd eastward passage of Torres St, with other voyages)

John Temperley (details of passage to China, via Torres Strait, etc)
Joshua, Statesman (said to be 1st Great Circle route trip to Aust);
Lord Wellington, (remarks re passage of Barrier Reef & Torres St)
Maria Somes, (vol. 1), re advantages of outer route to Torres Strait
Mount Stewart Elphinstone, via the Outer Passage to Torres Strait
Sun Foo (first pilotage of ship, via Great Barrier Reef inner route);
Wansfell (passage through Coral Sea & Gt Barrier Reef to Bowen);
Zenobia (1st recorded passage to Sydney via Torres St, from NW).

For navigation from the USA to China, & safe return, with neither charts nor chronometer, but merely dead-reckoning on maps from an atlas, see Benjamin, in, * The Old China Trade, by Foster R. Dulles, Boston, 1930; 1974.

For Navigational work-books, etc, see Astronomical Observations; and see also the entries for Discoveries, Pilotage; and Remark Books.

St ALBANS, SS, 4119t, as transport. Brought back Aust. troops from Europe; 1919 + War Diary, 1919, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.

St AUSTELL BAY, HMS/frigate, on RNZN exchange: Dunedin- Macquarie I; 1950 + Extract from ship's Report of Proceedings, 11 Sep-8 October 1950; + Extract from Capt's Report, 24.9.50, * Aust. Archives, Tas, P1557.

St Elmo's Fire: (flashes of electricity in rigging, etc): See Lightning Strikes.

St ESSYLI, MV, 5634t, as transport. Voyage with Aust. troops & equipment; 1942 + Voyage report, 14.3-22.4.42, by AIF staff, * AWM 54, 963/15-32. Note: Sunk by submarine in 36°44' N, 1°31' E, on 4 July 1943, while on a voyage from the Clyde for Sicily with 900t military stores. 1 lost.

St GEORGE, f.r. ship, c.600t. Oban, Scotland, 4.7- CGH- **Sydney**, 15.11, with 321 migrants. Complaints & insubordination amongst the immigrants; 1838 + Report of Board of Enquiry, etc, * HRA Series 1, Vol. 19, p.756 etc
 1846 same? full-rig ship. Voyage from Sydney to Plymouth, England
 + Journal of the passage, * Mitchell Library, Sydney, MSS 1461.
 * 1842 barque, 389t, (b.1818), Captain SUGHRUE: Portsmouth, 3.6- London - Rio- Auckland, 24.10, with 90 boys ex Parkhurst Prison, I. of W;
 + Account by Thomas Churches, 50 yrs later, * NZ Herald, 4.11.92;
 + Article based on above, + List of boys, * NZ Genealogist, v.23, #217
 1919 SS/transport: Brought back Aust. troops, from England & Europe;
 + War Diary, 1919, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.

St LAWRENCE, ship, 1094t, Capt. Johnston RNR: London, 19.5- Lyttelton, 29.8; 1874 + Diary, 28.4-16.8, of Charles Joseph Voice, * Canterbury Mus. Archives.

St MICHEL, French SS, c.600t. Round voyage from Papeete, Tahiti, to some of the nearby Tuamotus, inc Kaukura, Fakarava, Hikuera, Takume
 1913 + Diary, 7-30 Sep of C. Ed. Miller, of Reorganised Church, * PMB 101

St PATRICK, Chilean ship, c.430t, Captain John FLORANCE: Valparaiso, 8.10
 1825 - Tahiti-Leeward Is-Aitutaki- NZ, 31.12.25-Tikopia, 13.5-Vanikoro,
 1826 - Gowers/Lambon Hbr-I. of Buru, Moluccas-Christmas I, 1.8-India;
 + Narratives of the voyage, etc, * references as per Calder entry.

St PAUL, SS/Allied military transport. Voyage with Australian troops, etc; 1917 + War Diary, 1917, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.

St THERESE, trimaran: Entrant in Bicentennial Round Australia Yacht Race 1988 from Syd.8.8; capsized by a giant wave, SW Tas, 30.10. Crew saved
** + Broxam, G. * Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast. (ACT, 1993)

SALACIA, ship, 423t, of Melb, Capt. Francis STUART: Trading voyage, Aust. to 1868 Saigon; + Letter by Master to his wife in Vic from Saigon, 29.4.68 re loading rice, oppressive climate, & plans for the return voyage
* HRR 3261, c/o Miss P.E. Cole, of Larnoo, Merricks, Victoria, 3916;
+ copy with the author, for the La Trobe Library, Melbourne, Vic.

SALAMANDER, HMS/survey steamer, Captain A. HAMOND: Pacific Station;
1844- + Remark books, 1844-46, * RN Hydro, UK; + NL copies, M 2438-40;
-1846 + Account of trip among the Society Islands: Tahiti, 11.10 - Eimeo - Raiatea - Borabora - Raiatea - Fare, Huahine - Papeite, Tahiti, 2.11.44?
* SMH, and Shipping Gazette & Syd. General Trade List, 17.5.1845.
1866- HMS/paddle sloop, 818t, Cmdr Geo. NARES: + Remarks & surveys.
-1867 Aust. East coast, Inner Barrier Reef, Hinchinbrook I - Cleveland Bay
+ Indian Ocean Soundings, 1867, * RN Hydro, Eng. OD's 80, + 429;
+ Picture of ship, temporarily on Salamander Reef, in 1866, Vol. 1.

SALAMIS, Aberdeen White Star clipper, 1077t, (.1875): Voyages to Aust, etc;
1870's + Experiences of Wm Philip, son of the Master, as apprentice/3rd O.
* Dog Watch No. 12, journal of Shiplovers' Society, Aust, (Vic, 1955).
+ Brief account of a voyage to Melbourne, commencing c. Feb 1876.
* Voyaging, by Captain James William Holmes, (pub, London, 1965)
1894- ditto, under command of Capt. Rbt McKilliam: Voyages to Melb, etc
-1898 + Brief lecture given by Capt. McK to Syd. Shiplovers' Society, 1933;
+ Abstract logs, 5 Jun - 4 Sep 1897, London to Newcastle, NSW,
+ 14 Oct - 21 Jan 1898, return, Newcastle to London, by the Master.
1907- SS, 4508t, (b.1899), of White Star Line, Captain Robert McKILLIAM
-1908 + Abstract logs of 4 voyages, London - Melbourne, 16.4.07-7.10.08
* Capt. McK's logs, etc, c/o RL McKilliam, 12 Tobruk St, N. Ryde, 2113.



The full-rigged clipper ship *Salamis* of the Aberdeen White Star Line, built in 1875.

SALDANHA, f.r. ship, 1257t, (b.1853), Capt. WH. WATTS: Liverpool, 5.6, to Melb & Geelong, 18.9, with 559 people. (listed as *Soldanha* in volume 1);
+ Letters, + Diary notes, etc, by Robert Hepburn, * LTL Box 121/4.
1861- same ship. Passage, London, c.6 Oct '61, to Brisbane, with migrants;
-1862 + "Journal of my Voyage" by AL. Boyd, * RHSQ, Brisbane North Quay
1914- SS, 4594t, of Ellerman & Bucknall/transport A12, Capt. A. McClelland
-1915 Part of 1st Anzac Convoy to Egypt: Took c. 50 troops & 300 horses
from Adelaide, c.21.10.14, to Alexandria, c.3.12.14; + See *Orvieta*;
+ War Diary, 1914-15, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7;
+ References to the *Sydney - Emden* action may also be relevant
Notes: Commonwealth control of the *Saldanha* ceased on 14 June 1917.
** The ship was torpedoed & sunk 95' north of Algiers, 18 Mar 1918.

SALEM, f.r. ship, 915t, (b.1852), Capt. J. WATT: Voyage, Liverpool, 25.4 - Melb, 7.8
1858 + original diaries of Sarah Midgley and Richard Skilbeck are held:
* HRR 2857, c/o Mr Richard Skilbeck, RMB 5160, Koroit, Vic, 3282
1979- Liberian tanker, 213928t, (also used false name *South Sun*), with
-1980 Greek officers, & Tunisian crew: Left Kuwait, c.10.12.79, cleared for
Italy via CGH, but took cargo of oil into Durban in defiance of the
embargo; & proceeded to Atlantic where ship was scuttled, set on
fire & abandoned off West Africa, 17.1.80, when another ship hove
in sight, (to rescue them). This was done by *British Trident*, qv, but
her Master's suspicions led to a massive fraud being uncovered;
+ Account in, * The Great Widow-Maker, by B. Edwards, (Lon, 1990)

SALLY, HM NSW Col. Govt. cutter, 39t, Capt. John BINGLE: **Sydney**, 4.1 - Port
1822 Macquarie & exploration of Moreton Bay & Qld coast to Indian Hd
+ copy of original log, (ML, MSS 486), in * Oxley Library Brisbane;
+ reproduced in book, * The Discoverers of the Brisbane River, by
Thomas Welsby, (Brisbane, 1913); /Shape, by JCH. Gill, (Qld, 1988)
+ Extracts, 4-14 Mar '22, in * The Missing Coast, Queensland takes!

SALLY ANN, schooner, 59t, of Launceston, Captain SA(U)NDERS: Portland,
1839 3.4 - Adelaide - Portland, 2.5.39; /reference under *Minerva*, 1840.
+ Diary of Edward Henty, * reproduced in publication, as per the/

SALSETTE, HM frigate, 36 guns, (ex *Pitt*), Captain John BOWEN: East Indies/
1813- + Log, 7-12 Oct '13, + 1.11.13-4.1.14, * NMM, MKH/226. /Station, qv.
-1814 + Capt's letters to C.in.C, Aug 1813 - 22 Dec 1814, * NMM, MKH/148.
Note: For an earlier frigate, 1810 - 12, see entry, "Earthquakes at Sea".

SALTA, British hospital ship. + Diary by Eva Robinson, Army nurse, WW1;
1917 * HRR 1013, c/o Corowa District Historical Society, c/o the Corowa
Shire Council, Honour Avenue, Corowa, NSW, 2646, Australia.
Note: Sunk by the Germans, 10.4.1917; no patients onboard - but the CO,
4 Medical Officers, 9 nursing sisters, 37 orderlies, & 2 crew lost.

Salvage of Ships & Cargoes, and Marine Diving, etc.

See the following entries: *Birkenhead*, *Breeze*, *British Motorist*, *Carlock*, *City of Melbourne*, *Claymore* (inc volume 1), *Cumberland*, *Dawn*, *Edwin Fox*, *Egypt*, *Hawk*, *Hero*, *Heroic / Epic*, *Heros*, *Integrity*, *James Paterson*, *Lady Musgrave*, *Loch Ard*, *Loch Garry*, *Loch Laggan*, *Magnolia*, *Niagara*, *Norseman*, *Rebecca* (v.1); *Riverina*, *San Demetrio*, *Tancred*, *Valmarie*.

For the salvage and restoration of *James Craig*, see entry for the ship, & oral history interview with Brian Hill & Geoff Winter, * SMM, Sydney.

Some general salvage and diving references:

- + Description of work as a maritime diver, c.1870's, by Wm Rooney, * HRR 2650, c/o E. Cunningham, 8 Mereil St, Campbelltown, NSW.
- + Masters, D, * *Wonders of Salvage*, (published, London, 1946).
- + Forsberg, G, * *Salvage from the Sea*, (first edition pub UK, 1977)

For divers' discoveries of wrecks, see *Loch Vennachar*, & *Yongala* and for an interesting account of recent diving on an old wreck/

+ See also Tugs & Towing; and Pearling. /see the *Quetta* entry.

SAMARANG, HMS/sloop, 20 guns: East Indies Station, inc service in NSW:

1811- + Journal of proceedings, Indonesia, in company with *Barracouta*, qv

-1813 + Log, 9 Jun-2 Aug 1811; + Letters to & from Capts: 24 Jun-7 Jul 1812; +10.11.13, by Cdr. Wm. Case, & report re survey of Jervis Bay, 14.4.13 * NMM, UK, Mackinnon Hood Family Papers, MKH/227(log), +/150; + MKH/152, +MKH/238 (inc sketch plan of Jervis Bay); +AJCP? idc?

1843- HMS/frigate, Captain Sir Edward BELCHER: Borneo, for East Indies

-1846 survey and anti-piracy patrols & operations; /copy, NL, M2459. + Astro. observation book, 1843, by Capt, * RN Hydro, UK; + AJCP/ + Order & Letterbook, 10.8.53 - 14.1.47, * NMM, BLC/3; + AJCP, idc. + Letter, + Diary of seaman J. J. Stratton, * extracts published in * *Before the Mast*, by Henry Baynham, (Lon, 1971), inc sighting of / * original diary & letter in private hands, UK. /the "Great Comet".

1852 bark, 582t, Capt. ESCOTT: Eng, 26.3- Lyttelton, 31.7. /Mus. Archives + Info re ship, in Canterbury Assoc. Shipping Papers, * Canterbury/

SAMSURE, SS/"Liberty" ship freighter, 7000t, of Cunard. London, late Jan.

1947 - Panama- Seattle, 10.3 (40 days) - Tacoma- Malacca St- Bombay, with wheat, 11.5 (44 days) - Basrah - Suez - North African ports. - Freetown- Middlesborough, with iron ore, 3.9; /Lon, 1965, etc) + Account by Capt. Donald MacLean, in * *Queens' Company*, (pub./ + See Liberty Ship entry, & sketch of a typical ship under *Eleni-K*

SAMUEL BAKER, brigantine, 209t, Captain R. WILDE: Hobart Town, 14.7.39

1839- - Adelaide - Calcutta - England; + Journal by Robert Wm Wrede.

-1840 * HRR 3277, c/o Mr. W. Oldmeadow, 62 King St, Dandenong, Vic. 3175

SAMUEL PLIMSOLL, full rig clipper ship, 1440t, (b.1873), of White Star Line.

1879 Voyage, Plymouth, c.21.3.79 - Sydney, 12.6.79, with immigrants. + Further to diary in vol.1, (NL, MS1966), see *Norman Court* for an abortive ship visit at sea by latter, to get medical advice; but were not allowed onboard *Samuel Plimsoll*, due to a measles epidemic.

1883 ditto, Capt. Alex. SIMPSON: Plymouth, 6.4- Syd, 17.6, with migrants

Attempted stabbing & fighting amongst Irish migrants on voyage

+ Diary of Herbert Longbottom, inc above, * State Arch, WA, 2911A

+ Diary by James John Dargan (may be same as in SAG Syd-vol.1),

* HRR 579, c/o Mr JW Dargan, 19A Bent St, Greenwich, NSW, 2065.

1884- same, Capt. HENDERSON: London, 22.3 - Sydney, 12.6, in 80 days;

-1885 and return, Sydney, 15.10.1884 - London, 25.1.1885, in 99 days;

+ Abstract logs, by Mr Robert McKilliam, 2nd Mate; + Lecture Notes

* c/o Mr Robert L. McKilliam, 12 Tobruk St, North Ryde, NSW, 2113.

1897 ditto: Voyage, London, 5.3-Sydney, 21.6; & part of return passage;

+ Log for trip out; + Abstract log, 23-31 Oct '97, for part of return;

* NMM Greenwich, LUB 35/3, - in course of being copied by AJCP

SAMUEL ROBERTSON, whaler, of New Bedford, Capt. D. MCKENZIE: Pacific

1837- cruise, including Banks Peninsula, Cloudy Bay, & Bay of Islands, NZ.

-1840 + Master's log, * Whaling Museum, New Bedford; + PMB reel 287;

+ Excerpts, 1-10 April 1838, * *Bay of Islands: Shipping Arrivals &*

Departures, 1803-40, by R. Richards & J. Chisholm, Wellington, 1992

SAN CHRISTOVAL, Portuguese barque. Rescued survivors of the *Elm*, q.v.

1900 from a North Pacific island & took them to Suva, Fiji, & Auckland.

SAN DEMETRIO, SS/tanker, 8073t, (b.1938), of Eagle Oil & Shipping Co, Lon:

1940 In convoy "HX 84", of 37 ships, Halifax, 28.10, to UK, escorted by the

Jervis Bay. Attacked by German pocket battleship *Admiral Scheer*

about dusk on 5.11, & convoy scattered while *J.B.* qv, engaged the

enemy until she herself was silenced. Tho' 5 of convoy were also

lost, most ships escaped in the smoke & dark, but a few, including

San Demetrio, were badly damaged. With the petrol cargo in mind

her crew wisely abandoned ship before she caught fire. Lifeboats

were then scattered in a gale but one with 2nd Mate AG Hawkins

Ch. Eng. C Pollard & 14 crew sighted the burning tanker still afloat

on 6 Nov, & reboarded her next day. By supreme efforts they got

the engines going, & pressure on the hoses to fight the fire; then,

with only hand steering, & no navigational aids, they reached land

+ Stirring eye-witness account in evidence given at the successful

Salvage Claim, before the Admiralty Division, 16 and 17 Jan 1941;

* *Lloyd's List Law Reports, Volume 69-5*, of 12 March 1941;

+ copy of same in the author's hands, for RANC Library, Jervis Bay

+ Account of voyage by C. Macneil, of crew, * *San Demetrio*, (1957).

SAN FRANCISCO, barque, 462t?: Voyage to Sydney, arriving on 10.5.1853

1853 + Diary - letter, describing the passage, * ML Sydney, DOC 1843.

1863 1. German barque, 404t, Captain N. STORTENBECHER: Hamburg, 9.8

2. - Moreton Bay/Brisbane, c.24.11.1863, with some 264 immigrants;

3. + Account pub. in * *Courier*, 30.11.63; + Reproduced, with pass. list,

* *Emigrants from Hamburg to Australia, 1863-4*, compiled by Eric

& Rosemary Kopittke, published by the Qld Family History Society

SANDA, HMNZS/Isles Class minesweeping trawler, 560t. War service & ops

1943-45 + RNZN logs, 1943 - 45, * National Archives of NZ, Wellington.

SANDWICH, HMS/sloop, 1045t, (b. 1928): Service on the RN's China Station; 1934-36 + Papers, + Photo albums, of Cdr H.P. Madden, * NMM, Cat. 183.

SAOIRSE, yacht. Voyage, Dublin- CGH- Melbourne- via Cape Horn- Dublin; c.1923? + O'Brien, Conor, * Across Three Oceans, (1st edition pub, 1926).

SAPPHIRE, barque. Passage, Sydney, 8.4.46, for Torres Strait in company with *Enchantress* and *Heroine*, qv, until latter was wrecked on a reef, 24.4. *Sapphire* also grounded but got off, & rescued Master of *Heroine* after he had been swimming for 5 hrs. /for any port.

Note: *Sapphire* was cleared "for Guam", but this was a convenient term/

1875- HMS/corvette, 1970t, 14g. Service on Aust. Station, inc NZ & Samoa

-1879 + RN logs, 1875-9 * Public Record Office, London. + Extracts, 1877-8 microfilmed for University of Hawaii, but Logs do not appear to have been copied by AJCP, - which would seem worthwhile to do

Note: *Sapphire* became the last wooden sailing ship on the Royal Navy effective list. Wooden minesweepers were however built during and after WW 2, in order to sweep magnetic mines more safely.



HMS Sapphire, 14 gun corvette, last wooden ship on the active list of the Royal Navy, circa 1879.

SAPPHO, HMS/brig sloop, 428t, Cmdr Fairfax MORESBY: Missing on voyage.

1858 England to Sydney via CGH. Last seen by the schooner *Farrow* off Cape Nelson, 18.2.58, & thought to have foundered with all hands in area of Wilsons Promontory where some likely wreckage seen. Searches made by HM Ships *Elk*, (q.v. inc. vol. 1), *Boscawen* and HMVS *Victoria*, (q.v. inc. v. 1), but flotsam not positively identified. + Brief account pub. in, * Aust. Shipwrecks Vol. 2, 1851-70 by J. Loney.

1874- HMS/sloop, 940t, (b. 1873): Service on Aust. Station, inc SW Pacific
-1878 + RN logs, 1873-79, * Public Record Office, London. Apparently not copied by AJCP although other records & a private log have been. See Volume 1; and remark re *Sapphire* logs for the same period.

SARACEN, ship, 402t, Capt. David Ker(r): Lon, 25.12.19- Hobart Town, 25.4.20 1819-20 + Account/Reminiscence of voyage, * AOT typescript, NS 760/3

SARAH (vessel not identified): May be a barque on voyage, Plymouth, 8.8. 1842 to Geelong, Nov '42; or brig, Mauritius/KGS to Melbourne, 6.10.42; + Letters re voyage, 1842, * Mitchell Library Sydney, MSS 2680.

1848 brig, 202t, (b. 1837), of Sydney, Capt. SEAGROVE: Driven ashore at

Lifu, Loyalty Islands, in a hurricane, 13.2.1848, when trading for sandalwood. Schooner *Castlereagh* also wrecked but no lives lost;

+ Report by Master, + Log extracts, etc, * SG & SGTL, Sydney, 1.4.48;

+ Account in, * Australian Shipwrecks Vol. 1, by C. Bateson, (1972).

1848- brig, 130t, of Sydney, Capt. Lewis GRANT: Trading between Sydney,

-1852 **New Zealand**, Port Fairy & Portland, Victoria, and Tasmania, etc;

+ Ledger, + Journals of Captain Grant, (+ see also *City of Sydney*);

* HRR 773, c/o Ian Stewart, Calthorpe North, Brocklesby, NSW, 2642

SARAH & ELIZABETH, barque, 270t, (b. 1830), Capt. John DAVISON: Sydney,

1840 24.3 - Port Nicholson and the Canterbury coast, New Zealand, etc;

+ Journal, Mar- May '40, by O. Harwood, * Hocken Library, NZ; MS.

SARAH BOTSFORD, barque, 296t, Captain M. WALLACE: Greenock, 12.10.41

1841- - Sydney, 17.2.42, in 128 days, w. 152 Bounty migrants; /reel, 1346

-1842 + Ship Returns A & B, + Pass. list, by Surgeon F. McEvoy, * AONSW/

SARAH GRICE, f.r. ship?: Voyage, London to Aust, (arrived Sydney, 12.9.68);

1868 + Biography of William Kopsen, * Mitchell Library, Syd, MSS 4176.

Note: Catalogued as *Sahra Grice*, but shipping list reports *Sarah Grice*.

SARAH SANDS, auxiliary SS, 1400t, (built Liverpool, 1847, and second large

1852 iron screw ship - the 1st was *Great Britain*): Became the 1st screw

steamer to cross the Pacific, in 1852. Americans claim first such

passage was by *New Orleans*, (qv, vol. 1, & later named *Gov. General*)

but she was a PS, and her crossing was in 1853- first to Brisbane.

1857 same, under Capt. CASTLE, chartered for voyage, Portsmouth, 15.8,

to Calcutta with Brit. troops, for suppression of the Indian Mutiny.

Fire detected in the after holds, 11.11, when in South Indian Ocean.

Boats lowered for women & children but many crew took to them

& would not return aboard. Officers & soldiers fought the fire for

18 hrs with little hope, but finally subdued it. Boats rehoisted, and

under jury rig & rudder ship, struggled 800' south to Port Louis,

Mauritius, for repairs - without any loss of life; /1927; & 1929)

* Accounts pub. in, * Sea Escapes & Adventures, by Taffrail, (Lon, /

* Survivors' Tales & Famous Shipwrecks, by W. Wood, UK, 1932, 1974

Note: *Sarah Sands* finished her days, a sailing ship & was wrecked 1869

SARAH LOUISA, brig, 216t, Captain OLDHAM: Driven ashore in a gale while

1849 anchored at Port Fairy, Victoria, 6.7.49. Cook & steward drowned;

+ Account of loss, from Belfast Gazette, * SG & SGTL, Syd, 4.8.1849.

SARDINIA, TSS, 6574t, (b.1902), of P&O, as transport. Voyage(s) with Aust
1918? - troops & Govt sponsored passengers only. May only be 1 voyage/
-1919 * War Diary, 1918?-19, by AIF staff aboard, * AWM 7. /as in Vol.1.

SARIMANOK, replica of a "Stone Age" outrigger canoe: Bali, Indonesia, 3.6,
1985 on 47 day voyage across Indian Ocean to Madagascar via Cocos Is.
* Account by Bob Hobman, skipper, "The Flight of the Sarimanok",
* Australian Geographic, Number Five, Jan/Mar 1987, (pub, Sydney).

SATELLITE, HMS/brig- sloop, Commander J. LAWS: Remarks, etc, Indian
1827- Ocean, Timor Sea, and New Holland, etc, during voyages, 1827-28;
-1828 * Miscellaneous Papers, Vol.107, (1802-28), RN Hydrographic Office
1830 ditto, etc. + Remarks by Cdr Laws on Negrais and other places in/
* RN Hydrographic Office, UK, Miscellaneous Papers, Vol.67 (B6ii).
1843 same? HMS, Cdrr GAMBIER: Eastern Pacific, including Tahiti, etc
* Remark books, 1843, * RN Hydro, UK; + AJCP copies, M 2437-38.

SAXONIA?, SS. (not identified-wreck may be that of *Saxonia*, below, 1898)
1872? * Account of the sinking by William Rooney, of crew?; /NSW, 2560
** * HRR 2650, c/o Eric Cunningham, 8 Mereil Street, Campbelltown, /

SAXON, bark, 833t, Capt. John McLEAN. This bark, which brought migrants
1850 to Melbourne in 1849, (see v.1), was destroyed by fire on her next
** trip from Lon, for Aden, on 18.9.50, in 31°40'S, 54°50'E. Crew were
6 days in boats before rescue by the *Essex*, c.600' from Mauritius.
* Brief report, * Shipping Gazette and SGLL, Sydney, 21 Dec 1850.
1918 TSS, 12385t?, as transport. Voyage to Aust. with returning troops.
* War Diary, 1918, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.

SAXONIA, SS, 357t, (built as *Sirius*, 1856), of ASN Co, Captain FITZSIMONS:
1867 Newcastle, 19.6, for Sydney; encountered a terrific gale, putting
out boiler fires; made Sydney Heads, 21.6, under sail & in distress.
* Account pub. in, * The Sydney Mail of 29.6.67; + Reproduced in
* Australasian Shipping Record, Vol.22, No.2, of AMHS, Mar/Apr 92
**1898 Wrecked, Bellambi Reef, 17.5.98, bound Wollongong-Syd. See *Saxonia*

SCARBA, HMNZS/Isles Class minesweeping trawler, 560t. War service, etc
1942-45 + RNZN logs, 1942-45, * National Archives of NZ, Wellington.

SCARBOROUGH, transport, 418t, Capt. John MARSHALL: Portsmouth, 13.5, to
1787- Botany Bay, & Port Jackson, 26.1.88, with the First Fleet convicts;
-1788 * Transcription of Marine John Easty's "memo." (original in DL, Syd).
* England to Botany Bay, 1787-1793, (published in Sydney, 1965)
1790 same ship & Master: England to Sydney, in the Second Fleet, q.v.

SCEPTRE, HMS?/or exploration vessel?: Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope
1796-1801 Indian Ocean, & up the Red Sea..... * ref. as per Crescent.

SCHAH JEHAN, f.r. ship, 765t, Captain JA. COX: London, 21.8 - Plymouth, 24.8
1860 - Adelaide, 1.12, with immigrants. Stranded in the Port River, 2.12.

SCHAH JEHAN (continued);

- * Diary by Miss Davies, (who died onboard near end of voyage?);
- * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, 220 Cumberland St, Dunedin, NZ.

SCHARNHORST, German armoured cruiser. Flagship of the East Asia, and
1914 Pacific Squadron, including *Gneisenau*, *Leipzig*, *Nurnberg*, *Emden*;
& the naval battles of Coronel, in Nov, & the Falklands, Dec 1914;
* The Cruiser Squadron: Its Formation, Victory and End, compiled
by Admiral Dick, (1917). /Spee's last voyage, (translated, 1931)
* Before Jutland by Capt. H. Pochhammer, covering Admiral Von/
* Hoyt, Edwin, * Der Kreuzerkrieg, Volume 1; including the German
East Asia Cruiser Squadron in World War One, (published, 1968);
* See reference to Coronel & the Falklands, under entry for Actions:



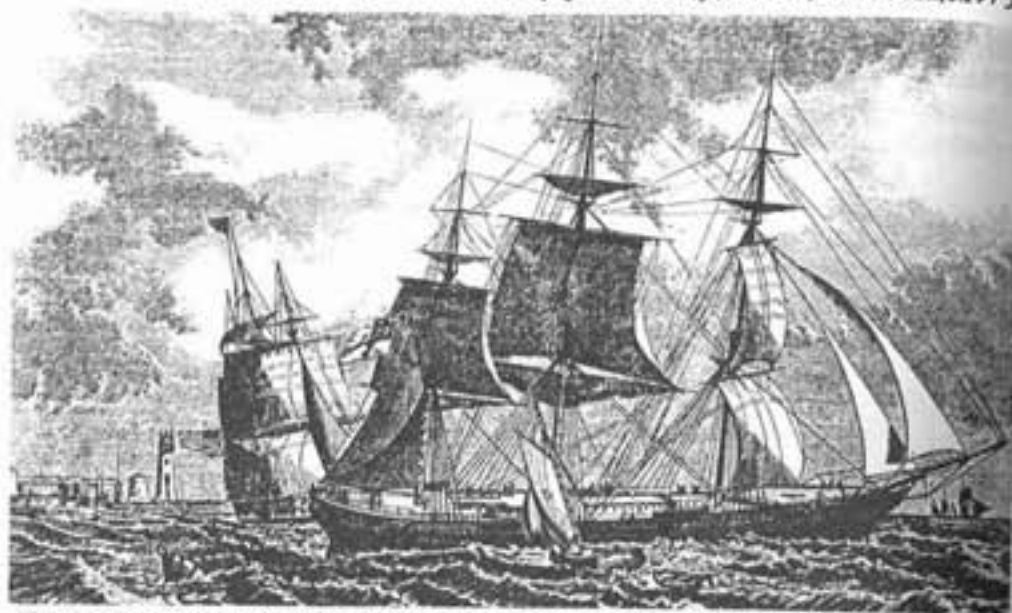
The German armoured cruiser *Scharnhorst*, flagship of Admiral von Spee's Pacific Squadron in 1914, and for which the battlecruiser *Australia* searched in vain. The German force headed East, defeating Admiral Cradock's squadron at Coronel, but met its match in the Falklands.

SCHNAPPER, steam hopper barge, 350t, (b. 1878): Dredging operations in/
1898 * Work diary, 1898, by John Kennett, coxswain; /Brisbane River.
* HRR 2722, c/o Mrs Noela Lavery, 22 Banool St, Ashgrove, Q, 4060

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.

SCHOMBERG, f.r. clipper, 2284t, (b.1855, the largest clipper ever built in UK),
1855 Captain J/"Bully" FORBES: Maiden voyage, Liverpool, 6.10.55, for
Melbourne; best day's run on passage was 368 miles, but she was
wrecked on a reef 35' west of Cape Otway, 27.12.55, 82 days out;

- (Schomberg) * Account of her loss, based on contemporary sources, published in
 * Wrecks & Reputations, by Don Charlwood, (Warrnambool, 1977).
 * The Schomberg Incident, by Jack Loney, (1st ed, Dimboola, c.1975).



The clipper ship Schomberg going about in the Mersey at the start of her maiden voyage, 6 Oct 1855 -
 "Illustrated Times".

School Ships, & Training Vessels; and School aboard ships, etc.

School- ships were cargo- carrying sailing ships with apprentices or cadets making up a high proportion of the crew. Examples in this list, & in Vol.1, include: *Admiral Karpfanger, Avenir, Dartford, Deutschland, G.D. Kennedy, Georg Stage, Harbinger, Herzogin Cecilie, Hesperus, Illawarra* and, in both volumes, *Kobenhavn, Medway, Pamir, and Port Jackson*.

For more recent steam ship and motor vessel cargo carriers, used for training, see *Cornwall*, and *Kuala Lumpur*, etc.

For accounts of the strange losses of so many school - ships, see:

- * Ships that did not Return, by R. De La Croix, (published, 1961).
- * The War with Cape Horn, by Alan Villiers, (London, 1971, 1973).

The term "Sail Training Ship" is more widely used today, but such vessels do not carry cargo & are usually Government owned or sponsored. A few examples listed, are: *Dar Młodzieży* (vol.1); *Young Endeavour*.

See * Sail Training & Cadet Ships, by HA Underhill, Glasgow, 1956.
 * Hurst, A.A. * The Sailing Schools Ships, (1962), covering 1955-62

Another category is the harbour training ship, e.g. *Conway, John Murray, Nelson, Sobraon & Tingira* (both vols), & *Indian T.S. Dufferin*?

Elementary schools were conducted during the voyages of many immigrant ships, & a few of the convict transports, particularly in the later period. Schoolmasters were appointed for this, or suitable volunteers were designated, e.g. in the following ships: *Aliquis, Amelia Thompson, Daylight, Hercules, Mataura, Reichstag?, Sirocco, Sophia, & Strathcarr*

"Schooner" Convoys. Codename for the Convoys, qv, bringing back an AIF Brigade of troops, from garrison duty in Ceylon, to Australian ports in 1942. See also the following ship entries: *Aronda, Devonshire, Westernland*

Schooners & Scows. General references relating to these coastal trading craft in Australian and New Zealand waters and the Pacific, include:

- * The story of the trading scows, etc, of New Zealand, published as * Neath Swaying Spars, (c.1939), by PA. Eaddy; & his * Hull Down.
 - * The story of the trading schooners, scows & fishing boats, etc, of Australia, Spencer Gulf, Tasmania and New Zealand, published as * Australian and New Zealand Sail Traders, (1974), by G. F. Kerr.
 - * See also the entry for Ketches, mainly of South Aust, & Tasmania
 - * Account of American schooners, operating on the Pacific coast, etc
 - * West Coast Windjammers, by J. Gibbs, (first edition, USA, 1968).
 - * For schooners of the world, * Schooners, by B. Greenhill, (UK, 1980)
- Some schooners and scows featured in this list are: *Albatross, Altair, Annie McDougall, Haere, Henrietta, Huia, Kermandie, Leillateah, Lourah, Three Brothers, Thuraka, Whangaroa, Zingara*.

Scientific Voyages and Expeditions, Magnetic Surveys, etc.

There is often little differentiation between some of these cruises and oceanographic voyages, which are listed separately. Logs, narratives, & scientific reports are included in the following ship entries:

Albatross, Argo, Aurora, Britomart, Carnegie, Challenger, Discovery, Governor Blackall, J. B. Charcot, Malita, Nimrod, Ob, Pagoda, Scotia, Suruga Maru, Terror, Veleró III, Vema, & William Scoresby, etc.

See also the entries for: Astronomical Observations; Fishing and Research, etc. Naturalists Notes & Voyages; and Surveys (Hydrographical)

SCIMITAR, f.r. ship, 1225t, (renamed *Rangitiki*, qv, late 1874): Eng, 24.12.73
 1873- - Port Chalmers, 5. 3.74, in 71 days, (67 land to land); / Archives.
 -1874 * Verse by George Dewe about the voyage, * Canterbury Museum/

SCOTCHMAN, Derwent lumber boat, c.8t. Chartered by Jn Lyne, to take his
 1826 family, etc, from Htn to his farm near Swanport, Tas E. coast in Nov
 * See Jn Lyne refs at *Hugh Crawford*; + **Hobart Mercury**, 27.10.1926

SCOTIA, ship, 778t, Capt. STRICKLAND: London-Plymouth, 10.3-Sydney, 9.7;
 1849 * Diary of Wm Harbottle, * copy, c/o Joy Shepherd, 22 Grose Ave, Barrack Heights, NSW, 2528; + original in NL, Canberra, MS 828.
 * Journal, 2 Mar-9 Jul '49, by unknown lady, Lon- Plym- Sydney; (initial assembly at Emigrant Depot, Deptford; entertainment, etc)
 * West Yorkshire Archive Service, Bradford, England; # 86D 87 ;
 * journal in the process of being filmed by AJCP; c/o NL, Canberra.
 1902- SY/steam yacht, of the Scottish National Antarctic Expedition;
 -1904 * The Log of the Scotia Expedition, ed. by P. Speak, Edinburgh, 1992.
 * Papers of WS Bruce, expedition leader, * Royal Scottish Museum Bruce Papers, etc, fully catalogued in, * Manuscripts in the Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh, Part 2, by Joy Pitman, in RSM Info Series, Nat. History, 8.3.82, inc Antarctic diary of A. Forbes Mackay.
 * Report on the Scientific Results of the Voyage of S.Y. Scotia, 1902-1904, under the Leadership of William S. Bruce, Vol. 4 - Zoology, Part 1 - Zoological Log, by David W. Walton, & J.H. Harvey Pirie, etc, pub. by the Scottish Oceanographical Laboratory, Edinburgh, 1908.

(*Scotia*) + Ornithological Results of the Scottish National Antarctic Expedition - Part 1. "On the Birds of Gough Island, South Atlantic Ocean", by William Eagle Clarke, published in, * *The Ibis*, of April 1905.

SCOTSMAN, brig. Australian coastal trade: + Diary, 8 May 1866 - 1867, by 1866-67 Charles Charlesworth, Mate, * photocopy in ANMM, Sydney.

SCOTTISH ADMIRAL, ship, Captain KEIR: London, c.19.5 - Brisbane, c.17.8, 1883 + Journal of Capt. Keir?, * also available on microfilm, NL, G 24,759
Note: Extracts from the above journal indicate that part of it, at least, was written by an anonymous immigrant passenger, not the Capt.

SCOTTISH BARD, barque, 816t: Voyage(s) to Queensland with immigrants 1883, 1884 + Crew list, + Agreement for 1 or 2 trips?, * NMM Library, UN

SCOTTISH HERO, bark, 869t. Voyage, Plymouth, May - Maryborough, Aug. 1886 + Journal letters/diary, by Jane Beresford (Walker), & Ann Walker, * HRR 2535, c/o Mrs Joan Luck, PO Box 6107, Toowoomba, Q, 4350.

SCOTTISH KNIGHT, barque, Stranding off the South? Australian coast, 1879 + copy of a letter by Thomas Archer, recovered from the wreck, ** * HRR 2674, c/o DW Finley, 9 Mirrabooka Rd, Mallacoota, Vic, 3892.

SCOTTISH WIZARD, barque, c.1200t, Captain SCALES: Plymouth, 27.10.81 1881 - Maryborough, 29.1.82, with 317 migrants; /description of ship, -1882 + Brief report on voyage, and migrant activities on passage, and / * *Maryborough Chronicle*, 31.1.1882; + Pass/migrant list, c/o author.

SCOUT, brig, 94t, of HTn, Capt. T.J. CUNDELL: Adelaide, 29.4, to Hobart Town 1849 + Account of voyage? in * *A Melbourne Family*, as per *Wm Money*. ** *Scout* was wrecked in Bass St, 22.5, on return passage from HTn. 1859 - HMS. + Reminiscences of Walter White aboard HMS *Scout*, pub. in. -1864 * *China Station, 1859 - 1864*, (NMM Monogram No. 3, 1972).

Scows. Common term for a coastal trading craft, such as schooners, q.v.

Scuttling of Vessels. Apart from the many instances of scuttling of ships in wartime to forestall capture by the enemy, eg. see *Jacob Van Heemskerck*, cases occasionally arise of deliberate sinkings for fraudulent insurance claims, or sabotage action by a disgruntled crew, or rival. Of course some vessels were deliberately run ashore in order to save lives, eg. the *Caroline*, but other instances may have been for a much less honourable reason.

See *Alsager, Nestor & Severn* (v.1); *Dara*, sabotaged by unknown persons; *Dolphin* scuttled by convicts; *Salem*; & entry for False Log. After reporting a case of "ship-burning" at Bombay on 7.1.1850, the Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List of 18.5.1850, stated that it was the ninth case in the last eight years.

Also many ships were disposed of by scuttling at the end of their effective service after the removal of useable fittings and material, eg. the *Hillmeads*, & battlecruiser *Australia* (though the latter was not obsolete).

SCYLLA, 1869-70, HMS/corvette: See the Flying Squadron, Royal Navy. 1905 - HMS/protected cruiser, 3400t: RN Service (not in Aust/NZ); /1907 -1906 + "Log" Series, * *Commission of HMS Scylla, 1905-6*, (pub. London, /

SEA EGG (Sjo Ag), 12 foot yacht: Solo voyage from Atlantic to Pacific Ocean; c.1970? + Riding, John C, * *Sea Egg Again*, (first edition published, 1972)
Note: Made first East-West Atlantic crossing in boat under 12 ft, c.1965, which he described in, * *The Voyage of the Sea Egg*, (Lon, 1968).

SEA GULL, British ship, Capt. LANGLEY: Mauritius, 23.11 - Capetown, 19.12 1845 + Journal by Mary B. Yeoland, * HRR 3390, as per *Tenasserim*. 1858 schooner, 61t, (as per vol.1): See *Seagull*, which is probably the same.

SEA NYMPH, bark, 463t, Capt. Wm WARD: London, 11.9 - Ptsmth - **Melb**, 11.1.53 1852 - + Journal, 11 Sep 1852 - 28 Feb 1853, by Thomas Pressland Cowle; 1853 * xerox copy in, * Archives Office of Tasmania (AOT), NS 178/1. 1

SEA QUEEN, 26 foot yawl. + Account of meeting a typhoon by Capt. JC Voss 1912 Left Yokohama, 27.7, & put back with a leak; sailed again, 22.8, & passed through centre of typhoon, 31.8; put back under jury rig; * *The Venturesome Voyages of Captain Voss*, (London, 1949)

SEA SEARCH, ship?, of Nassau. Voyage to Fremantle, where her name may 1965 been changed after sale of vessel?; /Archives, WA; PP174 S.2. + Official log, 1965, + Articles of Agreement for crew, * *Australian/*

Sea Serpents & Monsters, etc. Sightings of such giant sea creatures, etc. are comparatively rare, unlike the Loch Ness monster, whose confined habitat is under frequent observation! A few examples are as follows:

- + Report by HMS *Daedalus* in the South Atlantic, 1848. See sketch.
- + See Lifeboat's log of SS *Darius*, in the Indian Ocean, circa 1899.
- + Reports in the Townsville press, 22. 8.1934, & other Qld papers of that period, of sea monster sightings at Bowen, off Mourilyan, Townsville, Orpheus and Fantome Islands, etc. & reproduced in: * *Fangs of the Sea*, (Sydney, 1936, & 1966), by Norman Caldwell, etc.
- + Account re the central coast of California, & the Bay of Monterey, * *Shipwrecks and Sea Monsters*, by R. Reinstedt, (1st ed, US, 1975)

SEA WITCH, American full rig clipper, 907t, (b.1846). In NY - China trade, etc 1846 - + For a detailed account of her career, see Laing's book, * *Sea Witch* 1856 - Ship + Her records feature in, * *Clipper Ships*, by D. MacGregor, 1979 1864 - Note: Mitchell Library reference, D388, (Log of Logs, vol.1), is not a 1872 voyage account, but the Bill of Sale for NSW Govt (Pilot?) schooner *Sea Witch*, 5.9.1864, + subsequent papers re her private ownership

SEABIRD, ship/bark, 492t, Capt. A. CABBAN: **Melb**, 10.8.53 - Kaipara Harbour 1853 - **Melb** - Launceston - Hobart, with timber; /Access, c/o HRO, NL. -1854 + Log, Aug '53 - May '54, by Geo. Reid, 1st Mate, * HRR 202, Special/

SEAGULL, schooner?, (or *Sea Gull*, 61t, b.1849, of NSW?), Captain CHAMION?;

1858 +Journal, Aug '58, by Wm D. Webster, of voyage, New Plymouth-/,
(*Seagull*) *Taranaki Museum Archives, New Plymouth, Ms 034. /-Sydney.

Sealing Voyages, etc. Besides the following few specific sealing voyages
in this list, some whaling vessels also engaged in seal-hunting:

*Brothers, Comet, Concord, Edward, Huron, Mary Powell, Nancy,
Nanina, Neptune, Offley, Perseverance, Princess of Wales, Topaz, & Venus*

SEALION, USS/submarines: *Sealion I* sunk near Manila, in Dec 1941, soon

**1941 after outbreak of war, when the Japanese attacked the Philippines.

1944 *Sealion II*, (b.1943, to replace above), Cdr. GT REICH USN: Torpedoed
Rokyu Maru, q.v., 12.9.44, & rescued some of her P.O.W. survivors.
+ USN logs for *Sealion II*, * US National Archives, Washington, DC.

SEANG BEE, SS, 5849t, of Lim Chin Tsong, Rangoon; requisitioned by Aust. as

1916- transport A48, Capt. A. TRAVIS: Voyages with Aust. troops. Cwealth.

-1917 +War diary, 1916?-7, by AIF staff, *AWM 7. /control ended 12.5.17

SEANG CHOON, SS, 5807t, as above, transport A49, Captain W.T. LARKINS.

1915- Voyages with Australian troops until end of 1916; then freighting.

-1916 +War diary, 1915-16, by AIF trooping staff embarked, *AWM 7;

1917 ditto, enroute UK with Aust. produce. Sunk off Irish coast, 10°SW of

** Fastnet, 10.7.17; +Brief account, *Aust. in War 1914-18, V.9, RAN, Jose

SEAWAY HOBART, MV, 4376t, ex *Union Hobart*, b.1976, chartered by Union

1984 SS Co, Masters, W.F. Gormlie, & Capt. A. Crawford; /location L4B.

+ Log, 20 Mar-14 Sep 1984, * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ./

SEAWAY KING, MV/Ro Ro ship, 2961t, (b.1964), of Union SS Co of NZ, Ltd.

1966- Masters, Capt. F.S. Bowman, S.T.W. Makins, and Captain J.D. Collins

-1968 +4 logs, 16.8.66 - 20.8.68, * Wellington Maritime Museum; L4B.

SEAWAY PRINCE, GTEV/Ro Ro ship, 4174t, (b.1975), of Union SS Co of NZ, Ltd.

1978- Masters: Captains, R.W. Gower, W. Gibson, & L. Howells; /L4B.

-1982 +9 logs, 14.4.78-10.10.82, * Wellington Maritime Museum, location/

SEAWAY PRINCESS, GTEV/Ro Ro ship, 4189t, (b.1976), of Union SS Co of NZ.

1980- Masters: Captains, J. G. E. Higgs, W. F. Gormlie, and A. Crawford.

-1983 +8 logs, 8.2.80 - 27.9.83, * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ: L4B.

SEAWAY QUEEN, MV/Ro Ro ship, 2961t, (b.1964), of Union SS Co of NZ, Ltd.

1966- Masters: F. Peele, S. Makins, J. Collins, B. Ramadge, M. Van der Tang.

-1968 +4 logs, 2.12.66 - 2.12.68, * Wellington Maritime Museum; L4B.

SEBASTIAN, bark, 426t, (b.1855), Capt. W. BEGG: Adelaide to Swansea, Wales.

1861 +Journal, 17 Aug-15 Nov, of Mrs Elizabeth Bakewell, *MLSA, D8007L

SEBASTOPOL, ship?, 992t, Captain FRAZER: England, 6.9 - Lyttelton, 14.12.

1861 +Diary by John McLachlan, * Canterbury Museum Archives, - copy

Second Fleet. The three convict transports, *Neptune, Scarborough,* and

1789- *Surprise* generally proceeded in company; Portsmouth, 19.1.1790

-1790 - CGH - Sydney, 26/28 Jun 1790, landing 692 male and 67 female

convicts, 256 men and 11 women prisoners dying on the voyage.

Lady Juliana, q.v., set off 6 mths ahead of them, but only arrived

on 3 June 1790, after a slow passage of 309 days from Plymouth.

HMS *Guardian* struck an iceberg, 23.12.89, and then had to put

back to CGH, a wreck, but was not really part of the Second Fleet;

+ Bateson, Charles, * *The Convict Ships, 1787-1868*, (Glasgow, 1959)

+ Flynn, Michael, * *The Second Fleet, Britain's Grim Convict*

Armada of 1790, (pub. by Library of Aust. History, Sydney, 1992)

SECRET, schooner, 38t, (b.1846), of Sydney, Capt. JAMISON: When spoken to

1849- by *Lucy Ann*, qv, off NZ, 11.4.50, reported escape from seizure, 1.8.49;

-1850 when *Secret* was at Ruebeanina Bay, New Georgia Gp, 4 of crew, with

natives, took possession of her, but only for c.30 mins before Capt

& Mate shot native King & 2 mutineers & drove others overboard.

SEDERHANA DJOHANIS, Indonesian native prau, used in the escape from

1942 the invading Japanese, Padang, 8 March, to Ceylon, 14 April 1942;

+ Account in, * *Alarm Starboard*, by G. Brooke, (Cambridge, 1982)

SEBADLER, 1916-17, German raider, ex *Pass of Balmaha*, qv, with aux. engine

SEINE/La SEINE, French corvette. + "Naufrage de la Corvette la Seine dans

c.1846? les parages de la Nouvelle - Caledonie" - by Jules Besson, and

published in * *Revue de Rouen et de Normandie, Vol. XV*, (1847).

Seizure of Vessels - Referring to convicts or crew seizing a vessel by

force, or stealing a ship from its moorings in harbour, both of which actions

were termed piracy in the past, but are now called hijackings. Examples in

this list, or in vol.1, are: *Caledonia* (both vols); *Cyprus* (vol.1); *Helen* (vol.2);

Lady Denison? & *Patanella?* (vol.2); *Frederick* (v.1); *Secret* (v.2); *Venus* (v.1);

Another form of seizure was the arrest of vessels by Government

authority for illegal actions, etc, e.g. *Fly*; *Forest King* by HMS *Swinger*; &

Ville de Bordeaux, (vol.1), seized by the Customs in Adelaide, 2.4.1841

Seizures or captures in wartime are of course numerous, e.g. see:

Ayesha, *Comet*, *Hobart*, Junk Voyage reference, *Speybank*, and *Sumatra*

For seizure of vessels which almost led to a declaration of war by

Britain on Spain, see *Argonaut*, *North West America*, and *Princess Royal*

SELEMBRIA, auxiliary SS. Voyage, London, 11.11.87, (2 stowaways landed at

1887- Gravesend) - Santa Cruz, Canary Isles, 19.11.87 - **Sydney**, 22.1.88;

-1888 +Diary by George Main, * original, c/o Margaret Scala, Box 1066, /

+ copy in: * Mitchell Library, Sydney, NSW. /Swan Hill, Vic, 3585

SELKIRKSHIRE, iron bark, 1237t: Voyage, UK?, to Aust, (arr. **Syd**, 9.1.94);

1893- +Memories of voyage by H Hutchings, London, written Apr 1934;

-1894 * NMM Greenwich, LUB 29, - in course of being copied by AJCP.

SENORITA, 3-mast barquentine, 350t. + Experiences of T.A. (George) Hunter c.1910? who joined as a boy of 12 yrs, * SMM Oral history tape + transcript

SERICA, barque, 560t. Note: T or R Cubbin's work, * *Wreck of the Serica*, c.1868 describes loss of the bark in a hurricane, when bound for Aden, & aftermath of the wreck in Madagascar, etc. (Lon edition, 1950) ** (book first published in 1870?, & clipper *Serica* was lost in 1872)

SERPENT, HM Sloop. Service on the China Station, inc Aust. and SW Pacific:
1852- + Remark books, 1852-54, * RN Hydro; + NL, AJCP copy, M 2443;
-1854 + Ship's track chart, Hong Kong to **Sydney**, 9 Nov 1852-20 Jun 1853
* MOD Library UK, Map Collection, Vo 42, folio 101; + AJCP M 2518

SESOSTRIS, ship, 488t?, (b.1817?): (probably same as for 1840, but voyage/
1820- + Letterbook, 1815-22, of James Porter, inc letters /not identified)
-1821, while in *Sesostris*; 1820-21, + others re shipping, * ML, FM4/4399
1840- barque, 488t, Capt. James ROWE: Calcutta, 9.12.40 - Madras, 21.12
-1841 - **Sydney**, 22.2.41; + Very brief/general account by Thomas Atkins,
* *Reminiscences of 12 years Residence on Tas. NSW*, (1869, 1969) 2

SHAH, HMS/screw frigate, 6250t, (b.1873): Flagship, Pacific & S. America,
1876- Action with the Peruvian armoured turret ship *Huascar*, - HMS,
-1877 + RN logs, * Public Record Office, Lon. / *Amethyst*, qv, in company
+ Diary, 1877, of Captain FGD Bedford, * NMM, Greenwich, BED/5
Note: Rear Adm. de Horsey in *Shah* was recalled after this inconclusive battle, but on the way home, ship was diverted to Natal to land a brigade of 400, who fought ashore for 5 mths as an infantry unit.

SHAH HORMUZEAR, f.r. ship, 400t, Capt. Wm BAMPTON: + Master's journal
1793 of voyage, (ex **Sydney**), from Norfolk I, 28.5, for Batavia, 11.9, inc discovery of Chesterfield & Bampton Reefs; & Torres St passage.
* Mss 72, in MOD Library, London, - now copied on AJCP M 2516

SHAMROCK, PS, 201t, (b.1841), of Hunter River S.N.Co: Launceston, 15.2- **Melb**/
1849 + Diaries by Annie Dawbin, * refs, as per *Calcutta*. / 17.2.1849
+ Journal of voyage, **Sydney** to Melbourne, in December 1849, may be included with another narrative on, * AJCP M reel 847
1852- same paddle-steamer, of Australasian Steam Navigation Co, b.1841
-1853 Passages under Captain G. GILMORE: Melbourne to Launceston, 10 - 12 May, c.13/14 July, and the same again, 25-27 Aug 1852. Under Captain J. WARNER: Melbourne, 13 Jun, to Sydney, 17 Jun '53, return to Melb, 12-16 Aug, & on to Launceston, 19-20 Aug 1853.
+ Journal of Edward Dumaresq, * Archives Office, Tas, NS953/382-4
1854 ditto. Moreton Bay to Sydney, c. Aug '54; /* Ref, as per *Vimiera*
+ Account of rough & incident-packed trip, by Emmeline Leslie /

SHANDON, bark, 1442t, (b.1883), C'wealth Line: Voyage to Aust. to join fleet
1917? + Letter, 28.9.31, by AB Gerrard, ex Master, to B. Lubbock, re voyage.
* NMM, UK, LUB 29, in course of copying by AJCP. / & other ships.
Note: Made a coal hulk, 1921, in various Aust. ports, inc Townsville. W 2

SHANNON, HMS/frigate?: In Indian waters at the time of Indian Mutiny;
1858- + Account published as, * *Journal: India with HMS Shannon Naval*
-1859 *Brigade from August 16th 1858*, by ES. Watson, (Facsimile edition);
+ Same author, and same? book, with alternative title, * *A Naval Cadet with HMS Shannon's Brigade in India*, (Fac's edition, 1988).
Ship's Naval Brigade at Lucknow, & also other ships' companies;
+ Letters of Edmund Hope Verney, * *Devil's Wind*, by Verney, (1956).
1880 HMS/armoured cruiser, 5670t, (b.1875): Service on Pacific Station;
+ Journal, + Diary, 1880, Lt. A. Oliver, * NMM, BEL/105, 119; + AJCP? idc?
1884 SS, 4189t, (b.1881). Voyage, Melbourne - Sydney, arriving c.18.9.84;
+ Account by Emma Tomsitt, pass. who transferred from *Rome*, qv

Sheep Shipments, etc. See the Livestock Trade.

SHENANDOAH, Am. Confederate raider, 1018t, Capt. WADDELL: World cruise;
1864- + Diaries, + Photographs re ship's visit to **Melbourne**, Jan-Feb 1865,
-1865 * Records of the American Civil War Round Table of Aust. / 3187.
HRR 1626, c/o Barry J. Crompton, 14 Sunlight Cr, E. Brighton, Vic. /

SHEPPARTON, HMAS/corvette minesweeper, (b.1942-3): War service, Aust,
1943- & PNG, etc, primarily in the 7th Fleet Survey Group with *Benalla*;
-1945 + RAN logs, * AA, Sydney; + Reports of Proceedings, etc, * AWM 78
+ Account, & history of ship?, * *Log Book*, (published, April 1959)

SHERBOURNE, East India Co. ship. England - India: + Sketch book of scenes
c.1833 afloat by Mid. John Michael Skipper; (also separate seascapes re/
* HRR 1548, Restricted access, c/o HRO, NL, Canberra. / *Africaine*)

SHERIDAN, ship, 895t, (b.1837), of NY, & Dramatic Line, Capt. Geo. B. CORNISH:
1850- New York, 20.3.50 - via C. Horn - San Francisco, 30.7; & left 21.11 for
-1851 China (diary ends, 3.2.1851 near Okinawa, & ship not named but/
+ Diary, 20.3.50-3.2.51, by Frank Umbers, of crew; / identified by/
* copy, + transcript, with author, for ANMM? / voyage details)

Shipping Movements/Arrivals & Departures. See Pilots; and Signals.

Ships' Newspapers & Magazines, etc. See Newspapers and Journals.

SHROPSHIRE, SS, 11911t, of Fed. S. Nav. Co, as transport A9: Part of 1st Anzac
1914- troop convoy, with *Orvieta*, qv, Aust. to Middle East, Oct-Nov 1914,
-1920 from which Sydney detached to sink *Emden*, qv. + Further voyages
+ War Diary, 1914-20, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.
+ Diary, 1914-15, by Brian Lyall, of Aust. Field Artillery, including the voyage, Melbourne to Suez, and also the landing at Gallipoli,
* HRR 1259, c/o K.M. Lyall, 9 Hedderwick St, N. Balwyn, Vic. 3104.
1923 ditto. Refitted after a fire in 1922, & became *Rotorua*, qv, of NZ S.Co
1943- HMAS/County Class cruiser. Officially changed from RN, 25.6.43;
-1945 + Admiralty papers, "Transfer of HMS *Shropshire* to RAN, 1942-3",
+ PRO Lon, Adm. 116/4848, (Cabinet 228), copied on AJCP reel, 5934
+ Account of war service in the Pacific, inc extracts from diary of/
* *Aust. in War, 1939-45*; RAN, 1942-45, by GH. Gill. / Mid. JW Francis.

(*Shropshire*) Also present at the Battle of Leyte Gulf, for which see Actions, etc.
+ Account of ship's service in Philippines, 1944-45, by F. Hoolahan, ex Torpedo Gunner's Mate, (with *Australia*, qv, often in co), pub. in * *DogWatch*, No. 42 & 43, Shiplovers' Soc, Aust. (Vic, 1985 & 1986).

SIAM, iron SS, 3026t, (b.1873), of P&O: Voyage, Adelaide - Suez - Brindisi;
1878 + Diary, commencing 26.3.78, by John Conway, organiser/manager of 1st Aust. Cricket team to tour, * LTL, Vic, MS12643, Box 3486/2

SIBAJAK, Dutch MV, 12226t, (b.1927), as an Allied transport. Part of Convoy
1941 "US.11b", mainly Netherland's ships, Aust - Middle East with AIF;
+ War Diary, 1941, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.

SIBERG? (may be SIBIGO), Dutch MV/Allied transport. Voyage, Sydney, to
1941 Singapore, with AIF troops, in company with the (*Willem*) *Ruys*, qv.

SIERRA, TSS, 5989t, of Oceanic SS Co of San Francisco. Sydney, 5.1 - Pango
1916 Pango, Am. Samoa, 18.1 - Honolulu, 20.1. Passed through cyclonic weather out of Syd. Transferred to *Ventura*, for final leg to USA.
+ Diary of C.Ed. Miller, elder of the Reorganised Church, * PMB 101

Signal Logs of Ships, and Signal Station Records re Ships, etc.

Wireless Log-books are listed under the more current term of Radio Logs; and for signalling with passing ships, see "Speakings".
1796, For signalling by ships under convoy, see *Britannia*, 1796 - 98, &
1806, *Mary Ann*, 1806-09; & HMS *Porpoise*, 1806, for Convoy Signals, etc.
1865 - Diary of Signalman Trice, Hokitika Harbour, NZ, 21.10.65 - 31.12.68.
-1868 including weather, arrivals & departures, and tugs involved, etc.
* West Coast Historical Museum, Box 180, Hokitika, NZ; * P4678.
1869 For signals made by Flagship, RN Flying Squadron, see *Liverpool*
1897 - Signal Logs for Ships and Stations, Newcastle, NSW, 1897 to 1935.
-1935 * Archives Office of NSW (AONSW), Location, 4/7625 - 4/7675.
1905 Pigeon post was used by some coastal shipping for messages to their base ports. See *Acacia* refs re reports of finding Tas wreck.
1914 See Telegraphist John Brown's journal, 1914, kept in the *Protector*
1914 - Ballina, Richmond River, NSW: + Signal Station Record of passing
-1917 vessels, Jan 1914 - Sep 1917, * AONSW, Kingswood, 6/5292. 1 vol.
1918 For a list of Intercepted Naval Signals, 1918, see HMAS *Australia*
Note: Wartime signal logs of RAN ships, such as message & cypher logs, primarily for 1914-18, may be found in AWM Canberra under: * AWM 35.

SILBERHORN, iron four-masted barque, 1853t, (built, 1884): + Adams, Bill
c.1900? * *Ships & Memories*, inc his classic, "Ships & Women", + Poems, etc.

SILHEI, barque, 1200t, (b.1876): England to Queensland? /Maryborough
1885 + Diary of daily events, 1885-86, by M.Lumb, of 17 yrs, Oldham ton/
* Quoted in: *Rights of Passage*, (London, 1986), by H. R. Woolcock.

SILVER GULL, MV, 120t?, (b.1932?), of Malta. Voyage to/from WA; for sale?
1934 + Official Log, etc, 1934, * Australian Archives, WA, PP 174 52.

SILVERMAPLE, MV, 5302t/transport: Suez, 17.3 - Adelaide, 26.4, with troops;
1942 + Voyage Report by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 54,963/15-16
Note: Built at Sunderland, 1927; & sunk by U-boat, mid Atlantic, 26.2.44.

SILVERSIDES, USS/submarine: + Account of her early patrols in the Pacific
c.1943 during World War 2; + Trumbull, R. * *Silversides*, (published, 1945)
+ USN Logbooks preserved in: * US National Archives, Washington.

SIMLA, iron SS, 2441t, (b.1854), of P & O: Voyage, Suez - Aden - Pt de Galle,
1867 where diarist Susan Mary Crompton transferred to the *Avoca*, qv.

SIMLA(H), barque, 597t, Capt. C. ROBERTSON: London, 15.4 - New Plymouth,
1851 12.10 - Wellington - Port Chalmers, 23.11.1851; /NZ, copy C112.
+ Diary of Andrew Todd, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, Dunedin/
1854 - same bark: 3rd? voyage, England, c.25.10 - NZ (Lyttelton?), c.12.3.55;
-1855 + Diary, 1854-5, of James Howard, * Canterbury Museum Archives.

SINCLAIR, E.I. Co extra ship, 610t, (also called *Lady Sinclair*), Capt. JACKSON:
1806 London to Sydney, 5. 8.1806. Passage from England in company with HMS *Porpoise*, qv, with Gov. Bligh embarked. + See *Woolwich*

SINGAPORE, iron SS, 1540t, (b. 1872), of Eastern & Aust. Mail Steamship Co:
1876 Rockhampton, 1.4 - Townsville - Cooktown - Somerset - Singapore;
+ Account in letters of Mrs. W.C. Mayne (Turner). Name of ship not confirmed, - but she did transfer to the *Irrawaddy* at Singapore;
* HRR1633, Restricted access, c/o HRO, National Library, Canberra
1877 ditto, under Capt. PEAKE: Voyage, Hong Kong to Sydney; struck a reef near Keswick Island, off Mackay, Qld, 29.1.1877, and sank
+ Account of wreck, * *Australian Shipwrecks 1871-1900*, Jack Loney
Attempts at salvage were made by Capt. W. Collin in *Norseman*, qv.

Single-handed Voyages: See Solo Voyages.

Sir CHARLES NAPIER, ship, 638t, (b. 1841), Capt. Jn HAYES: Liverpool, 10.11
1841 - Sydney, 10.4, with 229 migrants; 11 deaths inc Capt. Jn K Huxtable
-1842 + Ship Returns A & B, + Pass. list, by Dr Tierney, * AONSW reel, 1347;
+ Report of malpractices on voyage, * HRA Series I, Vols 22 & 24.

Sir DAVID OGILBY/OGLEBY?, schooner, 123t, Capt. Hy HUTCHINS: Attacked
1838 by Fijians at Barratta, c.2 May. Master & one killed. Mate & most of crew wounded: + Depositions of crew at Sydney, * HRA I, Vol 19.

Sir EDWARD PAGET, bark, 482t, Captain Alfred TAIT: London, 2.10 - Cork,
1841 - 26.10.41 - Sydney, 14.2.42, with Bounty immigrants; /reel, 1347.
-1842 + Ship Returns A & B, + Pass. list, by Surgeon J. Grove, * AONSW, /
1852 - same barque, Captain CHAPMAN: London/Gravesend, 9.12.1852
-1853 - Downs, 18.12 - Cowes, 1. of W, 6 wks - Auckland, 25.5.53; 170 days;
1856 ditto, Captain WYCHERLEY: London, 21.2 - Lyttelton, 2.7; 131 days;
+ Diary, 1852-3, by Jane Maria Richmond; + 1856, by Rbt Thompson
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ.

- Sir FRANCIS MCNAGHTON**, brig, Capt. ALLEY: Swan River, 17.1.33 - Timor 1833 & whaling in East Indies, until brig auctioned at Ternate, 30.7.33; + Journal of a Rambler - Journal of John Boulton, ed. J. Starke, 1986
- Sir GEORGE POLLOCK**, ship?, 630t, Capt. WITHERS: Eng. 17.7 - Lyttelton, 10.11 1851 + Info, Canterbury Assoc. Shipping Papers, * Canterbury Mus. Archives
- Sir GEORGE SEYMOUR**, ship?, 580t, Plymouth, after 8.9 - Lyttelton, c.14.2.51 1850 - Met the *Randolph*, q.v., on 4 Oct & transferred a passenger to her; -1851 + Diary of Cyrus Davie, who was above pass, left behind in Plymouth, + Info, Canterbury Assoc. Shipping Papers, * Canterbury Mus. Archives
- Sir GODFREY WEBSTER**, ship/CT, 548t, Capt. John RENNOLDSON: London/ 1823 Sheerness, 8.8 - Falmouth, 4.9 - Teneriffe, 28.9 - HTn, 27.12, with pris; + Account in, * G. T. W. B. Boyes' Diaries, edited by Peter Chapman.
- Sir HARVEY ADAMSON**, SS, 1030t, of Brit. India SN Co. Left Rangoon, 17.4, 1947 for Tavoy Island. Went missing with 215 pass & 64 crew. Possibly struck a wartime mine; + See * Posted Missing ref at Missing Ships
- Sir HENRY HARDINGE**, ship, 608t, Capt. Edgar D. DAY: Lon, 10.3 - Plymouth, 1853 21.3 - Simons Bay, CGH - Melb, 9.7.53, with 256 pass. Lad overboard when bathing, rescued by boat; saw waterspout. King Neptune visit + Diary, by Stephen Fancett, which account ends in South Africa, * c/o Ms June A Fancett, Unit 2, 18 Normanby St, Oakleigh, Vic, 3166, + copy for preservation, in due course, + Pass. list, to: * LTL, Vic. 1854 ditto, Capt. C. MUNN: Sydney, 15.6, for Singapore. Driven ashore at Trial Bay, NSW, in strong easterly gale, 25.6. Crew & 25 pass. saved, * Aust. Shipwrecks, v. 2, by J. Loney; + Illustrated Syd. News, v. 2, No. 44
- Sir JAMES MITCHELL**, unregistered dredge?, of 1233t: Delivery voyage, 1950 from Glasgow, Scotland, 22.7.1950, to Fremantle, WA, 3.10.1950, + Ships Agreement & Account of crew (no log), * AA, WA, PP 207.
- Sir JOHN FALSTAFF**, bark, 513t, Capt. Ja's GORDON: London, 23.11 - Torbay, 1840 - 17.12.1840 - Sydney, 13.4.1841, in 141 days, with 159 immigrants; -1841 + Report, + Certificate, by Surgeon Supt R. Matthews, * AONSW 1337
- Sir JOHN HARVEY**, aux. SS, 504t, Aust. coastal trade: + Power of Attorney, 1857 + Schedule describing vessel, * ML, DOC 1620. / sealer called *Chase*. Notes: Ship sold to Hull owners at this time, & converted to a whaler & Brief history of steamer, * Dog Watch, No. 13, Shiplovers Soc, Vic, 1956
- Sir LA(U)NCELOT**, f.r. clipper ship, 886t, (b. 1865): + Letters, notes and press c. 1865 - cuttings, etc, re China tea clippers, inc. *Sir Lancelot*, of Basil Lubbock. -1895 * NMM, Greenwich, LUB, - in the course of being copied by AJP. + See schooner *Dove* for further refs to rescue by *Lancelot*, 1878.
- Sir ROBERT PEEL**, ship, 724t, Capt. W. CHAMPION?: Return passage, Sydney 1845 to London: + Diary of voyage, * Mitchell Library, MSS 3531

- Sir ROBERT SALE**, ship, 741t, Capt. LOUDER?: London, 1.7 - Auckland, 11.10; 1847 + Transcript of Surgeon John James Lancaster's Medical journal, * from original Adm 101/79/1, in PRO Lon; ML, Sydney, MSS 5254. 1850 same, etc. Plymouth, 7.3, to Melbourne, 30.5, with immigrants; + Account based on the Surgeons journal, inc improper behaviour female passengers & crew; & a false marriage ceremony aboard; + See ref, * The Somerset Years, under "Immigration Voyages", Vic

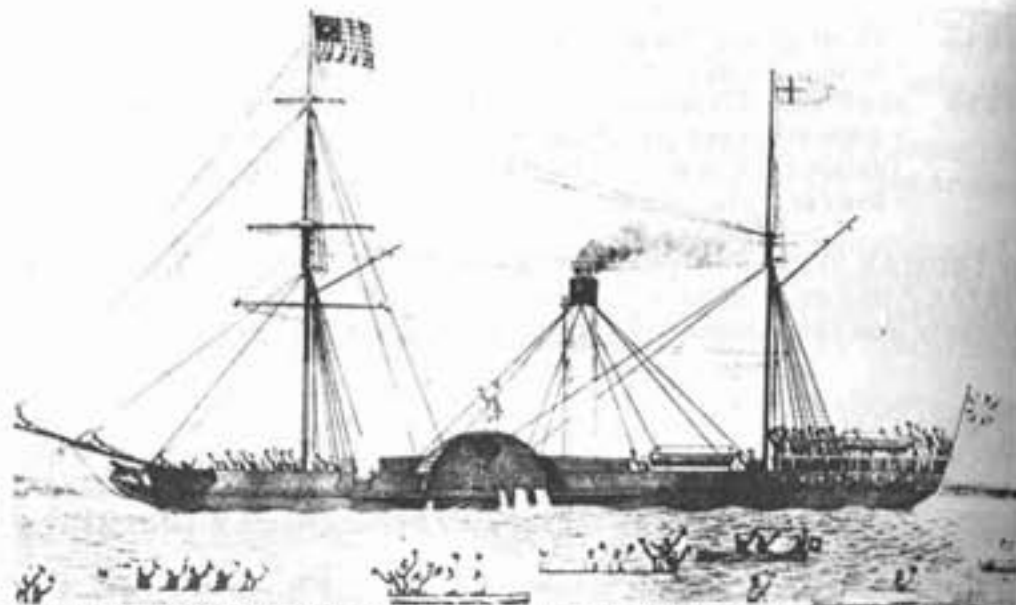
Sir THOMAS STEPHENS?, ship? + Diary by Wm Gourlay, ship's cook; also/ c. 1878? * transcript in Aust. National Maritime Museum, Syd. / in *Zealandia* Probably iron ship *Thomas Stephens*, 1507t, of Liv. (b. 1869), qv, in Aust. trade.

- Sir WILLIAM EYRE**, ship, 1315t, Captain James JOPP: Liverpool, Jun - Melb; 1858 + Passenger list, * c/o Mrs NE Perry, 32 Outlook Dr, Eaglemont, Vic + A brief account? of voyage? published in the Second Edition of: * Deafness: Its Causes and Cure, by Richard Heath, (Geelong, 1859).

Sir WILLIAM MATTHEWS, hopper - dredge, of 1389t, (ex D. H. W. 3, q.v); 1925 - + 5 Official Logs for the above unregistered vessel, for the years, -1935 1925, 1927, 1929, 1933, & 1935. * Aust. Archives, WA, PP 174 S2.

- SIRIUS**, HMS, 20 guns, crew of 160, Captains Arthur Phillip & John Hunter; 1787 - London - Downs - Spithead, 13.5.87 - with the First Fleet, qv, of 11 other sail, inc HM Brig *Supply*, & HM Frigate *Hyena* temporarily until 20.5 - Teneriffe, Canary Is, 3.6 - Rio, for 6 weeks and left, 4.9.87; (attempted mutiny in *Alexander*, 6.10; ringleaders sent to *Sirius*) - CGH, 14.10 to 13.11.87 - Botany Bay, 20.1 - Port Jackson, 26.1.1788 + Journal of Jacob Nagle, sailor onboard *Sirius*, (references below). 1788 - ditto, under Capt. Hunter: Sydney, 2.10.88 - via Cape Horn, & many icebergs on 14.12 - Table Bay, 2.1.89, for provisions and livestock - left, 20.2, for Port Jackson, 9.5.89, to complete circumnavigation. 1790 same, etc. Sydney, 6.3 - Norfolk I, 13.3, with *Supply* in company. * *Sirius* embayed while landing stores & totally wrecked, 19.3.1790; + Journal of Jacob Nagle * original, Clements Library, Uni. of Michigan, & published as, * The Nagle Journal. A Diary of the Life of Jacob Nagle, 1775 to 1841, edited by John C. Dann, (New York, 1988)

Note: This is an important narrative, being the only journal kept aboard *Sirius*, or any other First Fleet ship, by a "lower deck" seaman. The voyage out; early days of the Colony; surveying & fishing in Port Jackson; the *Sirius* wreck, salvage of her cargo, & the survivors' life on Norfolk Island, are among the significant events covered. Perhaps the most illuminating aspect of all is the sailor's respect & admiration for Arthur Phillip as ship's captain & governor. He felt much the same about Capt. Hunter, & if it is thought that such views may be biased, it is noted that J. Nagle was an American. 1838 (Picture) British paddle- steamer, 703t, Capt. ROBERTS: The first scheduled (overleaf) passenger carrying steamship to cross the Atlantic; / 1988). + Mould, D. C., * Captain Roberts of the Sirius, (published in UK/



Paddle steamer *Sirius*, 703 tons, built in 1837, & the first passenger carrying steamship to cross the Atlantic, taking 18 days & 10 hours. She arrived in New York on 22 Apr 1838 with just 15 tons of coal left.

SIRIUS (continued):

c.1936- Aust. schooner/yacht, 35t. England- Madeira- Trinidad- Panama
-1937 - Cocos Is- Galapagos- Marquesas- Tuamotus- Tahiti- Tonga, etc/
+ Nossiter, Harold, * Southward Ho, (first edition, 1937). /-Aust.

SIROCCO, ship, 1132t?, (b.1855), Capt. Berriman?: UK, (Lon?) to Brisbane, 17.7.
1865 + Papers, * Old State Archives, COL/A69:65-1804; + A396:84-5342.
(which documents were erroneously filed under name "Sorocco"),
including Immigration Agent's Report, + Health, School, & the
Surgeon's Reports. + See Brisbane Couriers, of 17 & 19 July 1865.
+ Official log, 1865, for the round voyage, * PRO London, BT 99/301
c.1930's cutter?, 13t, of Sydney, owned by Errol Flynn?: + Experiences of
Dennis Adams, artist, * SMM Syd, Oral history tape & transcript.

SISTERS, schooner, 53t, of HTn, (b.1841), Capt. JG IRVING: Hobart Town, 23.4
1845 - Adelaide, 3/4 May 1845; / Palmyra in which he went to Tas.
+ Diary of a visit to Tasmania by Arthur D. Gell, * see refs under/

s **JACOB**, Dutch SS/tanker, 2839t. Part of last convoy, MS.4, Aust-E. Indies.
1942- Feb '42, with Perth & Swartenhondt, qv, but ordered to turn back
-1943 Supporting Aust. forces in New Guinea, 1942-43; bombed & sunk
** off Porlock Hbr, 8.3.43, when under escort of HMAS Bendigo qv.
+ See HMAS Kapunda, which was convoying the Karsik nearby;
+ Brief account, * Aust. in War. 1939-45: RAN. V. 2. 1942-5, by GH Gill

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.

SKAREGROM, Norwegian ship, (ex Castleton): Beating through the "Rip" to
1925 Melbourne, 92 days out from Iquique; /of Shiplovers' Soc, Vic, 1964
+ Private journal extract, 25 Dec '25, by A. Horka, * Dog Watch No. 21/



The Norwegian full-rigged ship *Skaregrom*. Photo from the Annual "Dog Watch" of 1964, courtesy of Captain Archie Horka.

SKATE USS/nuclear submarine. Voyage to the North Pole, where the sub/
1959 + Calvert, J. * Surface at the Pole, (pub. in USA, 1961). /surfaced.

SLAINS CASTLE, bark, 504t, Captain James PETRIE: Lon/Gravesend, 14.9.
1840- -Port Nicholson, 25.1.41, in 133 days, & then onto New Plymouth;
-1841 + Journal of Surgeon Peter Wilson, * Taranaki Mus. Archives, Ms086
-1850- same barque, (b.1836), Captain H. ANDREW?: + Description of bark,
-1851 and her departure from London/Gravesend, for Melb & Adelaide,
28.9.1850, being the first sailing for the Family Colonization Loan
Society, which was founded by Caroline Chisholm; & published in:
* Caroline Chisholm, by Margaret Kiddle, (Sydney, 1950, 1957, 1969).

SLAMAT, Dutch SS, 11636t. Brought first flow of refugees from Manila to
1940- Aust, Jul-Aug '40, together with Johan de Witt, Christiaan Huygens,
-1941 & Indrapoera. Then taken up as transport No. 318, & in company
with latter 2 ships, qv, formed part of convoy US.5 to Middle East.
Convoy, Bombay-Kantara, with Aust. troops, transhipped at former;
+ Voyage Report, 1940, by AIF staff aboard, * AWM 54, 963/13-25
Further convoy, Bombay, 23.2.41-Kantara, with AIF troops ex US.9;
+ Voyage Report, 23 Feb-25 Mar '41, by staff, * AWM 54, 963/14-17.
** Slamat then employed as troopship in Med, but bombed & sunk,
27.4.41, when evacuating troops from Greece; /G. H. Gill, (1957).
+ General account, * Aust. in War. 1939-45: RAN. Vol. 1. 1939-42, by/

Slave Trade, and the Suppression of it.

See references in the entries: *Bonetta, Cornelia, Decatur, Dolphin, Phoenix, Swallow, & Vulture*, with passing refs under *Caroline, & Tranby*.

Slave Trade reports from the British press, primarily RN accounts of captures & patrols, etc, in the 1840's, were occasionally reprinted in Aust papers, eg. * *The Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List* 10 Feb 1849.

For suppression of slavery along the Nile in the period, 1870-73, see the entry under River Voyages for those dates.

For sailors' accounts of suppression of the East African & Arabian slave trade in the 1870's, inc service in HM Ships *Swallow & Vulture*, etc, see: + Baynham, Henry, * *Before the Mast*, (published London, 1971).

For the capture of a Spanish slaver off Lagos, Nigeria, West Africa, c. 1845, by H M Sloop *Pantaloön*, q.v, see: /-printed from the *Standard*.

* *Shipping Gazette and Sydney General Trade List*, 3.1.1846, re-

A couple of general references on the subject, mainly concerning ships of the Royal Navy and the African/Atlantic slave trade, are:

+ Lloyd, Christopher, * *The Navy and the Slave Trade*, (Lon, 1949).

+ Ward, W. E. F., * *The Royal Navy and the Slavers*, (London, 1969).

Notes: For the USA slave trade, see: /Research Society, 1927)

+ Dow, George Francis, * *Slave Ships and Slaving*, (Salem, Marine/

+ Alderman, Clifford Lindsey, * *Rum, Slaves and Molasses: The*

Story of New England's Triangular Trade, (Folkstone, Eng, 1972).

Further references concerning the East African slave trade are:

+ Collister, P., * *The Sullivans and the Slave Trade*, (first ed, 1980),

re suppression by a British Naval family over period, 1752-1961.

+ Howell, RC, * *The Royal Navy & the Slave Trade*, (1987): 1830-90

Ex-slavers in this list inc: *Charles Heddle, Elizabeth, Isabella Ann*

SNAPPER, NSW Colonial Govt cutter, 42t, Captain Wm. L. EDWARDSON: **Sydney**

1822 - Newcastle - examination of Moreton Bay and south Queensland coast; discovery of the insularity of Great Sandy I (Fraser Island); + Report of voyage in AONSW; + Capt's letter of 29.7.22, (AONSW file 4/1803), reproduced in JC Gill's, * *The Missing Coast*, per *Sally*

SNOWFLAKE, HMS/corvette, 925t, Lt. HG Chesterman, RANR, in command.

1943 and with an NZ First Lieut: + See *Alisma* with whom in company

SOBRAON, 1848, emigrant ship *Subrian*, qv, may be confused with *Sobraon*.

1871 clipper, 2131t, & largest composite ship ever built in the UK, 1866.

+ Letter written in Sydney, 1871, re voyage?, * ML, Syd, DOC 1839;

+ Newspaper article + photo of ship berthing, **Syd**, Feb 71, * Ref below

1875 same clipper. Voyage, United Kingdom, c.28.9 - Melbourne, c.28.11.

+ Diary by Edward Bedwell, * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ

1876 ditto, in Eng-Aust. service of Devitt & Moore's Aust. Line of Packets

+ Abstract of daily lat. + long. by CT. Lucas, * HRR 2089, per *Padisah*

Note: Last voyage in 1891, & bought by NSW Gov't; then by the Cwealth

in 1912, as HMAS *Tingira*, q.v. + See illustrations in volume 1.

Article re ship; and "Life aboard the Nautical School Ship *Sobraon*

1891-1911" pub in: * *Aust. Sea Heritage No. 14 & 16*, by SMM Sydney

SOCRATES, ship?: + Account of the windjammer *Socrates* on a voyage to c.1920's San Francisco via Cape Horn, in * *Sailor's Way*, by AR Evans, (1934)

SOHAR, Arab dhow. Voyage, Muscat, Oman - Calicut - Sri Lanka - Sabang **1980-81** - Singapore - Canton; + Severin, Tim, * *The Sinbad Voyage*, (nd)

SOLACE, ketch. Cruise of six years, round the world, via Panama and CGH; c.1950's + Clark, Cdr. V., * *On the Wind of a Dream: The Saga of Solace*, (1960)

SOLDHANA?, 1856, Liverpool to Port Phillip. Name of ship is *Saldanha*, qv.

Solo Voyages. Many single-handed voyages have been noted, including a number of circumnavigations, q.v. The first round the world solo voyage was made by Captain Joshua Slocum, 1895-98; see refs to *Spray* in each vol.

Some other solo entries of note in volume 1 are: *Blackmore's First Lady, Crusader, Ice Bird, Parry Endeavour, Perie Banou, Seven Little Sisters*,

Examples in this list include: *Manureva, Sea Egg, Taboo, Victress?*

For a history of singlehanded yachting exploits, see the following:

* *An Evolution of the Singlehanders*, by D. H. Clarke, (UK, 1976).

+ See also the entries for Boat Voyages; and for Yachts.

SOMALI, SS, 6706t, P&O/transport. Voyages with Aust. troops, in overseas/ **1917-19** + War Diary, 1917-19, by AIF trooping staff, * AWM 7. /theatres?

SOMERSET, SS, 7010t, of Fed. Steam Nav. Co, as transport. Voyage with Aust/ **1917?** + War Diary, 1917?, by the AIF trooping staff, * AWM 7. /troops.

" *Somerset* torpedoed and sunk off Cape Finisterre, Spain, July 1917.

SOMERSETSHIRE, iron SS, 2342t, (b. 1867), Money, Wigram & Co. London to/ **1874-** + Diary, 21.11.74 - 5. 2.1875, by William Andrews, **Melbourne:** **-1875** * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, copy/transcript.

SOPHIA, f.r. ship/bark?: London - Portsmouth - Fremantle, 27.7.50, in 13 **1850** weeks, & 3 days, with c.300 migrants; school, "when not too rough";

+ Diary of Thomas Buckingham, c.11 years, * Battye Library, WA.

Note: Charges laid against Mr Parr, Surgeon, but acquitted at Enquiry, as evidently no malpractice or neglect, * *Inquirer*, Perth, 4.9.1850.

SOPHIE, barque, 482t, Capt. J. BUTTSCHAU: Hamburg, 11.5 - Adelaide, 23.8; **1879** + Abstract log/diary, (in German), by Dr Carl Alfred August Feige, Surgeon Superinten't for the voyage, * MLSA, Adelaide, D7503(L)

SOPHOCLES, SS, 4748t, (b. 1883 as *Ionic*), of Aberdeen Line. UK - Aust. trade: **1905-** + Abstract logs of 4 round voyages, Lon-Melb, 17.10.05-19.7.06, by **-1906** 3rd Mate Harvey; * c/o RL McKilliam, 12 Tobruk St, N. Ryde, 2113

SUDAN, SS, 6680t, P&O/transport. Eng-Sydney, with returning Aust. troops **1919** + War Diary, 1919, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7; + Private diary of voyage, * Mitchell Library, Sydney, MSS 2778.

SOUKAR, iron ship, 1304t, (b.1864), Capt. ADAMS: London/Gravesend, 5.10.75
1875- - Port Lyttelton, 24.1.76, in 109 days; /Maritime Museum, copy.
-1876 + Diary by James Parsons Gimblett, +Pass.list +poem, *Wellington/

SOUTH SEA, f.r. ship, 950t, (b.1852), Capt. Wm.S. BRETT: Liverpool, 27.10.52
1852- - **Melbourne**, 15.2.53, with 450 migrants; + Report, inc four deaths.
-1853 * **Melb. Argus**, 16.2.1853. Ship dragged her anchor in gale, Hobsons Bay, 12.3, and ran foul of *Clara Symes*, qv. + Reports in **Melb. press**

SOUTH STEYNE, ferry, 1203t, (ex Sydney-Manly run), Capt. S. WOODWARD:
1938- + History of ship, from concept, 1937, to final reactivation in 1991;
-1991 inc outline log of delivery trip, **Melb.** 7.1- **Syd-** Newcastle, 11.1.91;
*4-part article in **Aust. Sea Heritage**, No. 25-8, SMM, Sydney, 1990-1.

SOUTHAMPTON, HMS, Cmdr LAWS: East Indies Station service, inc visits
1831 to Bombay, Malabar Coast, Trincomalee, Penang, & Hoogley River;
+ Remark Book, 16 Apr- 31 Dec 1831, by Cmdr Laws, + Remarks on
the Hoogley by Daniel Ross, Marine Surveyor General of the East
India Co; * RN Hydro. Office, Taunton, UK, Misc. Papers, Vol. 67 (B6iii)
1919- HMS/cruiser: Service in South America; / (pub in UK?, 1922).
-1921 + "Banderas", * **Sporting Reminiscences of South America**, 1919-21/

SOUTHERN BREEZE, SS/whaler, 334t, (b. 1936), of London. Voyage to WA.
1950 + Official log, 1950, + Articles, etc, * **Aust. Archives**, WA, PP174 S2.
Note: Sold by S. Georgia Co to Aust. Whaling Comm, & renamed *Gascoyne*

SOUTHERN CROSS, barque, 435t, Capt. George CHARLTON: England, 31.10.55

1855-56 - Port Chalmers, 26.2; + Diary of G. McR. Proudfoot, * **OESM**, M48.

1856- new topsail schooner, 70t, of LMS Melanesian Mission, Capt. Susten;

-1860 Cruise each year from NZ to the Islands (N. Hebrides, Solomons, etc.)
with Bishop G.A. Selwyn aboard for the principal voyages, 1856-9.

** *Southern Cross I* wrecked off North coast of **New Zealand** in 1860

+ "Journal of my fourth Melanesian voyage in *Southern Cross*, with

the Bishop of NZ, commencing 17.9.58, by BT Dudley, * **HL Dunedin**

+ Tucker, HW, * **Memoirs of the Life & Episcopate of Geo. Augustus**

Selwyn, DD, Bishop of New Zealand, 1841-69, (London, 1879).

+ Mission publication, * **Isles of the Pacific: Account of the Melanesian**

Mission & the Wreck of the Mission Vessel, (pub **Melb.**, 1861).

+ Ashwell, B.Y., * **Journal of a Visit to the Loyalty, New Hebrides**

& Banks Islands, in the Melanesian schooner the Southern Cross

with an Account of the Wreck of that Vessel, (pub, **Auckland**, 1860)

1863- *Southern Cross II*, schooner, 92t, (b.1862), Captain Thomas TILLY.

-1873 + Journal of a missionary voyage, 1863, by John Palmer, held by:

* The Church of Melanesia Provincial Office, Honiara, Solomons.

Last major exploratory voyage, W. Solomons; /Library, Cambridge

+ Diary, 1866, of J.C. Patteson, * GA Selwyn Papers, Selwyn College/

+ Journal of mission voyage, 1866, by John Palmer, * (as for 1863).

Same schooner of Lon. Missionary Society, for Melanesian Mission.

+ Logbooks, 1870-71, * **Auckland Institute & Museum Library**, NZ.

+ Brooke, C.H., "The Last Cruise of the Second Southern Cross", pub

in serial form, in journal, * **Mission Life**, No. 4, (1873), & No. 5, (1874).

1875- + Ludlow, * **The Island Voyage**, pub. annually by the Melanesian/

-1884 *Southern Cross III*, barque, built 1875 for LMS; /Mission, 1874.

+ Ludlow, * **The Island Voyage**, pub. annually, 1876-90, as above.

+ Diaries of voyages, 1880-84, by David Ruddock; /Solomon Is.

* The Bishop Patteson Theological Central Library, Kohimarama./

+ Steel, Robert, * **The New Hebrides and Christian Missions;**

with a Sketch of the Labour Trade, & Notes of a Cruise through

the Group in the Mission Vessel, (published in London, 1880).

1890's *Southern Cross IV*, barquentine, of 291t, built in the UK, 1891, as

the Melanesian Mission vessel of the London Missionary Society;

+ Ivens, W.G., "Yachting in Melanesia", as an Appendix to the book,

* **Dictionary and Grammar of the Language of Sa'a and Ulawa.**

A three month cruise, 1892, by Bishop of Tas, touring the mission

activities & administering confirmations; /Montgomery, (1896).

+ Account in, * **The Light of Melanesia**, by Bishop H. H./

+ Letter, 23.12.92, & Report by Bishop Montgomery re his cruise,

inc Norfolk Island, Fiji, /& New Guinea?, to Bishop RT Davidson;

* Lambeth Palace Library, Lon, Davidson Papers, 36; + **AJCP**, i.d.c.

1894 cruise, * **The Wake of the Southern Cross**, by Cecil Wilson, 1932;

Tour of the Solomons Protectorate in 1894 by Sir John Thurston,

High Commissioner for the Western Pacific, in *Southern Cross*?,

+ Thurston diary, 1894, * **Thurston Papers**, National Library, Aust.

+ Peacocke, Ponsonby, "A Cruise in the Southern Cross", published

in the * **New Zealand Illustrated Magazine, Number Six**, (1902).

Note: Barquentine was later owned by 5 Tas businessmen, & under the

** command of Captain Frank Hodgman, when she went missing on

a voyage from **Melb.** to Hobart in Sep 1920. Wreckage eventually

indicated that fire & explosion of cased petrol cargo caused loss;

* **Australasian Shipping Record**, Vol. 24.1, (AMHS, Jan/Feb 1993):



Barquentine Southern Cross, 291 tons, in the Bass Strait trade after her missionary service, was lost in 1920. (see note above).

SOUTHERN CROSS (continued):

- 1898 - Antarctic exploration ship: Expedition under Carsten Borchgrevink
-1900 + Report on the Collections of Natural History, London, 1902, edited by R. Lankester, J. Bell, inc extracts from private diary of N. Hanson.
c.1900 - *Southern Cross V*, L.M.S. Missionary vessel, of Melanesian Mission:
-1932 Voyage of 1903: + Diary of Cecil Wilson, 1894 - 1911. * PMB 530.
+ Logbooks, 1910 - 1932. * Auckland Institute & Museum Library.
+ Account, c.1911, by Cecil Wilson, * *My Last Voyage*, (London, 1912)
+ Account, c.1913, by Capt. Wm. Sinker, "In the Islands of Melanesia: A Sailor's Testimony", pub. in, * *The East & the West*, No. 12, (1914).
+ Account of 1929 cruise by Richard Prince Fallowes, * NL, Canberra
1932 *Southern Cross VI*, new mission ship, dedicated at Greenwich, Eng on 26 July 1932; + some voyage details, * PMB reels 556, & 553;
** Wrecked in the New Hebrides on maiden voyage, October 1932.
1933 *Southern Cross VII*, with a new Captain, arrived on scene, 1933.

SOUTHERN QUEST, yacht?: Voyage to Antarctica with private expedition, c.1985 to survey Sir Douglas Mawson's hut, with a view to restoration; + Chester, J., * *Going to Extremes*, Project Blizzard &..., (Sydney, 1986)

SOUTHERN SKY, Antarctic support vessel, Shackleton Expedition: /sank? 1914-17 + See *Endurance* ref. *Southern Sky* to the rescue after former!

SOUTHESK, ship/barque?: Voyage from UK to Queensland with immigrants 1882 + Surgeon Superintendent's Report, * QSA, COL/A337: 82-2960,

SOUTHSEAMAN, schooner. Perhaps not in Aust. or New Zealand waters? c.1900? + Martyr, W., * *The 'Southseaman', Life-story of a Schooner*, (1928).

SOUVENIR, schooner/brigantine, 64t, (b.1845): Sydney, 16.1 - Brisbane, 29.1:
1855 + Brief diary account by unknown passenger, * as for *William Ernst*
1922 - barque, Captain BERNSTEN: + Account of 30 mth voyage with her
-1924 husband (Master) and two young children, by Mrs Enid Bernsten;
+ Oral hist. tape, + transcript; + copy of published account, * SMM.

SOVEREIGN, P.S. 119t, (b. 1841), of Hunter River SN Co, Captain Henry CAPE
1847 Left Brisbane, 3.3, for Sydney, & anchored off Amity Pt until 10.3.
** waiting for sea to moderate on South Passage bar. Made attempt to go out p.m. 10th, but Master decided bar still dangerous, & put back. Wind had dropped a.m. 11th, though heavy swell on bar, but conditions considered acceptable & steamer put to sea. However, engines failed or were damaged by seas at the critical time, and despite all efforts with sails & anchors, ship went ashore; 44 lost.
+ Account ex, * Moreton Bay Courier Extraordinary, 17.3.47, pub in * *Shipping Gazette & Syd. General Trade List* 27 Mar. 3 & 10 Apr 47.

SPARTAN, American whaler, Capt. NG FISHER: Sailed, 19.11.43, for whaling
1843 - cruise in the South Pacific; /Providence, RI, USA, (log no. 4405).
-1847? + Log, 1843-47?, * John Hay Whitney Library, Brown University/

SPEAKER, HMS/Lend-lease escort carrier, 11420t, War service, 1943-6. After

1943 - voyage, Colombo-Fremantle-Sydney, Feb '45, joined the Brit. Pacific/
-1946 + Commission book, * *History of HMS Speaker*, (1946). / Fleet.

Speakings & Visits between Ships at Sea, etc.

Speakings are reports of communications between vessels at sea. Most ships exchanged identities with others met on the voyage, & frequently further messages as well. Besides, "what ship - where bound?", information was likely to include the number of days on passage, exchange of navigational positions and weather details, etc. Some masters asked to be reported, "all well", by the other ship at her next port of call. Most masters did this anyway, on arrival in harbour & made brief reports on the voyage, which usually appeared in the local press, & the "speakings" were relayed to London by the best available means, to be published in Lloyd's List, issued daily for the benefit of owners, and underwriters, etc.

Until the advent of the morse code by a flashing lamp, "speakings" were generally restricted to the use of signal flags in daylight hours, though in fine weather, ships could manoeuvre close by & conduct conversation by means of voice trumpets, speaking horns, megaphones, or other forms of loud-hailer. If circumstances permitted, passing ships occasionally hove to & exchanged visits by boat, perhaps transferring their mail to a homeward bound vessel. See picture of *Pladda* exchanging mail with US ship *Beaver*.

In peacetime, warships of most nations made a point of exchanging identities with all merchant ships, etc. met on the high seas, but generally desisted in coastal waters where the officer of the watch of the latter was probably too preoccupied with navigation to man a signal lamp. Nowadays most seagoing craft are fitted with VHF voice radio, & chat away freely with passing vessels of all types on specified international frequency bands.

Some examples of "speakings" & ship visits noted in this list, are: *Blanche Moore/Orient*, *Clan Grant*, *Clifton*, *Comet*, *Cutty Sark*, *England's Glory/La Hogue*, *Fortitude*, *Gauntlet/Malabar*, *Grenada* (inc picture); *Harbinger*, *Havannah* (gave medical assistance); *Jason/Magnolia*, *John Duthie/Swiftsure*, *Kate/Tantivy* 1852-53; *Kelso*, *Loch Katrine*, *Loch Vennachar*, *Lord William Bentinck* 1837; *Lucy Ann*, *Merlin/Surrey*, *Nepaul*, *Norman Court* (medical visit to *Sam'l Plimsoll*); *Parramatta*, *Patriarch*, *Randolph/Sir George Seymour* (for transfer of a passenger), and *Tornado* (for unsuccessful, & successful attempts at signalling). Frequent Naval signalling was carried out by the warships: *Buffalo*, *Caroline*, *Carysfort*, *Culloden*, *Sirius*, & HCS *Earl Camden*.

See *Neptune* for dances, and a dinner party, for those in the East India fleet of 1809, despite the war with the French and Spanish, etc!

Quite a few "speakings" have been documented by Florence Chuk in her book, *The Somerset Years*, (Ballarat, 1987), covering emigrants from Somerset and Bristol to Port Phillip, 1839 - 1854.

For the evolution of methods of intership communication & modes of conducting naval actions, etc. see, * *Signals & Instructions, 1776-1794*, by Sir Julian S. Corbett, (2nd edition, 1971).

Special Service Squadron, of the Royal Navy, consisting of HM Ships 1923 - *Hood*, q.v., *Repulse*, *Delhi*, *Dauntless*, *Danae*, *Dunedin*, *Dragon*, 1924 and HMAS *Adelaide*, q.v., vol. 1, on a world cruise of the Empire; + Admiralty papers, "Special Service Squadron: Empire cruise, 1923 - 24", * PRO Lon, Adm. 116, Cases 1220/1, 2, copied on AJCP reels 5908-9, & 5909-10

SPEYBANK, British merchant ship, 5154t, of the Bank Line. In NSW waters
 1939- on 3 Sep 1939, at the outbreak of World War 2. Captured by the
 -1943 German raider *Atlantis*, q.v, west of the Seychelles, 31 Jan 1941,
 and sent as a prison ship back to Germany. There she became the
 minelayer *Doggerbank*, & was sunk in error by a U-boat, Mar '43;
 ** +Account of career, * *The Ship with Five Names*, by C.Gibson,1965

SPHINX, HMS. China Station and Western Pacific, inc search of Pelews, etc;
 1862 +Remark Book, Jan-Apr'62, * RN Hydro; + AJCP copy, NL, M 2442.

SPRAY, 37' sloop, 12t, Captain Joshua SLOCUM: First solo circumnavigation
 1895- of the world: +Besides refs in vol. 1, the Howard Smith staff diary,
 -1898 * RHSQ Brisbane, notes *Spray* passing Cape Moreton, Qld, in 1897,
 1909 same boat, with Capt. Slocum, went missing on his second voyage;
 ** Some details may be found in Alan Villiers' book, *Posted Missing*

SPY, brig, of Salem, USA: Pacific voyage, inc Tasmania, (& rescue below?)
 1832- + Capt. John B. Knight's journal, 1832-4, published in * *The Sea, the*
 #-1834 *Ship, & the Sailors*, as per vol.1; + copies of log, * PMB 220 & 546
 #1833 same? Am. brig/schooner?: Rescued shipwrecked seaman, James
 O'Connell, ex *John Bull*, qv, in the Carolines, & took him to Manila.
 1846- HM Brigantine/despach vessel, Mr. WOODBRIDGE: Service in the
 -1847 Pacific, inc Monterey, Hawaii, Society Islands, Pitcairn, S.America;
 + Remark Books, * RN Hydro, Taunton, UK; + AJCP copy, NL, M2440
 1855 schooner, 46t, (b.1848): Wrecked in the Pieman R, Tas, late Mar '55;
 ** +Broxam, G, * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, (ACT, 1993)

SQUALL, MV, 817t, of Canterbury Steam Shipping Co, Captain A.O. HORLER
 1956 Delivery voyage, Glasgow/Greenock - Lon - Dunedin; + Crew List
 + Chief Officer's Log, 30 May - 8 Aug 1956, by P. Hewitt, Mate,
 + "Scrap log", 30 May-31 Aug 1956, * Wellington Maritime Museum.

St, for Saint. Ships' names, such as *St. George* & *St. Paul*, listed under Saint.

STAG, f.r. ship, 678t, (b.1842), Captain J. BAKER: London/Deptford, 22.2,
 1850 - Plymouth-Port Adelaide, 11.6, with 300 migrants; 7 children died
 + Journal, 16 Feb- c.13 Jun '50, by Francis C. Taylor; /reel M 2514
 * original in NMM, UK, (JOD/75), is copied by AJCP on microfilm/
 1852 same ship or bark?: Voyage, England to New Zealand/Lyttelton?
 + Diary by Dr JH Martin, * Item 546 in Canterbury Assoc. Shipping
 Papers, which also have info re ship, * Canterbury Mus. Archives
 1855 barque/CT, 678t, Capt. Henry N. CLARKE: London, 5.2- Fremantle,
 23.5, with 224 male convicts, in 107 days; /Accession No. 276A
 + Captain Clarke's log, 30.12.54 - 29.5.55, * Battye Library, WA/

STANDARD, (ship/voyage not identified): +Journal of James Snead, seaman
 c.1806? * typed transcript in MOD Library UK, Pamphlet Collection, P 949,
 + only partly copied by AJCP, for the voyage of the *Neptune*, q.v?

STANFORD, Norwegian SS, 4803t. Wrecked on African Reef, nr Geraldton, WA
 **1936 Passengers and crew rescued by MV *Koolinda*, q.v, on 25 Jun 1936

STAR of DEVON, bark?, Capt. Charles F. COOKE: London- Cape Town- Calcutta;
 1877 +Master's log, * NMM UK, Green & Wigram Pps, GRN/5; + AJCP, idc.

STAR of ENGLAND, SS, 9136t, as transport A.15. Voyage, from Sydney to
 1916 Suez with Australian troops; Renamed *Port Sydney*, q.v; by 1917;
 + War Diary, 1916, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.

STAR of INDIA, iron bark, 1197t, built 1863, as *Euterpe*, q.v, and renamed
 c.1902- *Star of India* by the Alaska Packers' Association, c.1902 (not to be
 -c.1923? confused with *Star of India*, 1045t, b.1861, which was in NZ, 1873-4)
 + See, * *Euterpe: diaries, letters, and logs of the Star of India as a*
British emigrant ship, compiled by C. Arnold, San Diego Maritime
 Museum Association, (1988). Ship is restored & preserved in USA:



The restored barque *Star of India*, launched in 1863 as *Euterpe*, in full sail off San Diego, USA, on 4th July 1976.

STAR of PEACE, f.r. clipper ship, 1113t, (b.1855): Voyage, Sydney to London;
 1863 + Summary extract of log pub. with met. observations as per *Essex*.

STAR of TASMANIA, White Star clipper ship, 632t, (b.1856), Capt. CULBERT:
 1863 England, 17.8 - Port Chalmers, 23.11, with settlers; /copy, C 7.
 + Diary of John Bathgate, * Otago Early Settlers Museum, Dunedin/

STAR of the EAST, clipper ship, 1219t, (b.1853), Capt. J. ROBERTSON: Liverpool,
 1853 7.7-Melbourne, 23.9, with 490 pass, in 76 days; went home via China
 + Diary and letters, etc, 1853 & onward, by Dr J. A. R. Menzies;
 * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, Dunedin, NZ, - M 36, and C 72, etc.
 1854 ditto, etc. Voyage, Liverpool, 6.7, to **Melbourne**, 22.9, with 472/
 + Diary by David John Beynon: /passengers and immigrants.
 * HRR 54, c/o Mrs LM Griffiths, 25 Everton Gr, Surrey Hills, V, 3127.

STAR of the EVENING, SS,221t, b.1863,Capt.FOX: Delivery voyage, Syd,6.10
1865 - Hokitika, NZ,12.10, to commence a coastal service with Dunedin;
+ Brief report, etc, * West Coast Times, Hokitika, NZ, of 17.10.1865.
Note: Wrecked at Poverty Bay, NZ,13 Feb 1867, with the loss of six lives

STAR of VICTORIA, SS,9152t, as transport A.16: Voyages with Aust.troops,
1915- + War Diary,1915-16, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, *AWM 7
-1916 The ship was renamed *Port Melbourne*, qv, in latter part of 1916

STAR QUEEN, f.r. ship, 836t. Voyage, Southampton,1.10 - Adelaide, 30.12;
1854 + Business reference for C. Stokes, passenger, * ML,Syd, DOC 3412

STATELY, barque,565t,(b.1847), Capt.GINDER: London,17.5-Wellington, 19.9
1852 - Nelson- Dunedin, 23.11; collided with *Stains Castle* on anchoring;
+ Diary of W'm Hy Teschemaker, * Canterbury Museum Archives

STATESMAN, f.r. ship,875t,(b.1849), Capt.GODFREY: London,10.6-Plymouth,
1851 28.6- Geelong,14.9,with 298 pass,in 78 days by Great Circle route
1853 ditto, Capt.Jas GODFREY: Lon, 24.6- Southampton,14.7 - Melb,5.10;
+Brief accounts of passages, * ref at Immigration Ship Voyages,Vic
+Autobiography by J.E. Picton, "Emigrants to Victoria,1853, by the
Bunyip", but with only a brief description of voyage, London to/
* Mitchell Library, Sydney, Doc 3492. /Melbourne in *Statesman*

STEADFAST, f.r. ship,524t,(b.1847), Capt.T.SPENCER: UK, 25.2- Lyttelton,8.6,
1851 + Diary of voyage, 25 Feb- 31 Oct 1851, by Dr John Seager Gundry,
+ Info re ship in Canterbury Association Shipping Papers; both in,
* Canterbury Museum Archives Department, Christchurch, NZ;
+ Diary published as, * Dr Gundry's Diary,(Christchurch, NZ,1982).

STEFANO?,1875, Austrian? barque. May refer to the bark *Stephanobelow*.

STEINWARDER, barque, 248t, Captain O. ERIKSEN: Hamburg, 20.5.63- CGH
1863 - Port Adelaide, c.11.10.1863; /per the *San Francisco* entry.
+ Press reports re voyage; + Passenger List, etc, * references at/

STEPHANO, Italian, or Austrian? bark: + Rathe Gustave, * The Wreck of the
1875 barque Stephano off the North West Cape of Australia in 1875
** (published by Hyperion Press, Perth, Western Australia, 1991).

STEPHEN GIRAUD, American Liberty ship,7176t,(b.1942), as war transport
1944 Finschhafen, PNG- Bris, with troops, etc; + See sketch at *Eleni-K*
+ Extract from Voyage Report,17-31 Jan '44, * AWM 54, 963/17-1

"Stepsister" Movement. Code name for the whole series of troop convoys
& independently routed transports bringing 6th & 7th Divisions of the AIF,
with their equipment and base maintenance,etc, back from the Middle East,
early in 1942. Initially ships were directed to the Netherlands East Indies,
it being too late to reinforce Singapore, but it soon became apparent that
both Sumatra and Java would also soon fall to the Japanese, and 'Stepsister'
ships and convoys were diverted to Australia.

During Feb, March & April 1942, over 70 Allied ships, with some
64000 soldiers and equipment,were involved in the 'Stepsister' movement,
and some of the transports in this list are: *Andes, Mount Vernon, Nieuw*
Amsterdam, Strathallan, Sutlej, & West Point; also Convoy "SU.1", q.v.
The behaviour of Aust.troops in some "Stepsister" ships calling at
Bombay, Feb 1942, is reported on in, *AWM Canberra, AWM 54, 963/15-23.

STIRLING CASTLE, MV,25600t,(b.1936),of Union Castle Line, as transport:
1945 UK-Panama-Wellington-Sydney,with returning NZ & Aust.troops;
+ Diary of voyage, from 18. 6. 45, by Major Alfred Cecil Hood RM,
* Autobiography, in RM Museum, Southsea, Eng; + AJCP M 2636:



RMS Stirling Castle, Union Castle liner and wartime troop transport.

STOCKRINGTON, SS/collier,973t,(b.1922), of Newcastle: NSW coastal trade;
1943-45 + Official log, 1943-45, * Australian Archives, Sydney, SP 290.

STORK, HMS/gunboat. Further to the vol.1 references, for soundings made
1888-90 in the Indian Ocean,1888-90, see * OD 431 in Hydro.Office, UK.

STORM, HM Submarine, Lt.Cdr E.YOUNG RNVR: Passage out to Trincomalee
1944- & operations in Malacca St; then 2 patrols in Java Sea from WA,&/
1945 +Young, Edward,* One of Our Submarines, (Eng,1952). /return UK.
1961 MV,of the Canterbury Steam Shipping Co, b.1961,3rd of this name;
Delivery voyage, Bowling, Scotland, to NZ, under Capt. A.O. Horler;
+Log, 18 March - 17 May 1961, by Chief Officer O. B. Embleton,
*Wellington Maritime Museum,QueensWharf, Box 893,Wellington



British submarine Storm which operated from Fremantle in the latter part of World War II.

STORM CLOUD, clipper ship, 907t, (b.1854): Glasgow-Launceston in 71 days;
1855 only 66 days to Cape Otway, & best day's run was 370'; / of 1.9.55
+Accounts, * Cornwall Chronicle, Launceston, + Tas Daily News, HTn./

STORM KING, ship, 790t, (b.1858): Voyage, UK to Queensland with migrants;
1871 + Official Log, 1871, for the round voyage, * PRO London, BT99/846
1889- Norwegian 30' lifeboat, Capt. S.E. JORGENSEN: London, 12.9-Madeira
-1890 - Pernambuco, 21.11 - Capetown, 23.2 - Albany, c.29.6 - Adelaide
+Summary of account by John Warde, * Dog Watch No. 36, (Vic, 1979)
1939 steam tug, in service, **Sydney** Harbour, etc: + The experiences of
deck-hand, W. (Harry) Geary, * reference as per the tug *Glebe*.

STORM RING, brigantine. In the Australian? trade: / Sydney, photocopy
1863-64 + Diary, 1.6.63-12.1.64, by Chas Charlesworth, Mate? * ANMM./

Stowaways. The incidence of persons found stowed away, illegally, aboard
outward-bound vessels was fairly frequent in most countries unless special
measures were taken to prevent the practice. This was so in the Australian
convict colonies, where thorough searches were made of all ships and craft
before their departure; and heavy fines were imposed on defaulting ships.

Apart from such cases of "runaway" prisoners; stowaways found
in ships, eg. about to leave UK for Australia or New Zealand, were landed if
the vessel was still in British coastal waters, and circumstances & weather
permitted. Otherwise the culprit was normally made to "work his passage",
& if he turned out to be a reasonably good hand at whatever tasks he was
set, he might even be signed on as one of the crew!

For a brief account of eight desperate stowaways causing trouble
onboard RMS *Jervis Bay* in June 1928 refer to Frank Brennan's book, * The
Australian Commonwealth Shipping Line, (Roebuck, Canberra, 1978).

For the extraordinary case of a stowaway being taken inshore by
boat when the ship was in mid-voyage between Townsville & Sydney, and
made to swim through the surf to land, see *Mintaro*!

Other reports of stowaways include: *Alma*, *Bellinger*, HMS *Bullfinch*
(a female secreted aboard); *Commonwealth*, *Dee Why*, *Elizabeth* (*Samuel*
Gen. Roberts, *Phoenix*, *Queen of the Colonies* (26 in all), *Roddell Bay*, *Selembrina*

STRACATHRO, clipper bark, 1159t, Plymouth, 25.5- Brisbane, with migrants
1882 * Journal of Mt Isa Fam. History Society, Pt 2, May 1984, contains:
Matron of *Strathcaro* report; and No's 4, 5 and 7 reproduce the
Surgeon Superintendent's report. Copies of each, + Schoolmaster's
Report, + Report on emigrant cook, held by the author, for ANMM

STRATHAIRD, RMS, 22568t, of P&O, as transport. Commodore's flagship for
1940 convoy "US.2", with 2nd AIF troop contingent to Suez, Apr-May 40
+ Voyage Report, 1940, by Aust. trooping staff, * AWM 54; 963/13.9
(ship carried NZ troops in 1st Anzac convoy, "US.1", qv Jan-Feb '40)
+ See *Dunera*, *Ettrick*, *Neuralgia*, *Nevasa*, all ships in "US.2", & their
escorts. Post-war photo of *Strathaird* in vol. 1; + See *Strathnaver*
1948 As P&O liner: Lon/Tilbury, 25.11- Suez-Aden- Bombay- Colombo
Crossed the line, 14.12- Fremantle- Adelaide- Melbourne, 25.12.48.
+ Private diary by IH Nicholson, on voyage home, * c/o the author.

STRATHALLAN, barque, 550t, Capt. TODD: England, 4.10.57- Dunedin, 8.1.58
1858 + Account, written in 1926, by Wm. Smaill, * OESM Dunedin, C97, etc.
1858- same bark, Capt. WILLIAMSON: Lon, c.12.10- Timaru- Lyttelton, 21.1;
-1859 + Diaries by Rev. Charles Alabaster; & by John T. Morris, (latter pub),
* Canterbury Museum Archives. + See Unidentified Ships, 1858-9.
1940 RMS, 23722t, of P & O, as a transport. Sailed from Melb, 15.12.39,
with advance party of AIF & NZ troops for Suez, ahead of convoy
"US.1", and escorted round Cape Leeuwin by HMAS *Adelaide*, q.v.
Took RAAF detachment to Singapore in Aug 1940; / 963/13 -16.
+ War Diary/Voyage Reports, 1940, by AIF staff, * AWM 52; + 54, /
1942 Torpedoed by German sub. U.562 off Oran, North Africa, 21.12.42;
" + Graphic account of the fire onboard, and some 3000 men being
taken off her before the troopship sank; - published in the book:
* Two Small Ships, by Donald Forbes, (London, 1957, & 1959).

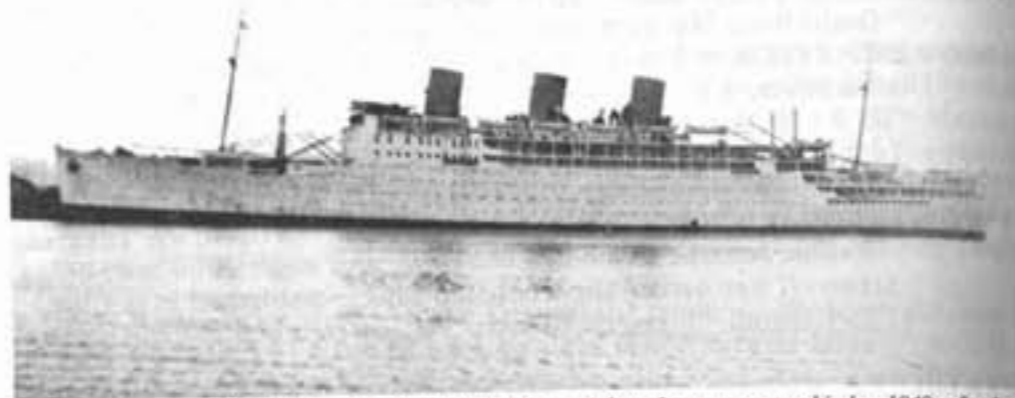
STRATHCONA, schooner, of the Pacific Cable Board, Captain W. ROBERTSON:
1915 Auckland, for Fanning Island. Wrecked on Minerva (ex Nicholson)
+ Reef, & her crew was rescued by the cableship *Iris* after 35 days;
+ Diary, 6 June - 18 July 1915, by Jack Lilburn; / USA, 94123.
+ J. Porter Shaw Library, Bldg "E", Fort Mason, San Francisco, CA./

STRATHEDEN, RMS, 23732t, of P&O, as a transport. Voyages with AIF units
1940 inc convoy "US.7", Aust-Suez, with *Batory*, *Orion*, & *Strathmore*, qv;
+ War Diary/Voyage Reports, 1940, * Aust. War Memorial, Canberra,
AWM 52; AWM 54, 963/13 - 8, & 30 (latter, Melb-Suez, 1940).
1948 ditto, in passenger service: Passage, Melb-Lon via Suez, c. Mar '48;
+ Account by Adm. Sir Louis Hamilton after appointment in Aust;
* NMM Greenwich, HTN/217; + In course of being filmed by AJCP.
1953 same, in Eng-Aust. service: Voyage, Melb - London; / Canberra.
+ Record by CH Francis, * HRR1226, Restricted access, c/o HRO, NL/

STRATHFIELDSAY(E), bark, 476t, (b.1829), Captain SPENCE: Plymouth, 8.4
1839 - Sydney, 24.7, with 158 Bounty migrants & 93 paying passengers,
& among the former of these was Mr Henry Parkes; / reel 1307.
+ Nominal lists, + Letter re Bounty system by Wm Walker, * AONSW/
1853 barque, 654t, Captain J. HAMLIN: London/Plymouth, 17.1 - Melb,
Port Phillip, 27.4, with 221 intermediate pass. and merchandise;
+ Letter/diary, by Walter Renny, * Mitchell Library, MSS 5627.

STRATHMORE, f.r. ship, Capt. Alex. MACDONALD: London, 17.4, for Dunedin;
1875 Ran onto the Crozets, 1.7.75: Ref. + Picture in White Wing, 2, per vol. 1.
+ Information re survivors, Item 20, of Research Box 1, in, * Lloyd's
Marine Collection, Guildhall Library, Basinghall Street, London.
1940 P&O RMS, 23580t, as a transport, (b.1935). Voyage with 430 Aust
troops, Sydney, 20.6- Melbourne, 22.6- Adelaide- Fremantle, 29.6
- Capetown, 11.7- UK. Escorted to S. Aust waters by HMAS *Perth*, (qv,
both vols), & by HMAS *Canberra*, qv, vol. 1, from Kangaroo I to CGH
+ Voyage Report, 1940, by the AIF trooping staff, * AWM, 963/13, 2;
(may refer to convoy US.7 - see *Stratheden* - also escorted by *Perth*)

STRATHNAVER, RMS, 22270t, (b.1931), of P&O, as a transport. Carried Aust 1940 troops in 1st Anzac convoy, US.I, to Suez, Jan-Feb'40. See *Orion*, etc



RMS Strathnaver of P & O Line. Her first & third (dummy) funnels were removed in her 1949 refit after nine years of trooping, as per the photograph of Strathaird in volume 1.

STRONGHOLD, HMS/destroyer, 1075t: Sunk by Japs, 2.3, en route for Aust 1942 + Account by Ian Forbes, on release from P of W camp, late 1945.
 ** * Hamilton Papers. * NMM, UK, HTN/251B; + AJCP in due course.

STUART, HMAS/destroyer, Capt. H.M.L. WALLER: War service, of leader of 1939-1941 the 10th Aust. Destroyer Flotilla, (inc *Vampire*, *Vendetta*, *Voyager*, and *Waterhen*), Sep '39 - July '41, - mainly in the Mediterranean:
 + Moyes, J. F. * *Scrap Iron Flotilla*, (pub, Sydney, 1943). /1945).
 + Clifford, Signalman L. E. S. * *Leader of the Crocks*, (Melbourne, /
 + *Scrap Iron Destroyers*, pub. by Naval Hist. Society, Aust, Sydney.
 + RAN logs, + Reports of Proceedings, etc. * AWM, Canberra, 35 & 78
 + See HMS *Glengyle*. (Note: Peacetime logs in Aust. Archives, Syd)
 + History of ship published in magazine, * *The Navy*, (Aust, July '63)

Submarine Voyages and Wartime Operations

See the following references on submarines, & undersea warfare:
 + For the part played by submarines in the Gallipoli campaign, see
 * *Forlorn Hope 1915*, by Rear Admiral C.G. Brodie, (pub, London).
 + For experiences in the RAN Submarine Service in the late 1920's
 * See Oral history interview of Cmdr LR Brooks, * SMM Collection
 + White, MW, * *Australian Submarines: A History*, (Canberra, 1992)
 + Mars, A. * *British Submarines at War 1939-45*, (1st edition, 1971)
 & republished as, * *Submarines at War 1939-45*, (London, 1974)
 + For an account re American, British, & Dutch submarines based
 in WA, during WW II, see: /Naval Historical Society of Aust)
 * *Operations of the Fremantle Submarine Base 1942-45*, (pub by/
 + For RN midget submarine operations against *Tirpitz*, etc, and the
 Japanese, 1944-1945, - see *Bonaventure & X-Craft* references,
 and the book, * *Frogmen V.C.*, by J. Fraser, (1st edition, UK, 1957).
 + Alden, J. D. * *US Submarine Attacks during World War Two*, inc
 both? US & Allied attacks in the Pacific theatre, (published 1989)
 + Beach, Cdr E, * *Submarine*, (18 US submarine actions, WW2), 1952.

+ Cope, R. Admiral H, & Karig, Captain W, * *Battle Submerged: (US) Submarine Fighters of World War Two*, (published in US, 1951).
 + Galantin, Admiral I, USN, * *Take Her Deep: A Submarine against Japan in WW2*, covering the period Aug 1943 to Dec 1944, (1987)
 + Holmes, W. J. * *Undersea Victory - The Influence of Submarine Operations on the War in the Pacific*, (published in US?, (1966);
 + Lowder, H.E. * *Silent Service US Submarines in World War 2*, 1987;
 + *US Submarine Losses in WW2*, (Naval Hist. Div, Washington, 1963)
 + Orita, Z, with J. Harrington, * *I-Boat Captain*, covering Japanese submarine ops, inc sinking of *Yorktown* & *Indianapolis*, qv, (1976)
 + Lind, Lew, * *Toku-Tai: Jap Submarine Ops in Aust Waters*, (1992)
 There are many individual submarine references in the list, some examples being: AE.1, & AE.2 (inc. vol. 1), *Archer-Fish*, *Batfish*, *Bowfin*, *Bullhead*, C.36, etc, E.7, I.58, etc; J.3, etc; *Nautilus*, *Olympus*, *Pamponito*, *Porpoise*, *Queenfish*, *Sealion*, *Silversides*, *Skate*, *Storm*, S.38, S.39, *Tally Ho*, *Thule*, *Triton*, & *Wahoo*.

SUBRAON, migrant bark, Capt. JP MILLS: London- Ireland- Sydney, 12.4.48;
 1848 + Report of Board of Inquiry into the conduct of the Surgeon Supt, Master & officers, and conditions onboard, * *HRA Series I, Vol. 26*.
 .. same barque, etc: Wrecked, 26.10.48, when leaving Port Nicholson, in the hands of a Pilot; + Accounts, from *Wellington Independent*, & * *Wellington Gov't Gazette*, 3.11, pub in, * *SG & SGTL*, 2.12.1848

SUCCESS, sloop, 28t, Capt. Anderson. Tender to the *King George*, whaler, with whom she parted company in a gale, enroute from the CGH to HTN
 1823 *Success* touched at St. Paul in June, & picked up some shipwrecked mariners for passage on to the Derwent, arriving on 11 July 1823;
 + See "Goodridge's Narrative", * references at *Princess of Wales*.
 1826? HMS/Frigate, Capt. Ja's STIRLING: Eng- Mauritius, 21.10. Syd, 28.11; Passed WA coast enroute to NSW, but did not call at Swan R, 1826;
 + Miscellaneous Papers of Capt. Stirling in RN Hydrographic Office, Taunton, Eng, Vol. 107 (1802-28), re 1826 may be 1827 visit below.
 1827 ditto, etc + Captain's narrative of visit, leaving Sydney, 17.1.1827 to the Swan River, and return, 15. 4.1827, * *HRA Series 3, Vol. 6*;
 + Report of Proceedings by Capt. at Croker I & Raffles Bay, 15.6 to 22.7, to form settlement, sailing for Melville I, 23.7.27, * *HRA 3, 5*
 + RN logs for entire commission, * PRO Lon, + AJCP copies as per v.1
 + See *Marquis of Lansdown*, & *Mary Elizabeth*, partly in company.
 1852 ex migrant ship, 62t, (b.1840): Arrived at Port Phillip, under Capt Stuart, with immigrants. Sold to Victorian Gov't as a prison hulk;
 + Power of Attorney by W. Phillips & E. Rowell, 22 Nov 1852, to Capt Francis Stuart for sale of ship * Capt. Stuart Papers, RHSQ, Brisbane
 Notes: Sold to speculators in 1870's, she was converted to a "convict ship", exhibited around the world to millions of unsuspecting people, & still on show in USA in 1930's, inc Chicago World Fair, 1933. Later/
 + History and other references in volume 1. /destroyed by fire.
 + Item 18, of Research Box 1, Lloyd's Marine Collection, Guildhall Library, London, contains information on the convict ship *Success*, supposedly built in 1790, but not so, vide Bateson's *Convict Ships*.

- SUEVIC**, TSS, 1253t, (b.1901), of White Star Line, Captain JONES: Melb, Apr, 1906 -Hobart, for apples -Albany- CGH-Teneriffe, for bananas-London; +Brief account of voyage, & a gale in the Great Aust. Bight enroute, * Sailing Ships and PaddleWheels, by J.C. Bull, (Metung, Vic, 1974).
 c.1912- same, 5 round trips on Liverpool-CGH-Aust.service: / (Lon, 1957)
 -1913 + General account by Dr. J. B. Maguire in: * The Sea is My Surgery/
 1914- same, under Capt. EJ English, as transport A29: Voyages with Aust
 -1919 troops, inc 2nd Anzac convoy, sailing from KGS, 31.12.14; & at least 1 more trooping trip to Egypt, Jul 1915; diverted to Aden on each; +War Diary, 1914-19, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7; +See AE.2, & Berrima, (inc.v.1), both in company, 1st voyage above
 Note: In c.5 years war service, she carried 17566 troops, & c.1500 horses

- SUFFOLK**, f.r. ship, 975t, (b.1857), Capt. WJ. MERRYMAN: **Melb**, 29.12.68 - Lon, 1868- 9.4.69, via Cape Horn with 101 adult pass; 109 days to Lands End;
 -1869 + Diary by S. Fancett, * c/o Ms June A. Fancett, 2/18 Normanby St, Oakleigh, Victoria, 3166; + copy, in due course, for * LTL, Melb, etc;
 1914- TSS, 7573t, (b.1902), of Fed. S.N.Co, as transport A23: After taking
 -1919 part in first Anzac troop convoy (see Orvieto), Oct- Dec 1914, ship made further voyages with Aust. troops. Struck a mine in English Channel, 26.12.16, but made Portsmouth safely. Collided with the Ulysses at Durban, 14.6.17; & Cwealth control ended on 30.8.1917 + War Diary, 1916-1919, by the AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7.
 1924 same, associated with NZ Shipping Co, in the UK - Aust - NZ trade: Melb, 10.10.1924, for UK; + For Cargo Plan, see, under Companies, * New Zealand Shipping Company, " Carriage of Cargo, Dec 1929".
 -1933- HMS/County Class cruiser. + Far East Commission book, 1933- 35.
 -1935 * HMS Suffolk, "Nou Maintiendrons", 3rd Commission, China Station



The clipper ship Suffolk, circa 1000 tons. Drawing and lithograph by T.G. Dunlop.

- SULPHUR**, HMS/sloop, 8 guns, Capt. WT. DANCE: Plymouth- CGH-Swan R, 8.6, 1829- as part of expedition to found the WA colony; + See Challenger;
 -1832 + microfilm copies of ship's logs held by * State Archives, W. Aust, including copy of Lt. W. Preston's log, 1828-31, * orig. in ML, A447.
 1836- HMS/survey sloop. Circumnavigation, including Pacific surveys;
 -1840 + Letters of Capt. E. Belcher, 1836-40, re visits to Sandwich Islands, Tahiti, Fiji, and the New Hebrides, etc; /* NL, Canberra, M 2331. * orig. RN Hydro. Office, MOD, Taunton, Eng; + AJCP microfilm copy, / +3 Astronomical Observation books in the Pacific, 1837 and 1840, * original, Hydro Office, above; + AJCP copies, * NL, M 2453-54.

- SULTANA**, ship/CT, 775t, Capt. A. SHARP: Plymouth, 29.5 - Swan River, 19.8;
 1859 + Journal by Surgeon Hy Richardson, * State Archives, WA, (not BL) + Pub. as, * A Pleasant Passage - The Journal of Henry Richardson, Surgeon Superintendent, convict ship Sultana, (Fremantle, 1990)
 1862 same?, of the Black Ball Line. Lon/Gravesend, 31.7- Moreton Bay; + Journal of the voyage, concluding early Nov '62, by John Harrop, * orig. c/o K. Harrop, 12 Cornhill Rd, Davyhulme, Urmston, Manchester, + copies given to: * Liverpool Maritime Museum, Merseyside, UK; * Mr C.F. Lock, 33 Warrangarree Dr, Woronora Hts, NSW, 2233, Aust; * Mrs Joy Pennell, Lot 6, Calume Court, Caboolture, Qld, 4510, Aust, (contact with the latter unsuccessful-address may have changed) + Article pub. in, * The Lancashire and Manchester Family History Magazine, 1987. + Surgeon's journal, + Pass & Crew Lists, * QSA.
 1864 ditto, of Black Ball Line: Voyage, UK to Queensland with migrants; + Official Log, 1864, of the round trip, * PRO London, BT 99/252.
 1865- same ship: Voyage, Liverpool, Nov '65 - Queenstown- Hervey Bay,
 -1866 for Maryborough, in 115 days, with 567 immigrants, of whom 77 died, (mainly infants, & the highest Qld death toll), & 11 were born; + Votes & Proceedings, Qld Legislative Assembly, * QVP1866:1014.

- SUMATRA**, German SS, 7484t, captured in Sydney on outbreak of War, 4.8. 1914 Renamed Barunga, qv, vol. 1, under Capt. TE Cutler & an Aust. crew.
 1914- Above not to be confused with small German SS, 584t, of NDL Co,
 -1918 captured by HMAS Australia, qv, both vols, off Cape Tawui, PNG, on 11.9.14, taken over by the RAN, commissioned & manned from the crew of HMAS Berrima, qv, both vols. Later armed with a 12 pounder gun for patrol work, etc. In New Guinea waters, Jan-Apr 1918, at least, when relieved by Una + RAN logs, * AA, Syd, or AWM; + Brief outline re each Sumatra, * Off. Hist. Aust. in War, 1914-18, RAN.

SUMTER, c.1862, Confederate ship in the American Civil War - See Alabama

- SUN_FOO**, iron SS, 1450t, (b. 1871), of Eastern & Aust. Mail SS Co. Inaugural
 1873 voyage, Singapore, 18.11-Batavia-Booby I-Brisbane-Sydney, 17.12; + Description of ship; + Voyage Report by Capt, covering the tricky navigation of the inner route in daylight only, anchoring at night * Courier, Bris, Dec '73. + Syd. Morning Herald, 18.12.73, + Pub. in: * Annual Dog Watch, No. 23, Shiplovers Societies of Aust, (Vic, 1966)

- 1874** ditto. Return voyage, Brisbane, 6.1.74- Gladstone-Bowen-Cardwell
(Sun) -Port Albany, Somerset, 14.1, bound Sourabaya-Batavia-Singapore
(Foo) Capt. James Peake, Pilot, navigated the ship as far as Somerset, in
the first case of commercial pilotage of the Barrier Reef, and the
start of that pilot service, as well as a new shipping line & route;
-Brief account in. * *Reef Pilots*, by Capt. John C.H. Foley, (Syd, 1982)
- SUPERB**, f.r. clipper ship, 145lt, (b.1866): Melb to London via Cape Horn, inc
1882 crossing date-line; deck sports such as cricket and a snowballing
match; observation of transit of Venus; /details of the *Superb*
+ Diary, 14 Sep - 27 Dec 1882, by Donald Munro; + Abstract log, &/
* NMM London, Collection, LUB, - in the course of copying by AJCP
1885- same clipper ship: Passage, London to Melbourne, south of CGH;
-1886 + Diary of the voyage, * Mitchell Library, **Sydney**, MSS 488.
- SUPPLY**, HM Brig/Armed tender, Lieut. HL. BALL: Voyage to Aust. with the
1787- First Fleet, q.v. Also see HMS *Sirius*, with which she was often in
-1790 company, particularly when the flagship was wrecked at Norfolk
Island, 19 Mar 1790, & *Supply* later brought survivors to **Sydney**
1851- schooner, 127t. Voyages from Sydney to the Gilbert Islands, under
-1852 the command of Captains Smith & Strachan, 17.10.51 - 20.2.52, &
Capt. Fairclough, 31.3.52-11.8.52; + Journals for same, * ML, MSS 1805
- SURADA**, SS, 5324t, of BISN, as transport A.52: Voyages with Aust. troops
1915-16 +War Diary, 1915-16, by the AIF trooping staff aboard, *AWM 7;
** Note: Torpedoed & sunk in Port Said "swept channel" at war's end, 4.11.18
- SURAT**, iron ship, c.1000t, Capt. JOHNSON: London, 28.9, for Dunedin, until
1873 struck a rock off NZ coast on New Years eve, and later run ashore
** at Catlins River. Became a total loss but passengers & crew saved
+ Narrative by Alonzo Brook, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, C122



Iron full-rigged ship *Surut*,
wrecked while under charter
to the New Zealand Shipping
Co. Otago Early Settlers
Museum photo.

Surgeons' Journals, Medical Logs and Diaries, etc.

While only a few further Surgeon Superintendents' journals have been located, to add to the large number in volume 1, some other types of Surgeons' reports have been found, as indicated under Immigrant Voyages. By 1837, Colonial authorities, in NSW in particular, required immigrant ship surgeons to report on certain activities and aspects during the voyage, viz. conduct of church services and school, regulations for health & cleanliness aboard, and occupation & amusement of the migrants on passage.

Initially some of the doctors responded to this request with brief manuscript reports, and others either ignored it, or were not aware of the requirement. Forms, including a questionnaire, were then introduced to ensure that the answers and further voyage information were provided:

A "Report", and "Certificate", of Surgeon Superintendent, which appear to have been developed in NSW, were introduced early in 1841, at much the same time as formats, "Ship Returns A" & "B", were issued in the UK, each covering much the same ground. Surgeons of immigrant ships completed one or the other of these sets of forms on arrival in Sydney, and they constitute at least a brief record of each voyage, in varying detail.

Almost 100 of these Surgeons' Reports, in manuscript, or on the forms mentioned, have been noted for the period, 1837-42, covered by that particular AONSW series; e.g. ship *Susan* below; and the list of most, if not all vessels involved, in the NSW section under Immigrant Ship entry.

"Extracts from the Diary of a Naval Surgeon" (ship not known, but probably a warship), were pub. in. * *United Service Journal*, UK, 1843, Pt. 3.

- SURPRISE**, 1790, convict transport, Capt. N. ANSTIS, of the Second Fleet, q.v.
1862 American? ship, Capt. RANLETT: Voyage, New York to Hong Kong;
+ Diary, 25 June - 31 October 1862, by Mrs Catherine B. Delano,
* copy/typescript, * Wellington Maritime Museum, Queens Wharf.
- SURR(E)Y**, bark, 46lt, Capt. Wm Milman: Bristol, 1.4- Melb, 15.9, with 150 pass;
1852 Spoke to *Merlin*, qv, 39°S, 108°E, c.1 Sep, when *Surry* 154 days out
1924- SS, 8564t, (b.1919), of Federal Steam Nav. Co: UK- Aust- NZ trade;
-1926 + Abstract log, 2.11.24 - 4.6.26, by 3rd Officer C.G. Welch (includes
brief log of *Moeraki* trip, Feb 1927); + Workbook of ditto, 16 May/
* Wellington Maritime Museum, Wellington, NZ. /-22 Oct 1925)
1942 same: On voyage, New York- Sydney; torpedoed & sunk, 10.6.42./
** * Lloyds' War Loss List. /in position 12°45'N, 80° 20'W. 12 lost.

SURUGA MARU, Japanese fishing-vessel: A scientific cruise in Australian
1965 waters, 27 Sep-2 Dec 1965; /CSIRO Div. Fish. Oceanog'y No. 48.1965
+Scientific reports by TR Cowper, * *Oceanographic Cruise Report*/

Surveys. Many Logs, Remark Books, and other records of naval vessels engaged in hydrographical surveys of the coastline and oceans are noted in volume 1, and this catalogue. Examples here, including some by merchant vessels & other non-naval ships, (underlined), are: *Adventure*, *Alacrity*, *Bathurst*, *Beagle*, *Beatrice*, *Blossom*, *Bramble*, *Britomart*, *Challenger* (3 ships), *Coquette*, *Essex*, *Ferret*, *Herald*, *Hibernia* (v.1); *Hillsborough*, *Lachlan*, *Lady Rowena*, *Llewellyn*, *Meda*, *Mermaid*, *Miner*, *Moresby*, *Paluma*, *Pearl*.

Surveys (continued):

Penguin, Pharos, Rattler, Rattlesnake, Renard, Royalist, Stork, Sulphur, Sylvia, Vansittart, Victoria, Vincennes, Virago, Yatala, Young Australian.

For note re survey of West. Aust, 1830, see *Cornelia* entry, 1812.

For hydrographic information re Australia, New Zealand, and the Pacific Islands, collected by RN Officers on the Australia Station, 1837-1861, see, * RN Hydrographic Office, MOD Taunton, Somerset, England, # OD 63.

Some coastal surveys were undertaken by Naval hydrographers 'on detached service', i.e. they did not belong to a specific RN ship but used boats or locally hired craft for sounding & charting ports and harbours, etc. See entries under Boat Voyages for coastal surveys in West Australia, 1860, & 1877; and in New South Wales waters, 1870. See also, Discoveries.

General references regarding naval hydrographical surveying in the Australasian and Pacific areas include:

- + Dawson, Cdr L. S., * *Memoirs of Hydrography*, (UK, 1885, & 1969);
- + Ingleton, Lt. Cdr. Geoffrey C., * *Charting a Continent*, (Sydney, 1944)
- + Wyatt, R. Adm. A.G.N., * *Charting the Seas in Peace & War*, (UK, 1947)
- + Day, Sir A., * *The Admiralty Hydrographic Service, 1795-1919*, 1967
- + Ritchie, R. Adm. G. S., * *The Admiralty Chart*, (pub, London, 1967).

Survival Voyages, etc: See Lifeboats and Liferrafts entry.

SUSAN ship, 557t, Captain PAYNE: Londonderry, 19.10.38 - Sydney, 1.2.39

1838- bark, 572t, Capt. Hy NEATBY: Plymouth, 8.12.38 - Sydney, 10.3.39

-1839 + Report re first voyage, (above), including victualling on passage.

+ Rules & Regulations onboard, by Surgeon Sup't Charles Kennedy;

+ Report re second migrant voyage, by Surgeon Sup't J. D. Pattison.

* all Reports, etc, above, included on AONSW microfilm reel 1307.

+ References re the work of Assistant Surgeon M. J. Finn on one of

above voyages, and at Norfolk Island, 1839-1842; (may not be a/

* HRR 3330, Restricted access, c/o HRO, NL, Canberra. /narrative)

1840- same barque, 572t, Captain NEATBY: London- Plymouth, 12.12.40

-1841 - Sydney, 25.3.1841, with 248 immigrants; /*AONSW reel 1337

+ Report, and Certificate, by Surgeon Superintendent R. Traill/

SUSANNE GODEFFROY, new ship, 914t, Captain H. Mu(e)ller: Hamburg, 21.9

1863- - Moreton Bay, 18.1.64, with German migrants; /per *San Francisco*

-1864 + Press reports (*Courier*, 21.1.64); + Passenger List, * reference as/

SUSQUEHANNA, USS/steam frigate. Part of Commodore Perry's squadron.

1852-54 on exped. to Japan, but not flagship, which was *Mississippi* q.v.

SUSSEX, ship, 960t, (b.1853), Capt. A. SCANLON: London/Gravesend, 25.7.

1855 - Plymouth- Melbourne, 12.11.55; /Office, Tasmania, NS 953/385

+ Journal, Feb 1855 - Dec 1856, of Edward Dumaresq, * Archives/

1859 ditto? f.r. ship, Capt. FOTHERGILL: Lon, 25.6- Melb, 13.9, in 80 days

+ Diary of J.F. Hayward also in, * MLSA: + copied on AJCP M 836

1862 f.r. clipper ship, 1305t, (b.1853), of Money Wigram, Capt. RIDGERS:

London- Plymouth, 27.9- Melb, 28.12, in 92 days. /as per Essex

+ Summary extract of log, * included in Prof. Neumayer's report/

+ Memoir, written c.1910, (based on records), by Rev. Joseph Teague.

* HRR 2549, c/o Mr. C.M. Brownsea, 15 Burnside Av, Dimboola, Vic, ditto?, Captain John D. COLLARD: Plymouth, 9.10.71, for Melbourne,

1871 on her 28th visit to Australia, with 47 passengers, and 47 crew.

Wrecked at Barwon Hds, 31.12.71, attempting to enter port; 6 lost;

+ Letter, 27.1.72, + Poem, 5.3.72, by Joseph Matkin, ex *Sussex*, re

loss of his old ship, * orig. British Museum (Natural History), Lon;

+ copied on AJCP M2642. + Account, * *Aust. Shipwrecks V.3*, J. Loney

bark, 332t, (b.1831), Capt. W. GREGORY: Wrecked on Pt Nepean, Port

Phillip Hds, 26.8.70, * *Aust. Shipwrecks V.2*, by J. Loney. + See above.

1877 ditto / f.r. clipper, 1000t, Capt. RIDGERS: London, 23.7, under tow

to Plymouth; departed, 29.7, to Melbourne, c.11.10, in c.73 days;

+ "Log" of Sinclair Duncan, passenger, pub. as, /Edinburgh, 2nd, 1884)

* *Journal of a Voyage to and from Australia amongst Emigrants*, /

+ Account based on above by his grandnephew, Barry Duncan, in,

* *The Dog Watch No. 39*, Shiplovers' Society of Aust, (Victoria, 1982)

1936 HMS/County class cruiser. Brought the Duke of Gloucester to Aust

for Melb. Centenary, & ship remained, on exchange with *Australia*,

which took the Duke home. *Sussex* recalled during the Med. crisis.

ditto. Initial war service, CGH/Indian ocean. Senior escort on final

leg of 1st Anzac troop convoy, US.I, q.v. Ceylon- Red Sea, Feb 1940.

1944 same. In the Fremantle area, Mar 1944, at least; & in Aug-Sep '45,

1945 led 1st relief convoy into Singapore with 5th Indian Div on 4.9.45;

In Oct-Nov '45 evacuated Brit. women & children from Sourabaya;

+ RN logs, for peace & war service, * Public Record Office, London.

SUTLEJ, HMS: Service on the Pacific Station; /and AJCP?, in due course?

c.1864 + Log of Midshipman John H. Rainier, * NMM Greenwich, RAI/303/

1904 HMS/protected cruiser, 12000t: RN service; - (not in Aust. or NZ);

-1906 + "Log" Series, * *HMS Sutlej Commission 1904-06*, (London, c.1907).

1942 Brit. SS/transport, 5189t. Voyage with Aust. troops & stores, Port

Said - Adelaide, as part of "Stepsister", qv. /*AWM 54, 963/15, 12.

+ Voyage Report, 2 Feb - 22 Mar 1942, by the AIF trooping staff, /

ditto: Sunk by Jap. submarine, on voyage, Aden-Fremantle, 26.2.44,

in position, c. 8° S, 70° E, & survivors machine-gunned; 5 in boat/

picked up in 42 days, & 18 others, on a raft, saved after 49 days;

* *Aust. in War: RAN, v.2, 1942-45*, by GH. Gill; + *Lloyds War Loss List*.

SUVA, SS, 4873t, (b. 1938), of W. R. Carpenter, Suva: + Official Log, 1951,

1951 lodged at Fremantle, WA, * Australian Archives, WA, PP 174 S 2.

SUYOROFF, battleship, c.15000t. Flagship, Russian Second Pacific squadron,

1904- which was sunk by the Japanese Fleet at the Battle of Tsushima;

-1905 + See refs to voyage & battle, under 'Actions & Naval Battles', etc.

SYENOR, Norwegian barque, 1356t, b.1885, Capt. MONSON: Fremantle, 15.4, for

1914 Newcastle in ballast, which shifted in a gale. Crew left in boats, 22.5

.. + Broxam, G., * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, (ACT, 1993)

SWAKOPMUND, ex German SS, 563t/transport. Voyage home with troops;

1919 + War Diary, 1919, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.

- SWALLOW**, privateer/'Letter of Marque', of London, Capt. Smith?: Cruising to, and in the South Seas, - but mainly in the South Atlantic area?
- 1803-** + Journal by Wm Mann, Carpenter, until captured by French, 1805; * Am. Antiquarian Society, Collection of Misc. Mss, Worcester, Mass.
- 1849** American barque. Voyage from Hawaii to Sydney, 14.11.1849; + Account of voyage, etc, in * A Sailor of fortune: personal memoir of Captain B. S. Osbon, edited by A. B. Paine, (New York, 1906).
- 1877-** HMS. Engaged on anti-slavery patrols/pursuits, Africa & Arabia;
- 1881** + RN logs, * PRO Lon, (not copied by AJCP). /by H. Baynham, 1971; + Extracts of account by seaman Sam Noble, in * Before the Mast/lugger "C.22", requisitioned by the RAN, c.1942, and sold, c.1945; or **1945?** + Agreement of 1942; + Official log, 1942/1945?, * AA, WA, PP174/2
- SWAN**, brig, 149t, of Launceston, Capt. WOODS: Launceston, 28.2- Melb, 4.3;
- 1849** + Journal by Edward Dumaresq, * Archives Office, Tas, NS 953/381
- SWARTENHONDT**, Dutch transport, 5084t. Voyage with Aust. troops/stores:
- 1941/** Part of last convoy, 'MS.4', Melb - Java, escorted on final leg from
- /1942?** WA by HMAS *Perth*. The convoy was recalled to Aust on 21.2.42, but the cruiser continued on after refuelling, & was sunk, 1.3.42; + Voyage Report, 1941/42?, by AIF. trooping staff, * AWM54, 963/14.7
- Note: *Swartenhondt*, like a number of other Netherlands' merchantmen, carried out vital trooping/transport roles in New Guinea, 1942-44
- SWATARA**, USS. Indian Ocean passage, during which depths were taken:
- 1889** + Brief record of soundings - (which were later disproved by RNZ); * Hydro. Office, MOD, Taunton, England, ref...OD 428. /surveys)
- SWIFT**, schooner, 45t, (b.1848), of **Sydney**, Captain TIRRELL: Moreton Bay,
- 1849** 4.5, for Syd; capsized in squall, 6.5, off Cape Byron, & only 2 pass/
- ** + Report, * Shipping Gazette & Syd. Gen. Trade List, 19.5.49. /saved.
- 1849-** HM Brig, 10 g, Lt. W. ALDHAM: Kingston, Ireland, to HTn, & return.
- 1852** + 5 Remark books, 1849-51, * RN Hydro; + AJCP copy, NL, M 2442; + Log, c.1851-2, in South America, * NMM, UK, NAI/3/13; + AJCP? idc?
- SWIFTSURE**, clipper ship as below?, Capt. MAYHEW: London to Melbourne:
- 1861** + Summary extract of Log, * Prof. Neumayer report, as per *Essex*.
- 1866** clipper, 1326t, of R & H Green: Bound from England to Melbourne. Spoken to by the *John Duthie*, qv, 17.11. + Narratives & picture, as per vol.1
- SWINGER**, HMS/gunboat, 430t, Lt. Cdr MARX: Australia & SW Pacific service
- 1884** + "Seizure of the *Forest King* by HM Gunboat *Swinger* (on 9.7.84, on suspicion of illegally recruited native labour in New Guinea area) & Subsequent Proceedings in Vice Admiralty Court of Queensland in connection therewith", * Qld State Archives, Q.V.P., 1884, 11. + See HMS *Nelson*, with whom in company in PNG waters, Nov 84.
- SYBILLE**, HMS/frigate, 38 guns, (ex-French), Capt. Edw. COOKE: East Indies
- 1796-** Station service. Captured *La Forte*, 28.2.99, soon after that frigate
- 1801** had taken the country ship *Endeavour*, qv; + Logs, * AJCP 1622-3-3

- + Outline of frigate's service published in: / (pub, London, 1954).
- * War in the Eastern Seas, 1793-1815, by C. Northcote Parkinson, /
- 1853** HMS/frigate?, Capt. CGJB. ELLIOT: Plymouth, 23.8-Trincomalee, Dec; + Journal by Hugo B. Burnaby, * Dixon Library, Sydney, MS 91.
- SYDENHAM**, bark, 1063t, Capt. R. MILLER: Lyttelton, 16.3 - Lon/Gravesend, /
- 1882** + Diary, 10 March - 30 June 1882, by John Shipley Ellis; /29.6.82. + Account, "A Voyage in Sail, 1881-2", by grandson Edw. Ellis, pub. in * NZ Marine News, of May 1961 covers trip out in *Waimate* as well
- SYDNEY**, iron SS, 1391t, (b.1852), of the Australian Royal Mail Steam Nav. Co, Capt. FRANKLYN: Voyage, London-Cape Town-Melb-Sydney, 18.11;
- 1852** + Diary of TS Mannering, * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ, - copy
- 1913-** HMAS/light cruiser, Capt. JC GLOSSOP RN: Aust. Fleet, & war service
- 1928** in New Guinea, etc; escort of 1st convoy, & destruction of *Emden*; + Journal, 1913-17, of Able Seaman Frank Trevor Jones, * ANMM, Syd
- + Diary by Tom Hyland, Naval rating, inc. *Sydney-Emden* action, etc
- * HRR 1871, c/o Broken Hill Hist. Society, Box 212, Broken Hill, 2880.
- + See also entries for *Emden, Kron-Prinz Wilhelm*, & submarine J3
- + Career, * HMAS Sydney, 1913-28, by CE Daw & LJ Lind, NHS, 1974
- 1935-** HMAS/light cruiser: Account of the ship's career, in peace & war;
- 1941** + Johnston, George H, * Grey Gladiator, (published, Sydney, 1941);
- + Ross, Lieut. Commander. W.H, * Stormy Petrel, (pub, Perth, 1946);
- + Scott, Geoffrey, * HMAS Sydney, (London, Melb, Sydney, 1962);
- + Collins, Vice Admiral J. A, * HMAS Sydney, 1936-41, (pub, 1971);
- + Monograph No. 12, HMAS Sydney II, Pt. 1 - Sinking of Bartolomeo Colleoni, 1940; & Part 2 - Tragic loss with HSK Kormoran, 1941, by John C. Date, ex RANVR, pub. by Naval Historical Society, Sydney
- ** Sunk on 19.11.1941, with loss of her entire complement of 645 men
- + Full account of ship's service, * HMAS Sydney, (pub. by NHS, Syd);
- + RAN logs, + RoP's, to c. Sep '41, * Aust. Archives, Syd, + AWM, Canberra.
- + Montgomery, M, * Who Sank the Sydney?, (Sydney, 1981). /1984)
- + Winter, B, * HMAS Sydney: Fact, Fantasy and Fraud, (Brisbane, /
- + See *Bartolomeo Colleoni, Kormoran*, & picture of sister ship *Perth*
- 1951-** HMAS/light fleet aircraft carrier, Captain D.H. HARRIES: Australia
- 1952** Station, & active service in Korea, including Typhoon Ruth; HMAS *Tobruk* often in company during deployment. + See photo overleaf;
- + Personal diary, 22.1.51- 10.4.52, of Lt I.H. Nicholson, * c/o author.
- 1967-** same, as transport. Voyages with Aust. troops & equipment, to & /
- 1968** + Letters, Jul '67- Nov '68, by TM Holt, 3 RAR; /from S. Vietnam.
- * HRR 1654, c/o Mrs VA Holt, 78 Windella Cres, Glen Waverley, 3150.
- 1990-** HMAS/guided missile frigate. The Persian Gulf blockade and war;
- 1991** + Monograph No. 15, HMAS Sydney IV, - Tour of Duty in the Gulf War, 1990-91, by Cmdr LG Cordner RAN, (Nav. Hist. Society, Sydney).
- SYDNEY BELLE**, schooner. Brisbane to Solomons, repatriating 120 Kanakas;
- c.1889-90** + Brief general account by Andrew Swan, * as per *Janet Cowan*
- Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.



HMAS Sydney in Port Phillip Bay, approaching Melbourne, in 1951.

SYLPH, British?clipper schooner: Opium smuggling, etc, on the China coast; 1832 + Account by the Rev. Charles Gutzlaff, interpreter for the voyage; * Journal of Three Voyages Along the Coast of China, London, 1840 + See also Lord Amherst, & author's Sketch of Chinese History, 1834

SYLVIA, HMS/screw sloop, Cdr. E.W. BROOKER: Passage to the Far East, and 1866- surveys of Chinese and Japanese waters, including the Inland Sea -1870 + Autobiography of Lieut. J.W. Gambier RN, * reference as per Irish Note: Capt. Wharton observed 2nd Transit of Venus in S. America, Dec 1882

SYMMETRY, f.r. ship, 346t, (b. 1840), Capt. Wm ELDER: Leith, 1.9 - Adelaide, 21.2 1843-44 + Diary, Aug '43 - Feb '44, by Mrs Anne Elder, * SA.S. Aust. D7124L

SYRIA, iron paddle steamer, 2009t, (b. 1863), of P&O: England - Alexandria, 1867 Egypt, with Susan Mary Crompton, etc, to connect with Simsa, qv.

S.1 & S.2, etc These were designators for individual transports or convoys 1940 from Australia in 1940, i.e. Voyage Reports for S.1 and S.4 are in: * AWM Canberra, AWM 54, 963/13, # 18; and # 21, respectively; + S.2's Voyage Report, Melb - Haifa, 15 Sep - 13 Oct '40, * ditto, # 27

S.38, USS/submarine, Lieut. MUNSON, USN: Rescued 43 survivors from 1942 HMS Electra, q.v. sunk in the Battle of the Java Sea, 27 Feb 1942

S.39, USS/submarine. Spent 16 years in Chinese waters, etc, as part of c.1925- pre-war USN Asiatic Fleet; & made 5 war patrols before being/ -1942 + Gugliotta, B, * Pigboat 39, (pub, USA, 1984). / lost, Aug 1942

TABOO, catamaran. Single-handed voyage of world circumnavigation; c.1970's + See the W. Hausner ref under the entry for Catamaran Voyages

TAHITI, RMS, 7585t, (b. 1904), of Union SS Co of NZ, as NZ Transport No.4: 1914 Part of first Anzac troop convoy to Egypt, Oct-Nov 1914, for which see Orvieto entry (inc.vol.1). / in Canterbury Museum Archives. + Newspaper, "The Tahiti Times", vol.3, pub. aboard, 3.11.14, * copy/ 1927 ditto, on Sydney-Wellington-Rarotonga-Tahiti-San Francisco run; + See ferry Greycliffe, (inc. volume 1 entry), with which in collision, on Sydney Harbour, 3 Nov 1927; 39 ferry passengers drowned. Note: Tahiti herself sank, 17.8.1930, some 460' SW of Rarotonga, enroute ** Wellington to USA, after a tail shaft broke, 15.8, puncturing the hull

TAHOE, schooner-rig yacht, 36'. Bass St. cruise, Lakes Entrance - Furneaux c.1964- Group - George Town - Flinders Island - Deal Island - Port Phillip; -1965 + Account published in magazine, * Walkabout, (Aust, June 1965).

TAI-MO-SHAN, yacht. Voyage by 5 naval officers, Hong Kong - Bering Sea c.1930's? - Aleutians - Eng; + Sherwood, M, * Voyage of Tai-Mo-Shan, (1st, 1935)

TAI YANG, Norwegian MV, 6984t, (b. 1929), as an Allied transport. Voyage, 1942 Suez, 14.8 - Melbourne, 10.9, with Australian troops & equipment; + Voyage Report, 1942, by AIF trooping staff, * AWM 54, 963/15-14. Notes: Taiyang Official log, 5.10.41-13.2.42, (AA Syd, SP290/2) - same ship? German blockade-runner Ramses used Taiyang as a false name when intercepted by Adelaide, qv, on 26.11.42, but was caught out & scuttled, * Aust. in War, 1939-45; RAN.V.2, 1942-5, by GH Gill.

TAINUI, SS, 516t, (b. 1884), of Shaw, Savill & Albion: Lon - CGH - NZ service; 1886 Voyage, England to Hobart; + Letters, written aboard by Arthur Gosnell, to his fiancée, * Archives Office of Tasmania, NS 1221. 1889 Voyage to Hobart; + 2 letters written onboard by Edith Warne, in: * A Brighton Lady in Tasmania, by E. Warne; ed, Judith Middleton. 1896 Last sailing, London/Tilbury, 19.3 - Capetown - Hobart, 29.4.1896; + Diary, (of 1330 pages), by Jonathon Edward Hodgkin, while on a bicycle tour of Australia and New Zealand; / 2602, Australia. * HRR 1039, c/o S. B. Hodgkin, 34 Wattle Street, Lyneham, ACT./

TAIOMA, SS/tug, 232t, (b. 1944, as Empire Jane), of Union Steam Ship Co of NZ 1948- + Log, 23.10.48 - 23.11.48 (delivery voyage?); & then for 7 brief -1951 periods between 7.2.49 - 24.5.51. (Log of Terawhiti also included) * Wellington Maritime Museum, Queens Wharf, Wellington; loc, L2A

TAKADA, British SS/transport. Voyage from UK with returning Aust. troops 1918-19 + War Diary, 1919, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.

TAKAPU, MV/tug/supply ship, 170t, Union SS Co; CR Owen, Chief Engineer: 1983-84 + Engineer log, 15.11.83-29.2.84, * Wellington Mar. Museum.

TAKAPUNA, SS, 930t, (b. 1883), of Union SS Co: Wellington - New Plymouth, 1896 7.10, with Mrs. J. Ramsay, passenger from Plymouth per Rushine, qv

TALBOT, HMS/frigate, Capt. Sir T. THOMPSON: In Pacific, inc. Tahiti, Hawaii, etc
 1843-45 + Remark books, 1843, 1845, * RN Hydro; + AJCP, NL, M 2438-9
 1901- HMS/protected cruiser, 5600t. RN service, but not in Aust. or NZ;
 -1904 + "Log" Series, * The Commission of HMS Talbot, 1901-4, (Lon, c.1905)

TALINGA, SS/bulk carrier, 7582t, (b. 1955), of ANL: Interstate bulk cargo;
 1959- + 3 Official logs: Syd, 16.3.59- Port Kembla, 25.8.59; Melb, 6.7.60
 -1964 - Port Kembla, 6.1.61; Sydney, 29.10.63- Port Kembla, 15.4.1964,
 all lodged at Port Kembla, NSW, * Aust. Archives, Sydney, SP 967/2.

TALISMAN? (ship/voyage not identified): + Narrative of a journey round
 c.1850 the world comprising a winter-passage across the Andes to Chile
with a visit to California, Australia, the South Sea Islands,
Java, etc. by Friedrich W. C. Gerstaecker, (3 vols, London, 1853).

TALLY-HO, HM submarine, Lt. Cdr. LWA. BENNINGTON: War service in the/
 1944-45? + Trenowden, I, * Hunting Submarine, (UK, 1974). /Far East.



HM Submarine Tally-Ho of the Fourth Submarine Flotilla, British Pacific Fleet, 1946. Built in 1942 she was of 1090 tons & mounted nine 21-inch torpedo tubes. Sketch from the author's naval journal.

TAM O'SHANTER, barque, 270t, Captain WH WELLS: From Liverpool, 25.8.
 1840 for Launceston & Sydney. Early in voyage met and spent several
 days in co. with Blenheim, q.v. (mentioned in J. Campbell's journal).

TAMAHINE, TSS, 1989t, (b. 1925), of Union Steam Ship Co of NZ; Masters, I.L.
 1960- Russell, T.H. Davis, H. Peake, & Captain W.H. Millward; /Museum.
 -1962 + Log of three voyages, 29.10.60 - 11. 8.62, * Wellington Maritime/

TAMAR, P.S., 130t, (b. 1833), of Hunter River SN Co: Struck by lightning, on
 1846 passage, Sydney to Morpeth, c.9.1, with the loss of her foremast;
 + Account, * Shipping Gazette & Sydney Gen. Trade List 17.1.1846.
 1868? P.S?: Passage by Joseph Todhunter, (ex Atrato, q.v). St. Thomas
 to Panama, to connect with Rakain, * Canterbury Mus. Archives.
 1884- HMS/steam transport: Voyage, Chatham, Kent-Sydney, with naval
 -1885 drafts for HM ships on Aust. Station; /HMS Diamond, q.v. * NMM
 + Journal, 22.10.84-10.1.85, by Sgt-Major Arthur Sims, RM, to join/
 Note: The naval transport left Sydney, 25.1. 85, to take home old crew

of HMS Nelson, q.v.; + RN logs for the round voyage, * PRO London;
 + Account? of return, in letters of Cdr Henderson, * as per Nelson

TAMBAR, TSS, 456t, b. 1912, Wm Holyman & Sons: + Ship's log, Mar-Aug 1947
 1947 * State Library of Vic, courtesy of Shiplovers Society. + Photo, vol. I.

TAMWORTH, HMAS/minesweeping corvette: Commissioned, 8.8.42, for War
 1942- service in East Indies, Indian Ocean, inc Persian Gulf, & the Pacific;
 -1946 + 9 RAN logs, 1942-5, * Aust. Archives, Sydney, SP 551/1, bundle 368;
 + Reports of Proceedings * AWM Canberra, (1944 ref. under Convoy)
 + Logs, etc, published as * Tamworth's Times, ed. WS. Robinson, 1992,
 Out of print, but copies in AWM, NL, ML, Tamworth public library
 + Presentation, "Logbooks & Memories of HMAS Tamworth, 1944-6
 Where is the Real History?", by Hugh Campbell, to be published in
 * Tasmanian Historical Research Association Papers & Proceedings

TANCRED, Aust. salvage tug. Some wartime towing/salvage trips, SW Pacific
 1943- + Commonwealth Marine Salvage Service report, re 'Army Barges
 -1944 to Thursday I' (rigging the tow, etc); + Abstract, 2.12.43-12.3.44;
 Reproduced in, * Australasian Shipping Record 24.1 (AMHS, Feb '93)

TANDA, SS, 6596t, of Eastern Australian Steamship Company, as transport.
 1942 Voyage, Melbourne to Ceylon, January 1942, with Aust. troops, etc
 + Voyage Report, Jan '42, by the AIF staff, * AWM 54, 963/15-22.
 1944 same: Torpedoed on voyage, Melb- Colombo- Bombay, 15.7.1944,
 " * Lloyds' War Loss List. /in position, 13° 26' N, 74° 14' E. 19 lost.

TANEA, MV/tanker, 3060t, of Shell NZ, Capt. PE Shane, & Ch. Eng. WH Hurst:
 1950 + Engine log, 2 voyages, 26 Jul-22 Oct '50, * Wellington Mar. Museum

TANGAROA, wooden aux. schooner, 259t, (b. 1917), Captain E. L. TINDALL;
 1917- + Log of voyage, 28.11.17- 9.8.18, with 6 passengers listed. Later/
 -1918 * Wellington Maritime Museum, location, L2A. /renamed Piri, q.v.

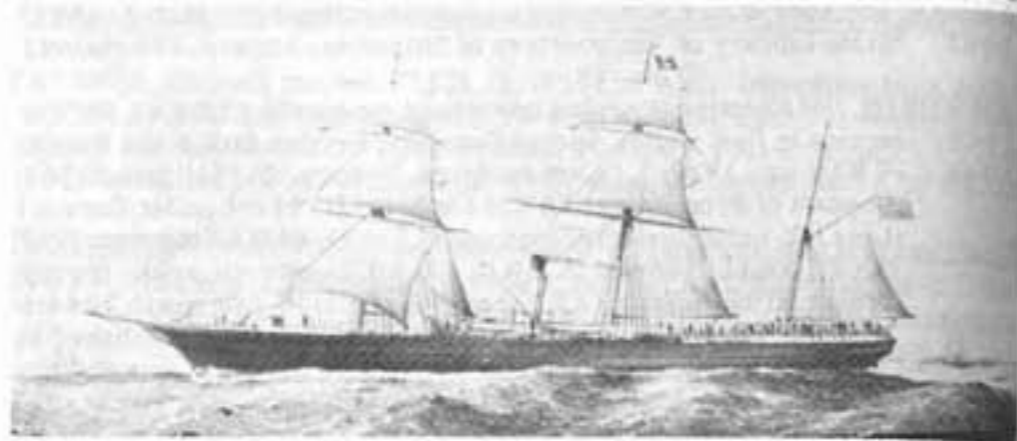
TANGO MARU, Jap. TSS, 7475t, (b. 1905). Voyage to or from Far East/Japan?:
 1913 + Account by Norman F. Wilkinson, in book reference as per Muloja

TANJIL, PS, 100t, (b. 1877), Capt. SEYMOUR: Gippsland lakes and river trade.
 1879 Service between Sale & Bairnsdale, Vic. PS lost by fire at latter, /
 " + Brief experiences of Captain James Bull, * Ref. below. /29. 1.1885
 1906 PS, 69t, (2nd of name, b. 1885): Service, Bairnsdale to Mossface, Vic;
 + Detailed account of a typical return trip, 1906, by son of Capt. Bull
 * Sailing Ships and Paddle Wheels, by J. C. Bull, (Metung, Vic, 1974)

TANTIVY, ship, 1040t?: On passage Liverpool to Melbourne, 1852-3, spoke
 1853 with Kate, q.v. (which left Liv. on same day for Melb), in the South
 Atlantic on 26. 2.1853. Note: Ship called Tantix in the transcript.

TARA, SS, 4713t, (b. 1890), Brit. India Line: Lon-Suez-Qld, with migrants, etc
 1890 + Surgeon Superintendent's Report, * QSA, COL/A610: 90-3198.

TARARUA, SS, 828t, (b.1864), Union SS Co of NZ: On passage, Port Chalmers
 1881 to Melb. Wrecked at Waipapa Pt. Southland, NZ, 29.4.81. 131 lives lost
 ** + Account in, * The Wreck of the Tararua, by Joan MacIntosh, (n.d)



Auxiliary steamship Tararua, built at Dundee in 1864. Acquired by the Union Steamship Co of New Zealand, 1878, and wrecked in 1881.

TARAWERA, SS, 2003t, (b.1882), of Union SS Co of NZ: Melb - Port Chalmers
 1886 + Diary, 7-14 Dec 1886, by the Rev. WA Purey-Cust, ex *Ellora*, qv.
 1897 same SS: On a cruise, The Bluff, 26.1 - Cromarty - Revolver, and
 Harries Bays - Dusky & Milford Sounds - Stewart Island - Otago, 3.2;
 + Diary by Jonathon Edward Hodgkin, * HRR 1039, as per *Tainui*.
 1966- MV, 2013t, (b. 1958), of Union SS Co of NZ, Capts, AP Sullkosky, AS
 -1968 Keyworth, DC Lockhead, JC Warren, RJ Swan, EM Stephens, MB Deane
 + Log, 10.6.66-4.1.67; 9.7.67-23.7.68, * Wellington Maritime Museum

TARIFA, Norwegian SS/Allied transport, 7229t: Voyage, Suez - Melbourne:
 1944 Torpedoed by submarine, 7 Mar, Gulf of Aden, 12°48' N, 58°44' E
 ** with loss of 6 lives inc 1 Aust. serviceman, * Lloyds War Loss List;
 + Report on survivors of SS *Tarifa*, 7.3.44, * AWM 53-54, 963/9-1

TAROBA, SS, 4938t, (b.1888), of British India Line: London-Suez, etc-Batavia
 1889 -Torres St-Brisbane, with pass, & migrants. Scarletina & diphtheria/
 + Surgeon's Report, * QSA, COL/A569:89-238. /epidemic enroute.

TAROONA, SS, 4286t, (b.1934), of Tasmanian Steamers, as Aust. fast transport
 1943 Trooping trip, Cairns - Buna - Townsville, Oct '43, & others to PNG.
 + Voyage Report, Oct '43, etc, by AIF staff, * AWM 54, 963/15-13.
 1944 Trooping voyages 52-62, Australia - New Guinea, Apr-Jul 1944, &
 1945 Trooping voyages 74-91, Brisbane - New Guinea, etc, Jan-Dec 1945.
 + Voyage Reports, 1944, & 1945, by the AIF trooping staff aboard.
 * AWM Canberra, AWM 54, 963/17-3, and 963/18-5 respectively.
 Notes: Career of ship, 1935-59, in, * Aust. Sea Heritage, Vol. 23, SMM, 1989.
 + Wartime passage(s) in convoy, recalled by ex seaman Colin Goss.
 * Sydney Maritime Museum, Oral History Collection, * transcript.

TARTAR, HMS, Capt. BROWN?: Pacific, inc. West coast of America: /Vol. 107.
 1824-25 +Remarks, +Sketches of San Francisco, * RN Hydro, Misc. Papers/
 1852 ship?, 567t?: 10th voyage, London to Sydney, 26.7, with migrants

1863 + Account of passage, * NMM, Greenwich, GRN/4; + AJCP, i.d.c.
 same ship?: Lon/Graveend, 25.8.63 - Fremantle, Nov; + Account of
 voyage by Thomas Spence, in interview in * The Morning Bulletin,
 Rockhampton, Qld, (n.d, 1923); + copy held by Mrs Rosalie Raine,
 74 Wheatley Drive, Bull Creek, WA, 6155; (as per HRR 2936).

TASMAN, ship, 563t, Capt. J BLACKBURN: Geelong, 29.1, to London, with wool;
 1850 + Notes and Navigation details by Surgeon John Ayre may also be
 included on AJCP reel M 847, (as well as in Cheshire RO, England)

TASMANIA, barque, 502t, (b.1841), Capt. J.C. TUCKER: Sydney, 24.9, for Lon;
 1848 Leaks developed 2 days out; made for Cook St, but a gale forced
 bark to continue & had fair weather, with icebergs, to Cape Horn.
 Reached Rio, very leaky, c.20.12; unloaded for survey & repairs;
 + Extracts from passengers' letters, * SG & SGT, Sydney, 14.4.1849.

TASMANIAN, ship, 1233t, (b.1856): Voyage, United Kingdom? to Wellington
 1868 + Diary by Robert Dawber, * Canterbury Museum Archives; copy.

TATANA, MV, 1396t, (b.1955), of Tasmanian Steamers; Masters, WR Slater,
 1966- FC Riding, RW Gower, A Plews, WF Gormlie, & Capt. MF McCrea;
 -1967 + Log, 5.5.66 - 4.11.67, * Wellington Maritime Museum; loc, L4C.

TAUNTON CASTLE, Hon. E. India Co ship, 1198t, Captain James URMISTON:
 1791 Voyage, Isle of Wight, 26.1 - Bombay, 20.5 to 5.8 - Macao, 26.9.91;
 + Abstract log, in, * Ventures & Voyages, by E. Keble Chatterton, (Lon, 1928)

TEAROHA, wood MV, 114t, (b.1909), Capt. RW. WALLING: NZ coastal trade, etc
 1971-73 + Log of 2 voyages, 7.1.71-3.1.73, * Wellington Maritime Museum.

TELEGRAPH, ship, Capt. Jn FROME: Liverpool-Sydney, 18.9.53, with migrants
 1853 + Letter by John Standen, (same as vol.1), before sailing, describing
 rations & accommodation; + Letter by his wife Naomi, on arrival
 Sydney, with account of loss of her husband overboard, 20. 6.53;
 * copies with author, courtesy Mrs G. Morgan, for Mitchell Library

Telegraph (Cable-laying) Ships: See Cable Ships.

Temperance Ships: It is assumed that these were declared as such by
 the owners or charterers. There were probably quite a few more than the
 two examples following: *Parramatta*, *Thomas Laurie*.

TEMPLAR, bark, 565t, (b.1842), Capt. BROWN: Sydney, 14.5 - Madras - Calcutta,
 1843 mid Aug; + Brief account, + Description of Madras, & log catamarans
 * Reminiscences of..... by Rev. Thomas Atkins, ref as at *Red Rover*.
 1845 same barque, etc: Voyage, London, July - Adelaide, 24.11; / Adelaide.
 + Journal of trip, (as per vol.1?) * S. Aust. Genealogy & Heraldry Soc/
 1862- American ship, Capt. JP MARTIN: Calcutta, 26.1 - NY - Liverpool, 24.10
 -1864 ditto, Captain G. Oscar LANE: Liverpool, Eng - Brooklyn, New York
 - Sydney - Calcutta, 17.11.63; 'til 17.1.64; / Francisco, Ca, 94123, USA
 + Logs, inc desertions, * J. Porter Shaw Library, Fort Mason, San/

TEMPLEMORE, steel f.r.ship, 1717t, (b.1890)?; +Reference under, * HRR 2579, n.d. c/o Mr R.G. Wenham, Abergavenny, Box 96, Jamestown, SA, 5491
 Note: Collided with iceberg & abandoned, 2.3. 1893, enroute Wallaroo-UK

TENASSERIM, bark, 228t, Capt. McKENZIE: Launceston, 21.9 - Mauritius, 8.11; 1845 + "Lively" journal from 19.9, by Mary B. Yeoland, who transhipped to the ship *Sea Gull* at Port Louis; /Hobart, Tasmania, 7008.
 * HRR 3390, c/o Mrs D.C. Hudson, now of 8 Alfred St, New Town, /

TERAWHITI, SS/tug, 260t, (b.1907), of the Union Steamship Company of NZ
 1932- +Log covering the following periods, 28-30 May '32, 9-13 Jun 1935
 -1947 19 Jul - 2 August 1939, 20 - 30 Jan 1947, and 6 February 1947;
 *Wellington Maritime Museum, location L2A (same vol. as *Talome*)

TERNATE, Hon. E.I. Co cruiser, 250t, 14 guns, (b.1801), of the Bombay Marine,
 1804 Capt. TD. BEATY: Madras, 11.7 - Bombay with convoy of 4 Indiamen;
 +Report by Captain Beaty to Rbt Anderson, Superintendent, pub. in
 * *The Old East Indiamen*, by E. Keble Chatterton, (Lon, 1933; 1971)

TERRA NOVA, steam yacht, 744t, Capt. H. MACKAY: Voyage to the Antarctic
 1903- via Hobart; as relief exped. in search of Captain Scott's *Discovery*;
 -1904 qv, with *SY Morning* in company. Besides Ch. Officer's log in NMM,
 a copy of the Official Log Book, 1903- 4 is also held at Greenwich;
 +Ship's Log, in: * RN Hydrographic Office, MOD, Taunton, England;
 +Account, * *Antarctic*, Vol. 6, No. 2, (UK, Mar '73); + copy, * ANMM, Syd
 ditto, etc. Voyage via Melb, with Capt. Scott's 2nd South Polar Exped
 -1910- Ship wintered in NZ waters, 1911 & 1912, & did some coast surveys
 -1913 + Biological logs & Whale log, 1910-13, by Dennis G. Lillie, zoologist,
 * Wellcome Inst. of History of Medicine, Lon; + AJCP copy M 2663.
 + *The South Polar Times*, Vol. 3, Apr-Oct 1911, ed. by Cherry-Garrard
 + Cherry-Garrard, A, * *The Worst Journey in the World*, (Lon, 1922)
 + Turley, Charles, * *The Voyages of Captain Scott*, (London, 1914)
 + Taylor, Griffith, * *With Scott: The Silver Lining*, (Lon, & NY, 1916)
 + Evans, Captain E.R.G., * *South with Scott*, (London, 1921, 1939, etc)
 + Ponting, Herbert, * *The Great White South*, (Lon, 1921, 1947, etc)



The steam yacht *Terra Nova*
 used for the British Antarctic
 expeditions in 1903-04 &
 1910-13.

TERROR, HM Barque, 10 guns, Cdr F.R.M. CROZIER: Antarctic exploration, in
 1839- company with *Erebus*, q.v, inc visits to Australia & New Zealand;
 -1843 + Log, 1 Jan-31 Dec 1840, (faint in parts), search for S. Magnetic Pole
 * Mes 77, in MOD Library, London; + now copied on AJCP M 2517.
 + Diary of the voyage by Sergeant Cunningham, Royal Marines,
 * PRO Northern Ireland, Reference no. D869; + AJCP copy, M2112,
 + Extracts in, * *Ross in the Antarctic*, by M.J. Ross, (Whitby, 1982).

TEUTONIC, ex liner & AMC, 9984t, as transport. Voyage with Aust. troops;
 1918 + War Diary, 1918, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.
 Note: Some account of WW I service as an armed merchant cruiser, in:
 * *The Big Blockade*, by E. Keble Chatterton, (published, c.1935).

TEVIOT, wooden PS, 1744t, (b.1842), of European and Aust. Royal Mail Line:
 1858 Voyage, Alexandria, 2.7 - Southampton, 18.7, passenger Johnson
 Frederick Hayward having transferred from the SS *European*, qv.

TBALA DAN, Danish MV, 2000t, (b.1957), chartered by ANARE: Expedition,
 1957- Melbourne to Lewis Islet, Antarctica, & return, 3 Jan-19 Mar 1958;
 -1962 Relief exped. to Davis & Mawson bases from Melb, 26.12.58-3.3.59
 +Ice Log, *Thala Dan* Antarctic voyage, 10.1.59-4.2.59, by B. Stinear;
 Relief expeditions to Davis & Mawson Stations, 5 Jan-22 Mar 1961;
 Relief voyage, Melb- Macquarie Island, & return, 1.12.61-18.1.62;
 Exped. Wilkes, Oates Land, Chick, Lewis, Macquarie Is, 22.12.61-8.3.62
 Relief voyage, Melb-Macquarie Island, & return, 30 Nov-16 Dec '62
 +Voyage Reports for the above, * Aust. Archives, Tasmania, P1557.
 +Some account in, * *Antarctic Odyssey*, by P. G. Law, (Melb, 1983).

THALIA, HMS/Irigate, Capt. C. HOPE: Bombay, 18.2 - Sydney - Tahiti & return;
 1844- +2 Remark books, 1844, * RN Hydro, UK; +AJCP copy, * NL, M 2438
 -1845 +Extracts from Order book, Feb '44-Sep '45, +Out-letter book, +RoP's
 * NMM Greenwich, R. Adm. C. Hope Papers, HPE/4, & 5; +AJCP, l.d.c?
 Note: Capt's logs, 1841-5, (PRO Adm. 51/3692, +3697), are on AJCP 5774-5

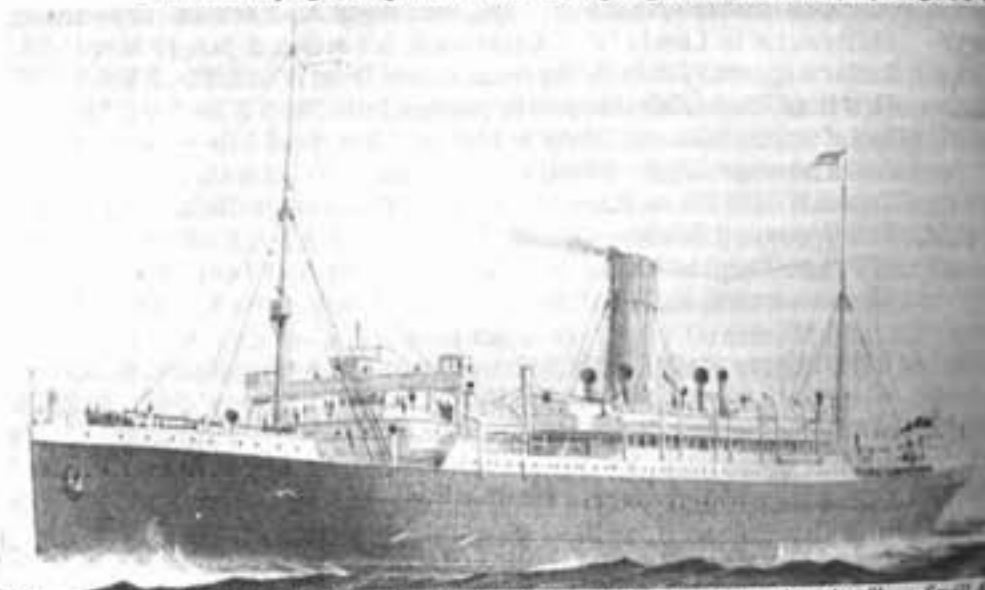
THAMES, ship, 366t, Capt. W. ANDERSON: Hobart Town, 24.1-Swan River, 17.2;
 1830 in leaky state, & condemned. (Driven ashore, a total loss, 22.5.30)
 ** +Letter, 8.3.30, by George Sinclair, * State Archives, WA, * 760A.

The **MURRAY**: See MURRAY; and The **PACKET**: See PACKET, etc.

THEMISTOCLES, Aberdeen Line TSS, 1123t, as transport A32, Capt. P. Collins
 1914- Part of second Anzac troop convoy, KGS, 31.12.14 - Suez, 28.1.15;
 -1919 +See *Ayrshire*, *Berrima*, *Suevic*, and AE.2, all in the same convoy.
 +War Diary, 1914-19, by the AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7;
 +War diary, 1915, of Private W. Vine, 17th Battalion, AIF, inc. service
 at Gallipoli from 19.8.15, and evacuation in *Dunluce Castle* to UK;
 * HRR 2614, c/o Mr N. R. Noble, 2 Garry St, Waratah, NSW, 2298.
 + Parallel diaries by brothers, Vivian, & Robert McMillan, both of
 18th Battalion, 5th Brigade, AIF, & both KIA on the Western front;

THEMISTOCLES (continued):

- * HRR163, c/o Mrs. W. Brazier, "Wombang", Euchareena, NSW, 2866 same, Capt. Jermy: Voyage, Plymouth, 13.6 - Cape Town, 1.7, with 1172 Aust. troops. After leaving Table Bay, collided with Norwegian bark *Eddersyde* in fog; latter sank. Troopship put back for repair to screws & resumed voyage, 19.7, to Melb, 8.8, & Sydney, 11.8.19
- + Account by EJ Batte to Vic, * *Dog Watch*, 30, Shiplovers Soc, Vic, 1973;
- + Diary to Sydney, by George H. Brigham, of D Company, of the /
- * Oxley Library, Brisbane, OM 90-88. /42nd Battalion, AIF.
- 1920's** ditto, on resumption of passenger service, Lon- Cape Town- Aust;
- + Experiences of Albert Matthews, * SMM, Syd, Oral History tape.
- 1941** same, of Shaw, Savill & Albion, as transport. Voyage, Sydney, 6.6 - Wellington- Panama- Jamaica- Halifax- Liverpool, c.8.8, with 2nd 32nd Engineer Battalion, & 200 European internees sent back to /
- + Account of voyage, partly in convoy, in; /the United Kingdom.
- * *During the Passage of Time*, by Rbt H.N. Green, (Perth, WA, 1986);
- + Same? voyage, Report of AIF trooping staff, * AWM 54, 963/14-14



Twin screw steamship *Themistocles*, of the Aberdeen Line, built in 1911, & transferred to Shaw, Savill & Albion in 1932, on the England - South Africa - Australia service. She was a troopship in both World Wars, was laid up 1946 & broken up in 1947. Photo courtesy G. Braxam.

THEPSATRI(N) NAWA, SS7, 3260t, of Singapore. Left Tanjong Priok, port of Batavia, in convoy "SJ.6" for Fremantle, 21. 2.42, one of the last to leave Java before the Japanese invasion; /PP174 S 2, Box 17.

- + Official log, 1942, lodged at Fremantle, * Aust. Archives, W Aust./

THERESA, bark, 497t, of Lon, Captain Wm H. DRISCOLL: London- Plymouth.

1842 7.1- Madeira- Pernambuco- CGH- Sydney, 25.8, in 147 days, with 233 migrants; 31 deaths & 15 births. Put in to Pernambuco, 21.2. due to Typhus Fever outbreak, & quarantined there for 30 days.

- + Report by the Captain, & the British Consul at Pernambuco, etc.
- also a report by Lieut. Lean of Plymouth, * *HRA Series I, Vol. 22*
- + Ship Returns A&B, + Pass. list, by Surg'n Geo. Arnold, * AONSW 1348

THERMOPYLAE, full-rig clipper ship, 947t, (b.1868), of Aberdeen White Star;

1868- Record set on her maiden voyage, Lon-Melb, 1868-69, of 63 days, (or 60 days, Lizard to Cape Otway, with a best day's run of 330');

-1869 + Abstract log published in the Melb * *Argus*, after arrival, 6.1.69; (ship went to China, & made a record 91 days, Foochow-Lon, 1869)

1873 ditto. Voyage, Shanghai to London; + Abstract log copy, in the collection of the author, David R. MacGregor, of Barnes, London.

1881- same clipper, Capt. John HENDERSON: 2 voyages, Lon-Syd-Shanghai

-1884 & return, 1881-2; Lon-Sydney-Lon, 1882; & Lon-Syd-Lon, 1883-4;

- + Masters abstract logs, 1881-2, + Lon, 15.3.82-Syd, 2.6-Lon, 28.12.82;
- + London, 20.1.83- Sydney, 9.5, and return to London on 24.1.84;
- + copies of abstracts made by B. Lubbock, in NMM, UK, LUB/1/4, & all above abstracts, 1881-84, in the course of copying by AJCP.
- + Notes of a 1933 lecture, presented to the Sydney Chapter of the Shiplovers' Society, by Captain Robert McKilliam, re his service as the 3rd and 2nd Mate onboard, from March 1881 to Jan 1884; Voyage, London, 21.1.83- Sydney, 9.5; left, 31.10.83 - Lon, 29.1.84;
- + Abstract log of round trip, 1883-4, by 2nd Mate Robert McKilliam
- * c/o Mr R. L. McKilliam, 12 Tobruk Street, North Ryde, NSW, 2113

1868- + Letters, + Notes, + Press cuttings, re voyages to Aust, 1868- 1895,

-1895 * NMM Greenwich, LUB 39/5, in process of being copied by AJCP.

Notes: Further general references, with ship's history, 1868- 90, include:

- + Armstrong, W. * *Square Rigger Days*, (published, 1964). /vol.1.
- + MacGregor, David R. * *Clipper Ships*, (Watford, 1979). + Photo in/

THEYIS, HMS: Service on the Pacific Station; /NAI/3/2, & 3; +AJCP?, ldc?

1853-54 + Part of 1850-3 log, (first part in *Victory*), + 1853-4 log, * NMM, /

1879- HMS: Service on the Pacific Station, inc Pitcairn, Tahiti, & Hawaii;

-1883 + Journal, 13. 5.1879 -1883, by Private John Copp RM: /M 2636.

- * Royal Marines Museum, Southsea, England; + AJCP copy on reel/

Third Fleet. This term is really a misnomer. It was certainly much less a fleet than the First Fleet of 11 ships, which proceeded in company, even if it was divided in the latter stage for the faster ships to go on ahead to Botany Bay. The three main ships of the Second Fleet in 1790 did generally stick together, though one was separated near the end of voyage.

The Third Fleet of 9 transports, however, was formed into two divisions, one sailing from Portsmouth on 27.3.1791, (comprising *Albemarle*, *Active*, *Admiral Barrington*, *Britannia*, *Matilda*), & the other from Plymouth on the same day (*Atlantic*, *Salamander*, *William & Ann*), with the transport *Queen* embarking the first convicts from Ireland, & sailing from Cork about a week later. While it was intended that the latter ship rejoin the rest of the Portsmouth transports at St Jago, and that divisions at least should proceed in company, they were frequently scattered, and spent most of the passage sailing independently. They generally arrived in Sydney separately, or in an occasional pair, in the period, 1 Aug to 16 Oct 1791.

See further remarks in vol.1, & individual entries for most of the ships in either volume. A general reference re Third Fleet convicts is as follows, noting that it includes *Mary Ann* & HMS *Gorgon*, q.v. in the "fleet", although their voyages were quite independent, albeit in the same period:

* *Third Fleet Families of Australia*, by CJ Smee, (Canberra, 1991)

- THISTLE**, schooner/brigantine, 58t, Captains LIDDELL/ & DUTTON: Voyages,
 1834- Launceston, 13.10.34 - Portland, 19.11.34, with stores & livestock;
 -1835 Launceston, 3.12.34- Portland Bay-Kangaroo Island & return, etc.
 + Diary of Edward Henty, owner of schooner, & passenger, pub in
 * The Portland Bay Settlement, by N. Learmonth, (Melb, 1934);
 + Manifest for first voyage above, endorsed by Customs, 11 Oct '34,
 * reproduced in * Dog Watch No. 43, Shiplovers' Soc Aust, Vic, 1986.
 1846 PS, 127t, (b.1840), of Hunter River SN Co, Capt. MULHALL: Newcastle,
 24. 10, for **Sydney**; run into by unlit cutter *Black Swan*, & two of/
 + Account of collision, * SG & SCTL, 31.10.46. /latter's crew lost.
 1847 same PS, & Master: On passage from the Hunter to Sydney, 4 May;
 Female passenger threw herself overboard; boat lowered but no/
 + Brief account in, * SG & SCTL, 8. 5.1847. /sign of person found.
 1893- tug, operated by the Pilot? at Port Macquarie, NSW; & on the/
 -1895 + Log of tug, 2.4.93 - 21.8.95, * AONSW, 6/5089. /Hastings River?

THOMAS CORWIN, US "Liberty" ship, 7176t, (b.1944), as an Allied transport:
 1944 Voyage with Australian troops, etc, in the Papua New Guinea area
 + Extract, Voyage Report, 1944, by AIF staff, * AWM 54, 963/17-1.
 Note: + See Liberty Ship entry re type, & sketch of same under *Eleni-K*

THOMAS CURRELL, HMS/trawler, taken up in NZ as an aux. minesweeper;
 1940 + Logs of war service, 1940, * National Archives of NZ, Wellington.

THOMAS GRENVILLE, Hon.E. India Co ship, 886t, (b.1809): England to India:
 1822 + Narrative included in the Introduction to Bishop R. Heber's vols.
 * A Journey through the Upper Provinces of India, 3v, (2nd, 1828).

THOMAS HARRISON, barque, 355t, (b. 1834), Captain Thomas HARRISON:
 1842 London, 25.5- Nelson, 25.10, with 187 pass- long & tedious passage
 + Notes re ship/+voyage?, * Canterbury Museum Archives Dept, NZ

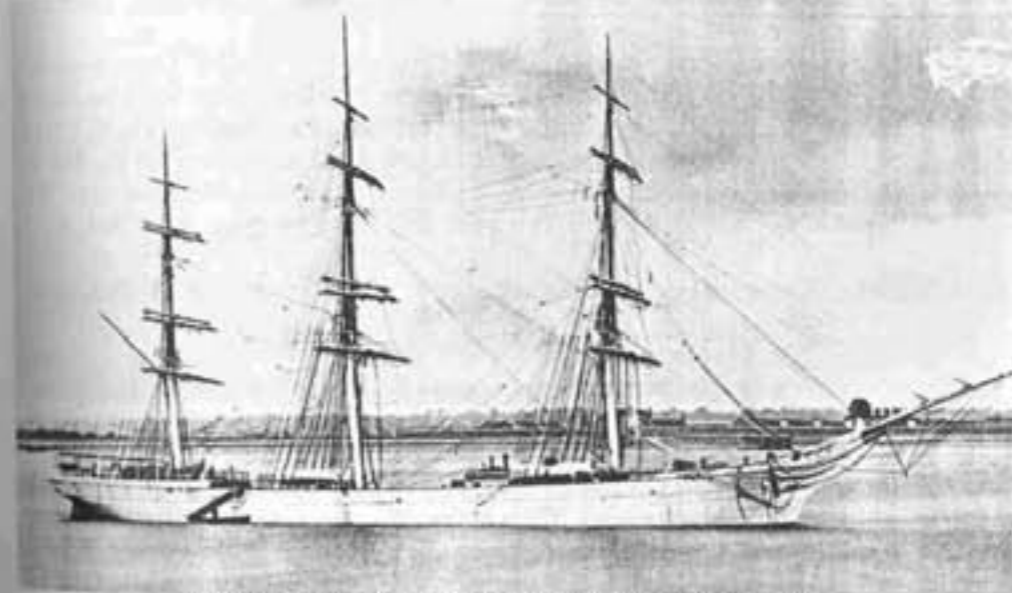
THOMAS KING, bark, 346t, Captain J. H. WALKER: Sydney, 7.4, for Manila:
 1852 Lost on Cato Reef, 17.4. Capt. sailed for help but some of the boat's
 ** crew were murdered. Other survivors rescued by *Lady Blackwood*
 + Account in, * Australian Shipwrecks, Vol. 2, 1851-70, by J. Loney;
 + Cilento, Sir Raphael, * Captain Walker's Marathon, (Bris, 1986).

THOMAS LAWRIB (LAURIE), bark, 297t, Lieut. William LANGDON: London.
 1834 -Weymouth-Hobart Town, 4.9.34; /+2 letters, * AO Tas, NS 957/27.
 + 'A Journal of our Voyage to Van Diemen's Land', by George Edols/
 Note: Above journal evidently the source for some accounts listed vol 1
 1837- same barque, Captain W. B. PRICE: London, bound for Launceston;
 -1838 + Letter from R.S. Nichols, steerage passenger, written, 2-5 Dec '37,
 while bark was anchored in the Downs, off Deal, before departure;
 re life aboard, temperance ship, provisions, & fellow passengers.
 * West Yorkshire Archives, Bradford, UK, # Misc. Docs, MMA 373.
 (In the process of being filmed for AJCP; c/o NL, Canberra, ACT)

THOMAS LOWRY, f.r. ship, 409t, (b.1835). Voyage confirmed, under Captain
 1845 GRAHAM: London/Gravesend, 10.7- Sydney, 5.11; /per HRR 3313
 + Journal by George Suttor, * ML Sydney, MSS 2417/2; + Copy, as/
 + See also * The Memoirs of George Suttor, edited by G. Mackaness

THOMAS SPARKS, f.r. ship, 497t, b.1840, Capt. Sparks: Enroute from Lon to NZ
 1842- Struck Whale Rock in Table Bay, CGH, 3.10.42. She was immediately
 -1843 got off, but taking up to 14" water per hour, had to discharge her
 cargo, before heaving down for repair. Passengers inc Hon. H. Petrie
 * Hobart Town Courier, 25.11.42; + CGH Shipping List, of 7.10.1842.
 Same ship and voyage: London, Nov '42 - Cape Town (see above)
 -Wellington, Port Nicholson, 31.1- Nelson- New Plymouth, 29.5.43;
 + Journal of Jn Hursthouse also in, * Taranaki Mus. Archives, Ms041

THOMAS STEPHENS, iron clipper ship, 1507t, built 1869, for the Aust. trade;
 c.1878? Most probably the ship listed as *Sir Thomas Stephens* (in error?)



The clipper ship Thomas Stephens in the Thames off Gravesend.

THORNIEBANK, iron barque, 1311t, (b.1886): Caught fire, 8.2.91, in Owens
 1891 Anchorage, WA, after voyage from England. Became a hulk, till 1928;
 ** + Brief account of loss, * Aust. Shipwrecks Vol. 3, 1871-1900, J. Loney;
 + Letters, + Press cutting, re end, by TD Mackie, WA, to B. Lubbock,
 * NMM, Greenwich, LUB, 18/3, - in course of being copied by AJCP

THORSHAVEN, Norwegian support vessel: Antarctic exploration between
 1936- longitudes 20°W, & 110°E; /in, * The Geographical Journal, Sep '39
 -1937 + Christensen, Lars, "Recent Reconnaissance Flights in Antarctic", /

THORVARD, whale chaser, of Albany: + Official log, etc, 1950, lodged in WA
 1950 * Australian Archives, W. A. Branch, Perth, P.P. 174 S 2, Box 17.

THRASHER, HMS/ Gunboat. Service in the Pacific; /per HMS *Blanche*.
 1867-68 + Two letters by S. McDougall, of crew, * HRR 2799, contact as/

THREE BROTHERS, schooner, 33t, (b.1843), in the New Zealand coastal trade;
1846 + Bills of Lading, 23 and 24 January 1846, at Port Nicholson, NZ;
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, (Geo. Hempleman).
Note: The schooner sank in Porirua Harbour, NZ, probably late in 1846.

THULE, HM Submarine, 1090t. Trials in UK; passage to Ceylon; operations
1944- in South East Asia waters, from bases at Trincomlee & Fremantle;
-1945 + Mars, Lt.Cdr A, * HMS Thule Intercept, (London & Toronto, 1956)

THURAKA, 3-mast schooner, 286t, (ex iron paddle-tug *Yataia*, qv, b.1877, with
1918- engines removed and conversion to schooner in 1912, but not re-/
-1920 + 6 Official logs, 1918-20, * AA, S. Aust, D13. /-named until 1918)

TICKERA, 2-masted aux. ketch, 38t, of South Aust; + Besides 57 Official logs
1924-59 in Aust. Archives, Adelaide; see Ron Thiele refs under Ketches.

Tickets. See "Passenger Liners, Tickets and. Contracts, etc".

TICONDEROGA, American f.r. ship, 1089t, Captain T.H. BOYLE: Liverpool, 4.8
1852 - Port Phillip, 5.11, with 714 migrants; c.100 died on voyage, & 80
more in quarantine, mainly from typhus. Pass.landed Melb, 23.12;
+ British Parliamentary Papers re the Aust. Colonies, No.15, 1.4.53
+ House of Commons Papers, 8.4.53. + See Immigrant Voyages, Vic.
+ Article from contemporary sources, * Parade mag, Aust, Aug 1970

Tidal Waves/Tsunamis: See "Earthquakes and Volcanoes at Sea, etc".

TIENTOS, yacht. Voyage, North Aust- Cocos- Colombo-Suez-Mediterranean;
1982-83 + Lucas, Alan, * Cruising to Europe, (published, Sydney, 1986).

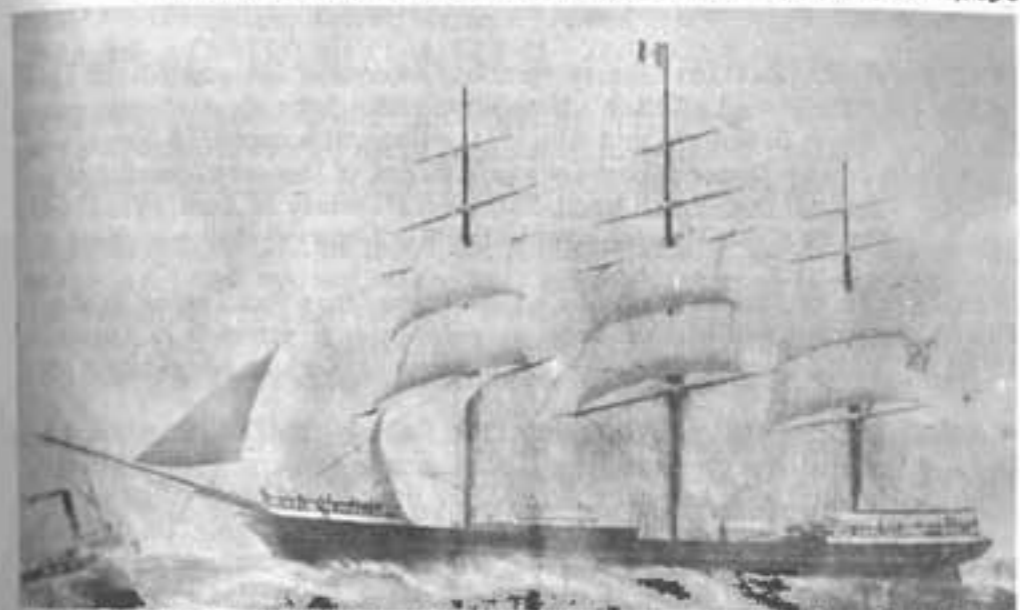
TIGRESS, whaling brig, 193t, (b.1827), of Sydney, Capt. Michael EURY: Put in to
1850 Mongonui, (Mangonui), NZ, to refresh, etc; ex 3rd Off. Boyle & crew
mutinied, 18.2, refusing to work; brig returned to Sydney, 2.3.50;
+ Evidence re charge of "revolt on the high seas", Criminal Court/
* Shipping Gazette & Syd.Gen.Trade List, 6.4.50. /Syd- not guilty.

TIGRIS, British merchant ship: Trading voyages (may not inc Aust or NZ);
c.1840's + Log by James B Kennedy, ship's officer, * References as per *Aries*
1978 raft. Persian Gulf/Arabian Sea: The Tigris - Bahrain- Karachi - /
+ Heyerdahl, Thor, * The Tigris Expedition, (Lon, 1980). /-Djibouti.

TILIKUM, converted Indian canoe, 38ft. Victoria, BC, 20.5.1901- whaling in
1901- canoes with Indians off Dodge's Cove - Penrhyn I - Manihiki - Samoa
-1904 - Suva, 17.10- man overboard, & waterspouts - Sydney - Newcastle.
10.2.1902- Adelaide, departed 4.1. 1903- Hobart- NZ (most ports)
- Tanna - Thursday Island - Rodriguez - Durban - Cape of Good Hope.
etc - St Helena - Pernambuco, Brazil - Azores - London, Sep 1904.
+ Voss, * The Venturesome Voyages of Captain Voss, (London, 1949)

TIMANDRA, bark, 382t, of Plymouth Co, Capt. SKINNER: Plymouth, 2.11.1841
1841- - Cape Town - New Plymouth, 23.2.42, with 212 settlers, in 113 days
-1842 + Diary by Josiah Flight; + Plymouth Co papers, etc, + Passenger list,
* Taranaki Museum Archives, New Plymouth, NZ; Ms'002; & 072.

TIMARU, f.r. clipper ship, 1306t, (b.1874), Captain RANKIN: Maiden voyage,
1875 UK, 5.1 - Bluff, 20.4 - Otago, 6.5, with settlers; /Museum Archives.
+ Diary, 30.12.74 - 29.4.75, by Robert Ferguson, * Canterbury/
1877 same clipper, Captain TAYLOR: UK, 13.6.77 - Port Chalmers, 5.9.77;
+ Diary of Rev. Spence, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, Dunedin, M58



Painting of the Timaru arriving off Otago Harbour, New Zealand, courtesy of the Otago Early Settlers' Museum, Dunedin.

TIMBARRA, SS, 7350t, (b.1954), of ANL: In the interstate bulk cargo trade;
1957- + 4 Official logs: Geelong, 19.9.57 - Port Kembla, 17.3.58; ditto, 17.3.
-1961 - Pt Kembla, 23.9.58; Melb, 8.10.59 - Pt Kembla, 3.4.60; Melb, 26.5.61.
- Port Kembla, 12.10.61, NSW, * Aust. Archives, Sydney, SP 967/2.

TIME, SS, 2575t, (b.1890), of Howard Smith Ltd: Wrecked off Beachport,
1911 South Australia, 13 January 1911; /lifeboat *City of Adelaide*.
" + For a brief account of the rescue of her crew, see the entry for/

TINA, yacht: A family cruise from South Africa to America, etc;
c.1970's + Account in book by B. Whitley, entitled? *Tina?*, (published, 1979)

TINGIRA, HMAS/harbour training ship, 213t, (ex *Sobraon*), Sydney Harbour;
1916 + Account of boys' training, etc, by Leslie R. Brooks, (later Cdr RAN)
c.1919 + Experiences of boy who absconded from RAN (Milford Loraway)
* Sydney Maritime Museum, Oral history tapes and transcripts.

TINTERN, brig, 263t, Capt. John OLDIS: London, 22.1 - Hobart Town, 15.7.42;
1842 + Journal of Phillip Henri Haymes, from 24.1, * AO Tas, NS 1430/1.

TINTERN ABBEY, ship, c.1346t, (b.c.1874), Captain PB STEVENS: England, 7.1.1875 - Lyttelton, 3.5.75, with 309 Govt migrants; 18 deaths on voyage; +Diary of Alfred Copley, * Canterbury Museum Archives, original; +Precis of passage, * WhiteWings.Vol.2, by Hy Brett, (NZ, 1928, 1976).

TITAN, schooner, 160t, Captain CARIB: London/Gravesend, 5.9.50 - Otago, 1850-17.1.51 - Hobart Town, 9.4.51; /Early Settlers' Museum, Dunedin. -1851 + Diary by Rev. Wm Nic(h)olson, to NZ, + Letters?, 1850-3, * Otago/1857 f.r.ship?: Voyage, UK? to **Melbourne**, 30.8, with 670 passengers; + Diary, etc, by Adam Blackwood, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum. Note: Latter not identified; may be bark *Titania*, 486t, Rickaby, ex Clyde

TITANBANK, SS, 7248t, (ex Liberty ship *Sam Negro*), of Glasgow, & Bank Line 1951 Wellington - Lyttelton - New Plymouth - Rabaul - Madang - Aden - Suez - Greenock, mid Aug '51; + General account, "A Voyage in a Tramp Steamer", by George R. Grant, of the crew, published in: * Annual Dog Watch No. 21 Shiplovers' Society of Aust, (Vic, 1964). For an illustration of a typical WW2 "Liberty" ship see *Eleni-K*.

TITANIA, clipper ship, 879t, (1866): + Letters, voyages book, notes, cuttings c.1866- collected by Basil Lubbock, inc references to voyages to Australia -1913? * NMM, Greenwich, LUB, - in the course of being copied by AJCP.

TITANIC, RMS, 46328t, of White Star Line, Capt. E.J. SMITH: Cherbourg & 1912 Queenstown for New York. Collided with iceberg in mid Atlantic, 15 Apr 1912, and sank. Some 1522 lives lost, & only c.703 saved. ** +Account by L. Beesley, survivor, * Loss of the Titanic, (UK, 1912, etc); +Accounts of senior surviving officer, 2nd Off. Lightoller, pub, as, * Titanic and Other Ships, by Cmdr C. H. Lightoller, (UK, c.1935); * Lights: The Odyssey of C. H. Lightoller, by P. Stenson, (UK, 1984); +Lord, W.A., * A Night to Remember, (1st ed, 1956); made into a film + Marcus, G., * The Maiden Voyage: A Complete and Documented Account of the Titanic Disaster, (published, but no date or details). + Wade, W.C., * The Titanic: End of a Dream, (pub, New York, 1979). + See the photo of liner *Olympic* which was sister ship of *Titanic*.

TJERK HIDDES, Dutch destroyer, 1690t: Aust; then Eastern Fleet, 1942-45; 1942- Made 3 fast trips, Darwin-Timor, Dec '42, & evacuated c.1000 men. -1945 + RNN Logs, etc, * The Naval History Dep't, The Hague, Netherlands.

TOBAGO, brig, 136t, (b.1830), of Lon, Captain Thomas DOWNES: London, 5.3 1842 - Cape Verde Islands - Cape Town - HTn - Port Nicholson, 14.9.1842; + Letter of 19 Apr 1842 by William Hornbrook; /May-Jun 1992. * Reproduced in, The New Zealand Genealogist, Vol. 23, No. 215, of /

TOERN, whale chaser, of Albany: + Official Log, etc, 1952, lodged in W.A. 1952 * Australian Archives, Perth Branch, West Australia, P.P. 17452.

TOFUA, TSS, 4345t, (b. 1908), of Union Steamship Co, as NZ transport 109. c.1917 + Journal of the 42nd NZ Reinforcements on HMNZT 109 TSS *Tofua* * New Zealand's Black Watch, edited by C. Harvey, (Cape Town, n.d.)

(*Tofua*) Often in company with fellow NZ transport *Willochra*, qv, both vols 1918 + War Diary, 1918, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7. c.1919- same, under Captain A.H. DAVEY, on a voyage in the South Pacific, sighted a submarine volcano (Vulcan Island); + A general account pub. in, * Ships and Sailormen, by A.A. Kirk, (New Zealand, 1964). 1960- MV, 5299t, (b.1951), of Union SS Co of NZ Ltd, Masters N.H. Pearson, -1973 F.W. Bales, P. Bennett, A.F. McIntyre, and Captain A.S. Keyworth; + 5 logs, 22.7.60 - 21.1.61; 24.2.67-10.10.68 (3 logs); & 11.1.1973 - 6.6.1973, * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ, location L3C.

TOIA, SS/tug, 423t, (b.1919), Masters: J.M. Makin & A. Gell; /Museum, NZ. 1943-44 + Chief Officer's Log, 12.8.43 - 28.1.44, * Wellington Maritime /

TOM TOUGH, schooner, 120t, Capt. GOURLAY: Tender, with barque *Monarch*, 1855-6 to AC Gregory's North Aust. Exped. in search of Leichhardt; /1981) * Journals of Aust Explorations. 1846-58, AC & FT Gregory, (Bris, 1884; WA, /

TOMATIN, bark, 428t, (b. 1839), Captain McPHERSON: London - Plymouth, 1841- 26.12.41- **Sydney**, 14 Apr to 17 Jun 1842; then on to Auckland, NZ; -1842 + Diary, 26.12.41 - 14.4.42, by Rev. W.C. Cotton, * DL Sydney, MS 34; + Diary by Bishop George Augustus Selwyn, of passage to Sydney, * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, * typescript.

TONGARIRO, SS, 4215t, of NZ Shipping Co: Maiden voyage, London, 27.10.83 1883- - Cape Town - New Zealand; + Diaries of visit to NZ, 27.10.83-24.5.84 -1884 & 25.5.84 - 22.7.84, by Horace Henry Goldsmith, inc visit to USA; * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch; folder, ARC1992.18

TONQUIN, ship, of New York, Lt. J. THORN: New York to West coast, to form 1811 settlement of Astoria, Columbia R. Ship later attacked by Indians & blew up, with loss of all 21 crew & c.200 Indians; /& NY, 1854. " + Franchere, G., * Narrative of a Voyage to the NW Coast, Canada, 1820/

TONY, bark, 450t, of Hamburg, Captain W'm GARTNER: Hamburg, 23.9.63 1863- - Cadiz - **Melbourne**, 12.3.64, with no immigrants, but 18 in steerage -1864 + Description/Newspaper Reports, * reference as per *San Francisco*

TOPAZ, American sealing & trading schooner, Captain W'm Mayhew FOLGER: 1807- Voyage, Boston - Tasmania - Antipodes - **NZ - Chathams** - Pitcairn, -1808 where the *Bounty* mutineers were discovered, thence to Boston; + Journal, * Nantucket Whaling Museum, #105; + copy, PMB 377.

TOPAZ(B), HMS. (neither ship nor voyages/service identified - not Aust, NZ) 1860 + 2 Remark Books, 1860, * RN Hydro; + AJCP copy, NL, M 2446. c.1863 same HMS?: Service on the Pacific Station; /not copied by AJCP) + Log of Midshipman John H. Rainier, * NMM, UK, RA1/302; (but /

TORCH, HM paddle steamer, Lt. W'm CHIMMO: Rescued survivors of junk 1854 *Ningpa*, qv, wrecked on D'Entrecasteaux Reefs, near Middle Huon I. + Report of Search by HMS Torch, * Votes and Proceedings, NSW / + See illustration in volume 1. /Legislative Council, 1855, (AONSW)

- (*Torch*) + For voyage, Sydney to Moreton Bay, c.Feb/Mar'54, see *Calliope*
1856 ditto, etc: Search of Qld & North Aust.coast for A.Gregory's exped;
 + Report by Lt.W.Chimmo RN, * RN Hydro, UK, OD 91 (not in NMM)
 Note: Lt.Chimmo was in *Herald*, qv, earlier, & references may be relevant

TORNADO, f.r. ship?, 1229t, Captain Robert CREIGHTON: Liverpool, 20.5.58,
1858 - Melbourne, 20-25 Aug- Sydney, 29.8, (& on to Bris in *Clarence*);
 + "Diary of a Medical Parson", (Rev. Benjamin Gilmore Wilson, with a
 break in narrative, 9.7-19.8, but diary then carries on to Sydney)
 * "Diary" published in 3 instalments in * *The Ulster Link*, Mar/Apr,
 May/June, & July/Aug 1980, (by H.Stuart Patterson, Queensland)
 + Typescript copy of the above serialised account, * ML, Sydney;
 + A copy of the original diary, currently in the possession of: Mrs
 Kerry Dickson, "Amaroo", RMB 5183, Colac, Victoria, 3249, Aust.

TORRENS, last of the composite clippers, 1335t, (built in 1875), Captain COPE
1891- Novelist Joseph Conrad was 1st Mate for 2 voyages, 1891-Oct 1893;
-1893 + Article by Conrad, "The Torrens", in, * *Blue Peter*, Vol. 3.19, Oct. 1923
 + Biography of J.Conrad, * *Sea Dreamer*, by G.J.Aubry/H.Sezba, 1957
 + Diary by J.H.P. Russell, of 1893 voyage, England to Port Adelaide,
 * HRR 250, c/o Stanley Russell, 10A Lancier, Rockingham, WA, 6168
 + Note. In 1893, John Galsworthy, author, was one of only 17 in the
 saloon, (with space for 60) on passage back, Adelaide- Cape Town
1896- same clipper ship. + Account of 1896 voyage, to or from Adelaide,
-1899 published in, * *Land Hol*, by E. Bowden - Smith, (pub. 1931).
 Voyages to Australia and return, 1896 - 99; / JOD/137/1 and 2;
 + Diary by L. Garbett, master's apprentice, * NMM, Greenwich/
 Notes: Letters, Notes, Photos, & Articles re *Torrens*, 1876-1903, including
 the * *Blue Peter* item above, and letters re ship & officers/crew,
 are in the Basil Lubbock Papers, in Correspondence file 18/3, etc.
 * NMM Greenwich, LUB, - in course of being copied for the AJP.
Torrens made fast passages of 65 days, Plymouth to Adelaide, in
 1880-1881, and 67 days on the same route in 1887-1888.
 + See copy of fine painting by Bourne of Adelaide, 1890, in vol. 1.

TOTARA, MV/RoRo ship, 2800t, (b.1979), of Union SS Co of NZ, Capt. DSARAH
1983 + Log, 22.8.83 - 30.9.83, * Wellington Maritime Museum, loc. L4C

TOTTAN, MV/ Norwegian sealer, 541t, chartered by ANARE. Heard I. relief
1952- from Melb, 3 Feb- 19 Mar '52: 24 sheep loose in a gale but saved.
-1953 + Voyage Report by P. G. Law; and described in his book, below;
 + Brown, P.L., * *Twelve Came Back*, (1957), re Heard I exped. 1952.
 Hobart- Adelle Land- Auckland Island- Hobart, 27.12.52- 26.1.53;
 Melbourne - Heard I./Iles De Kerguelen- Melb, 6 Feb- 18 Mar '53.
 + Antarctic Voyage Reports, * Aust. Archives, Tasmania, P1557.
 + Law, Phillip G., * *Antarctic Odyssey*, (published Melbourne, 1983)

Towing Voyages, and Tugs, etc. There are a few accounts of voyages
 under tow by vessels other than tugs, but the following ship references are
 mainly about tugs & their assorted duties, inc berthing, towing, salvage, etc

Ajax, Altair, Apar, AB 2, Beaver, Bonthorpe, Breadalbane,
Carlock, Eagle, Emerald, Forceful, Globe, Golden Fleece, Hero, Heroic,
Heros, Hillmeads, Hunsdon, Islamount, James Paterson, Koala, Kybra,
Latrobe, Lindfield, Melpomene, Monowai, Olympia, Oura, Paul Jones,
Professor Koch, Storm King, Taioma, Tancred, Terawhiti, Thistle, Toia,
Tully Falls, Victor, Wallace R. Gray, Waratah, Wybia, Wyola, & Zealandic.

+ See, "The History of the Brisbane Tug and Steamship Company",
 including the careers of *Beaver, Baka, & Greyhound*, * Typescript in RHSQ.
 Also concerning the above Brisbane Tug Company, the 1914 diary
 by Captain Robert Smith re movements of the tug *Emerald*, q.v, in: * RHSQ.
 For a history of the British tug fleet in World War II, see the book,
 * *Empire Tugs*, by W.J. Harvey, and K. Turrell, (published UK, 1988).
 For a worldwide survey see, * *Tugs & Towing*, by M.J. Gaston, (1991).
 + See also the entry for Salvage of Ships, etc.

TRADE WIND, f.r. ship?, 2045t/or 899t, (b.1853?): Lon- **Hobart**, 22.2.58; then
1857- at Cascades Quarantine Station for a month; / as ship's steward.
-1858 + Diary, 1857-59, by William Fordham, who worked his passage/
 * HRR 312, c/o Rex A. Fordham, 3 Dewar Pt, Claremont, Tas, 7011;
 + Above diary microfilmed by * AO Tasmania on NS1518, or 1513?
 + Booklet, * *Trade Wind Voyage 1858: Diary of William Fordham*,
 compiled by Patricia Quarry, (Tas, 1992), covering Impression Bay
 quarantine, + Passenger list, etc. Copies, at \$10, + post, available
 from: I. Schaffer, 23a Montagu St, New Town, Tasmania, 7008.

Training Ships and Vessels. See Schoolships, though the modern term
 is more usually "Sail Training Ship".

TRANBY, barque, c.500t, Capt. John STOREY: Hull, 9.9.29 - Dungeness- Cape
1829- Town, 8.12, where varied livestock embarked- Swan River, 3.2.30;
-1830 On 11.11.29, approached closely by a suspected pirate, or a slaver?
 + Diary of Dr. Thomas C. Brownell, * AO, Tas, NS1374; + SA, WA, 1381A;
 + Log & Diary by George I. Johnson, * State Archives, WA, Acc 313A;
 + Extracts from above diaries published in: / (Fremantle, 1991)
 * *The Voyage Out*, edited by Bryce Moore, H Garwood, & N Lutton, /

Transports. See the entries for Convict Transportation; & for Transports
 (in volume 1). See also Troop Transport Voyages.

In World War One & previous wars, the only Army shipping
 requirement, apart from troopships, was generally for storeships and horse
 transports. See Livestock Voyages for some reference to the latter.

With modern warfare much heavier weapons and equipment
 are involved, e.g. tanks, guns, bull-dozers, aircraft, bombs, ammunition, etc,
 calling for a large fleet of transports & landing ships.

Such war transport official Voyage Reports, etc, as exist, due
 to AIF staff or units travelling with the equipment and weapons, are filed
 with Troopship War Diaries, etc, in the Australian War Memorial, Canberra.
 Brief details of all these records have been extracted, and are listed in this
 volume under individual ship's names.

Some references are also given under Landing Ships & Craft.

- TRANSYLVANIA**, TSS, 14315t, as a transport. Voyage(s) with Aust. troops; 1915-16 + War Diary, 1915-16, by AIF trooping staff onboard. * AWM 7.
- TRAVANCORE**, f.r. ship?, 562/585t, Captain Thomas BROWN: London, 6.12.50
1850- - Lyttelton, 31.3.1851, with new settlers, etc; /Papers, Item 156,
-1851 + Diary by John Livingstone, * Canterbury Association Shipping/
+ Poem, "A Dream", written aboard by Canon Knowles, (CP& ES123)
+ Shipboard newspapers, "Supplement to the "Chronicle" No. 1, 15/
+ Canterbury Assoc. Shipping Papers. /Feb, & No. 3, 15 Mar, 1851.
* All items in the Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ.
- Trawler 448**, Brit. auxiliary at the Dardanelles. Minesweeper &/or tender/
1915 + Log of trawler, c. Jan- May 1915; /to battleship *Queen Elizabeth*
* Appendix in * *Diary of HMS Queen Elizabeth, Jan-May 1915*, (1919).
- TRAZ-OS-MONTES**, SS, 8965t, as transport. Voyage with returning troops;
1919 + War Diary, 1919, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.
- TREVELYAN**, f.r. ship, 1042t, (b.1863), Capt. ROBERTS: Voyage, England, 28.9
1883 - Dunedin, Port Chalmers, 30.12.83, with new settlers, in 93 days;
+ Diary of John Dagg, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, Dunedin, C32
+ Diary of Andrew Campbell, * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ.
- TREVESSA**, SS, 5004t, (b.1909), of Hain SS Co, Capt. C.FOSTER: Fremantle, 25.5.
1923 for Durban & Antwerp. Foundered in mid ocean, 4.6. Crew left in 2
** lifeboats; one with Capt. in charge, arrived Rodriguez in 23 days, &
the other, under Ch. Officer, sailed 2200' to Mauritius, in 26 days;
+ Foster, C, * *The Loss of the Trevesa*, (2nd edition, pub, UK, 1926)
+ Concise account, based on above, (which is same as title in vol.1):
* *The Grey Widow-Maker*, (Lon, 1990), by Capt. Bernard Edwards.
- TREVILL(B)Y**, Brit. MV, 5296t, as a transport. Suez, c.13.2- Adelaide, c.26.3
1942 + Voyage Report, Feb- Mar '42, by AIF staff, * AWM 54, 963/15-16
- TRIADIC**, SS, 7461t, (b.1945), Brit. Phosphate Comm: Christmas I-WA trade;
1958-61 + 4 Official logs, 1958-61, lodged WA, * Aust. Arch. WA, PP17452
- TRIBUNE**, HMS/wooden screw frigate, 31 guns: Service on the Pacific Station
1862 + Log of Midshipman John H. Rainier, * NMM, UK, RA1/302; not AJCP
- TRICOLOR**, Norwegian TSMV, 6850t, (b. 1933), as an Allied war transport;
1942 + Voyage Report, 1942, by AIF staff aboard, * AWM 54, 963/15-24
- TRIESTE**, barque, Capt. BURGESS: Sydney, 13.5 - Auckland, 20.5, in 6 days
1866 12 hrs; but only 4 days 8 hours from Sydney to the Three Kings.
+ Precis of record trip, * *WhiteWings, Vol.1*, by H. Brett, (NZ, 1924).
- TRINCOMALEE**, HMS. Pacific Station, inc W coast, America, Honolulu, etc
1852- + Diary, 1852-55, of Lt. J.T. Haverfield RM, * refs as per *Coastal*
-1856 + 4 Remark books, 1854-56, * RN Hydro; + AJCP copy, M 2443-4.

- TRINIDAD**, barque, 344t, (b. 1824), Captain James BROWN: Greenock, 20.7
1841 - Sydney, 6.11.1841, with 160 immigrants; / * AONSW reel, 1338.
+ Ship Returns A & B, + Passenger list, by Surg'n Sup't A. Russell, /
- TRIONA**, SS, 7283t, (b.1943), of Brit. Phosphate Commission: Phosphate trade;
1956 + Official log, 27 Jun-26 Dec '56, ex Pt Kembla, * AA, Sydney, SP967/2
- TRITON**, H.E.I. Co ship, 800t, Capt. BURNYEAT: Captured off Calcutta, 29.1.96,
1796 by French privateer *Cartier*, qv, Surcouf, posing as pilot schooner
1848 American whaler: Put into Papeete, Tahiti, 29 Feb '48, in distress,
with many of her crew massacred off Sydenham I, (Nonouti), in
the Kingsmills, (Gilbert Is/Kiribati), by natives led by a Spaniard;
+ Account of tragedy pub in, * *Shipping Gazette & SGTL*, 8 July '48
1960 USS/nuclear submarine: Circumnavigation; / London, 1965).
+ Beach, Captain Edward L, * *Around the World Submerged*, (pub/
1973 31ft trimaran: Tacoma, Puget Sound, 2.7.73, bound for Costa Rica.
** Capsized, 9.7, & drifted 78 days with survivors sheltering in the/
+ Thompson, Thomas, * *Hell & High Water*, (UK, 1975, 1980). /hull.
- TRIUMPH**, HMS/armoured ship, Capt. AH. Markham: Flagship Pacific Station
1879- + Capt's night order book, info. book, letterbook, & Remark books,
-1882 * NMM, UK, Markham Papers, MRK/15, 16, 17, & 18, 19; + AJCP?, idc?
- TROJA**, Norwegian MV, 6650t/Allied transport: Voyages with Australian
1942 troops and equipment, etc; /+ 54, 963/15 -14, respectively.
+ War Diary, 1942; + Voyage Report, Sep '42, by AIF staff, * AWM 52; /
- TROMP**, Dutch cruiser, 3350t, (b.1940): Service in East Indies, Aust, & Pacific
1941- Badly damaged by Jap. shells in Java Sea, 20.2.42, & sent to Aust
-1945 for repair; then on patrol & escort, joining Eastern Fleet, 1944-45;
+ RNN logs, 1941-5, * Naval History Dept, The Hague, Netherlands;
+ "Operations of RNN in S-W Pacific during Invasion of Philippines,
Malaya & the East Indies" by Vice Adm. GW Stoeve RNN, pub. in:
* *The United States Naval Institute Proceedings*, of March 1950.
+ Outline of service, * *Aust. in War, 1939-45: RAN*, (2 vols), by GH. Gill:



HNLMS Tromp in Sydney, March 1946. The light cruiser had a fine war record & was armed with six 5.9-inch guns.

Troop Transport Voyages. - commonly, Troopships & Trooping Voyages:

For reports & returns, re troopships & convoys, in the Napoleonic Wars, see Admiralty records, Adm.8, in *AJCP Handbook, Part 7.

There are many trooping voyage ref's in this list, particularly for each of the World Wars. These are mainly War Diaries and Voyage Reports in the Australian War Memorial, Canberra, under AWM 7 for 1914-19, and AWM 52 & 54 for 1939-45. Some ordinary transport voyages with weapons and equipment, and few troops, are also included. Such sailings were often independent, but most major trooping voyages were in convoy.

Some further personal diaries of soldiers, etc, are also listed, but no attempt has been made to check the vast collection of these in the War Memorial for the many which obviously include accounts of voyages to and from the theatres of war. On security grounds, all the Services prohibited private diaries in wartime, but it is evident that many personnel ignored the regulation, as the soldiers' diaries in AWM, Canberra, alone, which are now preserved on microfilm, amount to 550 reels of same! No doubt New Zealand collections of nurses and servicemen's diaries are also numerous.

Quite a number of wartime diaries, etc, have now been published thus adding further to voyage narrative sources.

In compiling & studying this list of war transport voyages in our area, it is clear that Australia & New Zealand commercial shipping was quite inadequate for wartime needs. British ships were of course available in the early stages of World War 2, supplemented by Danish and Norwegian ships, etc, under UK control. As war losses & commitments mounted these sources were no longer readily available. With the outbreak of war with Japan, the USA assisted with sea transportation, but until the 'Liberty' ship programs, etc, got underway, there was a constant shortage of shipping.

What helped to save the day for Australia at least, in the critical period of 1942-3, was the small but significant fleet of Dutch merchantmen which escaped from the Netherlands East Indies in late 1941 & early 1942. Not only did they bring many refugees to safety, but they then spent the rest of the war in the vital service of transporting Australian troops, etc, & materials to New Guinea & other island theatres. Such ships listed in these pages & volume I, are: *Bontekoe*, *Both*, *Karsik*, *'s Jacob*, *Swartenhoofd*, *Van Heemskerck*, *Van Heutsz*, and *Van Swoll*.

There were others, and of course, several Dutch liners such as the *Christiaan Huygens*, *Indrapoera*, *Johan Van Oldenbarnevelt*, *Nieuw Amsterdam*, *Nieuw Zeeland*, *Slamat*, *Willem Ruys*, etc, did a fine job as troopships under British control; also the *Oranje* as an Australian hospital ship; not to forget the Royal Netherlands Navy ships & submarines which escaped from Java and continued the fight from Australian bases.

Some general publications concerning Australian, British, & New Zealand troop transports are as follows:

- + Tregarthen, G, * *Sea Transports of the AIF* (pub. in Aust, n.d.)
 - + Rogers, Colonel H.C.B., * *Troopships & their History*, (Lon, 1979)
 - + Llewellyn, S. P., * *Troopships*, - NZ Official History, (pub, 1949)
- For a religious Captain's life onboard some early troopships, see:
- + Carre, Captain E. G., * *Through Stormy Seas*, (published, c.1935)

For a selection of the many trooping voyages over the period, see *Aeneas*, *Alnwick Castle*, *Anchises*, *Andes*, *Aquitania*, *Arawa*, *Aranda*, *Ascania*, *Atlantian*, *Australind*, *Awatea*, *Benalla*, *Berrima*, *Birkenhead*

Boorara, B.27, *Ceramic*, *Cornwall*, *Crocodile*, CC, *Duchess of Bedford*, *Duntroon*, BB, *Felix Roussel*, *Himalaya*, *John*, *Katoomba*, K, and KK, *Khyber*, *Lancashire*, *Letitia*, *Makarini*, *Maria Somes*, *Marquette*, *Medic*, *Miltiades*, *New York*, *Novian*, *Orbita*, *Orient*, *Orion*, *Orotava*, *Orsova*, *Orvieta*, *Osterley*, P.2, P.3, P.4, etc, *Queen Elizabeth*, *Queen Mary*, *Queen of Bermuda*, *Romney*, *Sarah Sands*, *Shropshire*, *Soudan*, *Stirling Castle*, S.1, S.2, etc; *Taroona*, *Themistocles*, *Tofua*, T.1 & T. 2; U.2 & U.4; *Victorian*, *Vimeira*, VV 358, *Wahine*, *Wandilla*, *West Point*, *Westernland*, *Wilhelmina*, X.4 & X.5; Y.2, Y.3, & Y.4; Z.1 to Z.6

+ See the trooping voyages; Melbourne to Egypt, 7 Mar-Apr 1916; & Sydney to Liverpool, UK, 25 May - 6 July, 1942, both under the entry for Unidentified Ships.

Other entries relevant to this subject of Trooping Voyages are: Army Vessels; Convoys; Landing Ships & Craft; 'Monsters'; Newspapers, a number of which were produced onboard troopships; and Transports.

TROPIC, bark/brig, 382t, Capt. ROBINSON: Lon, c.15.9.46 - **Hobart** Town, 8.1.47 1846-47 + Diary of Thomas B. Blythe from 15.9.46, *AO Tas, copy NS 30/1.

TROPIC BIRD, yacht? Sandwich Islands - Fiji - NZ - Cook Is - San Francisco c.1899 + Hall, DB, & Osborne, A., * *Sunshine & Surf*, (Lon, 1901). Also at Apia.

TROUBADOUR, f. r. ship, 626t, (b.1841), Captain James BLOW: London, 20.4. 1851 - Portsm'th, 27.4 - Melb, 9.8.51. 2 lightning strikes on voyage, & much livestock aboard for eating. /Geelong Rec. Centre, Vic; orig. for NL + Letters of Charles A. C. Wilson, * copies, c/o Cdr C. H. Spurgeon, /

TRUE BRITON, f. r. ship, 1198t, of E.I. Co: England - E. coast, USA - China - England 1804-05 + Log of Henry Upton, ship's officer, * NMM, UPN/3; + AJCP, ldc? 1827 same ship?: Greenock, 24.9 - Rio de Janeiro, 7.12.27 (voyage ends); 1861 + Journal of John Grant Smith, * Crowther Library, Tas, 910.45 GRA f. r. ship?, 1046t, (b.1861), Capt. BAWN: Voyage, London - Melbourne; + Summary extract of Log, * Prof. Neumayer report as per *Essex*.

TSINAN, SS, 2268t, of China Navigation Company: Australia to the Far East; 1900 + Notes relating to voyage, * Mitchell Library, Sydney, MSS 2106.

TUAIKAEPAU, 51 foot cutter, of Tonga, (built, 1902), Captain David FIPITA: 1962 On passage to NZ, ran onto South Minerva (Nicholson) Reef, 7.7.62; " Crew sheltered in Jap. trawler wreck on the reef; made outrigger, & 3 men sailed for help on 6 Oct, reaching Kandavu, Fiji. 10 other survivors rescued by flyingboat, & finally returned to Tonga, 22.10 + Full account, * *Minerva Reef*, by Olaf Ruhen, (pub, Sydney, 1963).

TUDOR, ship?, 1150t, Calcutta, c.7.2 - Cape Town, in 6 wks from Sand Heads 1847 - Gravesend, London, c. 10. 6.1847, with troops of 39th Regiment; + "Reminiscences...., etc", of Rev. Thomas Atkins, * as per *Red Rover*. 1860 f. r. ship, 1786t, (b.1854): Birkenhead, Eng, to Sydney, 17.8.60, with/ + Letters re voyage, * Mitchell Library, Syd, DOC 3060. /migrants.

Tugs, and Voyages under Tow. See Towing Voyages and Tugs, etc.

TUIRANGI, MV, 114t/ HMNZS. Taken up by RNZN as an Examination Vessel;
1944 + RNZN logs, 1944, * National Archives of New Zealand, Wellington

TULA, brig, 148t, Captain John BISCOE: London, 14.7.30, to Falklands, South
1830- Georgia, and Antarctic exploration, calling at **Hobart** Town and **NZ**.
-1833 + Account in * The Siege of the South Pole, by HR Millin, (Lon, 1905)

TULLY FALLS, MV?/tug, Capt. HW. CUMMINGS: Cairns-TI trade, etc, towing
1949- lighter *Oura*, until latter sank 100' west of Booby Island, Jan 1950.
-1950's Experiences in tug included riding out a cyclone in Shute Harbour
+ Cummins, HW, * Confessions of a Mud Skipper, (Cooktown, 1980).

TUNG SONG, TSS, 549t, (b. 1928), of Straits SS Co, reg. Singapore: Apparently
1942 taken up as a Royal Aust. Fleet Auxiliary, (or RFA?), but listed as
an RAPA in Official Log lodged in WA, 1942, * AA, WA, PP174 S 2;
+ Official log, Fremantle, 17 Sep-Cairns, 13 Nov '42, * AA, Qld, BP188

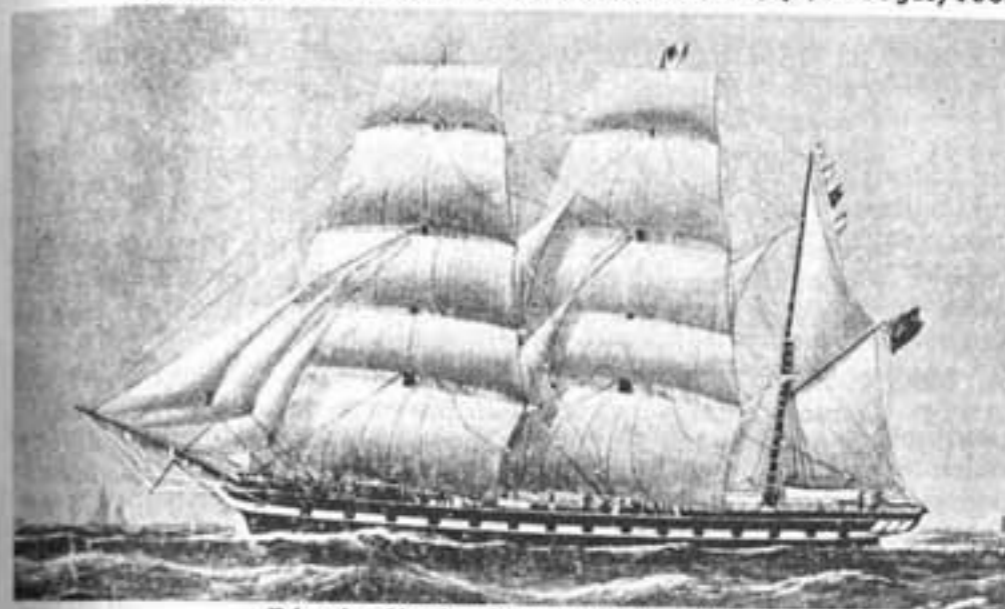
TURAKINA, full-rigged clipper ship, 1189t, built in 1868 as the *City of Perth*.
1883 q.v. and renamed *Turakina* when rebuilt after her wreck in 1882.
1908 TSS, 8027t, of NZ Shipping Co, (b. 1902): London - Plymouth, 10.7
- Teneriffe - Cape Town - Albany?, etc - Wellington, 25. 8. 1908;
+ Company Pocket-Book, containing handwritten diary of voyage,
inc autographs of 30 passengers; /Wellington, NZ, by the author.
* Presented to the Wellington Maritime Museum, Queens Wharf.
1917 same ship, taken up as a British & New Zealand troop transport;
+ War Diary, 1917, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.
** Torpedoed and sunk, 120' WSW of Bishop Rock, England, 13.8.1917

TWEED/The Tweed, f.r. clipper ship, 1760t, (ex *PS Punjaub*), Capt. Wm Stuart:
1873 Voyage, London to Melbourne; + Captain's abstract log. /Canberra
* NMM, UK, LUB, - in the course of photocopying by AJCP, c/o NL/
1874 Lon/Gravesend, 16.6- Dunedin, 3.9, with 639 migrants, in 79 days.
+ Diary by George/John Millow?, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum.
+ Pub. as, * Diary, Clipper Ship Tweed, 1874, (Christchurch, 1974).
n.d. + References in, * Yarns of an Old Shellback, by J.L.V. Willett, (1925)

TWO FRIENDS, brig, Captain COURTENAY: Left Auckland, 23.3, bound for
1850 S. America?; caught by a hurricane in the Navigators' (Samoan) Is;
+ Account, 4-7 Apr '50, when brig was able to make way towards
Upolu to get a new suit of sails; /& Syd. Gen. Trade List, 1.6.1850.
Letter from Master, at Upolu, 16.4. 50, pub in, * Shipping Gazette/

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates
there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the
date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.

TYBURNIA, full-rigged clipper ship, 962t, of J & F Somes, London, (b. 1857);
1857- +Description, +Brief history of ship, +Precis of voyages, to NZ, 1863,
-1890 to Sydney in 1874, and career, until hulked at Townsville in 1890;
+ Article by RW. Glassford, * Dog Watch No. 13, Shiplovers' Soc, Vic, 1956
+ See reference to racing with the clipper *Orient*, qv, 10-14 July 1862



Tyburnia, of London, shown as a barque, c. 1878.

TYNE, HMS: Visiting Aust, as a naval transport?, but not stationed here;
1887 In collision with HM Survey Ship *Myrmidon*, qv, for letter/account;
+ RN logs, * PRO London; + Mutilated log, * Mitchell Library, A2597.
+ Log, + Diary, of Mid. HW Richmond, * NMM, UK, RIC/I & 30; (not AJCP)

Typhoons and Tropical Revolving Storms. See Hurricanes & Cyclones

TYRIAN, SS, 1455t, of Howard Smiths: Voyage, Sydney, 7.11- Melbourne, 9.11
1896 + Diary by Jonathon Edward Hodgkin, * HRR 1039, as per *Tainui*.

T.1 & T.2, etc. Designation for HM Australian Transports (HMAT) in WW II;
1940-41 T.1 was possibly *Zealandia*, qv; and T.2 probably *Orungal*, qv.

UCO,
1942 SS/ salvage tug, 386t, of Melbourne: Voyage, from/to West Aust;
+ Official log lodged at Fremantle, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174 S.2.

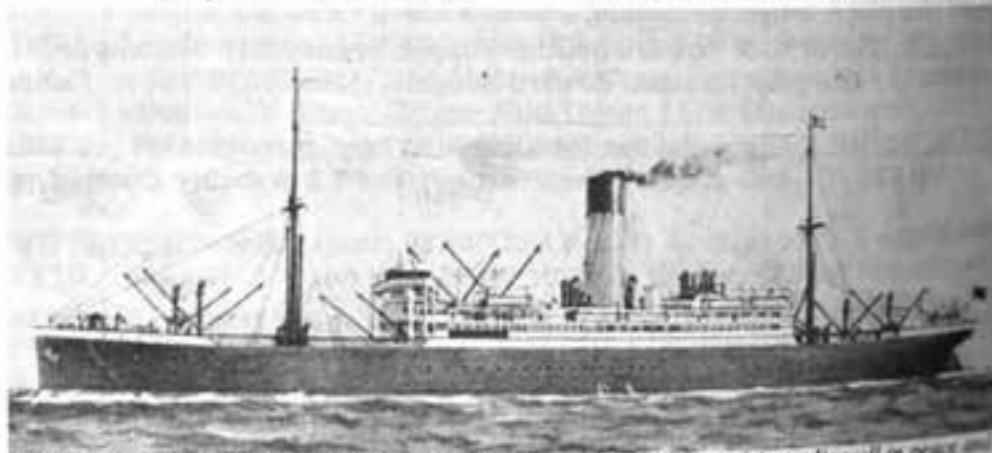
UGANDA, SS, 543t, of British India S.N. Co, as transport A66: Voyages with
1915- Aust. troops/horses. Shelled by a sub. in Med, 17.6.16, but drove it
-1916 off with gunfire. C'wealth control ended, 4.12.16. Ship torpedoed &/
+ AIF War Diary, 1915-16, * AWM 7. /sunk off Algiers, 27.5.1918.

UK1,
1946-49 TSS, 545t, b. 1923, N. Coast S.N. Co: + Experiences of Douglas Swanson,
engineer/ex apprentice of NCSN workshop, * SMM Oral hist. tape.

- ULIMAROA**, TSS, 5777t, (b. 1908), of Huddart Parker, Capt. W. J. WYLLIE: Ship
 1919 requisitioned for war in NZ, Jan 1916; returned to owners Feb 1920
 + War Diary, 1919, by returning AIF trooping staff aboard, *AWM 7
 1923 same steamship: Voyage from Auckland to Sydney; /4245,
 + Account in an autobiography, * Mitchell Library, Sydney, MSS/

- ULOOLOO**, SS, 3236t, (b. 1924), of Adelaide Steamship Co, as an Australian war
 1942 transport: Brisbane- Port Moresby, Dec '42, with troops/equipment
 + Voyage Report by the AIF staff onboard, *AWM 54, 963/15-24
 1955 same, under Captain HARTRICK: Bowen, 5.3, for Sydney; Cyclone
 warning, 6.3; sheltered under St. Bees I. Anchor cable parted, and
 nearly driven onto Scawfell I, before ship was manoeuvred astern
 Drifted helplessly inside Barrier Reef for 48 hrs, 'til rescued by tug
 + Dramatic account by Bosun FB. Finch, inc engine & boiler-room/
 * Dog Watch No. 14, of Shiplovers' Society, Aust, (Vic, 1958). /scene.

- ULYSSES**, TSS, 14652t, of Alfred Holt & Co, (b. 1913), as Aust. transport A38;
 1914- Convoy Commodore's ship, (Cdr. Brewis), from Albany, KGS, 31.12.14,
 -1920 escorted by the *Berrima* & submarine AE.2, qv, to Suez, 28.1.15;
 See *Ayrshire, Ceramic, Suevic, Themistocles, Ajana*, also in company
 + War Diary, 1914-20, by the AIF trooping staff aboard, *AWM 7;
 + Diary of voyage above, Melb, 22.12.14 - Albany- Colombo-Suez,
 28.1.15, by Harold Krutli, 14th Battalion AIF; /Maryborough, Vic.
 * HRR 2419, c/o Mrs M. Krutli, B.E.M, of 40 Palmerston Street/
 + Diary, Oct 1915-Mar? 1916, including voyage, Aust-Egypt, by JA
 Hargreaves, 7th Battalion AIF, * HRR 1371, Restricted access, c/o NL
 Ship collided with SS *Suffolk*, q.v, at Durban, S. Africa, 14 Jun 1917;
 1940 Same, escorted by *Australia*, q.v, Cape Town to Durban, June 1940.
 1942 ditto: On voyage, Sydney - Panama - Halifax - UK; torpedoed and
 ** sunk by U-boat off Palm Beach, Florida, 10/11 Apr '42, in position/
 * Lloyds' War Loss List. /34° 23' N, 75° 35' W. All saved



The twin screw steamship *Ulysses* of Alfred Holt's Blue Funnel Line served Australia well in peace and war. She was a transport in both the World Wars, being sunk by submarine in 1942.

- UMITAKA MARU**, Research vessel; + "Observations around Tasmania by
 1968 the Japanese Ship Umitaka Maru", by A. J. Harrison, et al, in:
 *Tasmanian Fisheries Research, V.2(1); 3(1); 3(2); 4(1); 4(2), 1968-70

- UNA**, f.r.ship, 773t, Capt. W.H. CAUSZER: Plymouth, 16.7-Sydney, 22.11.49,
 1849 with c.307 immigrants. 13 seamen mutinied, c.19.8. Master hired
 some emigrants to assist officers & apprentices to work the ship;
 + Evidence before Syd. Water Police Office re "conspiracy to revolt"
 * *Shipping Gazette & Sydney General Trade List*, of 24 Nov 1849.
 1852- same f.r.ship, Captain Al. McLEOD: Liverpool, 26.8.52- Cape Town
 -1853 -Melbourne, 13.2.53, with 340 migrants in steerage; /20.1.1906
 + Summary of diary by unknown person pub. in Melb. * *Argus*, of/
 + Article on same, by Rbt. Willson, * *Canberra Times*, WE Mag, 22.6.91.

- UNDAUNTED**, HMS/frigate, 46 guns, Captain CLIFFORD: Atlantic service, inc
 1829- anti- piracy patrols, & convoying ships from Madeira until clear/
 -1830 + Log by Midshipman George Smythe, * NMM, UK. /of Cape Verdes
 1857 ship/bark?: Voyage from Plymouth, 4.6, to Melbourne, 20.8.57;
 + Diary/Journal by Mary Heriot, aged 19; /Victoria, 3088, Aust.
 * c/o Mr. Neal Butterworth, 46 Adeline Street, Greensborough,/
 + Published in * *Ancestor*, Genealogical Soc. of Victoria, Spring, 1992

- UNDINE**, LMS Mission schooner yacht, 22t, of Auckland: NZ, Aug- Southern
 1849 New Hebrides- New Caledonia and Loyalty Islands, and return to
 Auckland, with HMS *Havannah*, q.v, partly in company, as escort;
 1850 Similar voyage from NZ, escorted by HMS *Fly*, q.v. (both volumes),
 + Tucker, H. W., * *Memoirs of the Life and Episcopate of George
 Augustus Selwyn DD. Bishop of New Zealand, 1841-69*, (Lon, 1879)
 + William Nihill's, "Journal of a Voyage to the New Hebrides, New
 Caledonia & Loyalty Is.....", (1850); and "Journal of a Voyage from
 Auckland to New Hebrides...", (1851), * both in Auck. Public Library

Unfinished Journals & Diaries. See Incomplete Shipboard Diaries, etc

- UNICOL**, American MV, 5873t, (1st US diesel- engined vessel): World trade
 1921 from NY, via Panama, Marquesas, (where ship broke down & crew
 went native waiting for spare parts, to repair), Brisbane, Singapore,
 Bunbury, India, Colombo, Suez, Mediterranean, & return New York
 + Account of part, by seaman Milford Loraway, *SMM Oral hist. tape

Unidentified Ships/Voyages by Unknown or Unnamed Vessels.

Many narratives continue to be found where the ship's name has
 either been purposely or inadvertently omitted. Where this does occur, it is
 usually with personal diaries, etc, and in published accounts of voyages, for
 the likely reasons canvassed in volume I.

Sometimes it is possible to identify such ships by checking detail
 from the narrative with shipping records of the voyage, but this may not be
 positive proof. A few of the unnamed vessel voyages listed in the previous
 volume have since been identified, and are now entered under their actual
 name, with brief details given under the plain dates (years), below.

See also the entries for Missionary Voyages; Whaling Voyages;
 Boat, and Yacht Voyages, for further unnamed ships and craft.

Further unknown ships, and their voyages, are as follows, with
 new entries indicated by the dates (years) in bold type, & the beginning of
 each separate entry is marked thus >

- Unidentified/Unknown Ship Voyages (continued):
- 1790- > John Bartlett's voyages to Canton & North West coast of America
-1793 * The Sea, the Ship, and the Sailor. Tales of Adventure from Log books & original narratives, ed. Capt. Elliott Snow, (Salem, 1925); (ships were probably *Massachusetts*, 1790, & *Gustavus*, 1791, etc).
- 1796- > "Journal of a Voyage through the Straits of Malacca", by Captain
-1797 W. C. Lennon, 1796 - 1797, published in the: /1881
* Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, June/
- c.1800 - > A further one of the four voyages round the world by Capt. John
-1816? Myers has been identified as that of the *Betsey*, q.v., 1798-1800.
- c.1800's > Cleveland, HWS, * Voyages of a Merchant Navigator, (NY, 1886).
> Corney, Peter, * Voyages in the North Pacific, (Honolulu, 1896).
- c.1801- > Trading voyage to Pacific, including China?, * A Concise Extract
-1803? from the Sea Journal of William Moulton, (published, Utica, 1804)
- 1802- > * Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, etc. in the
-1806 years 1802-06, by Viscount George Valentia, 4 vols., (Lon, 1811)
- 1803- > * Voyage commercial et politique aux Indes Orientales, 1803-07,
-1807 by F. Renouard de Sainte - Croix, Two volumes, (Paris, 1810).
- c.1805 > "Journal of a Voyage Between China & the North-Western Coast
of America", in, * The American Register, v.3, Philadelphia, 1808
- 1805- > Voyage from Kamchatka? to the Aleutians and North West Coast
-1807 of America, including sailing from Sitka to San Francisco, 1806,
(returning by land), by GH. von Lansdorff, ex Krusenstern exped.
* Voyages & Travels, 1803-07, by "-", 2 vols., (1813-14; rep, 1968)
- 1806- > A further title for Archibald Campbell's account of wanderings
-1812 in five oceans, including Japan, Kamschatka, the Aleutians, and
the Sandwich Islands, (besides book, "The Restless Voyage"), in:
* A voyage round the world, 1806-1812, (Lon, etc, 1816; NY, 1819),
includes service in an American ship wrecked on the NW coast.
- c.1808- > * A Picturesque Voyage to India: by way of China, by Thomas
-1809? & William Daniell, (London, 1810), inc Crossing the Line picture.
- 1811- > * Journal of a Voyage in 1811 and 1812, to Madras and China
-1812 by James Wathen, (and published in London in 1814).
- 1812- > Captain Charles H Barnard's voyage of circumnavigation, 1812-16
-1816 * The Sea, the Ship, & the Sailor, by Capt. E. Snow, as for 1790-93,
(However, see the brig *Nanina* refs covering period, 1812-13, etc)
- 1815- > Ships, and voyages of the Royal Prussian Sea Trading Company,
-c.1860 * Logs are preserved in the German Archives; see *Princess Louise*

- c.1820 > * A Voyage to India, by James Wallace, (published, London, 1824)
- c.1820's > * Voyages through the northern Pacific, the Indian Ocean, & the
China Sea, (book published anonymously, at Dublin, in 1825).
> * Voyages up the Mediterranean & in the Indian Seas, edited by
J.A. Heraud; compiled from the logs & letters of a Midshipman,
(William Robinson, who died at Penang, 31.8.27), (London, 1837).
- c.1828- > Emigrant voyage, London- Cape Town-Aust., (Sydney?), c.1828-30;
-1830 + Letters by John & Mary Glasson to parents, Apr 1828-10 Jun '51;
* West Yorkshire Archives, Bradford, UK, # 21D 76, John & Mary/
(in course of being copied by AJCP, c/o NL Canberra). /Glasson/
Note: At least one letter refers to the loss of the ship *Hibernia(n)*, q.v.
- 1830- > Sloane letters, 1831, etc, re voyage from Leith to the Swan River
-1831 & Hobart Town, refer to *Drummore*, q.v., not & the *North Briton*
- c.1831 > Confirmed; that the Captain of the Guard's account, referring to
attempted mutiny, is for the convict transport *Argyle*, q.v., 1831.
- 1831- > C. Gutzlaff's, * Journal of Three Voyages along the coast of China
-1833 etc., was compiled aboard the *Lord Amherst*, qv, & published
in 1834, including a coastal voyage in the opium smuggler *Sylph*
- 1833 > John George Petingale's passage out was in the *Lonach*, q.v., but
ships to Lon, 1845, 1860, & to NZ, 1847, (M384), are not identified
- 1833- > Voyage in "Manila brig" from Ternate, Moluccas, 20.8 - Manado,
-1834 Celebes - Zamboanga, and Ylo Ylo, Philippines, 26.12.33, by John
Boulton; then, after passage in the *Lady East*, qv, to Singapore,
in Feb 1834, a further voyage in an unidentified vessel of 230t to
Colombo, Mar- Apr '34, where Boulton signed off on 14.5.1834;
* Journal of a Rambler, John Boulton, ed. J. Starke, 1986. *MS, *ATL
- 1834- > The voyage of Edward Campbell, steerage passenger, was from:
-1835 Liverpool to Hobart Town and Sydney, 1834-35, in *Cabotia*, q.v.
- 1839 > Passage of Alex. M. Hunter, (ex ship *William Mitchell*, q.v., vol.1),
on to Melbourne from Tas, was apparently in *Jane & Emma*, qv.
- 1839 > Voyage, UK - Aust. (Vic or Tas?), Dec 1839: + Journal, 1839-40, by
Niel Black, * Black, N, Papers, etc, on loan to the LTL, Melbourne
- 1839- > Migration of the Edward Farrow family to South Aust, & history
-1840 since, published in * From Sea Coast to Gum Trees, (S. Aust, 1993)
- 1839- > Cash- book for unnamed vessel/s, from Aug 1839, Fraserburgh,
-1857 Scotland, to Dec 1857 at Williamstown, Vic, inc wages of crew &
provisions purchased, etc-possibly relates to Capt. Jos'h Dalgarno
* c/o Mrs Lillian Mather, 15 Sharon St, Doncaster, Vic, 3108, Aust.

- c.1840's > Pigeard, Charles, * Voyage dans l'Océanic Centrale. (Paris,1846).
- 1841 > The convict voyage to Hobart Town, 1841, which is described in the letters of Simon Brown, was in the barque *David Clarke*, qv.
> The voyage out to New Zealand, with an account in a letter by Dr I.E. Featherstone, was Lon-Wellington, 1840-41, in *Olympus*, qv.
> It has been established that Andrew Little took passage, Liv. to Sydney in the *Superb*, but there is no narrative of the voyage.
- 1841- > Voyage, UK to Tasmania by W'm McDonald, was via Port Phillip.
-1842 possibly in *Arkwright*, Liv. to Melb, & then in *Lillias*, qv, to HTn.
- 1843- > Julien- Laferriere, * Voyage aux iles Tonga- tabou, Wallis et
-1844 Foutouna, a la Nouvelle- Caledonie, et a la Nouvelle Zelande, execute de 1er Novembre 1843 auler Avril 1844. (Paris,1845)
Note: At first sight, this would appear to be the French warship *Rhin*, (q.v, vol.1), which was responsible for French interests in NZ at the time, but she was in Sydney, Nov- Dec 1843. A close check of New Zealand sources should soon identify this French ship.
- 1845 > Visit to Hobart Town from Adelaide by Arthur D. Gell, 1845, was in brig *Palmyra*, q.v, for the trip down; & schooner *Sisters* back.
- 1845- > See book reference: * Around the Horn to the Sandwich Islands
-1850 and California, 1845 -1850, by C. S. Lyman, (Yale Press,1924).
- c.1845- > Voyage from Fiji to Manila to sell tortoise shell, c.1845, followed
-1847 later, c.1847, by 3 attempts to sail from Fiji to Tonga by canoe;
* Cannibal Jack: the true autobiography of a white man in the South Seas, by William Diapea (Wm Diaper), (pub, London,1928)
- 1846 > * Observations on the inner passage of Torres Straits made on a voyage from Sydney to Calcutta, 1846, by Captain F. B. Chilcott, ex *Coringa Packet*, qv, pamphlet published by Calcutta Bishop's College Press in 1846; copy in MOD Library, UK; + AJCP M 2518.
- 1847 > Pacific voyage, Valparaiso, c.Mar-Tahiti, c.30.4.in 39 days: leaving on 17.5.47-passed Penrhyn I, 23.5-sighted Luzon, 1.7- Macao, 9.7:
+ Pfeiffer, Ida, * A Lady's Voyage Round the World. (Lon, 1851, 1988)
> Unnamed ship's logbook, 1847; /response to enquiries to date)
* HRR 2162, c/o L.K. Geeves, Arve Road, Geeveston, Tas, 7116: (No/
- 1848- > Diaries by George Holmes, written in England, USA & Aust, 1848.
-1852 1851, 1852, (& voyages in between?), * Canterbury Mus. Archives
- c.1849 > * A Transport Voyage to the Mauritius and back: touching at the Cape of Good Hope & St Helena, by Dr A. Blenkinsop, (Lon, 1851).
- 1849- > See: * Wanderers: Episodes from the Travels of Lady Emmeline
-1855 Stuart-Wortley & her daughter Victoria, 1849-55, by Mrs Henry Cust, (Lon, 1928). +See Edw. Stuart-Wortley diary in *Moz*, etc (vol.1)

- 1850 > Letter by Thomas Kent, 16 August 1850, about passage to New/
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ. / Zealand.
- c.1850's > "Pakeha", Recollections of "A Cabin Passenger in the Fifties" on a voyage to Lyttelton & Wellington, * Canterbury Museum Archives
> Taylor, Fitch W, * A Voyage Round the World, (New Haven, 1855).
> Anonymous narrative published as, * To India and back by the Cape: By a Traveller, Illustrated: (published, Croydon, UK, 1858).
> Hill, S.S, * Travels in the Sandwich & Society Islands, (Lon, 1856).
> Diaries, 1837-66, + letterbooks, 1866-88, by Charles & John Enys probably cover early settlers' voyages to Canterbury, 1850-60's
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ. (see *Chrysolite*, 1861, & *Rakaia*, 1867, for later voyages of J.D. Enys)
- c.1850- > The track charts of 34 merchant vessels bound from UK to Aust
-1856 colonies are given in, * Mercantile Marine Magazine, Vol. IV, 1857.
- 1852 > The diary by Charles T. Lucas, senior, of a voyage from Bristol to Rio & Port Phillip, 1852, was kept aboard the bark *Winchester*, qv
> The diary by Michael Brennan, of a passage, Glasgow - Ireland - Melbourne, in 1852- 53, was written onboard the *Malabar*, qv.
- 1854 > Journal of J.W. Williamson, England to Syd, was in *Euphrates*, qv.
> The voyage, Ireland- Port Phillip, (actually from Liverpool, Eng, to Melbourne) by David Stavely, was in *Miles Barton*, qv, in 1853
- 1854 > Passage, by merchant ship?, HK- KGS- Adelaide- Melb- Sydney, c. Jan/Feb '54, by Captain JC Fitzgerald RN to join HMS *Calliope*, qv
- 1855 > Return voyage to England by Captain Fitzgerald, above: Sydney - Melb- via Cape Horn- Rio- Eng, c.16.6.55?, * Ref as for *Calliope*
- c.1855 > Letters from George & Susan Patterson, describing their voyage from the UK to New Zealand (Auckland and New Plymouth); In the collection of "James Ireland Letters", DX/603, Nos 73-76a, * Merseyside Maritime Museum, Liverpool, England; +AJCP, l.d.c.
- 1858, > The original journals of Johnson Frederick Hayward are now in
& the South Aust. Archives, as well as copies on AJCP reel M 836.
1859 See the following steamers for his journey, Aust- England, 1858:
Victoria, European, & Teviot; & for return voyage, 1859, *Sussex*.
> Voyage, Tasmania to England for visit, by R. C. Crocker in 1859:
See the *Aurora Australis*; &, for the trip back, 1869-70, *Cissy*.
- c.1858- > Data from over 600 merchant ships, bound to and from Aust, in
-1862 this period was extracted by Professor George Neumayer in his,
* Results of Meteorological Observations..... (Melbourne, 1864),
- details as per the entry for Meteorological Logs & Journals
- Late > * A Cruise in the Pacific. From the Log of a naval officer,
1850's edited by Captain Fenton Aylmer, RN, (published, London, 1860)

- c.1850's - > Seven voyages round the Cape of Good Hope, at least one aboard
-1860's the ship *Adventure*; * Notes on birds of the Southern Ocean observed by Richard Harris, ed. by FW Hutton, * *Ibis*, Vol. 1, 1865.
- 1858- > Diary/letters of James Parr aboard unnamed ship, from London,
-1859 (Gravesend), c.10.9.58, & in last entry, "sighted Stewart Island on 23.12.58", (possibly the *Strathallan*, Lon-Timaru-Lyttelton, 21.1.59)
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, # ARC, 1992.5.
- c.1859 > Diary/letters of Maria Nicholson, 1859-61, describing voyage out
& life in New Zealand, * Taranaki Museum Archives, NZ, Ms143.
- 1859- > World travels, inc Far East and Japan. * Recollections of a Happy
-1869 Life. Being the Autobiography of Marianne North (2v, Lon, 1892),
* Some Further Recollections of a Happy Life Selected from the
Journals of Marianne North, chiefly 1859-1869, (London, 1893),
- both edited by her sister, Mrs J. Addington - Symonds.
- c.1860's? > Garnier, Jules, * Voyage autour du monde. La Nouvelle
Caledonie (Cote orientale), (published in Paris, in 1901).
- c.1862 > Ship(s) have not been identified in the book, * A Lady's Visit to
Manilla & Japan, by Anna D'Aguilar/Almedia?, (London, 1863).
- 1862- > Captain Alfred Tetens made 2 voyages to the islands of Yap and
-1868 Palau in the Carolines, 1862-8. See *Acis, Perseverancia, & Vesta*
- 1862- > Diaries re the Chatham Islands, 1862-1919, by Edward Reginald
-1919 Chudleigh, 30 volumes. + See also 1903-42, life on Chatham Is.
> Diary, Chatham Is, 1863-64, by Captain William Esdale Thomas.
> Diary of visit to Chatham Is, 14 Feb-17 May 1873, by S. D. Barker.
* All items in: Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ.
- 1864 > The diary by Richard Williams of his journey from Wales to
Melb does not give the ship's name, but enquiries are continuing
- 1866 > Voyage from London to New Zealand: + Notes on birds seen on
the passage, by F. W. Hutton, published in, * *Ibis*, Vol. 3, (1867).
> Account of a visit to New Zealand, 1866, by Joseph Todhunter.
* Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ, (but see *Atrato* entry, 1868)
- 1867 > Diary, 11 Jul - Aug 1867, of the Mundell family's voyage to Aust.
* Oxley Library, Qld State Library, South Brisbane, OM 90-58/16.
- c.1870- > David Kennedy's book, * Kennedy's Colonial Travel (1876), was
-1874 republished as, * Singing Round the World, (London, 1887), and
refers to a voyage out to Melb in *Ben Ledi*, qv, 1872; on to New
Zealand in *Albion*, qv, 1873; & to USA in *Macgregor*, qv, 1875, etc
- c.1870 > Patouillet, Jules, * Voyage autour du monde. Trois ans en
Nouvelle-Caledonie, (published in Paris, in 1872).

- c.1872- > Visit to Aust. & NZ, by Duncan McDonald. Initial voyage to South
-1873 Aust was in *Glen Osmond*, qv. Further trips & ships not known.
- c.1870's > Experiences of William Rooney, as the ship's carpenter of trans
Tasman (Aust-NZ trade) sailing ships, circa 1870's; /NSW, 2560.
* HRR 2650, c/o Eric Cunningham, 8 Mereil St, Campbelltown,
> Various voyages to Cape Town, * Reference as per the *Cambrian*
- 1873 > See 1862-1919 entry for a visit to the Chatham Islands in 1873.
- 1874- > Letters, from Sep '74, during a voyage to NZ, by Leonard Darwin
-1875 4th son of Charles Darwin, to set up an observatory at Burnham
nr Christchurch, & up to 3.6.75, when on his return via America;
* Canterbury University Library, Darwin Archive; +AJCP M 2595.
- 1876 > The voyage of Mary Mayne (Turner) from Rockhampton to Eng,
was probably in *Singapore*, qv, to Singapore, then in *Irrawaddy*
- 1876 > Illustrated journal, 1875-76, by Wm Field, in ANMM, Syd, covers
voyage in *Carlisle Castle*, qv, in 1875, but unknown ship in 1876.
- 1878 > The Far East trading voyage was to Saigon in *Salacia*, q.v., & the
letter from there of 29.4.1868, (not 1878), was from her Master
- 1878- > For the voyage from Australia to England, and return, see the
-1880 entry for the clipper *Harbinger* (& diary/log by George Smith).
- 1879 > An account of a coastal voyage from Adelaide to Mt. Gambier, SA
probably by Miss Mary I.S. Wigley, is written in the back of Mr
W.R. Wigley's? diary, 1872-3, compiled onboard the *Murray*, qv.
- c.1880's > 3 journals of round the world trip by Thomas H. Ismay, & son?,
* NMM Greenwich, Ismay Papers, ISM/6, /7, /8; +AJCP?, l.d.c?
> Journal of a Lady's Travels round the World, (including Japan),
by Mrs F. D. Bridges, (London, 1883). /Gordon-Cumming.
> Wanderings in China, (2 volumes, London, 1886), by Constance/
- 1882 > Reminiscences, including the voyage from England, and life in
Christchurch, NZ, 1882-94, of Fanny Selwyn, nee Peachey, 1934;
* Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, # 191/85.
- 1882- > Letters, 31.8.82-16.4.83, on voyage to Aust; in Qld observing the
-1883 Transit of Venus, & return via Batavia, Singapore & Ceylon; by
Leonard Darwin, 4th son of Charles, * references as per 1874-75.
- 1883 > James J. Dargan's voyage was, Plym - Syd, in *Samuel Plimsoll*, qv.
- 1883 > Voyage, Brisbane-Thursd I, 13.1.83 - Java-Aden-Suez, 15.2, etc;
* Notes & sketches by C. Grover, of return voyage from Qld to UK
after abortive exped per *Liguria*, qv, to observe transit of Venus

- 1884 > Mark Foy's voyage, Melbourne to San Francisco, was in *Nemesis* qv, to Sydney; for onward passage in the steamship *Australia*, qv
- 1884-1885 > Passage from New Zealand to USA, following a visit to NZ, by HH Goldsmith, who arrived in *Tongariro*, qv, & returned to Eng, 1885.
> Diary of a world tour, 1884-85, by Reverend Geoffrey B. Simeon, * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, NZ, #ARC1989.55.
- 1886-1887 > Passage from Australia to Port Chalmers, Lyttelton, Wellington, Napier, and Auckland, by Robert Douglas Beloe, ex SS *Liguria*, qv
- 1887-1888 > See "A Cruise round the World", including Australia, NZ, the East Indies, India, China, Japan, USA, etc, commencing in *Orizaba*, qv.
- c.1890's > Fines, J, * Looking Back Series, Vol.3: Life at Sea. A 19th Century Voyage to New Zealand, (pub, 1976); being a passenger's diary aboard an emigrant steamer. (voyage may be earlier than 1890)
- 1890 > The voyage of E. Eveleigh, Tilbury to Melbourne, was in *Orient*, qv
- 1890 > Diary by Christian Overgard Jensen, who arrived in Sydney per SS *Barmen*, qv, vol.1: Left Sydney by unnamed Aust steamer, 25.1 for Brisbane, 27.1-Rockhampton (Port Alma?)-Mackay-Bowen, 31.1 Coastal steamer was probably *Bulimba*, but this is not confirmed
- 1894 > Voyage in a German steamer: Antwerp, Belgium, to Adelaide, South Aust, 1 Sep to Oct 1894; + Diary, 30 Aug-Oct '94 by Agnes Pitches, who was lost in the *Wairarapa* wreck in NZ, 29 Oct 1894. * Wellington Maritime Museum, Wellington, NZ; typed transcript
- 1896 > The voyage of RH Kennedy was, Liverpool-Adelaide-Melbourne, onboard *Gulf of Anquid*, qv. Other refs under *Albion* & *Ben Ledi*
- 1898 > See *China* and *Carthage* for George E.K. King's voyage to Europe
- c.1900 > E. Palander's Pacific travels, in the 1890's, began in *Ovalau*, qv
- 1900 > Mr Corbet AF Radford's visit to Aust (Adelaide) was made in the *Woolloomooloo*, q.v, with return voyage in *Friedrich der Grosse*
> For the voyages to and from Europe by Henry Kneebone, to visit the Paris Exhibition, see the entries for *Barbarossa* & *Wilfred*
- 1900-1901 > World tour, 7.6.00-29.3.01, by Dr Louisa Martindale, commencing with voyage to India, at least, in *China*, qv, then to Aust, NZ, USA
- 1902 > "A gov't exploring expedition in British New Guinea, under CAW Monckton, accompanied by Leopold Dyke Acland and H. Wilfred Walker, Sep-Oct 1902", * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ, copy

- 1903-1942 > Diary of life on the Chatham Islands, 1903-42, by Henry Odman, * Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ.
- 1904 > For the visit to UK by W. T. Tippet, to buy cattle, see *Marmora*.
- c.1904 > "A hard first voyage aboard an old square-rigger, (South) Aust. to South Africa", inc a grounding near Port Adelaide?. Ship not / * My First Voyage, by Jack McLaren, (2nd ed, 1947). / identified
- 1906 > Letters by Lillian G. Angas to son Lee re visit to WA, Mar-Sep '06 including a voyage, Eng-Fremantle, * Angas Papers, AJCP M 2513.
> Account of meeting a typhoon off Hong Kong in September 1906 by Capt. A.J. Hemmons, (ship not named, but see *Danmark*): /1957) * Annual Dog Watch No.14, Shiplovers' Society of Australia, (Vic, /
- 1907-1920 > Account by a Chief Police Magistrate of Fiji, who made several voyages in the South Pacific between 1907 & 1920; / (Lon, 1927) * From the Middle Temple to the South Seas, by G. Alexander, /
- 1908 > Voyage, England to Melbourne, with a stopover of some years in S. Africa, by William Menmuir: See *Pembroke Castle & Essex*.
- 1909 > For the voyage of Florence Ellison, England-Australia, see *Orsova*
- c.1910-1930? > American sailing ship Master's letters and notes re his voyages, * Jottings from a Cruise, by A.J. Green, (US, first edition, 1944).
- 1912 > For the visit of Lady Verney to Australia, see *Otranto & Orama*
- c.1913 > Voyage, Aust. (Sydney?) to England, & return, by J.C.W. Stretch, (HRR 2154), see *Medic*, to England, 1913, & *Orontes* back in 1915.
- 1913-1914 > For the world tour to Europe, USA, & return to Australia, 1912-3, by A. G. Whitten, see the *Osterley*, *Olympic*, and *Marama*, etc.
- 1914 > For the voyage, England to Fremantle (HRR 2896), see *Osterley*.
- 1914 > Diary of a trip to New Zealand, 12 Jan- 24 Feb, 1914, by Timothy / * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch; copy. / McMahon.
> Voyage, from USA? to the Pacific, to join yacht *Wanderlust*, q.v.
- 1916 > Unknown troopship voyage, Melbourne, 7 March 1916, to Egypt; + Diary by John Thomas O'Callaghan, of 13th Field Ambulance AIF * HRR1449, c/o Mr. J.W. O'Callaghan, RMB 7005, Wangaratta, V, 3678
- c.1920's > "The cruise of the Dream Ship" was in fact in the *Dreamship*, q.v.
- 1927 > John Simpson's diary was written onboard the SS *Balranald*, q.v.
- c.1929 > Hawaiian Sugar Fleet: + Letters, draft articles, & notes on ships

- (c.1929) engaged in carrying sugar from Hawaii to US ports, circa 1929:
(cont) * NMM, UK, Lubbock Papers, - in the course of copying by AJCP.
- 1933 > Diary of a trip to Europe, by Jean Lord, 1933: /Vic, 3280.
* HRR 3507, c/o Mrs P. Stephenson, P.O. Box 38, Warrnambool./
- 1942 > Trooping voyage, Sydney, c.25.5.42, to Liverpool, UK, c.6.7.1942;
+ Voyage Report by the AIF trooping staff, * AWM 54, 963/15, 25
- 1944 > Voyage, Aust- USA, by Heather Lyon, was in the *Parrakoola*, qv.
Her return passage, England to Australia, 1946, was in *Orbita*.
- 1944 > Wartime passage by merchant ship, (unnamed due to security):
USA, (L.A. or Long Beach?) - Honolulu - NZ - Sydney, Dec 1944;
+ Letters of Wm Moore, Instructor/Met.officer? RN Fleet Air Arm;
* Moore Family Papers, West Yorkshire Archives, UK: # 108D 77;
(letters in process of being filmed by AJCP; c/o, NL Canberra)
- 1949 > Reference to a voyage to Australia by Marie Cuckson is in error.
- c.1950 > Diaries, 1940's-52, by C. Douglas Meherne, cover WWII, England
and arrival in Canterbury, NZ. * Canterbury Museum Archives.
- c.1960's > Voyage from Liverpool, UK, to the Far East (Suez-Singapore-HK/
+ Woodman, R. * *Voyage East*. (London, 1988). /- China-Japan.
- 1963- > Account of a two year trip around the world by Hugo Williams,
-1964 * *All the Time in the World*. (UK?, 1966), inc voyage in *Oceanien*. qv

- UNION, 1794** sloop, 89t, of Boston, Capt. John BOIT, Jr: First sloop-rigged vessel
vessel to circle the globe, (including visit to Canton, & Hawaii?).
+ Morison, Samuel Eliot, "Boston Traders in the Hawaiian Islands,
1789 - 1823", in: * *Washington Historical Quarterly*, vol. 12, (1921),
including? account by Boit, who was only 19 years old at the time
- 1802-1810** East Indiaman, 550t, (b.1802), Capt. Jn Mackintosh, to'08; G.Simpson,
4 voyages, England to Madras & Bengal, 1803-4, 1804-6, 1806-8, /
+ 4 Logs, * India Office Records, British Library. /& 1808-10.
- 1839-1840** bark, 326t, Capt. WEBSTER: London, 4.10-Rio de Janeiro-Sydney, 24.2
+ Letters of Capt. HG Hamilton, * NMM, UK, HTN/93A: + AJCP, l.d.c
- c.1842-1843** same? barque?: Voyage, England to New Zealand (Auckland?)
+ Diaries, 1843-7, of Henry Govett, * Taranaki Mus.Archives, Ms006
- UNION DUNEDIN**, MV, 5778t, of Union SS Co of NZ; Cpts Sulikosky, Dodds,
1983- Keyworth, Jenkins, Lock, Somerville, Williams, Kemp, Kaye, Morris,
-1986 + 7 logs, 24.10.83 - 9.12.86; + 4 Engineer's logs, 28.10.83 - 16.1.86;
* Wellington Maritime Museum, Box 983, Queens Whf, Wellington, NZ

UNION ENDEAVOUR, MV, 13482t, of Union SS Co of NZ; Cpts Hector-Taylor,
1986 Sarah & Robbie; + Log, 9 May-7 Nov '86, * Wellington Mar.Museum

UNION HOBART, c.1984, MV, 4376t, (b.1976), renamed *Seaway Hobart*, qv.

UNION MELBOURNE, MV/RoRo, 4043t, of Union SS Co of NZ; Cpts C.R. Gay,
1977 J. E. Cleaver, R. Pugh-Williams, J. Robbie, and G. T. Tedd; /L4C.
+ Log, 8 Mar- 6 Sep '77, * Wellington Maritime Museum, location/

UNION SOUTH PACIFIC, MV/container ship, 1504t, b.1972, Union SS Co, NZ
1975-77 + 4 Engineer's logs, 24.11.75-28.9.77, * Wellington Mar.Museum

UNION SYDNEY, MV, 5778t, Union SS Co of NZ; Cpts Pugh-Williams, Dodds,
1976-77 Coxe, Stewart, Cleaver, Lock, Ross, Robbie, Beavis, Proctor, Jenkins;
1983-86 + 5 Engineer's Logs, 19. 4.76 - 25.4.77, & 24.10.85 - 23. 4. 86;
+ 7 Logs, 10.11.1976 - 26. 4. 1977, & 23. 9.1983 - 21. 9. 1986;
+ Chief Officer's Log, 21 Aug - 15 Sep 1983; /L4E, and L4C.
* All in the Wellington Maritime Museum, Wellington; locations/

UNITED KINGDOM, ship, 1267t, (b.1839), Captain ASHELBY: Liverpool, 25.5
1841 - Sydney, 7.9, with 483 migrants in 105 days. "The largest merchant
ship which has ever come to the Colony" - Sydney Morning Herald
+ Report, + Certificate, by Surgeons Treacy & Boot, * AONSW 1338.

United States Navy/ American warships.

The logs of most USN ships since 1801 are preserved in the United States National Archives & Records, Washington, DC. American warships are generally listed here, or in volume I, only when references additional to the USN logbooks have been located.

Further sources are the ship histories, & records, etc, particularly wartime reports, in the US Naval Historical Center, Navy Yard, Washington, which are also part of the United States National Archives.

Readers may wish keep these archival collections in mind, even if other material is available. For the official logs of USA commercial ships, as opposed to warships, see notes at the end of the entry for Merchant Ships.

Some references to USN ships generally, are as follows:

- 1818-** An account of US Naval Forces on the "Pacific Station" from 1818:
-1923 i.e. the US frigate *Macedonian* to the post World War I era, in:
+ Johnson, R.E. * *Thence Round Cape Horn*, (published, USA, 1963).
For early USN voyages to the Orient, see ref under China Station.
- c.1840's-** + Autobiography of a USN Admiral covering the period of change
-1880's from sail to steam propulsion; / (Pub. No. 11 of N.H.S, NY, 1931).
* *Rope Yarns from the Old Navy*, by Rear Admiral C. F. Goodrich, /
- 1854-** The United States Navy in China: + See * *Yangtze Patrol*, by Rear
-1941 Admiral K. Tolley, USN, under the entry for River Voyages.
1860- + Recollections of 40 years of naval life, from cadet at Annapolis,
-1902 1860, to command of a flotilla protecting the seal fisheries in the
Bering Sea, 1892; in USS *Iowa* at Santiago, Cuba, in 1898-99; &
in command of the Asiatic Fleet in 1902; / and London, 1901).
* *USN Sailor's Log*, by Rear Admiral R. D. Evans, (published, USA, /
1898 From accounts by Adm. Dewey & other officers, + official records,

- (USN) * Admiral Dewey & the Manila Campaign, by Cdr N.Sargent,(1947).
1925 A United States Fleet cruise, including Battleship Division Three, to the South Pacific, with visits to Australia and New Zealand; + Beach, S. W. * The Great Cruise of 1925, (published, USA, n.d).
1941- + Winslow, Captain W.G. * The Fleet the Gods Forgot. The US Asiatic Fleet in World War 2, (1982), compiled from official action reports
-1945 + Morison, Samuel E. * History of United States Naval Operations in World War Two, (15 volumes, 1950's; & reprinted in 1974).
 + See entries for Actions and Naval Battles, etc. Aircraft Carriers, Motor Torpedo Boats (for USN PT boats) & Submarines for further World War II references. + See the Great White Fleet.

Some of the many USN warships specifically featured in this list include: *Abercrombie, Alert, Astoria, Brewster, Cleveland, Congress, Essex, Enterprise, Florida, Holland, Hornet, Houston, Iowa, Lexington, Macedonian, Mercy, Mississippi, Missouri, Nashville, New Jersey, Olympia, Omaha, Oregon, Peacock, Peary, Pensacola, Phoenix, Portsmouth, Skate, Triton, Quincy, Vandalia, Vincennes, Wahoo, Warrior?, Washington, Wateree, W'm B. Preston, Yorktown*.
 Note: Add further US Army craft, to those under Army Vessels: *Weeroona*

UPOLU, SS, 1141t, (b.1891), of Union Steamship Company of NZ: South Pacific 1890's voyage(s) with Edwin Pallander, * Reference as per *Ovalau* entry.

URIBES, 3-masted schooner, 118t, of Adelaide, (b.1868): Voyage to W Aust.
1934 + Official log, + Crew Agreement?, * Aust.Archives, WA, PP174 S.2
 Note: Used by Aust.Army as a barge, & sank off Rottneest Island, 29.5.42.

URUGUAY, 1903, Argentinian gunboat. Rescued crew of the *Antarctica*, qv.

US Vessel 198. United States transport (name not identified): Voyage(s)
1942 with Aust. troops; + War Diary by AIF staff onboard, * AWM 52.

U.S.1. etc. Troop convoys from Aust. & NZ to the Middle East in 1940 - 41.
1940- See the notes under the entry for Convoys, & following examples
-1941 *Orion* carried the Commodore of Convoy US. 1, & was also in US.7. *Strathaird* was the Commodore's ship in US.2, which convoy also contained *Dunera*, qv, & designated ships "Y.2", "Y.3" & "Y.4", for which see separate entries. *Queen Mary's* first convoy was US.3. in which *Mauretania* also took part, & the Commodore's ship was *Empress of Britain*, (see ships entry, for photo of US3's ships in port) While en route from Fremantle towards Colombo, on 15 May 1940. convoy US.3 was diverted to the Cape, then via Freetown, W. Africa to the Clyde, where it arrived, 16.6.1940 (see entry for X.5 for this convoy, or a ships in it). *Queen Elizabeth's* first convoy was US.10 + Brief account, * *Aust. in War, 1939-45: RAN, Vol.1* p.113, by G.H.Gill, which volume also describes earlier convoys US1' and US2', etc + Article based on above, * *Aust. Sea Heritage No.24*, SMM, Syd, 1990

UTOPIA, f.r. ship, 949t, (b.1853), Black Ball Line: Voyage to Qld, with migrants
1862 15 of crew refused duty; passengers helped to bring ship into port + Report pub in, * *The Morning Bulletin*, Rockhampton, 12 Nov 1862: + Account based on above, "History in Ships", * *Capricornian*, Jan 1930

U.1. to U.5. These were the numbers or designators of the individual ships carrying Australian troops in Convoy 'US1' (see the entry above), and were allocated as follows. (ships with NZ troops had prefix 'Z')
1940 *Empress of Japan*..... U.1; *Orcades*..... U.2; *Strathnaver*..... U.3; *Otranto*..... U.4; *Orford*..... U.5. For security at the time, ships were often referred to by these designators, e.g. Voyage Reports for "U.4" & "U.2" in 1940, in AWM 54, 963/13, #14 & 15, at the AWM, Canberra, probably refer to the *Otranto* & *Orcades* respectively.
 Note: In the Aust. War Memorial, Canberra, there is a Medical Report of 7.10.1940, referring to a convoy, troop transport, or some voyage related matter, termed "USSA", * AWM reference 54, 963/13-36. Another 1940 ship? designator, "UUUPP", has not been identified, but refers to a voyage, Bombay - Suez, * AWM 54, 963/13 - 26.

U.515
1942 A typical designation number for a Nazi U-boat; in this case, the submarine which sank *Ceramic*, qv, & machine-gunned survivors.

U.862
1944 Last German U-boat in Australian waters during World War Two. Sank American Liberty ship *Robert J. Walker*, qv, off NSW, 25.12.44

YAILALA, aux. ketch, of Anglo Persian Oil Co. (on loan to Papuan Admin?);
1936- Daru, PNG, 25.4.36, with 4 dugout canoes, etc, for Bamu, Gama, &
-1937 Turama Rivers, for Bamu- Purari Patrol. Got 160' up Bamu & cont. by canoe, returning 28.12.36; & back to Moresby in ketch, 3.1.37; + Diary, 1935-8, by CT Adamson, * copy James Cook Uni. Library, Qld + Brief account in book, * *Last Frontiers: The Explorations of Ivan Champion of Papua*, by James Sinclair, (Qld, 1988), covering 1926-40. ditto: Exped. from Moresby, and up Kikori River, towing 8 canoes, 18. 4.37, with latter carrying on, when ketch could go no further, reaching Lake Kutuba, 20.6; and returning to base on 8. 9. 1937; + Log of Lake Kutuba Patrol, 18 Apr-29 Oct '37, by FWG Andersen, * original in PNG Records, & frequently quoted in, * *Last Frontiers*.

YALACIA, SS/freighter, 6560t, (ex *Luceric*, built, 1910), of the Cunard Line:
1924 Voyage, England- Calcutta- Madras, & back to Dundee. Fire found in bunkers, in Gulf of Aden on the return passage; extinguished; + Account by Donald MacLean in, * *Queens' Company*, (Lon, 1965).

YALENCIA, British SS/transport. Voyage with returning Australian troops;
1919 + War Diary, 1919, by the AIF trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.

VALHALLA, of Royal Yacht Squadron: + *Three Voyages of a Naturalist..... in three Oceans*, (1st ed. Lon, 1908), by M.J. Nicoll, ornithologist, covers
1902- trips to Africa, 1902-3; W. Indies, 1903-4; & round world, 1905-6.
-1906

VALMARIE, fore-&-aft schooner, 291t, (b.1919): Ran onto Ninety Mile Beach, c.1920's? Victoria, and was later towed off by the tug, *James Paterson*, qv.

VAMPIRE, HMAS/destroyer, 1100t, (b.1917): A unit of the Tenth Australian 1939-42 Destroyer Flotilla. + For record of war service see HMAS *Stuart* 1959- HMAS/Daring Class destroyer, commissioned in RAN, 23 Jun 1959; -1984 +Pictorial booklet, covering 25yrs service, * NHS, Box 3, Garden, 1, Syd.

VAN DIEMEN, ketch, 21t, of Hobart. Cruise, Derwent-Port Davey, & return/ 1953 +Log, 21 Feb-6 Mar '53, published in: /via D'Entrecasteaux Channel. * The Main Sheet, Vol. 2.2, Journal of Vintage Boat Club, Tas, Dec '91.

VAN GALEN, Dutch destroyer, 1690t: RN Eastern Fleet; Madagascar, Sep '42; 1942- & fleet operations, 1943-5; +Precis, * Aust. in War, RAN, V. 2, 1942-5/ -1945 +Logs +Records, * as per refs at entry for Dutch Ships. /by GH.Gill. 1951-52 Part of United Nations Force in Korea, occasionally with *Sydney*.

VAN HEEMSKERK, Dutch SS, 2996t, b.1909/transport. Voyages to, & in New 1942- Guinea waters. Blew up & sank in Jap air raid, Milne Bay, 14.4.43; -1943 + Outline of service * Aust. in War, 1939-45: RAN, Vol. 2, 1942-5, by/ ** + See HMAS *Kapunda* references for periods in company. /GH.Gill

VAN HEUTSZ, Dutch MV, 4552t, (b.1926), as transport. War service, inc PNG: 1942- + See references under the *Van Heemskerk*, above. /1963/18 - 9. -1945 + Extract, Voyage Report, 1945, by AIF staff onboard, *AWM, 54./



The Netherlands transport *Van Heutsz* in Oro Bay, New Guinea, 9 January 1943. Photo by Ship's 3rd Engineer Van Burok.

VAN MERNIA, Dutch ship. Voyage to Aust. (not identified-Tas, Qld or WA?) 1853-54 + Diary & letter, * copies on FM4/29, in Mitchell Library, Syd.

VAN SPILBERGEN, Dutch SS, 3237t. In convoy sailing from Tjilatjap, Java. 1942 27.2.42. Attacked by Japanese, and others sunk, but ship made it safely to Geraldton, Bunbury and Melbourne: /Mail in Feb 1992.

+Brief & sketchy letter by ex Officer, H. Weychardt, * *Bris. Courier* /+Reproduced in, * Australasian Shipping Record, V. 22.2, AMHS, 1992
Note: Ship served as a transport in New Guinea area later in 1942-1943.

VAN SWOLL, Dutch SS, 2147t, (b.1930): Trooping with AIF, Townsville to/ 1944 + Extract from Voyage Report, *AWM 54, 963/17-1. /Lae, July '44.

VANDALIA, USS. +Journal, 1853-56, of J. Pope was held by USN Bureau of 1853-56 Navigation, - now with US Naval Historical Center, Washington?

VANDUARA, 4-masted clipper bark, 2012t: Voyage, England to Melbourne; 1888 + Letter, 19. 10.30, by R. Ridge, Melb, to Basil Lubbock, re passage; * NMM Greenwich, LUB 29, - in course of being copied by AJCP.

VANESSA, steam? vessel, of the Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co; 1872 + Log, 1- 6 Aug '72, + Rough notes, by 2nd Officer Walter Goodsall, re laying submarine cable from Sydney, Nova Scotia, to Placentia; * NMM, Greenwich, GDL/3, and GDL/4; + AJCP, in due course.

VANGUARD, schooner, 61t, (b.1839), of Syd, Capt. CUNNINGHAM: Left Sydney, 1847 15.9, on sandalwood voyage to New Caledonia. Brought back to Syd by Mate, 9.11, as result of Master and 7 seamen being murdered; + Account published in, * Shipping Gazette & SGTL, Sydney, 13.11.47

1857- full-rigged ship, 626t, (b.1857), Captain SCOTT: Sunderland, where -1858 built, on her maiden voyage to Shanghai, & then return to London; + Diary, from 14.6.57, by Apprentice Alex. Whitehead: In company & racing with bark *Strathmore*, Mann, 23 Sep-5 Oct, qv, vol. 1. Arr, HK, 16.10; left 16.11 for Shanghai, 12.12; left, 11.2, arr Downs, 23.5.58; * Diaries from the Days of Sail, edited by R.C. Bell, (NY, Lon, 1974).

1884 bark, 687t, of Lon, (b.1852), Capt. SHAW: London, 20.4, for Brisbane; ran down & sank barque *Farningham*, qv, hove to off SW Tas, 11.7 + Report of collision, +Evidence of Brisbane Marine Board Inquiry, * Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast, by G. Broxam, ACT, 1993

1947 HMS/battleship, 44500t, b.1946: + Description of 'Crossing the Line' ceremony during Royal visit to S. Africa, 1947, * See Customs, etc.; + See copy of King Neptune's Certificate inside the back cover.

Note: For a description of all RN warships of this name, up to 1950, see, * Nine Vanguards, by P. K. Kemp, (Lon, 1951), inc loss of 7th? ship when rammed by *Iron Duke*, qv, in fog off the Irish coast, 1.9.1875



The full-rigged ship *Vanguard*, built at Sunderland in 1857. Painting by a Chinese artist.

VANSITTART, Hon.E.I.Co ship, 828t, Capt. Lestock WILSON: Lon/Gravesend, 1789 26.3 - Downs - crossed line, 23.4 - Batavia. Left, 6.8, for China via survey of Gaspar Strait, where ship grounded, 24.8.89, & was run ashore off Bangka I, 25.8. Crew took to boats, & met by *Nonsuch*; +Logs of Master & Chief Mate, * India Office records, Brit.Museum +Precis pub.in. * Beaufort of the Admiralty, by A.Friendly, Lon, 1977

1825- Hon.Co.ship, 1200t: Voyage to CGH, Bombay, & China, via Singapore;
-1826 + Log of 6th voyage, 9.1.25 - 19.5.26, by Henry Green, 5th Officer; * NMM, Greenwich, GRN/3; + In process of filming by the AJCP.

VARNA, f.r. ship, 550t: Greenock, 12.8, for Melbourne; ship unmanageable in a gale, & run ashore c.40' NW of Port Davey, 25.12. Crew saved, but 1 died in bush. Sch *Wanderer*, engaged in salvage, lost, 28.4.58; +Broxam, G. * Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast, (ACT, 1993)

YARUA, brig, 70 feet. Voyage of 15000 miles in the Pacific, circa 1950's? n.d. +Robinson, W. * To the Great Southern Sea, (London, 1957, & 1973).

VELERO III, US? motor yacht. Scientific exped. to the tropics & equatorial 1930's? areas (may be the Atlantic Ocean, not the Indian Ocean or Pacific) +Meredith, de W. * Voyages of the Velero III, (USA, 2nd ed, 1939)

VELORE, bark, 484t, Captain HAYES: Lon, 10.3 - Spithead, 25.3 - Dunedin, 7.8; 1861 +Journal of J.Belore Ross, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, copy, C92

VELOX/VELON?, brig, of NZ: Voyage from New Plymouth to Sydney, made 1854? by Henry John Honeyfield, late '54/early '55, to board the *Kate*, qv. Note: The brig *Velox* arrived at Sydney on 21 Nov 1854, & 10 Jan 1855.

VELSA, ship? (not identified): + Bennett, A. "From the Log of the Velsa". n.d. serialised in, * The Century Magazine, (published in UK, c.1914)

YEMA, Russian? research vessel: Cruise 33, leg 1, over South-east Indian Ridge, 17 Nov - 17 Dec 1975; Cruise 33, leg 2, in S. E. Indian Ocean, 21.12.75 - 17.1.76; Cruise 33, leg 3, over the magnetic quiet zone, south of Aust, 22 Jan - 19 Feb '76; /Aust.Records, 1976/84, 85 & 87 + Observers' Reports (inc Bass St), * Bureau of Mineral Resources/

VENDETTA, HMAS/destroyer, 1100t, (b.1917): A unit of the Tenth Australian 1939- Destroyer Flotilla, 1939-41, under Capt. Waller in HMAS *Stuart*, qv. -1943 +For escape from Japs, under tow, 1942, see *Giang Ann*, +Photo, vol 1/ Landed Aust. troops from SS *Katoomba*, qv, at Milne Bay, PNG, Jan '43. /& opp Note: History of ship, inc RN service, 1917-33, * Navy News, Syd, 25.4.75. 1969- Destroyer, 3600t, (b.1958), Cdr. E. JOHNSTON: Deployment to Vietnam -1970 +Record of service, * Royal Australian Navy in Vietnam, by Denis/ +Logs throughout service, * Aust. Archives, Syd. /Fairfax, ACT, 1980

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.



Australian destroyer *Vendetta*, built in 1917, and one of the famous "Scrap Iron" Flotilla in the Mediterranean, 1940-41. Refitting in Singapore when war broke out in the Far East, she was towed back to Australia to continue the fight.

VENOIL, Very large crude (oil) carrier/VLCC, 334030t, (b.1973); /Liberia.
VENPET, VLCC, 333935t, (b.1973), sister ship of above, both reg. Monrovia/ 1977 In Persian Gulf - Nova Scotia service; former westbound, full, and latter eastbound, empty, expecting to meet off South Africa. This they did at a combined speed of 27 knots in fog, east of C. Agulhas on 16.12.77, though each was held on radar by the other! Result was the world's largest-ever collision, caused by poorly qualified & inexperienced Taiwanese officers, under a flag of convenience; +Account in, * The Grey Widow-Maker, by B. Edwards, (Lon, 1990)

VENTURA, TSS, 6253t, Oceanic SS Co, San Francisco: + Brief voyage account, 1916 Honolulu, 8.2 - San Francisco, 14.2, by C. Ed. Miller, as per SS *Sierra* 1919? same, as a war transport. Repatriation voyage with Aust. troops; + List of personnel returning to Aust., + Voyage diary?, * AWM 7.

VENUS, sealing & whaling barque, 288t, Capt. Sam'l HARVEY: Liv-HTn-Syd. 1830- in 1830; voyage to Macquarie Island, etc, and as far as 72° S, 1831; -1835 sperm whaling, 1832-4; & return passage to Lon, 1835; /Mss 1643 +Account, based on contemporary sources, by AGE Jones, * ML, Syd/

VERNON, full rigged ship. UK, Dec - Rio - Brisbane, May, with migrants; crew 1863- mutinous, & brought before a naval court in Rio, where Ch. Officer -1864 assumed command; +Ship's log, with papers, * Qld State Archives? +Account, * RHSQ, "Immigration Ships file", inc, * Courier, 16.5.1914; +Account, based on log, * Sunday Mail Magazine, (Bris, 16.2. 1992).

VERONA, SS, 3116t, (b.1879), of P&O: Ceylon, 7.8 - Aden - Suez - Malta - Gib, 31.3 1883 +Account, * Letters of Travel, by Bishop Phillips Brooks, (Lon, 1893)

VERONICA, British merchant ship. Mutiny & murder onboard in Dec 1902; 1902 + Keeton, G. & Cameron, J. * Trial of the Veronica Mutineers, (pub/ + Dyal, V. * Flood of Mutiny, (published in 1957). /in 1952).

Verse & Song. With time on their hands, and the inspiration of ships and the sea, it is not surprising that many passengers, and seafarers generally, composed poems and lyrics, etc. Some further references in this list will be found under the following ship entries: *Argo, Auriga, Blackwall, Cataraqui, Cardigan Castle, Charles Bal, Coromandel, Eliza, Fanny, Great Britain, Hurunui, John Gambles, Kingsdown, Lady Jocelyn, Mary King, Neleus, Phoebe, Reliance, Scimitar, Silberhorn, Soukar, Sussex, Travancore, Vineyard* (entire log in verse); *Willochra, Winchester* and *Woolloomooloo*. Newspapers, Journals and Magazines, etc, q.v, published onboard ship, are also a frequent source of verse and song, e.g. *Maraval*

VESTA, ship?: Tetens, Capt. Alfred, * *Memoirs of Micronesia*, (pub, USA, / c.1865-68 (The Capt. made 2 voyages in *Vesta*, others in *Acis*, etc). /1958)

VESTAL, HMS/frigate, Capt. C. TALBOT: Voyage, Eng- NY-Aust- Hong Kong: 1844 + Remark book, 1844, * RN Hydro, UK: + AJCP copy, NL, M 2438.

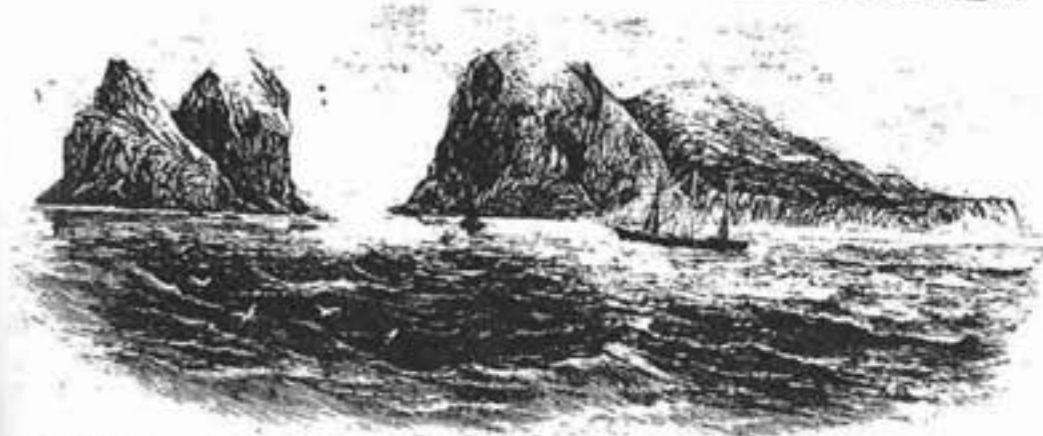
VESTALIA, SS,5528t,as transport A44: Voyages with Aust.troops & horses 1915- +War Diary,1915-16, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, *AWM 7; -1917 + Diary of voyage, Melb,15.12.16-Albany, 21.12, where the troops refused duty when goat's meat served to them - Suez,19.1.1917, written by Percy W. Beard AIF, from 1916-19; /East, Vic, 3756. * HRR 3420, c/o Mrs D.F. Mugavin, RSD, Upper Plenty, via Wallan/ Note: C'wealth control ended,10.3.17. Fought off U-boat near UK,30.4.17

VICKSBURG, f.r.ship,1100t, Capt. STRACHAN: Glasgow,14.6 - Dunedin, 30.9; 1867 + Diary,(as per vol.1), was kept by Rev. John Christie, * OESM, M13.

VICTOR, HMS/ship-sloop,18 guns, Capt. G.R. COLLIER: Escorted the "Secret 1800-01 Convoy", England to the Red Sea, via CGH, with HMS *Romney*, qv. 1836- HMS/brig-sloop, Cdr Rd CROZIER: India-Sydney-Bofl- Fiji-Tonga -1837 -Tahiti-Syd-Swan River-KGS-South Aust-Syd, & return to Madras + Remark books,1836-37, * RN Hydro, UK; + AJCP copies, M 2436. 1845 bark?,338t?: Voyage from Sydney, 30.8, north through Torres St via Outer Route in company with *Mount Stewart Elphinstone*, qv. n.d. steam tug, of Sydney: + Service & experiences of W. Harry Geary, (c.1950?) deck-hand, * SMM Syd, Oral history interview, tape, & transcript.

VICTORIA, ship, 358t,(b.1831), Capt. J. MORDAUNT: Bristol,24.6-Ascension I, 1841 12.8, for 3 days - Sydney, 24.10.41, with 51 migrants; /reel 1339 +Ship Returns A & B, Passenger List, +Scale of Victuals, * AONSW/ * 1855- HM Colonial Steam Sloop,880t, of Victoria: Service in the Victorian -1880 Navy, particularly the Bass Strait survey, & cruises in Vic.waters; + Hydrographic data, Cdr HL Cox,1864, completion of Port Phillip/ * RN Hydro.Office, MOD Taunton,Somerset, Eng. # OD 67. /survey. + Letters by Lieutenant H Stanley & Commander G Wilkinson, etc. 1866-68, re the Victorian surveys, etc; /copies on reel M 2332. * originals in * RN Hydrographic Office,Taunton, England; + AJCP/ + Letters,1873-1878, on same subject, by Commander H. Stanley. * orig. in, * RN Hydro Office, Eng; + AJCP copies, M 2333- M 2335.

(*Victoria*) + Survey data & records,1873-77, Bass Strait, etc, by Cdr Stanley, * RN Hydro Office, Taunton, OD 69 (may be same as AJCP above?) An 8-day cruise in Bass St,to Wilsons Prom.& surrounding islands, + Illustrated account by Ulric Doome published in: /28 Feb 1874. * *Illustrated Sydney News and NSW Agriculturist and Grazier*, of /



HM Colonial Steam Sloop *Victoria* of the Victorian Navy on a Bass Strait cruise. View of Curtis Island from the North East, from the *Illustrated Sydney News & NSW Agriculturist & Grazier*, 28 Feb 1874. See also the *Victoria* in the illustration of the *Lightning*.

* 1858 iron SS,1877t,b.1853, chartered by European Aust.Royal Mail Line Melbourne, 16.4-KGS- Pt de Galle,6.5, where changed to *European*. + Journals by Johnson F. Hayward, * References as per *European*. c.1860's HMS/ship of the line,121 guns: Flagship of Mediterranean Fleet; +Logs of Lt. A. H. Markham, * NMM, UK, MRK/4, & /6; + AJCP, ldc? +Log, c.1863-6, by Mid.WH. May, * NMM, UK, MAY/12; + AJCP, ldc? 1870 whaling brig,184t, of Hobart,(b.1839), Capt. M. REYNOLDS: Driven ashore in a gale at Port Davey, 25.11.1870. All of the crew saved; +Broxam,G,* *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast* (ACT,1993) schooner. Portland,Vic, c.1.4- Fremantle,c.15.4- Cossack, in 9 days -1876 - Batavia-Singapore- Cossack, rtn in 30 days; visit to Swan River; & Cossack to Macassar for pearlshells- Exmouth Gulf,then to Darwin - Port Essington-Timor, & back to Cossack; to Ampenam to return divers, and to Darwin via Macassar & Dili; plus trips from Darwin; +Account,'Some recollections of early days on the pearling grounds of the North West & in the Indian Archipelago', by Marian Crouch; +Letter by her husband, George Godwin Crouch, from Port Walcott (Cossack),WA,12 May 1875; + Memoirs, /Crouch,(pub,c.1920) + *Some Recollections of Early Days in Aust.,1840-1917*, by Mrs.G.C/ * copy,c/o Mrs J.Gribble,50 West Terrace, Kensington Gds,SA,5068 + copies of MS with author for the State Archives,W.Aust, and NT. 1888 SS,609t,(b.1887), of P&O Line: London-Suez-Colombo-Melbourne; + Diary, 3 May- 12 Jun '88, by T.L. Murray- Prior, * ML, MSS 3117. 1888 SS,1255t,(b.1871), of AUSN Co,(not confirmed), Capt. James MUNRO: + Illuminated Address presented to Captain Munro,12.12.1888, by passengers on a voyage, Cooktown to Brisbane,* ML, MSS 1055X.

- 1896** H M Colonial Gunboat, 530t: Sold by Victoria to WA Government; (*Victoria*) + Letters by Commander LS Dawson, 1896, re the West Australian surveys, etc, and the purchase and use? of the gunboat *Victoria*: * originals in, * RN Hydro Office, Taunton; + AJCP copies, M 2337.
- 1908** SS, 2969t, of Huddart Parker: Auckland?, NZ, to Sydney, Jan 1908 + Diary of voyage by Pattie Gunn, * HRR 984, contact as per *Atua*.

VICTORIAN? SS, taken up as troop transport, (probably SS, 8825t, b.1895):

- 1900** Voyage from Melbourne to Beira, Mozambique, E. Africa, with the Victorian Contingent of the Aust. Imperial Regiment for Boer War; + Letters, May 1900, by FG Purcell; + *A.I. Register*, ship's magazine/ * HRR1694, Restricted access, c/o HRO, NL Canberra. /No.1, 12.5.00

VICTORIOUS, HMS/3rd Rate ship of the line, 74 guns: Flagship, East Indies

- 1796-** Station, 1801-03, at least, when Vice Adm. P. Rainier was C in Chief;
-1803 + Master's Logs, 1796-1801, & 1801-03, * AJCP PRO reels 1624-25
1899- HMS/battleship, 14900t. Not in Aust. or NZ, - mainly in UK & Med;
-1903 + Reid, J. S. and Pearce, T. H., * *Log of HMS Victorious, 1899-1903*, (pub, Lon, 1903), including part of commission in HMS *Revenge*.

VICTORY, HMS/ship of the line, 100 guns, (b.1765, & Nelson's flagship, 1805)

- then static flagship of C. in C. Portsmouth: and depot ship for the appointment of officers, pending, & on completion of postings, & while on passage in merchant ships to or from HM ships overseas
- 1849** + See William Dawson's log in HMS *Reynard* for period in *Victory*.
- #1850-53** + Initial part of the 1850-3 log under *Thetis*, qv, refers to *Victory*
- 1853** + Log, 14 Jul-17 Aug '53, at Portsmouth, * ML Sydney, MSS 830/1/2.
- 1863-** + Log, 1863-64, of Midshipman Henry Crawford, MOD UK, Mss145,
-1864 + Log of proceedings, 15 Jun-31 Aug '64, by Midshipman G. Wilson, * MOD UK Library, London, Mss159; + NL Canberra copy, G 21,460; + Further copies of both Midshipmens' logs, above, * AJCP M 2518
- 1868-** same: + Log of Mid. G.T. Wingfield, 18.12.68-15.2.69, in *Victory*, in
-1869 harbour, UK, prior to joining *Bristol*, (vol.1), & *Phoebe*, * ML, Mss765.
- #1850-** bark, 579t, Captain MULLENS: London, 4.10.50 - **Auckland**, 1.2.51;
-1851 + Diary of James Crowe Richmond, * Canterbury Museum Archives

'Victory' Ships

An advanced design of a type of wartime freighter, mass-produced in the USA from Sep 1943. They were built on an "assembly-line" principle, much the same as with the 'Liberty' ships, q.v. 'Victory' ships were slightly larger than the previous type, (average 7607 tons gross, compared with 7176t, but tonnages apparently did vary). They had a 50% increase in maximum speed, due to their steam turbine propulsion, and also other improvements.

At least one example of a 'Victory' ship in this list is the Dutch ship *Groote Beer*, built at Richmond, Va, USA, in 1944 as the *Costa Rica Victory*. Another typical name was *Calvin Victory*, built at Los Angeles in 1945 by the California Ship Building Company for the US Maritime Commission.

- VICTRESS**, trimaran. The first trimaran voyage round the world; and her/
c.1969 + Tetley, N., * *Trimaran Solo*, (published, UK, 1970). /shipwreck.

VIGILANT, whaler, 405t, of Lon, Capt. Sam'l SWAIN: + The *Vigilant Journal*,

- 1831-** A British whaling ship voyage in Indonesian waters & the Pacific,
-1835 1831-5", 2 vols, being a Thesis by Dale Chatwin, ANU, Canberra, 1990;
 * c/o Mr Dale Chatwin, 32 Dixon Drive, Holder, Canberra, ACT, 2611
- Note: Capt's original log, + journal, as per vol.1; + copy of log. * PMB 976
- 1942-** HMAS/steel patrol vessel, 106t: Based at Darwin and under Lt.Cdr
-1943 T.F. Roberts during initial Jap. air raid, 19.2.42, & ship's log said to be a most comprehensive account; then operations, Timor Sea, etc;
 + RAN logs, 1942-3, + Reports of Proceedings, * AA, Sydney, + AWM;
 + *Monograph No.3*, Lt.Cdr Hordern, re Timor ops, at Motor Launches
 + Leggoe, John, * *Trying to be Sailors*, Chapter 4, (pub, Perth, 1983)
- Note: *Vigilant* renamed *Sleuth*, Apr 1944; & *Hawk*, Mar 1945. Sold, 1946.

VIKING, Finnish 4-masted barque, 2670t, (b.1907): Voyage, Aust-Europe;

- 1934** * *Cape Horn Passage*, by W.M. Hutton, passenger, (published, UK?).
1935- Voyages between Europe and South Australia: / JOD/94/1-7.
-1936 + Reference for the diaries of Winifred Lloyds, 1935-36, is * NMM/
1939 + See *Moshulu*, & results of the last grain race, 1939, under Races.
1948 Passage from Port Victoria, South Aust, to United Kingdom, 1948,
 + A book re the voyage, (title not known), is by Mrs Olive de Pinto.
- Note: The ship's last wheat or grain passage was reported to be 1948-9.



Four-masted Finnish barque *Viking*, built in Denmark, 1907, and acquired by Gustaf Erikson of Aland. Photo courtesy G. Broxam.

- VILLE d'ORLEANS**, French steel barque, 2553t, (b.1901): Glasgow, 29.3, for
1902 Brisbane; developed uncontrollable leak on very rough voyage, &
 " sank in 46°41'S, 137°17'E, (440 SW of Tas); crew saved by bark *Gael*
 + Broxam, G., * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, (ACT, 1993)

- VIMEIRA**, clipper ship, 1037t: Voyage, **Sydney** to London via C. Horn, with
1852- troops & passengers; & an uneventful return to Melb, 11.11.1853;
-1853 + Brief account by Emmeline Leslie in: /1911, by Jane de Falbe, 1988.
 * *My Dear Miss Macarthur... Recollections of Emmeline M... 1828-/*

VINCENNES, USS/sloop, 24 guns, Lieutenant Charles WILKES: US Exploring Expedition, Pacific, & Antarctic, including **Sydney & New Zealand**.
 1838-1842 + Journal, 1838-1842, by Lieutenant James Alden, * PMB reel 89; + Reynolds, W., * Voyage to the Southern Ocean... letters from the US Exploring Expedition, 1838-42, (Shrewsbury, 1988). / & Relief. Other ships in company were *Peacock*, q.v., *Porpoise*, *Flying Fish*.
 1942 USS/cruiser. Sunk in the Battle of Savo Island, Solomons, 9. 8. 42, with the loss of 332 men: + See entry for Actions & Naval Battles
 ** + Dorris, Donald Hugh, * A Log of the Vincennes, (Louisville, 1947).

VINDICTIVE, HMS/frigate, Capt. JT NICOLAS: HTn, Sydney and Tahiti, etc;
 1843 + Remark books, 1843, * RN Hydro, Taunton; + AJCP copy M 2438

VINETA, 1918, GMS/German aux. cruiser *Moewe*, q.v., secretly re-named.

VINEYARD, American whaler, Captain TOBEY: Cruise, inc. Cape de Verdes, 1832-
 -Walvis Bay- California- Chile - Hawaii- Japan grounds- Peru, etc;
 -1836 + Log, 13.10.32 - 21.3.36, entirely in verse, by Charles Murphey, /
 * Nantucket Historical Research Center, USA: Log 321. /1st Mate.

VIOLA, f.r. ship, 1134t, Captain ADAMS: Glasgow, 21.8- Port Chalmers, 2.12/
 1863 + Diary, 1863, by William Milne, passenger; /with 91 passengers
 + Diary, etc, by Miss Helen Alexander; /M 39, & C1 respectively
 * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, 220 Cumberland St, Dunedin, NZ/

VIRAGO, HMS. Service on the Pacific Station, including Pitcairn & Society Is
 1851-54 + Remark books, 1851-52, & 1854, RN Hydro, UK; + AJCP M 2443;
 1867- HM Paddle Sloop, 1509t. Voyage to Aust, & service inc **NZ** & Samoa
 -1871 + Log, Sheerness to **Syd**, 8 Mar-13 Oct '67, by Mid. Henry Crawford;
 + Letters to Hydrographer re surveys, 1868-9, * RN Hydro, Taunton;
 + AJCP copies of each item, * Misc. reels M2518, * M2332-3, respectively

VIRGINIE, HMS/frigate, 38 guns, (ex French *La Virginie*): East Indies Station.
 1798- + Surgeon's Journal, 1798-1800, * PRO London; + AJCP reel 3216.
 -1802 + Brief account in, * War in the Eastern Seas, by CN Parkinson, 1954.
 + Extracts from Diary, 1799-1802, of John Robyns, RMLI, inc Timor.
 * Royal Marines Museum, Southsea, Eng, 11/13/61; + AJCP, M 2636.

VIVID, HMS. Service on East Indies Station, Med, or UK? (not Aust, or NZ).
 c.1897 + Log, + Journal of Midshipman L.J.L. Hammond, * ref as per *Orlando*

VIXEN, HMS/wooden paddle-sloop. East Indies Station, including service
 1844 in China: Namoa-Amoy/Chusan- Hong Kong-Singapore, & return.
 + Log, 13 Aug- 16 Oct '44, by Lt. John Charles Dalrymple Hay, (later
 Admiral Sir..., a Lord of the Admiralty), * ANMM, Syd. c/o author

VOLAGE, HMS/sloop, 22 guns: Active service on the East Indies Station, qv.
 1813 + "Observations on Lingen & Rhio", by Cdr. Leslie, * NMM, MKH/238.
 1814 + Logs, 20 May-29 Jun, & 13-27 Jul 1814, * NMM, UK, MKH/228-9;
 + Letter from Capt. Leslie to C.in.C, 29.5.14, * NMM, MKH/160; + AJCP?

1870 HMS/screw corvette, 3320t, (b.1869): Joined the Flying Squadron, q.v., late in 1870, towards the end of its round- the- world cruise.
 1874 ditto. Visit to Kerguelen with scientists; grounded on Volage Shoal + Corbet, Lt.C, * Venus at the Isle of Desolation. My private journal during the Transit of Venus expedition, 1874, (Southampton, 1875)
 Note: Lieut. Corbet was in charge of the second astronomical station, on Head Island, and took passage from Simonstown in HMS *Volage*.

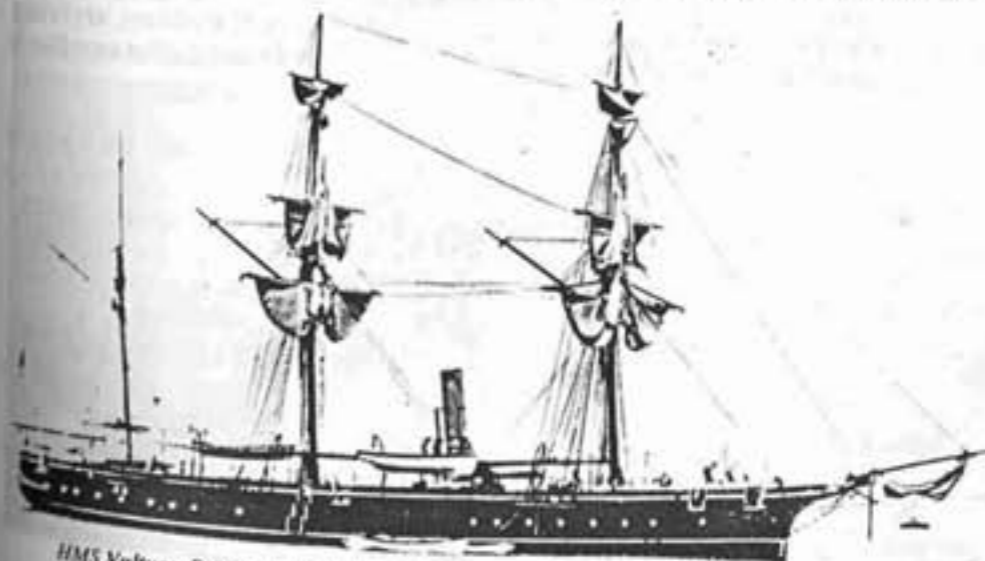
Volcanoes & Earthquakes at Sea, etc. + See Earthquakes & Volcanoes.

VOLUNTEER, vessel, registered at Lyttelton?: Voyages in New Zealand area c.1870's? + Account in autobiography of G. Sorell, "Twenty years Wandering", * copy in Fox-Smith Papers, NMM, UK, FXM/6A & B; + AJCP, i.d.c.
 c.1900? ship? (not identified): + References in letters & papers of Frederick G. Brown appear to be about voyages in *Volunteer*, in early 1900's
 * HRR135, c/o Mrs GL. Murray, c/o Clifton Pharmacy, Clifton, Q, 4401

VOYAGER, HMAS/destroyer, 1100t, (b.1918): Service in RAN until lost, 23.9.42
 1933- + Account of career, based on official records, & diaries of crew, etc,
 -1942 * The History of HMAS Voyager I, by Ralph Dymond, (Tas, 1992);
 ** + Accounts, particularly the wartime wreck of *Voyager* off Timor,
 -by Vice Adm. Sir Hy Burrell, * Journal of Aust. Naval Inst. Vol. 7, 2 & 3,
 -by John Leggoe, in * Trying to be Sailors, Chapter V, (Perth, 1983)
 -by Lt. Cdr. M. Hordern, in Monograph No. 3, ref under entry for/
 + See entries for *Glengyle*, and *Stuart*. /Motor Launches (RAN)

VRIENDSC(H)AP, Dutch ship, 758t, Capt. F. Schuchard: Lon, 10.5- Melb, 26.8;
 1854 + Journal, 1854-5, of A. Brooking, * Taranaki Mus. Archives, Ms 227.

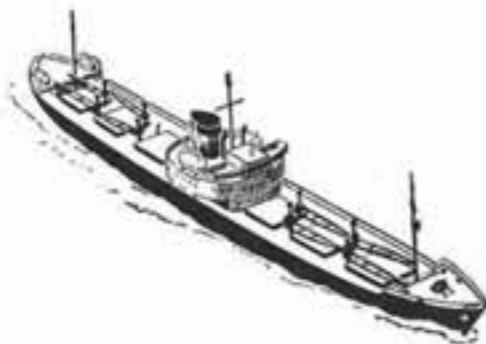
VULTURE, HMS/gunboat?: Anti- slavery patrols, Arabia and Zanzibar, etc;
 1873- + RN Logs, 1873-1875, * PRO London, (but not copied by AJCP);
 -1875 + Account by boy seaman Charles Humphreys, in private hands, UK
 + Extracts pub. in, * Before the Mast, by Henry Baynham, (Lon, 1971)



HMS Vulture, British gunboat or corvette, frequently on anti-slavery patrols in the 1870's.

YYNER BROOKE, Gov't SS, Lt. R. E. Burton RNR: Escaped from Singapore, 12 Feb '42, but bombed and sunk in Bangka Strait, Sumatra, 14. 2.42. Of 241 onboard, 135 were killed or missing, inc Aust. Army nurses, 21 being massacred on the beach with other evacuees and crew; (of the 65 Aust. nursing sisters embarked, only 31 were saved); + Accounts, including Prisoner of War camp life for the survivors, by Sisters Betty Jeffrey; & Jessie E. Simons, AANS, in the books, * White Coolies, & * While History Passed, of 1954, respectively. The latter book was reprinted as, * In Japanese Hands, in 1985. + Experiences of Australian nursing sisters recounted in the book, * POW - Prisoners of War, by Hank Nelson, (ABC, Sydney, 1985). + Account in, * Spotlight on Singapore, reference as per *Mata Hari*

VV 358: Designator for a Convoy, or individual transport, Suez-Aust, Jan/1943 + Voyage Report by AIF staff aboard, *AWM 54,963/16-2, /Feb'43



WAAKSAMHEYD, Dutch snow, chartered by Gov't. **Sydney**, 27.3 - Batavia; 1791 - then to Cape Town and Portsmouth, 23.4.92, with the *Sirius* crew -1792 + Journal of Capt. Hunter, 27.3.91-23.4.92, * Dixon Library, MS164; + Account pub.in, * The Nagle Journal: A Diary of the Life of Jacob Nagle, sailor, 1775-1841, edited by John C. Dann, (New York, 1988), + original MS in, * Clements Library, University of Michigan, USA. Note: *Waaksamheyd* was the first foreign ship to visit Sydney, arriving on 17.12.1790, (apart from the La Perouse exped.in Botany Bay)



Waaksamheyd under attack by natives at Balut Island, 1791.

WACOUSTER, ship, 734t, Capt. S. RISK: Glasgow, 14.1 - Molb, 2.5, with migrants 1853 + Letter by Miss Harriet L. King, sister of the surgeon, published in * Dog Watch No. 47, of Shiplovers' Society of Aust, (Victoria, 1990).

WAGGA, HMAS/minesweeping corvette, (b.1942): War service, NE Aust. & 1942- New Guinea area, often with *Kapunda*, qv. At Hong Kong, Sep 1945; -1945 + RAN logs, * Aust. Archives, Syd; + Reports of Proceedings, * AWM.

WAGGA WAGGA, PS, 86t, (b.1877): Voyage, Wentworth, on the Darling, to 1890 Hay, on the Murrumbidgee River; + Narrative, * ML, Syd, DOC 3526 c.1892 same paddle steamer: + Daily log, c.1892, by Capt. Tom Bynon, on the Murrumbidgee and Murray Rivers, to Hay and Mildura, and occasionally Wentworth, often with the barge *Whaler*, qv, in tow; * HRR 307, c/o Narrandera & Sturt Hist. Society, PO Box 333, Narrandera, NSW

WAHINE, SS, 4436t, (b.1913), of Union SS Company of NZ, as a troop transport 1919- Voyages with returning Australian (& New Zealand?) servicemen -1920 + War Diary, 1919-20, by the AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7; 1951 same, Wellington, for Kure, Japan, with NZ troops for Korean War; + Reports in NT * Standard, (Darwin, Aug 1951). All saved; + Accounts, * Aust. Sea Stories, (1985), + Aust. Shipwrecks V.4, (1987), / Note: *Wahine* went trooping in the Pacific theatre during World War II; thus she was a troop transport in three separate wars over 32 yrs 1968 TEV, 8944t, (b.1966), of the Union SS Co of NZ: Inter-island ferry, Wellington - Lyttelton. Foundered, 10.4.68, off Steeple Rock after entering Port Nicholson in a gale, & grounding on Barrett's Reef; + Lambert, M, et al, * The Wahine Disaster, (Wellington, 1969). 51 lost.

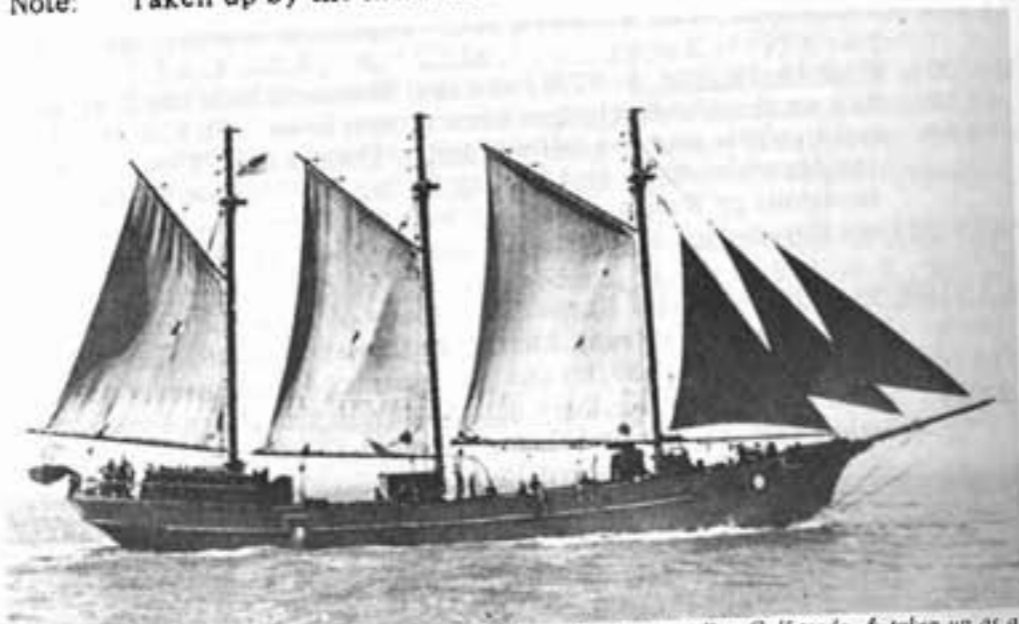
WAHOO, US submarine. Four wartime patrols against the Japanese in the/ 1942- + Sterling, F. J. (Yeoman), * Wake of the Wahoo, (1960) /Pacific. -1943 + O'Kane, R. H. (Executive O), * Wahoo: The Patrols of America's most Famous World War II Submarine, (published in 1987). Note: *Wahoo* was sunk on her fifth patrol, in the Sea of Japan, Oct 1943.

WAIHO, HMNZS/Castle Class anti-submarine minesweeper, 612t. Service: 1945 + RNZN logs, 1945, * National Archives of NZ, Wellington, Serial 93.

WAIKARE, SS, 3071t, (b.1897), of Union SS Co of NZ: South Pacific voyages, c.1890's etc, with Edwin Pallander, * Reference as per the *Ovalau* entry. 1910 same, etc, Captain W. J. NEWTON: Struck uncharted rock in Dusky Sound, 4.1.1910, & beached on Stop I. Passengers & crew rescued by HMS *Pioneer*, (q.v, vol.1); / Shipwrecks by C. Ingram, (1972). + Accounts, * Ships and Sailors, by A. A. Kirk, (NZ, 1964); + NZ/ 1966- MV, 3839t, (b.1958), of Union SS Co of NZ Ltd; Captains, J Stoddart, -1968 F J Agnew, J D Cleaver, and Captain C J Murphy; /location L4C. + 4 logs, 15.10.66 - 2.11.1968, * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ/

WAIMA, HMNZS/Castle Class anti-submarine minesweeper, 612t. Service: 1944-46 + RNZN logs, 1944 - 46, * National Archives of NZ, Wellington.

- WAIMANA**, TSS, 10389t, (b.1911), of Shaw, Savill & Albion/NZ transport No.12
 1919 + War Diary, 1919, by AIF staff, with returning Aust. troops, *AWM 7
 1939 Taken up by Admiralty & converted into a false HMS *Resolution*.
 c.1919? aux. schooner, 152t, of Melb. (b.1899): S. Aust. gulf and coast trade
 + Experiences of Milford Loraway, * SMM Oral hist. tape + transcript
 Note: Taken up by the RAAF as a stores vessel during World War Two:



The auxiliary schooner *Waimana*, built in 1899. In the South Australian Gulf trade, & taken up as a RAAF stores carrier in World War II.

- WAIMATE**, f.r. clipper ship, 1123t, Capt. ROSE: London, 28. 10 - Lyttelton, 25. 1:
 1874- + Shipboard diaries, 1874-75, by John Butler; & by Jason Harmer;
 -1875 * Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ;
 1881 same, Captain MOSEY: London, 19.9 - Lyttelton, 17.12, in 89 days;
 + Diary/narrative, 14.9-19. 12, of John Shipley Ellis, (see below), inc
 + Letter extracts, + Crew & passenger lists. + See also *Sydenham*
 * Wellington Maritime Museum, P. O. Box 983, Wellington, NZ
 + Joint or interspersed diary, of Edith A. Cordery, 17 Sep-23 Dec '81;
 and John S. Ellis, 14 Sep -19 Dec 1881 (see the WMM item above).
 * Canterbury Mus. Archives, Christchurch, typescript ARC1990.93
 1966- MV, 3506t, (b.1951), Union SS Co, Capt. B. Avery, G. Tedd, A. Sulikosky
 -1968 + 3 Logs, 11.11.66 - 12.7.1968, * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ
- WAIMEA**, MV, 3657t, (b.1953), of Union SS Co of NZ Ltd; Masters, J Cleaver,
 1966- J Sadleir, DS Brayshay, R Gower, B Ramadge, P Ingram, & C Palmer
 -1968 + 5 Logs, 11.11.66 - 8. 7.1968, * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ
- WAINUI**, MV, 8573t, (b.1955), of Union SS Co of NZ; Capt. F Agnew, A Dodds
 1966- + 4 Logs, 12. 9.66 - 11.12.68; + Engineers Log, 23. 8.69 - 21.3.1970;
 -1970 * Wellington Maritime Museum, Queens Wharf, Wellington, NZ
- WAIPARA**, SS, 6393t, of British India Line: London, 4. 11. 11 - Suez - Torres St/
 1911-12 + Diary of James Stovold, * contact as per *Atua* / - Brisbane, 1. 1. 11

- WAIPU**, HMNZS/Castle Class anti- submarine minesweeper, 612t: Service;
 1944-46 + RNZN Logs, 1944-46, * National Archives of NZ, Wellington.

- WAIRARAPA**, SS, 1786t, (b.1882), of Union SS Co of NZ: On passage, Sydney
 1894 to Auckland, when wrecked on Gt Barrier I, on night of 29 Oct '94,
 " in dense fog, with loss of 121 lives, inc Agnes Pitches, whose diary
 of her voyage to S. Aust. is listed under Unidentified Ships, 1894;
 + MS account of wreck by Capt. L.T. Palmer, * SMM Collection, Syd;
 + Account of loss, * *New Zealand Shipwrecks*, by C. Ingram, (1972).

- WAIRATA**, MV, 5255t, (b.1943), of Union SS Co of NZ: Voyage, Lyttelton, to
 1956 foreign ports & return to Auckland; /Maritime Museum, 1427/81
 + Diary, Apr-Sep '56, by Rodney F. Short, Apprentice, * Wellington/

- WAIRIMU**, MV, 6796t, (b. 1941), of Union SS Co of NZ; Captains, F Agnew,
 1948 J D Crighton, CW Dovey, J Sadleir, A P Heenan, and A S Keyworth;
 1962- + Engineers log, 24 Apr-22 Aug '48, for delivery?, ex Am. Mail Line;
 -1965 + 3 logs, 16.12.62-7.2.64, & 9.8.64-7.2.65, * Wellington Mar. Museum

- WAIROA**, f.r. ship, 1050t, (b.1875), of NZ Shipping Co, Capt. BARCLAY: Voyage,
 1882 London, 1.7 - Lyttelton, 4.10, in 92 days; /Canterbury Mus. Library
 + Diary of trip by William Harding has been published, * copy in/

- WAITAKI**, MV, 8726t, (b.1954), of Union SS Co of NZ; Masters, A Keyworth,
 1966- A. Dodds, and Captain J. E. Peake; Trans - Tasman service, etc;
 -1968 + 4 logs, 10.12.1966 - 16.12.1968, * Wellington Maritime Museum.
 1983- MV/container ship, 3166t, of Union SS Co of NZ; Captains, R Beavis,
 -1984 D Sarah, P R Kemp, & Captain H E Williams: Trans Tasman trade;
 + 3 logs, 22.4.1983 - 20.10.1984, * Wellington Maritime Museum.

- WAITANGI**, f.r. ship, 1128t, (b.1874), of NZ Shipping Company, Capt. HODDER:
 1876 Voyage, London, 24.6 - Lyttelton, 16.9; + Diary of George Hitchens;
 + Newspaper, *Waitangi Tribune* No.8, of 18.3.76, on previous trip/
 * Both items, Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch. /home.

- WAITARA**, f.r. ship, 833t, (b.1863), of NZ Shipping Co, Capt. PEEK: London, 19.8,
 1874 - Lyttelton, 18.11.74; + Diary of Rev. Walter Harris, * OESM, Dunedin.
 1879 same ship, etc, Captain COWELL: London, 7.9 - Lyttelton, 24.12.79;
 + Diaries by Frederick William Rickards, & William Wilcox Tanner,
 * Canterbury Museum Archives, Rolleston Ave, Christchurch, NZ.

- WAITEMATA**, SS, 7364, (b.1946), of Union SS Co of NZ; Capt. A. Heenan & W/
 1966-67 + Log, 24.9.66-26.3.67, * Wellington Mar. Museum. /Sutherland.

- WAITOMO**, SS, 7209t, (b.1944), Union SS Co of NZ; Capt. Stevenson, Richards/
 1962-63 + Log, 8.9.62- 4.1.63, * Wellington Maritime Museum. /& Young.

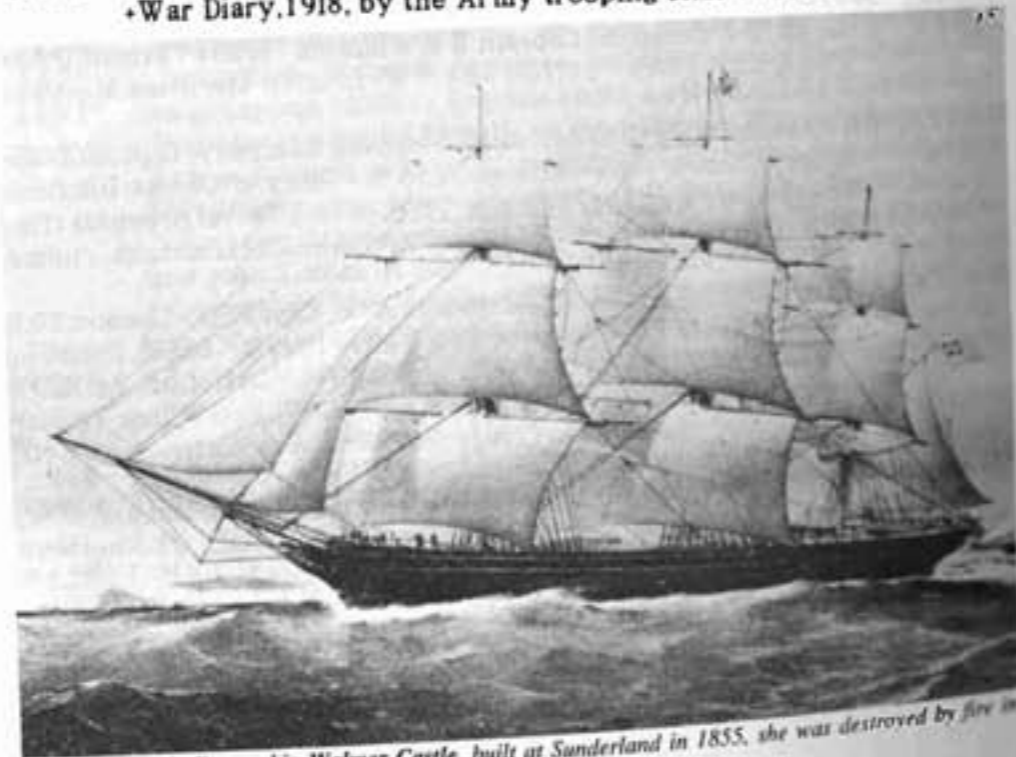
WALLACE R GRAY, steam salvage tug, 900t, (ex USN, ATR6), Capt. K. Ainslie;
 1947 Balboa, Panama, 15.7.47 - Manzanillo - Palmyra Island - Kwajalein
 - Manila, Philippines, 3.12.1947, towing four small minesweepers;
 + The Master's account of this epic 10000 mile tow, published as:
 * Pacific Ordeal, by Kenneth Ainslie, (Pub in UK, 1956; and 1975).

WALLACH, MV/C'wealth Lighthouse Service ship: Operating from Samarai;
 1964 + Chief Officer's log book, 1964, in PNG, * Aust. Archives, Qld, PB306/1

WALLARAH, SS/collier, 1448t, (b.1952): Newcastle-Sydney "60 miler" trade
 1950's + Experiences of Ron Wayling (later Capt.), * SMM Oral history tape.

WALLAROO, HMAS/corvette minesweeper, (b.1942): War service, until lost
 1942- in collision off Fremantle, 10.6.43, when run down by convoy ship;
 -1943 + Accounts in * Aust in War, 1939-45: RAN, 1942-45, by GH. Gill, 1968,
 ** + The Log, Vol. 24, 2, (issue 104), May 1991, Journal of Naval Assoc/
 + RAN logs, * Aust. Archives, Syd; + ROP's, * AWM. /of Aust, Melb.

WALMER CASTLE, ship, 850t?: 9th-11th voyages, to **Sydney** & return; latter
 1846-48 was from Plymouth with migrants, arriving at Sydney, 30.12.48;
 1855- new ship, (as for next entry?): 1st & 2nd voyages, to Port Phillip;
 -1856 + Account of voyages, of East India Company ships, listed above;
 * NMM, UK, Green & Wigram Papers, GRN/4; + AJCP, in due course.
 1869- full-rigged clipper ship, 1064t, (as above?), Capt. Henry BERRIDGE;
 -1870 Voyage, London/Gravesend to Melbourne; /* NMM, UK, JOD/180
 + Diary, 9 Nov '69 - 29 Jan 1870, by Thomas F. Miller, passenger./
 1918 TSS, 12546t, (b.1902)/as transport: Voyage with (returning?) AIF;
 + War Diary, 1918, by the Army trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.



The full-rigged clipper ship *Walmer Castle*, built at Sunderland in 1855, she was destroyed by fire in 1876. Lithograph by T.G. Dutton.

WALPOLE, Hon. E.I. Co ship, 758t, Capt. Tho's BUTLER: Eng- CGH- St Paul, 7.10
 1794- -south of Aust- Macao, 1.1.95; /Library, Lon, now on * AJCP M2518
 -1795 + Besides Capt's Observations, (qv, v.1), Pacific track-chart, in MOD/

WALTER HOOD, f.r. clipper ship, 937t, (b.1852): Sydney, 19.4 - London, 15.7;
 1859 + Journal, 87 day voyage via C. Horn, by RC Bennett, * NL, MS 8225
 1870 same, under Capt. LATTO: On passage, London for Sydney; driven
 ashore in Wreck Bay, south of Jervis Bay, 26.4, with loss of 15 lives;
 ** + Accounts in, * Australian Shipwrecks, Vol. 2, 1851-70, (1980), by Jack
 Loney, + Australian Sea Stories, (Geelong, 1985), by same author.

WALTZING MATILDA, cutter, 45': Aust- England via the Horn, (Patagonia);
 c.1950 + Davenport, P, * The Voyage of the Waltzing Matilda, (Repr. 1953).

WANAKA, MV, 2317t, (b.1938), of Union SS Co, taken up as RAAF supply ship
 1942-43 + Log, + Diary, 1942-43, of wartime service, * ML, Syd, MSS 2090.

WANATA, f.r. ship, 1442, Capt. John LEE: Liverpool, 10.6- Melb, 17.9, with 196
 1852 Govt migrants; quarantined on arrival; /* Ref. as per Ticonderoga
 + Account of conditions onboard, in British Parliamentary Papers/
 + See Fanny re transfer of sick migrants in quarantine, 17.9 - 4.10.

WANDANA, SS, 978t, (b.1913): Coast & gulf trade, S. Aust; then Qld. /error?
 1913- +76 Official logs in vol.1; + See Wondana in same vol, as name in/
 -1948 + Experiences of Milford Loraway, c.1930, * SMM oral history tape

WANDERLUST, yacht. Passage to the Pacific by steamer; then by yacht to
 c.1914 Lord Howe Island and Norfolk Island, where vessel was wrecked;
 ** + Stock, R, * The Chequered Cruise, (1st edition, New York, 1916).

WANDERER, schooner, 84t, of Benj. Boyd: On passage, Aust-Society Islands
 1850 - Sandwich Is- San Francisco. Rescued 3 native men & women in
 a drifting whaleboat, 5 Feb, blown c.300' south, on a voyage, Oahu
 to Maui via Molokai, & 9 days without water; /Sydney, 11.5.1850.
 + Report from the Polynesian, pub in, * Shipping Gazette & SGLL/
 1851 For Wanderer's return voyage to Aust, see reference under Ariel.
 **1858 schooner, 40t, (b.1853): Wrecked, 28.4.58, when salvaging Varna, qv.

WANDERER I & II, etc: yachts. Cruising in the first & second Wanderers;
 1940's + Hiscock, Eric C, * Wandering Under Sail, (2nd edition pub, 1948).
 1951- Wanderer II, 24' gaff cutter yacht, privately owned by E Hiscock:
 -1953 Falmouth, 17.9.51 - Gibraltar, (where coppered), 12.2.52 - Barbados,
 etc - Panama - Galapagos - Tahiti, etc - Honolulu - & Vancouver;
 + Howell, William, * White Cliffs to Coral Sea, (Melbourne, 1958);
 (See further voyage entries, including Wanderer III, in volume 1)
 (& Atlantic Cruise in Wanderer III, by E. Hiscock, London, 1968.).
 1970's Wanderer IV and V yachts. Former, on voyage from England to

Wanderer IV & V (continued);

- Panama, across the Pacific, and sailing in Fiordland, New Zealand;
- + Hiscock, Eric C, * Sou'West in Wanderer IV, (pub, London, 1973);
- + A chronicle of the third circumnavigation, completed in 1976;
- * Wandering Under Sail, (third edition, England, 1977); and:
- * Come Aboard, (first edition published in England in 1978).

WANDILLA, SS, 7785t, (b.1912), Adelaide SS Co, as transport A62, May 1915;
1915- Sydney, 5.6- Melb- Fremantle, 25.6.15, for Suez, with *Karooia*, qv.
-1919 Ship was diverted temporarily to assist in the defence of Aden, & after landing troops in Egypt, took 800 British sick & wounded to Plymouth. Made 3 further trooping trips from Aust, before being taken up by the Admiralty & converted to a hospital ship, Jul 1916.
+ War Diary, 1915-19, by the Army staff embarked aboard, *AWM7.
+ Letters written onboard, 1915, by J. S. Lazarus, Officer in Charge 6th Reinforcement, 14th Battalion AIF, on passage, Aust. to Egypt;
* HRR 791, c/o Mr Brian Robertson, c/o PO Welshpool, Vic, 3966.
+ Voyage, Sydney, 3.2.16 - Colombo- Suez, with nurses and troops,
-Diary, 1916, by Sister Margaret Eldridge, * HRR 1217, as per *Orantes*
+ Account of hospital ship service published in: + See picture of /
* Hospital Ships, by Rupert Goodman, (Brisbane, 1992). /ship, vol.1.

WANDRA(H)M, German f.r. ship, 711t, (b.1854): Hamburg to Moreton Bay;
c.1866 66 immigrants died enroute & 22 in quarantine, inc 4 drownings;
+ Report of Enquiry into conditions onboard ship on passage, etc;
* Qld Legislative Assembly, Report re *Wandrahm*, QVP1866:1020, pages 1 to 8; and Qld State Archives, * COL/A78: 66-706, etc.

WANETTA, schooner, of Wanetta Pearlring Co, Thursday Island: /Townsville
1914 + Diary of schooner, * Company records, James Cook Uni. Library. /

WANGANELLA, MV, 9876t, (b.1932), of Huddart Parker: Trans Tasman run;
1939- + Engineer's log, 19.10.39-16.4.41 (Chief Eng. JH McGregor): /below.
-1941 * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ - also for other Engineer logs/
1941- same, taken up and converted to Aust. hospital ship in mid-1941;
-1945 + Record of service published in Official History of Huddart Parker in War, * ref. under Companies; + Hospital Ships, by R. Goodman, 1992 inc. relief work after explosion of *Fort Stikine*, qv, Bombay, 14.4.44.
+ Experiences of Jim Tough of crew, c.1942?-4, * SMM Oral hist. tape;
+ War Diary, 1945, etc, * AWM Canberra, AWM 52, including relief of Aust. PoW's liberated at Kuching, Sep 1945; + See *Kapunda* ref:
1947 Ran on a reef at entrance to Port Nicholson, 20.1.47; refloated, & repaired in NZ & Aust; * See Aust and New Zealand press reports
1959- + Engineer's logs, 18 June - 31 Dec 1943; 29 Jan - 14 August 1945.
-1960 & 17 Dec 1959 - 6 June 1960, * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ.
See *Wanganella* photograph opposite.

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.



The popular motor vessel *Wanganella* alongside at Port Nicholson, NZ. Built at Belfast in 1932, she was sold out of service in 1962.

WANGANUI, f.r. ship, 1077t, (b.1877), of NZ Shipping Co: UK to Dunedin, 6.12
1879 + Diary of Dr. HB. Leatham, ship's surgeon, 22 yrs old. /c.1890, qv, v.1)
* Taranaki Museum Archives, Ms File. (ship renamed, *Blenheim*, /
1914 barquentine, 352t, (ex *Carla*, b. 1903): In trans - Tasman trade?;
+ Official log, 1914, lodged at Newcastle NSW, * AONSW, 3/4856.2.
c.1915 + Experiences of Bob Hewitt, of crew, * SMM, Syd, Oral history tape
1950 MV/dredge, Capt. RD Stewart: Delivery voyage, Leith - Wellington
+ Chief Officer's Log, 19 Jan - 9 April 1950, from Scotland to NZ;
1959- + 6 logs, 2 Jan 1959 - 31 Dec 1963; & 18 May - 1 Sep 1970; latter log /
-1970 * Wellington Maritime Museum. /then used in dredge *W.H. Orbell*

WANGARA, MV, 2459t, of Aust. Shipping Board/ANL: Service to West Aust;
1960 + Official log, 12 Jan - 18 July '60, ex Port Kembla, * AA, Syd, SP967/2

WANSFELL, ship?, Black Ball Line, (same as 1864?): To Qld with migrants?
1861? + Log said to be in, * NMM Library, UK. (may be for 1864-5, below?).
1864 f.r. ship, 777t, (b.1853), Capt. Hugh BRODIE: England to Port Denison, (Bowen), Qld, with immigrants. Made a most hazardous passage in the Coral Sea, & then through the Barrier Reef into port, sighting numerous uncharted reefs. The Master's report was forwarded to the Admiralty, & while a copy cannot be found now, his warning appeared on chart BA 2763 in the late 1860's and remained until 1977, (when a modern survey superseded it): "Seen by the Ship *Wansfell* during her dangerous passage through the Reefs, 1864".
+ Reefs were listed in * Aust. Directory, Vol. II, (Hydro, Admty, 1879) same, Captain Henry HOLLAND: England, c.11.11, to Moreton Bay, c.10.5, with migrants; a severe storm, 10.12, cleared the decks & washed quarter of livestock overboard, flooding between decks; + Capt's? log, in NMM Library?; and gale above quoted from it, in:

Wansfell (continued):

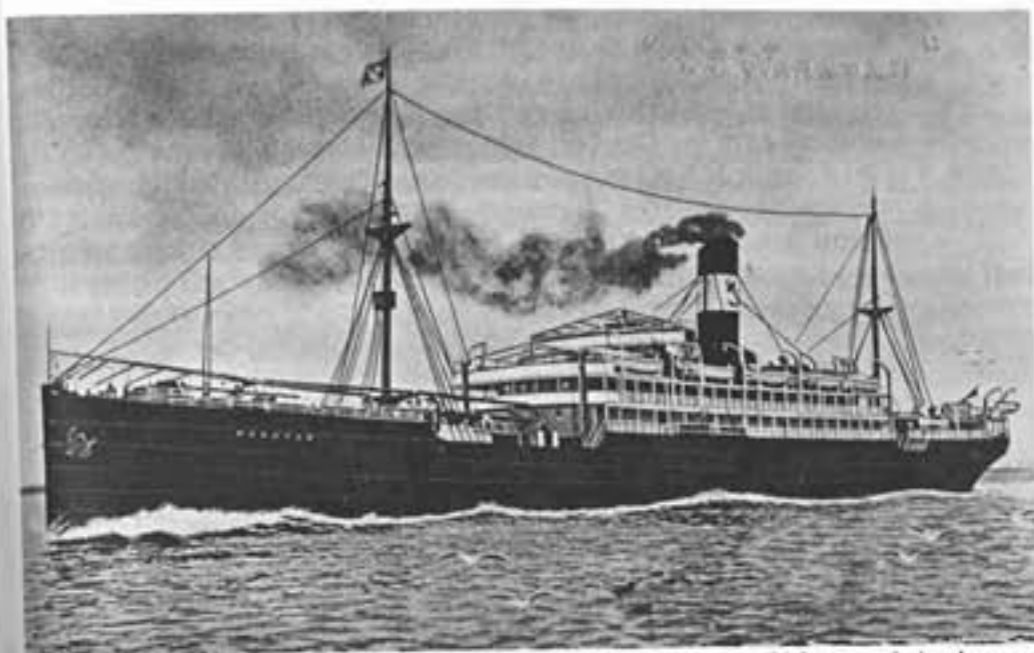
* Rights of Passage, Emigration to Old, by HR. Woolcock, Lon, 1986
1866? ditto: + Conditions on 1866? voyage, * QSA, COL/A 80: 66 -1753.



Wansfell's warning appeared on charts of the Coral Sea for over 100 years. This chart extract extends from 148° to 150° East and the parallel of latitude running across the chart is at 20° South. There were also two other reefs reported by Wansfell, some 60 and 110 nautical miles further east from the edge of the above inset. Reproduced from Admiralty Chart No 2763 by kind permission of the Hydrographic Office, Taunton, England.

WARADGERY, PS, 126t, (b. 1865): Voyage up the Murray River, Australia; c. 1870's + Account in autobiography of G. Sorell, "Twenty years Wandering";
* copy in Fox-Smith Papers, NMM, UK, FXM/6A & B; + AJCP, i.d.c.

WARATAH, PS, 256t, (b. 1851), Capt. JK. FREYER: Launceston-Melb-Syd. service;
1852 + Journal, Tas-Vic, 29.6.52, by Edw. Dumaresq, * AOT, NS 953/382.
1909 TSS, 9339t, (b. 1908), of Lund's Blue Anchor Line, Captain J.E. ILBURY;
** Return voyage, Aust-Eng; left Durban, 26.7, for Cape Town & Lon, & went missing. Assumed foundered in a gale, 28.7, with loss of all 211 pass. & crew; + For account re case, & official enquiry, see:
* Posted Missing, Story of Ships Lost without Trace, by A. Villiers/
+ See further references under entry for Missing Ships, /Lon, 1956.
+ Information re *Waratah's* loss, in Miscellaneous files, /London.
* Lloyd's Marine Collection, Guildhall Library, Basinghall Street/
1940's- Steam tug, Newcastle and Sydney: + Experiences by deck-hands.
-1960's TA (George) Hunter, inc tug struck by a shell in WW2; and Leslie Reynolds (1962-68); and by tug Master Stanley Jeavins, c. 1951.
+ Tapes + Transcripts of Oral History interviews, 1980's * SMM Syd.
1991 same tug, restored by Sydney Maritime Museum: Voyage, Sydney to Jervis Bay, & return; /magazine of Aust's Maritime Museums
+ Account by Tim Swales pub. in, * Aust Sea Heritage, No 31, 1992/
Note: History of tug, & return to Newcastle, same magazine, No's 2, & 20.
+ See the illustration of SS *Waratah* on the opposite page.



Twin screw steamship *Waratah* of Wm Lund & Sons' Blue Anchor Line which went missing between Durban and Cape Town in July 1909 with the loss of 211 lives. Illustration courtesy G. Broxam.

WARILDA, TSS, 7713t, (b. 1912), of Adelaide SS Co, taken up as transport A69
1916- Aug 1915, & lent to the Admiralty for use as hospital ship, July 1916
-1918 Served in Med, then in the Havre-Southampton run from Jan 1917.
** In collision, 24.3.18; survived sub. attack, Feb 1818; but sunk, 3.8.18;
+ War Diary, 1916-18, by Army staff embarked onboard, * AWM 7;
+ War service and account of night torpedoing, with 117 lives lost,
* Hospital Ships, by Dr. Rupert Goodman, (pub. in Brisbane, 1992).

WARREGO, SS, 1552t, of AUSN Co: Cooktown, 9.8-Thursdays I- Cooktown, 20.8
1896 + Diary by Jonathon Edward Hodgkin, * HRR 1039, as per *Tainui*
Note: Built, 1883; sold, 1912, to RAN. Used in Darwin as store hulk, 1913-42
1940- HMAS/sloop, 1060t, (b. 1940): War service; minesweeping; escort &
-1945 patrol, Aust & E. Indies, inc convoying *Koolama*, qv, to Ambon, Jan;
at Darwin for Jap. raid, 19 Feb; escaped from Java early Mar 1942.
NE Aust. & PNG service, 1942-44; then Philippines & Borneo, 1945
+ RAN logs, inc postwar service, * Aust. Archives, Syd; /Darwin raid
+ Reports of Proceedings, 1940-5, * AWM Canberra. + See *Peary* for!

WARREN/or **WAREEN**?, MV/Fishery Research Vessel: Cruise off SE Aust for
1938- Hydrological & Planktological observations, 1938-39, & 1940-42;
-1942 * Oceanographic Station list, CSIRO Div. Fish. Ocean'y, No. 1 & 2, (1951)

WARREN HASTINGS, Hon. E. I. Co ship, 1200t, (2nd ship of name, b. 1803),
1805- Capt. Thomas LARKINS: Portsmouth, 17.2.05-St. Helena- Bencoolen
-1806 - China. On return voyage intercepted by French 50 gun frigate *La*

Warren Hastings (continued):

Piemontaise, 21.6.06, & fought 4 hr duel until all her 44g silenced; then surrendered, & taken into Isle of France, 4.7.1806; /Battles. +Account of action by James, * Reference under Actions & Naval/ +Account in, * *The Old East Indiamen*, by E.Keble Chatterton, (1971).
1809 H.E.I.Co ship, 1064t, (3rd of name), Capt. Thomas LARKINS: Maiden voyage, Spithead, 5.1-Torbay-Bengal- China; / (pub. London, 1829) +Shipp, John, Acting QM, 24th Dragoons, * *Memoirs of John Shipp*, /



Two successive East Indiamen by the name of *Warren Hastings*: On the left is the 2nd ship of that name, built 1803 & captured, 1806. On the right is the 3rd *Warren Hastings*, completed in 1809, pictured off Ascension Island, Atlantic, in 1813.

WARRIOR, f.r. ship, 479t, (b.1828t), Capt. Jn. STONE: Lon-Portsm'th, 23.10-St Jago
1829 -CGH-Swan River, 12.3.1830; Scots & Irish migrant quarrels early on, & troublemaker landed at St Jago; alarm near Canary Is, 7.11. when armed & likely pirate schooner was in company, but left; +Diaries of Charles Bussell; +James W. Turner, * SA, WA, 337A; 583A; +Extracts pub. in * *The Voyage Out*, ed. Bryce Moore et al. (WA, 1991). +Paper, "The Voyage of the *Warrior*, 1829", based on diaries of J.W. Turner, (above), & of Captain John Molloy, (held by WAHS), read before WA Hist. Society, 31.7.31, & pub. in, * *Journal Vol. I, Pt. X*, 1931. +Diary, 1.12.29-12.1.30, +Letters from Capetown, 23 & 24 Jan 1830; & 15.3.30, after arrival in WA, by William Kellam, * SA, WA, 2251A. ditto, etc: London/Gravesend, 13/17? Mar- Hobart Town, 26.6.33. +Account of voyage inc in, * *Edward Markham's Van Diemens Land Journal, 1833, with 6 Historical Essays*, by KR. von Stieglitz, Tas, 1953. +Above from Edw. Markham journal, 17.3.33-7.2.34, * ML, Syd, A578. same, Capt. BECKETT: Lon, 17.11.39 - Plymouth - Adelaide, 17.4.40.
1839 -Diary by Robert Nunn, * AOT, "Robert Nunn" correspondence file.
1867 -HMS/armoured battleship, 9137t, & first built wholly of iron, 1860.
1869 -Log, 1867-69, in home waters including Lisbon, Dublin & Cowes, etc. (& not in Australia, 1868, as claimed), * ML, Sydney, MSS 768.
Note: *Warrior* was restored, as a museum ship in Portsmouth DY, 1987.
1927 USS?/or HMS?: Visit to China and Japan, etc. / (pub. NY, 1927) +Cravath, PD, * *Notes on the Cruise of *Warrior* in the Far East 1927*

WARRNAMBOOL, HMAS/mine-sweeping corvette, (b.1941): War service, inc
1941 - Darwin, Aust. coastal convoys, PNG area, & Timor. With *Kalgoorlie*,
1947 -qv, rescued crew of *Voyager*, qv, 25.9.42. Sunk by a mine, 13.9.47, off Cockburn Reef, Qld, when sweeping Aust. mines. Lost 4 men; +Service precis, * *Aust. in War, 1939-45: RAN, two vols*, by G.H. Gill; +RAN logs, * Aust. Archives, Syd; +Wartime RoP's, * AWM, Canberra. +Account of loss, * *Aust. Shipwrecks, Vol. 4, 1901-86*, by J. Loney, 1987.

Warships Logs & Records. Most of the maritime nations preserve their Naval logs & records, etc, in their Archives, & such collections are generally fairly comprehensive, except of course for the logs of voyages where ships were lost in action or through other causes.

Because these records are so comparatively complete, all warships are not included in the log lists; only those where private narratives & logs, etc, have been located. So, if you are looking for a particular HMA, or HMNZ Ship and it is not listed here or vol. 1, it is still most likely that her logs will be found in the respective national archives.

For further details see entries for Royal Australian Navy, Royal New Zealand Navy, Royal Navy, and United States Navy.

In the case of other foreign navies, if the ship is not individually listed in either of these volumes, enquiries to the respective Public Record Office/ National Archives, or to the Naval Headquarters concerned, may be worthwhile. For example, Dutch warship logs and records are preserved in the Naval History Department, The Hague, Netherlands.

WARSPITE, HMS/battleship, 27500t, (b.1915): + History in both World Wars, 1915- and between. Flagship, Mediterranean, 1940-41; & after repair in
1946 USA, transit of Pacific via Aust. to be flagship, Eastern Fleet, 1942-3. + History of previous 6 *Warspites*, + Detailed career of 7th, 1915-46; * *HMS Warspite. The Story of a Famous Battleship*, by SW Roskill/ + Ship history, * *Battleship Warspite*, by VE Tarrant, (1990). / (1957)

WARWICKSHIRE, Brit. TSS, 8012t, as transport. Voyage with returning AIF:
1919 +War Diary, 1919, by the Army trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.

WASHINGTON / *Lady Washington*, sloop, 90t, Capt. Rbt GRAY: Boston to the
1787 - NW coast, via Cape Horn, initially in company with *Columbia*, qv.
1789 - Voyage of 11 months to Nootka Sound, where Capt. s changed over.
1838 - whaler, 343t, of New Bedford, Captain E.P. COVELL?: Cruise to the
1841 - Indian Ocean, inc Coffin Bay, South Aust, * PMB reels 284, & 735.
1843 - Am. whaler, Capt. EP BROWN: One year cruise round the world, inc
1844 - NZ waters, for a full ship of oil; / *Edwin Brown, 1841-7*, (NY, 1988?) + Brown, E, * *In the Wake of Whales: the whaling journals of Capt. / + Logbook, 1843-4*, * Pacific Manuscripts Bureau, Canberra No. 688.
1942 - USS/battleship, 35000t, (b.1941): +Ship's history, inc Pacific service,
1945 - from logs, interviews, and personal accounts, etc; / (pub, 1986). + Musicant, I, * *Battleship at War: Epic Story of USS Washington* / +Logs, +Records, * US Nat. Archives; +US Naval Hist. Div, Washington.

WATEREE? USS/steam gunboat, of the Pacific Coast squadron: Valparaiso c.1864 -Callao-Panama-San Francisco; +Very vague account by enlistee at Valparaiso, but vivid description of a tidal wave at Callao, c.1864; * The Life and Voyages of Wm. M. Phillipson, by himself, (NY,1924) + USN logs, * US National Archives; & Naval History Div, Washington

WATERHEN, HMAS/destroyer, 1100t, (b. 1918): War service, mainly in Med; 1939- Crete, etc, & Tobruk "ferry", on which duty, bombed & sunk, 30.6.41; -1941 +RAN logs, *AA, Sydney; +Reports of Proceedings, *AWM, Canberra ** +See refs for *Stuart*, of the same "Scrap Iron Flotilla"; + *Glengyle*.

WATER LIL(L)Y, schooner, 155t, (b.1839) Capt. TW/FW. LANGDON: Voyage, 1840 London, 10.3 - Bahia, (replacing foremast) - Port Phillip, 23. 7. 40; +Brief details, +Some refs, * *Clyde Company Papers, V.2*, (Lon, 1952)

WATERLOO, ship, 898t?, Capt. GREEN: Lon/Gravesend- Sydney, 14.8, direct, 1861 south of Tasmania. Sighted a comet on passage, c.9.6.61; /author. +Journal of voyage by Miss JS Robertson, * ML, copy; + copy with/

Waterspouts, and Whirlwinds.

Waterspouts were noted by the ships *Bolivar*, *Clytemnestra*, *Eliza Adams*, *Heroine*, *Lochee*, *Pacific*, *Sir Francis McNaghton*, *Sir Henry Hardinge*.

A hot water spout or spring was discovered by SMS *Emden* off the Maldives; and whirlwinds were seen by *Mahomed Shah* & *Tilikum*.

WATERWITCH, HMS/steam yacht. Surveys in Pacific, Australia and China; 1895- + Letters by Lt. JW. Combe, 1895-97, re Fiji and Esperance Surveys; -1900 + Survey Data Book, 1897-1900, in Australia waters and in China; * RN Hydro. Office, Taunton: + AJCP copies, M 2337; and M 2461. Surveys in WA: Esperance Bay, 1897, by Lt. Combe; Port Hedland, 1897, by Lt. WP Dawson, & Maud Landing, etc, 1898, by same, etc; * RN Hydro. Office, Taunton, OD 75, & 101 (same as AJCP above?).

WATHARA, barque, 1087t, (b.1893): UK-Australia trade, etc; + Oral history 1918 interview of Captain David Munro, * SMM Syd, tape, + transcript. c.1920 +Account of experiences in ship by Captain Finlay Murchison, who was in command of her for at least one voyage around Cape Horn *Richmond correspondence, *Sydney Maritime Museum collection.

WATO, SS/tug, 292t, (b.1904), of Port Adelaide: Requisitioned by RAN on c.1941? 19.4.41, & commissioned, 11.5.41, for service in Darwin; later in PNG + Official log for voyage to WA when taken up?, *AA, WA, PP174/2

W.B.GODFREY, American bark, 629t, (ex clipper *Min*, b.1861), Capt. Chas. DAVIS 1891 San Francisco for Melb. Wrecked, 8.3.91, in dense bushfire smoke/ ** +Account by P. F. B. Alsop, published in: /near Lorne, Victoria. * *Australasian Shipping Record, Vol. 21.5*, AMHS, (SA, Sep-Oct 1990); +Brief details, * *Australian Shipwrecks, Vol. 3, 1871-1900*, by J. Loney.

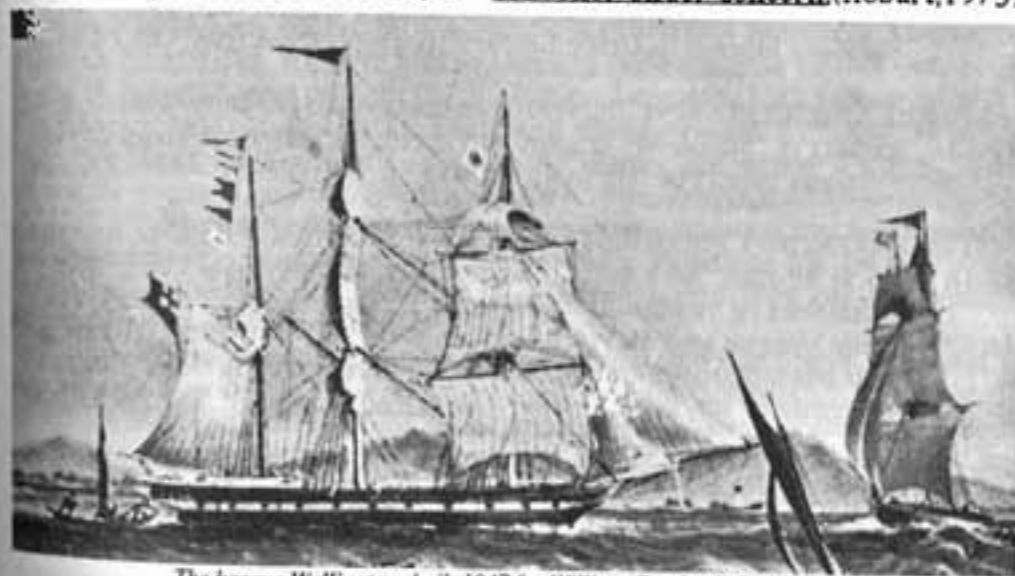
WEAR, SS/collier, 1869t, (b.1911), of James Paterson: Interstate coal trade; 1944 (Official log, 1917, *AA, Syd, SP2; +19 logs, 1934-44, *AA, Vic, MP49/7) ** Sunk in wartime collision with MV *Anatina*, 8.9.44, off Montague I +Brief account, * *Aust. Shipwrecks, Vol. 4, 1901-86*, by J. Loney, (1987)

Weddings Afloat. See Marriages at Sea.

WEEROONA, PS, 1410t: Delivery voyage, Glasgow, 23.9.10, to Melbourne, 1910- 27.11.1910; and then, Port Phillip Bay excursion trips, etc; -1911 + Log, 23 Sep 1910 - 20 Mar 1911, by John Adam, Chief Engineer; * copy of log, + Press cuttings, * LaTrobe Library, Vic, MS12747. 1945 same PS, (sold to the US Army as accommodation ship, Mar 1942) Part of Leyte Gulf convoy, Mar 1945, escorted by *Hawkesbury*, qv.

WELLESLEY, HMS/ship of line, 72 guns: Flagship in China during Opium War 1838-42 + Masters' logs, 1838-1842, * AJCP PRO reels, 4458 and 1614. 1864 f.r. ship, 1014t, b.1844, of Green & Wigram, Capt. Jn SMITH: Melb-Lon/ + General account by J.W. Gambier in his book, /via Cape Horn * *Links in my Life on Land and Sea*, (pub, London, 1906, 1907, 1910)

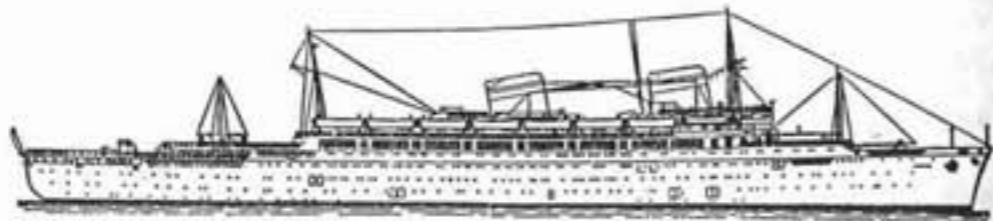
WELLINGTON, bark, 588t, W. Crosby & Co of Tas: London, 22.7- Hobart, 10.11 1852 +Journal of F. Mackie, in * *Traveller under Concern*, (Hobart, 1973)



The barque Wellington, built 1847 for William Crosby & Co, Hobart.

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.

WEST POINT, US liner, 26454t, as transport T1264: Suez, 12.3-Adelaide, 31.3, 1942 with AIF units, as part of major troop movement "Stepsister", qv; + Voyage Report by the Aust. trooping staff, * AWM 54, 963/15-7. same troopship: Bombay to Melbourne, 3.12.42, with Aust. troops; + Brief account by Robert H.N. Green, in his book, + See illustration * During the Passage of Time..... (published, Perth, WA, 1986);



The modern American liner West Point was quickly taken up as a United States troop transport early in 1942.

WESTERN MONARCH, ship, 1315t: Plymouth- Maryborough, with migrants; 1882 Captain fractured his kneecap, & three of the crew lost overboard in severe weather enroute; quarantined on arrival; /:82-4452. + Besides journal in Oxley Library, (per vol.1), see QSA, COL/A343/

WESTERNLAND, TSS, 16479t, (b.1919)/transport. Colombo, 8.7- Melb, 7.8.42. 1942 as part of "Schooner" convoy, q.v, bringing AIF back from Ceylon; + Voyage report of AIF staff, * AWM 54, 963/15-29. + See *Aronda*.

WESTMINSTER, bark, 611t, (b.1837), Capt. Alex. S. MOLISON: Lon/Gravesend. 1838 25.3- Sydney, 26.6, with 280 migrants, mainly from Kent; /1296. + Remarks re voyage by Surgeon Ja's Lawrence RN, * AONSW reel/ 1839 same barque and Master: London, 18.8, to Port Phillip, 13.12, with 210 pass/bounty immigrants; + See Immigrant Ship Voyages. + Records re voyage to Melb, * Historical Records of Vic. Vol.4.Ch.16

WESTMORELAND, f.r. ship 7,415t, Capt. John POTTON: Leith-Portsmouth, 14.12 1820- CapeTown- Hobart Town, 5.5.21, with passengers & merchandise; -1821 + Journal by John Bisdee, * Archives Office of Tasmania, NS 1420/1

WESTRALIA, HMAS/armed merchant cruiser, 8108t, (ex liner, b.1929) Patrol 1940- & escort duty as an AMC. With 3 merch. ships, inc *Kenilworth*, qv. -1946 vol.1, evacuated European women & children from Nauru & Ocean Islands, Jul '41; & with *Zealandia*, took Aust. troops to Timor, Dec '41. Escort tasks also inc. assisting with protection of main "Schooner" convoy & *Aronda*, qv, from Fremantle to Sydney, 31 Jul-6 Aug '42.

Converted to LSI in 1943, for which service see Landing Ships, etc
+ Outline of RAN service, * Aust. in War, 1939-45: RAN, 2 vols. GH.Gill;
+ Account in, * War Service of the Merchant Navy (Huddart Parker publication); + Precip in * Dog Watch No.49, of Shiplovers' Society/
+ Wartime RoP's, * AWM Canberra. /of Australia, (pub, Vic, 1992).
1946- same. Postwar repatriation voyages, including a mutiny aboard;
-1949 + Account by Cdr L.R. Brooks RAN, * SMM Syd, Oral hist. tape, etc.
+ RAN logs, * Aust. Archives, Sydney. + See illustration in volume 1.

WEWAK, barge, (ex landing craft): Towed from Sydney to Cairns by HMAS 1950- *Reserve* in 6 days; as a dumb lighter in Cairns- TI-Arnhem Land
-1952 trade 'til engines fitted, being towed by *Tully Falls* or *Bonthorpe*, qv
1953- same, with engines installed: In TI/Cape York- Cairns cattle trade;
-c.1957? & trips to PNG ports, W.Irian, & Portuguese Timor, where later lost.
+ Gen. account, * Confessions of a Mud Skipper, by H.Cummings, 1980.
1974 HMAS/Landing Craft Heavy, (LCH), 310t, (b. 1973): Voyages up the Fly & Sepik Rivers, Papua New Guinea, Apr- May 1974; /Sydney + Account, * Navy News, (RAN, 19.7.74); + RAN logs, * Aust. Archives/

WHALER, Murrumbidgee river barge, usually towed by PS *Wagga Wagga*, qv
1884 + Barge's daily log, 1884, by? Capt. Tom Bynon, * HRR 307, per "-".

Whaleboat Voyages. A few of these are listed under Boat Voyages, etc.

Whaling Voyages. Again it is stressed that Log references in published catalogues of American whaling collections, etc, are not duplicated here, nor are some 3000 logs copied by the Pacific Manuscripts Bureau, Canberra, & listed in, * American Whalers and Traders in the Pacific (& Indian Ocean), A Guide to Records on Microfilm, ed. by Robert Langdon, (PMB, Canberra, 1978) The interim index to the Pacific ports and islands visited by these US ships, *Thar She Went*, has been superseded by, * Where the Whalers Went..... also edited by Robert Langdon, (PMB, Canberra, 1984; reprinted, 1989).

Entries for new accessions, etc, which do not appear to have been widely promulgated, are included, e.g. recent acquisitions by the Nantucket Historical Research Center relating to Australian and New Zealand waters, and the Pacific & Indian Oceans.

All published whaling narratives located since Log of Logs, Vol.1, and referring to the above area of interest, are also listed.

As previously stated, more whaling logs have survived, and been preserved, particularly in USA, than any other category of commercial log book; (only warship logs are more numerous). So, if the whaling voyage log or narrative which you seek is not here or in volume 1, there is still a very good chance that it is in the Pacific Manuscripts Bureau guide above, or an American collection catalogue, some of which are listed in these volumes.

An old US whaling reference of note is Alexander Starbuck's * History of the American Whale Fishery From Its Earliest Inception to the Year 1876, (published in Washington, 1878).

Further useful whaling sources and references are:

+ Abstracts of over 2000 whaling voyages, 1831-1873, by Dennis Wood, * Alexander Turnbull Library, Wellington, NZ, & PMB reels 298 & 299.

Whaling Voyages (continued):

* A guide to the manuscripts collections of the G. W. Blunt White Library at Mystic Seaport Museum, by D. L. Stein, (Mystic, 1983).

* More South Sea Whaling, by Honore Forster, (Canberra, 1991).

* Very general and brief accounts of some eight whaling voyages, 1793-1823, by James Choyce, in, * The Log of a Jack Tar, (Eng. 1891; & 1971). Log of Logs, Vol. 1 traces the above author's career, with ship's names and dates - but lists his name, erroneously, as James Joyce.

* A narrative of a whaling voyage in the Indian Ocean and South Atlantic, * There She Blows, by Ben- Ezra Stiles Ely, edited by Curtis Dahl, (published in USA?, 1849; and reprinted, 1971).

* For a detailed list of British whalers, extracted from both Lloyds Register, and the Register of the Society of Merchants, for the whole period; Admiralty Protections from Impressment of crews; and 24 essays on most aspects of the whaling trade, see, * Ships Employed in the South Seas Trade, 1775-1861, Volume 2, by A. G. E. Jones, (Burwood, Victoria, 1992). Volume 1 of the same title lists 8000 whaling and sealing entries from Lloyds Lists of the day, tracing the movements of ships of many nations in the Pacific and Indian Oceans, as well as cataloguing Antarctic voyages, 1789-1860.

> For reminiscences about early whaling at Banks Peninsula, NZ, by Joseph Price, compiled c. 1913-14, * Canterbury Museum Archives, NZ.

> Whaling out of Albany, King George Sound, Western Australia, in the 1950's: + Experiences of Jim Tough, crewman, in, * Sydney Maritime Museum, Oral History Collection, tape & transcript.

Whaling entries in this list include references to voyages by the following ships: *Active, Aladdin, Alcyone, Arabian, A. R. Tucker, Athol, Aurora* (whale sighting log); *Averick Heinekin, Byrond I, Britannia, Cachalot, Carib, Canton, Carnarvon, Chandler Price, Charles Carroll, Clarkson, Columbia, Comet, Draco* (v.1); *Edward, Elizabeth* (3); *Elligood, Falcon, Fortune, Frolic, Georgiana, Grange, Gypsy, James Maury, Jane, Joseph Maxwell, Junior, Kingsdown, Kingston, Kosmos III, Lady Mary Pelham, Lady Rowena, Logan, Lucy Ann, Margaret, Maria, Marie Laure, Martha, Mary, Massachusetts, Mechanic, Merlin, Nielson Alonso, Norfolk Whaler, Norwhale, Ophelia, Packet, Palladium, Petrel, Phoenix, Pole Star, Ranger, Rattler, Recovery, Richard Mitchell, Roanoke, Robert Pulsford, Rodman, Sir Francis McNaghton, Southern Breeze, Spartan, Thoryard, Tigress, Tilikum, Toern, Venus, Vineyard* (log in verse); *Washington, William*; & see the Peraki Log (shore whaling).

For notes on South Sea whalers owned by Samuel Enderby & Sons & Green, Wigram, & Green, see "Register of London Whalers", by? B. Lubbock, * NMM Greenwich, UK, # LUB 38/6, - in the process of being copied by AJCP.

See also Antarctic Whaling, Sealing, and Women in Whaleships.

WHANGAROA, 3 - masted scow, of **Sydney** & **Auckland**: In Trans Tasman c.1890's - inter colonial trade; / Bella, (published at Wellington, 1982). -1900's + Churchouse, Jack, * Leonard Robertson, the Whangaroa, and La/

WHITE CLOUD, merchant ship; Trading voyages, Scotland & New Zealand?
1935, + Diary, 15 June - 17 September 1935, by Captain J. M. Cameron;
1938 + ditto, 26 May - 14 July 1938, * Wellington Maritime Museum, NZ

White Fleet. See Great White Fleet (of United States Navy battleships).

WHITE ROSE, f.r. ship, 1557t, (b.1874), Capt. THORPE, then Chief Officer BEST:
1875 London - Plymouth, 21.2 - Port Louis, 22.5 to 10.6 - Lyttelton, 21.7;
Capt. died; put into Mauritius for repair; fire in hold, put out; fever
+ Letter, Aug 75, by George Kimber, * Canterbury Museum Archives

WHITE STAR, clipper ship, 2336t, (ex *Blue Jacket*, b.1854): + Ship's history,
1854-? * There was a Ship, by Cicely Fox-Smith, (published, UK, 1929).

W.H. ORBELL, 1972-73, dredge, in NZ waters: + Log entered under *Orbell*

WI(D)GEON, brig, 280t: Hazardous voyage, Hobart, 26.4 - Sydney, 12.5.50;
1850 + Account by Johnson Dean, in his book, / Port Phillip & Tas, c.1905
* A Trip to California in 1850 with Chapters on South Sea Islands/

Note: Put into Sydney with much damage from a gale off Cape Pillar on day after leaving Tas. Lost 2 horses, 12 sheep, and 50t deck cargo
Repaired on Sydney slipway, & finally reached California, 15.12.50
+ Reports in, * Hobart Town Courier, 29 May, 24 Jul '50, 2 Apr 1851.

WILD DEER, f.r. ship, 1016t, built, 1863, as tea clipper; then NZ trade, 1871-83
c.1870's + Features in Capt. DJ. Munro's, * The Roaring Forties & After, (1929)

WILD WAVE, wooden barque, 251t, of Hobart: + Account of early service,
1875- by Captain Finlay Murchison, - in the Richmond correspondence;
-1923 + Experiences onboard, 1919, by John Maitland-Thomson of crew;
* Both items in the **Sydney** Maritime Museum; latter in the Oral
History Collection. + See the illustration of the bark in volume 1.

WILGA, SS or MV?, of Middlesbro, England: Voyage to Fremantle, for sale?
1955 + Official log, 1955. + Articles, ex WA, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174 S2.

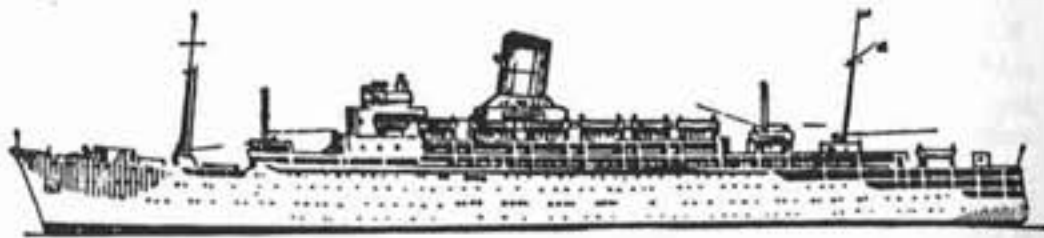
WILHELMINA, HMS/frigate, 32g, Cdr. George NINIS: East Indies Station, qv;
1812- + Capt's letters, 22.5.12-13.1.13, & 15.12.12, * NMM, MKH/165, & 174;
-1813 Also a troopship; re-armed as frigate, & later made hospital ship.

WILHELMINA & MARIA, Dutch ship, J. BOELEN: Trading round the world;
1826- + Boelen, Captain Jacobus, * A Voyage to the East and West Coast
of South America, and thence to the Sandwich and Philippine
Islands & China, etc. 1826-29, 3 volumes, (Amsterdam, 1835-36).
+ Translation of the chapters re Hawaiian visit by Frank Broeze in:
* A Merchant's Perspective: Captain Jacobus Boelen's narrative of
His Visit to Hawaii in 1828, (Honolulu, Hawaiian Hist. Society, 1988)

WILHELMSBURG, ship, c.820t, (b.1853), Capt. EC. KROSS: Hamburg, 27.11.63,
1863 for Moreton Bay, Queensland. Wrecked, 4 Dec 1863, in a gale near
Terschelling Island, with the loss of 257 immigrants; / list, etc.
+ Description, Newspaper account, + Report re wreck, + Passenger/
* Emigrants from Hamburg to Aust. 1863-64, by E. & R. Kopittke.

WILLCHAD/ Willehad, SS, 476t, b.1894, of ND Lloyd: Antwerp, 20.7-WA, 30.8
1900 + Diary of visit to Europe & return, * HRR 1773, as per *Barbarossa*

- WILLEM RUYSS**, MV/liner, 23114t, (b.1947), Rotterdam Lloyd: Southampton,
 1957 15.1- CGH- Colombo - Sing.- Tandjong Priok, & return to Bng, 17.3;
 + Account of round trip by Harold Nicolson, * *Journey to Java*, (1957)
 1959? same Dutch passenger liner. + Account of world? cruise onboard;
 + Dendermonde, M. * *At Home on a Liner*, (published, circa 1960).
 Note: Ship sold to Achille Lauro, of Italy, late 1965, & renamed *Achille
 Laura* After refit, entered the Europe- Aust- NZ passenger trade:



The Dutch liner *Willem Ruys* of Royal Rotterdam Lloyd, built immediately after World War II for the service, Rotterdam - Port Said - Colombo - Singapore - Djakarta.

- WILLIAM**, f.r. ship, 305t, of Lon. & Sam'l Enderby, & Sons, Capts Fitch/Poole
 1796- Left London in company with other ships, 12.4.96, (qv, vol.1), round
 -1803? Cape Horn on whaling cruise, including "Masafuro", Chatham Isle,
 James and Narborough Islands, (but not Aust/New Zealand area),
 + copy of "Log of the *William*, 1796 -1803,....., by William Mott",
 * NMM Greenwich, LUB, 38/8, in course of being copied by AJCP.

- WILLIAM IV**, PS, 54t, (b.1831): Sydney, 23.7- Port Macquarie, 30.7, where
 1839 bar impassable, having already put back 4 times to Port Stephens
 + Original diaries, 1834 -1864, by Annie Maria Dawbin/Baxter, in:
 * Dixson Library, Syd, MSQ181; + Extracts published, as per *Calcutta*



The modern replica of the original paddle steamer *William IV*, built in 1831 by Marshall & Lowe on the Williams River, NSW. Officially the "William the Fourth", she was generally referred to as *William IV* to avoid confusion with other ships of the same name.
 Photo by G. Broxam.

- WILLIAM B. PRESTON**, USS/seaplane tender, 1190t, (ex USN destroyer):
 1942 Damaged during the first Japanese air raid on Darwin, 19 Feb 1942
 + USN ship's logs; and reports, * US National Archives, Washington;
 & US Naval Historical Center, Navy Yard, Washington. + See *Peary*:

- WILLIAM BRYAN**, bark, 312t, (b.1816), Capt. MACLEAN: Plymouth, 19.11.40
 1840- -Port Underwood, 20-28 Mar- Moturoa Beach, New Plymouth, 30.3;
 -1841 + Papers of Dr Henry Weekes, including diary, "Journal of Common
 (Picture) Things, 1840-50", & 3 journals, "Voyage in the Barque, 1840-41";
 in + Plymouth Company Papers re voyage charter, etc, + Passenger list,
 (Vol.1) * Taranaki Museum Archives, New Plymouth, NZ; Ms 022; & 072.

- WILLIAM DAVIE**, full rig ship, 841t, of Albion Shipping Co, Captain LOGAN
 1868 Voyage, United Kingdom, 6.8, to Port Chalmers, 30.10, in 85 days;
 + Diary by Mrs Helen Ritchie, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, M51.
 1871 same ship, Captain HENDRY: UK, 25.5, to Dunedin, 21.8, in 88 days;
 + Diary by Mr David Dachers, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, M16
 Note: Some mention of this "medium" clipper, built in 1865, is made by
 Captain DJ Munro in his book, * *The Roaring Forties & after*, (1929)

- WILLIAM DUTHIE**, full rig ship: London to Aust; arrived Sydney, 16.11.68
 1868 + Diary of the voyage, * Mitchell Library, Sydney, DOC 3512.

- WILLIAM ERNST?**, ship/bark?, Capt. DOORNICH?: Voyage, Liverpool, 4.6,
 1853? to Sydney?, 11.11.53, in 160 days; /Brisbane North Quay, Q, 4002.
 + Diary of trip, + Abstract of noon positions, * RHSQ, PO Box 57./
 Notes: Passenger diarist went on from Sydney to Bris in *Souvenir*, 1855.
 Ship cannot be identified, and may be confused with brig *William
 Eggerts*, which made voyages to Melb and Sydney in 1854 & 1855.

- WILLIAM GLEN ANDERSON**, barque, 389t, (b. 1827), Captain McMILLAN:
 1830 Cape Town, 13.3 - Madras, 19.5; /her wreck in *Lady Holland*, qv
 + Brief account by Mary Molesworth, pass, in a letter describing/

- WILLIAM HAMMOND**, f.r. ship/CT, 683t, (b. 1853), Captain H. EDWARDS:
 1855- Lon, 7.12.55- Plymouth, 5.1- Fremantle, 29.3.56, with 249 m. pris;
 -1856 + Official log + Crew list, to Aust. & India, * PRO Lon, BT 98/4614;
 + Extracts in, * *Bound for Australia*, by DT Hawkings, (Surrey, 1987)

- WILLIAM HYDE**, barque, 533t, (b.1841), Capt. APPLEWAITE: London, 21.10.51,
 1851- Lyttelton, 5.1.52, with pass/cargo; / * Canterbury Museum Archives
 -1852 + Diary by Rev. A.O. Cotton; + Canterbury Assoc. Shipping Papers, /

- WILLIAM JARDINE**, ship/CT, 693t, (b.1836), Capt. John CROSBY: Dublin, 28.11,
 1837- -Sydney, 11.4.38, with 210 male convicts; / *Diamond* for Report.
 -1838 + Board of Inquiry re inadequate clothing & victuals, * See ref at/
 1841 same, as bark; Captain's name, John CROSBIE: London - Plymouth,
 29.8- Sydney, 23.12.41, with 227 immigrants under Dr Crowther;
 + Ship Returns A and B; + Passenger List, * AONSW reel, 1339.

WILLIAM METCALFE, f.r. ship, 447t, (b.1834), Capt. E. PHILLIPSON: Voyage, 1839 Plymouth, 24.7- Melb, 15.11, with 186 migrants & c.47 passengers; * Hist. Records Vic. Vol. 4, Chap. 14; + See Immigrant Ship Voyages. Note: First ship to bring Bounty migrants direct from UK to Port Phillip.

WILLIAM MILES, bark, 1224t, (b.1853): Eng. c.6.5- Dunedin/Lyttelton, 19.8 1860 + Diary by James Cowie; + Documents of Eugene Ditley re passage, * Canterbury Museum Archives Dept, Rolleston. Av, Christchurch, NZ.

WILLIAM MITCHELL, bark, 400t, (b.1838), Captain MITCHELL: Leith, 7.12, 1838- on maiden voyage, via Orkneys & Rio, to Hobart Town, 13. 6.1839; -1839 + A.M. Hunter's original log + journal, etc, were held by Archives of the Public Library of S. Aust, before being transferred to LaTrobe Library, Vic, MF151, etc, (per vol. 1), & copies may have been kept. 1840 same barque, Capt. F. HARVEY: Voyage, London, 4.5, to Adelaide, 27. 8.1840. Spoken to by the ship *Kelso*, qv, in Atlantic on 11.6.40. 1924- steel full-rig ship, 2035t, (b.1892): Melbourne-South Pacific-S. Am. -1925 -Falmouth-London: /his book, * I Remember tall ships, (NZ, 1980). + Account of service, c. Jun 1924-Mar 1925, by Frank Brooksmith in / + Further reference to the ship *William Mitchell*, circa 1920's, in: S. Brown-Cunningham's book, * Crowded Hour, (published, 1975). 1927 ditto: Voyage from Williamstown, Vic, to Ostend, Mar- Nov 1927; + Diary by A. B. Finnigan, of the crew?, * NL Canberra, MS 8440. Note: Said to be the last voyage of a full-rigged ship under the British Red Ensign, as she was sold to German shipbreakers late in 1927.

WILLIAM MONEY, f.r. ship, 1100t, (b.1820), Capt. S. GREEN: Voyage, Sydney 1840 for India via Torres St. Discovered "Money" Shoal, of 4.5 fathoms, lat. 10°19'S, 132°47'E, Arafura Sea. Ships *Lady Clarke*, *Livingstone*, & *King William* in company, having left Sydney together, 10.9.40; + Report of discovery, * Port Phillip Patriot, Melbourne, 21.2.1842. 1848- same, - known as "the teak ship", Captain J. M. BUCKLEY: Voyage, -1849 Bristol-Plymouth, 19.9.48- Port Adelaide, 3.1.49, with immigrants; + Account published in book, * A Melbourne Family, by Winsome Materson, (1989). Some passengers went on to Tas in *Scout*, Apr '49

WILLIAM NICHOL, ship, 408t, (b.1834), Capt. McALPINE: Isle of Skye, 6.7. 1837 - CGH- Sydney, 27.10, with 311 migrants; + Report of Conditions onboard when ship at Cape Town, 11.9, plus enclosures, including reports on arrival at Sydney, * Hist. Records of Aust. Ser. 1, Vol. 19

WILLIAM PITT, Hon. E.I. Co ship, 798t: Voyage, England to Bengal & return: 1790-92? + Ships log, from 1790, * India Office Records, c/o Brit. Museum

WILLIAM PROWSE, bark, 602t, (b.1851), of Liv, Capt. WILLIAMS: Madras. 1852- 12.12- KGS - Sydney, 21.2.53, with 144 pass, inc Eurasian migrants; -1853 + Surgeon's Health Officers Report, - in Colonial Secretary's Report of Vessels Arriving, * AONSW, 4/4936, & 4/5343, on reel 1280.

WILLIAM RO(D)GER, bark, 496t, b.1833, Capt. HALL: Greenock, 17.5-Syd, 26.9, 1838 with 260 migrants; 14 died, & 37 more in quarantine, inc Capt. H. + Brief remarks re the employment or occupation of migrants on voyage; + Report on deaths, 28.9, by Dr John Reid, * AONSW 1296.

WILLIAM SCORESBY, British RRS: London, 20.10.36- Cape Town-Antarctic, 1936- on a research voyage, returning, 20.3.37; /III8L, Hobart, Tas, 7001 -1937 + Diary/journal by John H Bedwell, * Maritime Museum, Tas, Box / + See the RRS *Discovery II* reference, 1935-37, by G. E. R. Deacon.

WILLIAM SHARPLES, ship, 918/794t, (b.1837), Capt. Wm. H. JONES: Liv, 24.10 1841- - Sydney, 29.1.42, with 365 Bounty migrants, in 95 days. /1348. -1842 + Ship Returns A & B, + Pass. list, by Surg'n Ja's. Murray, * AONSW /

WILLIAM TURNER, f.r. ship, 488t, (b.1833), Capt. John ROALS: London, 4.6 1841 - Plymouth, 6.6 - Sydney, 5.10.41, with 246 migrants, in 123 days; + Ship Returns A & B, + Pass. list, by Dr J. Shaw, * AONSW reel, 1339

WILLIAMS, brig, 216t, of Blythe, Captain William SMITH: Discovery of South 1819- Shetland (New S. Shetland), 1819; & further visits & surveys, 1819-20 -1820 Probably the first to sight the Antarctic continent, on 1820 voyage + Discovery account, by J. Miers, * Edinburgh Phil. Journal, V. 3.6, 1820 & re-published in, * The Polar Record, Vol. 5, No. 40, (Eng, 1950); + Account of fourth voyage, & survey, by? Midshipman T.M. Bone, * Literary Gazette & Journal of Belles Lettres, 3.10 & 24 Nov 1821. + Reprinted in, * The Polar Record, Vol. 4, Number 32, (England, 1946) + Extracts from Capt. Smith's Memorial, (copy in RGS Lon), & above accounts, etc, & description of all 5 Antarctic voyages of *Williams*, in, * Antarctica Observed, by A.G.E. Jones, (Caedmon of Whitby, 1982).

WILLOCHRA, TSS, 7787t, (b. 1913), Union SS Co charter, for Pacific service. 1913 Papeete, 27.10- Rarotonga, Cook Is - Wellington, 6.11; /* PMB101. + Brief account in diary of C. Ed. Miller, Reorganised Church elder, / 1915- same, taken up by NZ Gov't as transport, 17.11.14, for war service: -1919 + Verse, composed onboard, 11 Aug - 28 Sep 1915, by? Corporal A. Gower Burns, of NZ Army?, "Ribald Rhymes and Other Crimes", * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch, copy, ARC1989.114. + War Diary, 1917-19, by Army trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7. + See *Tofua*, often on trooping voyages in company with *Willochra*

WILSON, f.r. ship, 565t, (b.1837), Capt. Peter HOUSTON: Voyage, Greenock, 3.9 1841- -CGH, 16.11- Sydney, 7.1.42, with 187 migrants. Discovered a reef 7' -1842 SW by S of Pyramid Rock, Bass St, 3.1.42- Port Phil. Patriot, 27.1.42. + Scale of Victualling - Greenock to Sydney; /* AONSW reel 1349. + Ship Returns A & B, + Passenger List, by Surgeon K. Young. /

WILTSHIRE, TSS, 10390t, (b.1912), as transport A18: Voyages with AIF, inc 1914- 1st Anzac convoy, Aust-Suez, Nov 1914, with *Orvieta* & *Sydney*, qv; -1919 + War Diary, 1914-19, by the Army trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7.

WIMMERA, SS, 3022t, (b.1904), of Huddart Parker Ltd: Inter colonial trade;
1918 Sunk after striking a mine off Cape Maria Van Diemen, NZ, 26.6.18,
** - laid by the German raider *Wolf*, q.v., vol.1; / (Wellington, 1972).
+ Account of loss, * *New Zealand Shipwrecks*..... by C. Ingram, /

WINCHELSEA, Hon.E.I.Co ship, 1331t, Capt. Wm. MOFFATT: England/Start Pt,
1808 10.2 - Bombay, 27.5 - Macao: + Brief abstract account of voyage,
* *Ventures & Voyages*, by E. Keble Chatterton, (London, 1928, 1935)

WINCHESTER, barque, 393t, (b.1837), Captain John SALMON: London, 11.6, to
1838 Adelaide, 23.9. Accounts in State Archives, S. Aust, confirmed as:
+ Journal, 1838, of William Prescott, # Transcript, D 6873/2 (L);
+ Diary, 10 Jun-16 Dec '38, of Rachel Deane, # Transcript, D 5711(L),
+ orig. or copy, - " - * Genealogy & Heraldry Soc, S. Aust, Acc. 5336.
1852- same bark, Capt. J. CURRY: Bristol, 18.8.52 - Rio - Melbourne, 22.1.53;
-1853 + Diary by Charles T. Lucas, snr, + Poem, * HRR 2089, per *Padishah*
** When anchored off Queenscliff, waiting a fair wind for departure,
16.4.53, barque mysteriously caught fire & was totally destroyed
+ Account, * *Australian Shipwrecks, Vol. 2, 1851-70*, by J. Loney, (1980).
1853- HMS: Flagship of Sir Fleetwood Pellew, Commander in Chief of the
-1854 China & East Indies Station; ship mainly at Hong Kong, & Canton;
+ Private diary of Capt. John C. Fitzgerald, 25 Jun '53 until Jan 1854,
when author re-posted & took passage to **Syd** to join *Calliope*, qv.
+ Journal, 26 Feb-22 May 1854, by HB Burnaby RN, (inc period in/
* Dixson Library, Sydney, MS 91. / hospital ship *Minden* at HK).
+ Biography, * *Admiral of the Fleet Sir Geoffrey Hornby*, by Mrs F.
Egerton, (1st ed, UK, 1896), covers service in ship, circa 1852-54.

WINDARRA, MV, 2335t, b.1953, Aust. Shipping Board/ANL: Interstate trade
1957 + Official log, Syd, 31.5 - Port Kembla, 2.12.57, * AA, Syd, SP 967/2

WINDERMERE, bark, 601t, (b.1846), Capt. RC. ROSS: London-Port Phillip, (arr/
1852 + Letters re voyage, * ML, Sydney, A.3809. / Geelong on 28.12.52)

WINDHUK, ex German SS, 6344t, b.1905: Voyage to Aust. with returning AIF:
1919 + War Diary, 1919, by Army trooping staff embarked, * AWM 7.

WINDSOR CASTLE, clipper ship, 1175t. Voyages to Queensland, as follows:
1876 Lon/Gravesend, 10.3, & 19.3, (after putting back) - Moreton Bay, 18.6
1877 As an Orient liner: London, 8.6 - Moreton Bay, 18.9, with migrants;
1878 London, 5.5, direct to Moreton Bay, 21.8, with migrants for Brisbane;
1879 London, 20.6?, direct to Moreton Bay, 28.9, with 27 passengers;
1880 Plymouth, 23.4, to Keppel Bay, Qld, 22.7, with 308 immigrants;
1881 Plymouth, 31.3, direct to Moreton Bay, 24.6, with 327 immigrants;
+ Brief account of voyages, + Passenger Lists, - published by the
Genealogical Society of Qld in Bicentennial Record Series B, Vol. 2,
* *19th Century Voyages to Queensland - Windsor Castle*, from:
records in Qld State Archives, Oxley Library, & *Moreton B. Courier*

WINDSOR CASTLE, (continued):

1941 TSS, of Union Castle Line, as troop transport: Voyage with AIF unit
+ War Diary/Voyage Report, 1941, by Army staff aboard, * AWM 7.



The clipper ship Windsor
Castle at Circular Quay,
Sydney, c. 1880. Photograph
courtesy John Oxley Library,
Brisbane.

WINGATUL, SS, 2378t, (b.1914), of Union SS Co of NZ; Capts J MacNeil, S Angus
1945-46 + Bridge book, 2.4.45 - 25.1.46, * Wellington Maritime Museum

WINTERHUDE, steel 3-masted Finnish barque, 1980t, (b. as *Mabel Rickmers*;
1933 in 1898). Bark bought, and renamed?, by Gustav Erikson, in 1925:
1933 voyage; + Brown, D, * *Aloft & Aloft in Deep Water Sail* (1954);
1939 + See *Moshulu*, & results of the last grain race, 1939, under Races.

WINWICK, barque, 226t, Capt. W. WARE: After voyage from London, via HTn,
1841 loaded c. 150t. oil and whalebone for England, but went ashore at
** Lyall Bay, 12.12.41, when making for Port Nicholson, to clear customs
+ Account in, * *New Zealand Shipwrecks*..... by C. Ingram, (Auck, 1990)

Wireless & W/T Logs - for ship & lighthouse stations, etc: See Radio Logs

WODONGA, SS, 2341t, (b.1890), of AUSN Co: Brisbane, 23.2 - Sydney - Melb?/
1880 + Diary by George Alexander Patullo, passenger; / - Adelaide.
* HRR 1849, c/o Mr. RL Patullo, MS 956, Carrington Dr, Montville, Q.

WOLF, HMS, Cdr. HAMLEY?: East Indies Station; + Remark books, 1832-3,
1832- + Remarks re Singapore St, & E. Archipelago, + Survey & sketches/
-1833 * RN Hydro, Taunton, Misc. Papers, Vols. 67(B6i), +108. / of Mr. Taylor.

WOLGA, Russian ship, and false identity of Hamburg ship *Oceazn*, qv, 1849.

WOLLOMAI, schooner?, 151t?, Capt. FT. CHAPMAN, M&O: Melb - New Zealand;
1876 + Log, 22 Apr-16 Nov 1876, kept by John Barclay Taylor, + Letters, /

- (*Wollomat*) *Wellington Maritime Museum, Queens Wharf, NZ. /& photos, etc.
1897 + same sloop?: Voyage from Adelaide to Denial Bay, South Aust;
 + Letters by Doris E. Domeyer, who was first school teacher there;
 * HRR 966, c/o Mrs M. Alcock, 1 Sadleir St, Loxton, South Aust, 5333
 Note: Same brigantine?, 143t, built at Melbourne in 1876, was wrecked
 ** in gales near Apollo Bay, Vic, 4.6.1923, enroute, Burnie-Adelaide,
 + Brief account of loss, * *Aust Shipwrecks, Vol 4*, by Jack Loney, 1987.
1905- schooner, 151t, of Port Adelaide: It is noted that 1905-22 records
-1922 in Aust Archives, SA, are all Crew Lists except for one Official log.

- WOLLONGBAR**, SS, 2239t, (b.1922), of the North Coast Steam Nav. Co, NSW:
1939- + Experiences of Douglas Swanson, marine engineer aboard & ex/
-1940 * SMM, Syd, Oral History Collection. /apprentice, NCSN workshop.
 Note: Brief accounts of loss of original SS *Wollongbar*, in 1921, & wartime
 ** sinking of above SS, 29.4.43, in J. Loney's wreck ref, entry above.
1943 + Further account of *Wollongbar* torpedoing, with loss of 32 lives,
 ** * *North Coast Run: Men & Ships of NSW N.Coast*, M. Richards, 1977.
 + Similar account by Ch. Officer Mason, other survivors, & rescuers;
 * *Dog Watch No. 49*, of Shiplovers' Society of Australia, (Vic, 1992).

- WOLLONGONG**, HMAS/corvette-minesweeper, (b.1941): War service, Aust &
1941- overseas, inc, Singapore, (where rescued last survivors of *Empress*
-1945 *of Asia*, qv), one of last to escape Java, 2.3.42; then Indian Ocean,
 Persian Gulf, Mediterranean, and minesweeping, Hong Kong, etc;
 + Outline in, * *Aust in War, 1939-45: RAN, 2 vols*, by G. Herman Gill.
 + RAN logs from Oct '41; + Reports of Proceedings, * AA, Syd; + AWM.
1962- MV, 12000t, of Bulkships, Ltd; In the Australian interstate trade;
-1964 + 4 Official logs, from Whyalla, (where built), 3.5.62-16.2.64; & all
 lodged at Port Kembla, NSW, for Aust Archives, Sydney, SP967/2.

- WOLVERINE**, HMS/screw corvette, 2431t, (b.1864): Aust Station inc NZ, etc;
 c.1870's Sep 1876 - Jan 1882; transferred to NSW, 16.1.1882 - 31.12.1892;
 + Letters, 1879, from J. Wilson to Hy Keppel re visits to Friendly Is.
 Navigators, New Hebrides, Solomons; and piratical activities off/
1880 + 1880 letter by same, re grounding on reef off Fiji; /New Guinea.
 * Hamilton Papers, NMM, UK, Section 4.HTN; + AJCP in due course.
 Note: Sold, & sailed for UK, 1894, but found unseaworthy & hulked in NZ
 + Horn, Harry H, * *Life at Sea Sixty Years Ago*, (published in 1919);
 + copy of book, + Press cuttings, 1879, * Canterbury Mus. Archives.

Women in Warships. Further narratives by female passengers onboard
 men-of-war include *Dromedary* (v.1), *Gorgon* (both vols), & see next entry.
 These days many navies have female sailors and officers in ships' crews.

Women in Whalers & Traders. Many wives of Masters, etc, embarked
 for whaling cruises and trading voyages, together with the whole family at
 times, some of whom were born onboard, eg, in the *Eliza Adams*. Such ships
 with women aboard were described as "petticoat whalers" by the Americans.
 For some wives it was their only home; and a few signed the
 Articles of Agreement, (for members of the crew), as "nurse" or "matron".

A number kept their own private journals or logs, and examples are listed
 below, (other than female passenger diaries of course). But first of all, some
 more general references:

- + A survey of narratives kept by Captain's wives in American
 whaleships in the 19th century, "Those female journals", by Joan Druett, in,
 * *Log of Mystic Seaport, No. 40: 4*, (1989).
 - + *The South Sea Whaler*, by Honore Forster, (Sharon, USA, 1985);
 and, * *More South Sea Whaling*, by the same author, (Canberra, 1991).
 - + For some mention of Master's wives and families in trading
 ships in the late days of sail, see, * *The War with Cape Horn*, A. Villiers, (1971).
- Some narratives, noted as the work of wives of crew, are:
Addison (vol.1); *Arabella*, A.R. Tucker, *Caroline* (vol.1); *Christian Dee*, *Columbia*,
Florida & Lady Doris (vol.1); *Kingsdown*, *Leillateah*, *Loch Rannoch* (vol.1);
Merlin, *Norval*, *La Proing* (v.1); *Russell & Stirling Castle* (v.1); & *Souvenir*.
- Some wives & daughters became proficient at navigation, and
 occasionally assumed this responsibility, e.g, see the chapter, "Women and
 the Sea" in, * *The Mystique of Tall Ships*, by Cy and Pat Liberman, (NY, 1989),
 which gives three instances of Master's wives taking over the navigation &
 temporary command when their husbands fell ill, e.g, *Neptune's Car*, in ref.
 quoted; and *Christian Dee* in this list. See also the *Flying Cloud*.

For a wife's tragically brief life afloat, see the bark *Mooltan*.
 For a voyage to the Pacific by a Master's wife, see *Antarctica*.
 During the first half of this century women began joining the
 crews of merchant ships, etc, and many kept voyage narratives or wrote of
 their experiences. Examples in this list include: *Herzogin Cecilie*, *Naracoopa*
 (vol.1); *Olivebank*, *Oronsay*, *Passat & R. Tucker Thompson* (vol.1); *Viking*,
Viva (vol.1). More women are now employed afloat in commercial ships of
 all types and many nations, including the fishing trawler fleet, & a number
 have risen to the command of merchant vessels.

Yacht crews frequently include females, but more significant
 are the women sailing solo, and complete crews of ladies, e.g, *Blackmore's*
First Lady and *Crusader* (volume 1); *Barbarian* (all women crew); and
Anneliese (entire family);

Diaries of voyages by female passengers are too numerous to
 quote, and, apart from logs and professional journals, may well outnumber
 narratives by men. Wartime diaries & letters of nursing sisters, VAD's, etc,
 in troopships, hospital ships & warships, make up another category to note,
 e.g, *Aquitania*, *Assaye*, *Braemar Castle*, *Demosthenes*, *Dunvegan Castle*,
Formidable, *Glory*, *Kyarra*, *Marquette*, *Orontes*, *Salta*, *Vyner Brooke*, *Wandilla*

General books re women at sea, mainly as passengers, include
 * *Women under Sail*, by B. Greenhill & Ann Giffard, (Eng, 1984)
 * *No Place for a Nervous Lady*, by Lucy Frost, (England, n.d).
 + See also the entry for Juvenile Journals.

WONDANA? c.1930. Name probably in error, & should be the *Wandana*, qv.

- WONGALA**, auxiliary ketch, 452t, (b.1954), Captain B. PARTRIDGE: Voyage,
1972 Geelong, 11.8, to Waitawa, NZ, 20.8; /of Shiplovers' Aust, (Vic, 1986)
 + Account of rough passage by Desmond Jackson, * *Dog Watch 43*/
 Note: Grounded on Bet Reef, Torres Strait, 22.7.81, and was abandoned.

WOODBIDGE, ship/bark?, 516t.(b.1809), Captain WB DOBSON: Cork, 8.11.41
1841 - **Sydney**, 8.3.42, with c.234 migrants, in 118 days; /* AONSW1349.
-1842 - Ship Returns A & B, + Passenger list, by Surgeon John Churchill/

WOODLARK, brig.196t, Captain Thomas BROWN: England/Downs, 9.3.23, to
1823 - Isle of France and Hobart Town, 8.7.1823, with 22 passengers;
+ Diary, 1822-23, by Miss Parremore, * AOT, Hobart, NS 498/2a.
1845 whaling bark, 245t.(b.1808), of Syd, Capt. Charles SMITH: Returned
from cruise, 18.11, after only c.5 months, with 9 mutinous seamen
+ See entry for Mutinies re court proceedings against the accused

WOODMAN, ship/CT, 419t.(b.1808), Capt. Dan LEARY: Lon/Sheerness, 6.12.25
1825 - CGH-Hobart Town, 29.4.26, with 146 male pris; /(Adelaide, 1981)
-1826 + gen. account in, * *A Shred of Autobiography*, by Jorgen Jorgensen/
+ based on above, * *The Viking of VDL*, by Frank Clune, (Syd, 1954)

WOOLOOMOOLOO, SS, 352t, (b.1891), of Lund's Blue Anchor Line: Voyage,
1900 Tilbury- Las Palmas- Cape Town- Port Adelaide, 29.11.1900; deck
sports en route; brought some Aust & NZ troops back to Aust.?
+ Journal of Corbet A.F. Radford, returning in *Friedrich der Grosse*,
including photographs taken on visit, & poem re those onboard;
+ NMM Greenwich, Phipps Hornby Papers, PH1/305; + AJCP, i.d.c.

WOOLWICH, HMS/storeship, (ex frigate, b.1785), Cdr F. BEAUFORT: Spithead,
1806 - 29.1, with HMS *Porpoise*, qv, & convoy inc *Sinclair*, with Capt. Bligh.
-1808 Lost contact with convoy early Feb, & arrived at Simonstown, 15.5
Sailed for Bombay, 2.6, & then Madras, arriving, 13.8. Upgraded to
frigate to escort homeward bound convoy from Madras, 22.10, to
Trinco. & CGH, left, 10.1.07 - St. Helena, where *Woolwich* went ahead
reaching Plymouth, 21.3; then to Monte Video-CGH, & return, 31.1.08
+ RN logs, * PRO London; /Huntington Library, San Marino, Ca, USA.
+ Journal of Francis Beaufort, to c.1.6.1806, etc, * Beaufort Collection, /
+ Precip. pub. in, * *Beaufort of the Admiralty*, by A. Friendly, Lon, 1977

WOOMERA, SS, 4033t, (b.1952): Interstate cargo/container trade; /SP967/2.
1957 + Official log, Adelaide, 7.3.....Port Kembla, 5.9.57, * Aust. Arch, Syd, /

WORLD DISCOVERER, MV. Antarctic cruise by "Society Expeditions" Group
1991 who actually published onboard, using the ship's equipment, an
account of their experiences, entitled: /Antarctic Heritage Trust)
* *Aurora Australis Secunda*, (a very limited edition in aid of the/

WOTONGA, SS, 997t, (b.1876), of ASN Co: Enroute from Sydney to Brisbane,
1882 ran ashore near Tacking Pt Light, Port Macquarie, NSW, 2 Jan '82;
** + Brief account of loss, * *Aust. Shipwrecks Vol. 3*, by J. Loney, (1983).

WOY WOY, wooden SS, 78t, of Sydney, Capt. Arthur BUSUTTIN: Early tourist
1934 trade, Mackay-Brampton-Lindeman-Bowen, for bunkers, & return
-1936 via Whitsunday Islands; occasionally to Maryborough & Fraser I.
& servicing lighthouse at Pine Islet, Percy Group; /H. Cummings, Qld, 1980.
+ Brief account from start of run, Jul '34, * *Confessions of a Mud Skipper*, by /

Wrecks, Wartime Losses, and Shipping Casualties, etc.
Shipwrecks, and losses by enemy action are identified in this list
by double asterisks, **, (as for *Wotonga*, above).

General references on the subject are listed in volume one, one of
which has been further revised and enlarged: /Ingram, (Auckland, 1990).
* *New Zealand Shipwrecks: 195 years of disasters at sea*, by CWN/
+ Broxam, G., * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, (ACT, 1993)
+ *Narratives of Shipwrecks of the RN, 1797-1857*, by W. Gilly, 1857.
+ For a list of HM ships lost from all causes other than the enemy,
1800 - 1891, see, * Ministry of Defence Library London, Pamphlet
Collection, P 562; copied on AJCP Miscellaneous reel, M 2518.
+ For West Aust. waters, consult: "The Wrecks Index", (also entitled
"Colonial Vessels and Shipwrecks Index"), on microfiche in the
Battye Library, WA, for 1896-1925, with further indexing in hand.
+ For "Shipwrecks & Shipping News", see cutting book collected by
Stephen Glossop, with an index of some 60 wrecks, mainly 1894,
in Qld waters?, and other maritime reports, etc, * RHSQ, Brisbane
For shipwrecks on the West coast of the USA, north to Alaska, see:
* *Disaster Log of Ships*, by J. Gibbs, (published in USA, 1971); also:
* *Shipwrecks and Sea Monsters*, by R. Reinstedt, (1st ed, USA, 1975),
covers 40 wrecks, California's central coast & Bay of Monterey;
+ *Shipwrecks of British Columbia*, (Canada, 1973), by F. Rogers.
British Government publications also cover this field in detail, eg:
+ Return of British ships stranded in Red Sea each year, 1884-96,
* *British Ships Stranded in the Red Sea*, (Bd. of Trade/HMSO, 1897)
See also, Fires in Ships, Great Circle Route, Plunder, & Scuttling.

WYATT EARP, auxiliary ketch, 402t, (b.1919): United States polar expedition
1935 - in support of the Lincoln Ellsworth trans-Antarctic flight, 1935-36
-1936 + Ellsworth, L., "My Flight Across Antarctica", * *National Geographic*/
-1938 ditto: Further expedition?/or as above?; /magazine, July '36, etc.
-1939 + Ship's log, 1938-9, or copy, said to be preserved in: /Antarctic)
+ Ohio State University, USA. (Ship put into Hobart, Feb '39, from/
Notes: Brief history of ship, inc an outline of Ellsworth expeds of 1933-4,
1934-5, & 1935-6, pub. in, * *Dog Watch No. 29*, Shiplovers' Vic, 1972.
Became Aust. trading ketch *Wongala*, 1939; RAN service, 1939-44;
& then resumed commercial role, 1944-47; See *Wongala* in vol. 1.
1947 - HMAS. Taken up again by RAN as Aust. Antarctic Expedition ship:
1948 Voyage, Adelaide-Melbourne, & preparations under Cdr Carl Oom;
+ Report of Proceedings, 17.11.47-6.1.48, * AA, Tas, reference below.
1st voyage, Melb-Adelie Land, Antarctica-Macquarie Island-Melb,
+ RoP, 7 Jan-1 Apr '48; Stuart Campbell's Official Diary, 8.2-20.3.48?
Reports & Official Accounts, etc, * Aust. Archives, Tasmania, P1557
+ Account, "Tribulations at Sea", by Dr. P. Law, covering the voyages,
Adelaide, 13.12.47 - Melb - Hobart for repair - towards Antarctic,
but put back, 1.1.48, due engine defect; left Melbourne again, 8.2;
to pack ice, Balleny Islands, KGV Land, & return via Macquarie I?;
Article published in, * *Annual Dog Watch 23*, Shiplovers' Vic, 1966
+ Further gen. account in, * *Antarctic Odyssey*, by P. Law, (Melb, 1983)
+ Schole, WA, * *Fourteen Men*, (Lon, 1951), inc Macq. I voyage, 1948?

(Wyatt) + Article, "HMAS Wyatt Earp", by Cdr. WF. Cook RAN Rd, published in:
 (Earp) *The Great Circle, Vol.12 No.2, Journal of Aust. Assoc. Mar. Hist, 1990.
 Note: Continued as *Wongala*; then as *Natone*, qv. See photo in volume 1.

WYBIA, steam tug?: Delivery?, Glasgow - **Launceston**; /Glasgow, T-BK147/1,2
 1887-88 +Logs, 22.9.87-9.5.88, by Archibald Duncan, * Strathclyde Arch./

WYOLA SS/salvage tug, 306t, (b.1912), Captain BILLINGS: Delivery voyage,
 1912 S. Shields-Dartmouth-Gib.-Malta-Suez-Aden-Colombo-Singapore
 -Port Hedland, where took bark *Concordia*, qv, in tow to Fremantle
 +Account, "By Tug from England", by Geo. W. Torry, ex 2nd Engineer,
 * Annual Dog Watch No.13, of Shiplovers' Society, Aust, (Vic, 1956).

WYREMA, TSS, 6338t, of AUSN Co, taken up as Aust. transport, 23 Sep 1918
 1918-19 +War Diary, 1918-19, by AIF trooping staff embarked, *AWM 7.



X - Craft Type name for British midget submarines in World War II.
 1944- For account of operations, 1944-45, see HMS *Bonaventure*, which
 -1945 was RN depot ship for X- craft. + See also Submarine Voyages, etc
 +Brief account of ops in East, * Aust in War 1939-45; RAN V.2, GH Gill
 +Also in, * Victory at Sea, 1939-45, by Lt. Cdr PK Kemp, (Lon, 1957)
 Earlier operations in Norwegian waters, are covered in the book,
 * Twelve against the Tirpitz, by Thomas Gallacher, (pub, UK, n.d.)
 +Book, * Frogmen V.C., by J. Fraser, (first edition, pub in UK, 1957)
 Note: Initial craft were designated X.5 to X.24, etc; & later boats, XE1, etc

XORA, sloop, 10t, Captain VOSS: Treasure hunt, from Victoria BC, 5.7- St.
 1898 Blas - Cocos Islands, Pacific, search for treasure - Callao, 11.10.98;
 +Voss, J.C., * Venturesome Voyages of Captain Voss, (Boston, 1926)

X.4 Appears to be a designation for an Australian troop transport in
 1940-41 the early part of World War II. See "T.2" and *Orungal* notes.

X.5 Convoy, or troop transport designation, Melbourne- Capetown-UK
 1940 in 1940. Possibly convoy "US.3", from Aust. to Suez, but diverted
 to CGH & UK, 15 May 1940, - & more likely the one troopship in it
 from Melb, i.e., *Empress of Canada*, which joined in Bass St, 6.5.40.
 +Voyage Report by the AIF trooping staff, * AWM 54, 963/13-28.
 Note: Also the designation for midget submarine X.5, per X-Craft above
 "X.145" was the designation for a US tanker in PNG area, mid 1944

Yachts/Yachting Voyages/Pleasure Cruises, etc.

See also the entries for Catamarans, Boat Voyages, Races; & many individual yacht and boat entries, some of which are listed below.

- c.1930's > French sailing ketch: Denmark to Torres Island via the Panama Canal, & Pacific Islands; Galapagos, Tahiti, & New Caledonia, etc;
 + Mielche, H., * Let's See if the World is Round, (published, 1938).
 > schooner, on a pre-war Pacific Ocean cruise: + Fahenstock, B & S,
 * Stars to Windward, (1st edition, UK, 1939); and a wife's view in:
 * I Ran Away to Sea at Fifty, (pub, NY, 1939), by M.S. Fahenstock.
 c.1940 > W.J. Wray's South Sea cruise, (listed in vol.1), was in *Ngataka*, qv.
 1949- > French yacht, cruising around the world, 1949-52; /Paris?, 1953)
 -1952 + Le Toumelin, * Kurun Autour du Monde, (1st edition published/
 c.1953 > schooner yacht, 39ft: Voyage of circumnavigation; /1955),
 * Heaven, Hell, & Salt Water, by Bill & Phyllis Crowe, (1st edition, /
 c.1960's > home-built schooner: Voyage from Australia to England: /1964)
 + Account by S.E. Bradfield, in, * Road to the Sea, (published, UK, /
 Pacific Islands cruising fro PNG in a variety of boats, monohull/
 * The New Way of Life, by P. & J. Samson, (1970). /& multihull.
 c.1970's > Wayfarer dinghy: Voyage from United Kingdom? to Australia;
 + Pyle, D., * Australia the Hard Way, (1st edition published, 1973).
 > yacht: Voyage, Plymouth-Azores- Caribbean- Rio- Cape Town- /
 + Saunders, M., * The Walkabouts, (published, 1975). /- Beira.
 > schooner *Four Winds?*: Film voyage from California to Singapore;
 + Lipscomb, J., * Cutting Loose, (first edition, pub USA?, 1975).
 > yawl: French couple, with 3 small children, voyaging to Tahiti;
 + Guillain, F. & C., * Call of the Sea, (first edition published, 1976).
 > new yacht, to Patagonia; + Bailey, M & M., * Second Chance, (1977).
 > new ketch: Trans - Pacific voyage from Taiwan; /in 1979),
 + Account by T. & Carol Hancock, * Only a Damn Fool, (published /
 1975 For a participant in the Sydney-Hobart Yacht Race, see *Barbarian*
 c.1983? > yacht: Voyage, Pacific to Central America, New York & London;
 + Jones, Tristram, * A Star to Steer Her By, (published, UK, 1985).
 c.1985 > steel ketch, 40', & 14t: Voyage to the Arctic & Antarctic; to the
 Barents Sea, then south through Denmark Strait, Panama Canal,
 & Polynesia to Antarctic circle, & north round C. Horn to Boston;
 * Northern Light, by R. Bjelke, & D. Shapiro, (pub, UK/US?, 1986).

Note: The experiences of a number of Australian yachting enthusiasts have been recorded by the Sydney Maritime Museum in its Oral History program. Some of the interviewees, (and their subjects), are as follows: Albert, Sir Alexis (*Boomerang* & RSYS, Sayonara & Northcote Cups); Fesq, W'm (Admiral's Cups from 1965, Prince Phillip Cup); Halvorsen, Carl, (boat-building & Syd-Hobart races) Lundy, Bob, (18 ft skiffs, & 10-footers); McGoogan, George, (18-ft racing, 1930's); Martin, J. E. (VJ's, 1932-7); Sparrow, Charles, (VJ designer, 1930's, & VS design); West, John, (sailmaking & yachts); Winning, JB, (building & sailing VJ, 1938); Wright, N, (18' building) Further Oral history tapes under *Barbarian*, *Gretel II*, *Mistral II*. Other named yachts, boats & pleasure craft, etc, in this list, include: *Appalachian*, *Arthur Rogers*, *Boomerang*, *Bounty*, *Cachalot*,

Yachts (continued):

Dorothea, Dreamship, English Rose VI, Fellowship, Gretel II, Josephine II, Lurline, Lunar-Sea, Maken, Makora, Mandalay, Midge, Mignonette, Mistrel, Nagataki, Ronda, Rothesay Lass?, Saorse, Solace?, Tahoe, Tai-Mo-Shan, Tientos, Varua?, Waltzing Matilda, Wanderlust, Wanderer.

YALATA, 2-masted auxiliary ketch, 77t, (b.1909): South Australian gulf & coastal trade. Employed as a RAAF stores vessel in World War II;
1924-1966 + 45 Official logbooks, 1924-66, * Australian Archives, S.Aust, D13, same?, in Cairns-Thursdays I. trade, 1947; / Cummings, (Qld, 1980)
+ Brief gen. account in, * *Confessions of a Mud Skipper*, by Capt. H/

YAMATO, Japanese battleship, 73,000t, (b.1941); largest battleship ever built
1945 + Thornton, T, "Sinking of the Yamato", * *Warship*, pp145-55, (n.d)
** + Skulski, J, * *The Battleship Yamato*, (Conway Maritime Press, 1988)



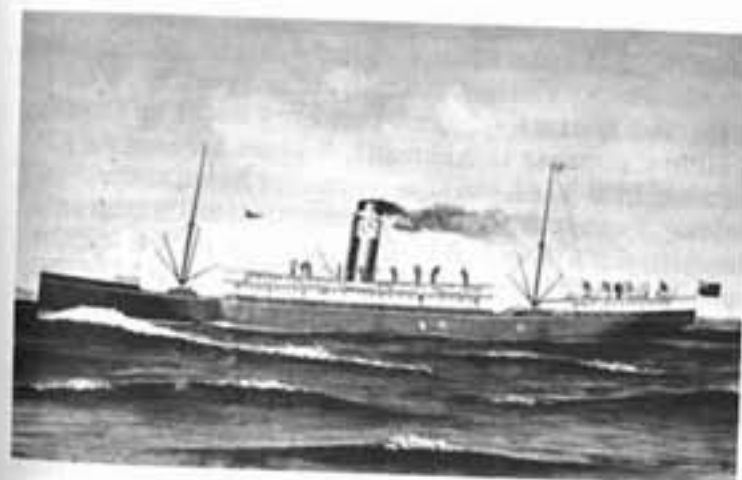
Japanese super battleship Yamato, of 73000 tons full displacement and nine 18.1-inch guns, sunk off Kyushu on 7th April 1945.

YARRA, schooner: Trading? voyage from Fiji to Sydney, arriving, 16.6.61;
1861 + Diary of the voyage, * the Mitchell Library, Sydney, MSS 1460.
1939- HMAS/sloop, 1500t, (b.1936): + History of ship & her war service,
-1942 until sunk, 4.3.1942, gallantly protecting a convoy against over-/
** * *HMAS Yarra*, (Naval Historical Society, Aust). /-whelming odds.
+ See also HMNZS *Leander*, 1940-41; and *Empress of Asia*, 1942.
1942- SS/collier, 2140t, (b.1907), of Huddart Parker Ltd: Taken up, 1942,
-1944 to carry military supplies, etc, to North Qld & Papua New Guinea;
+ Journal by Captain Reginald J. M. G. Webb, of 12 voyages from Sydney to Cairns, & to Thursday Island & Port Moresby, 1942-44.
* HRR1862, c/o PG. Webb, 3/51A Campbell St, Launceston, Tas, 7250

YARRA YARRA, PS, 337t, (b.1851), of ASN Co. Hobsons Bay, Melb, 13.11.52, to
1852- Launceston; saw SS *Great Britain* in Port Phillip, and had a rough
-1853 crossing. Returned from Launceston, 9 Jun 1853, to Melbourne.
Melbourne, 14.11-Launceston, 16.11; & return voyage, 20-21 Dec '53;
+ Journals of Edward Dumaresq, * Archives Office, Tas, NS953/383-4

YATALA, Gov't schooner, South Australia, (b.1848), Captain Thomas LIPSON;
1850 Carried out a "minute" survey of south coast of Kangaroo Island, returning to Adelaide on 9 Mar 1850; / & SGTL, Sydney, 4.5.1850.
+ Detailed report, 15.3.50, of Capt. Lipson pub in, * *Shipping Gazette* / same Government schooner, 62t, Captain O. DOWSETT: Adelaide to Spencer Gulf, May 1852, for survey and naming of Port Augusta; + Journal, 5-29 May '52; + Letters, * MLSA, D 5145; + D 4221/1-2L, & / + Pub. in, * *Transcontinental*, of 23 & 31 Oct '62. / PRO SA, GRG24/6.
1863- same, under Captain John CARSON: Sent north to join the *Beatrice*,
-1864 (q.v, both vols), to assist with Northern Territory survey in 1864; grounded near Escape Cliffs; sent to Timor, condemned and sold; + Log, 13.11.63-5.4.647. * PRO South Aust. State Records, GRG 51-77.
1877 iron PS/tug, 287t, (b.1877); + Brief gen. account of delivery voyage, Glasgow - Suez - Albany - Adelaide, during which ran out of coal; * *Paddle Steamers of Australasia*, by R.H. Parsons, (Lobethal, 1973).
1912- as above, with engines removed, & converted to 3-mast schooner;
-1917 Operated in S.Aust. gulf & coast trade. Renamed *Thuraka*, qv, 1918; + 10 Official logs, 1912-17, * Australian Archives, South Aust, D13.

YEOMAN, SS, 2194t, (b.1882), of Lund's Blue Anchor Line: England-Melbourne
1886 + Diary of voyage by Alice Waterworth; / ACT, 2614, Australia.
* HRR 628, c/o Mr J.L. Carey, 10 Kinleyside Crescent, Weetangera, /



A typical Blue Anchor Line ship c. 1890, possibly SS Yeoman.

YCHOW, MV, 2810t, b.1933, of Lon. & China Nav. Co: Voyage to Fremantle;
1941 + Official log, 1941, * Aust. Archives, WA, PP174 S2. + More logs, vol. I.

YONGALA, SS, 3664t, (b.1903), of Adelaide SS Co: Left Mackay, 23.3.11, for
1911 Townsville, and went missing. Evidently caught in an unexpected
** cyclone, after which flotsam was found off Cape Bowling Green. All 65 pass, and 72 crew lost. Wreck itself located by divers, 1958;
+ Account in, * *Aust Shipwrecks*, Vol. 4, 1901-86, (1987), by J. Loney.
Note: Ship was the last to sight *Loch Vennachar*, qv, when she went missing

- YOLLA** SS, 80t, (b. 1890), of Risby Bros, Hobart, Capt. MADDEN: Hobart to Cox's Bight, near SW Cape, & return, May-Jun'92; /Hobart, 1976).
 1892 + Log quoted by Dave O'May, in, * *Song of Steam*, (published in/ same SS, now of Union SS Co of NZ, Captain REID: King I to Strahan;
 1898 Wrecked off Sandy Cape in fog, 23.12; crew safe but 30 cattle lost;
 ** + Broxam, G. * *Shipwrecks of Tasmania's Wild West Coast*, (ACT, 1993)

- YORKSHIRE**, f.r. ship, 1057t, of Lon, & Black Ball Line, Capt. Edward REYNELL
 1861 London- Melbourne, + Summary extract of log, * Ref as per *Essex*.
 1878 ditto?, of Money, Wigram & Sons, Capt. ANDERSON: Melbourne, 19.3,
 - rounded Cape Horn, 14.4 - London/Gravesend, 15.6, in 98 days;
 + "Log" of Sinclair Duncan, passenger, pub. as; /Edinburgh, 1884).
 * *Journal of a Voyage to & from Aust. amongst Emigrants*, (2nd ed/
 + Account, based on "log", by grandnephew Barry Duncan, pub. in:
 * *Dog Watch No. 39*, Shiplovers Society of Australia, (Victoria, 1982)

- YORKTOWN**, USS/aircraft carrier, 19900t, (b. 1938): World War II operations,
 1942 from Aust. viewpoint, outlined in, * *Aust. in War, 1939-45: RAN, 2V*, Gill
 ** + Detailed accounts of her two major battles, Coral Sea & Midway,
 & loss in the latter, 7 Jun'42, listed under Actions & Naval Battles
 + See ref. to Japanese torpedoing of her, under Submarine Voyages.
 1943- New carrier *Yorktown*, 33100t, (b. 1943): + Account of Pacific War
 -1945 service, based on official sources & logs, & "CV-10" Association/
 * *Fighting Lady*, by C. Reynolds, (pub. USA, 1986). /files, etc.
 + *Ship's Data Series No. 7: USS Yorktown, CV-10*, (published in
 the USA in 1979, & including the ships' operational history)

- YOUNG AUSTRALIA**, (probably same ship as below?): + Notes on Captain
 n.d. Pattman's & others' voyages to Australia, & elsewhere; /AJCP.
 + NMM Greenwich, LUB 33/2, - in the process of being copied by/
 1866 clipper, as below: Voyage from UK to Queensland with migrants;
 + Surgeon Sup't Syme's Report, * QSA, COL/ A 83: 66 - 2524.
 1872 wooden clipper ship, 1021t, (built, 1853, as *Red Rover*), Capt. COOPER:
 ** Outward bound from Brisbane for London with wool; on clearing
 Moreton Bay, the wind failed; ship drifted on rocks off C. Moreton;
 + Brief account of loss, * *Aust. Shipwrecks, Vol. 3, 1871-1900*, J. Loney.

- YOUNG AUSTRALIAN**, PS/tug, Capt. James LOWRIE: Adelaide to Darwin, &
 1873 then a surveying mission up Roper River, where grounded & sank
 ** + Master's journal, * mfm copy, Northern Territory Uni. Library.

- YOUNG ENDEAVOUR**, RAN brigantine, & youth sail training ship: Delivery
 1987- voyage, Portsmouth- Tenerife- Rio- CGH- Mauritius- WA- Sydney;
 -1988 + Letters; + Photographs, by Ms Kate Ford; /2340, Australia.
 * HRR 680, c/o Mrs M. Ford, 3 Begonia Street, Tamworth, NSW./
 1991 same: Cruise, Melbourne - Jervis Bay - Sydney; /of 8-9 Jun'91.
 + Account by Kathryn Hanes pub. in * *Australian* newspaper mag/
 1991- ditto: World voyage, with series of youth crews, to participate in
 -1992 500th anniversary of Atlantic voyage of Christopher Columbus:
 Sydney, 1.12.91- Fremantle- Cocos- Male- Suez- Piraeus, etc- Genoa
 - Cadiz, 3.5.92- Tenerife- San Juan- Norfolk, etc- NY- Nassau- Kingston

- Young Endeavour* - Panama- Ecuador- Galapagos- Tahiti- Noumea- Sydney, 19.12.92;
 + Reports of Proceedings by the CO; + Newsletters by youth crew,
 * copies c/o, Young Endeavour Youth Scheme Trust, Unit 7, 37-39
 Union St, Pyrmont, NSW, 2009; + Navy Office, Canberra; + ANMM?
 + Account of first leg, Sydney- Greece, 22.3.92, where crew changed,
 by Danny Mathias, 22 year old law student of youth crew, re life
 aboard, & "Crossing the Line", etc. * *Syd. Morning Herald*, 18.2.1992



The RAN brigantine *Young Endeavour*, youth sail training ship. She was the Bi-Centennial gift from the people of Great Britain to Australia.

- YOUNG ENGLAND**, barque, 414/449t, b. 1853?: Voyages to Qld. (Brisbane?):
 1865 + Surgeon's?; + Health Officer's Report(s), * QSA, COL/A70:65-2218.
 1869 + Diary by James Aird, * James Aird Papers, RHSQ, Brisbane, Qld.

- YPIRANGA**, ex Hamburg American liner, surrendered to Britain, Apr 1919,
 1919- & used for transport voyages to Aust, via the Cape, & also via Suez
 -1920 + War Diary, 1919-20, by the AIF trooping staff onboard, * AWM 7.

- Y.2**, 1940: Designator for the troop transport *Neuralia*, qv, in convoy "US.2".

- Y.3**, 1940 A ship designator, which is not readily identified, but may be the
Nevasa or another ship in convoy "US.2", Aust, to the Middle East,
 & for which there is a Voyage Report, * AWM 54, 963/13, 19; & 35?

- Y.4**, 1940? A further unidentified ship designator, & may also be associated
 with convoy "US.2" above: + Voyage Report, * AWM 54, 963/13, 33-36

- ZAMBESI**, ship, 1089t, Capt. McNEIL: UK, c. 11.6- Lyttelton, 20.9, with 80 pass;
 1863 + Diary of James Little, * Canterbury Museum Archives, typescript.

- ZAMORA**, iron barque, 1218t, (b. 1876): Voyage, United Kingdom? to Brisbane
 1882 + Passenger list, * S. Aust. Genealogy & Heraldry Society, Acc. 5332;
 Note: No known narrative, but *Bris. Courier* may have report on arrival.

ZEALANDIA, f.r.ship, 1032t, (b.1857), Captain FOSTER: Voyage from UK, 11.8, 1859 to Lyttelton, 12.11, with 316 migrants, in 94 days; /Mus.Archives, + Diaries of John Cumberworth, & Joseph Munnings, * Canterbury/

1862 same, etc: United Kingdom, c. 3.2- Cape Town - Lyttelton, 24.5.62; +Diary, etc. by G. Fleming, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, Dunedin +Same diary, +Paper cuttings, 1924, * Canterbury Museum Archives

Note: Canterbury Museum Archives hold other miscellaneous items, eg: Embarkation Order, 17.5.58; ticket, 1859; passage receipt, 24.8.60.

1869 iron clipper ship, 1116t, (b.1869), of Shaw, Savill Co, Capt. Henry ROSE +Notice of Sailing, +Regulations +Rations, 1869, for maiden voyage, * Canterbury Museum Archives, Shipping Collection, Christchurch.

1870 ditto, Captain James WHITE: England, 23.9 - Lyttelton, 23.12.70; +Letter re passage, 3.9.70, by Euphemia Corbett * Archives above.

1872- same f.r. clipper, Captain CURRY: England, 8.10.72- Lyttelton, 4.1.73;

-1873 +Medical Journal, October '72, * Otago Early Settlers' Museum, NZ.

#1879 ditto, Captain SELLARS: England, 7.7-Wellington, 19.10, in 104 days +Diary, 14 Jul-20 Oct '79, of Edith Jane Emery, +Family information; * Canterbury Museum Archives, Christchurch; #orig. ARC1988.50.

1884 same, Capt. PHILLIPS: England, 16.4 -Wellington, 18.7, in 93 days; +Journal of Hannah --?, in, * NMM, UK; + Extracts quoted in: /1972 * Travelling by Sea...19th Century, by B.Greenhill, & A.Giffard, Lon/ +See the illustration of full-rigged clipper ship *Zealandia* opposite auxiliary SS, 2730t, (b.1875), of Pacific Mail SS Co: Glasgow - Melb -Sydney-New Zealand, (Auckland?) -USA, (San Francisco?) -Sydney; +Diary of W.Gourlay, ship's cook, who was later in *Sir Thos Stephens* * HRR 977, Restricted access, c/o Hist.Records Office, NL Canberra; +Transcript of same?, in, * Aust.National Maritime Museum, Sydney.

1885 same auxiliary iron RMS: Trans- Pacific voyage: /CA, 94123, USA, + Log, 1885, * J. Porter Shaw Library, Fort Mason, San Francisco./

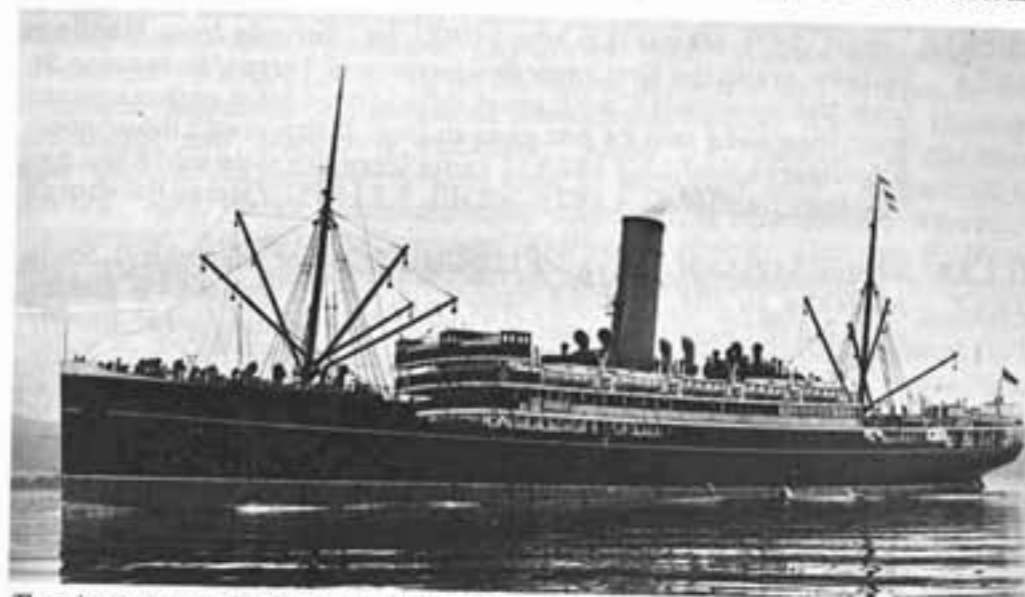
1918- TSS, 6660t, (b. 1910), of Huddart, Parker & Co, as a war transport:

-1919 Voyages with troops, including 3 trips with US soldiers, NY-Liv. & encountered submarine in Atlantic, Aug 1918; & 2 voyages, UK to/ +War Diar, 1918-19, by AIF trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7. /Aust. same, in Aust. coastal passenger service: Voyage, Sydney- Hobart +Diary, +Photos, of trip to Tasmania, & return by Sydney A.White; * HRR 577, c/o Mr. S.A.White, 4/577 Blaxland Rd, Eastwood, 2122.

1940- ditto, taken up as transport again: Voyages with troops & stores;

-1942 Sydney- Brisbane- Thursday Island - Darwin, Jun- Dec 1940, etc, including voyage to Manila, to bring back evacuees ex Hong Kong; + Voyage Report by the AIF staff onboard, * AWM 54, 963/13-32; Trooping convoy ZK.1, Brisbane, 15.3.41-TI- Port Moresby- Rabaul, with *Katoomba*, qv, & escorted by *Mancoora*, qv; then with *Adelaide*, qv, to Rabaul & Noumea, Apr '41; Fremantle-Malaya, May-Jun, with AIF, under escort of *Sydney*, qv, then *Danae*, returning to Sydney Further convoy ZK.4 to PNG in Sep '41; followed by another troop trip to Singapore, leaving Syd, with *Adelaide*, 29.10. *Sydney* took over escort in WA, 11.11.41, & handed over to HMS *Durban*, (logs in PRO Lon), at Sunda St, 17.11, (former was lost with all hands, 19.11, thus *Zealandia* and *Durban* were the last Allied ships to see her) On return, *Zealandia* embarked 957 "Sparrow" Force at Darwin, 10.12, escorted by *Westralia*, qv, with 445 troops for Koepang and

(*Zealandia*) returned on 16.12. She then made the first shipboard evacuation from Darwin, 20.12, sailing for Syd. with 207 women, 357 children. +War Diary, 1941, * AWM 52; + Voyage Report(s), 1941, * AWM 54, 963/14-1, cover some or all of above voyages, etc. + See *Montara* By 19 Feb '42 *Zealandia* was back in Darwin, & was one of the last ships bombed by the Japs that day, caught fire & sank; lost 3 lives; + Ship's official history, as part of the Company's war history, etc; * see publications under Huddart Parker, in the Companies entry. + Lewis, Tom, * Wrecks in Darwin Waters, (Syd, 1992). + See *Peary*: + Technical Report No 1, * World War II Shipwrecks & The first Jap Air Raid on Darwin 19 Feb 1942, by S. McCarthy, NT Museum, 1992 See the photograph of the steamship *Zealandia*, 1910-42, overleaf.



The twin screw steamship *Zealandia*, built in 1910, and a troop transport in both World Wars, but lost by enemy action in Darwin's first air raid, 19 Feb 1942.

ZEALANDIC, TSS, 10898t, (b. 1911), of Shaw, Savill & Albion, as a transport:

1918-20 +War Diary, 1918-20, by Army trooping staff aboard, * AWM 7.

1923 same, under Capt. JONES: Sydney, for Melbourne and Liverpool; Saw bark *Garthsnaid* in distress off Gabo I, Easter Sunday 1923; Tow passed with difficulty, & *Garthsnaid* towed to Williamstown; +Account, with photos, by Captain L. Gibson, then an Ord. Seaman, * Dog Watch No. 43, of Shiplovers' Society of Australia, (Vic, 1986).

Note: Ship renamed *Mamilus*, 1926; & *Mamari*, 1932. Bought by RN in 1939, she was converted to look like HMS *Hermes*. Wrecked, 1941.

ZEALOUS, HMS/ironclad frigate, 6100t: Flagship of RN Pacific Squadron, inc 1871 west coast of South America, Sandwich Islands, San Francisco, etc; + Log extract re visit to Hawaii, 20 Mar- 17 Jun '71, + Track chart; * NMM, Greenwich, Adm. T.Y. Greet Papers, GET/2; + AJCP, l.d.c.

ZEBRA, HMS/brig-sloop, Cdr McCREA: India-WA-Syd-JB-Tas-Tahiti-NZ, etc 1834- + Remark Books, Dec 1834 - 1836, * RN Hydro, UK; + AJCP M 2436, -1836 with Remarks by Mr. Bailey, Master, 1835, re visit to Cocos I, and/

(*Zebra*) * RN Hydro Office, Taunton, Misc. Papers, Vol. 68(B7). / Swan River?
1838 f.r. ship, 400t, (b. 1818), Capt. D. M. HAHN: Altona - Adelaide, 28.12;
+ Translation of, * Die Reise mit Auswanderern... Altona nach Port
Adelaide (Zurich, 1988), as, * Emigrants to Hahndorf a remarkable
voyage from Altona, Denmark to Port Adelaide (published in
Adelaide, 1989); + copy held by the MLSA, Adelaide, South Aust.

ZEITEN?, TSS, 8066t, of ND Lloyd: Confusion exists between names *Zeiten*
1914 and *Zieten*, but *Zieten* entry in volume 1 appears to be correct

ZEMINDAR, f.r. ship, 706t?, Capt. J. JOHNSON: London to Sydney, arr. 27.9.70;
1870 + Diary of the voyage, * Mitchell Library, Sydney, MSS 3093.

ZENOBIA, ship?, 537t, Master, Lt. John LIHOU, RN: Enroute from Manila to
1823 Sydney, made the first recorded passage of Torres/Endeavour St,
from the westward, "with great difficulty". Lost 4 anchors on the
way; then used two 24 pdr guns in lieu. Discovered Lihou Shoals
& Saumarez Reef, 15.2.1823; * India Directory (late ed, 1836), by/
* Sydney Gazette, 17.4.1823; + SMH, 5.3.1845; / James Horsburgh

ZILLAR, barque, 342t, Capt. Alexander LONGMUIR: Victor (Harbour?), South
1867 Australia to the United Kingdom; / on his logbooks & diaries;
+ Journal of Captain Alexander Longmuir's life and career, based/
* HRR 1008, c/o H. G. and J. M. Longmuir, 3 Nerite Court, Nelly
Bay, Magnetic Island, Townsville, Queensland, 4819, Australia.

ZINGARA, NZ 3-mast topsail scow, 233t, b. 1906, Capt. Alf. OLSEN: Auckland to
1921 Hokianga, to load timber, Jan 1921. Near collision with steamer off
Cape Brett; ship's cat went overboard, & recovered off North Cape;
+ Account by Capt. Ron Munro, of crew, * Dog Watch 43, per *Zealandic*

Zoological Logs and Journals, etc. + See Naturalists Notes and Logs.

Z.1. to Z.6. These were the numbers or designators of the individual ships
1940 with NZ troops in Convoy "US1", qv, and were allocated as follows:
Empress of Canada, Z.1; *Dunera II*, Z.2; *Strathaird*, Z.3; *Orion*, Z.4;
Rangitata, Z.5; *Sobieski*, Z.6. For security, transports were often
referred to by these designators. Ships with AIF had prefix "U".

Note: If the vessel's name in the heading is not underlined, it indicates
there is an entry in volume 1 for a ship of that name; & if the year in the
date column is also not underlined, a previous entry is for the same ship.



INDEX - of private log-keepers and authors of personal narratives,
including published versions, but excluding most official records, such as
Captains and Masters' Logs, Surgeon's Journals, etc, and Official Log Books:

Notes 1. This is the only index - albeit the main list is an index of
ships, types of voyages, and maritime activities and incidents.
2. All entries under the one name/initials are not necessarily for the
same person & there is generally more than one entry on each line
3. The abbreviation "u/k ships" is used for Unidentified Ships entry.

Abbott, TTC, *Alceste*, *Caesar*; Abraham, Dr. JJ, *Clytemnestra*; Adair, C, *Lanikai*;
Adams, D, *Amokura*, *Archibald Russell*, *Captain Cook*, *Henrietta*, *Herzogin
Cecilie*, *Inca*, *Lawhill*, *Magdalen Vinnen*, *Millimul*, *Mt Stewart*, *Olive*, *Pamir*,
Passat, and *Sirocca*; Adams, H, *City of New York*; Adams, John, *Bounty*;
Weeroona; Adams, L, *Garthforce*, *Garthpool*, & *Garthwray*; Adams, Dr. W.H.,
Megaera; Adamson, CT, *Laurabada*, *Maetsucker*, *Vailala*; Addison, Thomas,
Brunswick, and *Marquis of Wellesley*; Adger, D.P., *Champion of the Seas*;
Agar, Capt. A., *Dorsetshire*; Ainslie, Capt. K., *Wallace R. Gray*; Ainsworth, G.,
Aurora; Aird, James, *Young England*; Alabaster, C., *Strathallan*; Albert, A.,
Boomerang; Alden, Jas., *Vincennes*; Aldrich, P., *Egeria*; Aldridge, F., *Maria
Hay*; Alexander, Dr. A., *Great Britain*; Alexander, G., *Pacifique* & u/k ship,
1907-20; & *Miowera*; Alexander, Miss Helen, *Viola*; Alington, W.H., *Matoaka*;
Allardice, H., *Great Britain*; Allen, John, *Ferret*; Almedia?/D'Aguilar, A., u/k
ship c.1862; Alsop, PFB, *W.B. Godfrey*; Alward, GB, *Nora Niven*; Amundsen,
R., *Fram*; Andersen, FWG, *Vailala*; Anderson, Capt. L., *Eamont*; Anderson,
Wm., *Cloncurry*; Anderson, WR, *Nautilus*; Andrews, S., *Fellowship*; Andrews,
W., *Somersetshire*; Angas, J. H., *Fop Smit*; Angas, Lillian G., u/k ship 1906;
Appleton, N., *Concord*; Archdeacon, Boat Voyage, Archer, E., *Camilla*; Archer,
GD, *Olympic*; Archer, Dr. S., *Great Britain*; Archer, T., *Scottish Knight*; Archer,
W., *Medway*; Armitage, A.B., *Arcadia*, *Lucknow*, *Parramatta*, and *Plassey*;
Armstrong, W., *Thermopylae*; Arneil, S., *Esperance Bay*; Arundel, G., *Riverina*;
Ashwell, BY, *Southern Cross*; Atkins, Rev. Thomas, *Drummore*, *Gov. Phillip*,
Red Rover, *Sesostriis*, *Templar*, & *Tudor*; Atkinson, DB, *Hornet*; Atkinson, J.,
Orontes; Aylmer, Capt. F., u/k ship, late 1850's; Ayre, John, *Cheapside*, *Tasman*?

Backhouse, J., *Isabella*; Bacon - see Barker; Bagnall - see McKay; Bailey, M&M,
Lifeboat; Bailey, Mr., *Zebra*; Bailey, Captain W., *Rothbury*; Baillie, Capt. DG,
Himalaya; Baillie, Cmdr T., *Modeste*; Baines, F., *Lawhill*/*Mathew Scoble*;
Bakewell, Mrs. E., *Sebastian*; Balk, R & S., *Queen Margaret*; Balliere, A., *Orne*;
Bampton, Captain W., *Shah Hormuzear*; Bancroft, A., *Perth*; Baragwanath, W.,
Lincluden Castle; Barker, Dr & Mrs AC (nee Bacon), *Charlotte Jane*; Barker, C.,
Gov. Phillip & *Isabella*; Barker, G., *Peter Denny*; Barker, Ralph, *City of Cairo*;
Barker, SD, u/k ships, 1862-1919; Barker, WC, *Alnwick Castle*, u/k ship, c.1870's,
Cambrian, *Harring*, *Mataura*; Barlow, C.J., *Orlando*; Barlow, E., *Chimborazo*,
Manapouri, & *Huia*; Barnard, Capt. C.H., *Nanina*, u/k ship, 1812-16; Barnard,
M., *Lydia*; Barnicoat, J., *Lord Auckland*; Barnes, F.B., *Port Darwin*; Barnes,
Captain WR, *Blackwall*; Barr, CW, *Anchises*; Barrett, J., *Manawatu*; Barrey,
CT, *Lawhill*; Barrington, G., *Albemarle*; Barrow, A., *Galatea*; Bartlett, A., *Bear*,
and *Karluk*; Bartlett, John, *Gustavus*, *Massachusetts*, and u/k ship 1790;

Baskerville, P, *Dromedary*; Bastard, Lieut R, *Lord Wellington*; Bates, Daniel, *Otway*; Bates, Harriet - see Langford; Bates, T. C, *Elizabeth*; Bathgate, J, *Star of Tasmania*; Batt, SO, *Romanoff*; Batte, EJ, *Themistocles*; Bawden, L, *Anonyma, Falcon, and Pacific*; Bax, Cdr B.W, *Dwarf*; Baxter, G, *Meridian*; Baxter, JM, *Roman Emperor*; Baxter - see Dawbin; Baylis, G, *Howrah*; Bayly, G, *Calder*; Bayly, WHF, *Europa*; Beach, Capt.EL, *Triton*; Beard, PW, *Devanha, Vestalia*; Beaufort, F, *Vansittart, & Woolwich*; Beaty, Captain TD, *Ternate*; Beddington, Lt.Col, *Cachalot*; Becker, L, *Hannah*; Bedford, Capt. FG, *Shah*; Bedwell, E, *Sobraon*; Bedwell, EP, *Llewellyn, Pearl*; Bedwell, JH, *Wm Scoresby*; Beechey, FW, *Blossom*; Beecroft, R, *Barracouta, Crocodile*; Beesley, L, *Titanic*; Belbin, Gov't Agent, *Lochiel*; Belcher, Bill, *Josephine II*; Belcher, Captain E, *Samarang, & Sulphure*; Bell, OA, *Harvest Home*; Bellamy, CP, *Lady Elizabeth*; Beloe, R. D, *Liguria* & u/k ship, 1886-87; Bennett, A, *Velsa*; Bennett, H.T, *HMS Canopus*; Bennett, R. C, *Walter Hood*; Bennetts, Mary A, *Adamant*; Beresford, J, *Scottish Hero*; Bergendahl, Capt, *G.D. Kennedy*; Bernacchi, L.C, *Discovery*; Bernstein, Mrs E, *Souvenir*; Berry, Alex., *Boyd, City of Edinburgh*; Besson, J, *Seine*; Bethune, Lt. H.L, *Constance*; Beynon, D.J, *Star of the East*; Bibby, JW, *Colwyn*; Bignell, AW, *Orontes*; Bille, SA, *Galathea*; Binder, Katie, *Ophir*; Bingham, J.E, *Modeste*; Bingle, Capt. John, *Sally*; Binning, R, *Gleaver?*; Binstead, G.E, *Digby*; Birch, AF, *Canberra*; Bird, Cdr SI, *Myrmidon*; Bisdee, J, *Westmoreland*; Bishop, Capt. AG, *Pilots logs, Qld*; Bissett, Cdre J, *Mauretania, Queen Elizabeth, & Queen Mary*; Black, Dr E, *Echuca*; Black, Niel, u/k ship, 1839; Blackwood, A, *Titan*; Blackwood, Capt. F.P, *Fly, & Hyacinth*; Blake, J, *Corinthic*; Blake, L. R, *Aurora*; Blake, L, *Forfarshire*; Blake, P, *Ceramic*; Blake, W.H, *Falcon*; Blake, Commander, *Larne*; Blasdall, M, *City of Brisbane*; Blashford-Snell, J, *Eye of the Wind*; Blenkinsop, Dr A, u/k ship, c.1849; Bligh, Lieut. William, *Bounty*; Blomquist, E, *Olivebank*; Blyth, Chay, *Great Britain*; Blythe, TB, *Bolivar, Tropic*; Boberg, L, *Pamir*; Bocock, W, *Halcione*; Boelen, Capt. J, *Wilhelmina & Maria*; Bogle, E, *Loch Vennachar*; Boit, John, *Columbia*; Bolton, S, *Altair*; Bone, TM, *Williams*; Booth, Capt, *Moyne*; Borchgrevink, CE, *Antarctic*; Bosanquet, Capt, *Paluma*; Bottle, H, *Himalaya*; Boulton, John, *Elizabeth, Lady East, Sir Francis McNaghton*, u/k ship, 1839; Bourn(e) Russell, Capt, *Pilots log, Eden*; Bourne, Rev. R?, *Endeavour*; Bowden-Smith, E, *Torrens*; Bowen, Lieut. John, *Albion*; Bower, G.H.K, *Blonde*; Bowring, M.E, *Carysfort, Invincible*; Boyd, A. L, *Saldanha*; Boyd, J. A, *John Murray*; Boyes, A, *Mariner*; Boyes, G.T.W, *Auriga, Sir Godfrey Webster*; Boyle, A, *New Zealand*; Bradley, S, *Kaiser Wilhelm II*; Braine, Emily, *Eagle*; Bray, S. A, *City of Adelaide, Murray*; Bray, W, *Great Britain*; Brenchley, E, *Charlotte Jane*; Brennan, M, *Malabar*; Brett, JW, *Massachusetts*; Bridge, C, *Espiegle*; Bridge, C.J, *Randolph*; Bridges, Mrs FD, u/k ship, c.1880's; Briggs, A, *English Rose*; Brigham, G. H, *Boonah, & Themistocles*; Brinstead, Pam, *Barbarian*; Brinton, Hy, *Amiga*; Britten, Capt. ET, *Aquitania, Queen Mary*; Brittenden, F, *Olive*; Brodie, Capt. Hugh, *Wansfell*; Bromby, Bishop CH, *Missionary voyages*; Brook, A, *Surat*; Brooke, C. H, *Southern Cross*; Brooke, G, *Sederhana Djohanas*; Brooke, Mary, *Piako*; Brookes, W. T, *Matilda, and Recovery*; Brookesmith, E, *Killmallie, and William Mitchell*; Brooks, L. R, *Australia, Parramatta, Tingira, and Westralia*; Brooks, Bishop P, *City of Rio Janeiro, City of Sydney, Poonah, Verona*; Brooking, A, *Pukaparinga Vriendschaap*; Brown, AJ, *Marlborough*; Brown, BJ, *Heroic*; Brown, CA, *Oriental*; Brown, D, *Winterhude*; Brown, Capt. E, *Washington*; Brown, FG, *Volunteer*; Brown, James, *Derwent, Eurynome*; Brown, John, *Protector*; Brown, Mary, *Arima?*

Brown, P.L, *Tottan*; Brown, S, *David Clarke*; Brown-Cunningham, S, *William Mitchell*; Brownell, TC, *Tranby*; Browning, G, *Caledonia*; Brownrigg, Canon MB, *Dolphin, Freak, Kate, & Missionary voyages*; Brownrigg, Capt. W, *Premier*; Browse, Capt. N, *Caroline, Regina*; Bruce, J, *Cormorant*; Bruce, M, *Rothsay Lass*; Bruce, WS, *Balaena, Scotia*; Bryhn, BJ, *Ho Ho*; Buchan, Louise, *Great Britai, Penola*; Buchanan, Eva, *Loch Elive*; Buckingham, T, *Sophia*; Buckle - see Fleetwood Buckle; Buffett, R. E, *Canton, & Petrel*; Bull, D.J, *Canberra*; Bull, G, *Calphurnia*; Bull, James, *Ben Ledi, Chrishna, Dagmar, Delmira, James Service, Magnolia, Murrumbidgee, Rip, Result, Suevic, & Tanjil*; Bull, R.C, *Ceramic*; Bullen, F.T, *Cachalot*; Bullock, F.W, *City of Adelaide, and Duke of Sutherland*; Bunbury, R.H, *Argyle*; Buret, Capt. T.J.C.P, *Andes*; Burgess, D, *Medea*; Burke, R.O'H, *Rotomahana*; Burn, D, *Calcutta*; Burnaby, Lieut. H.B, *Calliope, Douro, Fantome, Impregnable, Juno, Norna, Rapid, Sybille, Winchester*; Burns, G, *Willochry*; Burns, T, *Philip Laing*; Burrell, Sir Hy, *Voyager*; Burton, C, *Koolama*; Bush, E, *Ladybird*; Bushell C.E, *Clan Grant*; Bussell, C, *Warrior*; Butler, Rev. John, *Baring, General Gates*; Butler JM, *Oriana, Otway*; Butler, T, *Walpole*; Butlin, C. M, *Avenir*; Button, B, *Egmont*; Byard, Mrs J/A, *Ambrosine*; Bynon, Captain Tom, *Wagga Wagga, & Whaler*; Byrd, E, *Great Britain*; Byrd, Captain R.E, *Bear, Bear of Oakland, and City of New York*.

Cable, M, *Eye of the Wind*; Cadwallader, H, *Royal Bride*; Cain, T.J, *Electra*; Callow, H, *Royal Arthur*; Calverly, R, *Pomona*; Calvert, Captain J, *Skate*; Cameron, J, *Appalachian*; Cameron, Captain JM, *Griselda, Rangitata, Rangitiki, Rimutaka, & White Cloud*; Camfield, H, *Caroline*; Campbell, A, u/k ship, 1802-12, and *Travancore*; Campbell, Edward, *Cabotia*; Campbell, Jessie, *Blenheim*; Campbell, Jn, *Gt. Britain*; Campbell, JS, *Marco Polo*; Campbell, S, *LST 3501, & Wyatt Earp*; Candy, C, *John Lawson*; Caporn, D.A, *Kanimbla*; Carey, AF, *Benan*; Carkeek, John, *Countess Russell*; Carnell, Hy S, *Panama*; Carpenter, A, *Investigator*; Carpenter, E, *Rangitani*; Carr, D, *Lancashire Witch*; Carse, D, *Passat*; Carteret, J, see *Nourmahal*; Cartwright, I, *Labuan*; Case, Cmdr. W, *Samarang*; Cash, A, *Columbia*; Cashman, D, *Hougoumont*; Cather, T, *North America*; Cawley, T, *Great Britain*; Caygill, James, *Amoor*; Chamberlain, J, *Marie Laure*; Chambers, AR, *Marloo*; Chambers, W, *Alligator*; Champion, Ivan, *Laurabada*; Channer, Lt. A, *Challenger*; Chaplin, WPC, *Jessie Craig*; Chapman, Edw, *Prima Donna*; Chapman, EP, *Hampshire*; Charcot, Dr JB, *Pourquoi Pas?*; Charlesworth, C, *Aslantic, Hebe, Hilander, Lalla Rookh, Scotsman, & Storm Ring*; Charlewood, Cdr. CJ, *Echo, Falkirk*; Chatterton, E.K, *James Sibbald*; Chatterton, John, *Calcutta, & Rebecca*; Chatterton, JH, *Great Britain*; Cheesman, E, *Makambo*; Chell, R, *Letitia*; Cherry-Garrard, A, *Terra Nova*; Chester, J, *Southern Quest*; Chevalier, H, *Rosamond*; Chilcott, Capt FB, *Coringa Packet* & u/k ship 1846; Chimmo, W, *Herald, Torch*; Christensen, C, *Palmerston, Ruahine*; Christensen, L, *Thorshaven*; Christie, A, *Hermione*; Christie, John, *Vicksburg*; Chudleigh, ER, *Matoaka, & u/k ships, 1862-1919*; Churches, T, *St. George*; Clapperton, G, *Aeneas*; Clark, GV, *Garthpool*; Clark, JF, *Nepaul*; Clark, MG, *Glory Be*; Clark, SM - see Crompton; Clark, V, *Solace*; Clarke, Capt, *Elizabeth & Henry*; Clarke, W. B, *Roxburgh Castle*; Cleveland, HWS, u/k ship, c.1800's; Clezy, Jn, *Anna*; Clifford, L. E, *Stuart*; Clinch, H, *Flinders*; Cloete, S, *Pleasantville*; Cloughey, M.R, *Nanook*; Clune, G, *Berrima*; Clutterbuck, JB, *Capt. Cook*; Coates, I, *Lancashire Witch*; Cochrane, T, *Liguria*; Coffin, F, *Mary*; Coffin, R, *Logan*; Coghill, John, *Eclipse*; Colas, A, *Manureva*;

Cole, J. *Piver Victress*; Coleman-Cooke, J. *Discovery*; Collie, A.C. *Oamaru*; Collin, Captain Wm, *Ariel, Dawn, Ellen Collin, Enterprise, Grimenza, Gunga, & Norseman*; Collins, Captain J. A. *Sydney*; Colnett, Capt. *Rattler*; Colton, W. *Congress*; Combe, Cmdr, *Penguin, & Waterwitch*; Commons, T. *May Queen*; Conder, James, *Avenger, Cerberus, Challenger, Ellora, Katoomba, Nelson, Orlando, and Psyche*; Condor, J. B. *Calar*; Connor, Mrs C. *Arima*; Conrad, J. *Narcissus & Torrens*; Cook, W.F. *Wyatt Earp*; Cooke, Capt. C.F. *Lord Warden, Newcastle*; Cooke, J.A. *Amelia Thompson*; Cooke, RHR. *Jervis Bay*; Conway, John, *Siam*; Coombes, F.W. *Mt Stewart*; Coombs, W. H. *Hymettus*; Copland, HS. *Cedric the Saxon*; Copleston, R.G. *Himalaya*; Copley, A. *Tintern Abbey*; Copp, Jn. *Thetis*; Copping, Capt. R. *Derwent, Heather Bell, Isabella, and Lufra*; Corbet, Lieut. C. *Volage*; Cordery, EA. *Waimate*; Cordner, LG. *Sydney*; Corlett, Captain W?, *John Bull*; Cornell, G.W. *Charlie Palmer*; Corner, F.W. *Cutty Sark, Rodney, & Hesperus*; Corney, P. u/k ship, c.1800's; Corney, R. W. *Julia*; Cornish, J. H. *Port Hacking*; Corrigan, A. F. *Borda*; Coster, I.N. *Marquette*; Cotton, A.O. *William Hyde*; Cotton, W.C. *Penyard Park, Tomatin*; Couchman, Charlotte. *Arethusa*; Course, Capt. A.G. *Commonwealth*; Courtenay, Captain, *Two Friends*; Coward, K. *Osterley*; Cowie, G. *Eveline*; Cowie, James. *William Miles*; Cowle, TP. *Sea Nymph*; Cowling, W.J. *Carling, Coringa, & Macquarie*; Cowper, TR. *Suruga Maru*; Cox, Cmdr HL. *Victoria*; Coy, T.J. *Doric, Leander*; Craigie, Mr. *Pelorus*; Cramp, WB. *Lady Castlereagh*; Crane, A. *Benares*; Cravath, PD. *Warrior*; Crawford, JSR. *Orient*; Crawford, NY. *Victory & Virago*; Crawford, Rbt. *Royal George*; Crawford, Wm. *Ormuz*; Crealock, W/B. *Arthur Rogers*; Cresswell, DA. *Hurunui*; Cripps, Mrs Eliza. *Ormuz*; Crocker, RC. *Aurora Australis, Cissy*; Cromb, -. *Kaikoura*; Crompton, S. M. (nee Clark). *Avoca, Great Britain, Simla, and Syria*; Crosby, A.E. *New Zealand*; Crossley, John. *Investigator, & Providence*; Crotty, JW. *Beautiful Star*; Crouch, Marianne. *Victoria*; Crowder, Tony. *Bounty*; Crowder, WA. *Bengal*; Crowe, B & P. *Lang Syne*; Crowther, FL. *Royal Alfred*; Crutchley, WC. *Ruapehu*; Cubbin, T or R. *Serica*; Cudworth, Wm. *Parramatta*; Cullen, J. A. *John Williams*; Cumberworth, John. *Zealandia*; Cummins, H.W/Bert. *Bloomfield, Bonthorpe, Corwa, Islander, Kurimarau, Mako, Malita, Priscilla, Tully Falla, Wewak, Woy Woy, & Yalata*; Cunningham, Alan. *Amity, Bathurst, Mermaid*; Cunningham, AH. *Minerva*; Cunningham, Sgt. *Terror*; Currie, JE. *Parmelia*; Curry, G. *Inversnaid*; Cust, PWA - see Purey-Cust.

Dachers, D. *William Davie*; Dagg, John. *Trevelyan*; D'Aguilar/Almedia, A. u/k ship, c.1862; Dale, R'd. *Alliance*; Dale, W.St.R. *Egmont*; Dalgarno, Capt. J. u/k ships, 1839-57; Dallas, FG. *Decatur*; Dalrymple, GE. *Flirt, Flying Fish, & Leichhardt*; Dalton, Wm. *Harriet, & Phoenix*; Dance, EC. *Electra*; Daniel, H. *Brambletye*; Daniell, T & W. u/k ship, 1808; Darbyshire, Dr D. *Cornwall*; Dare, JS. *John Gamble*; Dare, J.N. *Orient, & Orotava*; Dargan, J.J. *Samuel Plimsoll*; Darval, Eliza C. *Alfred*; Darwin, C. *Beagle*; Darwin, Leonard. u/k ships, 1874-5, & 1882-3; Davenport, P. *Waltzing Matilda*; Davidge, SG. *Port Albert*; Davie, C. *Sir George Seymour*; Davies, E.N. *Earl of Zetland*; Davies, K.F. *Calw*; Davies, Miss. *Schah Jehan*; Davis, Capt. J.K. *Aurora, Cape Otway*; Davison, Ann. *Reliance*; Davy, Hy. *Auriga*; Dawber, R. *Ceres, Kaikoura, & Tasmanian*; Dawbin, Annie (Baxter). *Anne Roydan, Augusta Jessie, Calcutta, Bee, Celestial Queen, Christina, City of Sydney, Minerva, Nimrod, Shamrock, and William IV*; Dawson, Captain L. *Drake*; Dawson, LS. *Basilisk, Rambler, Victoria*; Dawson, T. *Mortlake Bank*; Dawson, W. *Amazon, and Reynard*;

Dawson, W. P. *Waterwitch*; Deacon, G.E.R. *Discovery II*; Dean, J. *Architect, Sacramento*; Dean, R. *James Craig*; Deane, R. *Winchester*; Deblois, Capt. Ann. *Alexander*; Deblois, Mrs. *Merlin*; De Carteret. *Nourmahal*; De Denne, Hy. *Invercargill, & Norfolk*; Deighton, JT. *Fred Warren*; Delano, A. *Endeavour, & Perseverance*; Delano, CB. *Surprise*; Deloitte, Capt. *City of Melbourne*; de Long, GW. *Jeanette*; De Mierre, H.C. *Main*; Dendermonde, M. *Willem Ruys*; Denham, Capt. HM. *Herald*; Dennis, Captain. *Kingston*; De Pinto, Mrs Olive. *Viking*; Derby, WLA. *Herzogin Cecilie, & Pommern*; Des Forges, H. *Phoebe Dunbar*; Desjardins, -. *Manche*; Detmers, Captain T. *Kormoran*; Dewar, AC. *Charles Grant*; Dewe, G. *Scimitar*; de Wolf - see Wolf; Diaper, Wm. *Canoe Voyages, Havannah, & u/k ship, c.1845-7*; Dicken, CG. *Phoebe, & Royal Arthur*; Dickson, Thos. *Athletae*; Diggle, EG. *Aquitania*; Dillon, Capt. P. *Aimable Josephine, Boyd, Calder, Hunter, Mary Ann, Phatisalam, Research*; Dixon, Dr T. *Kent*; Doane, Captain B. *Athol*; Dobbie, AW. *China, Omeo, Oroya, City of Wentworth, and Germanic*; Docker, C.F. *Madison*; Domeyer, Doris. *Wollomai*; Dorris, DW. *Vincennes*; Dorville, J. *Juno, Minden, Rattler, Princess Charlotte*; Doughty, Capt FP. *Constance*; D'ouseley, R. *Great Britain*; Dove, Capt. *Africa Shell*; Downey, J.T. *Portsmouth*; Dowson, Joan. *Formidable*; Doyle, Mr. *Fifeshire*; Draper, W. *Duke of Bronte*; Driscoll, Capt. WH. *Theresa*; Drury, B. *Britomart, & Pandora*; Drygalski, E. *Gauss*; Drysdale, Ann. *Indus*; Du Baty, R. *J.B. Charcot*; Dudley, BT. *Southern Cross*; Duff, Lieut. G. C. *Esk*; Dulieu family. *Clontarf*; Dumaresq, Edward. *Albion, Ballarat, City of Melb, Clarence, Cleopatra, Constance, Currency Lass, Fox, Ganges, Gipsy, Hibernia, Katherine Stewart Forbes, Northumberland, Paul Pry, Perseverance, Royal Shepherd, Shamrock, Sussex, Waratah, & Yarra Yarra*; Dumont, S.B. *Lalla Rookh*; Duncan, A. *Wybia*; Duncan, F. B. *Florence*; Duncan, S. *Sussex, and Yorkshire*; Dunn, W. *Orviato*; Durston, TC. *Hawkesbury*; Duruz, R. *Governor Blackall*; Dyer, M.T. *Constance*

Eaddy, P. A. *Pamir*; Eaglesome, M. *Rose of Sharon*; Earl, Jack. *Kathleen Gillett*; Earl, L. *Amethyst*; Earl, LL. *Duchess of Argyle*; Early, S. *Clontarf*; Eastoe, Captain W.E. *Port Macquarie*; Eastwick, R.W. *Barwell, Endeavour, Neptune, & Phoenix*; Easty, John. *Atlantic, Scarborough*; Edelsten, FA. *City of Adelaide*; Edge, G. *Medon*; Edmonds, W. *Peary*; Edols, George. *Thomas Lawrie*; Edwards, Captain E. *Pandora*; Edwards, Captain H.W. *Drumalis, Peter Iredale*; Edwards, Dr John. *Charles Kerr*; Edwards, Owen J. *Aeon, Australgen, Australpool, Canberra, Carina, Century, Hobsons Bay, Lady Isobel, & Macedon*; Edwards, R.G. *Joseph Farnsworth*; Edwardson, W.L. *Snapper*; Elder, A. *Minerva, Symmetry*; Eldridge, Sister M. *Demosthenes, Orontes, & Wandilla*; Elers, G. *Rockingham*; Elkington, WH. *Mahia, Orsova*; Elliot, Capt. *Hussar*; Ellis, A. *Diamantina*; Ellis, F.W. *Oakhurst*; Ellis, J. *Marlborough*; Ellis, J.S. *Sydenham, Waimate*; Ellis, R. *John*; Ellis, T.T. *James*; Ellison, F.A. *Orsova*; Else, RW. *Gorgon*; Ellsworth, L. *Wyatt Earp*; Elyard, W. *John Bull*; Embleton, OB. *Storm*; Emden - see Harmes Emden; Emery, Edith. *Zealandic*; Enys, J. D. *Chrysolite, Rakaia, & u/k ship(s), c. 1850's*; Erskine, Captain J. E. *Havannah*; Essenhigh, R. *Heroine*; Evans, A. R. *Socrates*; Evans, Captain E.R.G. *Terra Nova*; Evans, Mrs Eliza. *Banffshire, and Rippingham Grange*; Evans, F.J. *Fly*; Evans, F. *Petula*; Evans, H. B. *Edward*; Eveleigh, Emily. *Orient*; Eveleigh, James. *Crown of Scotland*.

Fallowes, R.P. *Southern Cross*; Fancett, S. *Sir Henry Hardinge*, and *Suffolk*; Farmer, H.F. *Edith Waldron*; Farrow, Edw, u/k ship, 1839-40; Fawknor, J.D. *Enterprise*; Fayerman, F. *Athenian*; Feige, C.A. *City of Adelaide*, *Papa*, and *Sophie*; Fell, A. *Lord Auckland*; Fell, W.R. *Bonaventure*; Fereday, Jn. *Freak*; Ferguson, R. *Timaru*; Ferguson, W.S. *Ophir*; Fergusson, B. *Lachlan*; Ferrens, T. *John Wickliffe*; Ferry, J.M. *Derwent*; Fesq, W. *Gretel II*, and *Mistral II*; Field, A.M. *Dart*, & *Penguin*; Field, C. *Nelson*; Field, S.S. *Canterbury*; Field, Wm. *Carlisle Castle*, & u/k ship, 1876; Finch, F.B. *Kanimbla*, & *Ullooloo*; Fines, J. u/k ship, c. 1890's; Finlayson, John. *Parsee*; Finn, Dr M.J. *Susan*; Finney, B. *Hokule'a*; Finnigan, A.B. *William Mitchell*; Finniss, B.T. *Cygnets*; Fitzgerald, J.C. *Calliope*, u/k ships, 1854 & 1855, & *Winchester*; Fitzgerald, P. *Agincourt*, & *Retribution*; Fleetwood Buckle, *Liverpool*; Fleming, G.G. *Zealandia*; Fleming, R.J.P. *Randolph*; Flight, J. *Timandra*; Flinders, Cmdr M. *Cumberland*, and *Investigator*; Folger, Captain M. *Topaz*; Forbes, F.E. *Bonetta*; Forbes, Ian. *Prince of Wales*, *Stronghold*; Ford, Annie. *Light of the Age*; Ford, J.D. *Alert*; Ford, Kate. *Young Endeavour*; Fordham, W. *Trade Wind*; Foreman, T.B. *Hogue*; Forwood, Wm. *Red Jacket*; Foster, C. *Afghan*, *Trevessa*; Fowler, A. *Geranium*; Fowler, E. *Priam*; Fox, Captain H.T. *Emma*; Fox, M. *Maraval*; Foy, Mark. *Australia*, *Nemesis* & *Nubia*; Franchere, G. *Tonquin*; Francis, C.H. *Stratheden*; Francis, Claire. *Accutrac*; Francis, G. W. *Mariposa*; Frank, B. *Magellan*; Frank, L. *Amethyst*; Franklin, Lady Jane, and Sir John. *Abeona*, & *Fairlie*; Franklin, W. *Conflict*; Fraser, J. X-craft; Fraser, John. *Halcione*; Fraser, Wm. *Merope*; Frederick, Lt. *Dart*; Freebody, A. *Anchises*; Freeman, G. *Dartford*; Freeman, H.B. *Fairsky*; Freeman, L.R. *Lurline*; Freeman, Wm. *Nourmahal*; Freemantle, E.R. *Bengal*, *Eclipse*, & *Lord Warden*; Freemantle, C.H. *Challenger*; French, C. *Royal Dane*; Frost, John. *Mandarin*; Fryer, John. *Bounty*; Fulham, G.T. *Alabama*; Fuller, George. *Cresswell*; Furlonge, G.H. *Asia*.

Gaby, James. *Alexa*, *Amokura*, *Dartford*, *Gladbrook*, *Holt Hill*, & *Montgomery Castle*; "Gale", M. Ramsay; Gambier, J.W. *Defence*, *Iris*, *Otago*, *Retribution*, *Sylvia*, & *Wellesley*; Garbett, L. *Torrens*; Gardner, Jas. *Percy*; Gardner, Lt John. *Gorgon*; Gardin, Captain E. *Isa*; Garland, E.R. *Cooma*; Garling, E & F. *Francis & Eliza*; Garnier, Jules, u/k ship(s), c. 1860's; Gault, Louisa & Adelaide. *De Grasse*, & *Maloja*; Geard, M. *Roman Emperor*; Geary, W/Harry. *Glebe*, *Kalang*, *Kanangra*, *Kookaburra*, *Koondooloo*, *Kulgoa*, *Storm King*, and *Victor*; Geeves, M. *James Craig*; Gell, AD. *Palmyra*, & *Sisters*; "George", Maori Chief. *Boyd*; Gerbault, Alain. *Firecrest*; Gerrard, Capt. AB. *Shandon*; Gerstaecker, F.W.C. *Emma Prescott*, *Herder*, & *Talisman*; Giaeever, J. *Norsef*; Gibbney, L. *Labuan*; Gibson, J.F. *Pommern*; Gibson, L. *Zealandic*; Gibson, W. *Lifeboat*, & *Rooseboom*; Giddings, J.J. *Oamaru*; Giffard, Lieut. John. *Crown*; Gifford, Jane. *Great Britain*; Gilbert? Jn. *Britannia*; Gill? J.M. *Adario*; Gill, Capt. T.G. *Alliance*; Gillespie, D. *Hunsdon*; Gillies, F.J. *Aurora*; Gilmour, A. *Gt Britain*; Gimblett, J.P. *Lady Jocelyn*, *Soukar*; Glasson, John & Mary, u/k ship, c. 1828-30; Glenny, J. *Rose-Noelle*; Glover, W. *Kapunda*; Goalen, W.N. *Beatrice*; Goldsmith, H.H. *Tongariro*, & u/k ship, 1885; Golovnin, V.M. *Kamchatka*; Goncharov, I. *Pallada*; Gooch - see Ramsay; Gooch, Wm. *Daedalus*; Good, A. *Beejapore*; Good, A.H. *Alnwick Castle*; Goodchild, D. *Majestic*; Goodman, H. *Makora*; Goodridge, C.M. *Lang*, & *Princess of Wales*; Goodsall, W. *Vanessa*; Gordon, James. *Eliza*; Gordon-Cumming, *Constance*, & u/k ship, c. 1880's; Gordon, Capt. O.L. *Exeter*; Gordon, W.R. *Hood*; Gorman, J. *Minden*; Gorsky, B. *Moana*; Gosling, F. *Alexander*; Gosnell, A. *Tainui*; Goss, C. *Garthneill*, *James Craig*; Goss, J. *Indiana*;

Gosselin, J von. *Kormoran*; Gourlay, W. (Sir) *Thomas Stephens*, *Zealandia*; Govett, Henry. *Union*; Gowlland, J.T. *Boat Voyage*, & *Edith*; Graham, James. *Greycliffe*; Graham, John. *Boat Voyage*; Graham?, Miss. *Great Britain*; Graham, Rbt. *Black Hawk*, *Jane Gifford*; Grannith, Capt. *Pommern*; Grant, G.R. *Loatta*, *Titanbank*; Grant, John. *Coromandel*, *Lady Nelson*, & *Porpoise?*; Grant, Capt Lewis. *City of Sydney*, & *Sarah*; Grant, Wm. *Otago*; Grattidge, Captain H. *Osborne*, *Queen Elizabeth*, and *Queen Mary*; Gratton, Anne. *Conway*; Grayson, Jn. *Hurunui*; Greaves, G. *Great Britain*; Green, Capt. A.J. u/k ship(s), c. 1910-30; Green, Henry. *Vansittart*; Green, J.H. *Rosetta Joseph*; Green, R.H. *Themistocles*, *West Point*; Greenwood, W. *Doomba*, *Moreton Bay*, & *Nestor*; Greet, T.Y. *Zealous*; Gregory, A.C and F.T. *Dolphin*, *Monarch*, & *Tom Tough*; Gregory, G.W. *Morayshire*; Gregory, M.J. *Canberra*; Griffiths, O. *Kanimbla*; Grimble, A. *Moresby*; Grimmer, A. *Ipswich*; Grono, R. *Eye of the Wind*; Grono, W. *Esther Maria*; Grover, C. *Liguria*, & u/k ship, 1883; Gulliford, H.S. *Aberdeen*; Gundry, Dr J.S. *Steadfast*; Gunn, John. *Barbara III*; Gunn, M.A. 'Pattie', *Atua*, *Navua*, and *Victoria*; Gunther, E. R. *Discovery*; Guscott, J. *Quetta*; Gutzlaff, K. F. *Lord Amherst* and *Sylph*.

Habben, Dr. *Kormoran*; Hagestrom, Capt. G. *Professor Koch*; Haigh, L.C. *Cassell*; Hale, M. *Nile*; Hale, RT. *Karluk*; Hales, Dr. T. *Achilles*; Halifax, O. E.7; Hall, B. *Illustrious*, *Lyra*; Hall, D.B. *Tropic Bird*; Hall, R. *Afric*; *Edward*; *Kate*; and *Monowai*; Hall, W.H. *Nemesis*; Halls, C.A. *Passat*; Halpin, Capt R. *Gt Eastern*; Hamilton, C. J. *Montgomery*; Hamilton, Captain H.G. *Union*; Hamilton, Admiral L. *Australia*, *Diamantina*, *Stratheden*; Hammill, H&D. *Hermione*; Hammond, L.J.L. *Crescent*, *Flora*, *Karrakatta*, *Katoomba*, *Nautilus*, *Orlando*, *Royalist*, *Vivid*; Handisides, D. *Northern Monarch*; Hanes, Katherine. *Young Endeavour*; Harbottle, W. *Scotia*; Harding, Wm. *Wairoa*; Hargrave, E. *Roman Emperor*; Hargreaves, J. A. *Ulysses*; Harker, C. *Giessen*; Harmes-Emden, H. *Emden*; Harris, R.O. *Medway*; Harris, R. u/k ship, 1850's-1860's; Harris, W. *Waitara*; Harrold, Captain C. *Fanny Fisher*; Harrop, John. *Sultana*; Harrow, C. *Otaki*; Hartley, E.R. *Ionic*; Harvey, A. *Garland Grove*; Harvey, Capt R. H. Pilot, Qld; Harveyson, C.A. *Khyber*; Harwood, O. *Sarah & Elizabeth*; Harwood, S. *Mystery*; Haswell, R. *Columbia*; Hauser, H. *Pamir*; Hausner, W. *Taboo*; Haverfield, J.T. *Constance*, *Trincomalee*; Hawker, G.C. *Lysander*; Hawley, J.G. *Albany*, *Austral*, *Burwah*; Hawmes, P.H. *Tintern*; Hay, Lieut. J.C.D. *Vixen*; Hay, J.O. *Columbine*; Hayden, M. *Neptune*; Haynes, Barbara. *Aquitania*, *Orion* and *Oronsay*; Haynes, O.L.C. *Assaye*, *Braemar Castle*, *Dunvegan Castle*, & *Kyarra*; Haynes, Thomas. *Kent*; Haynes, W. *Phoebe*; Hayter, F. *Basilisk*; Hayter, R. *Isabella Hercus*; Hayward, J.F. *European*, *Sussex*, *Teviot*, & *Victoria*; Heath, George. *Branken Moor*; Heber, R. *Thomas Grenville*; Hedges, John. *Admiral Lyons*; Heeley, W.H. *Oroya*; Heinrich, J. *Ocean*; Hellyer, H. *Cape Packet*; Hemery, Capt. John. *Bengal Merchant*; Hemmons, Captain A.J. *Danmark*, & u/k ship, 1906; Hempleman, G. 'Peraki' log; Hempton, J.S. *Piako*; Henderson, C. *Boonah*, *Carina*, *Esperance Bay*, *Jervis Bay*, & *Mount Stewart*; Henderson, Captain G. *Minden*; Henderson, J. *Florentia*; Henderson, J.E. *Eglington*; Henderson, Mr. *Hashemy*; Henderson, Cdr. W.H. *Nelson*, *Petrel*, *Tamar*; Henderson, -. *Isabella Nelson*; Henning, R. *Rangatira*; Henty, Edw. *Minerva*, *Sally Ann*, & *Thistle*; Henty, James. *Caroline*; Henwood, H. *Joseph Fletcher*; Hepburn, George. *Poictiers*; Hepburn, R. *Saldanha*; Herbert, G. C - class submarines; Herberson, R. *Brisbane*, *Dove*; Heriot, M. *Undaunted*; Hermitage, -. *Mary*, and *Leillateah*; Hermon, G. *Massachusetts*; Hervey, L. E. *Carlisle Castle*;

Hewitt, Bob, *Antiope, James Craig, Wanganui*; Hewitt, P. *Squall*; Hewitt, R.L. *Blue Bottle*; Heyerdahl, T. *Tigris*; Heywood, P. *Bounty*; Hibberd, I.N. *Alexander Gibson, Cyrus Wakefield, Jane Fish*; Hickey, W. *Castle Eden, & Kent*; Hickling, H. *Glasgow*; Higgins, S.A. *Emigrant*; Highams, E. *Pelorus*; Higson, D. *Great Britain, Loch Awe*; Hill, E. *Calypso*; Hill, R. *Hibernia*; Hill, S. *Packet*; Hill, S.S. u/k ship, c.1850's; Hill, W.J. *Manurewa, Marawa*; Hindmarsh, Jn. *Buffalo*; Hiscock, E. *Wanderer I, II, IV, & V*; Hitchens, George, *Waitangi*; Hobman, R. *Sarimanok*; Hocroft, A. *Matarani*; Huddle, Rbt. *Amity*; Hodgkin, J.E. *Aramac, Derwent, Mararoa, Mountaineer, Nubeena, Palmer, Pateena, Tainui, Tarawera, Tyrian, & Warrego*; Hodgson, J. B. *City of Poonah*; Hodgson, T. *Discovery*; Hodgkinson, W. *Phoenix*; Hofer, H. *Quetta*; Hogan, C. *Orizaba*; Hohenzollern, F.J. *Emden*; Hole, T. *Rotuma*; Holman, T. *Bacchante*; Holmes, G. u/k ship, 1848-52; Holmes, Capt. J.W. *Blackadder, Cimba, Gardner Williams, Glen Finart, Gunga, Hallowe'en, Invergarry, Inverurie, Kinfauns Castle, Kosciusko, Loch Doon, Leucadia, Loch Fergus, Loch Katrine, Port Jackson, and Salamis*; Holmquist, C. *Lawhill*; Holroyd, L. P. *Nielson Alonso*; Holt, T. M. *Sydney*; Holten, R. *Jenny Lind*; Homeyer, Mary. *Mariner*; Honeyfield, H./J. *Joseph Fletcher, Kate, & Velox*; Hood, Major A.C. *Arawa, Stirling Castle*; Hooker, J.D. *Erebus*; Hoolahan, F. *Shropshire*; Hopkins, Lt. J. *Indomitable*; Hopton, Jason. *Passat*; Horatio, W. *Langstone*; Hordern, M. *Vigilant, Voyager*; Horka, Archie. *Skaregrom*; Horlock, Minnie. *Otranto*; Horn, H. H. *Wolverine*; Hornbrook, W. *Tobago*; Hornby, G. *Winchester*; Horrell, Fanny. *Plako*; Horton family. *Quetta*; Hoskyn, R.F. *Myrmidon*; Hounsell, H./J. *Ashburton*; Hovendon, Capt. T. *Minerva*; Howard, F. *Beatrice*; Howard, James. *Simplah*; Howard, Lt. *Dart*; Howarth, Jn. *Rangitiki*; Howell, Wm. *Wanderer*; Howlett, C.E. *Fennia*; Howlett, Lorna. *Oranje*; "H.S." *Bella Beeton*; Hudson, Lt. *Peacock*; Hughes, J.H. - see Lewis-Hughes; Hughes, H. *Pride of Wales*; Hughes, L. G. *Rashin Maru*; Humphreys, A. *Ocean*; Humphreys, C. *Vulture*; Hunter, A.M. *Jane & Emma, & William Mitchell*; Hunter, George/T.A. *Falls of Garry, Senorita, Waratah*; Hunter, James. *Kelso*; Hunter, Capt. John. *Waaksamheid*; Hunter, J.G. *Aurora*; Hunter, John. *Ararua*; Hurd, O. E. *Hiram Emery*; Hurle, H. H. *Queen of the Colonies*; Hurley, Captain P. F. *Renard*; Hursthouse, John. *Thomas Sparks*; Huskisson, T. *Expedition, & Romney*; Hutcheson, Annie. *Reliance*; Hutchings, F.A. *Queen Mary*; Hutchings, H. *Selkirkshire*; Hutton, F.W. u/k ship, 1866; Hutton, W'm. *Viking*; Hyde, G. F. *Mount Stewart*; Hyland, T. *Sydney*.

Ibbotson, A. *Otway*; Idiens, Hetty. *Holmwood*; Iles, C. *Clarinda*; Iliffe, R. *Matoaka*; Ince, Lieut. M. R. *Fly*; Ingham family. *Cyphrenes*; Inglis, G. J. *Duchess of Northumberland*; Ingraham, J. *Hope*; Ingram, W.W. *Discovery*; Iredale, P.C. *Garonne*; Irvin, E. *Keying*; Irving, Wm. *Marco Polo*; Isachsen, G. *Norvegia*; Ismay, T.H. (son). u/k ship(s), c.1880's; Ivens, W.G. *Southern Cross*.

Jackman, W. *Camilla, Carib, Elizabeth, and Palladium*; Jackson, D. *Wongala*; Jackson, K. *Colliboi*; Jackson, Thomas. *Castle Eden*; Jackson, W. *Carib*; James, H. R. *Blackwall*; Jarvis, J.C.B. *Earl Dalhousie*; Jeavons, Captain S. *Waratah*; Jefferson, R. & Jeffery, B. *Christian McAusland*; Jeffrey, Betty. *Manunda, & Vyner Brooke*; Jeffrey, P.S. *Empress of Scotland*; Jenkin Jones - see Jones; Jenkins, Max. *Bounty*; Jennings, C.O. *Lifeboat*; Jensen, C.O. u/k ship, 1890; Jessop, C.A. *Loch Sloy*; Jewell, W.H. *Echunga*; Johnson, Capt. *Kedar*; Johnson, G.C. *Benalla*; Johnson, G.I. *Tranby*; Johnson, Jos'h. *Camden*; Johnson, Capt. R. *Maranoa, Peking*; Johnson, Thos. *Calcutta, Fop Smith*; Johnston, J. *Sabrina*;

Johnston, S. *Lexington*; Johnston, T. H. *Discovery*; Johnston, W. *Mystery*; Johnstone, Captain C. *Dryad, & Egoria*; Johnstone, W'm. *Arab*; Jollie, Edw. *Brougham*; Jones brothers. *Aden*; Jones, F.T. *Sydney*; Jones, Jane. *Bank of England*; Jones, Mrs. *Bellie*; Jones, Captain Jenkin. *Curacoa*; Jones, Tristan. *Outward Leg*; Jones, W.H. *Collingwood*; Jones, W.S. *British Isles*; Jorgenson, J. *Alexander, & Woodman*; Joyce, Captain A. H. *John*; Joyce, E. E. *Endurance*; Judge, John. *Dundonald*; Jukes, J.B. *Fly*; Julien-Laferriere, u/k ship, 1843-4.

Kahre, Captain G/K. *Pamir*; Kalbfell, John. *Lewe van Nyenstien*; Keeler, W. *Florida*; Keen, Jn. *James Craig*; Keir, Capt. *Scottish Admiral*; Kellam, John. *Lotus*; Kellam, Wm. *Warrior*; Kellett, Captain H. *Herald*; Kelly?, W. *Buffalo*; Kelso-King, E. *China*; Kendall, Thomas. *Active*; Kendrick, A. *Phoenician*; Kennedy, David, & Rbt H. *Albion, Ben Ledi, City of Brisbane, Golden Crown, Gulf of Ancud, Lady Bird, Lady Bowen, MacGregor, Mirzapore, Phoebe, and Queensland*; Kennedy, Captain J.B. *Aries, Medway, & Tigris*; Kennett, John. *Schnapper*; Kent, T. u/k ship, 1850; Kent, Wm. *Buffalo*; Keppell, General GT. *Alligator*; Keppell, H.A. *Calcutta, Childers?, & Maeander*; Kerr, AR. *Iris*; Kerr, G. *John Oxley, & Matthew Flinders*; Kethel, A. *Favorite*; Kevi, E. *Groot Boer*; Key, B & W?, *Pestonjee Bomanjee*; Keyser, A. *Nelson*; Kibby, John. *Hindustan*; Kidgell, Capt. *Hyderabad*; Kilroy, R. *Boley*; Kimber, Geo. *White Rose*; King, Harriet. *Wacouster*; King, J. First Fleet; King, Capt. PP. *Adventure, Bathurst, Beagle, & Pelorus*; Kingsnorth, C.J. *Berar*; Kingston, W.H. *Frolic*; Kipling, Rudyard. *City of Peking*; Kirk, F. *Monkbanks*; Knaggs, A. AE.2; Kneebone, Henry. *Barbarossa*; Knight, E.F. *Falcon*; Knight, H. *Java*; Knight, Capt. JB. *Spy*; Knight, NE. *Advocate*; Knighton, C. *Carysfort*; Knowles, Canon. *Travancore*; Kohorn, R. *Columbia*; Kopsen, W. *Sarah Grice*; Krutli, Harold. *Aquitania, Assaye, Cheong Choon, and Ulysses*.

Lacey/Facey/Tacey, E. *Orient*; Ladds, Charles. *County of Anglesea*; Lamb, D. *Margaret*; Lancaster, Doctor J.J. *Sir Robert Sale*; Lane, E.G. *Coromandel*; Langford, Mrs A. (nee Bates). *Aurora*; Langlois, Bill. *Cornwall*; Langsford, W. *Glen Huntley*; Lansdorff, GH von, u/k ship, 1805-07; La Place - see Place; Large, V. *Modwena*; Laseron, CF. *Aurora*; Laurie, RK. *Persia*; Lavaud, C. *Aube*; Law, P. G. *Kista Dan, Labuan, Magga Dan, Thala Dan, Tottan, and Wyatt Earp*; Lawlor, P. *Bounty*; Lawrence, Sgt. *Australind*; Lawrence, B. K. *Charlotte Gladstone*; Lawrence, GH. *Daylight*; Laws, Cdr. *Satellite*; Lazarus, JS. *Wandilla*; Leake, George. *Calista*; Lean, Lt. *Theresa*; Learmont, JS. *Carignair*; Leatham, Doctor H.B. *Wanganui*; Lee, G.L. *Kent*; Lee, Doctor P. *Halcione*; Leggett, G.R. *Lady Flinders*; Leggoe, Lt. John. *Armidale, Kuru, Patricia Cam, and Vigilant*; Le Hunte, GR. *Espeigle*; Leichhardt, L. *Herione*; Lennon, Capt. WC. u/k ship, 1796; Leslie, Cdr. *Volage*; Leslie, E. *Shamrock*; Letch, G.A. *Ivy*; Lewis, D. *Rehu Moana*; Lewis, John. *Royal Charter*; Lewis-Hughes, J.H. RAN. *Barcoo, Deloraine, & Murchison*; Leyh, Pay Cdr. *Hawkins*; Liewendahl, Captain. *Pamir*; Lightoller, C.H. *Holt Hill, Primrose Hill, & Titanic*; Lilburn, J. *Strathcona*; Lilley, Dennis. *Terra Nova*; Lilley, Th. *Hampshire*; Lilley, W.O. *Orient*; Lind, RA. *Daylight*; Lindley, AF. *Fortuna*; Lindsay, Ivy. *Ionic*; Lindsay, JM. *Bengairn*; Linklater, E. *Norval*; Liouville, Dr J. Le. *Pourquoi-Pas?*; Lipson, Capt. T. *Yatala*; Lister, G.J. *Euterpe*; Lister, T.S. *Lord Canning*; Little, James. *Zambesi*; Littlejohns, A.S. *Howe, Opal, Orlando*; Livingstone, Jn. *Travancore*; Lloyds, Winifred. *Herzogin Cecilie, Olivebank, Viking*; Loaring, A. *Chiselhurst*; Loch, J. D. *Emerald Isle*; Lockerby, W. *Jenny*; Lockwood, W.H. *Marco Polo*;

Lockyer, Major, *Amity, Mermaid*; Lodge, FW, *Eleanor Lancaster*; Logan, P, *Norman Court*; Logan, T.J., *Cornwall, Opal, and Orient*; Long, W., *Idle Hour*; Longbottom, H., *Samuel Plimsoll*; Longden, J., *Barbara Gordon*; Longmuir, A., *Albatross, Challenge, Duntrune, Mountain Maid, & Zillah*; Loraine, Cmdr L., *Mutine*; Loraway, Milton, *Aorangi, Australmount, Dart, Defender, Duntroon, Hall Caine, Hawk, Koomela, Lawhill, Poolta, Rakra, Tingira, Unicol, Waimana, and Wandana*; Lord, J.O., *Lion*; Lord, Jean, u/k ship, 1933; Loscocco, *New England*; Lottim, V. C., *Coquille*; Lough, Lucy, *Egmont*; Lovat, Maude, *Megantic*; Lowrie, Captain J., *Young Australian*; Lubbock, Basil, *Royalshire*; Lucas, A., *Tientos*; Lucas, CT, *Padishah, Sobraon, & Winchester*; Lucas, Capt, *Middlesex*; Ludlow, -, *Southern Cross*; Luscombe, L. H., *Benalla*; Lush, V., *Barbara Gordon*; Lutwyche, A., *Meridian*; Lyall, B., *Shropshire*; Lyell, Dr J., *Ranger*; Lyes, George, *Agamemnon, Lyttelton*; Lyman, C.S., u/k ship, 1845-50; Lyne, John, *Hugh Crawford, Scotchman*; Lyne, T.J.S., *Agincourt, Blenheim, & Impregnable*; Lyon, Heather, *Australis, Iberia, Leonid Sobmov, Mariposa, Orbita, and Parrakoola*; Lyons, S., *Orford, & Orontes*; Lyons, T., *Invincible*; Lywood, E. G., *Garnet*.

Macarthur, Emmeline, *Vimeira*; McArthur, C. A., *James Rolph*; McArthur, John, *Alligator, & Pelorus*; McAuley, G., *Our Hope*; McCheane, T., *Bangalore*; McClintock, L., *Frolic*; McClure, R.J., *Esk*; McCormick, R., *Erebus*; MacDonald, A., *Philip Laing*; MacDonald, Angus, *City of Cairo*; MacDonald, Captain D., *Dawson*; McDonald, D., *Glen Osmond, & u/k ship, 1872-74*; McDonald, T.W., *Lord Lyndoch*; McDonald, W., *Lillias*; McDougall, S., *Thrasher*; MacFarlane, Capt. J.R., *Jessie Craig, Louisa Craig, Marjorie Craig, Quathlamba, & Royal Tar*; MacFarlane, J., *Lady Egidia*; McGee, J.A., *Devanha*; McGill, C.D., *Borda*; McGill, J.E., *Rialto*; MacGillivray, J., *Herald, Julia Percy, & Rattlesnake*; MacGregor, D., *Kent*; MacGregor, Jill, *Wanganella*; McGlashan, J., *Rajah*; McGuinness, C.J., *City of New York*; Machin, Emily, *Ortona*; McIntyre, D., *Flying Cloud*; McIntyre, P., *Oamaru*; Mack, F. J., *Afric*; Mackay, A. F., *Nimrod*; McKay, A. G. (Mrs Bagnall), *Anglo Indian*; Mackenzie, Compton, *Lancashire, and Barbada*; McKenzie, K. N., *Discovery*; McKenzie, Captain M., *Heroine*; Mackie, F., *Wellington*; Mackie, T. D., *Thornliebank*; McKilliam, R., *Aristides, Salamis, Samuel Plimsoll, Sophocles, & Thermopylae*; McKillop, W., *Kassa*; McKinnon, D., *Duncan*; Mackintosh, A. L., *Nimrod*; Mackintosh, Minnie, *Otranto*; McLachlan, John, *Sebastopol*; McLaren, A., *Albatross*; McLaren, Jack, u/k ship, c. 1904; McLaren, James, *Cheviot*; McLaren, Dr P., *Anne Milne*; McLaughlan, J.A., *City of Adelaide*; McLaughlan, K., *Ronda*; Maclean, Donald, *Aquitania, Caronia, Georgic, Mauretania, Q.E. Q.M. Samsure, and Valacia*; Maclear, Capt. J., *Alert, & Flying Fish*; Maclellan, J., *Arcadia*; McLoughlin, G., *Arawa, Queen Mary*; McMahon, T., u/k ship, 1914; McMillan, V & R., *Ascania, & Themistocles*; McMurtrie, A.C., *Nebo*; McNamara, B., see Customs Dept; McNeil, -, *Hougomont*; McQueen, M., *Priscilla*; McRae, J.H., *Piri*; McUtchen, W.S., *Kanimbla*; Macy, A., *Maria*; Madden, HP., *Sandwich*; Maffey, Dr John, *Parramatta*; Magee, Jas., *Astrea*; Maguire, Dr J., *Queen Elizabeth, Q. Mary, & Suevic*; Maguire, R., *Plover*; Main, G., *Selembre*; Mainwaring, M., First Fleet; Maitland-Thomson, J., *Ina, James Craig, Katoomba, & Wild Wave*; Malcolm, C., *Albatross, & Eurydice*; Malcolm, G. P., *Henry Porcher*; Malempre, A.J., *Navarino*; Mallandaine, E., *Panama*; Mallard, F., *Fortune*; Manby, T., *Discovery*; Mann, H., *Armada*; Mann, K.E., *Passat*; Mann, W., *Swallow*; Mannering, J.S., *Sydney*; Markham, AH., *Blanche, Imperieuse, Rosario, Triumph, & Victoria*;

Markham, E., *Warrior*; Marr, S., *Quest*; Mars, A., *Thule, & Bellona*; Marshall, H.J., *Calliope*; Martens, C., *Beagle*; Martin, A., *Cashmere*; Martin, E. C., *Hero*; Martin, Henry, *Boorara*; Martin, Hy & Sarah, *Clontarf*; Martin, J. H., *Stag*; Martindale, Dr Louisa, *China, & u/k ship, 1900-01*; Masefield, John, *Conway*; Mason, Chief Officer, *Wollongbar*; Mason, TB., *Omaha, Pensacola*; Massey, H., *Barracouta*; Massey?, John, *Britannia*; Matkin, J., *Challenger, and Sussex*; Matthews, A., *Louis Thierault, & Themistocles*; Maum, W.J., *Harriet Nathan*; Mawson, D., *Aurora*; May, WH., *Victoria*; Maybury, Wm., *Bussorah Merchant*; Mayne, Mrs WC (Turner), *Irrawaddy, & Singapore*; Mayo, Dr G., *Asia, & Lady Emma*; Maxwell, Dr E., *Adam Lodge*; Maxwell, Captain, *Daedalus, & Dido*; Mears, John, *Argonaut*; Mee, John, *Alpaca*; Meherne, CD, u/k ship(s), c.1950; Melchior, M., *Gauntlet*; Meller, K., *Port Caledonia*; Menmuir, W., *Essex*; Menz, A. H., *Mary King*; Menzies, Dr J. A., *Star of the East*; Menzies, J. F., *Boyne*; Meredith, de W., *Velero III*; Messenger, W & M., *Joseph Fletcher*; Meston, J., *Oamaru*; Metcalfe, J.C., *James L. Bogart*; Metzelaar, AC., *Europa*; Meyen, FG., *Princess Louise*; Meynell, F., *Alligator*; Michaelis?, *Argo?, and Falcon?*; Middleton, EW., *Meteor*; Midgley, S., *Salem*; Midgley, W., *Grasmere*; Miers, J., *Williams*; Miles, JW., "G.F.H."; Miller, C, Ed., *St. Michel, Sierra, & Willochra*; Miller, D., *Jura*; Miller, Rev. F., *Moravian, and Norfolk*; Miller, J., *Electric*; Miller, M., *City of Adelaide*; Miller, Rbt., *Othello*; Miller, T.F., *Lady Jocelyn, & Walmer Castle*; Millett, J.L.V., *Cutty Sark*; Millman, WC., *Melbourne*; Millton, Captain W.N., *Golden Land, Kinnear, Louisa, & Prince Albert*; Millow?, G/J?, *Tweed*; Mills, R.G., *Medic*; Milne, F., *Dunedin*; Milne, Wm., *Viola*; Mitchell, AW., *Eye of the Wind*; Mitchell, Capt., *Coquimbo, Phoenician*; Mitchell, John, *Marinus, Neptune*; Mitchell, Surveyor Gen. T.L., *Prince Regent*; Mitchell, W.S., *Baron Blantyre*; Moffatt, T.J., *Karoola*; Moire, A., *John Duncan*; Molesworth, Mary, *Lady Holland, & Wm. Glen Anderson*; Molloy, Captain John, *Warrior*; Molony, D., *Mermaid*; Molony, E. J., *British Commodore, British India, Brit. Merchant, & British Statesman*; Monckton, CAW., u/k ship, 1902; Monk, MP., *Gulf of Siam*; Motague, G., *Dublin*; Montgomery, H.H., *Missionary Voyages & Southern Cross*; Moodie-Heddle, E., *Katoomba*; Moodie-Heddle, J.F., *John Murray*; Moody, F.S., *Falls of Clyde*; Moody, H. R., *Carnatic*; Moore, Cmdr, *Penguin*; Moore, C., *Florence, Helen Finlayson*; Moore, D.P., *Massachusetts*; Moore, G.D., *Australia*; Moore, H.R., *Galatea*; Moore, J.D., *Dunedin*; Moore, Jn., *Leinster*; Moore, T.E., *Pagoda*; Moore, W., *Devonshire, Reaper, & u/k ship, 1944*; Moresby, J., *Basilisk*; Morgan, A., *Minstrel*; Moriarty, M.F., *Northern Monarch*; Morley, W.T., *Maid of Erin*; Morrell, B., *Antarctica*; Morrell, John, *Eliza, & Rambler*; Morris, C.J., *Austral, Monowai*; Morris, HB., *Midge*; Morris, J. T., *Strathallan*; Morris, K. N., *Canberra*; Morris, Dr M., *Rose of Sharon*; Morrison, J., *Bounty*; Morse, G., *Cambrian*; Morton, George, *Blackwall*; Moseley, H., *Challenger*; Moss, F. J., *Buster*; Mostert, N., *Ardshiel*; Mott, W., *Georgiana, William*; Mouatt, Capt. P., *Bellinger, Fijian, & Richmond*; Moulton, Wm., u/k ship, 1801-03?; Moyes, M.H., *Discovery*; Mucke, H von, *Ayasha*; Mulcahy, M., *James Craig*; Muncaster, C., *Olivebank*; Mund(a)y, H., *Abberton*; Mundell family, *Compta, & u/k ship, 1867*; Munnings, J., *Zealandia*; Munro, Capt., *Cardinia, Oamaru*; Munro, D., *Hazel Craig, James Craig, Superb, Wathara*; Munro, Capt. DJ., *Wild Deer, W.M. Davie*; Munro, R., *Zingara*; Murchison, Capt F., *Loch Lomond, Jessie Louisa & Marjorie Craig, Wathara, Wild Wave*; Murdoch, J.W., *Bosworth*; Murphey, C., *Vineyard*; Murray, AW., *Missionary Voyages*; Murray, J., *Challenger*; Murray, R., *Fairsea*; Murray-Smith, S., *Icebird*; Musgrave, Capt. T., *Grafton*; Myers, Jn., *Betsey, & u/k ship, c.1800*; Myllymaki, E., *Olivebank*

Nagle, Jacob, *Neptune, Rose, Sirius, & Waaksamheid*; Nangle, L.A., *Manoora*; Napier, G.L., *Loch Etive*; Nares, G.E., *Curacoa*; Nares, G.S., *Bramble, Havannah*; Nares, J.D., *Orlando*; Naydler, M., *Rehu Moana*; Naylor, Rev. T.B., *Gov. Phillip*; Neville, W.B., *Digby*; Newall, L., *Pamir*; Newby, Eric, *Moshulu*; Newby, Capt. R.H., *Agenoria, Mary*; Newland, John, *Amelia Thompson*; Nias, Capt., *Herald*; Nichol, Wm., *James Nicol Fleming*; Nicholl, J.R., *Medic*; Nicholl, M.J., *Valhalla*; Nicholls, Hy., *James T. Foord*; Nichols, R.S., *Thomas Laurie*; Nichols, W., *James Gibb*; Nicholson, A., *Hercules*; Nicholson, I.H., *Bingera, Finisterre, Fremantle, Gladstone, Glory, Latrobe, Murchison, Newfoundland, Pheasant, Queen of Bermuda, Strathaird, & Sydney*; Nicholson, H.P., *Beatrice*; Nicholson, Maria, u/k ship, c. 1859; Nicholson, T. D., *John Wickliffe*; Nicholson, W. S., *Calliope*; Nic(h)olson, Rev. Wm., *Titan*; Nicolson, Ian, *Maken*; Nicolson, H., *Willem Ruys*; Niezychowski, A., *Kron-Prinz Wilhelm*; Nihill, Wm., *Undine*; Nivison, Nancy, *Glory*; Noah, Wm., *Hillsborough*; Noble, S., *Swallow*; Nopitsch, W.H., *Galathea*; Nordenskjold, O., *Antarctic*; Norman, L., *Nielson Alonso*; Norrie, Dr., *Harbinger*; Norris, W.E., *Canterbury*; North, F., *Alert*; North, Marianne, u/k ships, 1859-69; Norton, Lieut. C., *Challenger*; Norway, S., *Blenheim*; Nossiter, H., *Sirius*; Notley, F.B., *Commonwealth, and Duntrune*; Novak, S., *Drum*; Nunn, Robert, *Warrior*; Nuttall, William, *Boyne*.

O'Brien, Conor, *Saoirse*; O'Brien, Capt. Rbt., *Doris*; O'Callaghan, J.T., *Berengaria, Mariposa, Ormonde, & u/k ship, 1916*; O'Connell, J.F., *John Bull, & Spy*; Odman, Hy., u/k ship, 1903-42; Ogle, B., *Maryborough*; O'Kane, R.H., *Wahoo*; Oldfield, G.C., *Lusitania*; Oldham, C., *Egeria*; Oliver, A.H., *Pelican*; Oliver, L.A., *Shannon*; Ollivier, John, *John Taylor*; O'May, H., *Derwent Hunter, & Morse*; Ommaney, E.D., *Barracouta, Cyclops, & Penguin*; Ommaney, F.D., *Discovery II*; Onslow, Capt., *Daphne*; Onslow, Capt. A., *Howe*; Oosterling, J.E., *Lynx*; Oram, H.K., *Port Jackson*; Orsmond, Rev. J.M., *Haweis*; Osborn, B.S., *Joseph Maxwell, Junior, & Swallow*; Osborn, S., *Furious, and Hyacinth*; Osborne, Dr. A., *Adam Lodge*; Osborne, Lord Albert, *Tropic Bird*; Owen, Capt. W.F., *Barracouta, & Cornelia*; Owen, Capt., *Netherby*; Owen-Stanley, Capt., *Lighthouses*; Oxley, J.M.W., *Buffalo*

Packer, H.A., *Australia, & Kent*; Padfield, P., *Myrtle*; Pallander, E., *Ovalau, Upolu, & Waikare*; Palmer, L.T., *Bellpool, E.R. Sterling, James Craig, Mt. Stewart, & Wairarapa*; Palmer, Capt. G., *Rosario*; Palmer, Jn., *Southern Cross*; Papps, J. F., *Forfarshire*; Parker, C., *Hazard*; Parker, G., *Orwell*; Parker, Mary, Gorgon; Parker, W.H., *Anglo Norman, Bells, Cairniehill, Denbighshire, Lobo, Hermione, Loweswater, New Zealand, Oroya, & Rio Loge*; Parker, W.T., *Iberia*; Parkerson, M., *John Taylor*; Parkin, Ray, *Perth, Rashin Maru*; Parr, James, u/k ship, 1858-59; Parremore, Miss, *Woodlark*; Partridge, Hy., *Elberfeld*; Parry, Cdr., *Penguin*; Parsons, J., *Randolph*; Pascoe, Lt. C.D., *Chusan, Royalist*; Paterson, Mrs N., *Christian Dee*; Patouillet, J., u/k ship, c. 1870; Patterson, G & S, u/k ship, c. 1855; Patterson, H.S., *Tornado*; Patterson, S., *Juno, & Maryland*; Patteson, J. C., *Southern Cross*; Pattman, Captain, *City of Adelaide, Dundee, Heather Bell, Loch Etive, Loch Long, Loch Shiel, Loch Torridon, & Mermerus*; Patullo, George, *Fanny Major, Wodonga*; Pearce, A.W., *Cardigan Castle*; Pearce, H., *Arachne*; Pearce, T.H., *Victorious*; Pearce, T., *Loch Ard*; Peard, G., *Blossom*; Pearson, F.G., *City of Adelaide, Loch Sloy*; Pearson, Lt. H., *Calliope*; Pease, B., *Nancy, Nanina*; Peechey - see Selwyn; Peirson, H., "J.3", - and see Pierson;

Pellew, Captain, *Phaeton*; Pemberton, C. R., *Alceste*; Penglase, A. A., *Dominion Monarch, Port Victor, & Queen Elizabeth*; Penglase, A.T., *Boonah*; Pennyman, J. B., *Prinz de Nederland*; Perkins, W., *Clontarf*; Peterson, E.A., *Hummel Hummel*; Pet(t)ingale, John G., *Lonach, & u/k ships, 1833, for 1845, 1847, & 1860*; Petrie, Andrew, *Boat Voyage*; Petrie, J.M., *Kaiser Wilhelm II*; Petrie, Captain P., *Lydia*; Petrow, R., *Northwind*; Petterson, H., *Albatross*; Pettingale - see Petingale; Pfeiffer, Ida, *Braganza, Forbes, General Macleod, John Renwick, Nicrotis, Pekin, & u/k ship, 1847*; Phare, Jane, *Rose-Noelle*; Philip, W., *Salamis*; Phillimore, A., *Melbourne*; Phillips, J., *Maidstone*; Phillips, Max, *Beltana, E.R. Sterling, Garthpool, Kermadie, Marslew, Patroclus*; Phillipson, W., *Lammermuir, Pantaloon, Wateree*; Philp, J.E., *Makira*; Phipps Hornby, G. T., *Liverpool*; Phipson, B., *Rajasthan*; Picton, J. E., *Statesman*; Pidgeon, S.A., *Argo*; Pierson/Peirson, G.B., *Electra*; Piguard, Chas., u/k ship, c. 1840's; Pilcher, H., *Jason, & John Duthie*; Pillan, F.S., *Mooltan*; Pinches, K., *Burnie*; Pinnel, O., *Maraval*; Pitches, Agnes, u/k ship, 1894, & *Wairarapa*; Pitman, J., *Childers*; Place, Capt. CPT La., *Artemise*; Platten, H.H., *Patriarch*; Ploughman, J.W., *Gt. Britain*; Pockhammer, Capt. H., *Scharnhorst*; Ponting, H., *Terra Nova*; Poore, F.H., *Galatea*; Pope, J., *Macedonian, & Vandalia*; Porter, James, *Sesostris*; Potter, Capt., *Mechanic*; Potts, W., *Idle Hour*; Potts, W.H., *Parma*; Prescott, Wm., *Winchester*; Preston, James, *Gratitude, & Harwood*; Preston, W., *Sulphur*; Price, A.H., *Lancashire Witch*; Priestman, W.H., *Ly-ee-Moon*; Prior, Captain J., *Minden*; Prior, J., *Nisus*; Pritchard, N., *Harwich*; Proudfoot, G.M., *Southern Cross*; Pugh, Jn., *Cornwall*; Pulbrook, L. & E., *Duke of Sutherland*; Pullen, Lieut. T.F., *Lark*; Purcell, F.G., *Victorian*; Purcell-Buret, - see Buret; Purdey, A., *James Craig*; Purey-Cust, W. A., *Ellora, Hauroto, Melbourne, and Tarawera*.

Quartermain, Thomas, *Alnwick Castle*.

Radford, C.A.F., *Woolloomooloo*; Radford, Jessie, *Castle Eden*; Rae, Captain R.G., *Alsager, Ceara, Corypheus, Dayspring, Laughing Water, Lillie, and Pet*; Raggett, S.G., *Aronda, Dunera, Otranto*; Rainbow, W., *Palala*; Rainier, J.H., *Alert, & Leander*; Rainier, Capt. J.S., *Centurion, Suttlej, Topaze, & Tribune*; Ramsay, A. W., *Anne Milne*; Ramsay, Jane (nee Gooch), *Ruahine, and Takapuna*; Ramsdale, H. H., *Clifton*; Randell, W., *Hartley*; Ranken, Agnes, *Charlton*; Rawson, G., *Golden Swan, Inversnaid*; Read, James, *Richard Dart*; Redell, F., *Boat Voyage*; Reid, G., *Sea Bird*; Reid, J.S., *Victorious*; Rennie, Capt. P.R., *Dove, Brisbane*; Renny, W., *Strathfieldsay*; Renshaw, R., *Crescent*; Reynolds, E., *Phoenix*; Reynolds, E.C. - see RAN; Reynolds, K., *Koolama*; Reynolds, -, *Krait*; Reynolds, L., *Waratah*; Reynolds, W., *Vincennes*; Rhodes, Rbt., *Alexander, & Hillsborough*; Richards, E., *Glenrogan*; Richards, G.E., *Renard*; Richards, W./G., *Java*; Richards, W., *Forfarshire*; Richardson, Captain A.J., *Curlip*; Richardson, Dr. H., *Sultana*; Richardson, Mrs., *Arabella*; Richardson, T. W., *Bendigo*; Richardson, Wm., *Active, Elizabeth, Minerva, & Prince of Kaunitz*; Richmond, H.W., *Calliope, Nelson, Orlando, & Tyne*; Richmond, J.C., *Victory*; Richmond, J.M., *Sir Edward Paget*; Rickards, F.W., *Waitara*; Ricketson, Mrs., *A.R. Tucker*; Ricketts, A., *Pelorus*; Ricketts, D.C., *Platypus*; Riding, J.C., *Sea Egg*; Ridge, R., *Vanduara*; Ridgeway, J., *English Rose*; Ridgeway, N., *Lotus II*; Ridley, W., *Clifton*; Ritchie, Mrs. Helen, *William Davie*; Robert, Bernie, *Oranje*; Roberts, W. G., *Cecilia*; Robertson, J., *Hikitia*; Robertson, J. M. B., *Carlisle Castle*;

Robertson, Miss J.S. *Waterloo*; Robertson, Captain J.W. *Offley*; Robertson, L. *Whangarua*; Robertson, Capt. P.W. *Rhine*; Robbins, C. *Buffalo*; Robins, W.G. *Bendigo*; Robinson, A.B. *Light Brigade*; Robinson, Eva. *Salta*; Robinson, M. *Fairsky*; Robinson, Wm. u/k ship, c.1820's; Robinson, W. *Varua*; Robson, F. *Lunar Sea*; Robson, H.M. *Maunganui*; Robyns, Jn. *Virginie*; Rockefeller, J.S. *Mandalay*; Roe, J.S. Boat Voyage; Rogers, A. *Lochee*; Rolwegan, C. *Othello*; Ronald, Janet. *Invincible*; Ronne, F. *Port of Beaumont*; Rooney, Wm. u/k ship, c. 1870's, & *Saxonia?*; Root, J. *Huron*; Roscoe, A. *Excelsior*; Ross, D. *Southampton*; Ross, Capt J. C. *Erebus*; Ross, Capt Jn. *Hashemy*; Ross, J. B. *Velore*; Ross, P.J. *Norfolk*; Ross, W. H. *Sydney*; Rostron, Capt A. *Carpathia*, *Cedric the Saxon*, & *Conway*; Rothery, Capt S. *Mount Hood*; Roy, Jemima. *Cardigan Castle*; Roy, M. A. *Orizaba*, & u/k ships, 1887-88; Ruddock, D. *Southern Cross*; Ruffy, Miss. *Auriga*; Russell, G. N. *Brucklay Castle*; Russell, J. H. P. *Torrens*; Rymill, John. *Penola*.

Sainte - Croix, F Renouard de, u/k ship, 1803-07; Samson, A. P. *Countess of Kintore*; Samuel, J. *Pladda*; Sandell, C. *Aurora*; Sanderson, A. *Rhea Sylvia*; Sargeant, Jn. *Baralaba*, *John Oxley*; Sargent, A.G. *Leander*; Saunders, Mary. *Lady Holland*; Savage, Dr Jn. *Ferret*; Sayer, Max. *Napoli*; Sayers, C.E. *Cape York*; Scannon, James. *Aladdin*; Schofield, H. *Cardigan Castle*; Scholes, W.A. *Labuan*, & LST 3501; Schultz, G.T. *Padua*; Schweinester, N. *Nurnberg*; Scott, J. *Gorgon*; Scott, John. *Jessie Readman*; Scott, Captain J. *President*; Scott, T. *Mataura*; Seagrove, Captain, *Sarah*; Sedmond, H. *Harrier*; Seligman, A. *Cap Pilar*; Selwyn, Fanny (nee Peechey), u/k ship, 1882; Selwyn, G.A. *Tomatin*; Selwyn, Wm. *Fly*; Semmes, Capt R. *Alabama*; Semple-Lisle, J.G. *Lady Shore*; Severen, Tim. *Sohar*; Shackleton, E. *Endurance*, & *Nimrod*; Sharpe, P. R. *Crocodile*, *Magicienne*, & *Rattlesnake*; Sharpe, P.W.C. *Majestic*; Shaw, F.H. *Normanby*; Shaw, S. *Hope*, *Massachusetts*; Sheridan, R.B. *Lawhill*; Sherwood, M. *Tai-Mo-Shan*; Shewan, Andrew. *Norman Court*; Shipley, Lt C. *Calypso*; Shipp, Jn. *Warren Hastings*; Short, R.S. *Wairata*; Shrimpton, S. *Royal Stuart*; Shuttleworth, S. *Robert Small*; Sibbald, Dr. *Fly*; Sibbald, James. *Dolphin*; Sidney, F.W. *Edith*; Simon, D. *Kapunda*; Simons, J.E. *Vyner Brooke*; Simpson, B. *Fairy*; Simpson, Captain. *Freak*; Simpson, John R. *Balranald*; Simpson, W. *Plover*; Sims, A. *Diamond*, *Tamar*; Sinclair, Capt. *Eagle*; Sinclair, G. *Thames*; Sinclair, J. *Laurabada*; Sinker, W. *Southern Cross*; Siple, P. *Bear of Oakland*; Sissons, J.J. *Petrel*; Skelton, Jn. *Lobelia*; Skidmore, I. Boat Voyage; Skilbeck, R. *Salem*; Skipper, J.M. *Sherbourne*; Slater, Jn. *Larkins*; Sleeman, Lt. *Gov Phillip*; Sloane, J & A. *Drummore*; Slocum, J. *Liberdade*, & *Spray*; Sloman, T. *Royal Stuart*; Smethurst, J.W. *Gen. Roberts*, *Rotomahana*; Smith, George. *Harbinger*, *Loch Katrine*; Smith, John G. *Aurora Australis*, *Pharamond*, & *True Briton*; Smith, H.G. *Medora*; Smith, J.J. *Amelia Thompson*; Smith, P.T. *Royal Admiral*; Smith, Capt R. *Emerald*; Smith, Capt. W. *Williams*; Smith, W. *Merchantman*, & *Minerva*; Smith, W.A. *Latrobe*; Smith, W & P. *Janet Iles*; Smith, W. *Duff*; Smith, W.T. *Ben Lomond*; Smyth, Lt H. *Marq. of Lansdowne*; Smythe, G. *Undaunted*; Snead, J. *Standard*; Somerset, Mr. *Jenny Lind*; Somerville, P. *Collingwood*; Soper, C. *Ann Duthie*, *City of Adelaide*; Sorell, G. *Ben Lomond*, *Celestial Queen*, *Cuzco*, *Darling Downs*, *Harriet Armitage*, *Himalaya*, *Kapunda*, *Lady Daly*, *Volunteer*, & *Waradgery*; Speak, Thomas. *Anna*; Spedding, C.T. *Aquitania*; Spence, A. *Caroline Middleton*; Spence, T. *Tartar*; Spence, Rev. *Timaru*; Spink, G. *Coldstream*; Springall, Capt. *Nellore*; Stack?, W. *Asiatic?*; Stafford, E.P. *Abercrombie*; Standen, J & N. *Telegraph*;

Stanley, Lieut H. *Pharos*, & *Victoria*; Stanley, J & M. *Randolph*; Stanley, N. *Himalaya*; Stanley, Capt. O. *Rattlesnake*; Stanton, M. *Discovery*; Stavely, D. *Miles Barton*; Stead, J. *Neptune*; Stein, J. *Kinnear*; Stephen, G. *Oliver Laing*; Stephens, A. G. *Monowai*; Stephens, Margaret. *Naval Reserve*; Stephens, Sarah. *Cardigan Castle*; Stephenson, B. C. *Missionary Voyages*; Steptoe, Mr & Mrs H.J. *Atlantis*; Sterling, F.J. *Wahoo*; Stevens, J.D. *Orontes*; Stevenson, G. *Buffalo*; Stevenson, Mrs J. *Aikaw*; Stewart, C.S. *Blonde*; Stewart, Jn. *Jane*; Stewart, R.D. *Breeze*; Stirk, L.A. *Perth*; Stirling, Captain J. *Success*; Stobo, Capt. *Pukaki*; Stock, R. u/k ship, c. 1914, & *Wanderlust*; Stoddart, M. P. *Australasia*; Stoker, H.G. AE.2; Stokes, J.L. *Acheron*, *Beagle*, & *Havannah*; Stoll?, A.S. *Donald McKay*; Storrie, D. *Pericles*; Stovold, Jas. *Atua*, & *Waipara*; Stratton, J.J. *Samarang*; Stempel, P. *Gellert*; Stretch, J.C.W. *Medic*, & *Orontes*; Strutt, C. E. *Harry Lorrequer*; Stuart, Captain F. *Salacia*; Stuart, J.S. *Joseph Craig*, *Laura*; Stuart-Wortley, E. *Ganges*, *Hercules*, & *Moa*; Stuart-Wortley, E & V. u/k ships, 1849-1855; Sturgis, William. *Atahualpa*; Suckling, C. AE.2; Summerhays, E & F. *Halcione*; Surcouf, Robert. *Confiance*; Surtees, V. *Emerald*, *Kent*; Suttor, G. *Mary*, *Porpoise*, *Thomas Lowry*; Swale, Rosie. *Anneliese*; Swales, T. *Waratah*; Swan, A. *Janet Cowan*, *Loch Tay*, *Mayflower*, & *Sydney Belle*; Swan, E.W. *Calliope*; Swanson, D. *Katoomba*, & *Wollongbar*; Sweatman, J. *Bramble*; Sweeting, Ellen. *Charlotte Padbury*; Sykes, I. *Roma*; Sykes, Lt. *Buffalo*; Syme, G.A. *Gascon*; Symons, W. *Albatross*;

Tabarly, Eric. *Pen Duick*; Tait, W.E.C. *Grafton*; Tangvald, P. *Dorothea*; Tanner, W.W. *Waitara*; Taylor, AE. Lst 3501; Taylor, F.C. *Stag*; Taylor F.W. u/k ship, c.1850's; Taylor, J.B. *Wollomai*; Taylor, Mr. *Wolf*; Taylor Rev R. *Hydaspes*; Taylor, R. *Princess Charlotte*; Teague, J. *Britannia*, *Oceana*, *Sussex*; Teesdale, F.W. *McDuff*; Tempest, CE. *Duntroone*; Temple, P. *Patanella*; Templeton, A. *Falie*; Templeton, R. *Pladda*; Tennant, W. *Renown*, *Repulse*; Teschemaker, W.H. *Stately*; Tetaz, C & H. *Evening Star*; Tetaz, C.J. *Osterley*; Tetens, A. *Acis*, *Perseverancia*, *Vesta* & u/k ship, 1862-8; Tetley, N. *Victress*; Tey, J.M. *Rubia*; Thesleff, H. *Passat*; Thiele, Ron. *Duntroon*, *Hawk*, *John Lewis*, *John Oxley*, *Ketches*, *Leillateah*, *Lucy*, & *Nelcebee*; Thomas, Capt. W. *Duchess of Kent*; Thomas, Captain W. u/k ship, 1862-1919; Thompson, Caroline. *Lady Egidia*; Thompson, John. *Duncan*; Thompson, Josiah. *Maeander*; Thompson, R. *Sir Edward Paget*; Thompson, T. *Triton*; Thomson, A. *Ben Lomond*; Thomson, D. *Euphrosyne*; Thomson, J.W. *Equator*; Thomson, Max. *Hawkesbury*; Thomson, P. *Matoaka*; Thomson, W. *Challenger*; Thornbury, E.B. *Orient*; Thurston, J. *Southern Cross*; Tilling, John. *Leander*; Tilman, H.S. *Baroque*; Tilman, H.W. *Mischief*; Timpson, Ann. *Langstone*; Tippett, W.T. *Maranoa*, & *Marmora*; Tizard, Lt. *Challenger*; Todd, A. *Rebecca*, *Simlah*; Todhunter, J. *Atrato*, *Rakaia*, *Tamar*, and u/k ship?, 1866; Todhunter, J. M. *Glenmark*; Tolley, J.C. *Landing Craft*; Toman, *Egeria*; Tompsitt, Emma. *Rome*, *Shannon*; Tope, R. *Jenny Lind*; Torlesse, C.P. *Bernicia*; Torlesse, P.C. *Egmont*; Torry, G.W. *Wyola*; Tough, Jim. *Fort Stikine*, *John Oxley*, & *Wanganella*; Towle, E. *Great Britain*; Townsend, E. *Neptune*; Trangmar, Mr. *Elizabeth Buckham*; Trangmar, J. *Java*; Tregurtha, EP. *Caroline*, *Charlotte*, *Henry*, *Oldham*; Trevor-Hunt, P. *Fairsky*; Trivett, J.F. *Iris*; Trumbull, R. *Silversides*; Tuck, Dr John. *Douglas*; Tuckey, Lieut. *Calcutta*; Tuke, S. *Abergeldie*; Tunstall-Behrens, H. *Pamir*; Turner, G.A. *John Williams*; Turner, J.F. *Loch Torridon*; Turner, J.W. *Warrior*; Turner- see Mayne; Tutt, Stan. *Katoomba*; Twining, G. *Ponsborne*; Twynning, J.P. *Minerva*; Tylee, CA. *Cornwall*; Tyler, E. *Osterley*; Tyree, D. *Matoaka*;

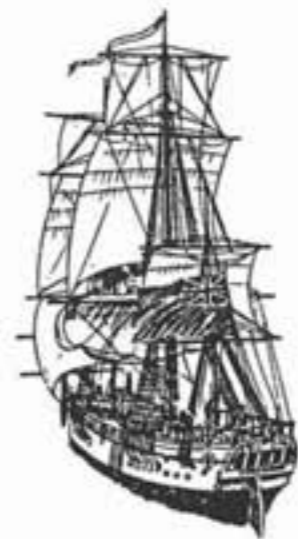
Umbers, Frank, *Sheridan*; Underwood, Eliza, *Kingsdown*; Upham, Capt E.E., *Alfred*; Upton, Henry, *Glatton*, and *True Briton*; Osborne, A. B., *Beagle*.

Valentia, Viscount George, u/k ships, 1802-6; Vaughan, ND, *City of New York*; Vereker, Cdr, *Myrmidon*, & *Rambler*; Verney, EH, *Shannon*; Verney, Lady, *Drama*, *Otranto*; Vernon, Capt C, *Iris*; Vigor, PD, *Havannah*; Villiers, Alan, *Bellands*, *Herzogin Cecille*, *James Craig*, *Joseph Conrad*, *Lawhill*, and *Parma*; Vine, W., *Dunluce Castle*, *Themistocles*; Viveash, S.W., *Britomart*; Voice, C.J., *St. Lawrence*; Voss, Captain J. C., *Sea Queen*, *Tilikum*, and *Xora*.

Waddingham, CN, *Harbinger*; Wade, Captain W.J., *Crown of Italy*, *Loch Etive*, *Loch Sloy*, & *Pendragon*; Wade, W.R., *Blackbird*, *Prince Regent*; Wager, FLP, *Havfalk*; Waite, B., *Marq. of Hastings*; Waite, E.A., *Aurora*; Waldie family, *Perthshire*; Walker, A., *Ceramic*; Walker, A & J., *Scottish Hero*; Walker, G., *Navarino*; Walker, J., *Loch Vennachar*; Walker, -, *Isabella*; Wallace, Mrs D., *Mariner*; Wallace, FW, *Grand Duchess*, *Hesperus*; Wallace, James, u/k ship, c. 1820; Wallace, -, *Canoe Voyage*; Waller, A. B., *Port Jackson*; Walpole, M., *Pathan*; Wangerek, E.M., *Aurelia*, & *Flavia*; Wangerek, J. H., *Castel Felice*; Ward, B., *Adamant*; Ward, E.R., *Charlotte Jane*; Ward, J., *George Fyfe*; Warde, John, *Storm King*; Ward(s), Henry, *Corona*; Warden, Lieut. W., *Culloden*; Warne, E/L, *Tainui*; Warne, S.D., *Ballarat*; Wathen, James, u/k ship, 1811-12; Waterworth, Alice, *Yeoman*; Watson, Dr E., *Carnatic*; Watson, E.W., *Shannon*; Watson, H & C., *Kath. Stewart Forbes*; Watson, HR, *Islamount*, *James Paterson*; Watson, John, *Agincourt*; Watson, R., *Nelson*; Wayling, Ron, *Australmount*, *Kanangra*, *Lindfield*, *Wallarah*; Weaveil, John, *Princess Charlotte*; Weaver, MP, *Lady Nelson*; Webb?, Jeannie, *Antenor*; Webb, Captain R.J.M., *Yarra*; Webber, W., *Mataura*; Webster, WD, *Sea Gull*; Weekes, Dr Hy, *William Bryan*; Weight, Wm., *Brahmin*; Weir, Capt - see Pilots, SA; Welch, C.G., *Moeraki*, & *Surrey*; Wellings, M., *David McIver*; Wells, TW, *Passat*; Welsby, SP, *Fortitude*; Wemyss, E. E., *Cambria*; Westland, A. M., *Lusitania*; Westmoreland, C., *Melpomene*; Weston, Bert, *Braeside*, *Burnside*, *Desikoko*, and *John Bolton*; Weyhardt, H., *Van Spilbergen*; Wheat, JH, AE.2; Wheeler, D., *Henry Freeling*; Whettenhall, R., *Lighthouses*; Whinney, R., *Laconia*; Whish-Wilson, F., *Loch Sloy*; White, AD, *Canterbury*; White, Dr Jn, *Charlotte*; White, S.A., *Zealandia*; White, W., *Scout*; Whitehead, A., *Vanguard*; Whitelaw, J.P., *Brothers Pride*; Whitfield, W., *Dartford*; Whitley, B., *Tina*; Whitten, A.G., *Makura*, *Marama*, *Olympic*, *Osterley*; Whittingham, H., *Duke of Wellington*; Whitton, G., *Daniel*; Whyte, RJ, *Helena Mena*; Wicks, F., *Otranto*; Wicks, Jessie, *Marella*, *Niagara*, *Otranto*; Widdowson, Hy, *Albion*; Wigley, -, *Kangaroo*, *Murray*, & u/k ship, 1879; Wild, J. J., *Challenger*; Wilde, F., *Aurora*; Wilkinson, Cdr G., *Victoria*; Wilkinson, H.J., *Mataura*; Wilkinson, NF, *Maloja*, *Oriental*, *Persic*, *Tango Maru*; Wilkinson, S.A., *Marco Polo*; Willemoes-Suhm, R.V., *Challenger*; Williams, D., *Bellands*; Williams, Capt, *Glen Monarch*; Williams, Rev Hy, *Active*, *Herald*; Williams, H., *Oceanien*; Williams, HE, *Cornelia*, *Perseverance*; Williams, Hugo, u/k ship, 1963-4; Williams, JM, *Moreton Bay*; Williams, Mal/Doc, *Kapunda*; Williams, Mrs, *Derwent*; Williams, R., *Eliz & Henry*; Williams, SC, *Cotopaxi*; Williamson, JW, *Euphrates*; Willocks family, *Mermaid*; Wilsmore, T., *Orient*; Wilson, A.S., *Clutha*; Wilson, B.G., *Clarence*, & *Tornado*; Wilson, C., *Southern Cross*; Wilson, C.A.C., *Charlotte*, & *Troubadour*; Wilson, G., *Victory*; Wilson, G.W., *Brisk*; Wilson, H. P., *Iberia*; Wilson, Dr J., *Gipsev*; Wilson, J., *Wolverine*;

Wilson, Dr P., *Slains Castle*; Wilson, RC, *Bulolo*; Wilson, Dr TB, *John Richmond*; Wingfield, GT, *Phoebe*, *Victory*; Winter, S.P., *Arab*, *Argyle*, *Nashville*; Wither, P., *Proteus*; Withers, J., *James Baines*; Witthoef, R., *Emden*; Wolf, G de, *Averick Heinekin*; Wolfe, James, *Blossom*; Wollaston, J., *Henry*; Wood, Wm., *Northampton*; Woods, C., *Blenheim*; Woods, C.A., *Jessie Craig*; Woods, G., *Omrah*; Woodforde, Dr Jn, *Rapid*; Woodhouse, J., *Liguria*; Woodman, R., u/k ship, c.1960's; Woodyatt, Jas, *Roanokr*; Wooley, B., *Basilisk*; Woollard, Claude, *Penrhyn Castle*; Wotton, Capt - see Pilots, SA; Wray, JW, *Ngatakai*; Wrede, RW, *Samuel Baker*; Wright, George, *Castle Eden*; Wright, Hannah, *Merkara*; Wright, J.B., *Hampshire*; Wright, SEL, *Blenheim*, *Cresswell*; Wright, Capt S.H., *Rakaia*; Wright?, T., *Lady Egidia*; Wright, Lt. WP, *Detached Squad / Narcissus*; Wrigley, E&A., *Henry Adderley*; Wyly, F., *Lorena*; Wynter, D., *Ld. Wm. Bentinck*

Yandell, John, *Bolivar*; Yeoland, Mary, *Manchester*, *Sea Gull*, & *Tenasserim*; Young, A., *Griffioen*; Young, Captain, *Ajax*, *Barunga*, *City of Agra*, *Kooringa*; Young, Cmdr, *Pandora*; Young, Edw., *Storm*; Young, G., *Harsha Vardhana*, & *Nancowry*; Young, W.C., *Beryl*; Yule, C., *Bramble*; Yule, Gladys, *Nahlin*.



910.4 (93/4) LOG Vol. 2
Log of logs. Volume two :
a catalogue of logs, journals,
shipboard diaries, letters, and all
forms of voyage narratives... /
by Ian Nicholson.
142253-2001 1999



King Neptune's certificate to grant Princess Elizabeth the freedom of the seas, presented aboard HMS Vanguard, 1947

NIWA Library

11 JUN 2009

Private no.
Kilburnie, Wellington 6241, NZ